RCA Solid State

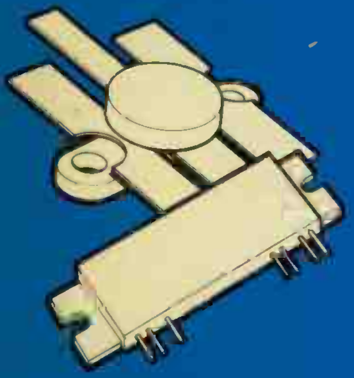
DATABOOK Series

C R Kirby

SSD-205A Personal

RF Power Devices

Selection Guide
Data
Application Notes



$2.00 Optional Price

1973 Edition

RCA Solid State
DATABOOK Series

RF Power Devices

This DATABOOK contains complete data and related application notes on rf power devices presently available from RCA Solid State Division as standard products. For ease of type selection, power-frequency curves and application charts are given on pages 8–16. Data sheets are then included in numerical-alphabetical-numerical sequence of type numbers. Application notes follow the data sheets in numerical order.

A feature of this DATABOOK is the complete Guide to RCA Solid State Devices at the back of the book. This section includes a developmental-to-commercial-number cross-reference index, a comprehensive subject index, and a complete index to all standard devices in the solid-state product line: linear integrated circuits, MOS field-effect (MOS/FET) devices, COS/MOS integrated circuits, power transistors, power hybrid circuits, rf power devices, thyristors, rectifiers, and diacs. All listings include references to volume number and page number in the 1973 DATABOOK series.

Trade Mark(s) Registered®
Marca(s) Registrada(s)

Printed in USA/12-72

RCA Solid State | Box 3200 | Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876
RCA Limited | Sunbury-on-Thames | Middlesex TW16 7HW, England
RCA s.a. | 4400 Herstal | Liege, Belgium

RCA Solid State Total Data Service System

The RCA Solid State DATABOOKS are supplemented throughout the year by a comprehensive data service system that keeps you aware of all new device announcements and lets you obtain as much or as little product information as you need – when you need it.

New solid-state devices and related publications announced during the year are described in a monthly newsletter entitled "What's New in Solid State". If you obtained your DATABOOK(s) directly from RCA, your name is already on the mailing list for this newsletter. If you obtained your book(s) from a source other than RCA and wish to receive the newsletter, please fill out the form on page 4, detach it, and mail it to RCA.

Each newsletter issue contains a "bingo"-type fast-response form for your use in requesting information on new devices of interest to you. If you wish to receive all new product information published throughout the year, you may subscribe to a mailing service which will bring you all new data sheets, application notes, and product guides in a package every other month. You can also obtain a binder for easy filing of all your supplementary material. Provisions for obtaining information on the update mailing service and the binder are included in the order form on page 4.

Because we are interested in your reaction to this approach to data service, we invite you to add your comments to the form when you return it, or to send your remarks to one of the addresses listed at the top of the form. We solicit your constructive criticism to help us improve our service to you.

Order Form for "What's New in Solid State"
and for further information on Update Mailings and Binders

Please fill out just one copy of this form, and mail it to:

(a) from U.S.A. and Canada:

RCA Solid State Division
Box 3200
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(b) from Latin America and Far East:

RCA Solid State
International Sales
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(c) from United Kingdom, Europe, Middle East, and Africa:

RCA Limited
Sunbury-on-Thames
Middlesex TW16 7HW, England

or

RCA s.a.
4400 Herstal
Liege, Belgium

☐ Please add my name to the mailing list for "What's New in Solid State"

☐ Please send me details on obtaining update mailings for my DATABOOKS and a binder for filing of supplementary material.

Name (Last) (Initials)

Company

Address (Number) (Street, RFD, P.O. Box)

Home ☐
Business ☐
(City) (State or Prov.)

(Country) (Zip or Pstl. Zone)

Function: (Check One)

A ☐ Executive/Administration
B ☐ Purchasing/Procurement
C ☐ Research/Development
D ☐ Design Engineer
E ☐ Application/Components Engineer
F ☐ Production/Manufacturing
G ☐ Documentation/Library
H ☐ Reliability/QA
I ☐ Education/Training
J ☐ Program/Project Management
K ☐ Marketing

Activity: (Check One)

A ☐ Broadcast
B ☐ Communication
C ☐ Instrumentation/Control
D ☐ Computer/Data Processing
E ☐ Computer, Peripheral
F ☐ Automotive
G ☐ Industrial
H ☐ Medical
I ☐ Research
J ☐ Transportation
K ☐ Consumer, Electronic
L ☐ Consumer, Appliance
M ☐ Space
N ☐ Ordnance
O ☐ Avionics
P ☐ Electronic Warfare

Product Interest:
(Indicate order of interest if more than one is marked)

A ☐ Linear IC's
B ☐ Digital IC's, COS/MOS
C ☐ Digital IC's, Bipolar
D ☐ Thyristors/Rectifiers
E ☐ Liquid Crystals
F ☐ Semiconductor Diodes
G ☐ RF Power Semiconductors
H ☐ MOSFETS
I ☐ Power Transistors
J ☐ Power Hybrid Circuits

Table of Contents

	Page
Index to Application Notes	6
Index to RF Power Devices	7
Power-Frequency Curves:	
f = 2 to 1000 MHz, V_{CC} = 28 or 50 V	8
f = 500 to 3000 MHz, V_{CC} = 22 or 28 V	9
f = 2 to 1000 MHz, V_{CC} = 12.5 V	10
Application Charts:	
Types for Microwave Applications	11
Types for UHF Military Applications (225 to 400 MHz)	12
Types for Mobile-Radio Applications (450 to 470 MHz)	13
Types for Mobile-Radio Applications (148 to 175 MHz)	13
Types for Mobile-Radio Applications (50 to 88 MHz)	13
Types for Aircraft-Radio Applications (108 to 156 MHz)	14
Types for Marine-Radio Applications (108 to 156 MHz)	14
Types for Single-Sideband Applications (2 to 30 MHz)	15
Types for Military Communications (30 to 76 MHz)	16
Types for CATV/MATV and Small-Signal, Low-Noise Applications	16
Technical Data	17
Application Notes	411
Guide to RCA Solid State Devices	511
Developmental-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index	513
Military (JAN and JAN-TX) Types	519
Subject Index	521
Index to Devices	535

Application Notes for RF Power Devices

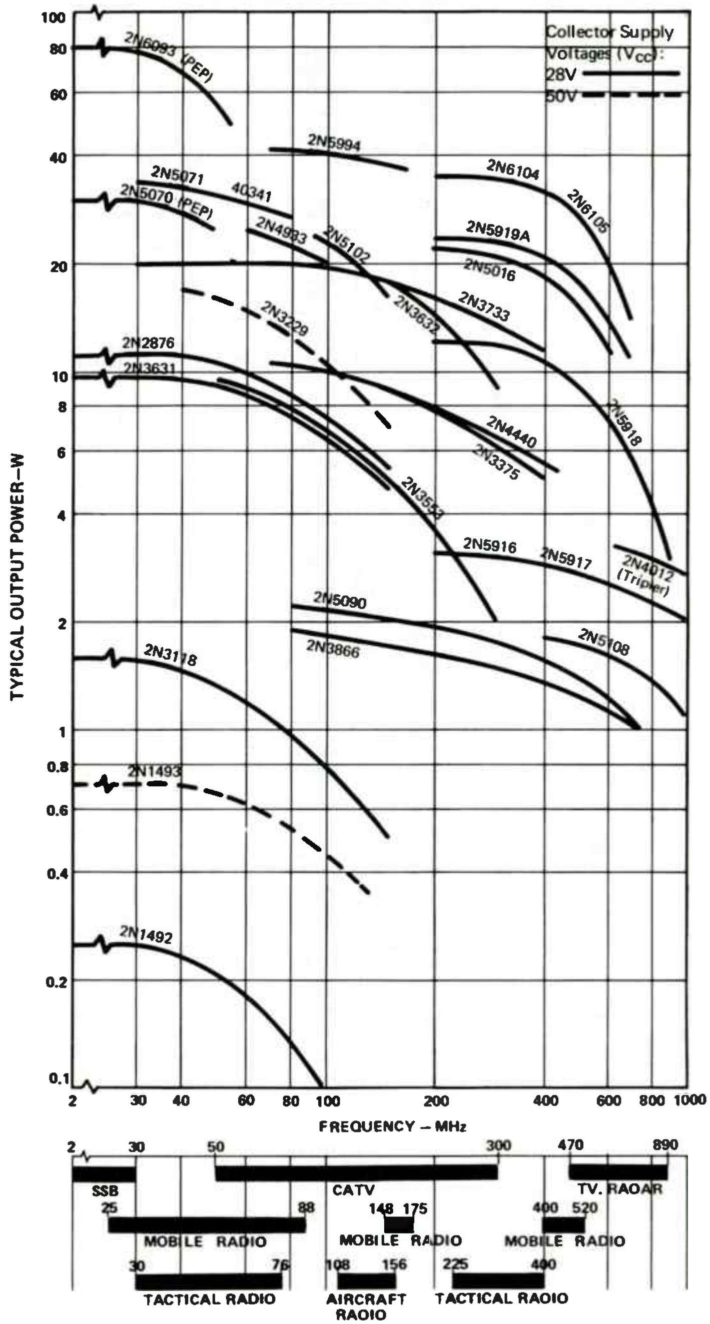
No.	Title	Page No.
1CE-402	"Operating Considerations for RCA Solid-State Devices"	412
AN-3749	"40-Watt Peak-Envelope-Power Transistor Amplifier for AM Transmitters in the Aircraft Band (118 to 136 MHz)"	417
AN-3755	"UHF Power Generation Using RF Power Transistors"	422
AN-3764	"MIcrowave Amplifiers and Oscillators Using the RCA-2N5470 Power Transistor"	434
AN-4025	"The Use of Coaxial-Package Transistors in Microstripline Circuits"	443
AN-4421	"16– and 25-Watt Broadband Power Amplifiers Using RCA-2N5918, 2N5919A, and 2N6105 UHF/Microwave Power Transistors"	449
AN-4591	"Use of the RCA-2N6093 HF Power Transistor in Linear Applications"	459
AN-4774	"Hotspotting in RF Power Transistors"	469
AN6010	"Characteristics and Broadband (225-to-400-MHz) Applications of the RCA-2N6104 and 2N6105 UHF Power Transistors"	473
AN-6084	"High-Power Transistor Microwave Oscillators"	483
AN-6099	"Building Blocks for Mobile Radio Design"	490
AN-6118	"10–, 16–, 30–, and 60-Watt Broadband (620-to-960-MHz) Power Amplifiers Using the RCA-2N6266 and 2N6267 Microwave Power Transistors"	497
AN-6126	"60– and 100-Watt Push-Pull Broadband (225-to-400-MHz) Amplifiers using RCA-2N6105 RF Power Transistor"	504

Index to RF Power Devices

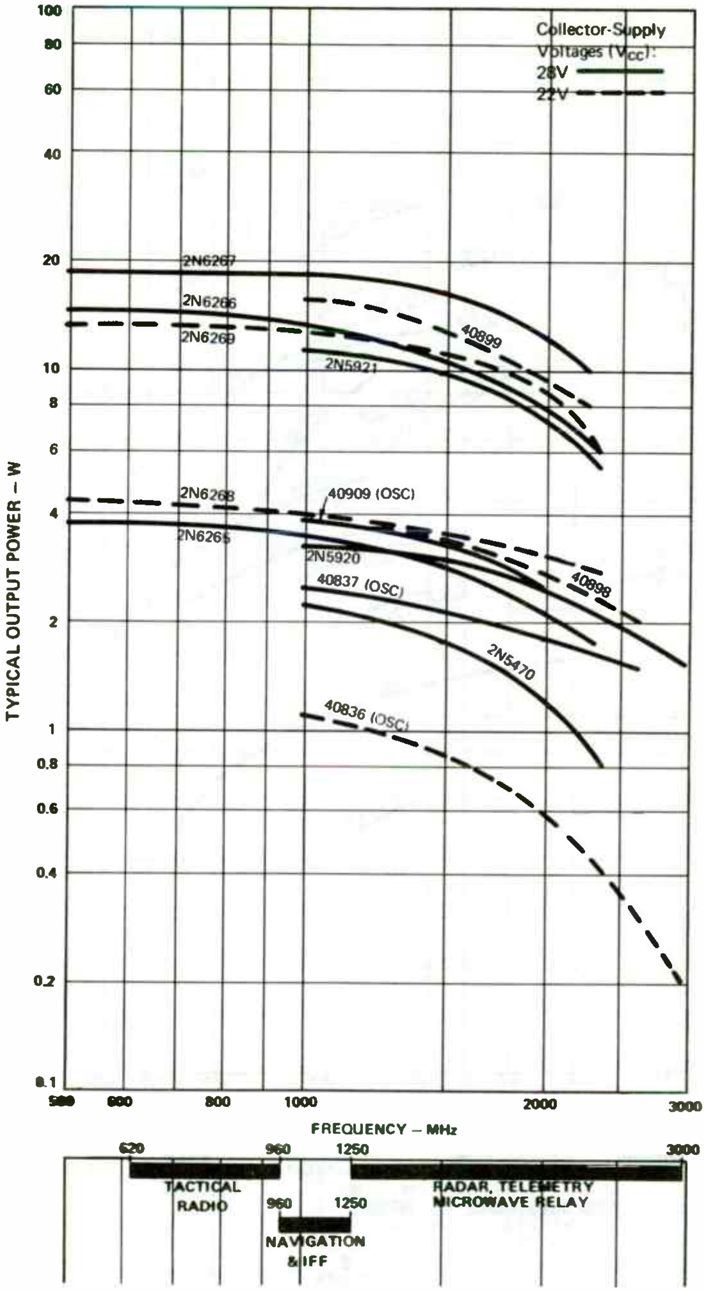
Type No.	Output Power (W) or Noise Figure (dB)	Frequency (MHz)	Supply Voltage (V)	File No.	Page
2N918	NF = 6	60	6-15(V_{CE})	83	18
2N1491	0.01	70	20	10	22
2N1492	0.1	70	30	10	22
2N1493	0.5	70	50	10	22
2N2631	7.5	50	28	32	26
2N2857	NF = 4.5	450	6-15(V_{CE})	61	31
2N2876	10	50	28	32	26
2N3118	1	50	28	42	35
2N3119	1	50	28	44	39
2N3229	15	50	50	50	43
2N3262		High-speed switching		56	46
2N3375	3	400	28	386	50
2N3478	NF = 4.5	200	6-15 (V_{CE})	77	58
2N3553	2.5	175	28	386	50
2N3600	NF = 4.5	200	6-15 (V_{CE})	83	18
2N3632	13.5	175	28	386	50
2N3733	10	400	28	72	62
2N3839	NF = 3.9	450	6-15 (V_{CE})	229	67
2N3866	1	400	28	80	71
2N4012	2.5	1000 (tripler)	28	90	75
2N4427	1	175	12	228	79
2N4440	5	400	28	217	85
2N4932	12	88	13.5	249	90
2N4933	20	88	24	249	90
2N5016	15	400	28	255	94
2N5070	25 (PEP)	30	28	268	98
2N5071	24	76	24	269	103
2N5090	1.2	400	28	270	107
2N5102	15	136	24	279	111
2N5108	1	1000	28	280	116
2N5109	NF = 3	200	15	281	120
2N5179	NF = 4.5	200	6(V_{CE})	288	126
2N5180	NF = 2.5	200	8(V_{CE})	289	132
2N5470	1	2000	28	350	136
2N5913	2	470	12	423	142
2N5914	2	470	12	424	148
2N5915	6	470	12	424	148
2N5916	2	400	28	425	154
2N5917	2	400	28	425	154
2N5918	10	400	28	448	160
2N5919	16	400	28	426	165
2N5919A	16	400	28	505	172
2N5920	2	2000	28	440	178
2N5921	5	2000	28	427	184
2N5992	7	88	12.5	451	192
2N5993	18	88	12.5	452	197
2N5994	15 & 35	118 & 175	12.5 & 28	453	202
2N5995	7	175	12.5	454	208
2N5996	15	175	12.5	455	213
2N6093	75(PEP)	30	28	484	219
2N6104	30	400	28	504	224
2N6105	30	400	28	504	224
2N6265	2	2000	28	543	231
2N6266	5	2000	28	544	237
2N6267	10	2000	28	545	243
2N6268	2	2300	22	546	249
2N6269	6.5	2300	22	546	249

Type No.	Output Power (W) or Noise Figure (dB) or Power Gain (dB)	Frequency (MHz)	Supply Voltage (V)	File No.	Page
40080	0.1	27	12	301	260
40081	0.4	27	12	301	260
40082	3	27	12	301	260
40279	Premium high-reliability version of 2N3375			46	264
40280	1	175	13.5	68	268
40281	4	175	13.5	68	268
40282	12	175	13.5	68	268
40290	2	135	12.5	70	272
40291	2	135	12.5	70	272
40292	6	135	12.5	70	272
40294	Premium high-reliability version of 2N2857			202	276
40296	Premium high-reliability version of 2N3839			603	283
40305	Premium high-reliability version of 2N3553			144	290
40306	Premium high-reliability version of 2N3375			144	290
40307	Premium high-reliability version of 2N2632			144	290
40340	25	50	13.5	74	295
40341	30	50	24	74	295
40414	Premium high-reliability version of2N2857			259	299
40446	3	27	12	301	260
40577	Premium high-reliability version of 2N3118			297	305
40578	Premium high-reliability version of 2N3866			298	312
40581	3.5	27	12	301	260
40582	3.5	27	12	301	260
40605	Premium high-reliability version of 2N3553			389	318
40606	Premium high-reliability version of 2N3632			600	325
40608	NF = 3	200	15	356	332
40665	13.5	175	28	386	50
40666	3	400	28	386	50
40836	0.5	2000	21	497	336
40837	1.5	2000	28	497	336
40893	15	470	12.5	514	342
40894	G_{pe} = 15	200	12	548	347
40895	G_{pe} = 15	200	12	548	347
40896	G_{pe} = 15	200	12	548	347
40897	G_{pe} = 18	200	12	548	347
40898	2	2300	22	538	351
40899	6	2300	22	538	351
40909	2	2000	25	547	359
40915	NF = 2.5	450	10	574	363
40934	2	470	12.5	550	367
40936	20 (PEP)	30	28	551	371
40940	5	400	28	553	375
40941	1	400	28	554	380
40953	1.75	156	12.5	579	384
40954	10	156	12.5	579	384
40955	25	156	12.5	579	384
40964	0.4	470	12	581	389
40965	0.5	470	12	581	389
40967	2	470	12.5	596	393
40968	6	470	12.5	596	393
40970	30	470	12.5	604	397
40972	1.75	175	12.5	597	402
40973	10	175	12.5	597	402
40974	25	175	12.5	597	402
40975	0.05	118	12.5	606	406
40976	0.5	118	12.5	606	406
40977	6	118	12.5	606	406
R47M10	10	440–470	12.5	605	410
R47M13	13	440–470	12.5	605	410
R47M15	15	440–470	12.5	605	410

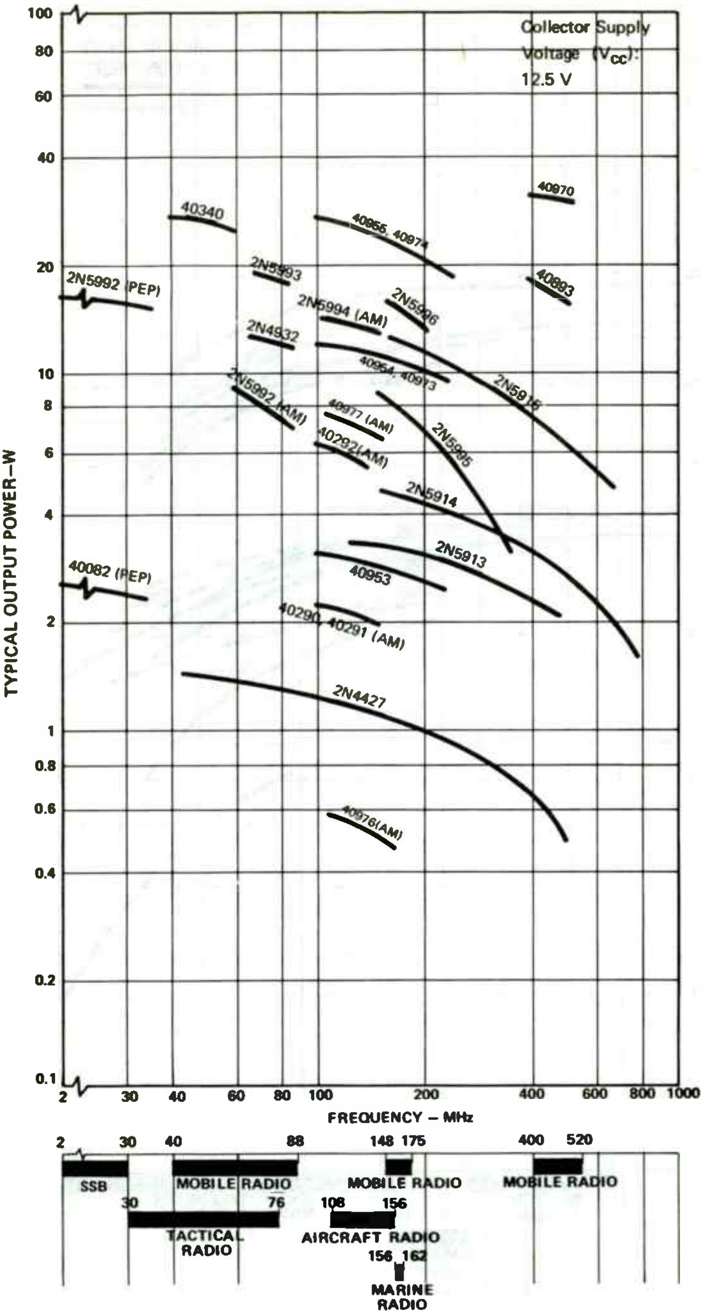
RF Power Transistors for Operation from 28 or 50 V



RF Power Transistors for Operation from 22 or 28 V



RF Power Transistors for Operation with 12.5-V Supplies

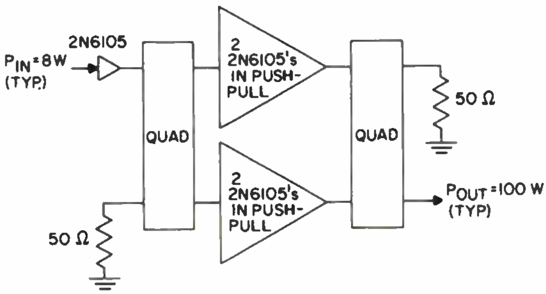


Types For Microwave Applications

Type	Operating Frequency (GHz)	Output Power (Min.) (W)	Collector-Supply Voltage (V)	Power Gain (Min.) (dB)	Collector Efficiency (%)	Package Type	File No.	Page
2N5108	1	1	28	5	35	TO-39	280	116
40836	2	0.5	21	–	20	TO-215AA	497	336
2N5470	2	1	28	5	30	TO-215AA	350	136
40837	2	1.25	28	–	20	TO-215AA	497	336
2N5920	2	2	28	10	40	TO-215AA	440	178
2N6265	2	2	28	8.2	33	HF-28	543	231
40909	2	2	25	–	20	TO-201AA	547	359
2N5921	2	5	28	7	40	TO-201AA	427	184
2N6266	2	5	28	7	33	HF-28	544	237
2N6267	2	10	28	7	35	HF-28	545	243
2N6268	2.3	2	22	7	33	HF-28	546	249
40898	2.3	2	22	7	35	TO-215AA	538	351
40899	2.3	6	22	6	35	TO-201AA	538	351
2N6269	2.3	6.5	22	5	32	HF-28	546	249

Types For UHF Military Applications (225–400 MHz)

Type	Operating Frequency (MHz)	Output Power (Min.) (W)	Collector-Supply Voltage (V)	Power Gain (Min.) (dB)	Package Type	File No.	Page
2N3866	400	1	28	10	TO–39	80	71
40941	400	1	28	10	HF–31	554	380
2N5916	400	2	28	10	TO–216AA	425	154
2N5917	400	2	28	10	HF–31	425	154
40940	400	5	28	5.2	TO–216AA	553	375
2N5918	400	10	28	8	TO–216AA	448	160
2N5016	400	15	28	5	TO–60	255	94
2N5919	400	16	28	6	TO–216AA	426	165
2N5919A	400	16	28	6	TO–216AA	525	172
2N6104	400	30	28	5	HF–32	504	224
2N6105	400	30	28	5	TO–216AA	504	224



Block diagram of a 100-watt 225–400 MHz amplifier employing 2N6105's in the driver and output stages. Schematic diagram shown in 2N6105 data sheet.

Types For Mobile–Radio Applications (450–470 MHz)

Type	Operating Frequency (MHz)	Output Power (Min.) (W)	Collector Supply Voltage (V)	Power Gain (Min. (dB)	Package Type	File No.	Page
40964	470	0.4	12	6	TO–39	581	389
40965	470	0.5	12	7	TO–39	581	389
2N5914	470	2	12.5	7	TO–216AA	424	148
40934	470	2	12.5	7	HF–31	550	367
40967	470	2	12.5	7	HF-44	596	393
2N5915	470	6	12.5	4.8	TO–216AA	424	148
40968	470	6	12.5	4.8	HF-44	596	393
40893	470	15	12.5	5.2	HF–36	514	342
40970*	470	30	12.5	5	HF–40	604	397

*Internal input matching

Power Hybrid Module For Mobile–Radio Applications (440–470 MHz)

R47M10	440–470	10	12.5	20	MIC–12	605	410
R47M13	440–470	13	12.5	20	MIC–12	605	410
R47M15	440–470	15	12.5	20	MIC–12	605	410

Block diagram of a 30-watt, 440–470 MHz amplifier for mobile equipment. Schematic diagram available upon request.

Types For Mobile–Radio Applications (148–175 MHz)

2N4427	175	1	12	10	TO–39	228	79
40280	175	1	13.5	9	TO–39	68	268
2N5913	175	1.75	12.5	12.4	TO–39	423	142
40972	175	1.75	12.5	12.4	TO–39	597	402
40281	175	4	13.5	6	TO–60	68	268
2N5995	175	7	12.5	9.7	TO–216AA	454	207
40973	175	10	12.5	7.6	HF–44	597	402
40282	175	12	13.5	4.8	TO–60	68	268
2N5996	175	15	12.5	4.5	TO–216AA	455	213
40974	175	25	12.5	4.5	HF–44	597	402

Types For Mobile–Radio Applications (50–88 MHz)

40340	50	25	13.5	7	TO–60	74	295
40341	50	30	24	10	TO–60	74	295
2N5992	88	7	12.5	10	TO–216AA	451	192
2N4932	88	12	13.5	5.3	TO–60	249	90
2N5993	88	18	12.5	10	TO–216AA	452	197
2N4933	88	20	24	7.5	TO–60	249	90

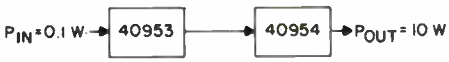
Types For Aircraft – Radio Applications (108–156 MHz)

Type	Operating Frequency (MHz)	Output Power (Min.) (W)	Collector-Supply Voltage (V)	Power Gain (Min.) (dB)	Package Type	File No.	Page
2N5994	118	15	12.5	7	TO–216AA	453	202
40290	136	2	12.5	6	TO–39	70	272
40291	136	2	12.5	6	TO–60	70	272
40292	136	6	12.5	4.8	TO–60	70	272
2N5102	136	15	24	4	TO–60	279	111
40975	118	0.05	12.5	10	TO-39	606	406
40976	118	0.5	12.5	10	TO-39	606	406
40977	118	6.0	12.5	10.8	HF-44	606	406

Types For Marine – Radio Applications (108–156 MHz)

40953	156	1.75	12.5	12.4	TO–39	579	384
40954	156	10	12.5	7.6	HF–44	579	384
40955	156	25	12.5	4.5	HF–44	579	384

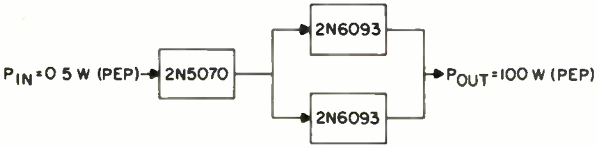
Block diagram of a 25-watt amplifier for 156–162 MHz marine application. Schematic diagram shown in data sheet.



Block diagram of a 10-watt amplifier for 156–162 MHz marine application. Schematic diagram shown in data sheet.

Types For Single–Sideband Applications (2–30 MHz) and For Military Communications (30–76 MHz)

Type	Operating Frequency (MHz)	Output Power (Min.) (W)	Collector-Supply Voltage (V)	Power Gain (Min.) (dB)	Package Type	File No.	Page
40082	30	2.5(PEP)	12.5	10	TO-39	301	260
2N5992	30	15(PEP)	12.5	10	TO-216AA	451	192
40936	30	20(PEP)	28	13	TO–60	551	371
2N5070	30	25(PEP)	28	13	TO–60	268	98
2N6093	30	75(PEP)	28	13	TO–217AA	484	219
2N5071	76	24	24	9	TO–60	269	103



Block diagram of a 100-watt SSB amplifier for 2-30 MHz operation. Schematic diagram available in Application Note AN-4591.

Block diagram of a 24-watt amplifier for 30-76 MHz operation. Schematic diagram available upon request.

Types For CATV/MATV and Small–Signal, Low–Noise Applications

Type	Operating Frequency (MHz)	Noise Figure (dB)	Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V)	Power Gain (Min.) (dB)	Package Type	File No.	Page
2N918	60	6	6	13	TO–72	83	18
2N5179	200	4.5	6	15	TO–72	288	126
40894	200	3	12	15	TO–72	548	347
40895	200	–	12	15	TO–72	548	347
40896	200	–	12	15	TO–72	548	347
2N3600	200	4.5	15	17	TO–72	83	18
40897	200	–	12	18	TO–72	548	347
40915	450	2.5	10	11	TO–72	574	363
2N2857	450	4.5	6	12.5	TO–72	61	31
2N3839	450	3.9	6	12.5	TO–72	229	67
2N5109	200	3	15	11	TO–39	281	120
40608	200	3	15	11	TO–39	356	332

Technical Data

RCA
Solid State
Division

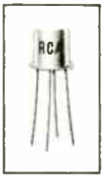
RF Power Transistors

2N918
2N3600

RCA-2N918 and RCA-2N3600 are double-diffused epitaxial planar transistors of the silicon n-p-n type. They are extremely useful in low-noise-amplifier, oscillator, and converter applications at VHF frequencies.

These devices utilize a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTORS



JEDEC
TO-72

For VHF Applications In Military, Communications, and Industrial Equipment

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values:

	2N918	2N3600		
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	30	30	max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	15	15	max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	3	3	max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	50	*	max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:				
For operation with heat sink:				
At case temperatures** up to 25°C	300	300	max.	mW
At case temperatures** above 25°C	Derate at 1.71 mW/°C			
For operation at ambient temperatures:				
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	200	200	max.	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	Derate at 1.14 mW/°C			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/16 inch from seating surface for 60 seconds max.	300	300	max.	°C

* Limited by transistor dissipation.

** Measured at center of seating surface.

FEATURES

- high gain-bandwidth product
- hermetically sealed four-lead package
- low leakage current
- high 200-MHz power gain

2N3600

- low noise figure
  NF = 4.5 dB max. at 200 MHz
- low collector-to-base time constant
  $r_b'C_c$ = 15 ps max.
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier
  G_{pe} = 17 dB min. at 200 MHz

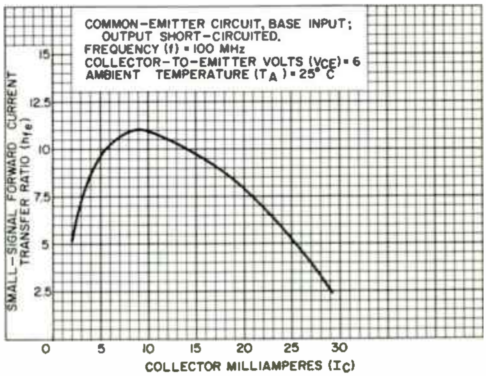


Fig. 1 - Small-signal beta characteristic for types 2N918 and 2N3600.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

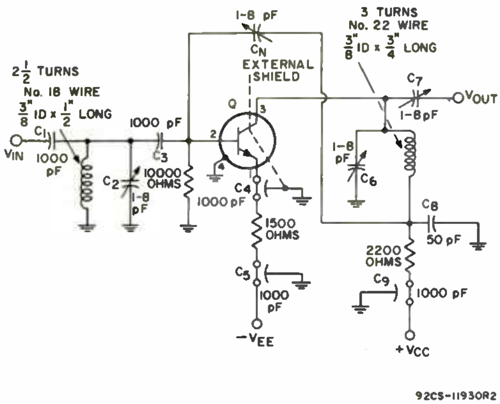
Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS								LIMITS						Units
		Ambient Temperature T_A	Frequency f	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Emitter-to-Base Voltage V_{EB}	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Collector Current I_C	DC Base Current I_B	Type 2N918			Type 2N3600			
		°C	MHz	V	V	V	mA	mA	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	25 150		15 15			0 0			- -	- -	0.01 1	- -	- -	0.01 1	µA µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	25					0	0.001		30	-	-	30	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$BV_{CEO}(sus)$	25						3	0	15	-	-	15	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	25					0.01	0		3	-	-	3	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	25						10	1	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	25						10	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	25			1			3		20	-	-	20	-	150	
Small-Signal Forward Current-Transfer Ratio[a]	h_{fe}	25	100 100 1 kHz		10 6 6			4 5 2		6 - -	- - -	- - -	- 8.5 40	- - -	- 15 200	
Common-Base Output Capacitance[b]	C_{ob}	25	0.1 to 1	10 0			0 0			- -	- -	1.7 3	- -	- -	- -	pF pF
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance[b]	C_{cb}	25	0.1 to 1	10			0			-	-	-	-	-	1	pF
Common-Base Input Capacitance[c]	C_{ib}	25	0.1 to 1			0.5		0		-	-	2	-	1.4	-	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant[a]	$r_{b}'C_c$	25	40 31.9	6 6				2 5		- -	15 -	- -	- 4	- -	- 15	ps ps
Small-Signal Power Gain in Neutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (See Fig.2 & Fig.3)	G_{pe}	25	200		12 6			6 5		15 -	21 -	- -	- 17	- -	- 24	dB dB
Small-Signal Power Gain in Unneutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (See Fig.4)	G_{pe}	25	200		10			5		-	13	-	-	-	-	dB
Power Output in Common-Emitter Oscillator Circuit[c] (See Fig.5)	P_o	25	≥ 500	10			12			30	-	-	20	-	-	mW
Nose Figure[a] (See Fig.2)	NF	25	200		6			1.5		-	-	-	-	-	4.5	dB
Noise Figure[a,d]	NF	25	60		6			1		-	-	6	-	-	3	dB

[a] Lead No.4 (case) grounded.

[b] Three-terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the case and emitter leads connected to the guard terminal.

[c] Lead No.4 (case) floating.

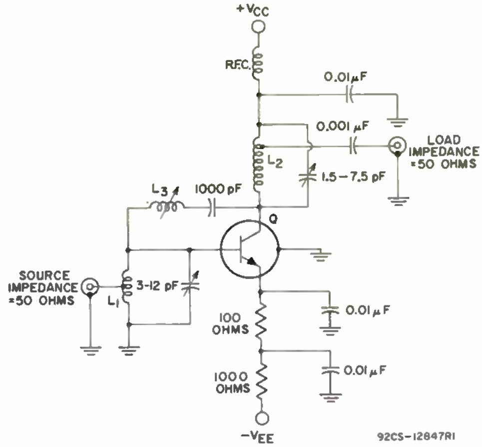
[d] Generator Resistance (R_g) = 400 ohms.



NOTE: (Neutralization Procedure): (a) Connect a 50-Ω rf voltmeter to the output of a 200-MHz signal generator (R_g = 50 Ω), and adjust the generator output to 5 mV. (b) Connect the generator to the input and the rf voltmeter to the output of the amplifier, as shown above. (c) Apply V_{EE} and V_{CC}, and adjust the generator output to provide an amplifier output of 5 mV. (d) Tune C_2, C_6, and C_7 for maximum amplifier output, readjusting the generator output, as required, to maintain an output of 5 mV from the amplifier. (e) Interchange the connections to the signal generator and the rf voltmeter. (f) With sufficient signal applied to the output terminals of the amplifier, adjust C_N for a minimum indication at the amplifier input. (g) Repeat steps (a), (b), (c), and (d) to determine if retuning is necessary.

Q = Type 2N3600

Fig.2 - Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure power gain and noise figure at 200 MHz for type 2N3600.



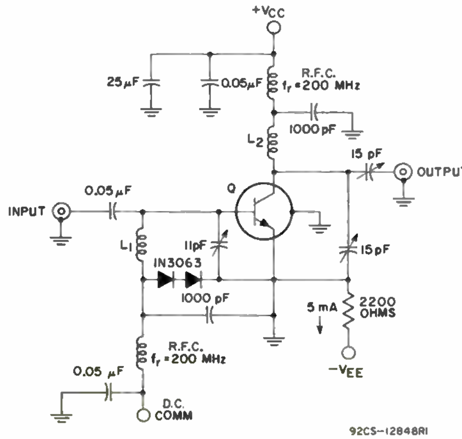
L_1 - 3.5 turns No.16 tinned copper wire; 5/16" dia.; 7/16" long; turns ratio ≃ 4:2

L_2 - 8 turns No.16 tinned copper wire; 1/8" dia.; 7/8" long; turns ratio ≃ 8:1

L_3 - MILLER #4303 (0.4 - 0.65 µH) or equivalent

Q = Type 2N918

Fig.3 - Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure power gain at 200 MHz for type 2N918.

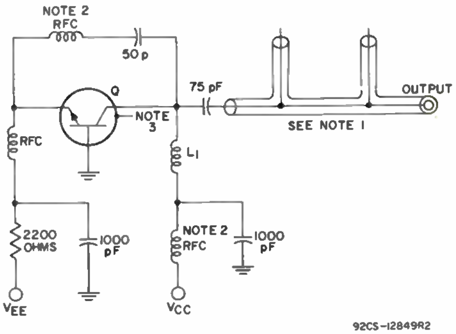


L_1 - 1 loop #12 AWG wire; l_D = 13/16"

L_2 - 1/2 loop #12 AWG wire; l_D = 1-3/16"

Q = 2N918

Fig.4 - Circuit used to measure 200-MHz unneutralized power gain for type 2N918.



Note 1 - Coaxial-Line output network consisting of:
- 2 General Radio Type 874 TEE or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-D20 Adjustable Stub or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-LA Adjustable Line or equivalent
- 1 General Radio Type 874-WN3 Short-circuit termination or equivalent

Note 2 - RFC = 0.2 µH Ohmite #2-460 or equivalent

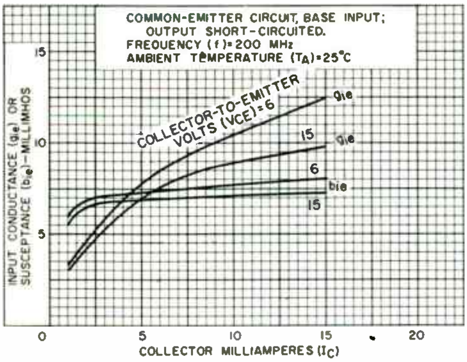
Note 3 - Lead Number 4 (case) floating

L_1 - 2 turns #16AWG wire, 3/8 inch OD, 1-1/4 inch long

Q = 2N918 or 2N3600

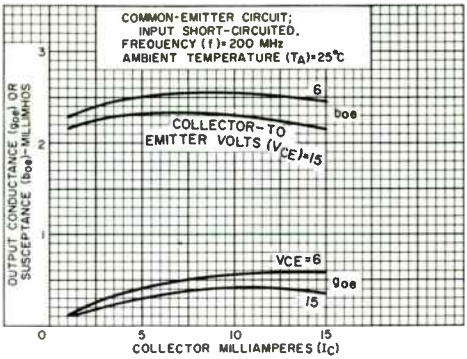
Fig.5 - Circuit used to measure 500-MHz oscillator power output for types 2N918 and 2N3600.

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF COLLECTOR CURRENT (I_C) FOR RCA TYPES 2N918 AND 2N3600



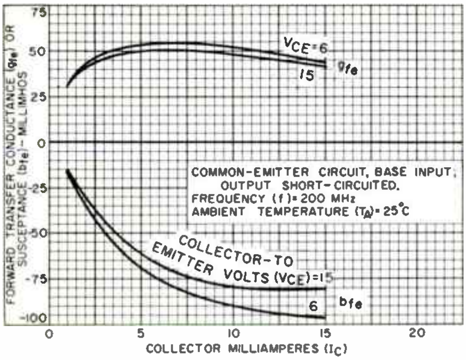
92CS-12757R2

Fig.6 - Input admittance (y_{ie}).



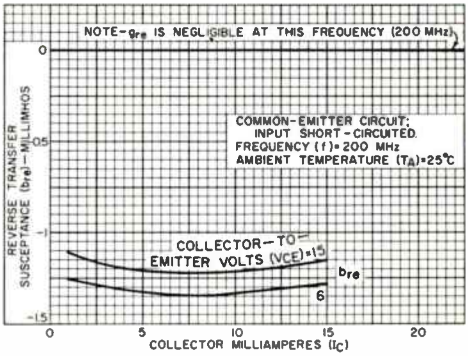
92CS-12758R2

Fig.7 - Output admittance (y_{oe}).



92CS-12759R2

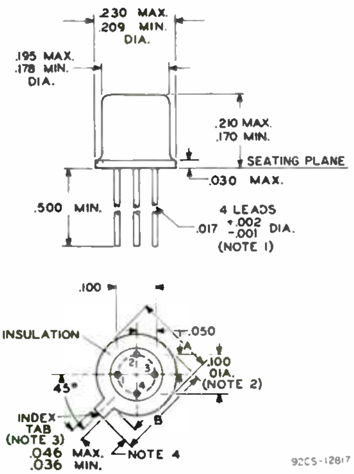
Fig.8 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fe}).



92CS-12760R2

Fig.9 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{re}).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE TO-72



Dimensions in Inches

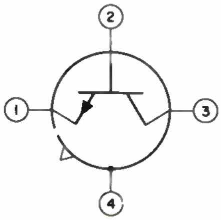
NOTE 1: THE SPECIFIED LEAD DIAMETER APPLIES IN THE ZONE BETWEEN 0.050" AND 0.250" FROM THE SEATING PLANE. FROM 0.250" TO THE END OF THE LEAD A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF 0.021" IS HELD. OUTSIDE OF THESE ZONES, THE LEAD DIAMETER IS NOT CONTROLLED.

NOTE 2: MAXIMUM DIAMETER LEADS AT A GAUGING PLANE 0.054" + 0.001" - 0.000" BELOW SEATING PLANE TO BE WITHIN 0.007" OF THEIR TRUE LOCATION RELATIVE TO MAX. WIDTH TAB AND TO THE MAXIMUM 0.230" DIAMETER MEASURED WITH A SUITABLE GAUGE. WHEN GAUGE IS NOT USED, MEASUREMENT WILL BE MADE AT SEATING PLANE.

NOTE 3: FOR VISUAL ORIENTATION ONLY.

NOTE 4: TAB LENGTH TO BE 0.028" MINIMUM - 0.048" MAXIMUM, AND WILL BE DETERMINED BY SUBTRACTING DIAMETER A FROM DIMENSION B.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM (Bottom View)



LEAD 1 - EMITTER

LEAD 2 - BASE

LEAD 3 - COLLECTOR

LEAD 4 - CONNECTED TO CASE

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N1491
2N1492
2N1493

RCA-2N1491, 2N1492, and 2N1493 are triple-diffused transistors of the silicon n-p-n type. These transistors are intended for a wide variety of applications in industrial and military electronic equipment. They are particularly useful in large-signal power-amplifier, video-amplifier, and oscillator circuits operating in the HF and VHF regions over wide ranges of ambient temperature.

VHF Amplifier & Oscillator Service

JEDEC
TO-39

RATINGS

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N1491	2N1492	2N1493		
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE . . .	V_{CBO}	30	60	100	max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With emitter-to-base reverse biased. .	V_{CEV}	30	60	100	max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE.	V_{EBO}	1	2	4.5	max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	500	500	500	max.	mA
EMITTER CURRENT		500	500	500	max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, See *Fig.3:*	P_T					
Operation in free air:						
Ambient temperature = 25° C . . .		0.5	0.5	0.5	max.	W
Ambient temperature = 100° C. . .		0.25	0.25	0.25	max.	W
Operation with heat sink:						
Case temperature = 25° C		3	3	3	max.	W
Case temperature = 100° C.		1.5	1.5	1.5	max.	W
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Operating and storage			−65 to +175			°C

- High V_{CB} Ratings – up to 100 V
- High Transistor-Dissipation Ratings – up to 3 watts
- High Typical f_T at I_C = 25 mA – up to 380 MHz
- High Typical Power Gain at 70 MHz – up to 12 db at 500-mW output
- JEDEC TO-39 Package

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Ambient Temperature = 25° C*

Characteristics	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage (volts) V_{CB}	DC Collector Voltage (volts) V_{CE}	DC Collector Current (mA)	DC Emitter Current (mA)	LIMITS: Type 2N1491 Min.	Type 2N1491 Max.	Type 2N1492 Min.	Type 2N1492 Max.	Type 2N1493 Min.	Type 2N1493 Max.	Units
Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}			0.1	0	30		60		100		volts
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	12			0		10		10		10	µA
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		V_{EB} 0.5	0			100		100		100	µA
Collector-to-Base and Stem Capacitance	–	30			0		5		5		5	pF
Small-Signal Current Transfer Ratio: at 1 KHz	h_{fe}		20	15		15	200	15	200	15	200	
Power Gain at 70 MHz Power Output (mW) See *Fig.11* = 10	PG	20			−15	13						dB
= 100		30			−15			13				dB
= 500		50			−25					10		dB
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-case	R_T						50		50		50	°C/W

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

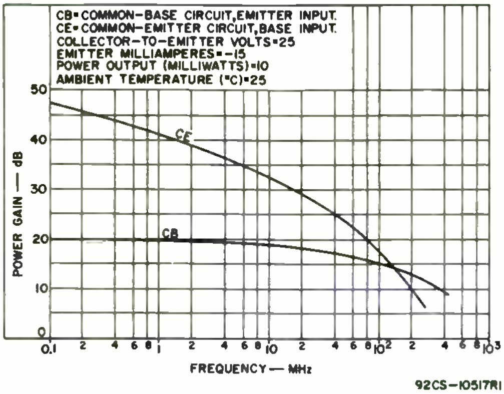


Fig. 1

DISSIPATION DERATING GRAPH

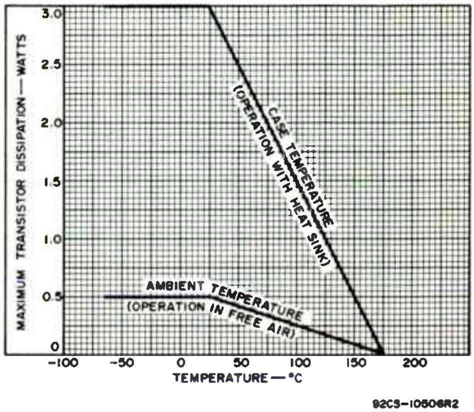


Fig. 3

TYPICAL COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

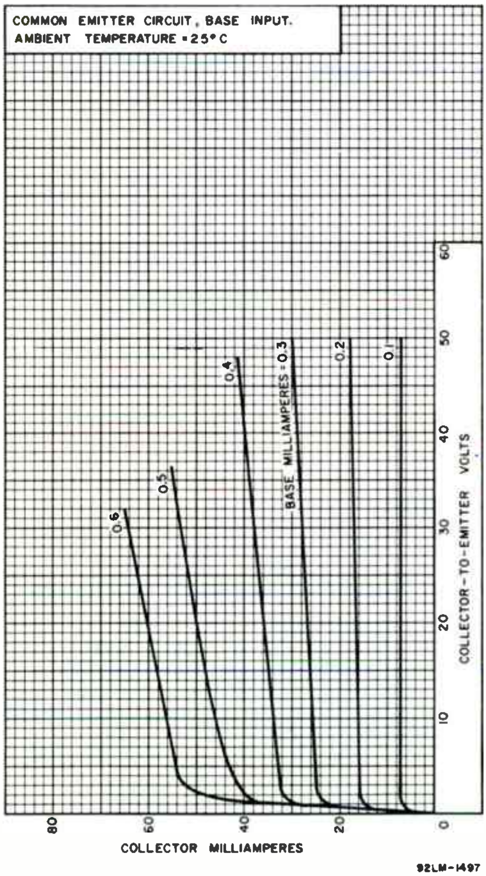


Fig. 2

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

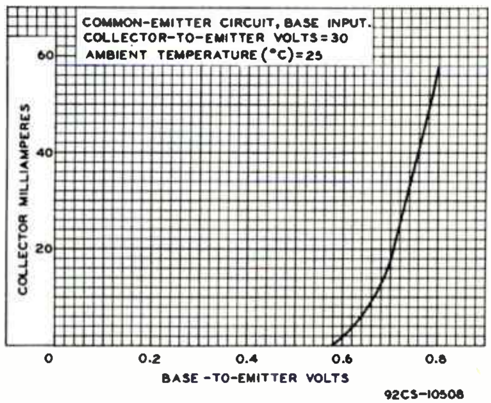


Fig. 4

TYPICAL DC BETA CHARACTERISTICS

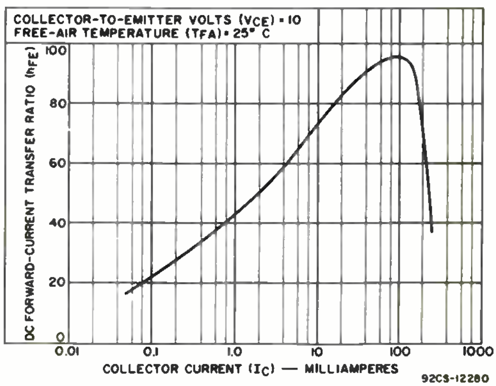
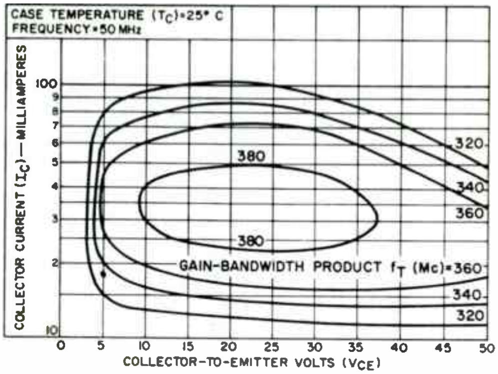


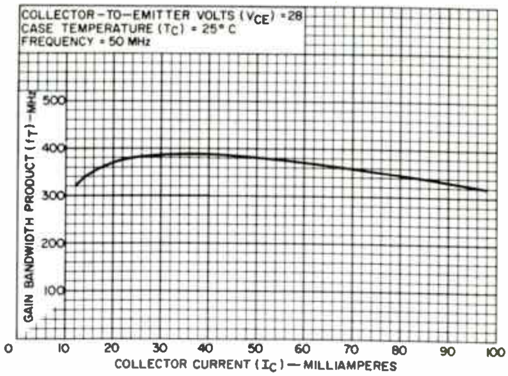
Fig. 5

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS



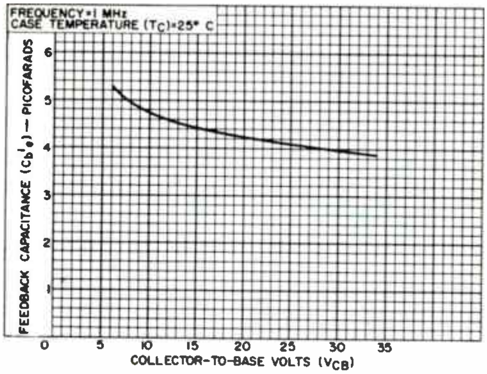
92CS-12286

Fig. 6



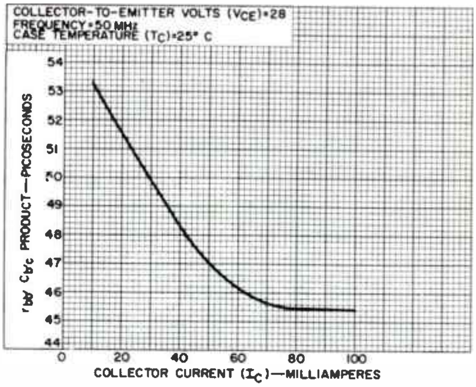
92CS-12287

Fig. 7



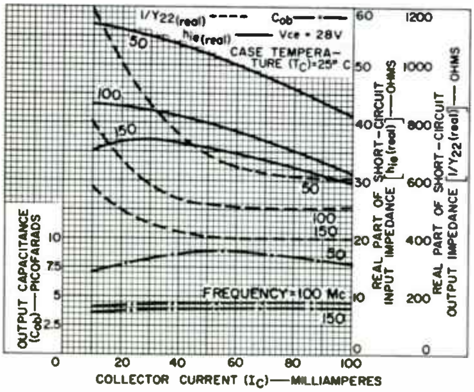
92CS-12283R1

Fig. 8



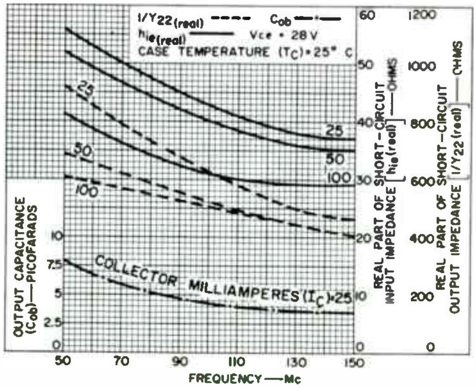
92CS-12284

Fig. 9



92CS-12289R1

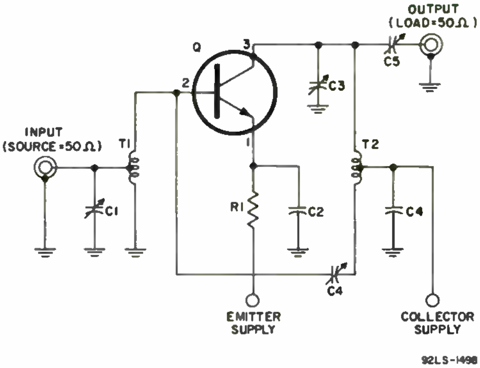
Fig. 10



92CS-12288R1

Fig. 11

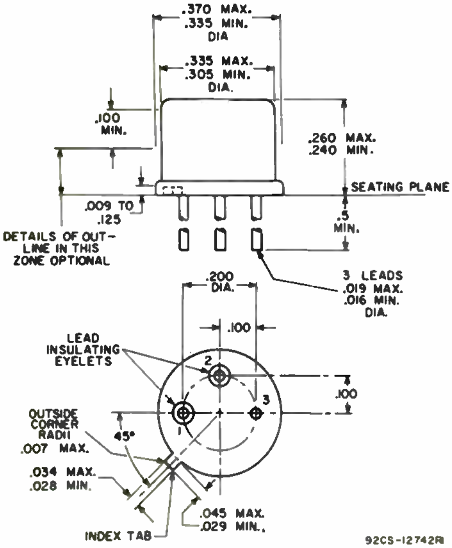
POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT



C_1: 3-20 pF variable
C_2, C_6: 0.01 μF
C_3: 3-20 pF variable
C_4: 7-100 pF variable
C_5: 3-20 pF variable
Q: All Types
T_1: 8 turns No.24 wire tapped at 1 turn
T_2: 8 turns No.24 wire tapped at 2.5 turns

Fig. 12

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-39



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No.3 – Emitter

Lead No.2 – Base

Case, Lead No.3 – Collector

RF Power Transistors

2N2631
2N2876

RCA

Solid State
Division

RCA-2N2876 and 2N2631 are triple-diffused planar transistors of the silicon n-p-n type. These devices are intended for applications in AM, FM, and CW service at frequencies up to 150 Mc.

The 2N2876 utilizes a stud-mounted TO-60 package which is electrically isolated from all the electrodes and is designed to provide excellent performance at very high frequencies. The 2N2631 TO-39 package is identical to the JEDEC TO-5 package except for shorter leads (0.5 inch).

For Large-Signal, High-Power, VHF Applications in Military and Industrial Communications Equipment

JEDEC TO-39

JEDEC TO-60

RF SERVICE

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	2N2876	2N2631		
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	80	80	max.	volts
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open, V_{CEO} .	60	60	max.	volts
With V_{BE} = -1.5 volts, V_{CEV}	80	80	max.	volts
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	4	4	max.	volts
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C .	2.5	1.5	max.	amp
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:				
At case temperatures up to 25°C	17.5	8.75	max.	watts
At case temperatures above 25°C	Derate linearly 100 mw/°C	Derate linearly 50 mw/°C		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage.	-65 to +200	-65 to +200		°C
Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200	-65 to +200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32" from ceramic wafer for 10 sec. max. .	230	-	max.	°C
At distances ≥ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 sec. max. .	-	230	max.	°C

- High Power Output, Unneutralized (P_{OUT}):
  - 10 w min. at 50 Mc, 3 w min. at 150 Mc — 2N2876
  - 7.5 w min. at 50 Mc, 3 w min. at 150 Mc — 2N2631
- High Voltage Ratings:
  - V_{CBO} = 80 volts max.
  - V_{CEO} = 60 volts max.
- 100 per cent tested to assure freedom from second breakdown in class A operation at maximum ratings

RCA-2N2876 Features:

- Low Thermal Resistance (θ_{J-C})— high-thermal-conductivity ceramic insulation between collector and mounting stud
- Isolated Stud Package:
  - all three electrodes electrically isolated from case —for design flexibility
  - heavy copper mounting stud—for effective contact with heat sink
  - pin terminals arranged on a .200" pin-circle diameter —fit commercially available sockets

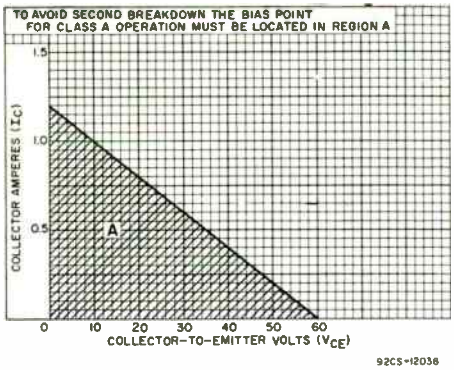


Fig. 1 - Region of Safe Operation (Without second breakdown) in Class A Service for Type 2N2876.

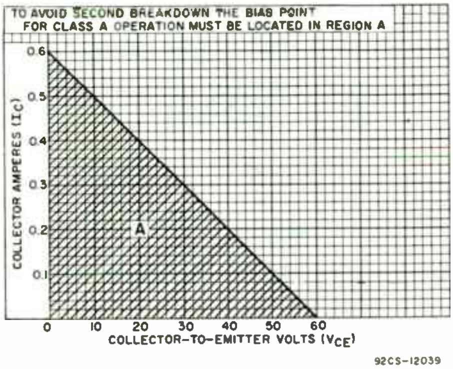


Fig. 2 - Region of Safe Operation (Without second breakdown) in Class A Service for Type 2N2631.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

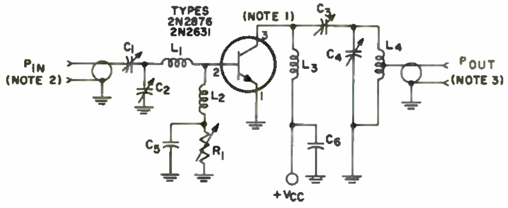
Case Temperature = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS				Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Base Volts	DC Current (Milliamperes)			2N2876		2N2631		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	30			0			-	0.1	-	0.1	μa
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0		0.5	80	-	80	-	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (Sustaining)	$BV_{CEO}(sus)$					0	500*	60	-	60	-	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEV}			-1.5			0.1	80	-	80	-	volts
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.1		0	4	-	4	-	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					300	1.5 amp	-	-	-	1	volt
						500	2.5 amp	-	1	-	-	volt
Feedback Capacitance (Measured at 140 Kc)	$C_{b'c}$	30			0			-	20	-	20	pf
RF Power Output, Unneutralized (see *Fig.3*):	P_{out}											
Measured at 50 Mc			28				500	10[a]	-	-	-	watts
50 Mc			28				375	-	-	7.5[b]	-	watts
150 Mc			28				275	3[b]	-	3[b]	-	watts
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		28				250	200 (typ.)		200 (typ.)		Mc
Base Spreading Resistance (Measured at 400 Mc)	$r_{bb'}$		28				250	6.0 (typ.)		6.0 (typ.)		ohms
Collector-to-Case Capacitance	C_c							-	6	-	-	pf

* Pulsed. Pulse duration ≤ 5 μsec; duty factor ≤ 1%.

[a] For P_{IN} = 2 watts.

[b] For P_{IN} = 1 watt.



NOTE 1: COLLECTOR GROUNDED TO CASE IN TYPE 2N2631; SEE *TERMINAL DIAGRAM.*

NOTE 2: GENERATOR IMPEDANCE = 50 OHMS.

NOTE 3: LOAD IMPEDANCE = 50 OHMS.

	For 50-Mc Operation	For 150-Mc Operation
C_1 C_2 C_3 C_4	8-60 pf	4-40 pf
C_5 C_6	0.005 μf	0.005 μf
L_1	8 turns No. 16 wire, 3/8" ID x 9/16" long	1 turn No. 16 wire, 1/4" ID x 3/16" long
L_2	Ferrite choke, Z = 750 (±20%) ohms	Ferrite choke, Z = 750 (±20%) ohms
L_3	10 μh	1.5 μh
L_4	7 turns No. 14 wire, 1/2" ID x 7/8" long tap 2 turns from ground end	3 turns No. 14 wire, 3/8" ID x 3/4" long tap 1-1/2 turns from ground end
R_1	5000 ohms	50 ohms

Fig. 3 - Circuit of Unneutralized Amplifier Used to Measure Power Output of Types 2N2876 and 2N2631.

TYPICAL OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE 2N2876

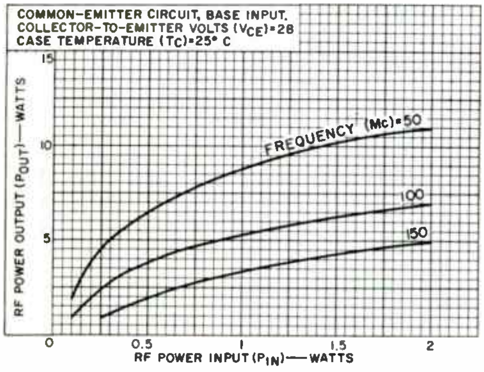


Fig. 4

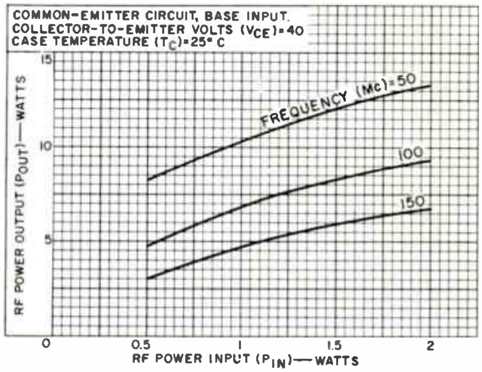
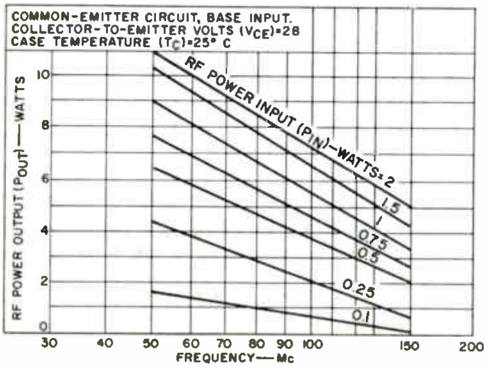
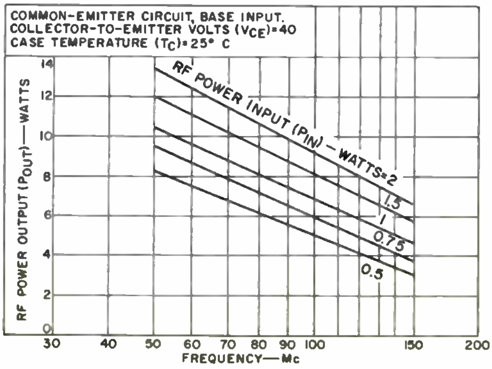


Fig. 6





TYPICAL OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE 2N2631

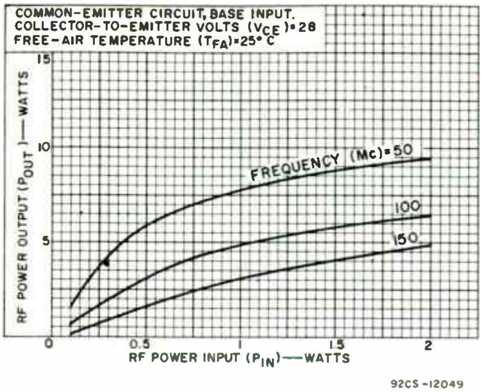


Fig. 8

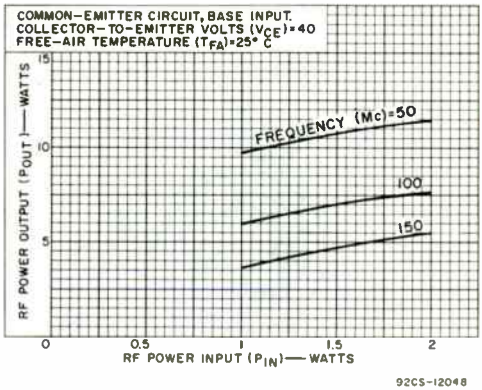


Fig. 10

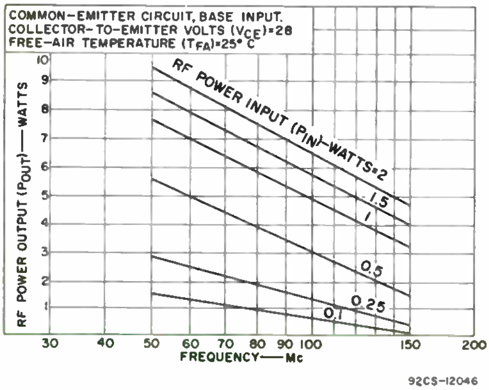


Fig. 9

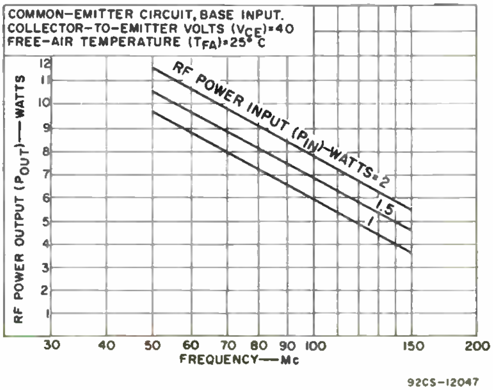
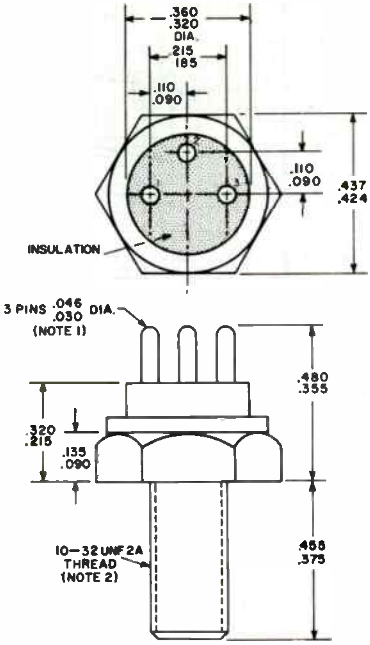


Fig. 11

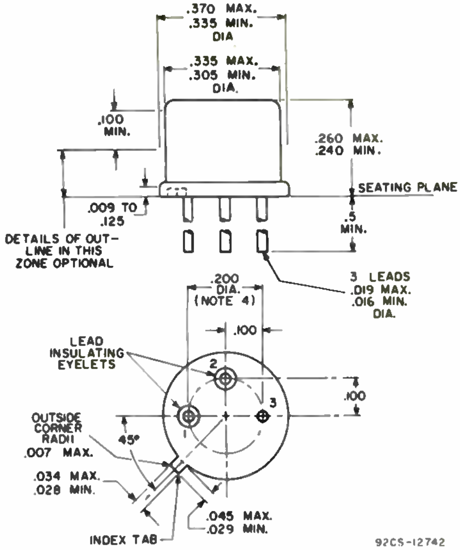
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

2N2876



92CS-12045R5

2N2631



92CS-12742

NOTE 1: THE PIN SPACING PERMITS INSERTION IN ANY SOCKET HAVING A PIN-CIRCLE DIAMETER OF 0.200" AND CONTACTS WHICH WILL ACCOMMODATE PINS HAVING A DIAMETER OF 0.035" MIN., 0.045" MAX.

NOTE 2: THE TORQUE APPLIED TO A 10-32 HEX NUT ASSEMBLED ON THE THREAD DURING INSTALLATION SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 INCH-POUNDS.

NOTE 3: THIS DEVICE MAY BE OPERATED IN ANY POSITION.

NOTE 1: THIS ZONE IS CONTROLLED FOR AUTOMATIC HANDLING. THE VARIATION IN ACTUAL DIAMETER WITHIN THE ZONE SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.010".

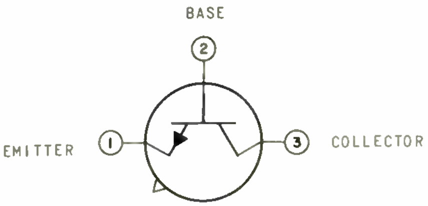
NOTE 2: THE SPECIFIED LEAD DIAMETER APPLIES IN THE ZONE BETWEEN 0.050" AND 0.250" FROM THE SEATING PLANE. BETWEEN 0.250" AND 1.5", A MAXIMUM OF 0.021" DIAMETER IS HELD. OUTSIDE OF THESE ZONES THE LEAD DIAMETER IS NOT CONTROLLED.

NOTE 3: MEASURED FROM MAX. DIAMETER OF THE ACTUAL DEVICE.

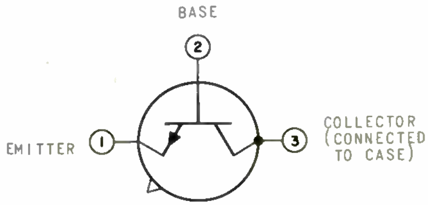
NOTE 4: LEADS HAVING MAXIMUM DIAMETER (0.019") MEASURED IN GAUGING PLANE OF 0.054" + 0.001" – 0.000" BELOW THE SEATING PLANE OF THE DEVICE SHALL BE WITHIN 0.007" OF THEIR TRUE LOCATIONS RELATIVE TO A MAXIMUM-WIDTH TAB.

TERMINAL DIAGRAMS
(Bottom View)

2N2876



2N2631



RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N2857

RCA-2N2857 is a double-diffused epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type. It is extremely useful in low-noise-amplifier, oscillator, and converter applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz in the common-emitter configuration, and up to 1200 MHz in the common-base configuration.

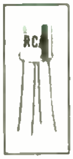
The 2N2857 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring shielding of the device.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO} . .	30 max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO} . . .	2.5 max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	40 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At case temperatures* up to 25° C.	300 max.	mW
At case temperatures* above 25° C. .	Derate at 1.72	mW/°C
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	200 max.	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25° C. .	Derate at 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max	265 max.	°C

* Measured at center of seating surface.

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR

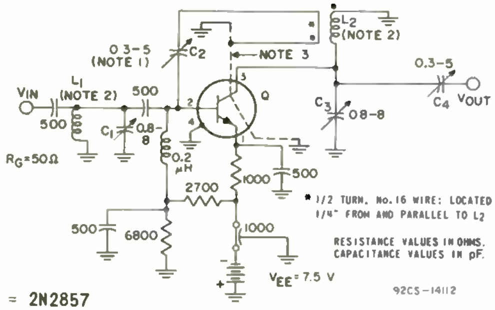


JEDEC
TO-72

For UHF Applications in Industrial and Military Equipment

FEATURES

- high gain-bandwidth product— f_T = 1000 MHz min.
- high converter (450-to-30 MHz) gain— G_c = 15 dB typ. for circuit bandwidth of approximately 2 MHz
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier— G_{pe} = 12.5 dB min. at 450 MHz for circuit bandwidth of 20 MHz
- high power output as uhf oscillator— $P_o = \begin{cases} 30 \text{ mW min., } 40 \text{ mW typ. at } 500 \text{ MHz} \\ 20 \text{ mW typ., at } 1 \text{ GHz} \end{cases}$
- low device noise figure— $NF = \begin{cases} 4.5 \text{ dB max. as } 450 \text{ MHz amplifier} \\ 7.5 \text{ dB typ. as } 450\text{-to-}30 \text{ MHz converter} \end{cases}$
- low collector-to-base time constant — $r_b'C_c$ = 7 ps typ.
- low collector-to-base feedback capacitance— C_{cb} = 0.6 pF typ.



Q = 2N2857

NOTE 1: (NEUTRALIZATION PROCEDURE): (A) CONNECT A 450-MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR (WITH R_G = 50 Ω) TO THE INPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (B) CONNECT A 50-Ω RF VOLTMETER ACROSS THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (C) APPLY V_{EE}, AND WITH THE SIGNAL GENERATOR ADJUSTED FOR 5 mV OUTPUT FROM THE AMPLIFIER, TUNE C1, C3, AND C4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (D) INTERCHANGE THE CONNECTIONS TO THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND THE RF-VOLTMETER. (E) WITH SUFFICIENT SIGNAL APPLIED TO THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER, ADJUST C2 FOR A MINIMUM INDICATION AT THE INPUT. (F) REPEAT STEPS (A), (B), AND (C) TO DETERMINE IF RETUNING IS NECESSARY.

NOTE 2: L_1 & L_2 — SILVER-PLATED BRASS ROD, 1-1/2" LONG x 1/4" DIA. INSTALL AT LEAST 1/2" FROM NEAREST VERTICAL CHASSIS SURFACE.

NOTE 3: EXTERNAL INTERLEAD SHIELD TO ISOLATE THE COLLECTOR LEAD FROM THE EMITTER AND BASE LEADS.

Fig. 1 - Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure 450 MHz power gain and noise figure for type 2N2857.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At an Ambient Temperature, T_A = 25° C, Unless Otherwise Specified*

Characteristic	Symbol	Frequency f	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Emitter-to-Base Voltage V_{EB}	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Base Current I_B	DC Collector Current I_C	LIMITS Type 2N2857 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
		MHz	V	V	V	mA	mA	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	T_A = 25°C T_A = 150°C	15 15			0 0			-	-	10 1.0	nA µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}					0		0.001	30	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}						0	3	15	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}					-0.01		0	2.5	-	-	V
Static Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			1				3	30	-	150	
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	0.001[c] 100[c]		6 6				2 5	50 10	- -	220 19	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance	C_{cb}	0.1 to 1[b]	10			0			-	0.6	1.0	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}	0.1 to 1[a]			0.5			0	-	1.4	-	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant	$r_b'C_c$	31.9[c]	6			-2			4	7	15	ps
Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Neutralized Amplifier Circuit (See Fig.1)	G_{pe}	450[c]		6				1.5	12.5	-	19	dB
Power Output as Oscillator (See Fig.2)	P_o	≥ 500[a]	10			-12			30	-	-	mW
UHF Device Noise Figure	NF	450[c,d,f]		6				1.5	-	3.8	4.5	dB
UHF Measured Noise Figure	NF	450[c,d]		6				1.5	-	-	5.0	dB
VHF Device Noise Figure	NF	60[b,d]		6				1	-	2.2	-	dB

a Fourth lead (case) not connected

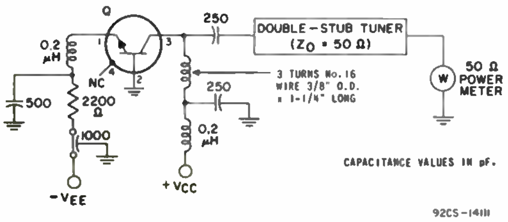
b Three-terminal measurement: Lead No.1 (Emitter) and lead No.4 (Case) connected to guard terminal.

c Fourth lead (case) grounded.

d Generator resistance, R_g = 50 ohms.

e Generator resistance, R_g = 400 ohms.

f Device noise figure is approximately 0.5 dB lower than the measured noise figure. The difference is due to the insertion loss at the input of the test circuit (0.25 dB) and the contribution of the following stages in the test set-up (0.25 dB).



Q = 2N2857

Fig.2 - Oscillator circuit used to measure 500-MHz power output for type 2N2857.

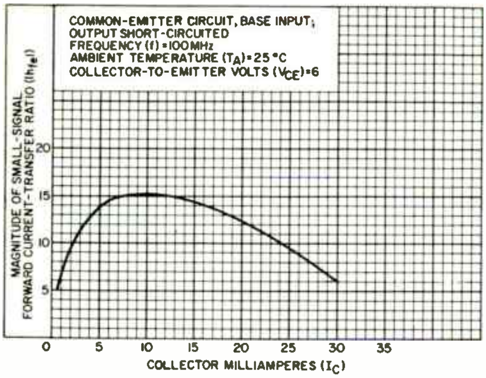


Fig.3 - Small-signal beta characteristic for type 2N2857.

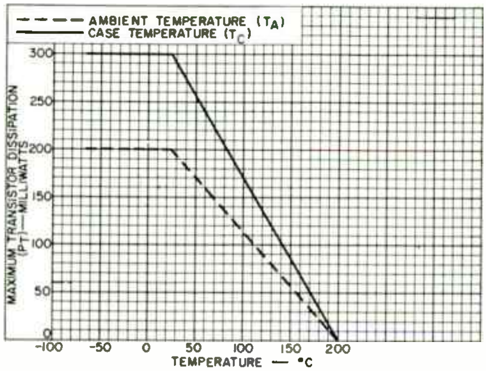


Fig.4 - Rating chart for type 2N2857.

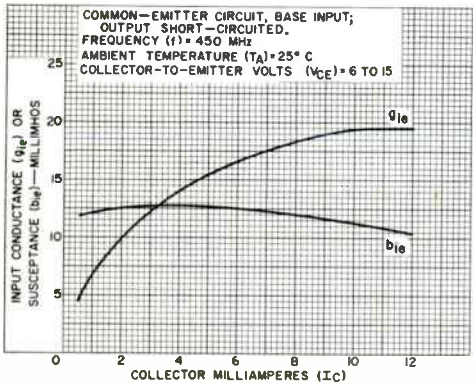


Fig.5 - Input admittance (y_{ie}).

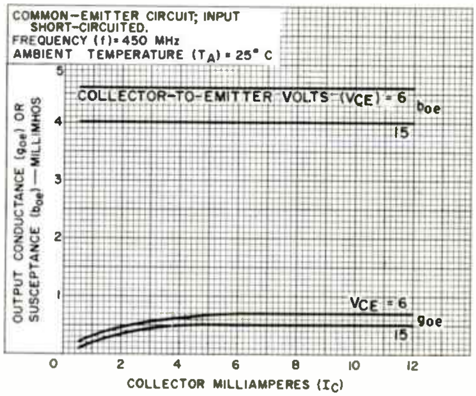


Fig.6 - Output admittance (y_{oe}).

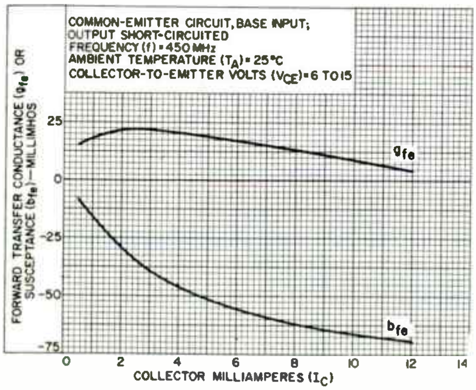


Fig.7 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fe}).

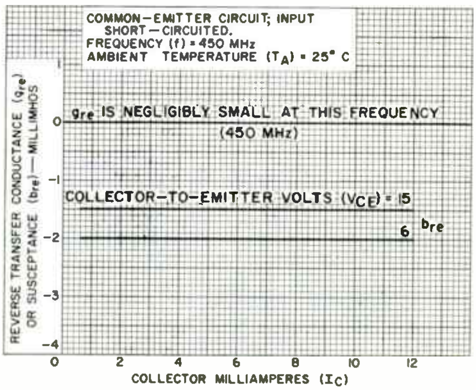


Fig.8 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{re}).

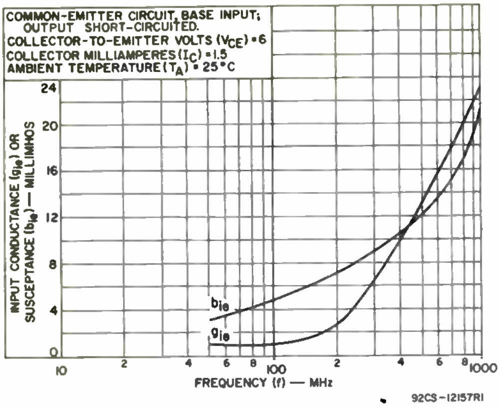


Fig.9 - Input admittance (y_{ie}).

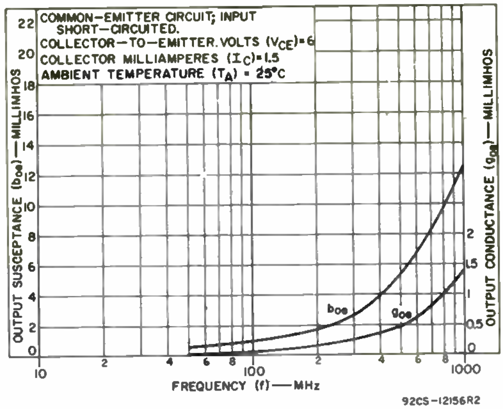


Fig. 10 - Output admittance (y_{oe}).

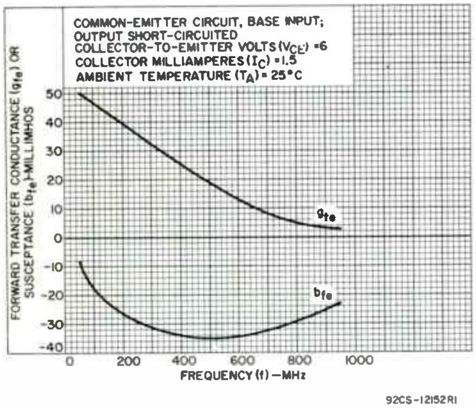


Fig. 11 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fe}).

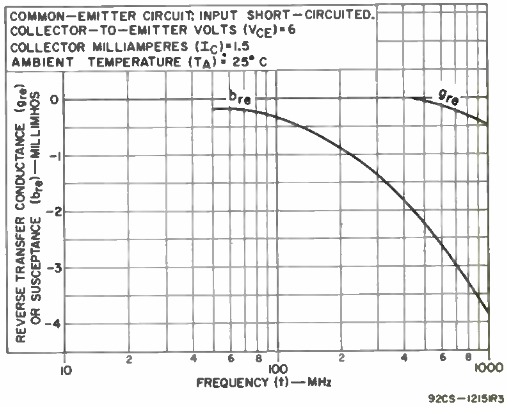
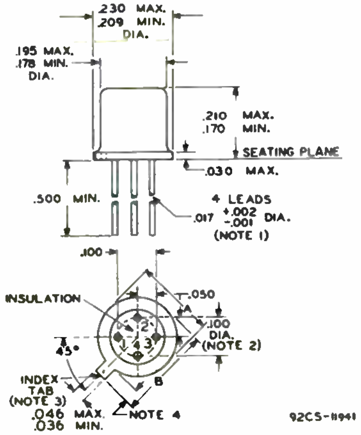


Fig. 12 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{re}).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

JEDEC TO-72



NOTE 1: THE SPECIFIED LEAD DIAMETER APPLIES IN THE ZONE BETWEEN 0.050" AND 0.250" FROM THE SEATING PLANE. FROM 0.250" TO THE END OF THE LEAD A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF 0.021" IS HELD. OUTSIDE OF THESE ZONES, THE LEAD DIAMETER IS NOT CONTROLLED.

NOTE 2: MAXIMUM DIAMETER LEADS AT A GAUGING PLANE 0.054" + 0.001" - 0.000" BELOW SEATING PLANE TO BE WITHIN 0.007" OF THEIR TRUE LOCATION RELATIVE TO MAX. WIDTH TAB AND TO THE MAXIMUM 0.230" DIAMETER MEASURED WITH A SUITABLE GAUGE. WHEN GAUGE IS NOT USED, MEASUREMENT WILL BE MADE AT SEATING PLANE.

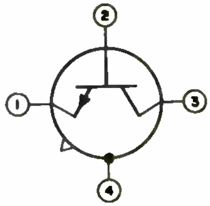
NOTE 3: FOR VISUAL ORIENTATION ONLY.

NOTE 4: TAB LENGTH TO BE 0.028" MINIMUM - 0.048" MAXIMUM, AND WILL BE DETERMINED BY SUBTRACTING DIAMETER A FROM DIMENSION B.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

Bottom View

LEAD 1 - EMITTER
LEAD 2 - BASE
LEAD 3 - COLLECTOR
LEAD 4 - CONNECTED TO CASE



RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

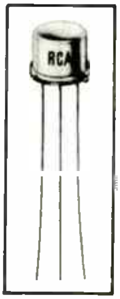
2N3118

RCA-2N3118 is a triple-diffused planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type intended for use in RF amplifiers in military and industrial HF and VHF communication equipment. It is designed especially for large-signal Class-C and small-signal Class-A service.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage:		
Reverse bias (V_{CEX})		
For V_{BE} = -1.5 volts.	85 max.	volts
With base open (V_{CEO})	60 max.	volts
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO}). .	4 max.	volts
Collector Current (I_C).	0.5 max.	ampere
Transistor Dissipation (P_T):		
At case temperatures up to 25° C	4 max.	watts
At free-air temperaturea up to 25° C	1 max.	watt
At temperatures above 25° C	See *Fig.1*	
Temperature Range:		
Storage	-65 to +200	°C
Operating (Junction).	-65 to +200	°C

For Large-Signal VHF Class-C and Small-Signal VHF Class-A Amplifier Service



JEDEC TO-5

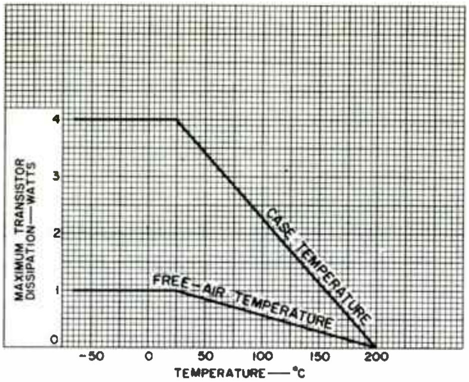
- High power dissipation — 4 watts at case temperature of 25° C
- High output power — Class-C service; 28-volt operation: 1 watt minimum at 50 Mc; 0.4 watt minimum at 150 Mc
- High collector-to-emitter voltage ratings — V_{CEX} = 85 volts; V_{CEO} = 60 volts
- High gain-bandwidth product — 380 Mc typical
- High power gain — Class-A service, neutralized: 25 db at 50 Mc, 200 mw output

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS								LIMITS		Units
		Case Temperature (T_C) °C	Frequency Mc	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage (volts) V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (volts) V_{CE}	DC Emitter-to-Base Voltage (volts) V_{EB}	DC Collector Current (ma) I_C	DC Emitter Current (ma) I_E	DC Base Current (ma) I_B	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	25(T_{FA})▲ 150(T_{FA})▲		30 30				0 0			0.1 100	µa µa
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	25					0	0.1		4		volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (Sustaining)	$BV_{CEO}(sus)$	25					10 pulsed□		0	60		volts
Reverse Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEX}	25				1.5	0.1			85		volts
Feedback Capacitance	$C_{b'c}$	25	1	28			0				6	pf
rbb' Cb'c Product	$r_{bb'}C_{b'c}$	25	50		28		25				60	psec
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio□	h_{FE}	25			28		25			50	275	
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	25	50		28		25			5		
Real Part of Short-Circuit Input Impedance	$h_{ie(real)}$	25	50		28		25			25	75	ohms
Real Part of Short-Circuit Output Impedance	$1/Y_{22(real)}$	25	50		28		25			500	1000	ohms
Output Power Class-C Service P_{in} = 0.1 watt (with heat sink)	P_{OUT}	25 25	50* 150♦		28 28					1.0 0.4		watt watt
Power Gain Class-A Service P_{out} = 0.2 watt (with heat sink)	PG	25	50★		28		25			18		db

▲ T_{FA} = free-air temperature □ Pulse duration, 300 µsec; duty factor, less than 1.8% * See *Fig.5* ♦ See *Fig.3* ★ See *Fig.13*

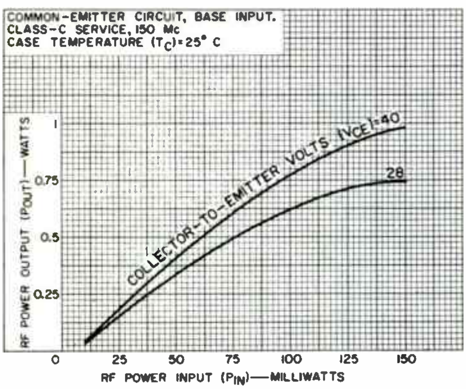
RATING CHART



92CS-12281

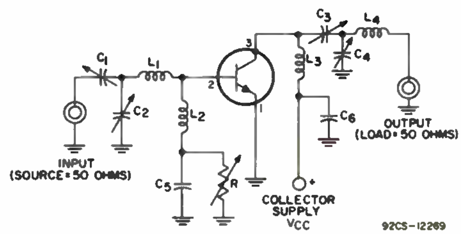
Fig.1

TYPICAL LARGE-SIGNAL OPERATION, CLASS-C SERVICE, 150 MC



92CS-12273

Fig.2



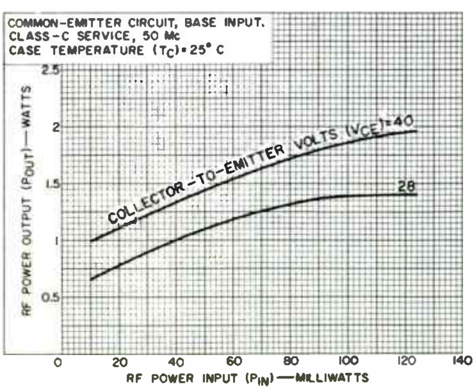
92CS-12269

C_1,C_2: 1.5–20 pf
C_3: 4–40 pf
C_4: 7–100 pf
C_5: 1800 pf
C_6: 0.01 µf
R: 100 ohms, variable

L_1: 0.1 µh, 4 turns, No.18 wire, 1/4" ID, closely wound
L_2: 750-ohm ferrite choke
L_3: 0.075 µh, 4 turns, No.16 wire, 1/4" ID x 3/8" long
L_4: 0.055 µh, 3 turns, No.16 wire, 1/4" ID x 1/4" long

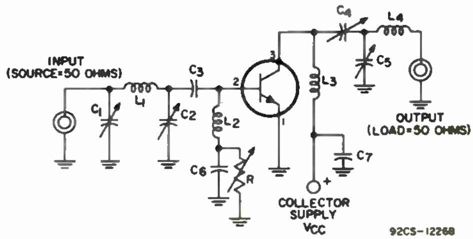
Fig.3

TYPICAL LARGE-SIGNAL OPERATION, CLASS-C SERVICE, 50 MC



92CS-12272

Fig.4



92CS-12268

C_1: 70–350 pf
C_2,C_4,C_5: 7–100 pf
C_3: 0.01 µf
C_6: 0.002 µf
C_7: 0.02 µf

R: 1000 ohms, variable

L_1: 0.13 µh, 4 turns, No.18 wire, 1/4" ID, closely wound
L_2: 2.4 µh, choke, Miller Part No.4606
L_3: 0.6 µh, 10 turns, No.18 wire, 3/8" ID, closely wound
L_4: 0.6 µh, 10 turns, No.18 wire, 3/8" ID, closely wound

Fig.5

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

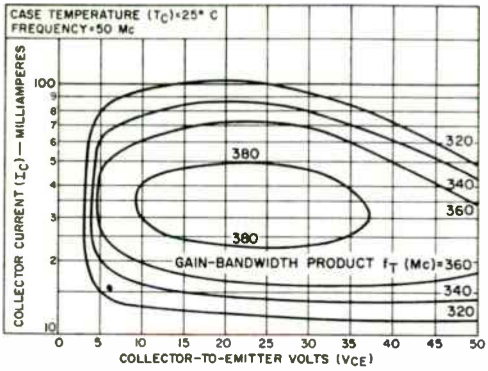


Fig.6

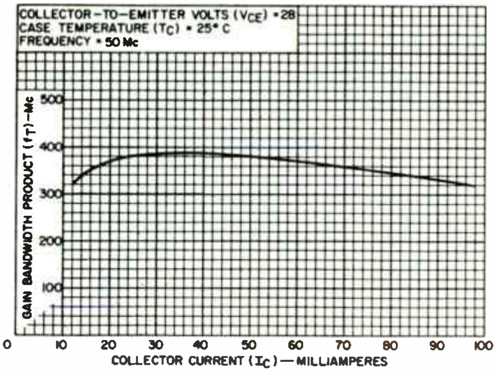


Fig.7

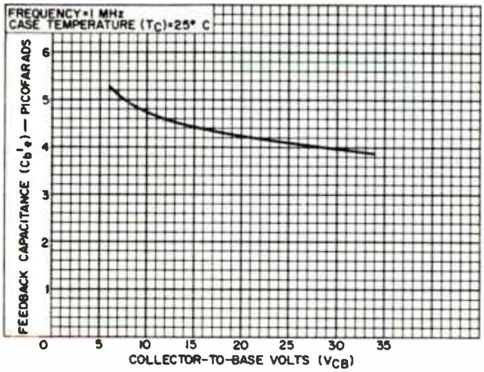


Fig.8

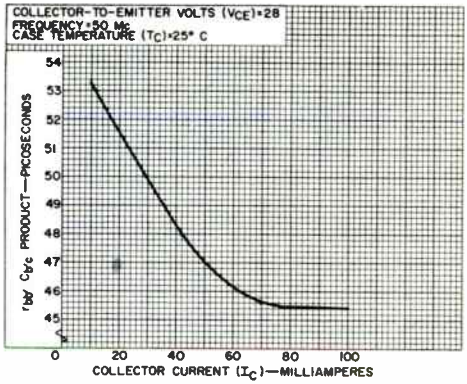


Fig.9

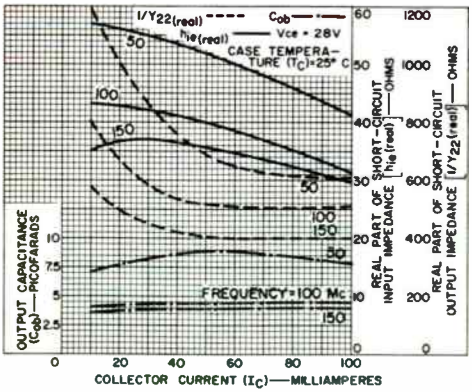


Fig.10

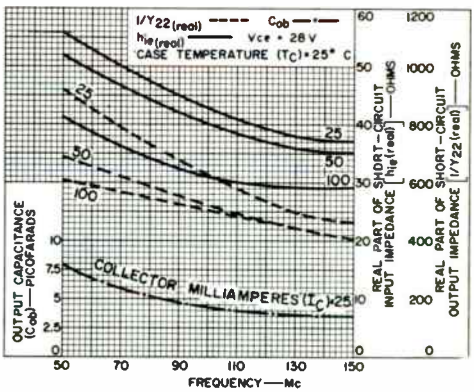


Fig.11

TYPICAL CLASS-A-SERVICE-OPERATION, 50 MC, NEUTRALIZED

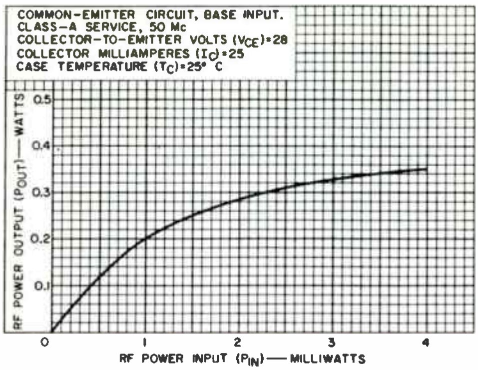
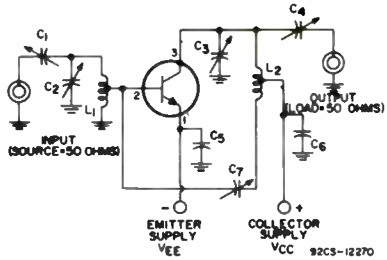


Fig.12



C_1: 7–100 pf
C_2: 8–60 pf
C_3: 14–150 pf
C_4: 6–80 pf
C_5,C_6: 0.005 μf
C_7: 0.9–7 pf

L_1: 0.12 μh, 3 turns, No.16 wire, 7/16" ID x 1/4" long, tap at 1 turn from ground

L_2: 0.23 μh, 5 turns, No.16 wire, 7/16" ID x 1/2" long, tap at 3 turns from collector terminal

Fig.13

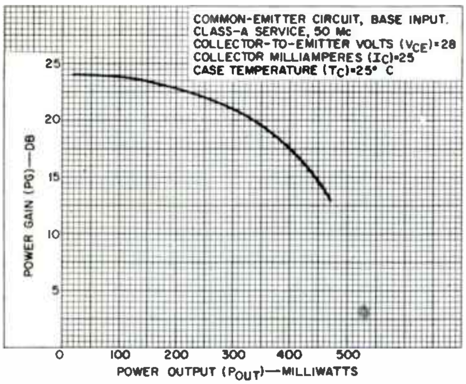


Fig.14

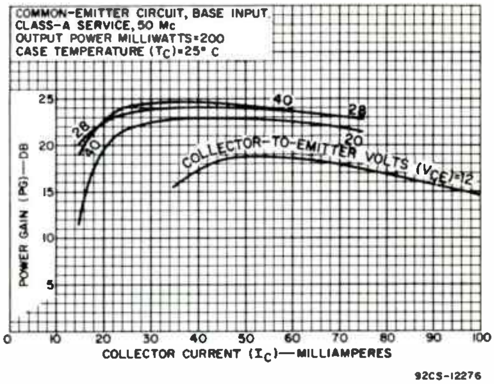
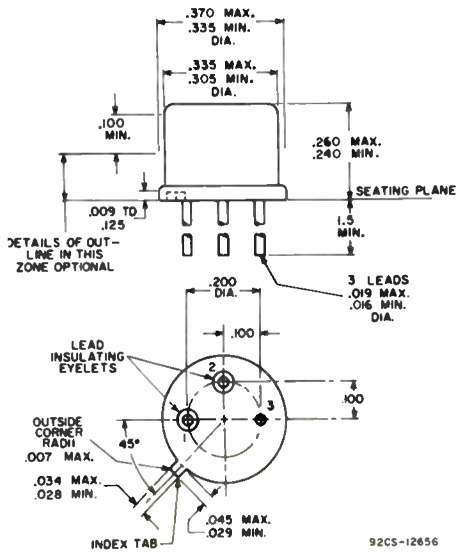


Fig.15

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
All Dimensions in Inches
JEDEC No.TO-5



NOTE 1: THIS ZONE IS CONTROLLED FOR AUTOMATIC HANDLING. THE VARIATION IN ACTUAL DIAMETER WITHIN THE ZONE SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.010.

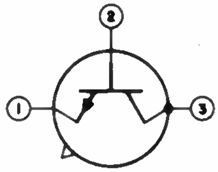
NOTE 2: THE SPECIFIED LEAD DIAMETER APPLIES IN THE ZONE BETWEEN 0.050 AND 0.250 FROM THE SEATING PLANE. BETWEEN 0.250 AND 1.5 A MAXIMUM OF 0.021 DIAMETER IS HELD. OUTSIDE OF THESE ZONES THE LEAD DIAMETER IS NOT CONTROLLED.

NOTE 3: MEASURED FROM MAX. DIAMETER OF THE ACTUAL DEVICE.

NOTE 4: LEADS HAVING MAXIMUM DIAMETER (0.019) MEASURED IN GAUGING PLANE 0.054 + 0.001 − 0.000 BELOW THE SEATING PLANE OF THE DEVICE SHALL BE WITHIN 0.007 OF THEIR TRUE LOCATIONS RELATIVE TO A MAXIMUM-WIDTH TAB.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE



RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N3119

JEDEC TO-5

H-1380

High-Power Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistor

For Switching and Pulse-Amplifier Applications

Features:

- High voltage ratings:
  V_{CEX} = 100 V, V_{CEO} = 80 V
- Fast rise time:
  10 ns with 50-V pulse, 1-KΩ load
- High power dissipation:
  4 W at T_C = 25° C

RCA-2N3119 is a triple-diffused planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type intended for high-voltage high-frequency pulse amplifiers and high-voltage saturated switches in military and industrial equipment.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	100	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
* With base open	V_{CEO}	80	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE} = –1.5 V)	V_{CEX}	100	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C		
Continuous		0.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25° C		4	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		1	W
At temperatures above 25° C		See Fig. 1	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to +200	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At 1/16 in. ± 1/32 in. (1.59 mm ± 0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		255	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25° C unless otherwise specified.*

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR VOLTS V_{CB}	V_{CE}	DC EMITTER VOLTS V_{BE}	DC CURRENT (MILLIAMPERES) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
*	Collector-Cutoff Current At T_{FA} = 25° C = 150° C	I_{CBO}	60 60			0 0			– –	50 50	nA µA
*	Reverse Collector Current	I_{CEV}		60	−1.5				–	0.2	µA
*	Emitter-Cutoff Current (At T_{FA} = 25° C)	I_{EBO}			−3			0	–	100	nA
*	Base Current	I_B		60	−1.5				–	0.2	µA
*	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (Sustaining)	$BV_{CEO}(sus)$					0	10•	80	–	V
*	Reverse Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEX}			−1.5			0.10	100	–	V
*	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0		0.10	100	–	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.10		0	4	–	V
*	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10 10• 10•				10 100 250	40 50 20	– 200 –	
*	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					10	100	–	0.5	V
*	Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$					10	100	–	1.1	V
*	Base-to-Emitter Voltage (Pulsed)	V_{BE}		10•				100	–	1.1	V
	Feedback Capacitance (At 1 Mc)	$C_{b'c}$	28					0	–	6	pF
*	Common-Base Output Capacitance (at 1 mC)	C_{ob}	28					0	–	6	pF
*	Gain-Bandwidth Product (At 50 Mc)	f_T		28				25	250	–	Mc
*	Pulse-Amplifier Delay + Rise Time (See Figs. 9 & 10)	$t_d + t_r$		V_{CC} = 80				10	–	20	ns
	Sat. Switch Turn-On Time (delay time + rise time) (See Figs. 7 & 8)	t_{on}		V_{CC} = 28			I_{B_1} = 10	100	–	40	ns
	Sat. Switch Turn-Off Time (storage time + fall time) (See Figs. 7 & 8)	t_{off}		V_{CC} = 28			I_{B_2} = −10	100	–	700	ns
	Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	44	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format
• Pulsed; pulse duration = 300 µsec; duty factor = 1.8%

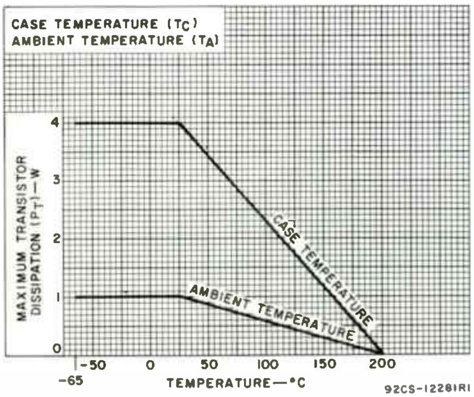


Fig. 1—Rating chart

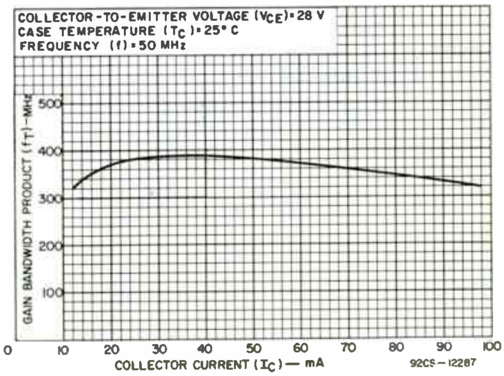


Fig. 2—Typical gain-bandwidth product characteristic

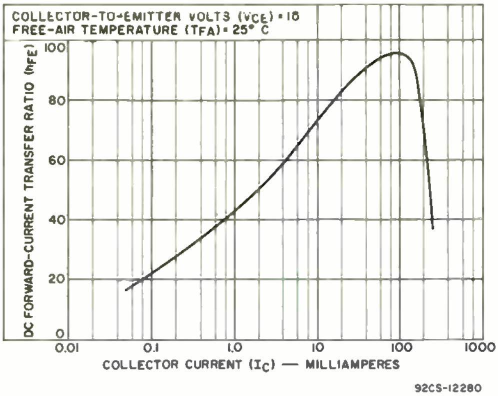


Fig. 3—Typical dc beta characteristic

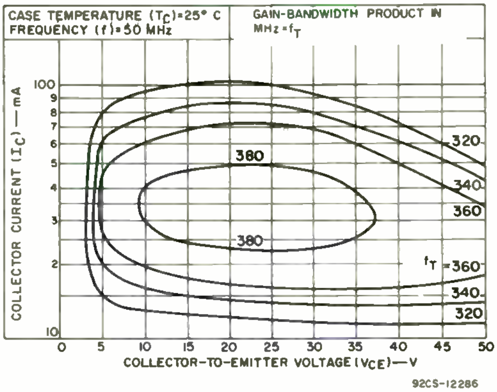


Fig. 4—Typical variation of f_T with collector current and collector-to-emitter voltage

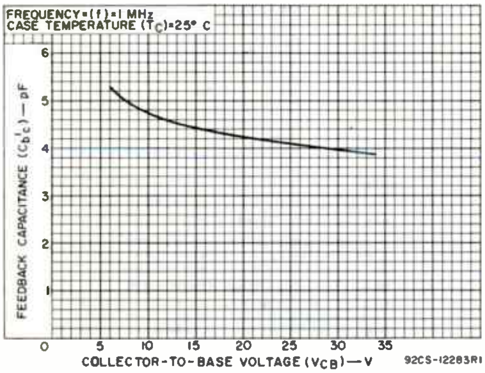


Fig. 5—Typical variation of feedback capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage

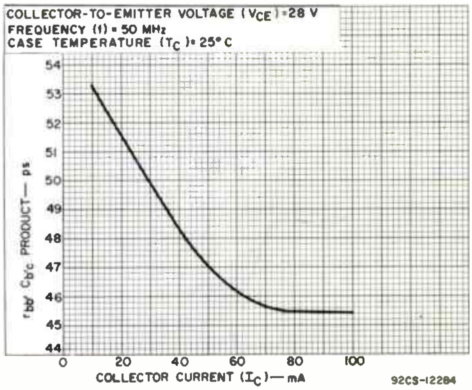
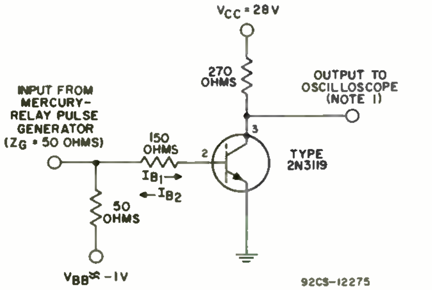


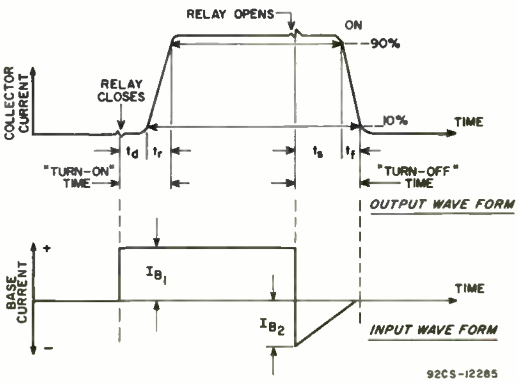
Fig. 6—Typical $r_{bb'}\,C_{b'c}$ product vs. collector current



INPUT PULSE:
t_r < 3 nsec
t_f < 10 nsec
REP. RATE = 120 CPS
PULSE WIDTH = 300 µsec

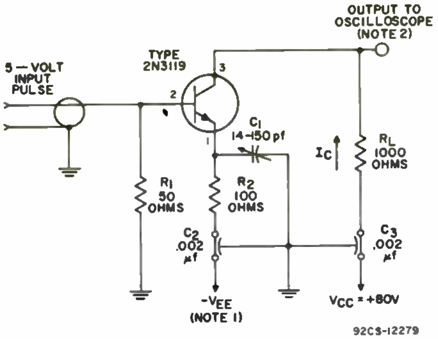
NOTE 1: WITH C_{IN} < 1 pf SHUNTED BY 5,000 OHMS; t_r = 1 nsec.

Fig. 7—Circuit used to measure t_{on} and t_{off} for 2N3119 operating as a saturated switch



I_{B1} = 10 ma	t_{on} = 40 nsec
I_{B2} = −10 ma	t_{off} = 700 nsec
I_C = 100 ma	

Fig. 8—Waveforms for saturated switch circuit shown in Fig. 7



NOTE 1: V_{EE} ADJUSTED FOR I_C = 10 ma WITH NO INPUT.

NOTE 2: WITH C_{IN} < 1 pf SHUNTED BY 100,000 OHMS;
t_r = 1 nsec.

Fig. 9—Pulse-amplifier test circuit

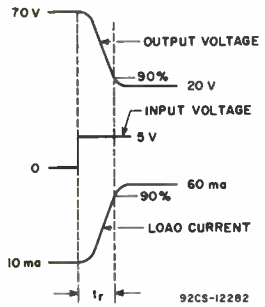
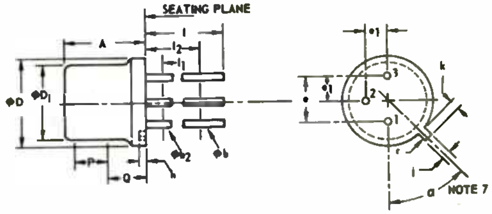


Fig. 10—Waveforms for pulse-amplifier test circuit shown in Fig. 9

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-5



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
$ϕb_2$	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.335	0.370	8.51	9.40	
$ϕD_1$	0.305	0.335	7.75	8.51	
e	0.200 T.P.		5.08 T.P.		4, 5
e_1	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		5
h	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	5
k	0.029	0.045	0.737	1.14	3, 5
ℓ	1.500	–	38.10	—	2
$ℓ_1$	–	0.050	–	1.27	2
$ℓ_2$	0.250	–	6.35	–	2
P	0.100	–	2.54	–	1
Q	–	–	–	–	6
r	–	0.007	–	0.179	
α	45° T. P.		–		5, 7

NOTES:

1. This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within the zone shall not exceed 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).
2. (Three leads) $ϕb_2$ applies between $ℓ_1$ and $ℓ_2$. ϕb applies between $ℓ_2$ and 1.5 in. (38.20 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in $ℓ_1$ and beyond 1.5 in. (38.10 mm) from seating plane.
3. Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.
4. Leads having maximum diameter 0.019 in. (0.483 mm) measured in gaging plane 0.054 in. (1.37 mm) + 0.001 in. (0.25 mm) – 0.000 in. (0.000 mm) below the seating plane of the device shall be within 0.007 in. (0.178 mm) of their true positions relative to the maximum-width tab.
5. The device may be measured by direct methods or by the gage and gaging procedure described on gage drawing GS-1.
6. Details of outline in this zone optional.
7. Tab centerline.

92SS-3821

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base
Case, Lead 3 - Collector

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N3229

RCA-2N3229 is a triple-diffused planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type. This device is intended for applications in AM, FM, and CW service at frequencies up to 150 Mc.

The 2N3229 utilizes a new stud-mounted package which is electrically isolated from all the electrodes and is designed to provide excellent performance at very high frequencies.

RF SERVICE

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	105 max.	volts
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:		
With base open, V_{CEO}	60 max.	volts
With V_{BE} = -1.5 volts, V_{CEV}	105 max.	volts
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	4 max.	volts
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	2.5 max.	amperes
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At case temperatures up to 25° C.	17.5 max.	watts
At case temperatures above 25° C.	Derate linearly 100 mw/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to 200	°C
Operating (Junction)	-65 to 200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances $\geq$ 1/32" from ceramic wafer for 10 sec. max.	230 max.	°C

REGION OF SAFE OPERATION (WITHOUT SECOND BREAKDOWN) IN CLASS-A SERVICE FOR TYPE 2N3229

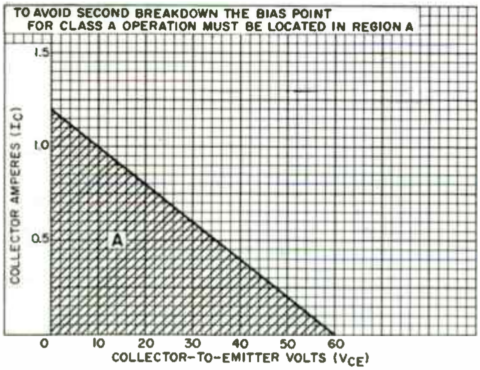


Fig.1

For Large-Signal, High-Power, VHF Applications in Military and Industrial Communications Equipment

JEDEC TO-60

- High Power Output, Unneutralized (P_{OUT}):
  15 w min. at 50 Mc
  5 w min. at 150 Mc
- High Voltage Ratings:
  V_{CBO} = 105 volts max.
  V_{CEV} = 105 volts max.
  V_{CEO} = 60 volts max.
- 100 per cent tested to assure freedom from second breakdown in class-A operation at maximum ratings
- Low Thermal Resistance (θ_{J-C})— high thermal-conductivity ceramic insulation between collector and mounting stud
- Isolated Stud Package:
  all three electrodes electrically isolated from case—for design flexibility
  heavy copper mounting stud—for effective contact with heat sink
  pin terminals arranged on a .200" pin-circle diameter—fit commercially available sockets

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case Temperature = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

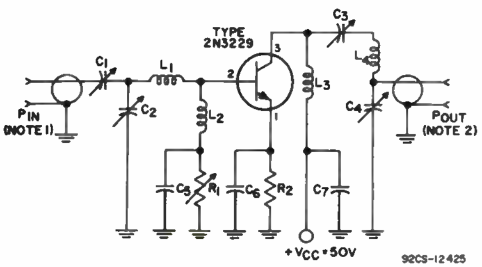
Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS		Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Base Volts	DC Current (Milliamperes)					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	30			0			-	0.1	μa
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0		0.5	105	-	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (Sustaining)	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$					0	500*	60	-	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEV}			-1.5			0.1	105	-	volts
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.1		0	4	-	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$					500	2.5 amp	-	1	volt
Feedback Capacitance (Measured at 140 Kc)	$C_{b'c}$	30			0			-	20	pf
RF Power Output, Unneutralized (See *Fig.* 2.): Measured at 50 Mc 150 Mc	P_{out}		50 50				550 250	15[a] 5[b]	- -	watts watts
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		28				250	200(typ.)		Mc
Base-Spreading Resistance (Measured at 400 Mc)	$r_{bb'}$		28				250	6.0(typ.)		ohms
Collector-to-Case Capacitance	C_c							-	6	pf

* Pulsed. Pulse duration ∠ 5 μsec; duty factor ∠ 1%.

[a] For P_{IN} = 2 watts

[b] For P_{IN} = 1 watt

CIRCUIT OF UNNEUTRALIZED AMPLIFIER USED TO MEASURE POWER OUTPUT OF TYPE 2N3229



NOTE 1: GENERATOR IMPEDANCE = 50 OHMS.
NOTE 2: LOAD IMPEDANCE = 50 OHMS.

For 50-Mc Operation

- C_1: 4–40 pf
- C_2, C_4: 7–100 pf
- C_3: 1.5–20 pf
- C_5, C_6, C_7: 0.005 μf
- L_1: 5-1/2 turns No. 18 wire, 1/4" ID, closely-wound
- L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 750(±20%) ohms
- L_3: 6 turns No. 18 wire, 3/8" ID, wire spacing = 1 wire dia. (slug-tuned)
- L_4: 8 turns No. 18 wire, 3/8" ID, closely-wound (slug-tuned)
- R_1: 1,000 ohms
- R_2: 3.9 ohms (non-inductive)

For 150-Mc Operation

- C_1, C_2: 4–40 pf
- C_3, C_4: 1.5–20 pf
- C_5, C_7: 0.005 μf
- L_1: 1-1/2 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4" ID, wire spacing = 1 wire dia.
- L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 750(±20%) ohms
- L_3: 2.4 μh
- L_4: 6 turns No. 16 wire, 3/8" ID, closely-wound
- R_1: 100 ohms
- R_2: = 0 (Emitter connected to ground)

Fig.2

TYPICAL-OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE 2N3229

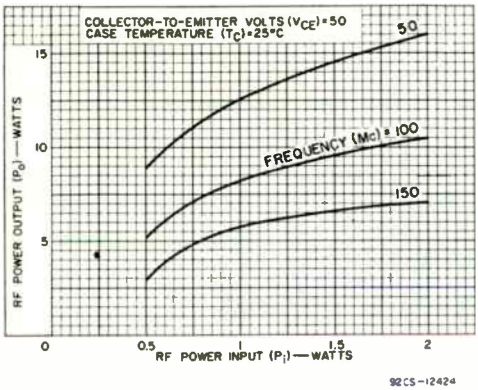


Fig.3

TYPICAL-OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE 2N3229

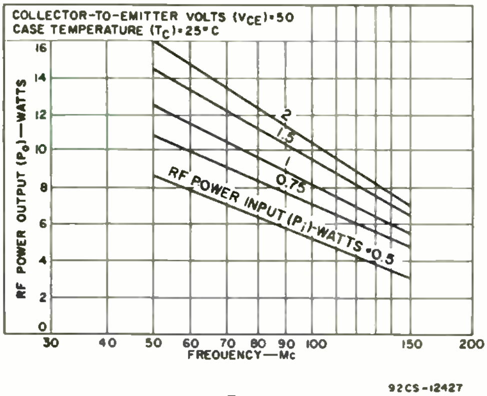
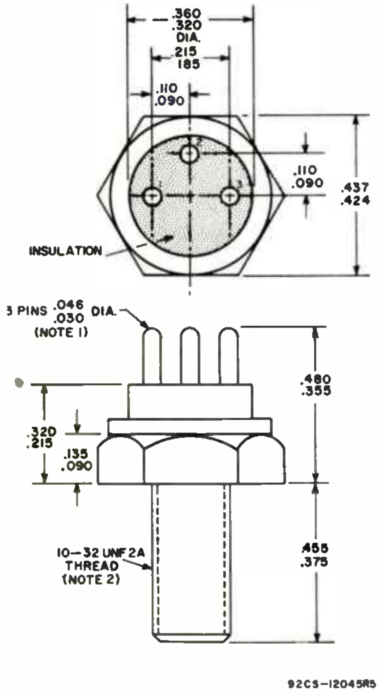


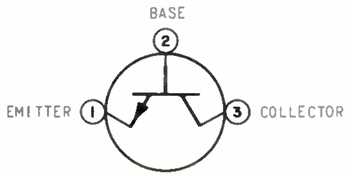
Fig.4

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



NOTE 1: THE PIN SPACING PERMITS INSERTION IN ANY SOCKET HAVING A PIN-CIRCLE DIAMETER OF 0.200" AND CONTACTS WHICH WILL ACCOMMODATE PINS HAVING A DIAMETER OF 0.035" MIN., 0.045" MAX.

NOTE 2: THE TORQUE APPLIED TO A 10—32 HEX NUT ASSEMBLED ON THE THREAD DURING INSTALLATION SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 INCH-POUNDS.

NOTE 3: THIS DEVICE MAY BE OPERATED IN ANY POSITION.

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

2N3262

RCA-2N3262 is a triple-diffused planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type intended for high-voltage, high-frequency pulse amplifiers and high-voltage saturated switches in military and industrial equipment. The high-current switching capability of the 2N3262 makes it especially suitable for memory-core driver applications.

The 2N3262 utilizes the JEDEC TO-39 package which is identical to the JEDEC TO-5 package except its leads have a minimum length of 0.5".

For High-Voltage, High-Speed Switching and Pulse-Amplifier Applications

JEDEC TO-39

- High Voltage Ratings —
- Fast Rise Time at High Collector Currents— 20 nsec rise time (max.) at 1 ampere
- High Power Dissipation —
- Low Collector to Emitter Saturation Voltage at High Collector Currents— 0.6 volts (max.) at 1 ampere

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} . . . 100 max. volts

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage

Reverse bias, V_{CEX}

For V_{EB} = 1.5 volts . . . . 100 max. volts

With base open (sustaining voltage), $V_{CEO}(sus)$ . . . . 80 max. volts

Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} . . . . 4 max. volts

Collector Current, I_C . . . . 1.5 max. amperes

Transistor Dissipation, P_T:

At case temperatures up to 25° C . . . . 8.75 max. watts

At case temperatures above 25° C . . . . Derate linearly (50 mw/°C) to 175° C

At free-air temperatures up to 25° C . . . . 1 max. watt

At free-air temperatures above 25° C . . . . . . Derate linearly (5.71 mw/°C) to 175° C

Temperature Range:

Storage . . . . -65 to +200 °C

Operating (Junction). . . . . -65 to +200 °C

Lead Temperature:

1/16" ± 1/32" from seating surface for 10 sec. max.. . . . . 230 °C

Electrical Characteristics, *Case Temperature = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Volts V_{CB}	DC Collector Volts V_{CE}	DC Emitter Volts V_{EB}	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_E	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_B	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	Units
Collector-Cutoff Current at T_{FA} = 25° C	I_{CBO}	30			0				0.1	μa
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			3			0		100	μa
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage with External Base-to-Emitter Resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 ohms	$V_{CER}(sus)$						500*	90		volts
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	500*	80		volts
Reverse Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEX}			1.5			0.25	100		volts
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.1		0	4		volts
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$					100	1000		1.4	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					100	1000		0.6	volts
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4				500	40		
Input Capacitance (at 1 Mc)	C_{ib}			3			0		300	pf
Feedback Capacitance (at 1 Mc)	$C_{b'c}$	28					0		20	pf
Pulse-Amplifier Rise Time (See Figs. 13 & 14)	t_r		V_{cc}=80				25		20	nsec
Sat. Switch Turn-On Time— Delay Time + Rise Time (See Figs. 8 & 10)	t_{on}		28		$I_{B1}=I_{B2}$ =100		1000		40	nsec
Sat. Switch Turn-Off Time— Storage + Fall Time (See Figs. 8 & 10)	t_{off}		28		$I_{B1}=I_{B2}$ = 100				750	nsec
Forward Current Transfer Ratio (at 50 Mc)	h_{fe}		28				100	3		

* Pulsed; pulse duration = 15 μsec; duty factor = 0.15%.

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

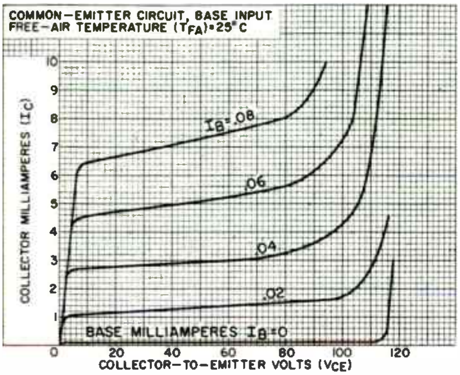


Fig. 1

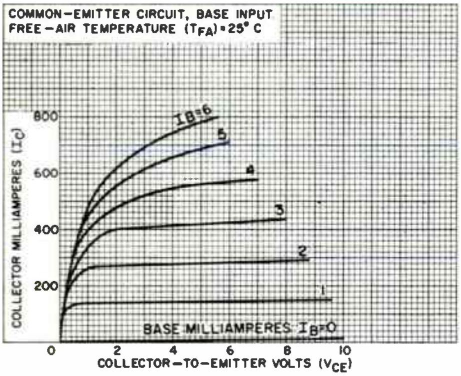


Fig. 3

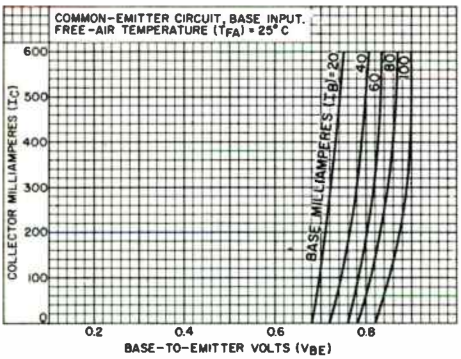


Fig. 5

TYPICAL OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

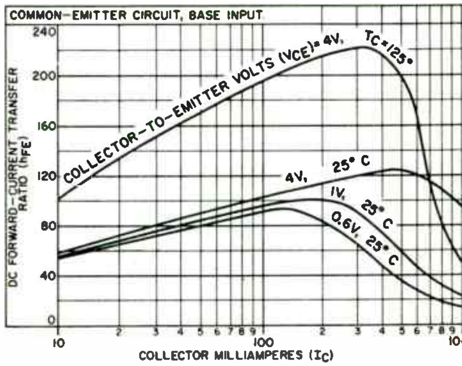


Fig. 2

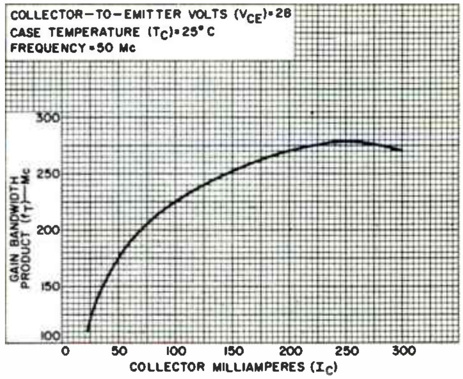


Fig. 4

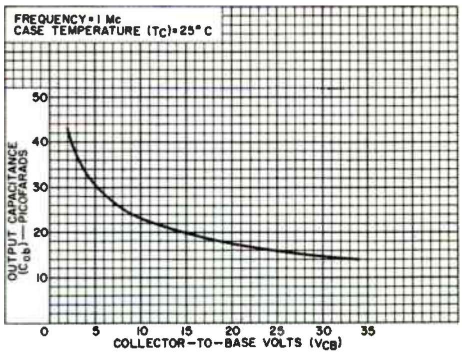


Fig. 6

TYPICAL SATURATED-SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT

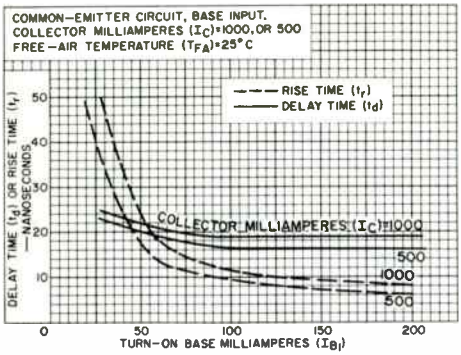
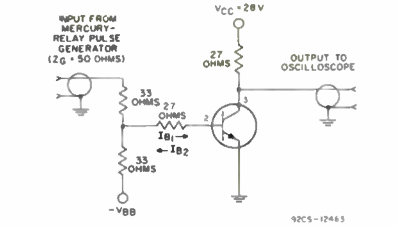


Fig.7

CIRCUIT USED TO MEASURE t_{on} AND t_{off} FOR OPERATION AS A SATURATED SWITCH



INPUT PULSE:

t_r < 3 nsec	REP. RATE = 120 CPS
t_f < 10 nsec	PULSE WIDTH = 300 μsec

Fig. 8

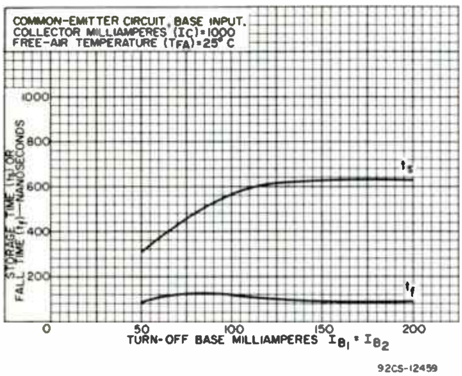
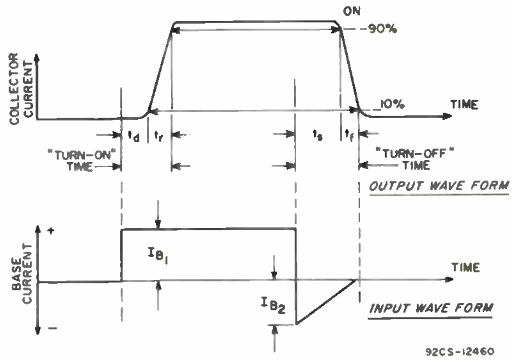


Fig.9

WAVE FORMS FOR SATURATED SWITCH CIRCUIT



I_{B1} = 100 ma	t_{on} = 40 nsec
I_{B2} = -100 ma	t_{off} = 750 nsec
I_C = 1 amp	

Fig.10

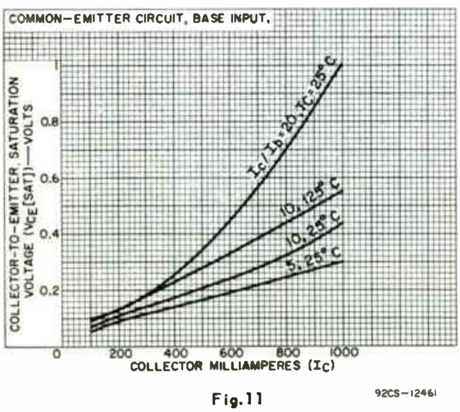


Fig.11

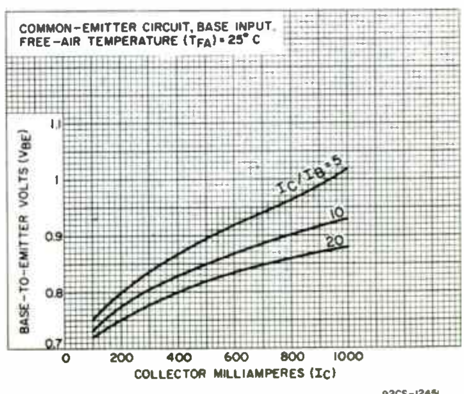
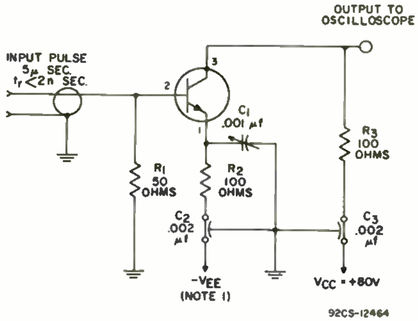


Fig.12

PULSE-AMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE 1: V_{EE} ADJUSTED FOR I_E = 35 ma WITH NO INPUT.

Fig.13

WAVE FORM FOR PULSE-AMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUIT

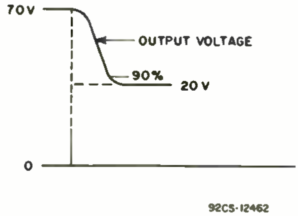
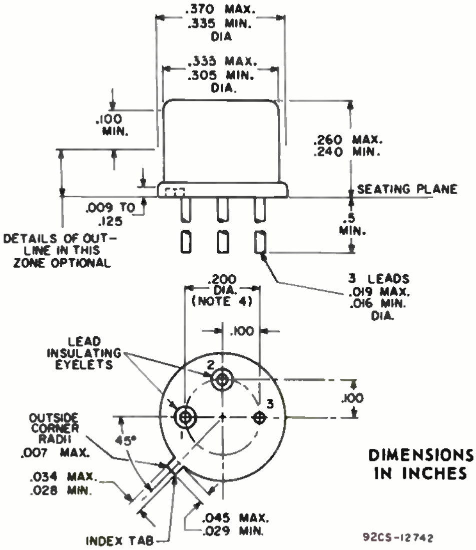


Fig.14

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-39



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

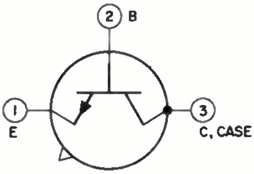
NOTE 1: THIS ZONE IS CONTROLLED FOR AUTOMATIC HANDLING. THE VARIATION IN ACTUAL DIAMETER WITHIN THE ZONE SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.010".

NOTE 2: THE SPECIFIED LEAD DIAMETER APPLIES IN THE ZONE BETWEEN 0.050" AND 0.250" FROM THE SEATING PLANE. BETWEEN 0.250" AND 1.5", A MAXIMUM OF 0.021" DIAMETER IS HELD. OUTSIDE OF THESE ZONES THE LEAD DIAMETER IS NOT CONTROLLED.

NOTE 3: MEASURED FROM MAX. DIAMETER OF THE ACTUAL DEVICE.

NOTE 4: LEADS HAVING MAXIMUM DIAMETER (0.019") MEASURED IN GAUGING PLANE OF 0.054" + 0.001" – 0.000" BELOW THE SEATING PLANE OF THE DEVICE SHALL BE WITHIN 0.007" OF THEIR TRUE LOCATIONS RELATIVE TO A MAXIMUM-WIDTH TAB.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

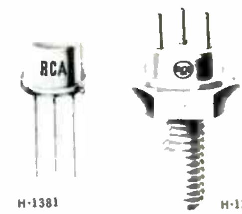
2N3375 2N3553 2N3632 40665 40666

RCA 2N3632, 2N3553, 2N3375, 40665 and 40666 are epitaxial silicon n-p-n transistors of the "overlay" emitter electrode construction. They are intended for use in class A, B, and C amplifiers, frequency multipliers and oscillators. The 2N3375, 2N3553, and 40666 are especially intended for VHF-UHF applications while the 2N3632 and 40665 are designed for use in VHF circuits.

All the pins of the 2N3632 and 2N3375 are electrically isolated from the case. In the 40665 and 40666 (variants of types 2N3632 and 2N3375, respectively), the emitter is connected internally to the case.

SILICON N-P-N OVERLAY TRANSISTORS

For VHF-UHF Applications



H-1381 2N3553 JEDEC TO-39

H-1307 2N3632 2N3375 40666 40665 JEDEC TO-60

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N3553	2N3375 40666	2N3632 40665	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	65	65	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	40	40	V
With $V_{BE} = -1.5V$	V_{CEV}	65	65	65	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	4	4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:					
Peak		1.0	1.5	3.0	A
Continuous	I_C	0.33	0.5	1.0	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25° C		7.0	11.6	23	W
At case temperature above 25° C. Derate linearly to 0 watts at 200° C					
TEMPERATURE RANGE: Storage & Operating (Junction)			-65 to 200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (.793 mm) insulating wafer (TO-60 package) or from seating plane (TO-39 package) for 10 s max			230		°C

- **High Power Output, Class-C Amplifier:**

TYPE	400 MHz	260 MHz	175 MHz	100 MHz
2N3632 40665		10 W Typ.	13.5 W Min.	
2N3553		2.5 W Typ.	2.5 W Min.	
2N3375 40666	3 W Min.			7.5 W Min.

- **High Power Output, Oscillator:**
  2.5W (Typ.) at 500 MHz, (2N3375)
  1.5W (Typ.) at 500 MHz, (2N3553)
- **High Voltage Ratings**
- **Internally Grounded Emitter Types (40665 and 40666) available.**

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS						Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Base Volts	DC Current (Milliamperes)			40665 2N3632		2N3553		40666 2N3375		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		30			0		-	0.25	-	0.1	-	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0 0 0		0.1 0.3 0.5	- - 65	- - -	- 65 -	- - -	65 - -	- - -	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$					0	0 to 200[a]	40[b]	-	40[b]	-	40[b]	-	V
	$V_{(BR)CEV}$			−1.5			0 to 200[a]	65[b]		65[b]		65[b]	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.1 0.25		0 0	- 4	- -	4 -	- -	4 -	- -	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					100 50	500 250	- -	1 -	- -	- 1	- -	1 -	V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance Measured at 1 MHz	C_{obo}	30			0			-	20	-	10	-	10	pF
RF Power Output Amplifier, Unneutralized At 100 MHz (See Fig. 24) 175 MHz (See Fig. 22 & 27) 260 MHz (See Fig. 21, 23, & 28) 400 MHz (See Fig. 25, 26)	P_{OE}		28 28 28 28					- 13.5[e] 10[f] (typ.) -	- - -	- 2.5[g] - -	- - - -	7.5[c] - - 3[d]	- - - -	W
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		28 28				100 150	- 400 (typ.)	- 	500 (typ.) -	 	- 500 (typ.)	- 	MHz
Base-Spreading Resistance Measured at 100 MHz 200 MHz 400 MHz	$r_{bb'}$		28 28 28				100 250 250	- 6.5 (typ.) -	- -	12.0 (typ.) - -	 - -	- - 10.0 (typ.)	- - 	ohms

[a]Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor = 50%.

[b]Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

[c]For P_{IE} = 1.0 W; minimum efficiency = 65%.

[d]For P_{IE} = 1.0 W; minimum efficiency = 40%.

[e] For P_{IE} = 3.5 W; minimum efficiency = 70%.

[f] For P_{IE} = 3.0 W; typical efficiency = 60%.

[g]For P_{IE} = 1/4 W; minimum efficiency = 50%.

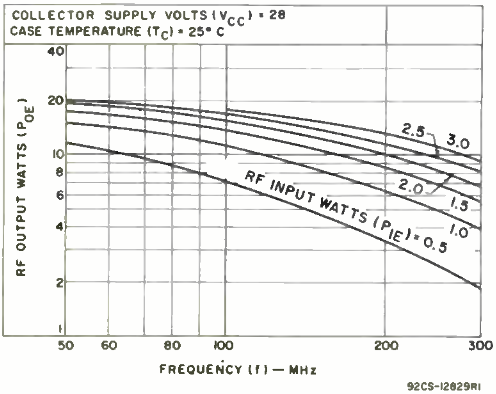


Fig.1 - Power output vs frequency for 2N3632 & 40665

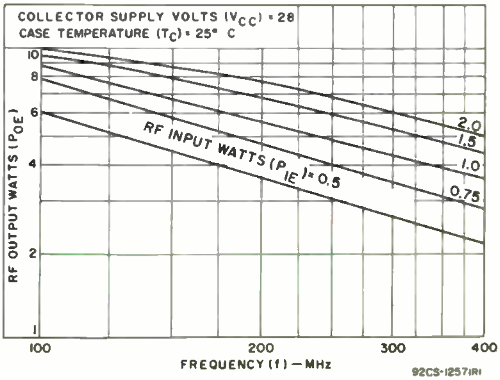


Fig.2 - Power output vs frequency for 2N3375 & 40666

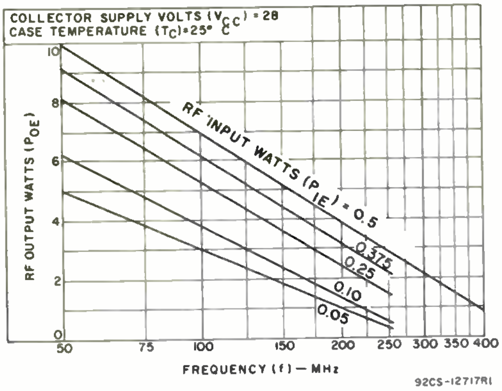


Fig.3 - Power output vs frequency for type 2N3553

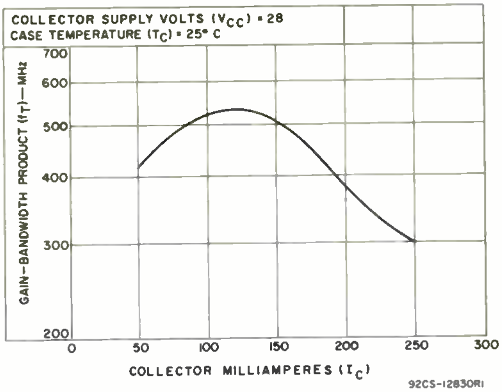


Fig.4 - Gain-bandwidth product vs collector current for types 2N3632 & 40665

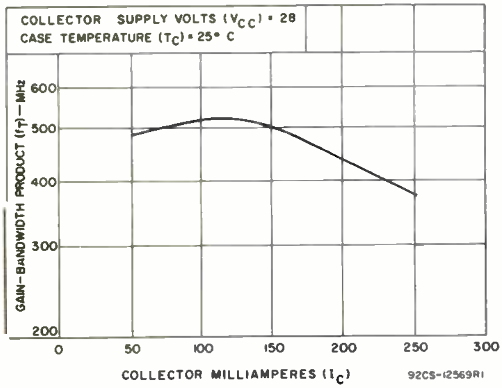


Fig.5 - Gain-bandwidth product vs collector current for types 2N3375 & 40666

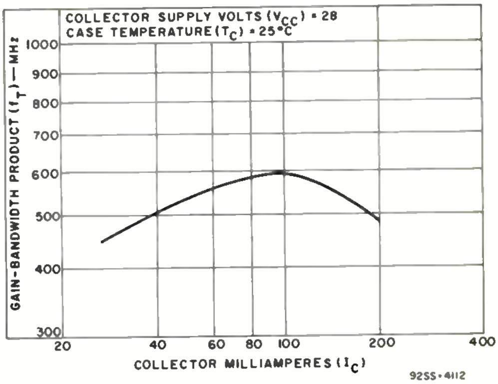


Fig.6 - Gain-bandwidth product vs collector current for 2N3553

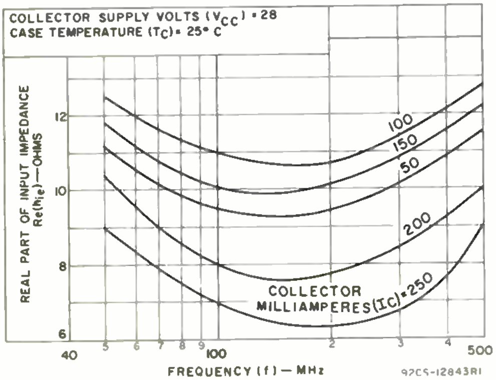


Fig.7 - Series input resistance vs frequency for type 2N3632

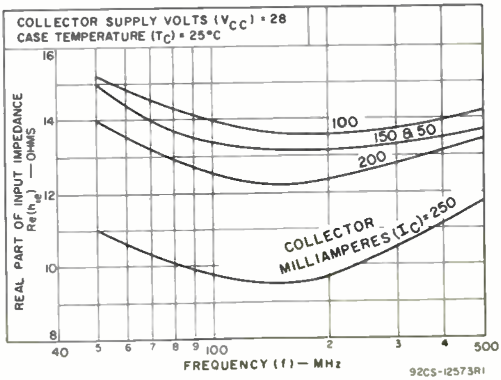


Fig.8 - Series input resistance vs frequency for type 2N3375

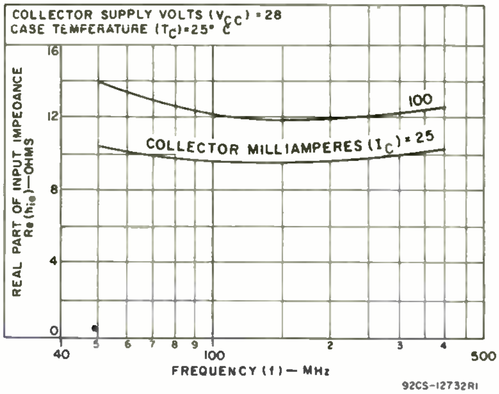


Fig.9 - Series input resistance vs frequency for 2N3553

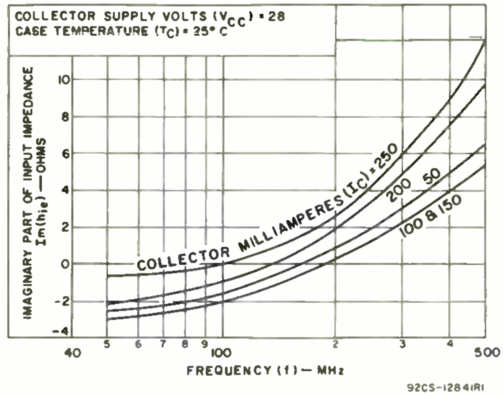


Fig.10 - Series input reactance vs frequency for 2N3632

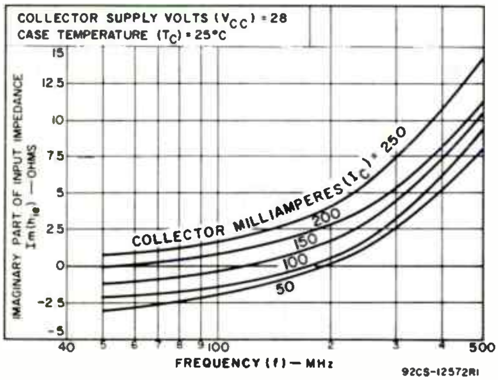


Fig.11 - Series input reactance vs frequency for 2N3375

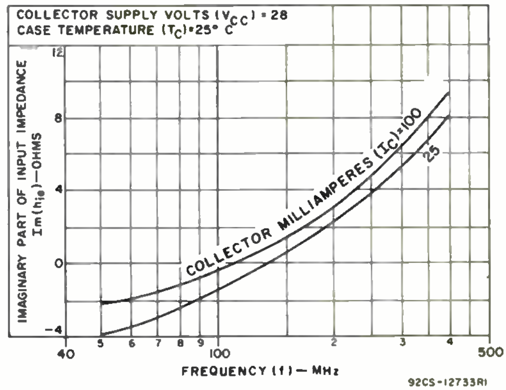


Fig.12 - Series input reactance vs frequency for 2N3553

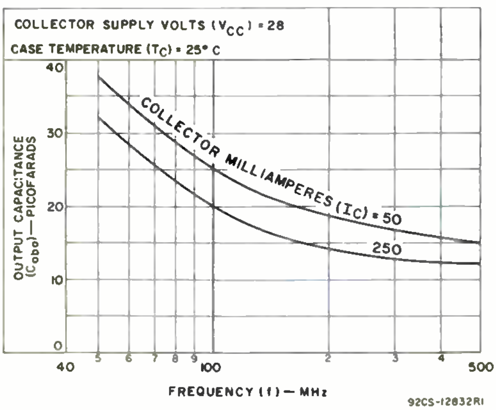


Fig.13 - Parallel output capacitance vs frequency for 2N3632

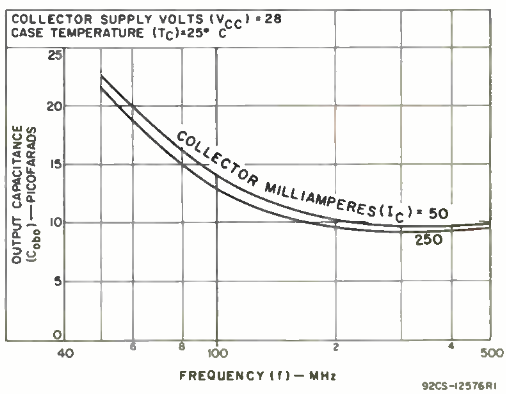


Fig.14 - Parallel output capacitance vs frequency for 2N3375

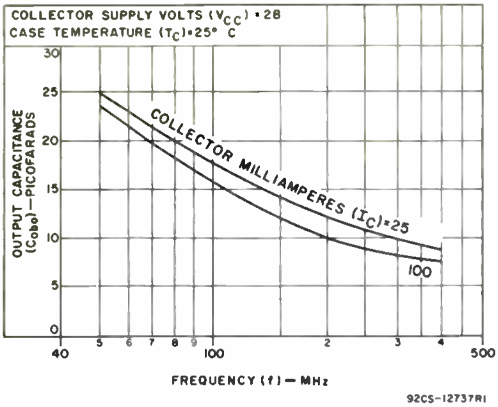


Fig.15 - Parallel output capacitance vs frequency for 2N3553

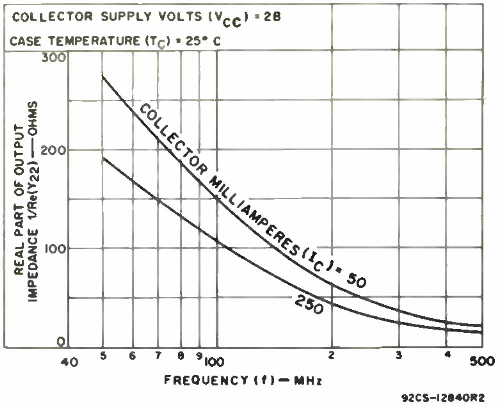


Fig.16 - Parallel output resistance vs frequency for 2N3632

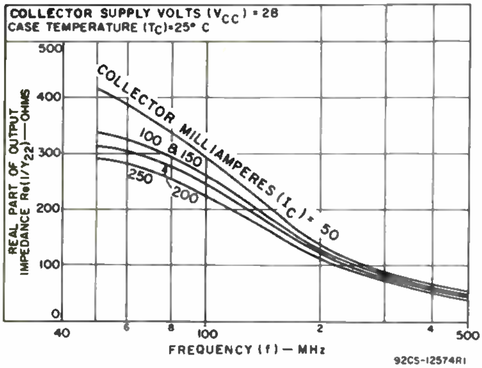


Fig.17 - Parallel output resistance vs frequency for 2N3375

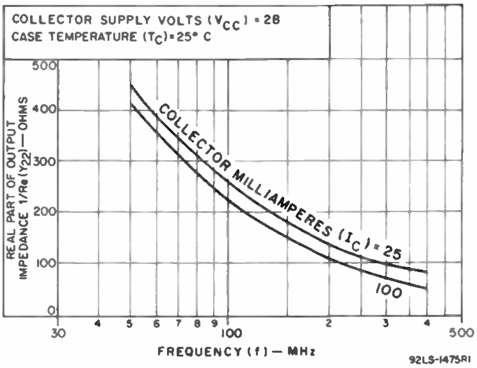


Fig.18 - Parallel output resistance vs frequency for 2N3632

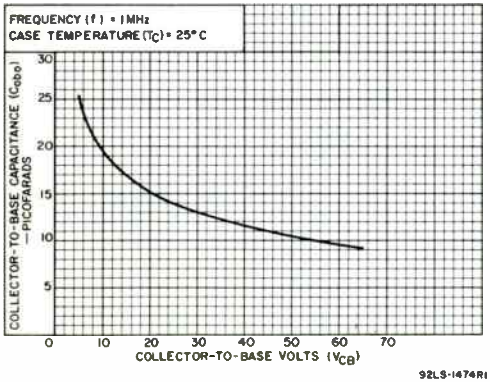


Fig.19. Collector-to-base capacitance vs collector-to-base voltage for types 2N3632 & 40665

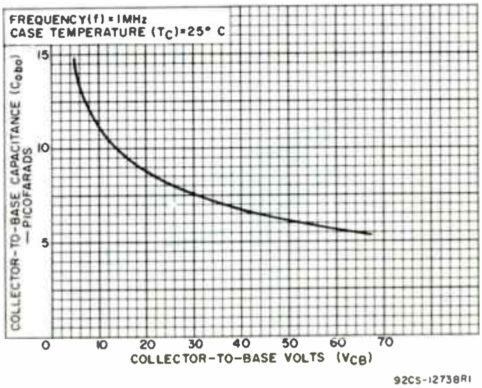
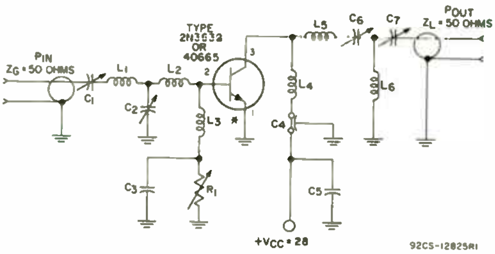


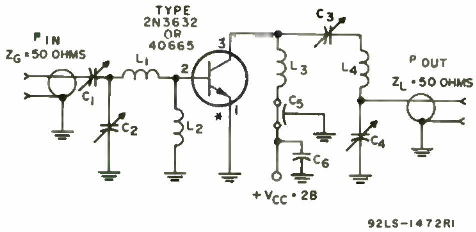
Fig.20 - Collector-to-base capacitance vs collector-to-base voltage for 2N3553



* Emitter in type 40665 is connected internally to case.

C_1: 3-35 pF
C_2, C_7: 8-60 pF
C_3, C_5: 0.005 μF, disc ceramic
C_4: 1000 pF
C_6: 1.5-20 pF
L_1: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 1/4 in. ID, 1/4 in. long
L_2: 3/16 in. wide copper strip, 3/8 in. long
L_3: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_4: RF choke, 0.47 μH
L_5: 3-1/2 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. ID, 7/16 in. long
L_6: 1 turn No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. ID, 3/8 in. long
R_1: 50 ohms

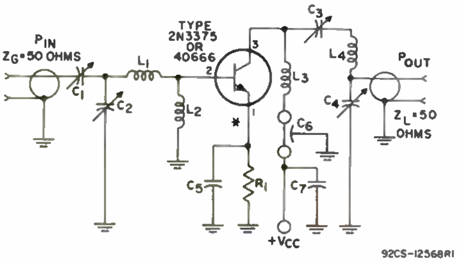
Fig.21 - 260 MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output for 2N3632 & 40665



* Emitter in type 40665 is connected internally to case.

C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4: 7-100 pF
C_5: 1000 pF
C_6: 0.01 μF, disc ceramic
L_1: 1.5 turns No. 16 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 5/16 in. long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3: 1 turn No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. ID, 3/8 in. long
L_4: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. ID, 1/4 in. long

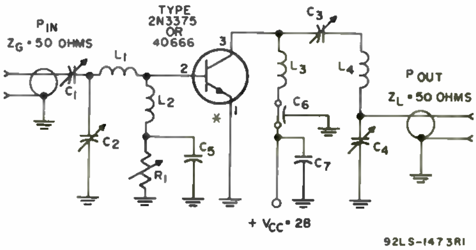
Fig.22 - 175 MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output for 2N3632 & 40665



* Emitter in type 40666 is connected internally to case.

C_5 and R_1: are not used for 40666 test
C_1: 2.25 pF
C_2, C_3, C_4: 4-40 pF
C_5: 50 pF, disc ceramic
C_6: 1500 pF
C_7: 0.005 μF, disc ceramic
L_1: 1 turn No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. ID, 1/8 in. long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 (+20%) ohms
L_3: 0.47-μH choke
L_4: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 3/8 in. ID, 7/16 in. long
R_1: 1.35 ohms, non-inductive

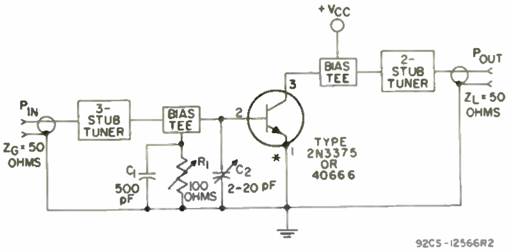
Fig.23 - 260 MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output for 2N3375 & 40666



* Emitter in type 40666 is connected internally to case.

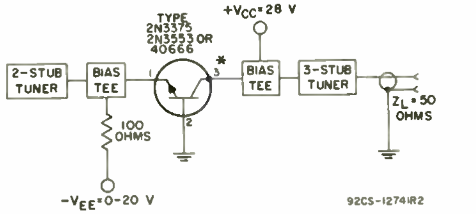
C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4: 7-100 pF
C_5: 0.005 μF, disc ceramic
C_6: 1000 pF
C_7: 0.01 μF, disc ceramic
L_1: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 3/8 in. ID, 3/4 in. long
L_2, L_3: 1.5 μH choke
L_4: 7 turns No. 16 wire, 3/8 in. ID, 1 in. long
R_1: 1000 ohms

Fig.24 - 100 MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output for 2N3375 & 40666



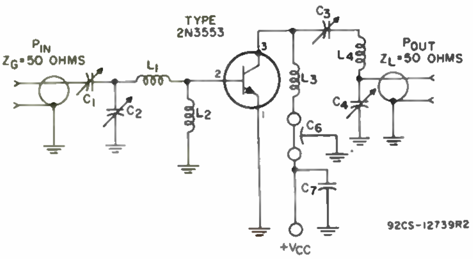
* Emitter in type 40666 is connected internally to case.

Fig.25 - 400 MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output for 2N3375 & 40666



* Collector in type 2N3553 is internally connected to the case.

Fig.26 - 500 MHz oscillator circuit for measurement of power output for 2N3553 & 2N3375



For 50-MHz Operation:

C_1, C_2: 24-200 pF
C_3: 32-250 pF
C_4: 7-100 pF
C_5: 1800 pF, disc ceramic
C_6: 2000 pF
C_7: 0.01 µF, disc ceramic

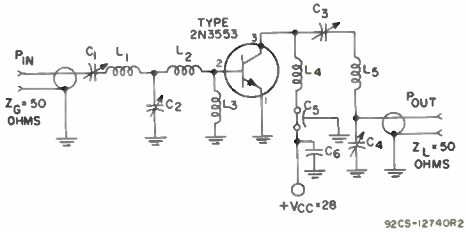
L_1: 5 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. ID, 1/2 in. long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3: 7-µH choke
L_4: 6 turns No. 20 wire on 3/8 in. coil form (slug-tuned), 1-1/8 in. long
R_1: 1.35 ohms, non-inductive

For 175 MHz Operation:

C_1: 2-25 pF
C_2: 4-40 pF
C_3: 1.5-20 pF
C_4: 1.5-20 pF
C_5: 100 pF, disc ceramic
C_6: 2000 pF
C_7: 0.01 µF, disc ceramic

L_1: 1-1/2 turns No. 16 wire, 5/16 in. ID, 1/2 in. long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 750 ohms
L_3: 4 turns No. 16 wire, 5/16 in. ID, 1 in. long
L_4: 7 turns No. 16 wire, 5/16 in. ID, 1-1/8 in. long
R_1: 1.35 ohms, non-inductive

Fig.27 - Amplifier circuit for measurement of power output for 2N3553 at 50 and 175 MHz



C_1, C_4: 1.5-20 pF
C_2, C_3: 3-35 pF
C_5: 1,000 pF
C_6: 0.005 µF, disc ceramic
L_1: 4 turns No. 16 wire, 3/8 in. ID, 3/8 in. long
L_2: 3/16 in. wide copper strip, 7/16 in. long
L_3: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_4: 1/2 turn 3/16 in. wide copper strip, 1/4 in. ID
L_5: 2 turns 3/16 in. wide copper strip, 1/4 in. ID, 1/2 in. long

Fig.28 - 260 MHz amplifier circuit for measurement of power output for 2N3553

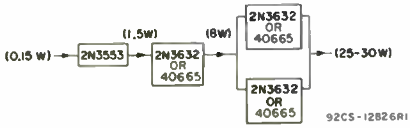


Fig.29 - Typical 175 MHz amplifier chain for P_{OE} of 25 to 30 watts

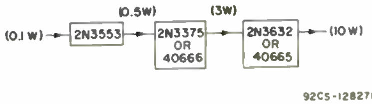
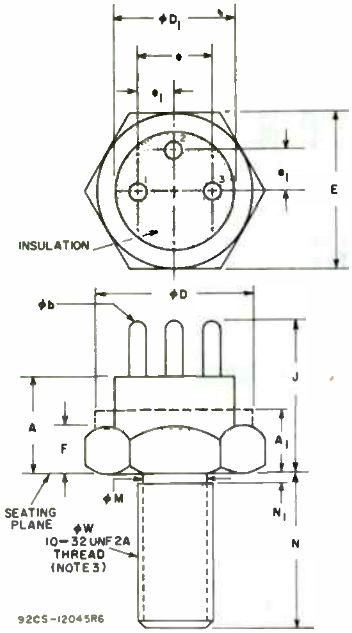


Fig.30 - Typical 260 MHz amplifier chain for P_{OE} of 10 watts

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

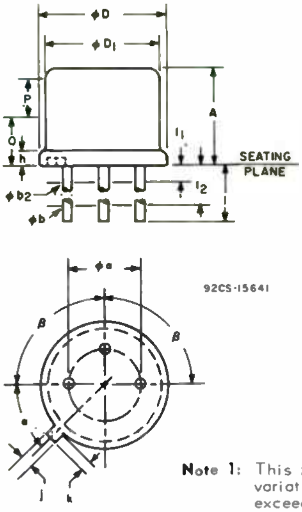
For types 2N3375, 40666
2N3632, 40665

JEDEC TO-60



For type 2N3553

JEDEC TO-39



TO-39

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
ϕa	.190	.210	4.83	5.33	
A	.240	.260	6.10	6.60	
ϕb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
ϕb_2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
ϕD	.350	.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD_1	.315	.335	8.00	8.51	
h	.009	.125	.229	3.18	
j	.028	.034	.711	.864	
k	.029	.040	.737	1.02	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
P	.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed .010 in (.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and .5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

TO-60

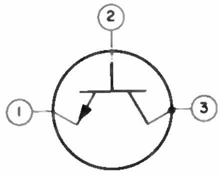
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX	
A	.215	.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1		.165		4.19	2
ϕb	.030	.046	.762	1.17	
ϕD	.360	.437	9 14	11 10	2
ϕD_1	.320	.360	8.13	9.14	
E	.424	437	10 77	11.10	
e	.185	.215	4.70	5 46	
e_1	.090	.110	2.29	2.79	
F	.090	.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	.355	.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	.163	.189	4.14	4.80	
N	.375	.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1		.078		1.98	
ϕW	.1658	.1697	4.212	4.310	3

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges.
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified.
3. Pitch diameter - thread 10-32 UNF-2A (coated). Reference (screw thread standards for federal services - Handbook H-28).

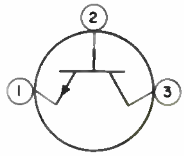
TERMINAL DIAGRAMS

For Type 2N3553
(Bottom View)



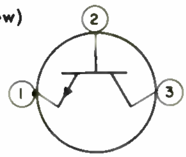
LEAD 1 - EMITTER
LEAD 2 - BASE
LEAD 3 - COLLECTOR, CASE

For Types
2N3632 & 2N3375
(Top View)



PIN 1 - EMITTER
PIN 2 - BASE
PIN 3 - COLLECTOR
STUD - NO CONNECTION

For Types
40665 & 40666
(Top View)



PIN 1 - EMITTER, CASE
PIN 2 - BASE
PIN 3 - COLLECTOR
STUD - EMITTER

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N3478

RCA-2N3478 is an epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type with characteristics which make it extremely useful as a general purpose RF amplifier at frequencies up to 470MHz. These characteristics include an exceptionally low noise figure at high frequencies, low leakage current, and a high gain-bandwidth product.

The 2N3478 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead package in which active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case. The case may be grounded by means of a fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR

For VHF/UHF Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	2 max.	V
Collector Current, I_C	limited by dissipation	
Transistor Dissipation, PT:		
at ambient temperatures up to 25° C	200 max.	mW
at ambient temperatures above 25° C	See *Fig. 1*	
Temperature Range:		
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to 200	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32" to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

FEATURES

- high gain-bandwidth product – f_T = 900MHz typ.
- low noise figure
  NF = 5dB typ. at 470MHz
  4.5dB max. at 200MHz
  2.5dB typ. at 60MHz
- high unneutralized power gain
  G_{pe} = 11.5dB min. at 200MHz
- hermetically sealed four-lead package
- all active elements insulated from case
- low collector-to-base feedback capacitance, C_{cb} 0.7pF max.

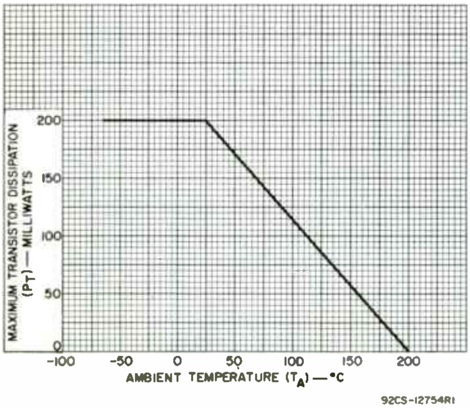


Fig.1 - Rating chart for type 2N3478

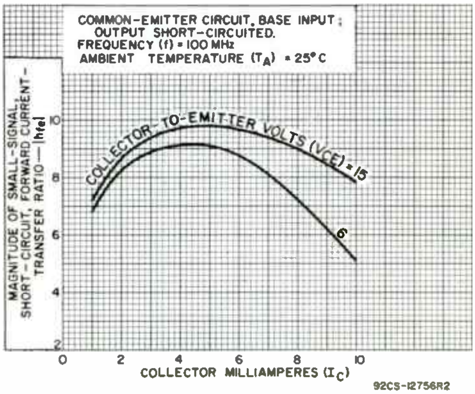


Fig. 2 - Typical small-signal beta characteristics for type 2N3478

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At an Ambient Temperature, (T_A) of 25° C*

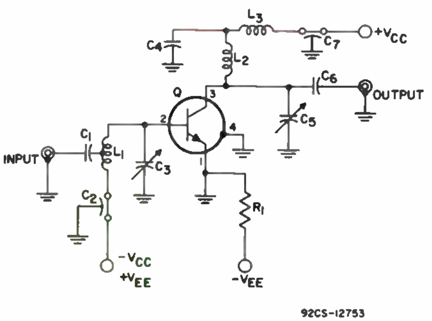
Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS: Frequency f	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Collector Current I_C	LIMITS Type 2N3478: Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
		MHz	V	V	mA	mA	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}		1		0		–	–	0.02	μA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0	0.001	30	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}					0.001	15	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				-0.001	0	2	–	–	V
Static Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			8		2	25	–	150	
Magnitude of Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}[a]	100		8		2	7.5	9	16	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance	C_{cb}[b]	0.1 to 1	8		0		–	–	0.7	pF
Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Unneutralized Amplifier Circuit (See *Fig. 3*)	G_{pe}[a]	200		8		2	11.5	–	17	dB
Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Neutralized Amplifier Circuit	G_{pe}[a, c]	470		6		1.5	–	12	–	dB
UHF Noise Figure	NF[a, c]	470		6		1.5	–	5	–	dB
VHF Noise Figure (See *Fig. 3*)	NF[a]	200		8		2	–		4.5	dB
	NF[a, d]	60		8		1	–	2.5	–	dB

[a] Fourth lead (case) grounded.

[b] C_{cb} is a three terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the emitter and case connected to the guard terminal.

[c] Source Resistance, R_s = 50 ohms.

[d] Source Resistance, R_s = 400 ohms.



C_1, C_4 = 510 pF
C_2, C_7 = 2300 pF
C_3, C_5 = 2-25 pF
C_6 = 10 pF
R_1 = 2000 ohms
Q = 2N3478
L_1 = ½ Turn # 14 Formvar● center tapped
Length$_1$, ℓ_1 = 2 inches
L_2 = ½ Turn # 14 Formvar●
Length$_2$, ℓ_2 = 1 ½ inches
L_3 = 1 μH RF choke
Source (Generator) Resistance R_g = 50 ohms
Load Resistance R_L = 50 ohms
● Trademark, Shawindian Products Corporation.

Fig. 3 - 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 2N3478

Typical Two-Port Admittance (y) Parameters as Functions of Collector Current for Type 2N3478

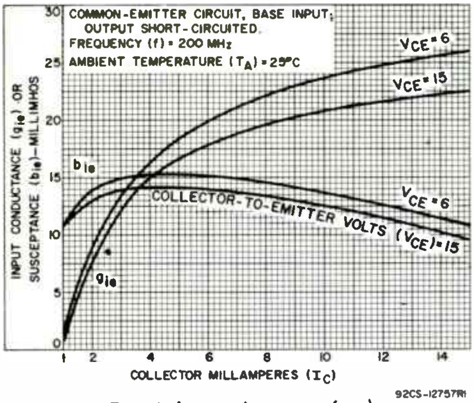


Fig. 4 - Input admittance (y_{ie})

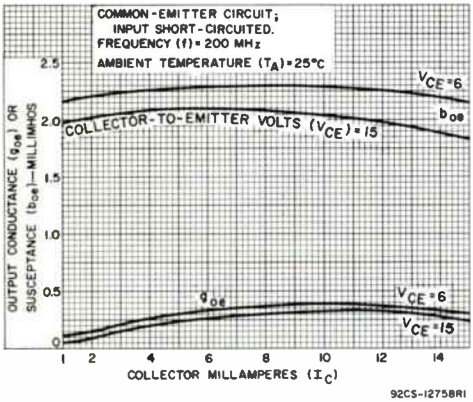


Fig. 5 - Output admittance (y_{oe})

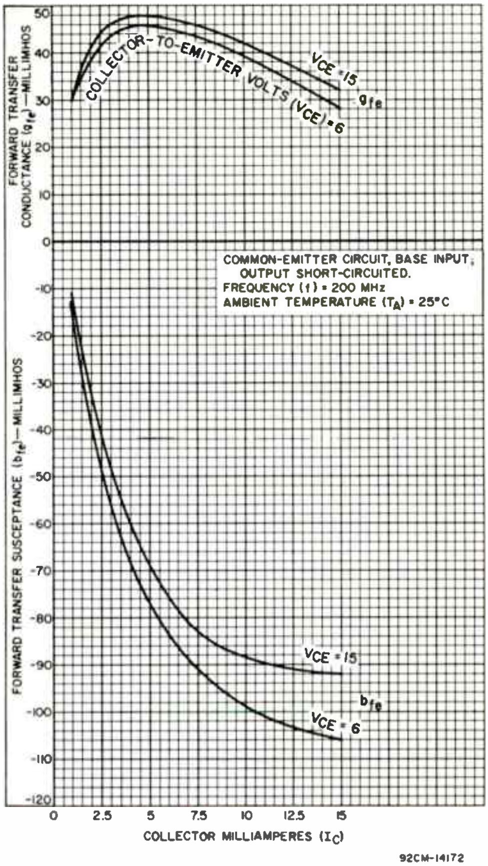


Fig. 6 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fe})

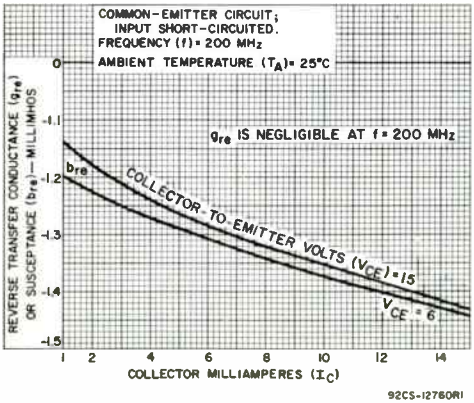
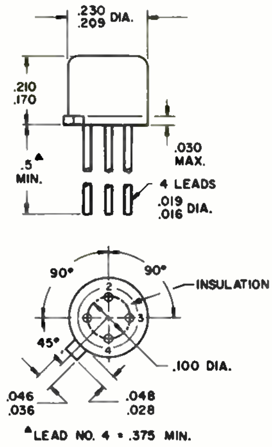


Fig. 7 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{re})

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

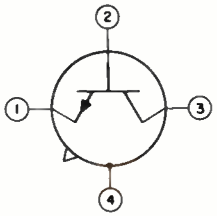


Dimensions in Inches

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

Bottom View

Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base



Lead 3 - Collector
Lead 4 - Connected to Case

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N3733

JEDEC TO-60

10-W, 400-Mc Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For Large-Signal, High-Power VHF/UHF Applications

Features:

- High power output, unneutralized Class C amplifier:
  - at 400 Mc — 10 W min.
  - at 260 Mc — 14.5 W typ.
- High voltage ratings:
  - V_{CBO} = 65 V max.
  - V_{CEV} = 65 V max.
  - V_{CEO} = 40 V max.
- 100 per cent tested to assure freedom from second breakdown for operation in Class A applications
- Low thermal resistance

RCA-2N3733 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor intended for class A, B, and C amplifier, frequency-multiplier, or oscillator operation. The 2N3733 was developed for vhf/uhf applications.

The transistor employs the overlay concept in emitter-electrode design -- an emitter electrode consisting of many microscopic areas connected by a diffused-grid structure and an overlay of metal applied on the silicon wafer by means of a photo-etching technique. This arrangement provides the very high emitter-periphery-to-emitter-area ratio required for high efficiency at high frequencies.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE} = -1.5 V)	V_{CEV}	65	V
*With base open	V_{CEO}	40	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:			
Continuous	I_C	1	A
Peak		3	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		23	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly to 0 watts at 200°C	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (junction)		-65 to 200	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: VOLTAGE V dc: V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	CURRENT mA dc: I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS: MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
• Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}		30			0		-	0.25	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		65	-1.5				-	5	mA
At T_C = 200°C			30	-1.5				-	10	mA
With emitter open	I_{CBO}	65						-	0.5	mA
• Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			-4				-	0.25	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0		0.5	65	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{(BR)CEV}$			-1.5			0 to 200●	65**	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.25		0	4	-	V
• Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200	40	-	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$						200	40	-	V
• DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		5 5				1 0.25	5 10	- 150	
• Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					200	1000	-	1	V
• Base-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}		5				1000	-	1.5	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 100 Mc)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		28 28				250 250	2.5• 4.0 (typ.)	-	
• Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 0.1 to 1 Mc)	C_{ob}	28					250	-	25	pF
• Available Amplifier Signal Input Power P_o = 10 W, Z_G = 50 Ω, f = 400 Mc	P_i							-	4	W
• Collector Circuit Efficiency P_o = 10 W, Z_G = 50 Ω, f = 400 Mc	η_C							45	-	%
Base-Spreading Resistance Measured at 200 Mc	r_{bb}		28				250	6.5 (typ.)		Ω
Collector-to-Case Capacitance	C_s							-	6	pF
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$							-	7.5	°C/W

●Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor = 50%

**Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum

•In accordance with JEDEC registration data

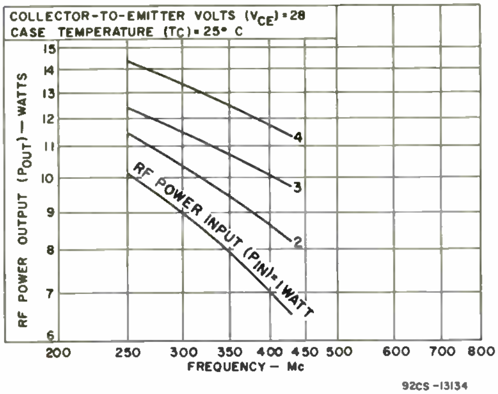


Fig. 1—Power output vs. frequency.

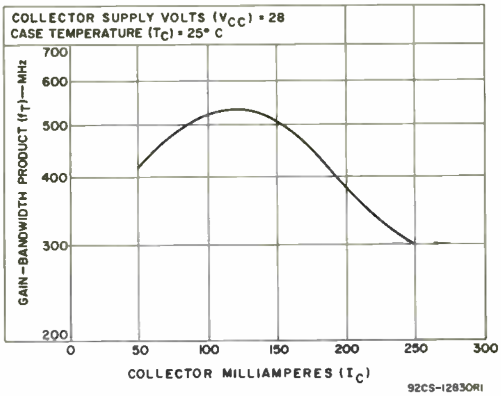


Fig. 2—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

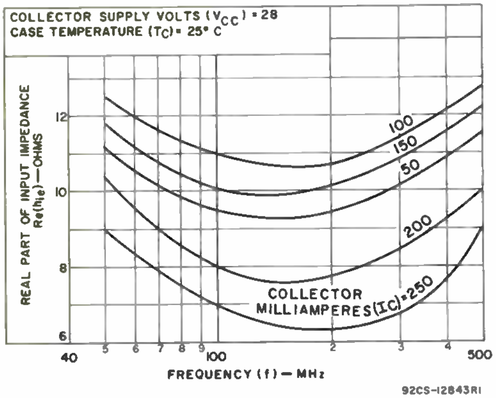


Fig. 3—Series input resistance vs. frequency.

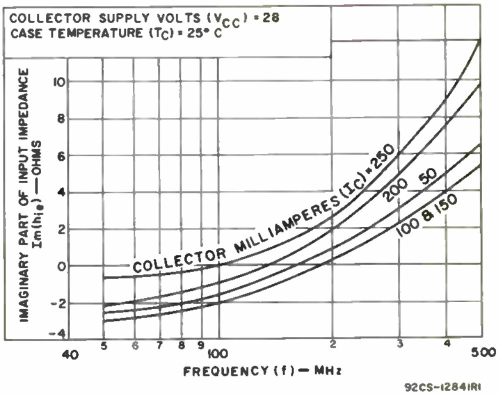


Fig. 4—Series input reactance vs. frequency.

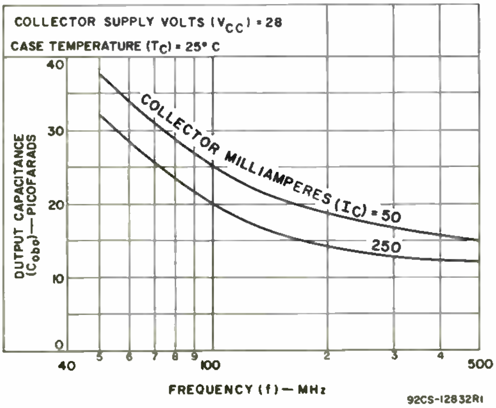


Fig. 5—Output capacitance vs. frequency.

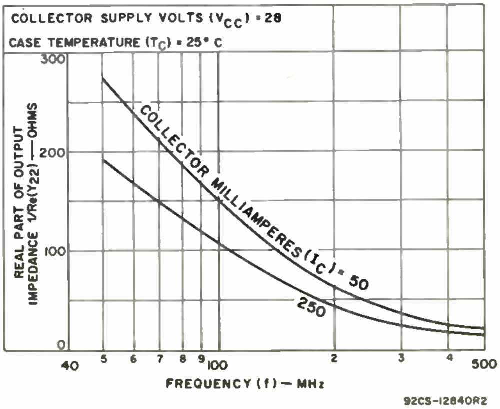


Fig. 6—Output resistance vs. frequency.

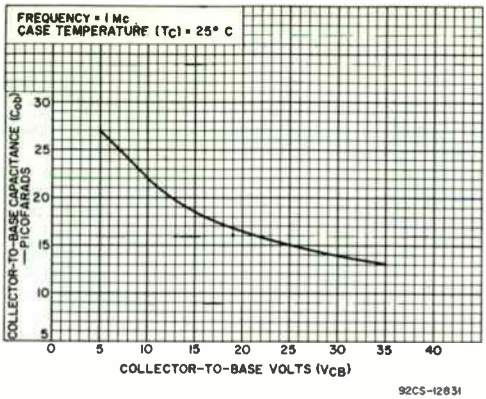


Fig. 7—Variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

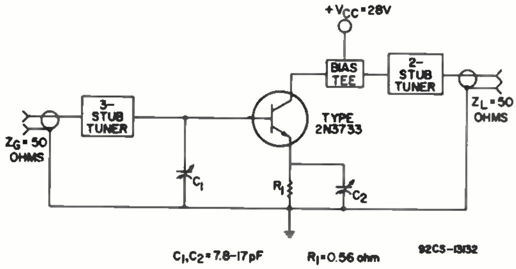
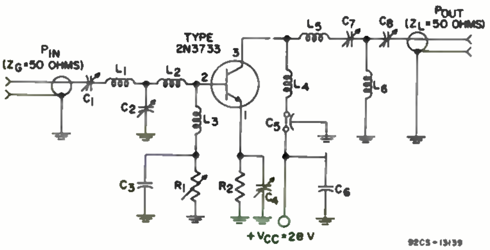


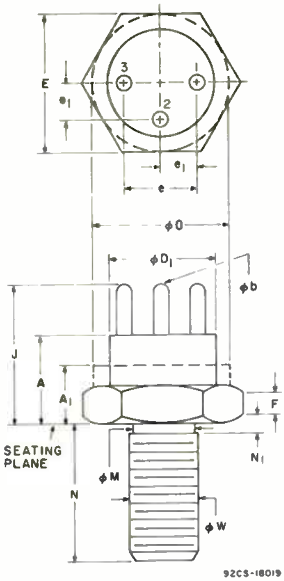
Fig. 8—RF amplifier circuit for power output test at 400 Mc.



C_1: 3-35 pF
C_2,C_4,C_8: 8-60 pF
C_3,C_6: 0.005 µF, disc ceramic
C_5: 1,000 pF
C_6: 1.5 - 20 pF
L_1: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_2: 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) wide copper strip, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
L_3: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_4: RF choke, 0.47 µH
L_5: 3-1/2 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 7/16 in. (11.11 mm) long
L_6: 1 turn No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
R_1: 50 ohms
R_2: 0.56 ohms

Fig. 9—RF amplifier circuit for power output test at 260 Mc.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
φb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
φD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
$φD_1$	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
φM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
φW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing perimts insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin No. 1 – Emitter
Pin No. 2 – Base
Pin No. 3 – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N3839

RCA-2N3839* is a double-diffused epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type. It is extremely useful in low-noise-amplifier, oscillator, and converter applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz in the common-emitter configuration, and up to 1200 MHz, in the common-base configuration.

The 2N3839 is mechanically and electrically like the 2N2857, but has a substantially lower noise figure.

The 2N3839 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring shielding of the device.

Maximum Ratings, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	2.5 max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	40 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
For operation with heat sink:		
At case temperatures** — up to 25°C	300 max.	mW
At case temperatures** — above 25°C	Derate at 1.72	mW/°C
For operation at ambient temperatures:		
At ambient temperatures — up to 25°C	200 max.	mW
At ambient temperatures — above 25°C	Derate at 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

* Formerly Dev. No. TA-2363

** Measured at center of seating surface.

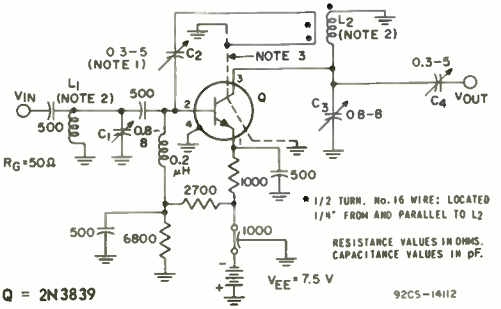
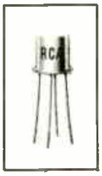


Fig.1 - Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure 450-MHz power gain and noise figure for type 2N3839.

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR



JEDEC TO-72

For Low-Noise UHF Applications in Industrial and Military Equipment

FEATURES

- very low device noise figure — NF = 3.4 dB max. as 450-MHz amplifier
- high gain-bandwidth product — f_T = 1000 MHz min.
- high converter (450-to-30 MHz) gain — G_c = 15 dB typ. for circuit bandwidth of approximately 2 MHz
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier — G_{pe} = 12.5 dB min. at 450 MHz for circuit bandwidth of 20 MHz
- high power output as UHF oscillator — P_o = 30 mW min., 40 mW typ. at 500 MHz = 20 mW typ. at 1 GHz
- low collector-to-base time constant — $r_b'C_c$ = 7 ps typ.
- low collector-to-base feedback capacitance — C_{cb} = 0.6 pF typ.

NOTE 1: (NEUTRALIZATION PROCEDURE): (A) CONNECT A 450-MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR (WITH R_g = 50 OHMS) TO THE INPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (B) CONNECT A 50-OHM RF VOLTMETER ACROSS THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (C) APPLY V_{EE}, AND WITH THE SIGNAL GENERATOR ADJUSTED FOR 5 mV OUTPUT FROM THE AMPLIFIER, TUNE C_1, C3, AND C4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (D) INTERCHANGE THE CONNECTIONS TO THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND THE RF VOLTMETER. (E) WITH SUFFICIENT SIGNAL APPLIED TO THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER, ADJUST C2 FOR A MINIMUM INDICATION AT THE INPUT. (F) REPEAT STEPS (A), (B), AND (C) TO DETERMINE IF RETUNING IS NECESSARY.

NOTE 2: L_1 & L_2—SILVER-PLATED BRASS ROD, 1-1/2" LONG x 1/4" DIA. INSTALL AT LEAST 1/2" FROM NEAREST VERTICAL CHASSIS SURFACE.

NOTE 3: EXTERNAL INTERLEAD SHIELD TO ISOLATE THE COLLECTOR LEAD FROM THE EMITTER AND BASE LEADS.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: FREQUENCY f (MHz)	DC COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE V_{CB} (V)	DC COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE V_{CE} (V)	DC EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE V_{EB} (V)	DC EMITTER CURRENT I_E (mA)	DC BASE CURRENT I_B (mA)	DC COLLECTOR CURRENT I_C (mA)	LIMITS TYPE 2N3839 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current T_A = 25°C T_A = 150°C	I_{CBO}		15 15			0 0			- -	- -	10 1.0	nA μA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}					0		0.001	30	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}						0	3	15	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}					0.01		0	2.5	-	-	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			1				3	30	-	150	
Small-Signal Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	0.001[c] 100[c]		6 6				2 5	50 10	- -	220 20	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance	C_{cb}	0.1 to 1.0[b]	10			0			-	0.6	1.0	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{ib}	0.1 to 1.0			0.5			0	-	1.4	-	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant	$r_b'C_c$	31.9[c]	6			-2			1	7	15	ps
Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Neutralized Amplifier Circuit (See *Fig.1*)	G_{pe}	450[c]		6				1.5	12.5	-	19	dB
Power Output as Oscillator (See *Fig 2*)	P_o	≥500[a]	10			-12			30	-	-	mW
UHF Measured Noise Figure (See *Fig.1*)	NF	450[c,d]		6				1.5	-	-	3.9	dB
UHF Device Noise Figure	NF	450[c,d,f]		6				1.5	-	-	3.4	dB
VHF Measured Noise Figure	NF	60[c,e]		6				1	-	2	-	dB

[a] Lead No.4 (case) not connected.

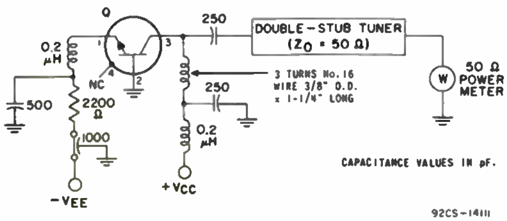
[b] 3-terminal measurement with emitter and case connected to guard terminal.

[c] Lead No.4 (case) grounded.

[d] Generator resistance, R_g = 50 ohms.

[e] Generator resistance, R_g = 400 ohms.

[f] Device noise figure is approximately 0.5 dB lower than the meas-sured noise figure. The difference is due to the insertion loss at the input of the test circuit (0.25 dB) and the contribution of the following stages in the test setup (0.25 dB).



Q = 2N3839

Fig.2 - Oscillator circuit used to measure 500-MHz power output for type 2N3839.

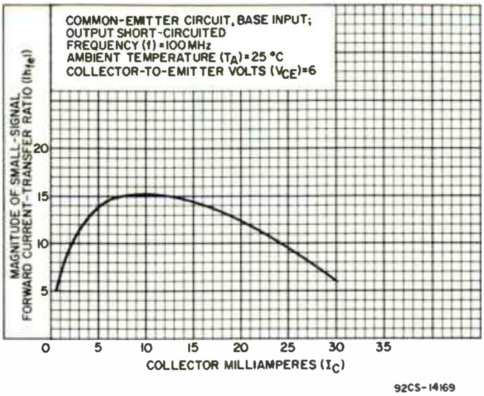


Fig.3 - Small-Signal Beta Characteristic for Type 2N3839.

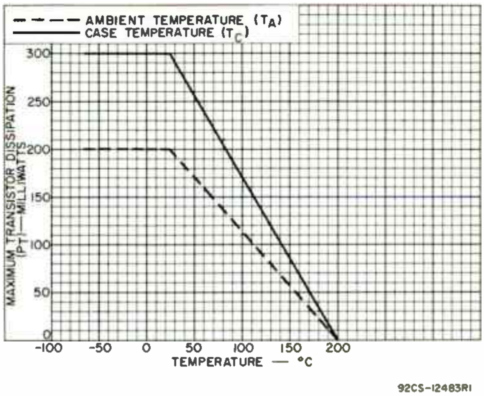


Fig.4 - Rating Chart for Type 2N3839.

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF COLLECTOR CURRENT (I_C)

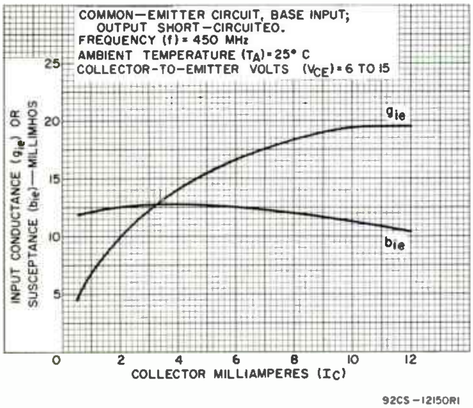


Fig.5 - Input Admittance (y_{ie}).

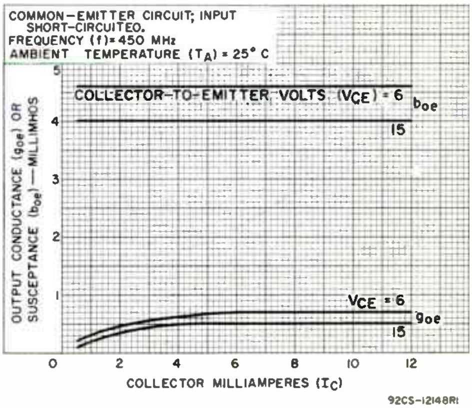


Fig.6 - Output Admittance (y_{oe}).

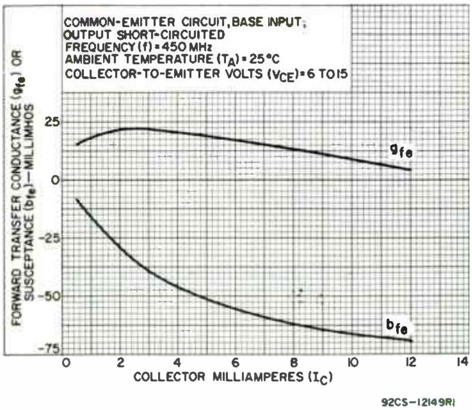


Fig.7 - Forward Transadmittance (y_{fe}).

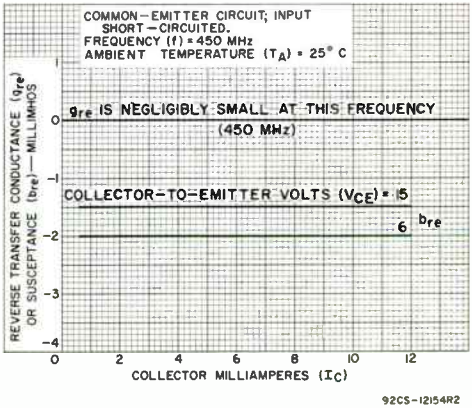


Fig.8 - Reverse Transadmittance (y_{re}).

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF FREQUENCY (f)

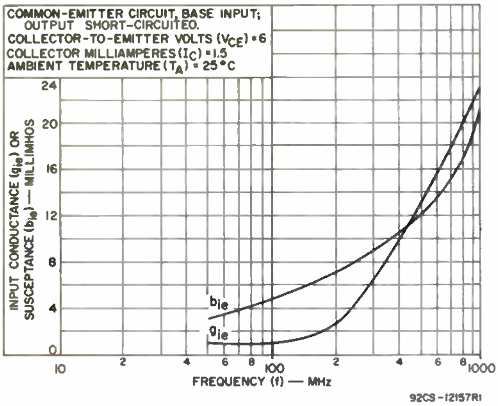


Fig.9 - Input Admittance (y_{ie}).

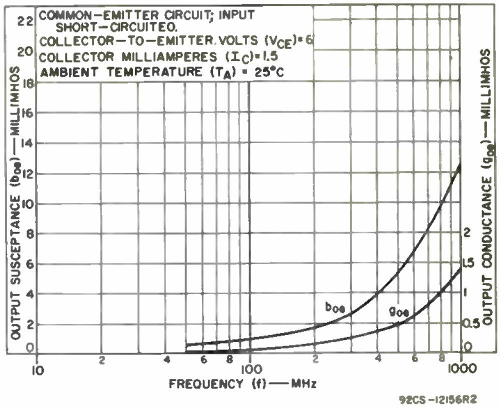


Fig.10 - Output Admittance

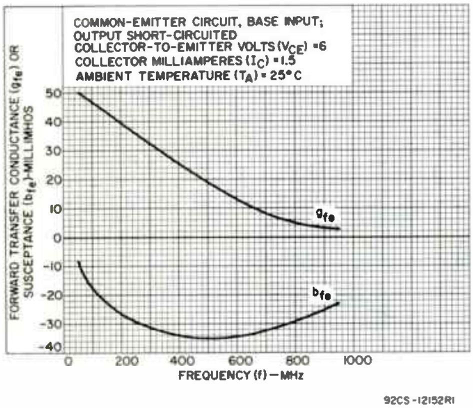


Fig.11 - Forward Transadmittance (y_{fe}).

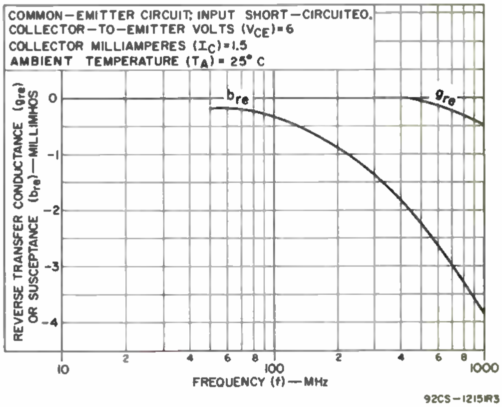
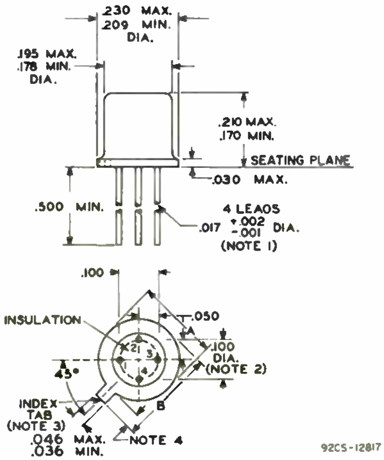
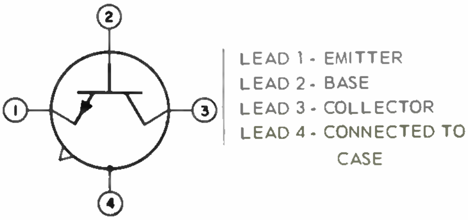


Fig.12 - Reverse Transadmittance (y_{re}).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



TERMINAL DIAGRAM Bottom View



Note 1: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" and 0.250" from the seating plane. From 0.250" to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 2: Maximum diameter leads at a gauging plane 0.054" + 0.001" - 0.000" below seating plane to be within 0.007" of their true location relative to max. width tab and to the maximum 0.230" diameter measured with a suitable gauge. When gauge is not used, measurement will be made at seating plane.

Note 3: For visual orientation only.

Note 4: Tab length to be 0.028" minimum - 0.048" maximum, and will be determined by subtracting diameter A from dimension B.

File No. 80

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N3866

JEOEC TO-39 H-1381

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

High-Gain Driver for VHF/UHF Applications
in Military and Industrial Communications Equipment

Features

- **High Power Gain, Unneutralized Class C Amplifier**
  1 W output at 400 MHz (10 dB gain)
  1 W output at 250 MHz (15 dB gain)
  1 W output at 175 MHz (17 dB gain)
  1 W output at 100 MHz (20 dB gain)
- **Low Output Capacitance**
  C_{obo} = 3 pF max.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	55	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10Ω	V_{CER}	55	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.4	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.4	A
* TRANSISTOR OISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperature up to 100°C		5	W
At case temperatures above 100°C		See Fig. 4	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
* LEAO TEMPERATURE			
At distances ≥1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

* In accordance with JEOEC registration data format JS-6 ROF-3.

RCA-2N3866 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor employing an advanced version of the RCA-developed "overlay" emitter-electrode design. This electrode consists of many isolated emitter sites connected together through the use of a diffused-grid structure and a metal overlay which is deposited on a silicon oxide insulating layer by means of a photo-etching technique. This overlay design provides a very high emitter periphery-to-emitter area ratio resulting in low output capacitance, high rf current handling capability, and substantially higher power gain.

The 2N3866 is intended for class-A, -B, or -C amplifier, frequency-multiplier, or oscillator circuits: it may be used in output, driver, or pre-driver stages in vhf and uhf equipment.

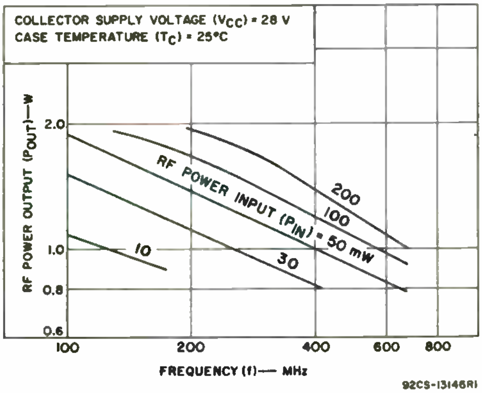
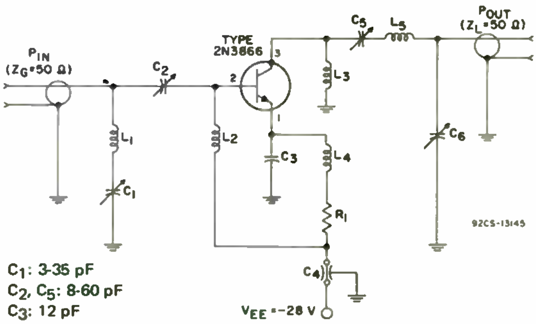


Fig. 1 - Power output vs. frequency



C_1: 3-35 pF
C_2, C_5: 8-60 pF
C_3: 12 pF
C_4: 1,000 pF, feedthrough
C_6: 0.9-7 pF
L_1: 2 turns No. 18 wire, 1/4" IO, 1/8" long
L_2: Ferrite rf choke, 1 turn, Z = 450Ω
L_3, L_4: RF choke, 0.1 μH
L_5: 2-1/2 turns, No. 18 wire, 1/4" IO, 3/16" long
R_1: 5.6Ω, 1 W

Fig. 2 - RF amplifier circuit for power output test (400-MHz operation)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS DC Voltage (V) V_{CE}	TEST CONDITIONS DC Voltage (V) V_{EB}	TEST CONDITIONS DC Current (mA) I_E	TEST CONDITIONS DC Current (mA) I_B	TEST CONDITIONS DC Current (mA) I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
* Collector-Cutoff Current: Base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEX}	55	1.5				–	0.1	mA
T_C = 200°C		30	1.5				–	0.1	mA
Base open	I_{CEO}	28			0		–	20	μA
* Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.1	55	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	5	30	–	V
With base connected to emitter through 10-ohm resistor	$V_{(BR)CER}$		0			5	55	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	V
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		3.5				–	0.1	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				20	100	–	1.0	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5 5				360 50	5 10	– 200	
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	35	°C/W

DYNAMIC

TEST & CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY MHz	LIMITS MINIMUM	LIMITS MAXIMUM	UNITS
Power Output (V_{CC} = 28 V): P_{IE} = 0.1 W	P_{OE}	400	1.0	–	W
Large-Signal Common-Emitter Power Gain (V_{CC} = 28 V): P_{IE} = 0.1 W	G_{PE}	400	10	–	dB
* Collector Efficiency (V_{CC} = 28 V): P_{IE} = 0.1 W, P_{OE} = 1 W, Source Impedance = 50Ω	η_C	400	45	–	%
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio I_C = 50 mA, V_{CE} = 15 V	$\|h_{fe}\|$	200	2.5	–	
* Available Amplifier Signal Input Power, P_{OE} = 1 W, Source Impedance = 50Ω (See Fig. 2)	P_i	400	–	0.1	W
* Common-Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 28 V)	C_{obo}	1	–	3	pF

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3

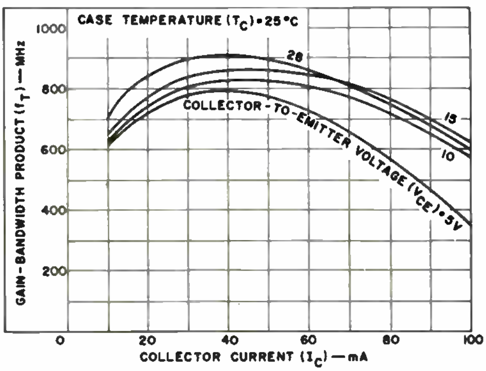


Fig. 3 - Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current

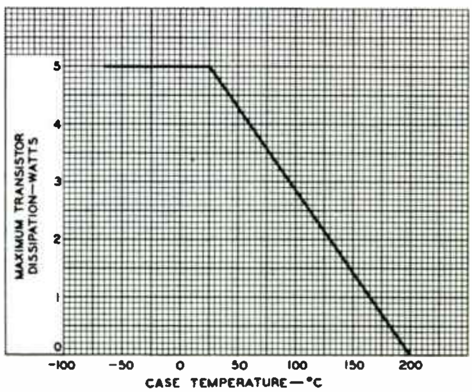


Fig. 4 - Dissipation derating curve

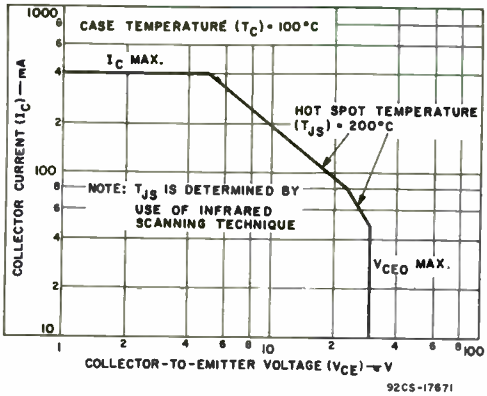


Fig. 5 - Safe area for dc operation

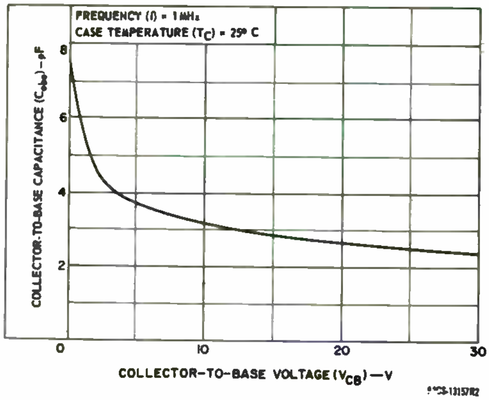


Fig. 6 - Variation of collector-to-base capacitance

DESIGN DATA

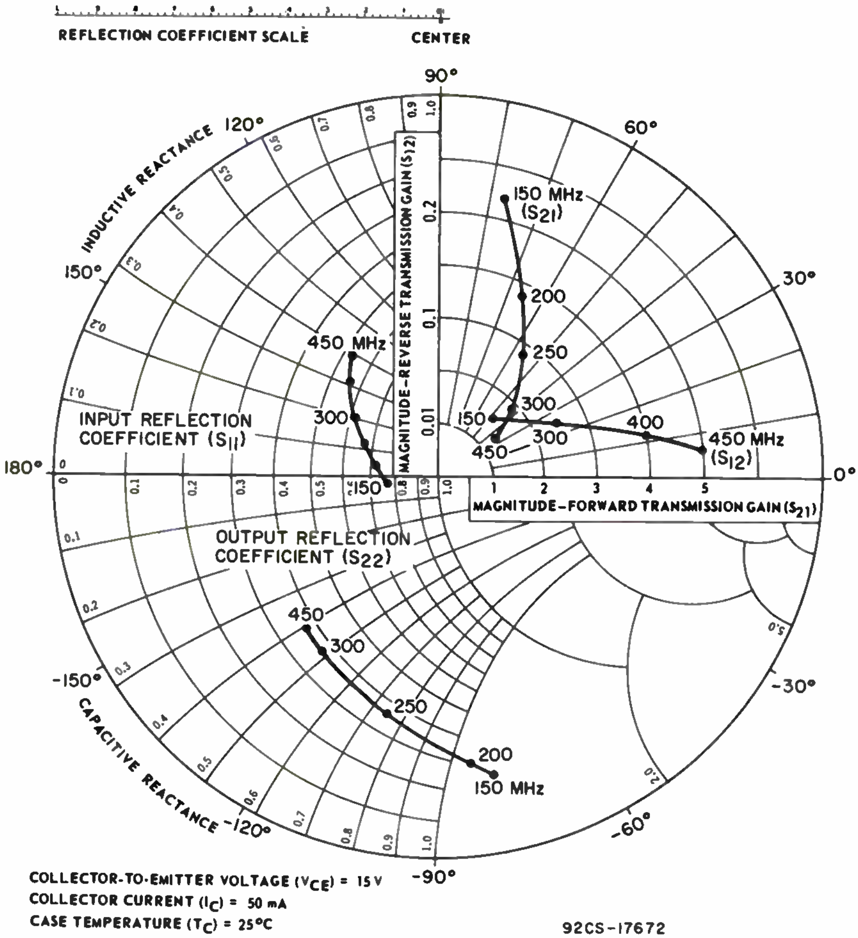


Fig. 7 - Typical S parameters vs. frequency

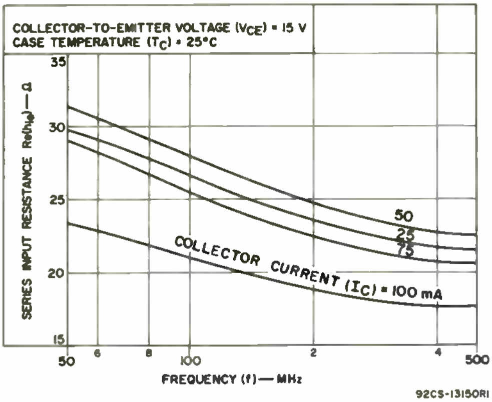


Fig. 8 - Typical series input resistance vs. frequency

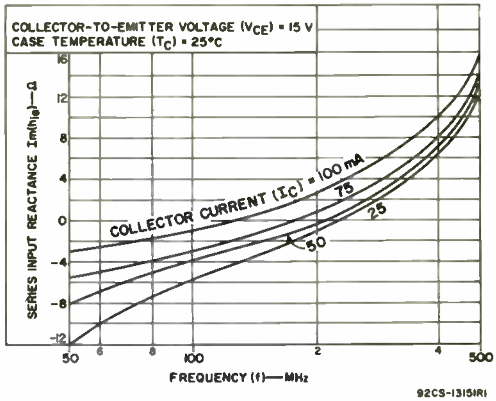


Fig. 9 - Typical series input reactance vs. frequency

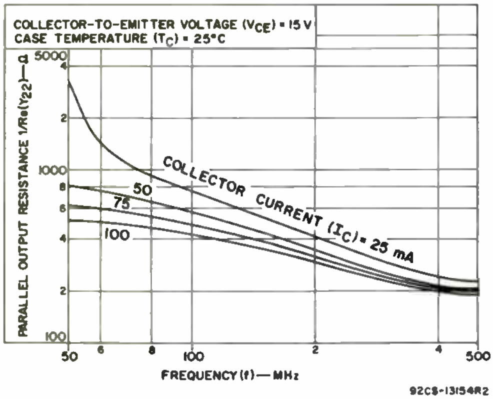


Fig. 10 - Typical parallel output resistance vs. frequency

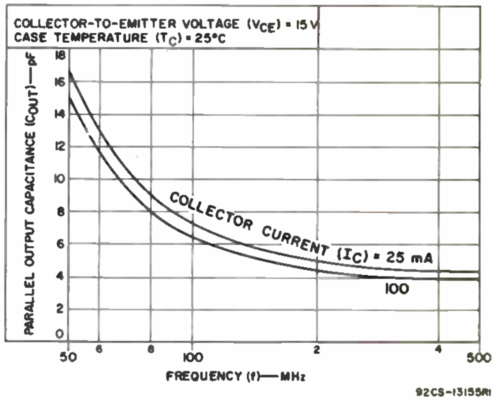
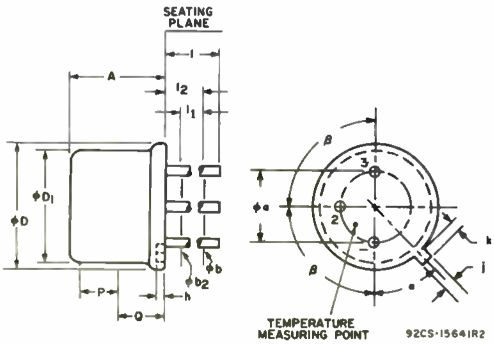


Fig. 11 - Typical parallel output capacitance vs. frequency

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC No. TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
φa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
φb2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
φD1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.041	0.229	1.04	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500	0.562	12.70	14.27	2
l1		0.050		1.27	2
l2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N4012

JEDEC TO-60 H 1307

High-Power Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For Applications as a Frequency Multiplier Into the UHF or L-Band Range

Features

- 2.5 W output with 4 dB conversion gain (min.) as tripler to 1 GHz
- 3 W output with 4.8 dB conversion gain (typ.) as doubler to 800 MHz
- High voltage ratings
- Freedom from second breakdown

RCA-2N4012 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor of the "overlay" emitter electrode construction. It is especially designed to provide high power as a frequency multiplier into the uhf, or L-band, frequency range for military and industrial communications equipment.

Frequency multiplication — with power amplification — is possible with the overlay structure because the variable collector-to-base capacitance becomes the nonlinear element of a harmonic generator. The collector-to-base capacitance acts like a variable-capacitance diode, or varactor, in parallel with the amplifier section of the transistor.

In the overlay structure, there are a number of individual emitter sites which are all connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a single base and collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain, efficiency, and frequency capability.

The 2N4012 pellet is mounted in a JEDEC TO-60 package electrically isolating all three electrodes from the case for design flexibility and features low lead inductance and thermal resistance. The heavy copper mounting stud provides effective contact with a heat sink.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	V
With V_{BE} = −1.5 volts	V_{CEV}	65	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		11.6	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 12	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

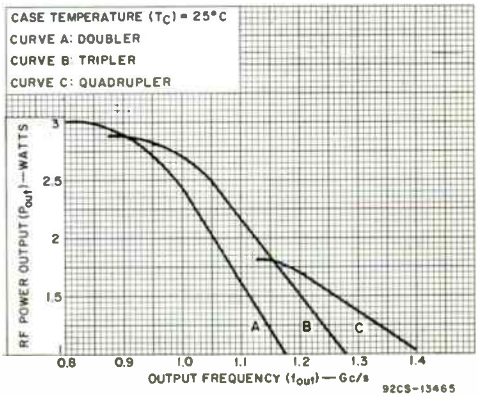


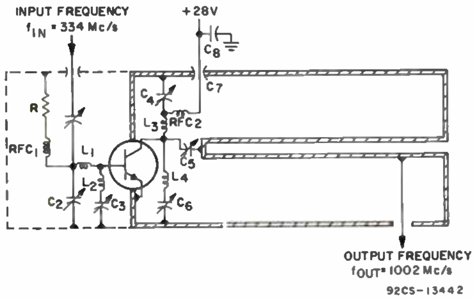
Fig. 1—Output power vs. output frequency

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS		UNITS
		DC Collector Volts		DC Base Volts	DC Current (Milliamperes)					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		30			0		–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0		0.1	65	–	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}					0	0 to 200[a]	40[b]	–	volts
	BV_{CEV}			-1.5			0 to 200[a]	65[b]	–	volts
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.1		0	4	–	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					100	500	–	1	volt
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (See Fig. 4)	C_{ob}	30			0			–	10	pF
RF Power Output Tripler At 1002 Mc/s (See Fig. 2) Doubler At 800 Mc/s (See Fig. 3)	P_{OUT}		28 28					2.5[c] 3.0[d] (typ.)		watts
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		28				150	500 (typ.)		Mc/s
Collector-to-Base Cutoff Frequency[e]	f_c		28				0	25 (typ.)		Gc/s

a Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor = 50%.
b Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.
c For P_{IN} = 1.0 W; at 334 Mc/s; minimum collector efficiency = 25%.
d For P_{IN} = 1.0 W; at 400 Mc/s; typical collector efficiency = 35%.
e Cutoff frequency is determined from Q measurement at 210 Mc/s. The cutoff frequency of the collector-to-base junction of the transistor, f_c = Q x 210 Mc/s.

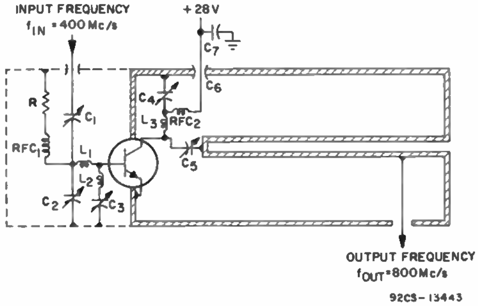
TRIPLER CIRCUIT FOR POWER OUTPUT TEST



C_1 = 0.9 – 7 pF
C_2 = 1 – 10 pF
C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6 = 0.8 – 10 pF
C_7 = 1000 pF
C_8 = 0.2 μF
RFC_1 = 0.22 μH
RFC_2 = 0.33 ohms, W.W. Resistor
L_1 = 2 turns, 3/8" diameter, No. 16 wire
L_2 = 1/16" width copper strip, 3/8" long
L_3 = 2 turns, 3/8" diameter, No. 18 wire
L_4 = 1-1/2 turns, 3/8" diameter, 1/16 copper strip
R = 2.7 ohms
Output Cavity = 1-1/4" x 1-1/4" x 2-1/4"
Center Conductor = 1/4" OD tube
Output direct couple = 1/2" from shorted end

Fig. 2

DOUBLE CIRCUIT FOR POWER OUTPUT TEST



C_1 = 0.9 – 7 pF
C_2 = 1 – 10 pF
C_3, C_4, C_5 = 0.8 – 10 pF
C_6 = 1000 pF
C_7 = 0.2 μF
RFC_1 = 0.22 μH
RFC_2 = 0.33 ohms, W.W. Resistor
R = 2.7 ohms
L_1 = 1 turn, 3/8" diameter, No. 16 wire
L_2 = 1/16" width copper strip, 3/8" long
L_3 = 2 turns, 3/8" diameter, No. 18 wire
Output Cavity = 1-1/4" x 1-1/4" x 2-1/4"
Center Conductor = 1/4" OD tube
Output direct couple = 1/2" from shorted end

Fig. 3

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE CAPACITANCE vs. COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE

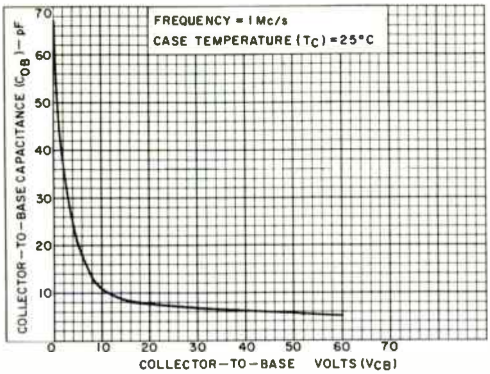


Fig. 4 92CS–13441

POWER OUTPUT vs. POWER INPUT

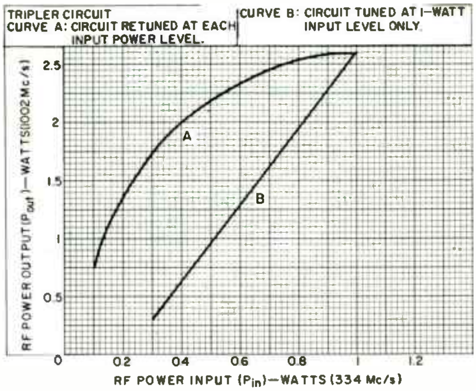


Fig. 5 92CS–13444

POWER OUTPUT vs. COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE

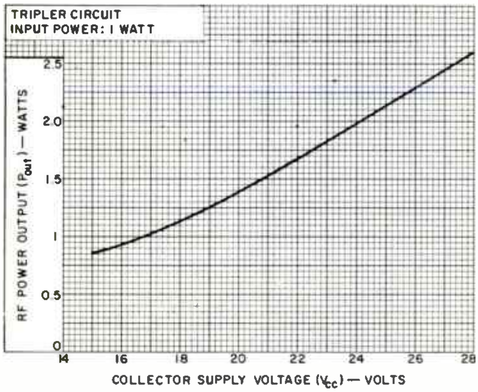


Fig. 6 92CS–13445

GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT vs. COLLECTOR CURRENT

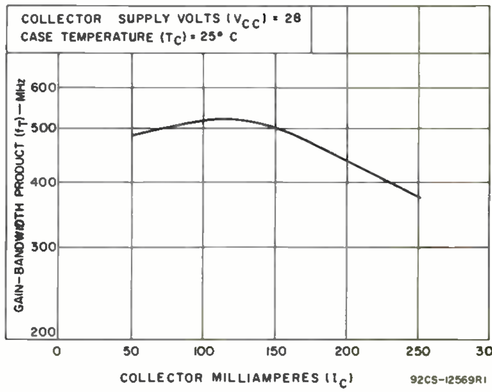


Fig. 7 92CS–12569R1

SERIES INPUT RESISTANCE vs. FREQUENCY

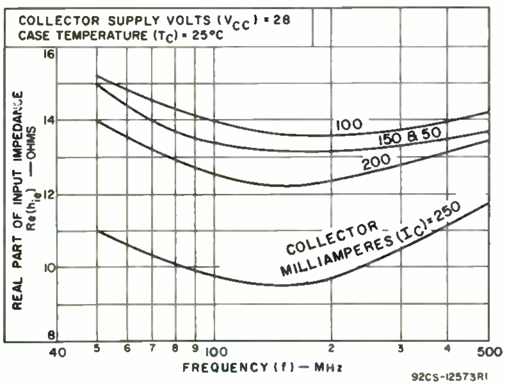


Fig. 8 92CS–12573R1

SERIES INPUT REACTANCE vs. FREQUENCY

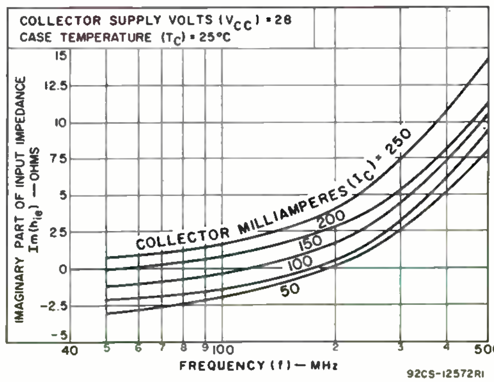


Fig. 9 92CS–12572R1

PARALLEL OUTPUT CAPACITANCE vs. FREQUENCY

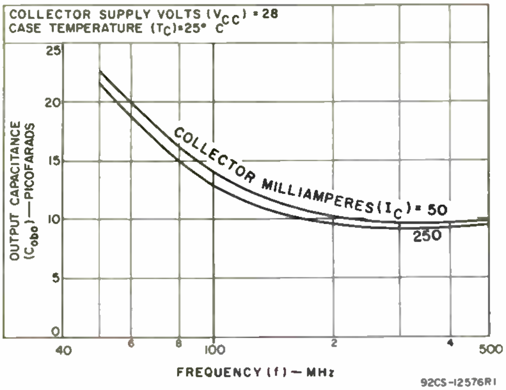


Fig. 10

PARALLEL OUTPUT RESISTANCE vs. FREQUENCY

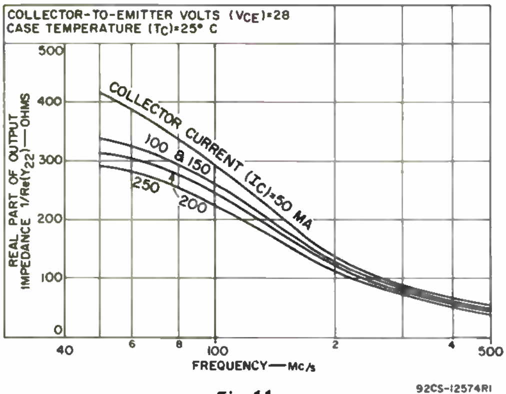


Fig. 11

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE

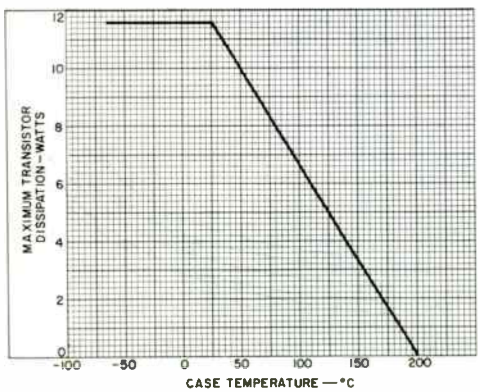
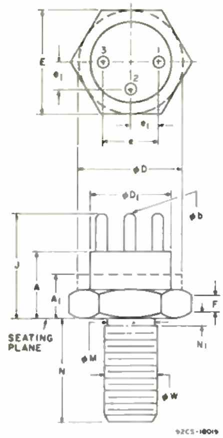


Fig. 12

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
ϕb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
ϕD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
ϕD_1	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
ϕW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing permits insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin No. 1 – Emitter
Pin No. 2 – Base
Pin No. 3 – Collector

REFERENCES

1. *The Overlay Transistor,* Electronics, August 23, 1965.
   Part I – *New Geometry Boosts Power,* D.R. Carley, P.L. McGeough, and J.F. O'Brien.
   Part II – *Putting the Overlay to Work at Hi-Frequency,* Dr. D.J. Donahue and B.A. Jacoby.
2. Frequency Multiplication Using Transistors, H.C. Lee and R. Minton, RCA Application Note SMA-40.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N4427


JEDEC TO-39

H 1381

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

High-Gain Driver for VHF-UHF

Features:

- 1 W output with 10 dB gain (min.) at 175 MHz
  $V_{CC} = 12$ V
- 0.4 W output with 5 dB gain (typ.) at 470 MHz
  $V_{CC} = 12$ V

RCA-2N4427 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor of the "overlay" emitter electrode construction. It is intended for class A, B, or C amplifier, frequency-multiplier, or oscillator circuits; it may be used in output, driver, or pre-driver stages in vhf and uhf equipment.

In the overlay structure, a number of individual emitter sites are connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a single base and collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain, efficiency, and frequency capability.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	V
* COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	20	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.4	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.4	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 100°C		2	W
At case temperatures above 100°C		*See Fig. 14*	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C.

	Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Voltage (V)				DC Current (mA)			Limits		Units
			V_{BE}	V_{EB}	V_{CB}	V_{CE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
*	Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}				12		0		–	0.02	mA
	With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	−1.5			40				–	0.1	mA
	T_C = 150°C	I_{CEV}	−1.5			12				–	5	mA
*	Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		2						–	0.1	mA
	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$					0		0.1	40	–	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$						0	5	20	–	V
	With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$							5	40	–	V
	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$					0.1		0	2	–	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$						20	100	–	0.5	V
*	DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}				5 5			360 100	5 10	– 200	
*	Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 200 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$				15			50	2.5	–	
*	Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}			12		0			–	4	pF
	RF Power Output Class C Amplifier, Unneutralized (f = 175 MHz, P_{IE} = 0.1 W, $\eta_C \geq$ 50%) See Fig. 2	P_{OE}			12 (V_{CC})					1	–	W
*	Available Amplifier Signal Input Power (f = 175 MHz, P_{OE} = 1 W, Z_{IN} = 50 Ω) See Fig. 2	P_i			12 (V_{CC})					–	0.1	W
*	Collector Efficiency (f = 175 MHz, P_{OE} = 1 W, Z_{IN} = 50 Ω) See Fig. 2	η_C			12 (V_{CC})					50	–	%
	Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$								–	50	°C/W

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS–6 RDF–3.

175 MHz OPERATION

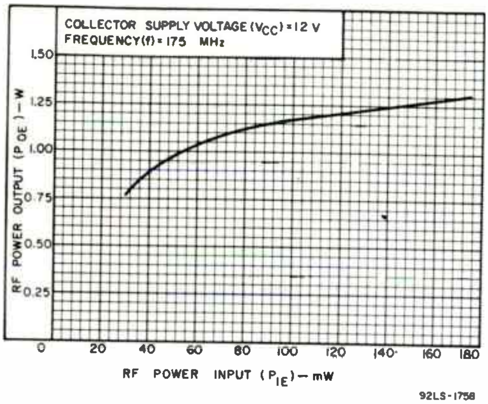
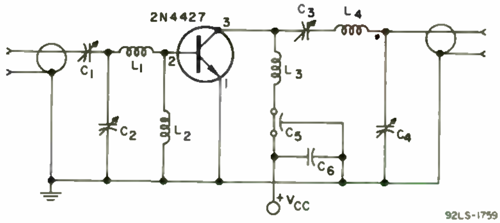


Fig. 1— Power output vs. power input.



C_1, C_2, C_3, & C_4: 3-15 pF trimmer, ARCO 403 or equivalent
C_5: 1,000 pF feedthrough
C_6: 0.01 μF disc.
L_1: 2 turns No.16 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 Ω
L_3: 2 turns No.16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_4: 4 turns No.16 wire, 3/8-in. (9.52 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long

Fig. 2—175-MHz rf amplifier circuit for power-output test.

470 MHz OPERATION

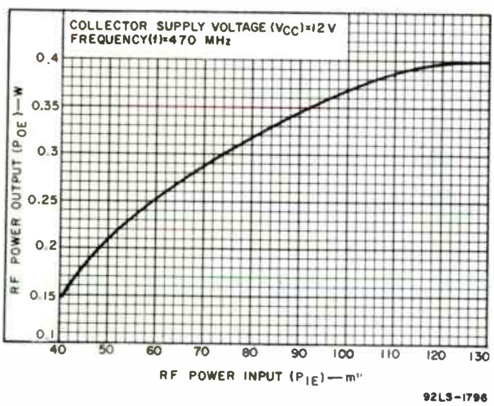
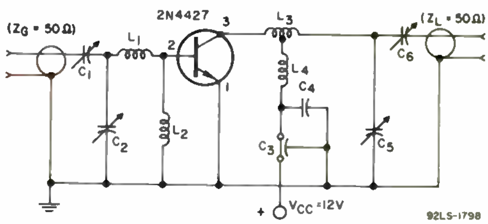


Fig. 3— Power output vs. power input.



C_1, C_2, C_5, & C_6: 0.9–7 pF trimmer, ARCO 400, or equivalent
C_3: 1000 pF feedthrough
C_4: 0.02 μF disc.
L_1: 1 turn No.20 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, Space wire diameter
L_2: 0.47 μH Nytronics Corp., or equivalent
L_3: 2 turns No.18 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, Space wire diameter C.T.
L_4: 2 turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, Space wire diameter

Fig. 4—470-MHz rf amplifier circuit.

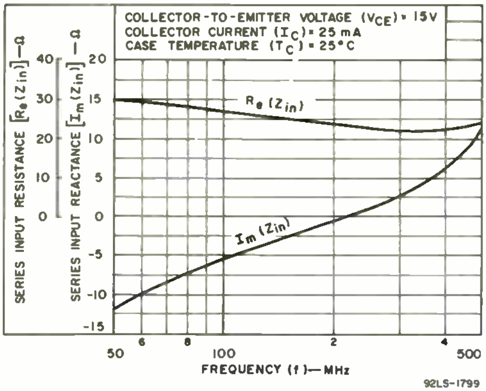


Fig.5—Series input impedance vs. frequency.

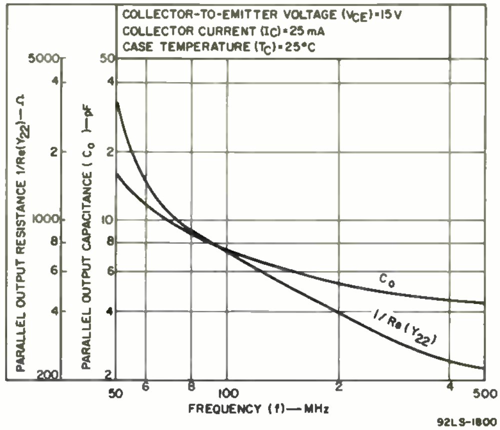


Fig.6—Parallel output resistance & capacitance vs. frequency.

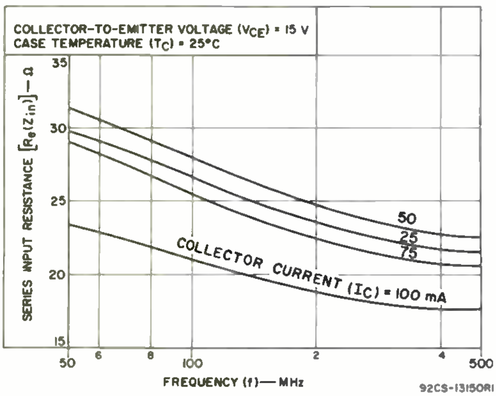


Fig.7—Series input resistance vs. frequency.

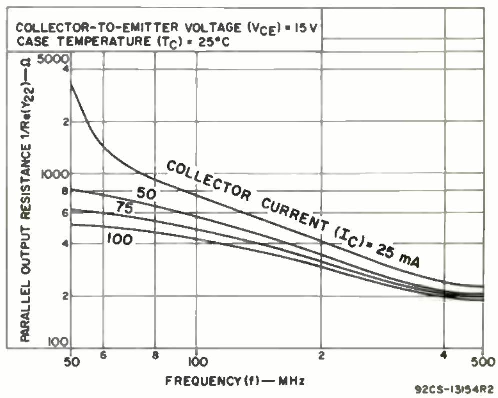


Fig.8—Parallel output resistance vs. frequency.

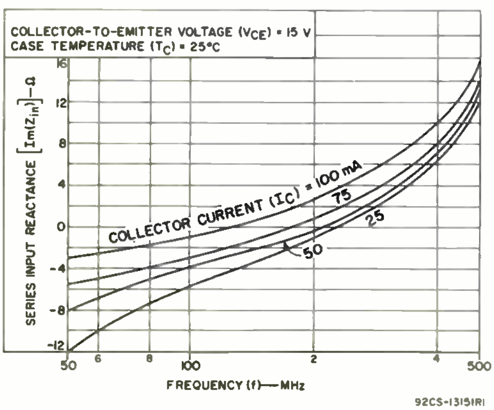


Fig.9—Series input reactance vs. frequency.

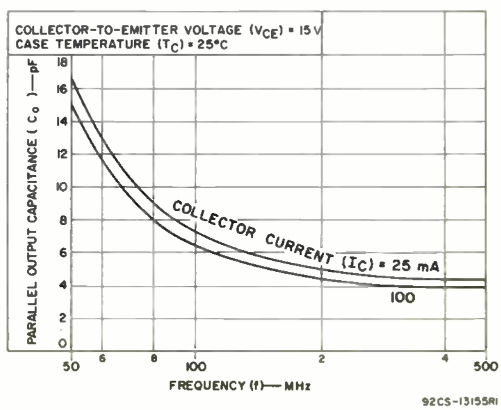


Fig.10—Parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

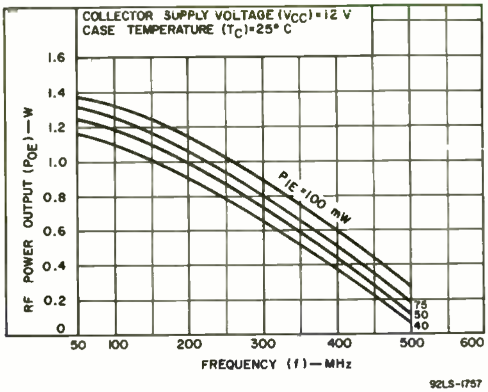


Fig.11— Power output vs. frequency.

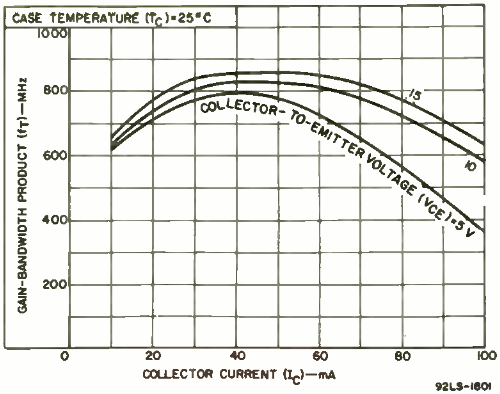


Fig.12—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

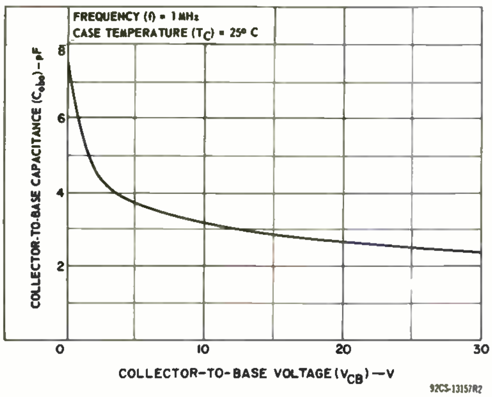


Fig.13— Variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

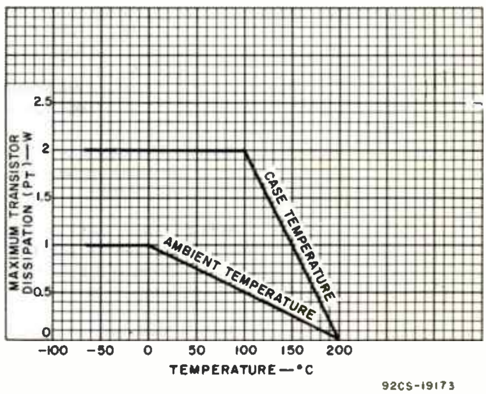
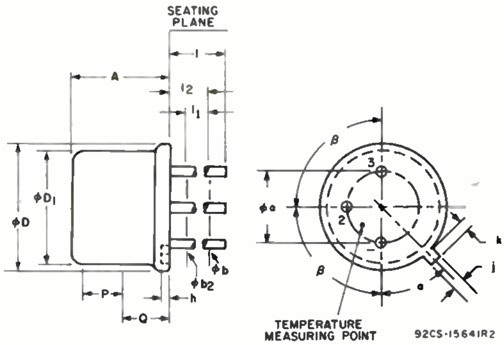


Fig.14— Dissipation derating curve.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC No. TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
φa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
ϕb_2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD_1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.041	0.229	1.04	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. φb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

2N4440

JEDEC TO-60

H 1307

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For Class A, B, or C VHF/UHF
Military and Industrial Communications Equipment

Features:

- 5 W output min. at 400 MHz
- 6.5 W output typ. at 225 MHz

RCA-2N4440● is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor of the overlay emitter-electrode construction. It is intended for Class A▲, B, and C rf amplifier, multiplier, or oscillator operation for military and industrial communications service (175 to 400 MHz).

In the overlay structure, a number of individual emitter sites are connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a common collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain, efficiency, frequency capability, and linearity.

●Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2875.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE}) = -1.5 V	V_{CEV}	65	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}	40	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1.5	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.2	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION▲:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		11.6	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 2	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (junction)		-65 to 200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data

▲Secondary breakdown considerations limit maximum dc operating conditions. . .contact your RCA Representative for specific data.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: VOLTAGE V dc V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	CURRENT mA dc I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
* Collector Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}		30			0		-	0.1	mA
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		65	-1.5				-	1	mA
At T_C = 200°C	I_{CEV}		30	-1.5				-	5	mA
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			-4				-	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0		0.1	65	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{(BR)CEV}$			-1.5			0 to 200•	65••	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.1		0	4	-	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200•	40	-	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$						200•	40	-	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		5 5				1350 125	3 10	- 200	
* Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					50	250	-	1	V
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 100 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		28				125	4• 5 (typ.)	-	
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	28					125	-	12	pF
* Available Amplifier Signal Input Power (P_O = 5 W, Z_G = 50Ω, f = 400 MHz)	P_i							-	1.7	W
* Collector Circuit Efficiency (P_O = 5 W, Z_G = 50Ω, f = 400 MHz)	η_C							45	-	%
Base-Spreading Resistance Measured at 200 MHz	$r_{bb'}$		28				250	10 (typ.)		Ω
Collector-to-Case Capacitance	C_s							-	6	pF
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$							-	15	°C/W

•Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor=50%
••Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum
*In accordance with JEDEC registration data.

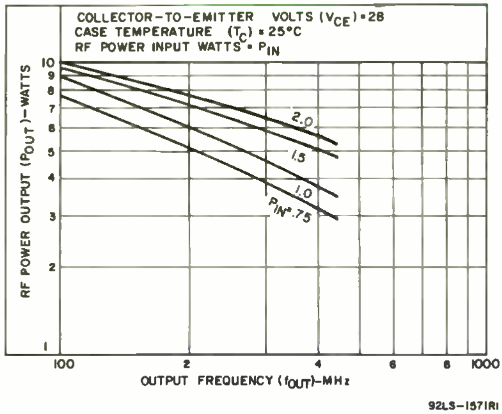


Fig. 1—Typical power output vs. frequency

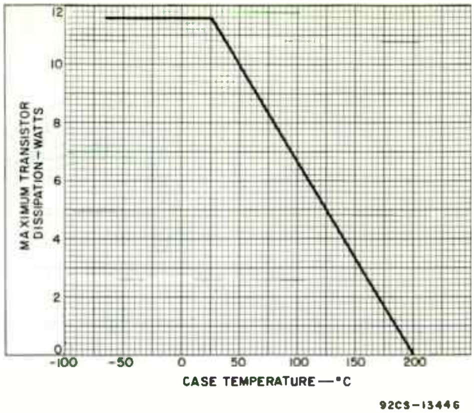


Fig. 2—Dissipation derating chart

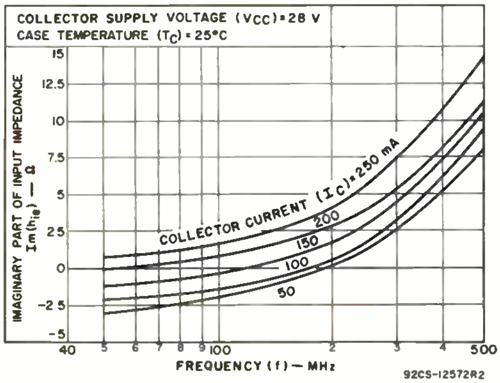


Fig. 3—Typical series input reactance vs. frequency

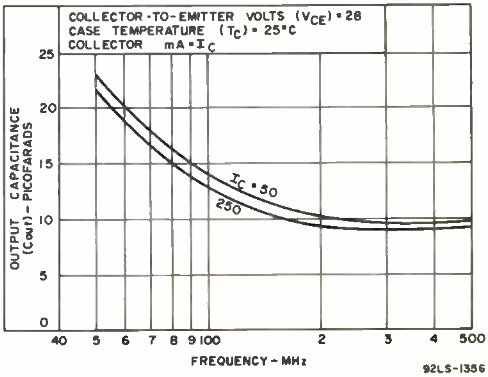


Fig. 4—Typical output capacitance vs. frequency

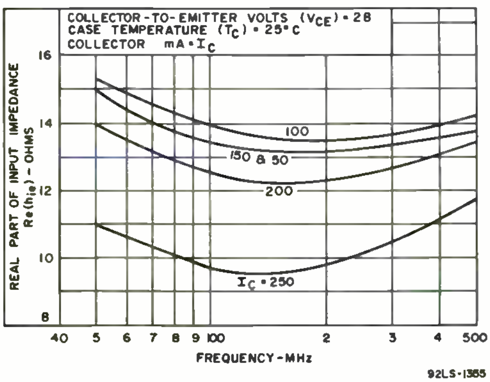


Fig. 5—Typical series input resistance vs. frequency

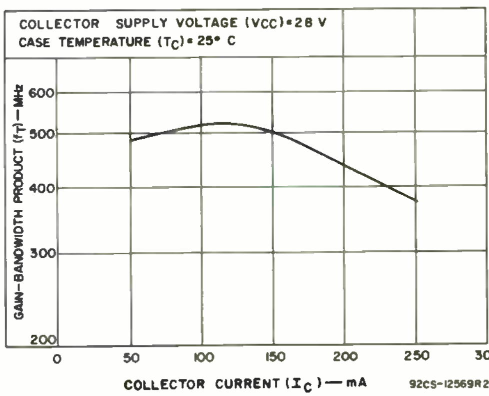


Fig. 6—Typical gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current

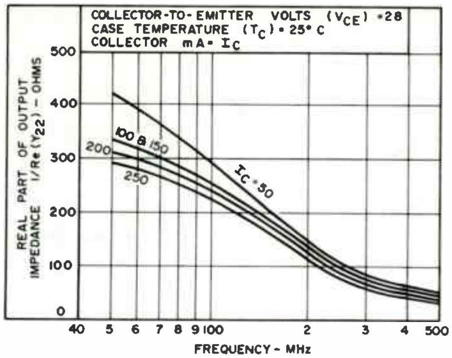


Fig. 7—Typical output resistance vs. frequency

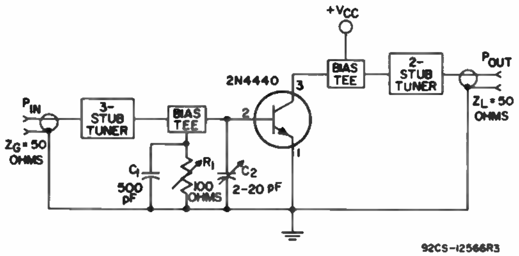
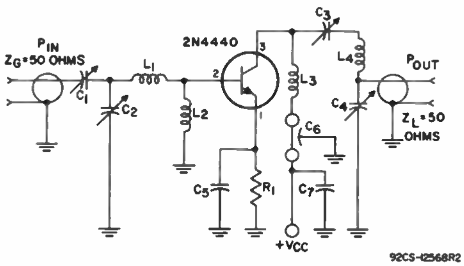


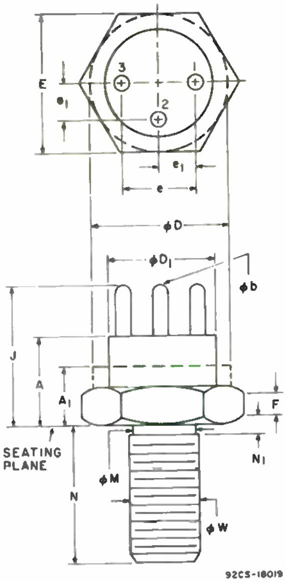
Fig. 8—RF amplifier circuit for power output test at 400 MHz



C_1: 2-25 pF
C_2, C_3, C_4: 4-40 pF
C_5: 50 pF, disc ceramic
C_6: 1500 pF
C_7: 0.005 μF, disc ceramic
L_1: 1 turn No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 (± 20%) ohms
L_3: 0.47-μH choke
L_4: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) ID, 7/16 in. (11.11 mm) long
R_1: 1.35 ohms, non-inductive

Fig. 9—RF amplifier circuit for power output test at 225 MHz

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
ϕb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
ϕD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
ϕD_1	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
ϕW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing perimts insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin No. 1 – Emitter
Pin No. 2 – Base
Pin No. 3 – Collector

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

2N4932
2N4933

RCA-2N4932* and RCA-2N4933▲ are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors of the "overlay" emitter electrode construction. They are especially intended to provide high power as class C rf amplifiers for International VHF Mobile and Portable Communications service (66 to 88 MHz). The 2N4932 is designed to operate from a 13.5-volt power supply; the 2N4933, from a 24-volt power supply.

The transistors feature protection against load mismatch.

In the overlay structure, there are a number of individual emitter sites which are all connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a common collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain, efficiency, frequency capability, and linearity.

* Formerly RCA-Dev. No.TA2828
▲ Formerly RCA-Dev. No.TA2792

JEDEC TO-60

For International VHF Mobile and Portable Communication, 66 to 88 MHz

Operation From a Power Supply of –
13.5 volts (2N4932)
24 volts (2N4933)

Power Output (Min.) at 88 MHz
12 watts (2N4932)
20 watts (2N4933)

Load Protection
High Voltage Ratings

RATINGS

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N4932	2N4933	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	70	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	25	35	V
With $V_{BE} = -1.5V$	V_{CEV}	50	70	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4.0		V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:				
Peak		10		A
Continuous	I_C	3.3		A
RF INPUT POWER	P_{in}			
At 88 MHz		3.5		W
Below 88 MHz		See *Fig.7*		
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25° C		70		W
At case temperatures above 25° C		See *Fig.1*		
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230		°C

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE

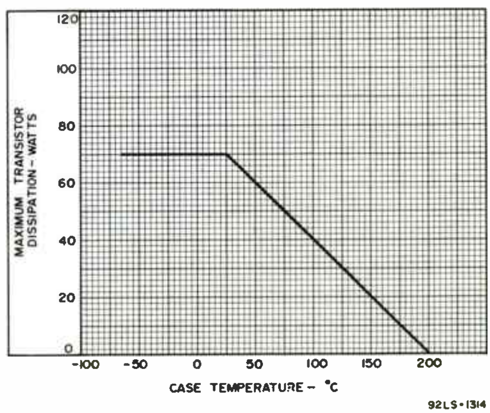


Fig.1

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 2N4932
Case Temperature = 25° C

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS						Limits		Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Base Volts	DC Current (Milliamperes)					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		15			0			1.0	mA
	I_{CBO}	40			0				10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			−1.5			200[a]	50		V
	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200[a]	25		V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				10		0	4		V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{ob}	15			0				120	pF
RF Power Output (See *Fig.2*)	P_{out}							12[c]		W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 2N4933
Case Temperature = 25° C

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS						Limits		Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Base Volts	DC Current (Milliamperes)					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		30			0			1.0	mA
	I_{CBO}	50			0				10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			−1.5			200[a]	70		V
	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200[a]	35		V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				10		0	4		V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{ob}	30			0				85	pF
RF Power Output (See *Fig.3*)	P_{out}							20[b]		W

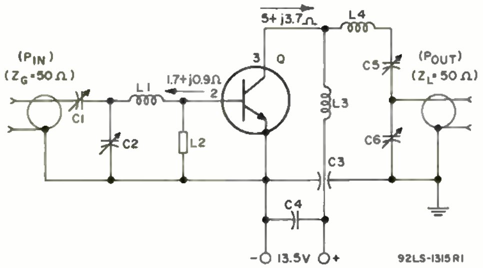
[a] Pulsed through an inductor (25mH), duty factor = 50%

[b] For P_{in} = 3.5 W, at 88 MHz; V_{cc} = 24V, minimum efficiency = 70%

[c] For P_{in} = 3.5 W, at 88 MHz; V_{cc} = 13.5V, minimum efficiency = 70%

RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR POWER OUTPUT TEST
(66 to 88 MHz Operation)

2N4932



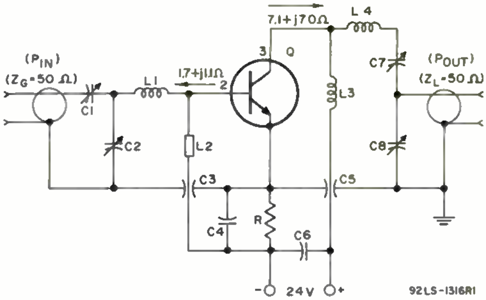
C_1 = 7-100 pF
C_2 = 14-150 pF
C_3 = 1000 pF
C_4 = .05 μF
C_5 = 70-350 pF
C_6 = 32-250 pF

L_1 = 1 turn, No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/8" long
L_2 = Ferrite Choke, Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube #VK200 01-3B*
L_3 = 2 turns, No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/8" long
L_4 = 2 turns, No.10 wire, 1/2" ID, 1/2" long
Q = 2N4932

*Ferroxcube Corp. of America Saugerties, N.Y.

Fig. 2

2N4933



C_1 = 7-100 pF
C_2 = 14-150 pF
C_3, C_5 = 1000 pF
C_4, C_6 = .05 μF
C_7 = 70-350 pF
C_8 = 32-250 pF
R = 0.33 Ω

L_1 = 1 turn, No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/8" long
L_2 = Ferrite Choke, Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube #VK200 01-3B*
L_3 = 3.5 turns, No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/2" long
L_4 = 3 turns, No.10 wire, 1/2" ID, 3/4" long
Q = 2N4933

*Ferroxcube Corp. of America Saugerties, N.Y.

Fig. 3

TYPICAL POWER OUTPUT vs POWER INPUT

2N4932

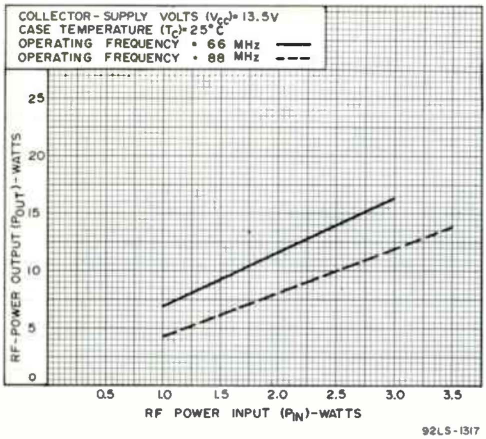


Fig. 4

2N4933

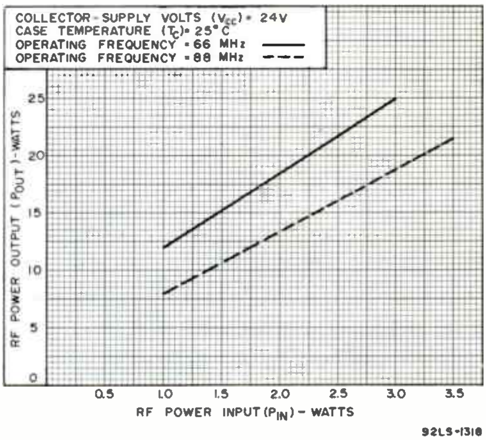


Fig. 5

SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

The transistor can withstand any mismatch in load, which can be demonstrated in the following test:

1. The test is performed using the arrangement in *Fig.6*.
2. The tuning stub is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions: V_{cc} = 13.5V (2N4932), 24V (2N4933); RF input power = 3W @ 66 MHz.
4. Transistor Dissipation Rating must not be exceeded. During the above test, the transistor will not be damaged or degraded.

BLOCK DIAGRAM FOR MISMATCH TEST

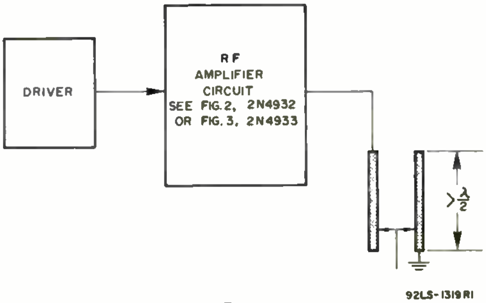


Fig. 6

INPUT DERATING CURVE

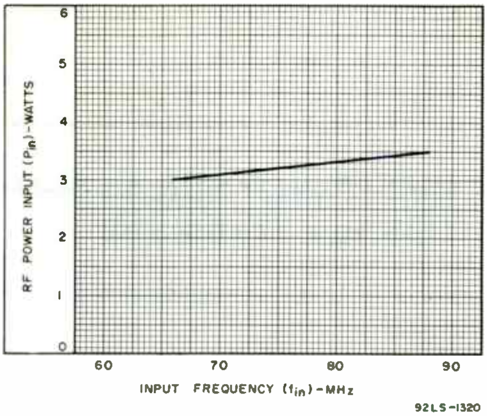
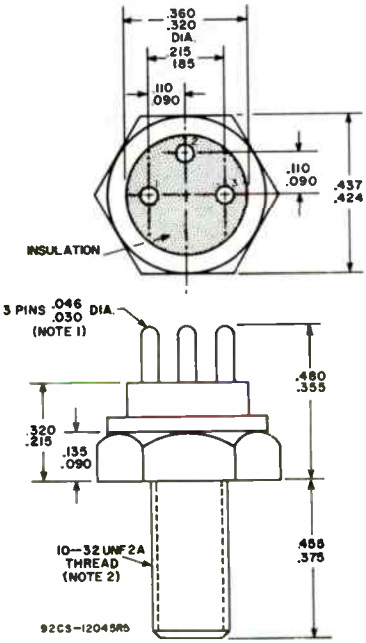


Fig. 7

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-60



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

NOTE 1: The pin spacing permits insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200" and contacts which will accommodate pins having a diameter of 0.035" min., 0.046" max.

NOTE 2: The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

NOTE 3: This device may be operated in any position.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Case, Mounting Stud, Pin No.1 - Emitter
Pin No.2 - Base
Pin No.3 - Collector

REFERENCES

1. *The Overlay Transistor*, Electronics, August 23, 1965.

   Part I - *New Geometry Boosts Power*, D. R. Carley, P. L. McGeough, and J. F. O'Brien.
   Part II - *Putting the Overlay to Work at Hi-Frequency*, Dr. D. J. Donahue and B. A. Jacoby.

2. *Design Trade-Offs for RF Transistor Power Amplifiers*, R. Minton, RCA Publication No.ST-3250.

3. *Semiconductor High-Frequency Power Amplifier Design*, R. Minton. RCA Publication No.ST-3230.

4. *RF Power Transistors in Vehicular Radio Communications Equipment*, S. Matyckas, RCA Publication No.ST-3219.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5016

JEDEC TO-60 H 1307

High-Power Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For VHF/UHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- For class B or C vhf/uhf military and industrial communications
- 15 W output (min.) at 400 MHz
- 23 W output (typ.) at 225 MHz
- Emitter grounded to case

RCA 2N5016* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor of the "overlay" emitter-electrode construction. It is intended for large-signal, high-power, class B and C rf amplifiers for military and industrial communications service (200 to 700 MHz).

In the overlay structure, a number of individual emitter sites are connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a common collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain, efficiency, frequency capability, and linearity.

* Formerly RCA Dev. Type TA2675.

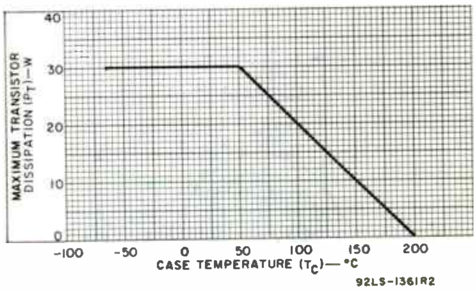


Fig. 1—Dissipation derating curve.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, V_{BE} = −1.5 V	V_{CEV}	65	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance, R_{BE} = 30 Ω	V_{CER}	40	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4.5	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 50°C		30	W
At case temperatures above 50°C		See Fig. 1	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

STATIC

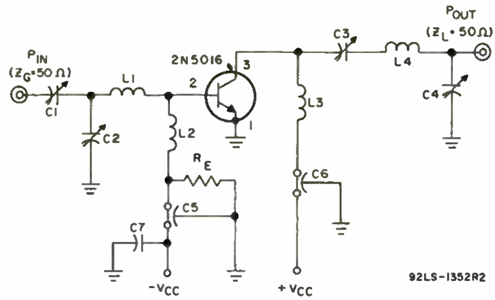
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR OR BASE VOLTAGE – V: V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	DC CURRENT mA: I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS: MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current With base open	I_{CEO}		30			0		–	10	
• With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		60	-1.5				–	10	mA
• T_C = 150°C			30	-1.5				–	10	
• Emitter Cutoff Current V_{BE} = 4 V	I_{EBO}							–	5	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage • With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200^a	30	–	
• With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 30 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$					0	200^a	40	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			1.5			200^a	65		
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				5		0	4	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					400	2000	–	1	V
• DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4 4				4500 500	3 10	– 200	
Thermal Resistance: Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta J\text{-}C}$							–	5	°C/W
DYNAMIC										
• Available Amplifier Signal Input Power (P_{OE} = 15 W, Z_{IN} = 50 Ω, V_{CC} = 28 V, f = 400 MHz) See Fig. 3	P_I							–	5	W
• Collector Efficiency (P_{IE} = 5 W, P_{OE} = 15 W, Z_L = 50 Ω, f = 400 MHz) See Fig. 3	η_C							50	–	%
• Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 400 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		15				500	1.25	–	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		15				500	600 (typ.)		MHz
• Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	30			0			–	25	pF
TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION										
RF Power Output Amplifier, Unneutralized At 225 MHz (See Fig.2) 400 MHz (See Fig.3)	P_{OE}		28 28					23^b (typ.) 15^c	 –	W
Dynamic Input Impedance at 400 MHz (See Fig.3)	Z_{IN}		28					2.5 + j5 (typ.)^c		Ω

^{a}Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor = 50%.

^{b}For P_{IE} = 5.0 W; minimum efficiency = 60%.

^{c}For P_{IE} = 5.0 W; minimum efficiency = 50%.

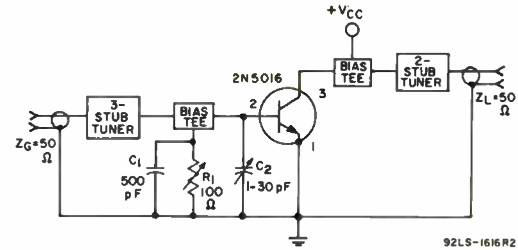
•In accordance with JEDEC registration data.



C1: 4-40 pF trimmer, ARCO 422*
C2: 7-100 pF trimmer, ARCO 423*
C3: 3-35 pF trimmer, ARCO 403*
C4: 8-60 pF trimmer, ARCO 404*
C5,C6: 1500 pF feedthrough
C7: 0.01 μF disc, ceramic
RE: 0.68 Ω wire-wound 1W
L1: 1.5 turns No. 16 wire 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) long
L2: Ferrite choke, Z = 750 Ω
L3: 1.5 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID
L4: 4.5 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 3 in. (76.20 mm) long

* Or equivalent.

Fig.2—RF amplifier circuit for power output test at 225 MHz.



Note 1: For optimum performance, C2 in Fig. 3 should be mounted between emitter and base with minimum lead lengths.

Note 2: The emitter resistor, RE, in Fig. 2 provides self bias and is recommended for improved stability and collector efficiency.

Fig.3—RF amplifier circuit for power output test at 400 MHz.

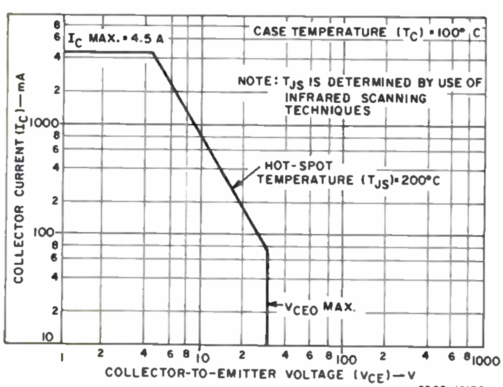
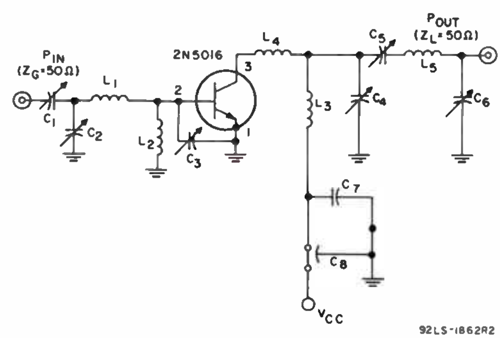


Fig.4—Safe area for dc operation.



C1: 0.1-10 pF piston capacitor
C2,C3,C4,C5,C6: 1.0-30 pF piston capacitor (Note 2)
C7: 0.01 μF disc ceramic
C8: 1000 pF feedthrough
L1: 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) OD copper tubing; 1-1/4 in. (31.75 mm) long (Note 1)
L2: 0.12 μH choke
L3: 0.27 Ω wire-wound
L4: 1/8 x 1/32 x 5/8 in. (3.17 x 0.79 x 15.87 mm) long copper strap
L5: 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) OD copper tubing, 2-1/4 in. (57.15 mm) long (Note 1)

Note 1: L1 and L5 are mounted coaxially within a 1-5/8 x 1-5/8 x 6 in. (41.27 x 41.27 x 152.40 mm) box.

Note 2: For optimum performance, C3 should be mounted between emitter and base with minimum lead lengths.

Fig.5— Typical 400-MHz rf amplifier circuit.

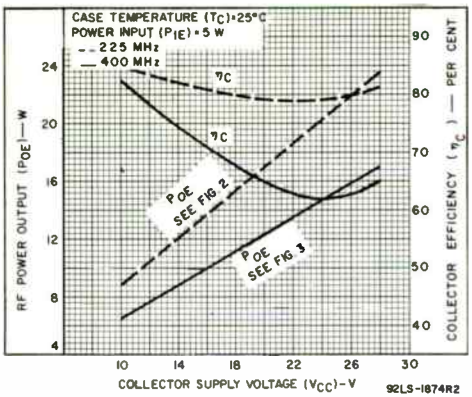


Fig.6—Typical power output and collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage.

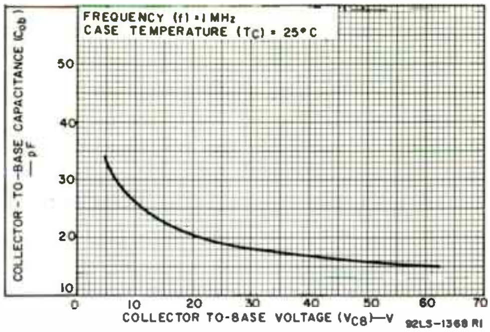


Fig.7—Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

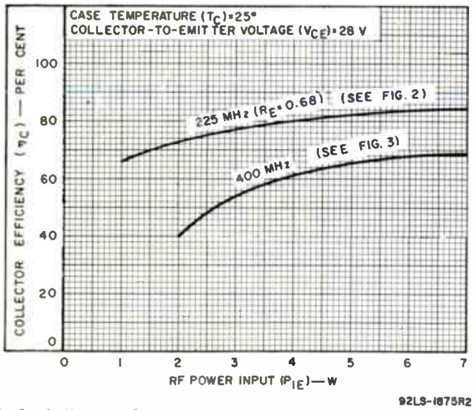


Fig.8—Collector efficiency vs. power input.

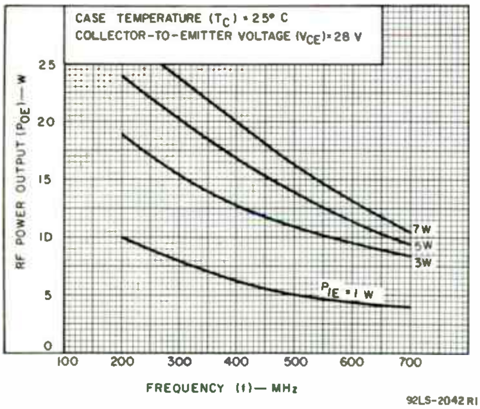
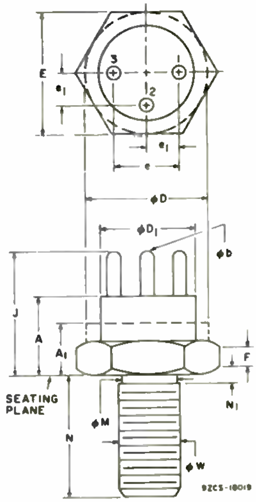


Fig.9—Typical power output vs. frequency.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE (JEDEC TO-60)



TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Case, Pin No. 1 — Emitter
Pin No. 2 — Base
Pin No. 3 — Collector

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
ϕb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
ϕD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
ϕD_1	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
ϕW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing permits insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5070

JEDEC TO-60

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For High-Frequency Single-Sideband Communications Equipment

Features:

- Suitable for class A or class B amplifiers
- 25 W PEP output min. at 30 MHz with
  gain: 13 dB
  η: 40% min.,
  IMD: 30 dB max.
- Low thermal resistance

RCA–2N5070• is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor of the overlay emitter-electrode construction. It is especially designed for linear applications to provide high power in class A or class B service. This device is intended for 2-to-30-MHz single-sideband power amplifiers operating from a 28-volt power supply.

The inherent high-frequency capability of the overlay structure together with individually ballasted emitter sites makes it possible to forward-bias the device into the active region without incurring thermal instability.

The emitter pin is common to the case to minimize lead inductance.

•Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2793.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE}) = -1.5 V	V_{CEV}	65	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 5Ω	V_{CER}	40	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C		
Continuous		3.3	A
Peak		10	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		70	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 2	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (junction)		-65 to 200	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25° C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: VOLTAGE V dc V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	CURRENT mA dc I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
* Collector Cutoff Current: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		60	-1.5				–	10	mA
At T_C = 150° C	I_{CEV}		60	-1.5				–	10	mA
With emitter open	I_{CBO}		60		0			–	10	mA
With base open	I_{CEO}		30			0		–	5	mA
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			4				–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			-1.5			200[a]	65	–	V
* With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200[a]	30	–	V
* With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 5Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$						200[a]	40	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				10			4	–	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		5 5				3000 1000	10 20	100 –	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 50 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$		15				1000	2	–	
* Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	30			0			–	85	pF
* Available Amplifier Signal Input Power (See Fig. 8) Z_G = 50Ω, P_o = 25 W(PEP) f_1 = 30 MHz, f_2 = 30.001 MHz	P_i							–	1.25 PEP	W
* Intermodulation Distortion Z_G = 50Ω, P_o = 25 W(PEP) f_1 = 30 MHz, f_2 = 30.001 MHz	IMD							–	30	dB
* Collector Efficiency Z_G = 50Ω, P_o = 25 W(PEP) f_1 = 30 MHz, f_2 = 30.001 MHz	η_C							40	–	%
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	2.5	°C/W

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

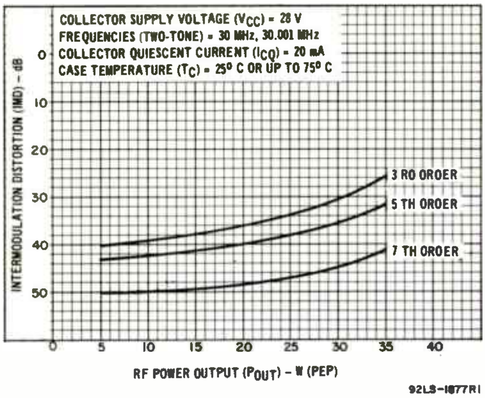


Fig. 1—Typical intermodulation distortion vs. rf power output.

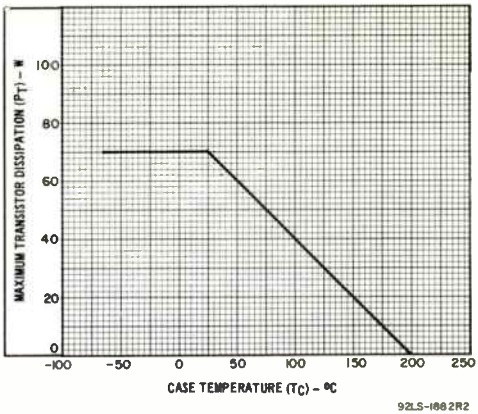


Fig. 2—Dissipation derating chart.

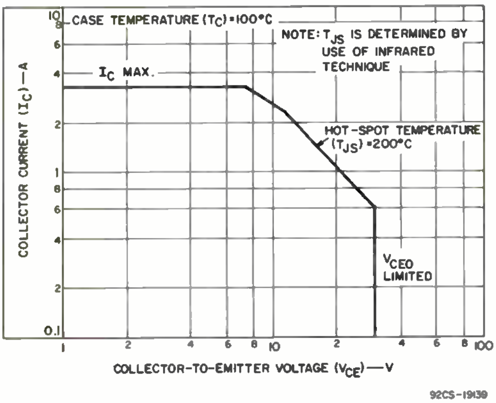


Fig. 3—Safe operation with dc forward bias.

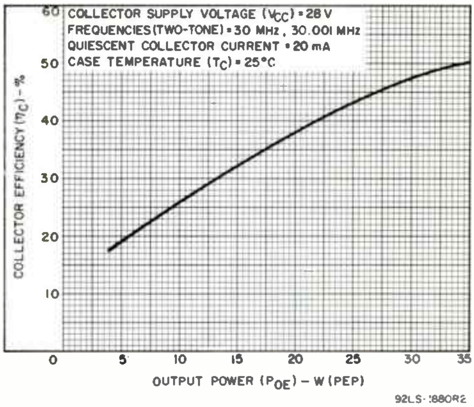


Fig. 4—Typical collector efficiency vs. rf power output.

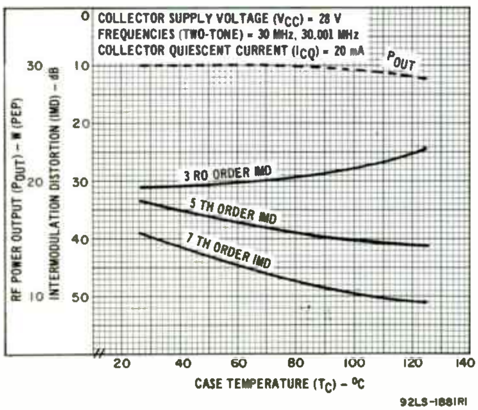


Fig. 5—Typical rf power output and intermodulation distortion vs. case temperature.

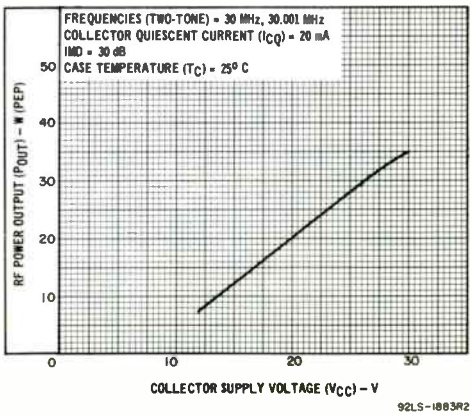


Fig. 6—Typical rf power output vs. collector supply voltage.

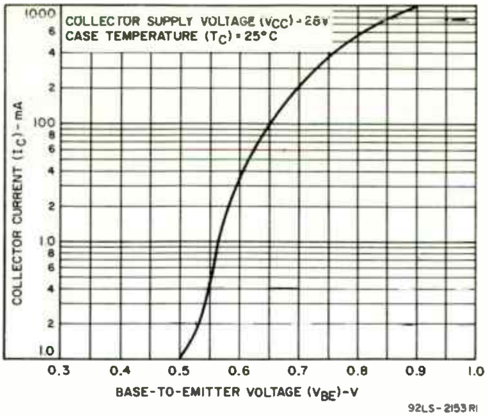
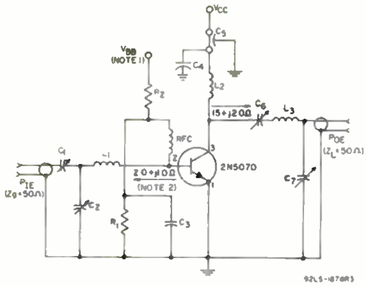


Fig. 7—Typical transfer characteristics.



L_1: 3T No. 12 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) long
L_2: 6T No. 14 wire, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) ID, 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) long
L_3: 5T No. 10 wire, 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) ID, 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) long

C_1: 140-680 pF, Arco 468 or equivalent
C_2: 170-780 pF, Arco 469 or equivalent
C_3: 0.05 μF, ceramic
C_4: 0.1 μF, ceramic
C_5: 1000 pF feedthrough
C_6: 24-200 pF, Arco 425 or equivalent
C_7: 32-250 pF, Arco 426 or equivalent

R_1: 1 Ω, 5 W
R_2: 50 Ω, 25 W
RFC: 350 Ferrite choke, Ferroxcube #VK200 01-03B or equivalent

Note 1: Adjust V_{BB} for a collector quiescent current of 20 mA with no rf input signal.

Note 2: Impedance measurements are made at transistor socket pins.

Single-Sideband Suppressed-Carrier Service

Peak envelope conditions for a signal having a minimum peak-to-average power ratio of 2.

Test Operation

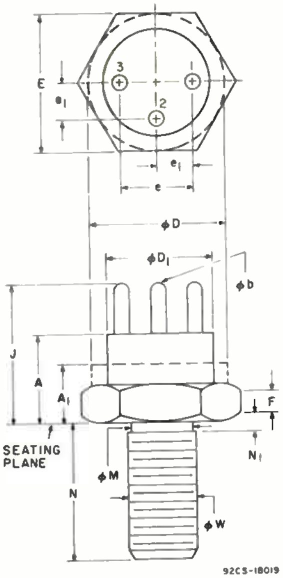
In test circuit shown, with "Two-Tone" Modulation, at T_C = 30° C, and at 30 MHz.

Collector Supply Voltage	28 V
Collector Bias Current	20 mA
RF Power Output:	
Average	12.5 min. W
Peak Envelope	25 min. W
Intermodulation Distortion[a]	30 max. dB
Collector Efficiency	40 min. %

[a]Referenced to either of the two tones and without the use of feedback to enhance linearity.

Fig. 8—Linear rf amplifier circuit for power output test at 30 MHz.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
ϕb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
ϕD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
ϕD_1	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
ϕW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing perimts insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin No. 1 – Emitter
Pin No. 2 – Base
Pin No. 3 – Collector

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5071

JEDEC TO-60

H-1307

24-W (CW), 76-MHz Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor

Silicon N-P-N Device for 24-Volt Applications in VHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- For class B or class C amplifiers
- For 24-V FM (30 to 76 MHz) communications
- 24 W output at 76 MHz with 9 dB gain (Min.)
- Low thermal resistance

RCA type 2N5071[a] is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring overlay emitter electrode construction. This device utilizes many separate emitter elements and has individual ballast resistance in each of the emitter sites for stabilization. It is especially designed as a high-power, class B and C rf amplifier for FM communications with a 24-volt power supply. It is useful for both narrowband and wideband applications in the 30- to 76-MHz frequency range.

The transistor can be operated under a wide range of mismatched load conditions. All units are tested for a load mismatch having a VSWR of 3:1 which is varied through all phases. The test is performed at 30 MHz and 30 watts output.

[a]Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2827.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}	30	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:			
Continuous	I_C	3.3	A
Peak		10	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		70	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 5	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (junction)		–65 to 200	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C.

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage-V		DC Base Voltage-V	DC Current mA			LIMITS		UNITS
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
• Collector-Cutoff Current:	I_{CEV}		60	−1.5				–	10	mA
At T_C = 150°C			60	−1.5				–	10	
With base open	I_{CEO}		30			0		–	5	
With emitter open	I_{CBO}	60						–	10	
• Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			4				–	10	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0		200[a]	65	–	V
• Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0		200[a]	30	–	V
• Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200[a]	30	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 5 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$						200[a]	40	–	
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$					10	0	4	–	V
• DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		5				3 A	10	100	
			5				1 A	20	–	
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	2.5	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%; repetition rate ≥ 60 Hz.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC})–V	Input Power (P_{IE})–W	Frequency (f) - MHz	LIMITS: MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Power Output	P_{OE}	24	3	76	24	–	W
Power Gain	G_{PE}	24	3	76	9	–	dB
• Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	V_{CE} = 15 V I_C = 1 A		50	2	–	
• Available Amplifier Signal Input Power	P_i	Source impedance (Zg) = 50	P_{OE} = 24 W	76	–	3	W
• Collector Efficiency	η_C	24	3	76	60	–	%
Load Mismatch	LM	24	1.2	30	GO/NO GO VSWR = 3:1		
• Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	V_{CB} = 30 V	–	1	–	85	pF

• In accordance with JEDEC registration data

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

APPLICATION	Circuit (Fig.)	DC Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC})–V	Input Power (P_{IE})–W	Output Power (P_{OE})–W	Collector Efficiency (η_C)– %
76-MHz Amplifier	7	24	3	26	70
30- to 76-MHz Broadband Amplifier (FM)	8	24	0.9 – 2.5	20	48-54

PERFORMANCE DATA

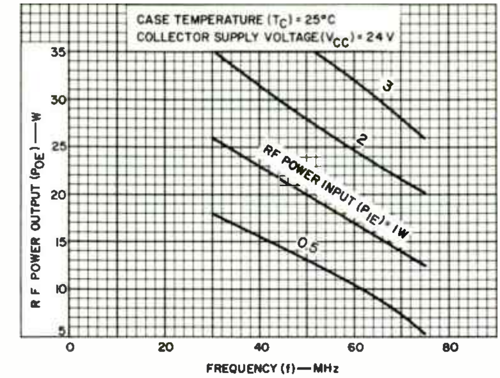


Fig. 1 – Typical output power vs. frequency.

Fig. 2 – Typical output power vs. collector supply voltage.

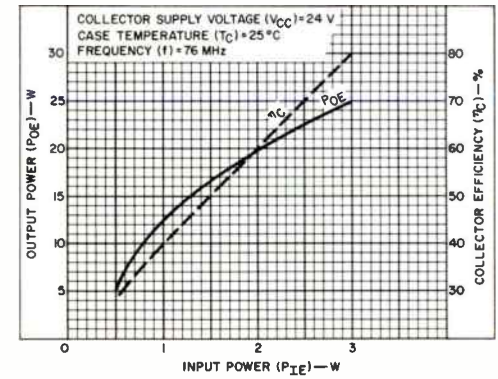


Fig. 3 – Typical output power or collector efficiency vs. input power at 76 MHz.

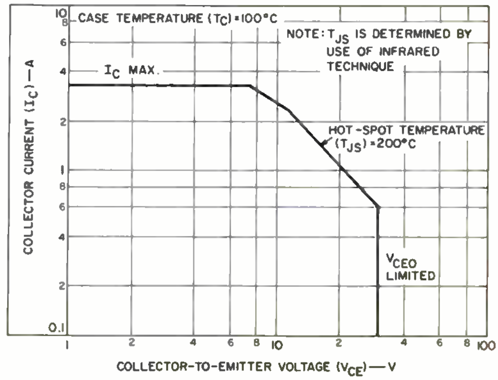


Fig. 4 – Safe area for dc operation.

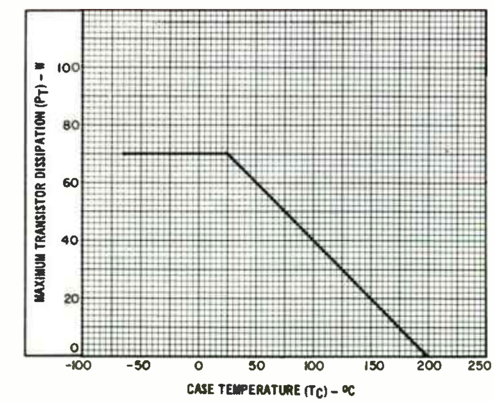


Fig. 5 – RF Dissipation derating curve.

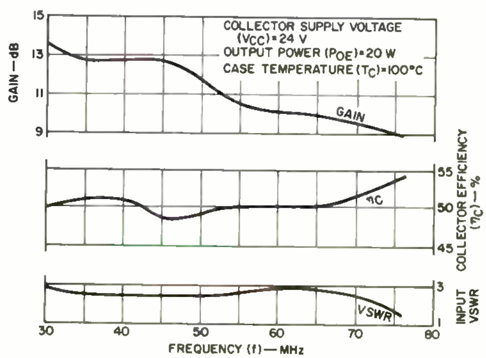


Fig. 6 – Typical broadband performance of 2N5071.

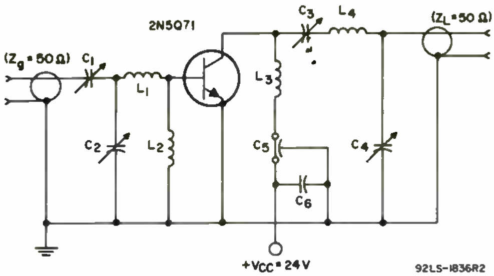


Fig. 7—Narrowband rf amplifier circuit for power output test (76-MHz operation).

C_1, C_2: 55-300 pF trimmer capacitor, ARCO 427, or equivalent
C_3, C_4: 32-250 pF trimmer capacitor, ARCO 426, or equivalent
C_5: 1000 pF feedthrough
C_6: 0.1 μF (50 V) electrolytic
L_1: 1 turn, No. 16 wire, 5/16 in. (7.93 mm) ID
L_2:1 Ferroxcube No. VK200 01-3B, or equivalent
L_3, L_4: 3 turns, No. 10 wire, 5/16 in. (7.93 mm) ID, 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) long

Note: Impedance measurements are made at transistor socket pins.

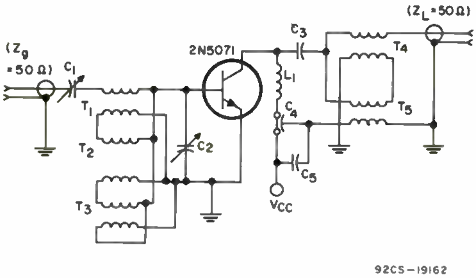
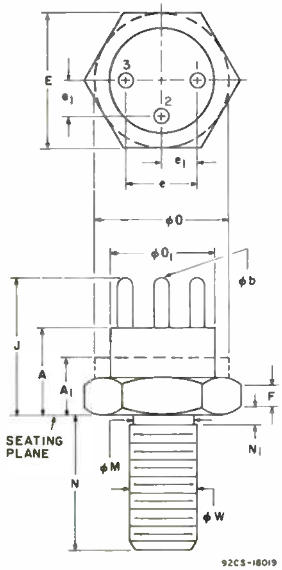


Fig. 8—Wideband rf amplifier circuit (30-to-76 MHz).

C_1, C_2: 55-300 pF trimmer capacitor, ARCO 427, or equivalent
C_3, C_5: 0.47 μF ceramic
C_4: 1000 pF feedthrough
L_1: Ferroxcube No. VK200 01-3B, or equivalent
T_1, T_2, T_3: 6 twisted pairs (10 turns/in.) of No. 28 wire connected in parallel. 3 1/2 turns on Indiana General CF-108-Q2 ferrite core, or equivalent.
T_4, T_5: 2 lengths of RE-196A/U cable connected in parallel. 7 turns on Indiana General CF-111-Q1 ferrite core, or equivalent.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
ϕb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
ϕO	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
ϕO_1	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
ϕW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing perimts insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Mounting Stud, Case, Pin No. 1 – Emitter
Pin No. 2 – Base
Pin No. 3 – Collector

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5090

JEDEC TO-60 H 1307

High-Power Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

High-Gain Type for Class A, B, or C Operation in VHF/UHF Circuits

Features:

- Maximum safe-area-of-operation curve
- 1.2 W (min.) output at 400 MHz (7.8 dB gain)
- 1.6 W (typ.) output at 175 MHz (12 dB gain)
- Hermetic stud-type package
- All electrodes isolated from stud

RCA-2N5090● is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor employing the RCA-developed "overlay" emitter-electrode design. It is intended for rf amplifier, frequency-multiplier, and oscillator service in vhf and uhf communications equipment.

The overlay structure contains many isolated emitter sites connected in parallel by means of a diffused grid structure and a deposited metal overlay. The overlay design provides a very high emitter-periphery-to-emitter-area ratio and results in low output capacitance, high rf-current-handling capability, and high power gain.

●Formerly RCA Oev. No.TA7146.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	55	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance, R_{BE} = 10Ω	V_{CER}	55	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.4	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.4	A
*TRANSISTOR OISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 100°C		4	W
At case temperatures above 100°C		Oerate linearly at 0.04	W/°C
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
*LEAO TEMPERATURE (Ouring soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEOEC registration data format JS-6 ROF-3.

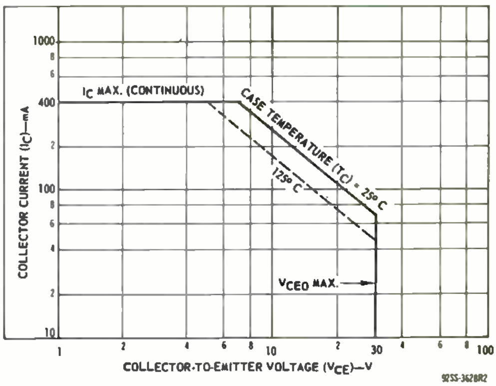


Fig.1—Safe area for dc operation.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage-V V_{CE}	DC Base Voltage-V V_{BE}	DC Current mA I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
*	Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	28			0		–	0.02	mA
	With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}	55	−1.5				–	0.1	mA
	With base-emitter junction reverse-biased & T_C = 200°C	I_{CEV}	30	−1.5				–	5	mA
*	Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		3.5				–	0.1	mA
	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.1	55	–	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base-open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$				0	5	30	–	V
	With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$					5	55[a]	–	V
	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				20	100	–	1.0	V
*	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5 5				360 50	5 10	– 200	
	Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	25	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 0.05%.

DYNAMIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage V	Output Power (P_{OE}) W	Input Power (P_{IE}) W	Collector Current (I_C) mA	Frequency (f) MHz	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
	Power Output (Class C amplifier, unneutralized) (See Fig. 2)	P_{OE}	V_{CC} = 28		0.2		400	1.2	–	W
	Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 15			50		500	–	MHz
*	Magnitude of Common Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	V_{CE} = 15			50		2.5	–	
*	Available Amplifier Signal Input Power	P_i		1.2			400	–	0.2	W
*	Collector Efficiency	η_C		1.2				45	–	%
*	Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	V_{CB} = 30				1	–	3.5	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3.

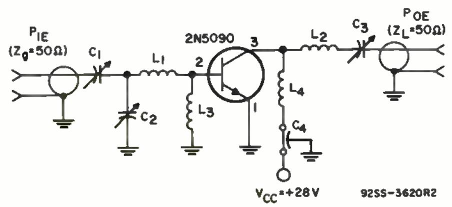


Fig.2–400-MHz rf amplifier for output power test.

C_1: 0.9-7 pF, ARCO 400, or equivalent
C_2, C_3: 1.5-20 pF, ARCO 402, or equivalent
C_4: 1,000 pF, feedthrough type
L_1: 2 turns No.18 wire, ¼ in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) long
L_2: 3 turns No.16 wire, ¼ in. (6.35 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
L_3: 0.1 μH, RFC
L_4: 2 turns No.18 wire, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) ID, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) long

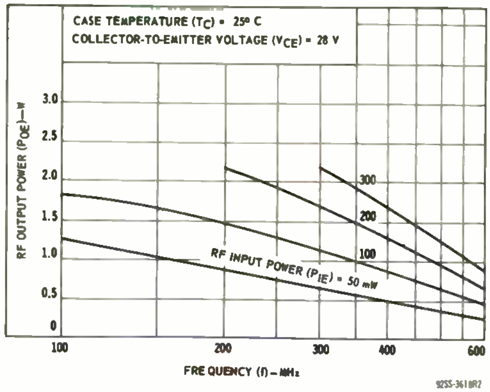


Fig.3—Typical output power vs. frequency.

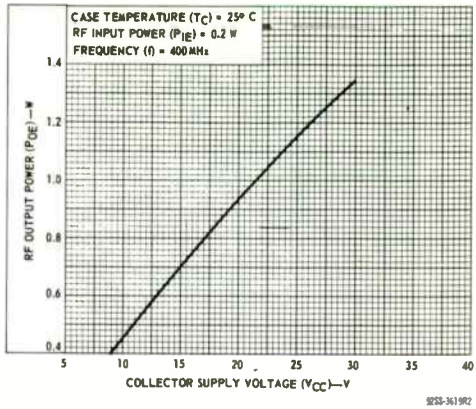


Fig.4—Typical output power vs. collector supply voltage.

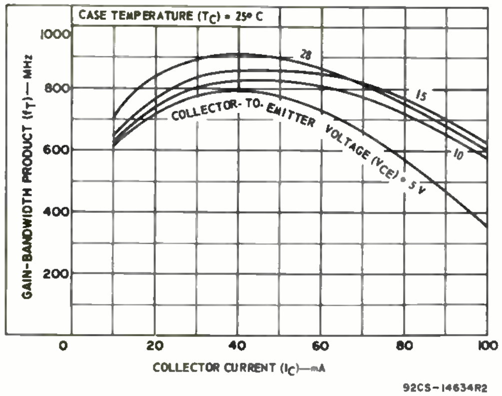


Fig.5—Typical gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

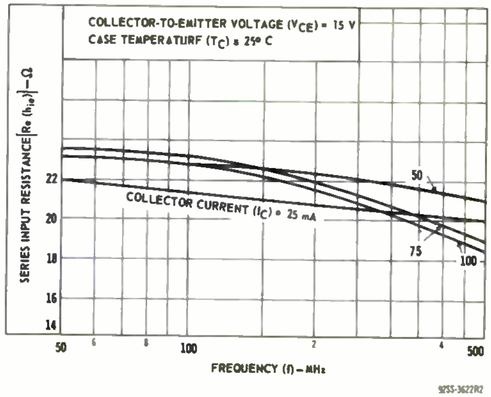


Fig.6—Typical series input resistance vs. frequency.

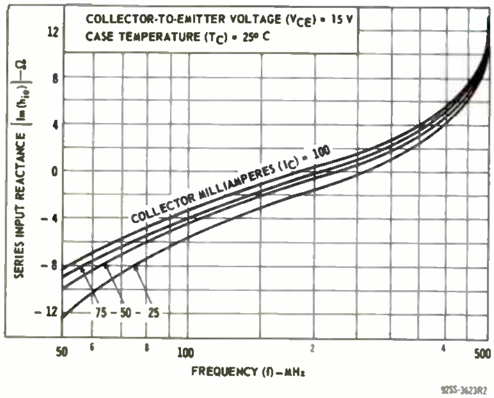


Fig.7—Typical series input reactance vs. frequency.

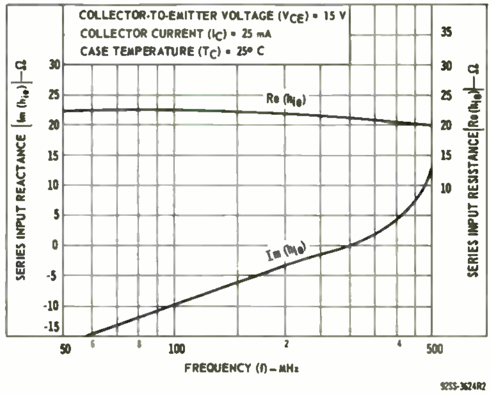


Fig.8—Typical series input resistance and reactance vs. frequency.

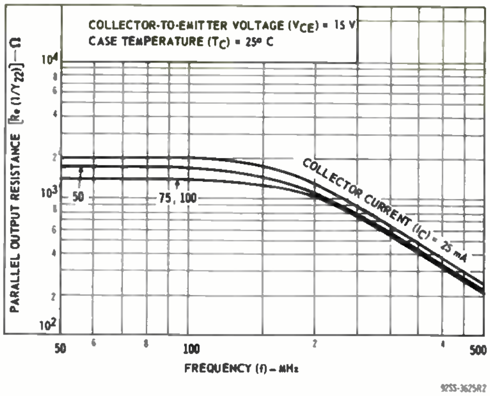


Fig.9—Typical parallel output resistance vs. frequency.

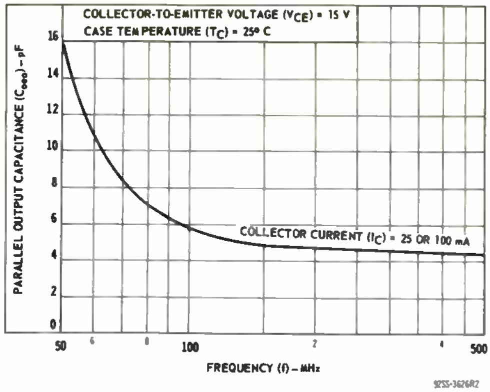


Fig.10—Typical parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

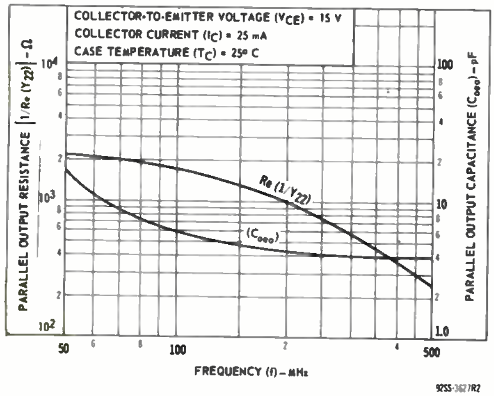


Fig.11—Typical parallel output resistance and capacitance vs. frequency.

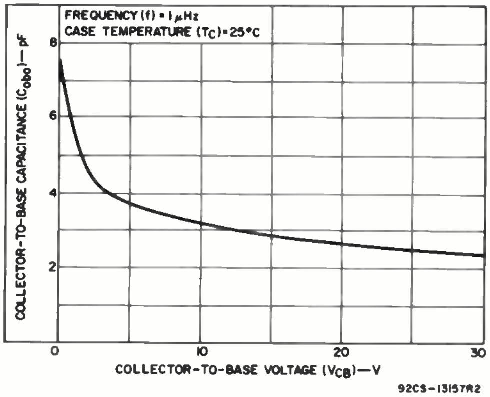
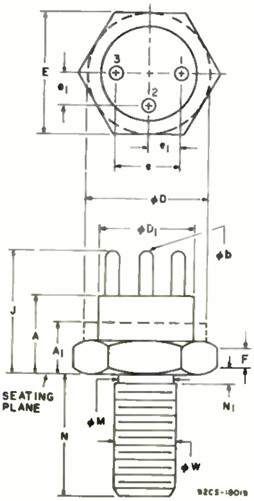


Fig.12—Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance with collector-to-base voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE, JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
ϕb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
ϕD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
ϕD_1	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
ϕW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing permits insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17 mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin No. 1 – Emitter
Pin No. 2 – Base
Pin No. 3 – Collector
Case—Isolated

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5102

JEDEC TO-60

High-Power Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For Class C, AM Operation in VHF Circuits

Features:

- **15 W output min. at 136 MHz**
- **For 24 V aircraft communication**
- **Load mismatch protection**
- **High voltage ratings**
- **Emitter grounded to case**

RCA-2N5102• is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor of the overlay emitter-electrode construction. It is especially designed with integral ballast resistors in each emitter site to provide high power as a class C rf amplifier for vhf aircraft communications service (108 to 150 MHz) with amplitude modulation and 24-volt power supply.

The transistor features complete protection against any load mismatch. Each unit is tested at 118 MHz with full modulation and no current limiting for all load-mismatch conditions from short-circuit to open-circuit.

In the overlay structure, a number of individual emitter sites are connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a common collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain efficiency, frequency capability, and linearity.

•Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2791

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	90	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V	V_{CEV}	100	V
*With external base-to-emitter resistance, $R_{BE} = 5\ \Omega$	V_{CER}	50	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3.3	A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		10	A
*CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	1	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		70	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 6	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc			CURRENT mA dc					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector Cutoff Current: With base-emitter junction reverse biased	I_{CEV}		83	−1.5				–	20	mA
* At T_C = 150°C	I_{CEV}		30	−1.5				–	10	mA
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 5 Ω	I_{CER}		50					–	10	mA
* Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			−4				–	10	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			−1.5			600[a]	100	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 5 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$						200[a]	50	–	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200[a]	35	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				10		0	4	–	V
* DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4 4				3 A 0.5 A	10 10	– 100	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 150 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		24				500	1	–	
* Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	30			0			–	85	pF
* Available Amplifier Signal Input Power[b] (P_o = 15 W, Z_G = 50 Ω, f = 136 MHz)	P_i							–	6	W
* Collector Circuit Efficiency (P_{IE} = 6 W, Z_G = 50 Ω, f = 136 MHz)	η_C							70	–	%
Modulation[c] (f = 118 MHz)	M		24 (V_{CC})					80	–	%
Load Mismatch[d] (f = 118 MHz)	LM		24 (V_{CC})				1100	Will not be damaged		
Dynamic Input Impedance (See Fig. 10) (P_{IE} = 6 W, f = 150 MHz)	Z_{IN}		24 (V_{CC})					1.7 + j 2.6 (typ)		Ω
Thermal Resistance (Junction to Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	2.5	°C/W

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data.

[a] Pulsed through a 9-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

[b] Unmodulated carrier.

[c] See Figs. 9 & 10. Carrier Power, P_{CAR}, = 15 W;

$$V_{CC} \text{ modulation} = 100\%;\ M = \sqrt{\frac{2\,(P_{AM} - P_{CAR})}{P_{CAR}}} \times 100\%.$$

[d] Under conditions of *footnote* **c**, the transistor is subjected to all conditions of load mismatch from short-circuit to open-circuit.

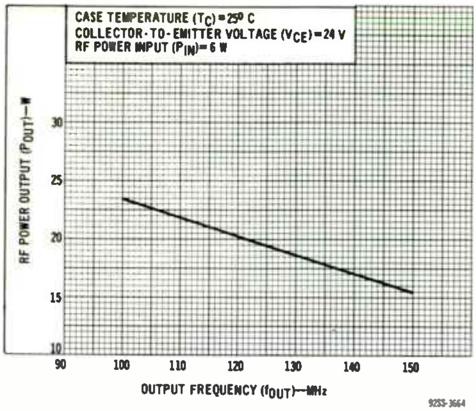


Fig. 1—Typical power output vs. frequency.

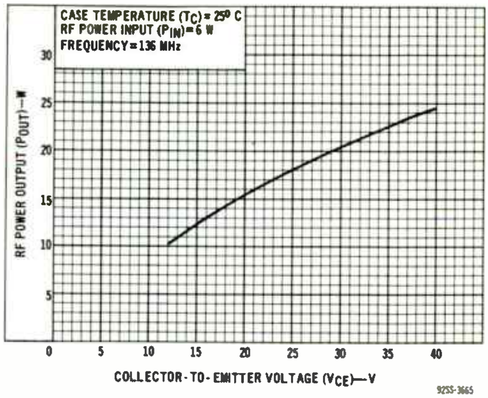


Fig. 2—Typical rf power output vs. collector-to-emitter voltage.

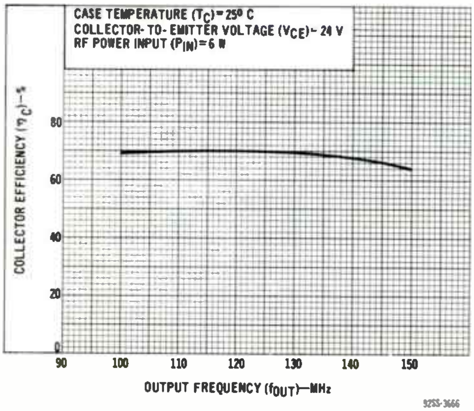


Fig. 4—Typical power output vs. power input.

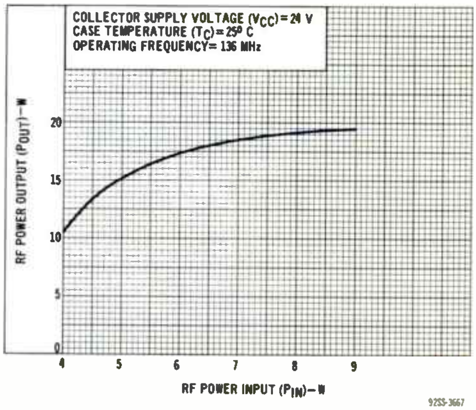


Fig. 3—Typical collector efficiency vs. frequency.

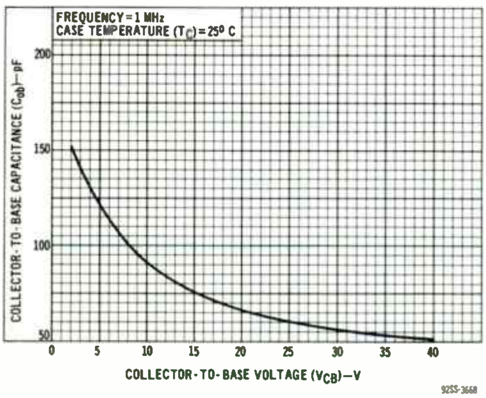


Fig. 5—Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

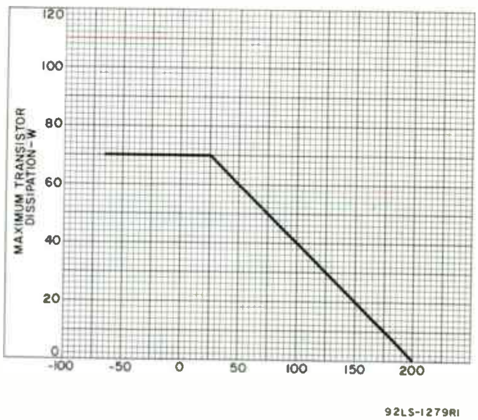


Fig. 6—Dissipation derating curve.

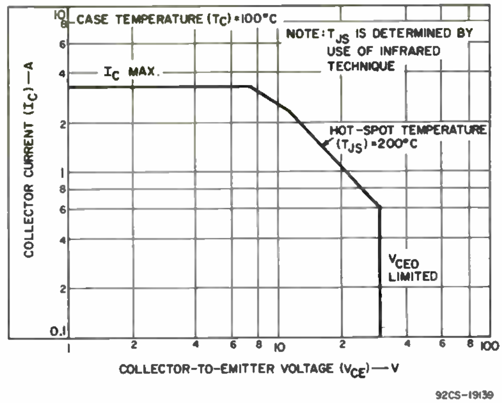
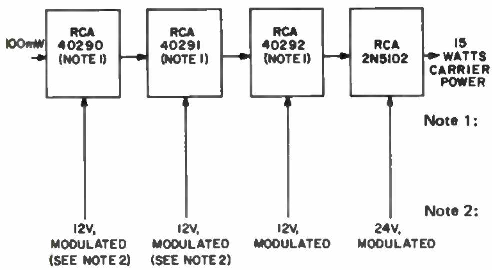


Fig. 7—Safe operation area with dc forward bias.



Note 1: For technical bulletin write RCA Solid State Division Box 3200 Somerville, N.J. 08876

Note 2: Upward modulation only.

Fig. 8—Block diagram of a typical narrowband aircraft radio transmitter chain.

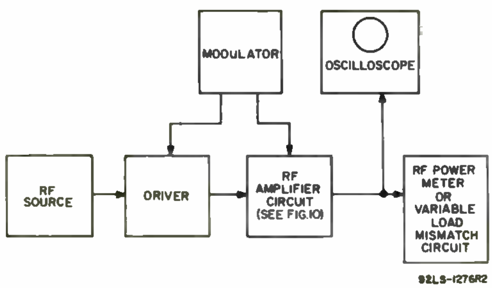
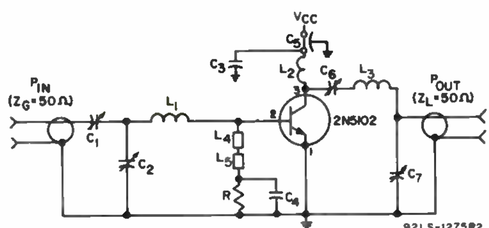
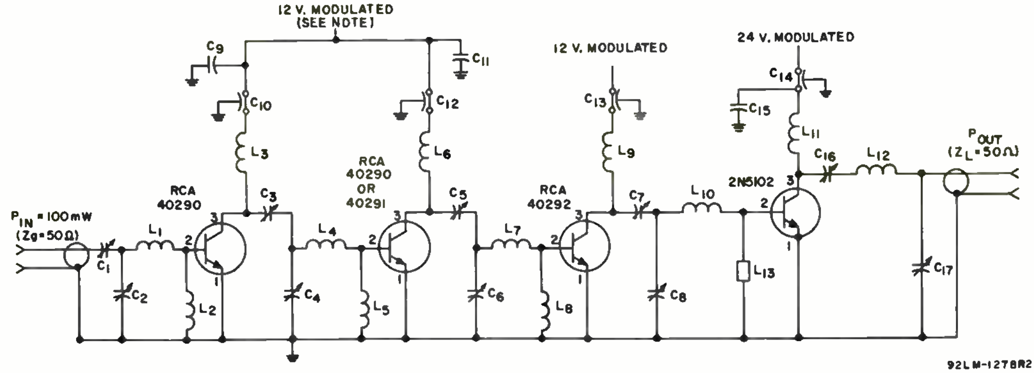


Fig. 9—Block diagram for modulation test.



C_1, C_6:	3-35 pF	L_1:	3 1/4 turns, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) dia. No. 14 wire
C_2, C_7:	7-100 pF	L_2:	2 turns, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) dia. No. 14 wire
C_3:	0.1 μF	L_3:	4 turns, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) dia. No. 14 wire
C_4:	0.05 μF	L_4, L_5:	350 Ω Ferrite choke, Ferroxcube # VK200 01-3B
C_5:	1,000 pF		
R:	1 Ω wire wound		

Fig. 10—RF amplifier circuit for power output test.

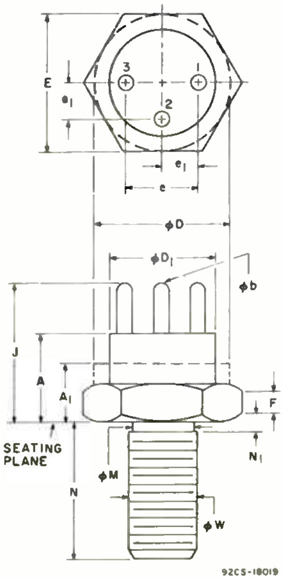


$C_1, C_3, C_5, C_7, C_{16}$: 3-35 pF
$C_2, C_4, C_6, C_8, C_{17}$: 8-60 pF
C_9, C_{11}, C_{13}: 0.03 μF
C_{10}, C_{12}, C_{14}: 1,000 pF
C_{15}: 0.1 μF
L_1, L_9: 3 turns, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) dia., No. 16 wire
L_2, L_5: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms, Ferroxcube # VK200 01-4B
L_3: RF choke, 1.5 μH
L_4, L_7: 4 turns, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) dia., No. 16 wire
L_6: RF choke, 1.0 μH
L_8: wire-wound resistor, R = 2.4 ohms
L_{10}: 3 turns, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) dia., No. 14 wire
L_{11}: 2 turns, 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) dia., No. 16 wire
L_{12}: 4 turns, 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) dia., No. 16 wire
L_{13}: 350 Ω ferrite choke, Ferroxcube # VK200 01-3B

Note: Upward modulation only.

Fig. 11 – Circuit diagram of a typical narrowband aircraft radio transmitter chain.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-60



TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Case, Pin No. 1 — Emitter
Pin No. 2 — Base
Pin No. 3 — Collector

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
φb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
φD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
$φD_1$	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
φM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
φW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:
1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing perimts insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5108

RCA-2N5108* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor of the "overlay" emitter electrode construction. It is intended as a high power amplifier, fundamental frequency oscillator and frequency multiplier. It may be used in final, driver, and pre-driver amplifier stages in UHF equipment and as a fundamental frequency oscillator at 1.68 GHz.

In the overlay structure, there are a number of individual emitter sites which are all connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a common collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus provides greater power output, gain, efficiency, frequency capability, and linearity.

*Formerly RCA-Dev. No.TA2710

High-Gain Device for Class-B or C Operation in UHF Circuits

JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

- 1 Watt Output Min. at 1 GHz (5 dB Gain)
- For Sonde Applications
  0.3 Watt Output Typ. at 1.68 GHz

RATINGS

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE . . .	V_{CBO}	55	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance, R_{BE} = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	55	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT.	I_C	0.4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION.	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25° C . . .		3.5	W
At case temperatures above 25° C . . .		See *Fig.7.*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to 200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ≥ 1/32 in. from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

TYPICAL POWER OUTPUT vs. FREQUENCY

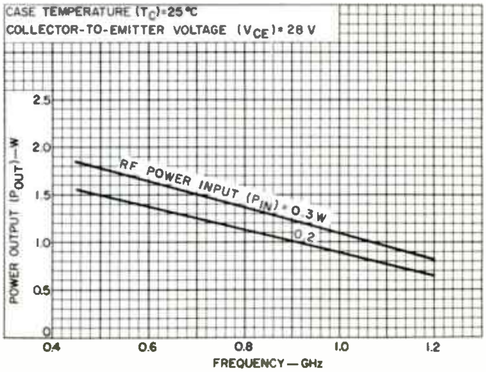


Fig. 1

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case Temperature = 25° C

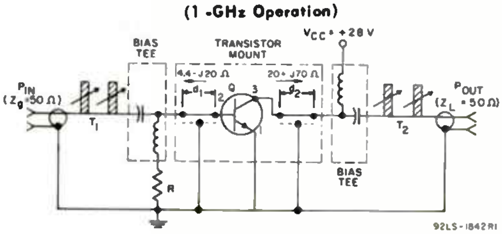
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions: DC Collector Volts V_{CB}	V_{CE}	DC Current (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	Limits* Min.	Max.	Units
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		15		0		-	20	µA
	I_{CES}		50					1	µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}			0		0.1	55	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$					5	55[a]	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}			0.1		0	3	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				10	100	-	0.5	V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (Measured at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	30		0			-	3.0	pF
Small Signal (Common Emitter) Forward Current Transfer Ratio (Measured at 200 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		15			50	6.0	-	
RF Power Output Common Emitter Amplifier at 1 GHz (See *Fig.2.*)	P_{OUT}		28				1[b]	-	W
RF Power Output Fundamental Frequency Oscillator at 1.68 GHz (See *Fig.4.*)	P_{OUT}		20				0.3[c] (typ.)		W

[a] Pulsed through an inductor (2.5 mH), duty factor = 50%.

[b] For P_{in} = 0.316 W, minimum efficiency = 35%.

[c] Minimum efficiency = 15%. (V_{EB} = 1.5 V)

RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR POWER OUTPUT TEST (1 -GHz Operation)



d_1: 1" Input line, center conductor width = .280"
d_2: 1" Output line, center conductor width = .125"
Q: 2N5108
R: 3.9 ohms
T_1, T_2: Microlab Double Stub Tuner
Bias Tee: Microlab 08N, or equivalent
Transistor Mount: 1/32" Microstrip board

Note: Impedance measurements are made of transistor socket pins.

Fig. 2

TYPICAL RF POWER OUTPUT vs. COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE

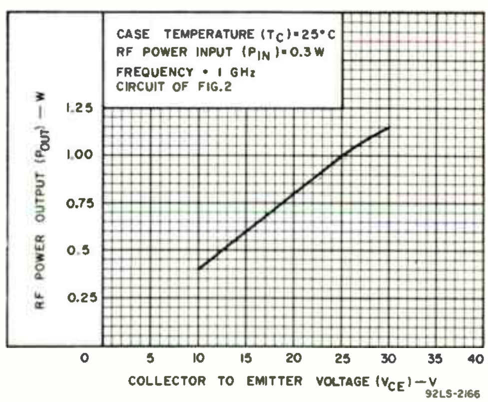
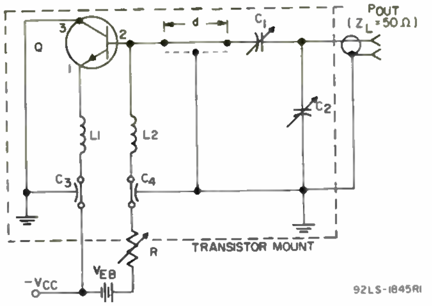


Fig. 3

RF FUNDAMENTAL-FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT for POWER OUTPUT TEST (1.68-GHz Operation)



C_1, C_2: 0.35-3.5 pF
C_3, C_4: 500 pF feed through 3/4" output line, center
d: 3/4" output line, center conductor width = 0.160"
L_1, L_2: RF choke — 5 turns, No.28 wire, 1/8" dia. x 1/2" long
Q: 2N5108
R: 0-50 ohms
Transistor Mount: 1/16" microstrip board

Fig. 4

TYPICAL OSCILLATOR POWER OUTPUT vs. COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE

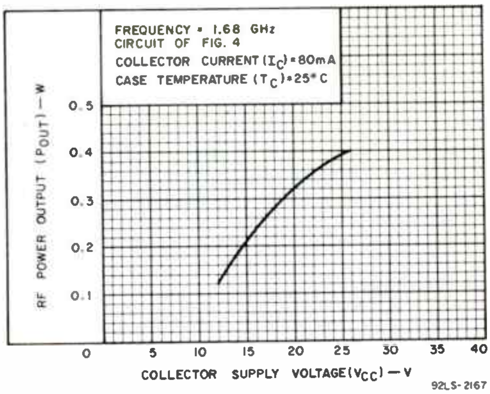


Fig. 5

TYPICAL RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT (1-GHz Operation)

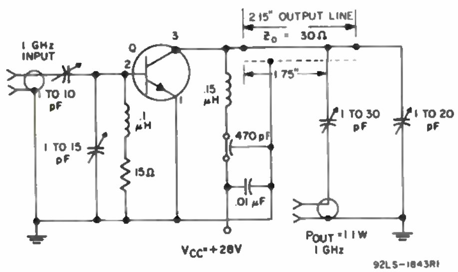


Fig. 6

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE

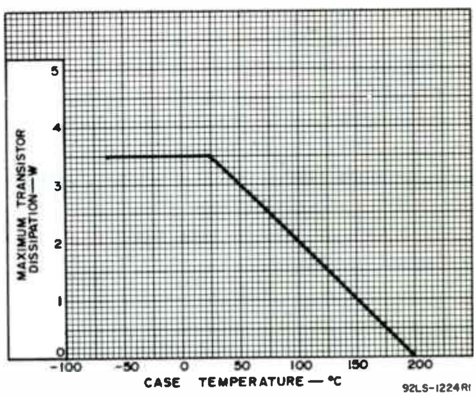
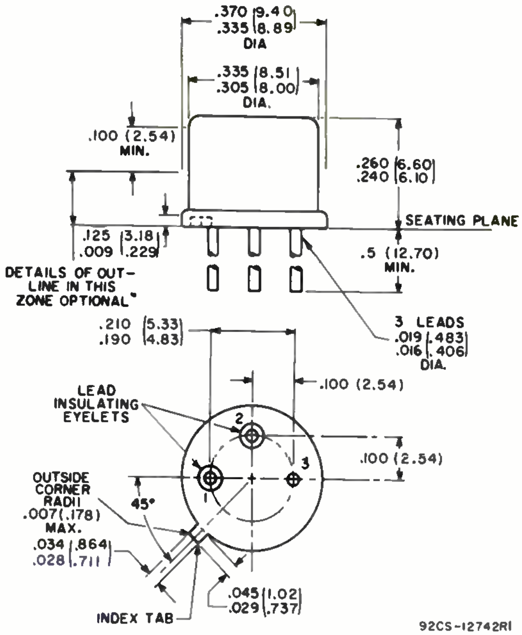


Fig. 7

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEOEC TO-39



OIMENSIONS IN INCHES ANO MILLIMETERS

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No.1 - Emitter
Lead No.2 - Base
Case, Lead No.3 - Collector

Note: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5109

JEDEC TO-39 H-1381

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

High Gain for Line Amplifiers in
CATV and MATV Equipment

Features:
- High gain-bandwidth product
- Large dynamic range
- Low distortion
- Low noise

RCA-2N5109* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor employing "overlay" emitter electrode construction. It is especially designed to provide large dynamic range, low distortion, and low noise as a wideband amplifier into the vhf range.

A high gain-bandwidth product over a wide range of collector current makes the 2N5109 ideally suited for such applications as CATV and MATV line amplifiers and low-noise linear amplifiers.

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA2800.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
* With base open	V_{CEO}	20	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	40	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE..........	V_{EBO}	3	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT...	I_C	0.4	A
* CONTINUOUS BASE CURRENT	I_B	0.4	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperature up to 75°C		2.5	W
At case temperature above 75°C		See Fig. 10	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from the seating plane for 10 s max		230	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data

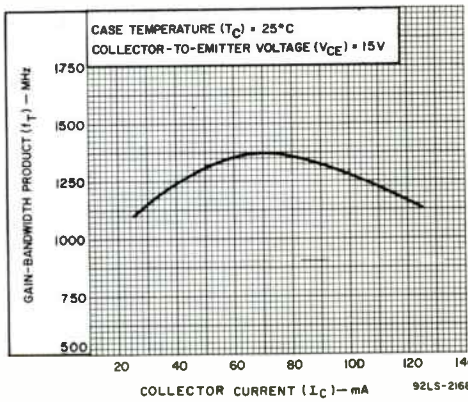


Fig. 1—Gain-bandwidth vs. collector current for type 2N5109.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR OR BASE VOLTAGE – V: V_{CB}	V_{BE}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	DC CURRENT (mA): I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS: MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}			15			0		–	20	μA
* With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEV}		-1.5	35					–	5	mA
* T_C = 150°C			-1.5	15					–	5	mA
* Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}				3				–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$					0		0.1	40	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)^a$							5	40	–	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$						0	5	20	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$					0.1		0	3	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$						10	100	–	0.5	V
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{cb}	15				0			–	3.5	pF
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			15 5				50 360	40 5	120 –	
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 200 MHz)	h_{fe}			15 15 15				25 50 100	4.8 6 4.8	– – –	
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Forward Current Transfer Ratio (f = 200 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$			15				50	6	–	
* Available Amplifier Signal Input Power (See Fig. 9) (P_{out} = 1.26 mW, Source Impedance = 50 Ω, f = 200MHz)	P_i	15 (V_{CC})						50	–	0.1	mW
* Voltage Gain, Wideband, 50 to 216 MHz (See Fig. 8.)	G_{VE}			15				50	11		dB
Cross Modulation @ 54 dBmV[b] Output (See Fig.13.)	CM			15				50	–57 (typ.)		dB
Power Gain, Narrowband (f = 200 MHz, P_{IN} = -10 dBm)	G_{PE}			15				10	11		dB
Noise Figure (f = 200 MHz) (See Fig. 9.)	NF			15				10	3 (typ.)		dB

[a] Pulsed through a 25 mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

[b] 0 dBmV = 1 millivolt

* In accordance with JEOEC registration data

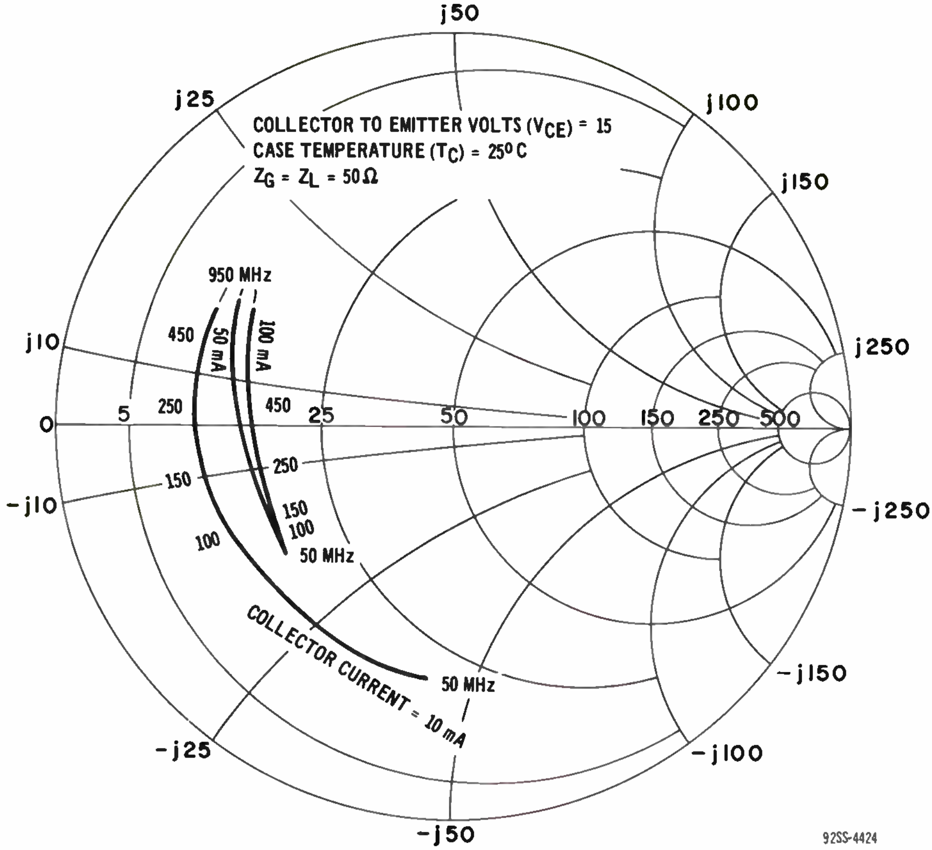


Fig.2—Input reflection coefficient (S'_{11e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.

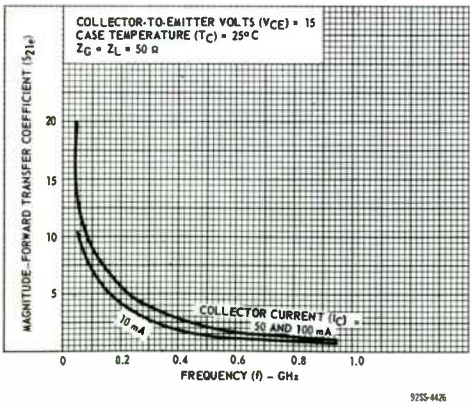


Fig.3—Magnitude of common-emitter forward transfer coefficient (S_{21e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.

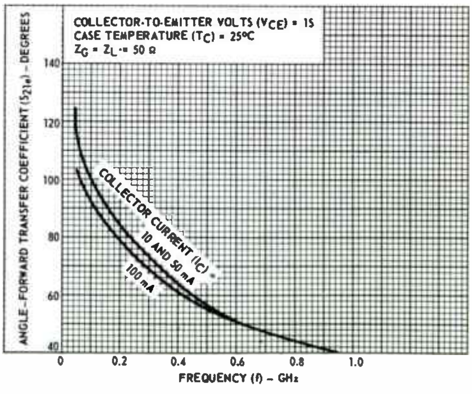


Fig.4—Angle of common-emitter forward transfer coefficient (S_{21e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.

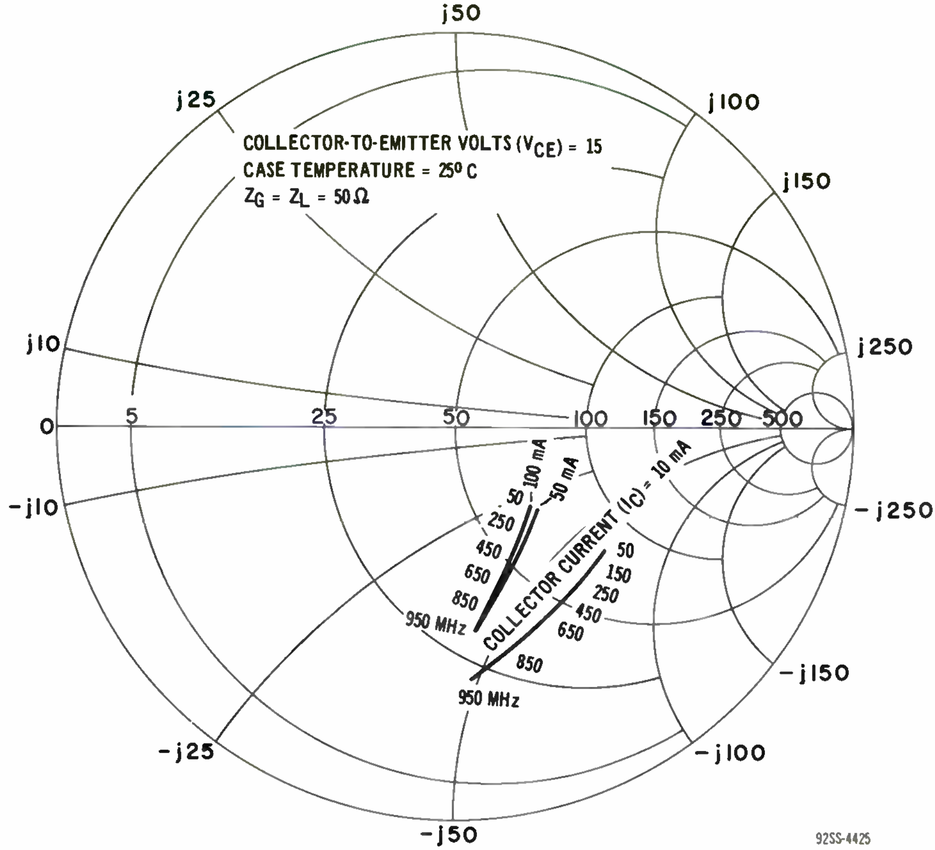


Fig.5—Output reflection coefficient (S_{22e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.

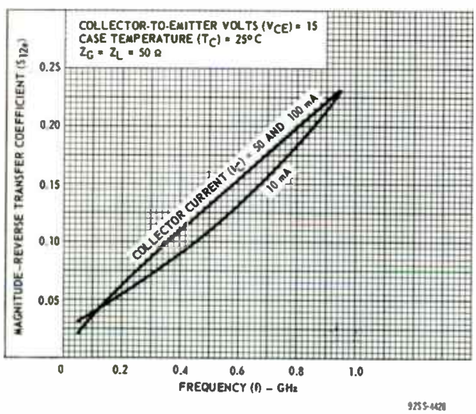


Fig.6—Magnitude of common-emitter, reverse transfer coefficient (S_{12e}) for type 2N5109.

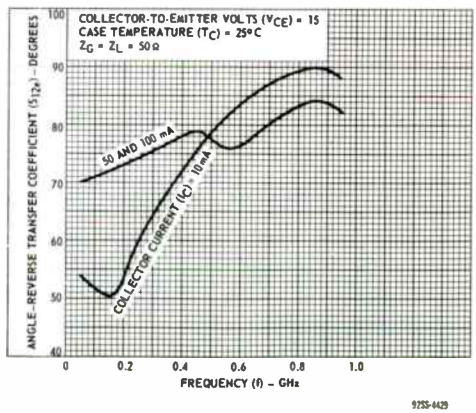
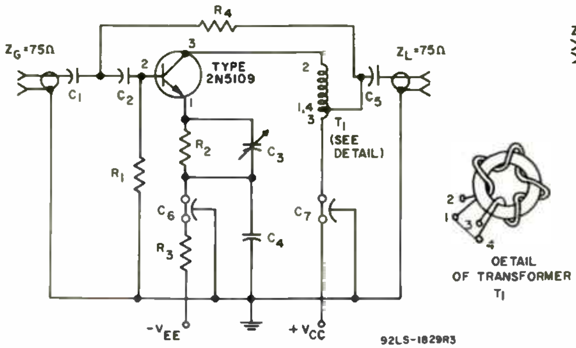
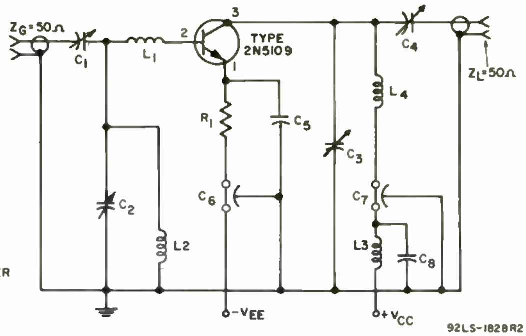


Fig.7—Angle of common-emitter reverse transfer coefficient (S_{12e}) vs. frequency for type 2N5109.



C_1, C_2, C_5: 0.002 μF, disc ceramic
C_3: 8–60 pF, ARCO 404, or equivalent
C_4: 0.03 μF, disc ceramic
C_6, C_7: 1,500 pF, feedthrough
R_1: 390 Ω, 1/2W, carbon
R_2: 6.8 Ω, 1/2W, carbon
R_3: 330Ω, 1 W, carbon
R_4: 270Ω, 1/2 W, carbon
T_1: 4 turns No. 30 wire bifilar wound on "Indiana General" Core No. CF-102-Q1, or equivalent

Fig.8—RF amplifier for voltage-gain testing of type 2N5109.



C_1, C_2, C_3: 1.0–30 pF, mica trimmer, ARCO or equivalent
C_4: 1.0–20 pF disc ceramic
C_5: 10,000 pF disc ceramic
C_6, C_7: 1,000 pF disc ceramic
C_8: 0.01 μF disc ceramic
L_1: 4-1/2 turns, No. 22 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) I.D.
L_4: 3-1/2 turns, No. 22 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) I.D.
L_2, L_3: 0.82 μH RFC
R_1: 240 Ω, 2 W, carbon

Fig.9—200-MHz amplifier for power-gain and noise-figure testing of type 2N5109.

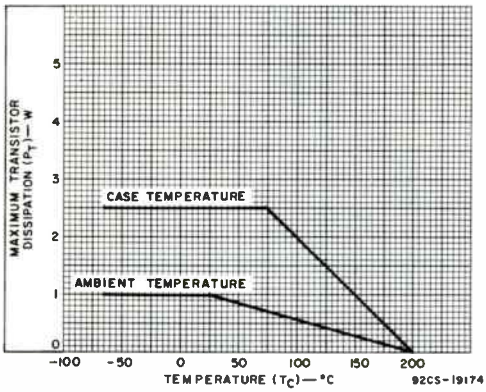


Fig.10—Dissipation derating curve for type 2N5109.

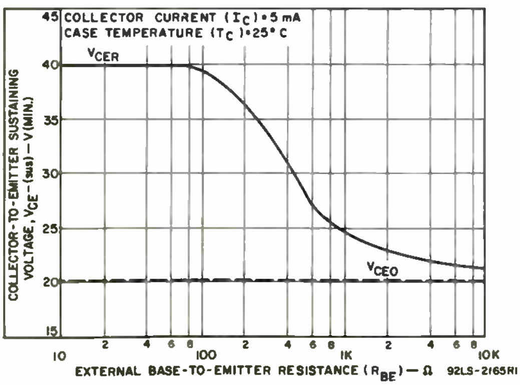


Fig.11—Sustaining voltage vs. base-to-emitter resistance for type 2N5109.

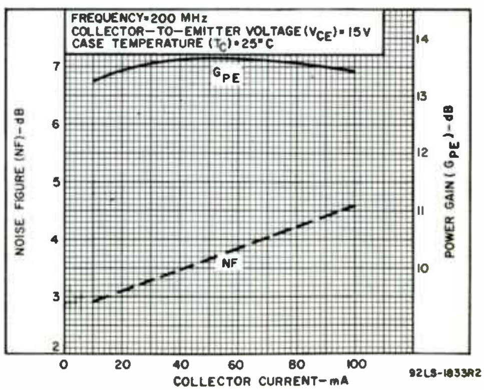
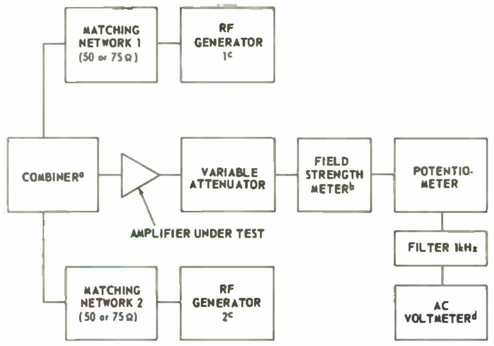


Fig.12—Power gain and noise figure vs. collector current for type 2N5109.



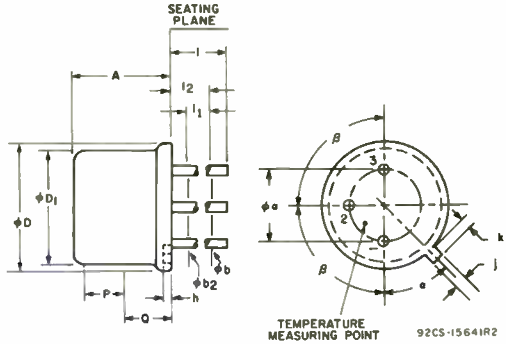
[a] Provides 20 db isolation between generators
[b] 50–220 MHz with detector output
[c] Hewlett–Packard HP 608 D or equivalent
[d] Ballantine 861 or equivalent

Fig. 13–Test set-up for measuring cross modulation in type 2N5109.

CROSS-MODULATION TEST PROCEDURE:

1. Set up equipment as shown in Fig.13.
2. Set generator 1 to 150 MHz modulated 30% by 1,000 Hertz, and tune field strength meter to 150 MHz.
3. Adjust output level of generator 1 to give rated output from the amplifier under test.
4. Adjust potentiometer and AC voltmeter for a convenient level. This level then corresponds to 100% cross modulation.
5. Remove modulation. Readjust output level of generator 1 if necessary, to obtain the AC voltmeter "100% level". Do not readjust generator 1 during the following steps.
6. Set generator 2 to 210 MHz modulated 30% by 1,000 Hertz and tune field strength meter to 210 MHz.
7. Adjust output level of generator 2 to give rated output of the amplifier; i.e., the AC voltmeter indicates the " 100% level".
8. Tune field strength meter to 150 MHz CW and read the AC voltmeter (a change of the AC voltmeter scale may be necessary).
9. Calculate percentage of cross modulation by comparing the reading of step 8 to the "100% level".

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC No. TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
ϕa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
ϕb2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.125	0.229	1.04	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.318	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l1		0.050		1.27	2
l2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No.1 – Emitter
Lead No.2 – Base
Lead No.3 – Collector
Case – Collector

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5179

RCA-2N5179* is a double-diffused epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type. It is extremely useful in low-noise tuned-amplifier and converter applications at UHF frequencies, and as an oscillator up to 500 MHz.

The 2N5179 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

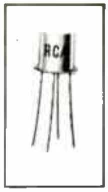
* Formerly Dev. No. TA7319.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	20 max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	12 max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	2.5 max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
For operation with heat sink:		
At case temperatures** — up to 25°C	300 max.	mW
At case temperatures** — above 25°C	Derate at 1.71mW/°C	
For operation at ambient temperatures:		
At ambient temperatures — up to 25°C	200 max.	mW
At ambient temperatures — above 25°C	Derate at 1.14mW/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating (Junction)	−65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

** Measured at center of seating surface.

SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR



JEDEC TO-72

For UHF Applications in Military, Communications, and Industrial Equipment

- high gain-bandwidth product — 1000MHz min.
- hermetically sealed TO-72 four-lead metal package
- low leakage current
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier — G_{pe} = 15dB min. at 200MHz
- high power output as UHF oscillator — 20mW typ. at 500MHz
- low noise figure — NF = 4.5dB max. at 200MHz
- low collector-to-base time constant — $r_b'C_c$ = 14ps max.
- high reliability — production lots of RCA-2N5179 are subjected to and meet the minimum mechanical, environmental, and life-test requirements of the basic MILITARY specification MIL-S-19500. See page 5 for a description of the Group A and Group B Tests.

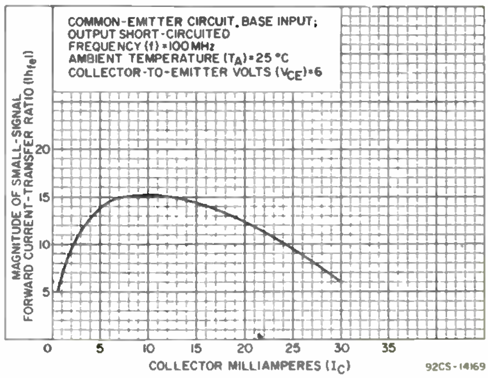


Fig. 1 – Small-Signal Beta Characteristic for Type 2N5179

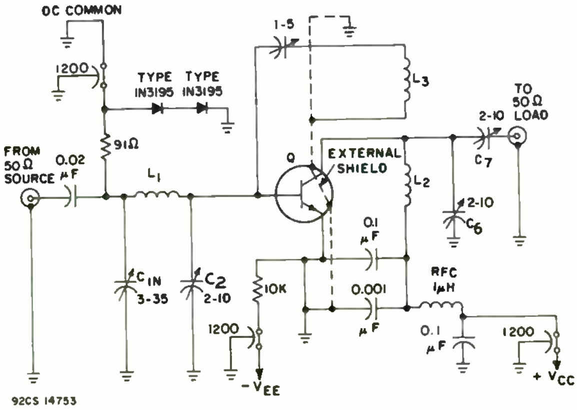
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS: Ambient Temp. T_A (°C)	Frequency f (MHz)	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB} (V)	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE} (V)	DC Emitter-to-Base Voltage V_{EB} (V)	DC Emitter Current I_E (mA)	DC Collector Current I_C (mA)	DC Base Current I_B (mA)	LIMITS Type 2N5179 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	25 150		15 15			0 0			- -	- -	0.02 1	µA µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	25					0	0.001		20	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	25						3	0	12	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	25					−0.01	0		2.5	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$	25						10	1	-	-	0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE}(sat)$	25						10	1	-	-	1	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	25			1			3		25	70	250	
Magnitude of Small-Signal Forward Current-Transfer Ratio[a]	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	25	100 1 kHz		6 6			5 2		9 25	14 90	20 300	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance[b]	C_{cb}	25	0.1 to 1	10			0			-	0.7	1	pF
Common-Base Input Capacitance[c]	C_{ib}	25	0.1 to 1			0.5		0		-	-	2	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant[a]	$r_b'C_c$	25	31.9	6				2		3	7	14	ps
Small-Signal Power Gain in Neutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (See Fig. 2)	G_{pe}	25	200		12			5		15	21	-	dB
Power Output in Common-Emitter Oscillator Circuit[c] (See Fig. 3)	P_o	25	>500	10			-12			20	-	-	mW
Noise Figure[a]	NF	25	200		6			1.5		-	3	4.5	dB

[a] Lead No.4(case) grounded; R_g = 125Ω

[b] Three-terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the case and emitter leads connected to the guard terminal.

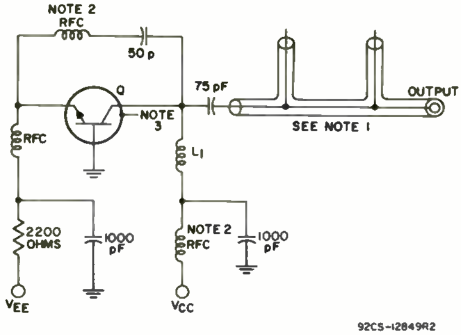
[c] Lead No. 4 (case) floating.



NOTE: (Neutralization Procedure): (a) Connect a 50-Ω rf voltmeter to the output of a 200-MHz signal generator (R_g = 50Ω), and adjust the generator output to 5mV. (b) Connect the generator to the input and the rf voltmeter to the output of the amplifier, as shown above. (c) Apply V_{EE} and V_{CC}, and adjust the generator output to provide an amplifier output of 5mV. (d) Tune C_2, C_6, and C_7 for maximum amplifier output, readjusting the generator output, as required, to maintain an output of 5mV from the amplifier. (e) Interchange the connections to the signal generator and the rf voltmeter. (f) With sufficient signal applied to the output terminals of the amplifier, adjust C_N for a minimum indication at the amplifier input. (g) Repeat steps (a), (b), (c), and (d) to determine if retuning is necessary.

Q = Type 2N5179

Fig. 2 – Neutralized Amplifier Circuit Used to Measure Power Gain and Noise Figure at 200MHz for Type 2N5179



Note 1 — Coaxial-Line output network consisting of:

2 General Radio Type 874 TEE or equivalent
1 General Radio Type 874-D20 Adjustable Stub or equivalent
1 General Radio Type 874-LA Adjustable Line or equivalent
1 General Radio Type 874-WN3 Short-circuit termination or equivalent

Note 2 — RFC = 0.2μH Ohmite #2-460 or equivalent

Note 3 — Lead Number 4 (case) floating

L_1 — 2 turns #16AWG wire, 3/8 inch OD, 1¼ inch long

Q = 2N5179

Fig. 3 – Circuit Used to Measure 500MHz Oscillator Power Output for Type 2N5179

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF COLLECTOR CURRENT (I_C) FOR RCA TYPE 2N5179

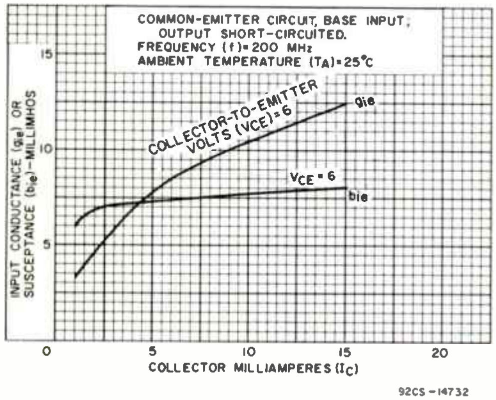


Fig. 4 – Input Admittance (y_{ie})

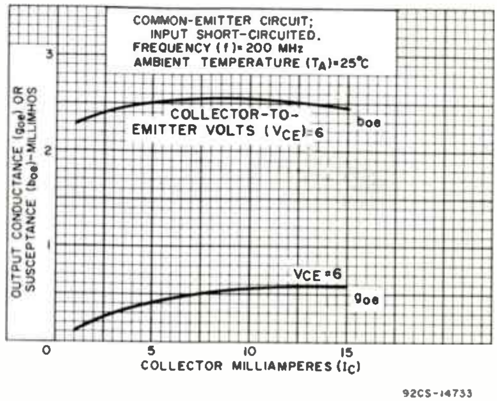


Fig. 5 – Output Admittance (y_{oe})

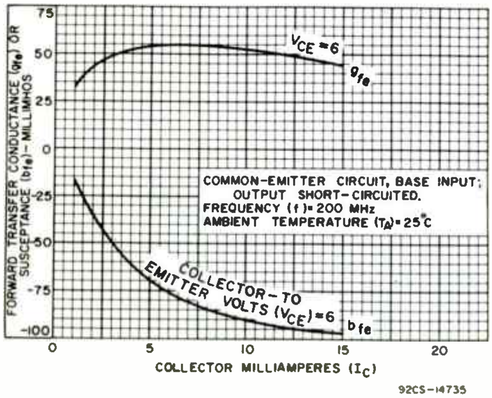


Fig. 6 – Forward Transadmittance (y_{fe})

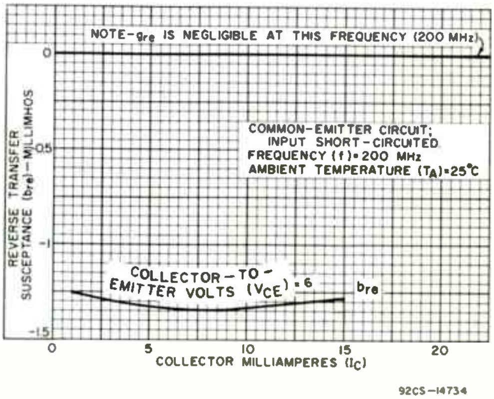


Fig. 7 – Reverse Transadmittance (y_{re})

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF FREQUENCY (f) FOR RCA TYPE 2N5179

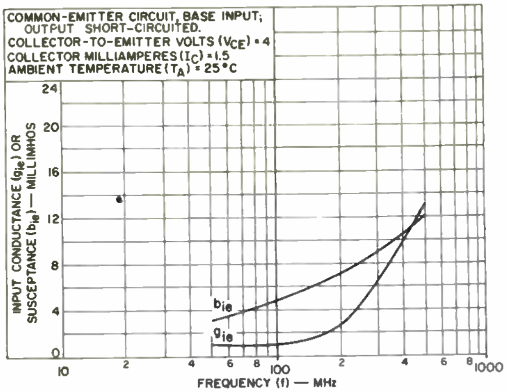


Fig. 8 – Input Admittance (y_{ie})

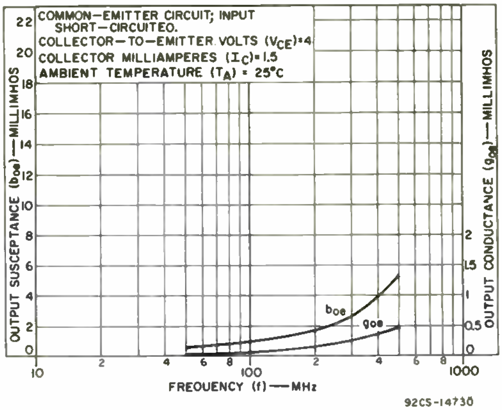


Fig. 9 – Output Admittance (y_{oe})

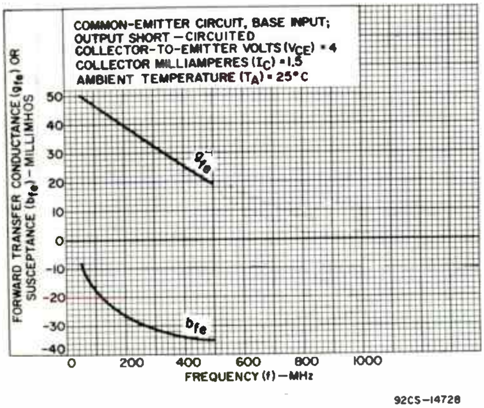


Fig. 10 – Forward Transadmittance (y_{fe})

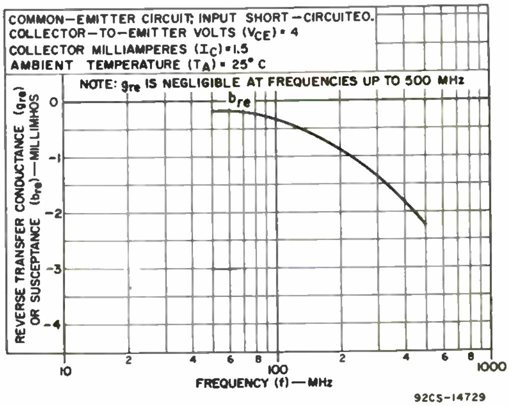
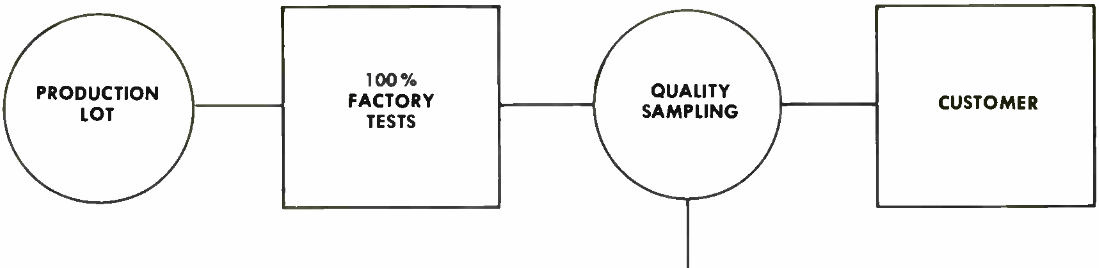


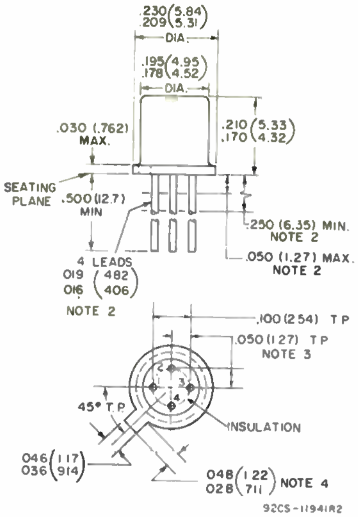
Fig. 11 – Reverse Transadmittance (y_{re})

GROUP A AND GROUP B QUALITY SAMPLING TESTS



ITEM	TEST DESCRIPTION	LTPD
GROUP A TESTS		
Subgroup 1.	Visual and Mechanical Examination	5%
Subgroup 2.	Electrical	10%
GROUP B TESTS		
Subgroup 1.	Physical Dimensions	20%
Subgroup 2.	Solderability, Temperature Cycling, Thermal Shock, Moisture Resistance	20%
Subgroup 3.	Shock, Vibration Fatigue, Vibration Variable Frequency, Constant Acceleration	20%
Subgroup 4.	Terminal Strength	20%
Subgroup 5.	Salt Atmosphere	20%
Subgroup 6.	High-Temperature Life, Non-Operating (T_A = 200°C)	λ = 10%
Subgroup 7.	Steady-State-Operation Life (P_D = 300mW, T_A = 25°C)	λ = 10%

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

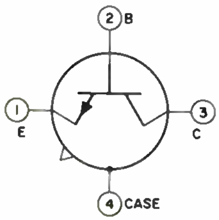
Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

Bottom View

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE



LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR
LEAD 4 – CONNECTED TO CASE

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5180

JEDEC TO-104

H-1379

Silicon N-P-N Epitaxial Planar Transistor

For VHF Applications in Industrial and Commercial Equipment

Features:

- **High gain-bandwidth product**
- **Low noise figure**
- **High unneutralized power gain**
- **Hermetically sealed four-lead metal package**
- **All active elements insulated from case**
- **Low collector-to-base feedback**

RCA-2N5180* is an epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type with characteristics which make it extremely useful as a general-purpose RF amplifier at vhf frequencies. These characteristics include an exceptionally low noise figure at high frequencies, low leakage current, and a high gain-bandwidth product.

The 2N5180 utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead metal package in which all active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case. The case may be grounded by means of a fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

* Formerly Dev. No. TA7303.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

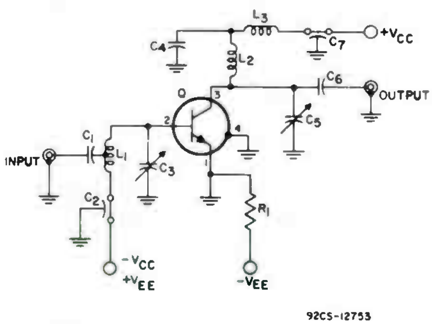
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	30	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}	15	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	limited by dissipation	
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		180	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		See Fig.2	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 175	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		265	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-9 RDF-1.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^oC$

	Characteristics	Symbols	Frequency f	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Collector Current I_C	Type 2N5180 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
			MHz	V	V	mA	mA				
*	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}		8		0		-	-	0.5	μA
*	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0	0.001	30	-	-	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}					0.001	15	-	-	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				-0.001	0	2	-	-	V
*	Static Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			8		2	20	-	200	
*	Magnitude of Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	$\|h_{fe}\|$[a]	100		8		2	6.5	9	17	
*	Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance	C_{cb}[b]	0.1 to 1	8		0		-	-	1	pF
*	Small-Signal, Common-Emitter Power Gain in Unneutralized Amplifier Circuit (See Fig. 1)	G_{PE}[a]	200		10		2	12	-	19	dB
	VHF Noise Figure (See Fig. 1)	NF[a] NF[a,c]	200 60		8 8		2 1	- -	- 2.5	4.5	dB dB
*	Collector-Base Time Constant	$r_b'C_c$	31.9	8		-2		2	–	16	ps
*	Real Part of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Impedance	$R_e(h_{ie})$	200		10		2	60	–	240	Ω
*	Bandwidth	BW	200		10		2	650	–	1700	MHz

[a]Fourth lead (case) grounded.
[b]C_{cb} is a three terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the emitter and case connected to the guard terminal.
[c]Source Resistance, R_s=400 ohms.
* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-9 RDF-1.



C_1, C_4 = 510pF
C_2, C_7 = 2300pF
C_3, C_5 = 2-25pF
C_6 = 10pF
R_1 = 2000 ohms
Q = 2N5180
L_1 = ½ Turn #14 Formvar● center tapped; length = 2 inches
L_2 = ½ Turn #14 Formvar●; length = 1½ inches
L_3 = 1μH RF choke
Source (Generator) Resistance R_S = 50 ohms
Load Resistance R_L = 50 ohms
● Trademark, Shawinidan Products Corporation.

Fig.1 — 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 2N5180

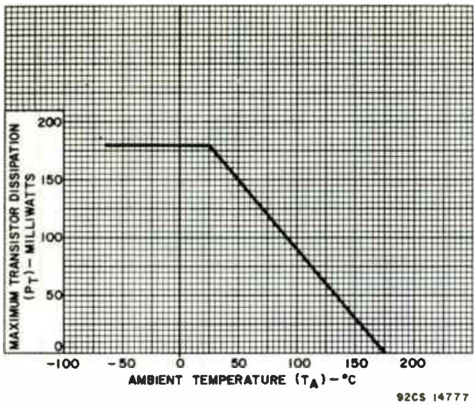


Fig.2 — Rating chart for type 2N5180

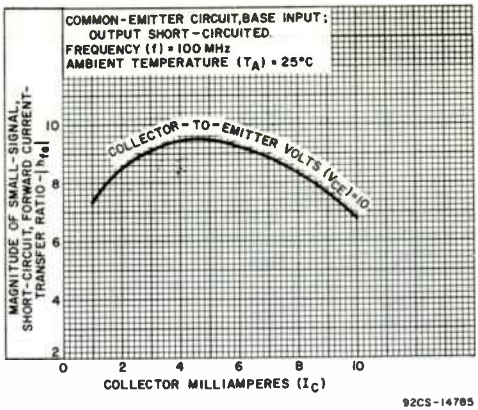


Fig.3 — Typical small-signal beta characteristics for type 2N5180

TYPICAL y PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

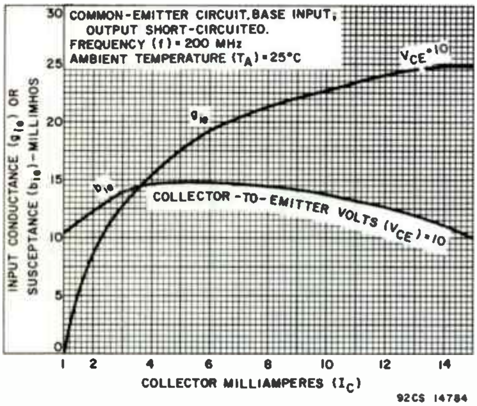


Fig.4 — Input admittance (y_{ie}) vs collector current (I_C)

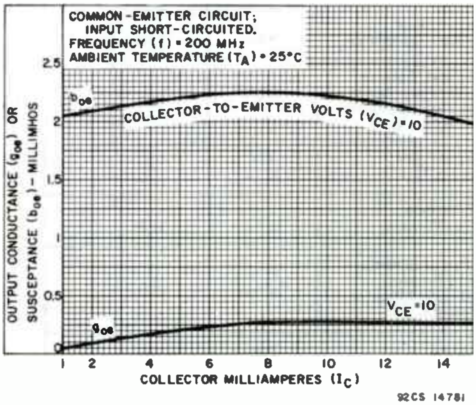


Fig.5 — Output admittance (y_{oe}) vs collector current (I_C)

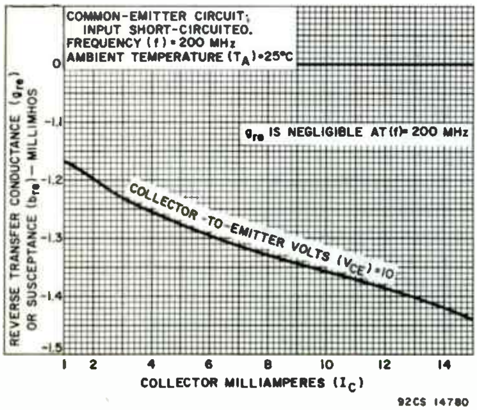


Fig.6 — Reverse transadmittance (y_{re}) vs collector current (I_C)

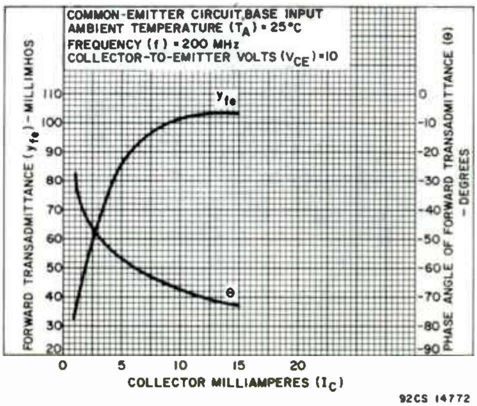


Fig.7 — Forward transadmittance (y_{fe}, $\angle\theta$) vs collector current (I_C)

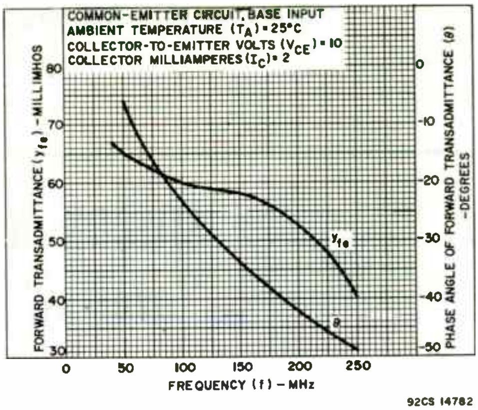
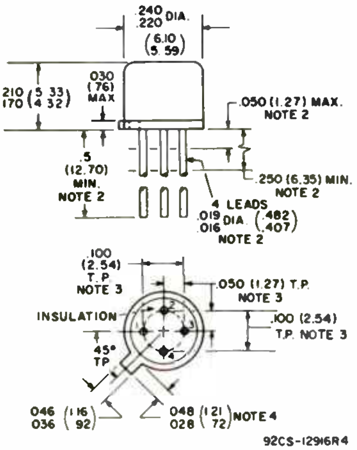


Fig.8 – Forward transadmittance (y_{fe}, $\angle\theta$) vs. frequency (f)

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-104

Dimensions in inches and millimeters



Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Lead 4 – Connected to case

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5470

SILICON N-P-N "overlay" TRANSISTOR

For UHF/Microwave Power Amplifiers, Microwave Fundamental-Frequency Oscillators, and Frequency Multipliers

RCA-2N5470* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor employing the overlay emitter-electrode construction. It is intended for solid-state microwave radiosonde, communications, and S-band telemetry equipment.

The ceramic-metal coaxial package of the 2N5470 features low parasitic capacitances and inductances which provide for stable operation in the common-base amplifier configuration. This transistor can be used in both large and small-signal applications in coaxial, stripline, and lumped-constant circuits.

For application information on the 2N5470, see RCA Application Note AN3764, "Microwave Amplifiers and Oscillators Using the New RCA 2N5470 Power Transistor," by G. Hodowanec, O.P. Hart, and H.C. Lee.

*Formerly RCA Dev. Type No. TA7003

FEATURES

- 1-W output with 5-dB gain (min.) at 2GHz
- 2-W output with 10-dB gain (typ.) at 1 GHz
- Ceramic-metal hermetic package with low inductance and low parasitic capacitances

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	55	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	55	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT........		0.4	A
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT ..	I_C	0.2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25 °C		3.5	W
At case temperatures above 25 °C		See Fig. 2.	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (junction)		−65 to +200	°C

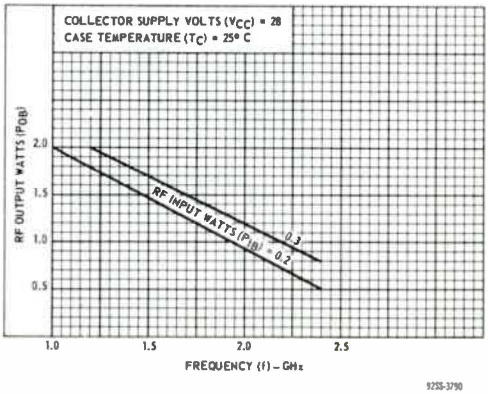


Fig. 1 - Typical Output Power vs. Frequency for Common-Base Power Amplifier

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25 °C*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage (V) V_{CB}	V_{CE}	DC Current (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS Min.	Max.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}		50		0		–	1	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.1	55	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$					5	55	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				10	100	–	1.0	V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (Measured at 1 MHz)	C_{cb}	30		0			–	3.0	pF
RF Power Output (Common-Base Amplifier): At 2 GHz[a] (See Fig. 5.)	P_{OB}	28					1.0	–	W
At 1 GHz[b] (See Fig. 12.)	P_{OB}	28					2.0 (typ.)		W
RF Power Output (Common-Base Oscillator): At 2 GHz (See Fig. 15.)	P_{OB}	24				80	0.3 (typ.)		W

[a]For P_{IB} = 0.316 W; minimum efficiency = 30%

[b]For P_{IB} = 0.20 W; typical efficiency = 50%

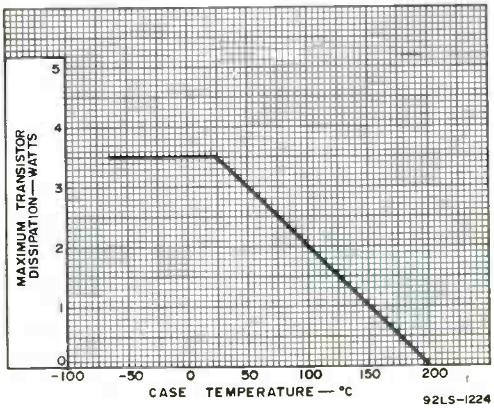


Fig. 2-Dissipation Derating Curve

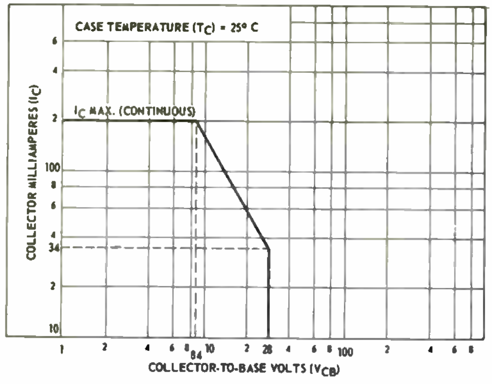
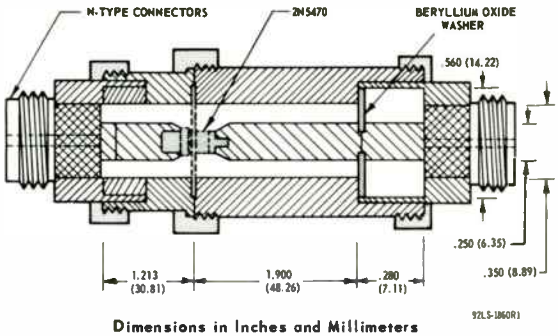


Fig. 3 - Maximum Operating Area for Forward-Bias Operation



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Fig. 6 - Suggested Test Fixture for Test Set-Up Shown in Fig. 5.

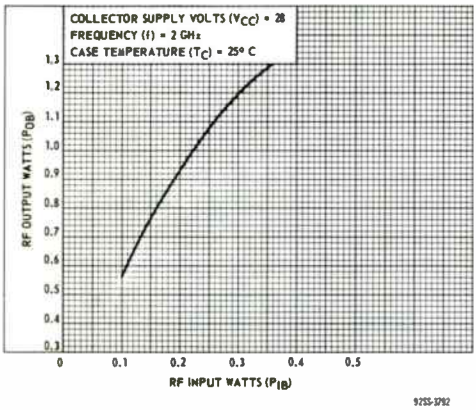


Fig. 4 - Typical Output Power vs. Input Power for 2-GHz Common-Base Power Amplifier

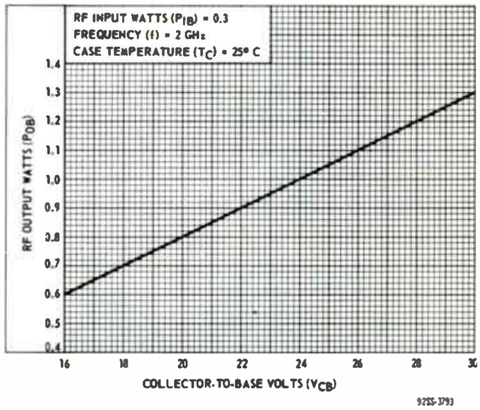


Fig. 7 - Typical Output Power vs. Collector-to-Base Voltage for 2-GHz Common-Base Power Amplifier

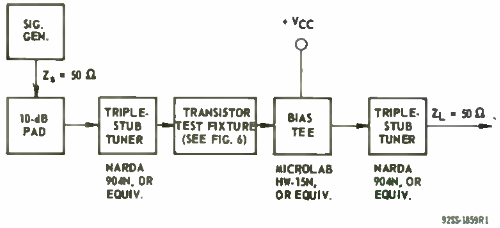


Fig. 5 - Block Diagram of Test Set-up for Measurement of Output Power from 2-GHz Common-Base Amplifier

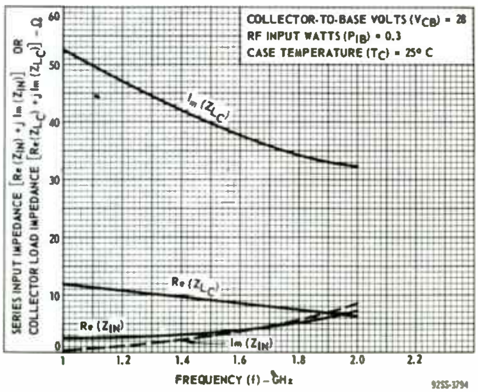


Fig. 8 - Typical Series Input Impedance and Collector Load Impedance vs. Frequency for Common-Base Power Amplifier

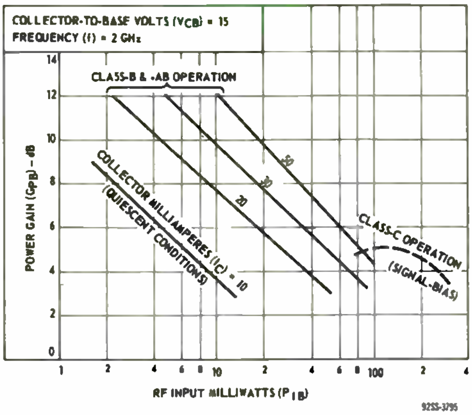
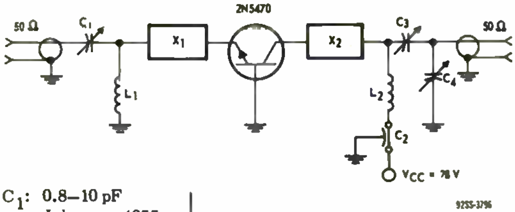


Fig. 9 - Typical Power Gain vs. Input Power for 2-GHz Common-Base Power Amplifier



C_1: 0.8–10 pF Johanson 4355, or equivalent

C_2: 1,000 pF, feed-through, Allen-Bradley FB2B, or equivalent

C_3: 0.3–3.5 pF Johanson 4701, or equivalent

C_4: 0.35–3.5 pF Johanson 4702, or equivalent

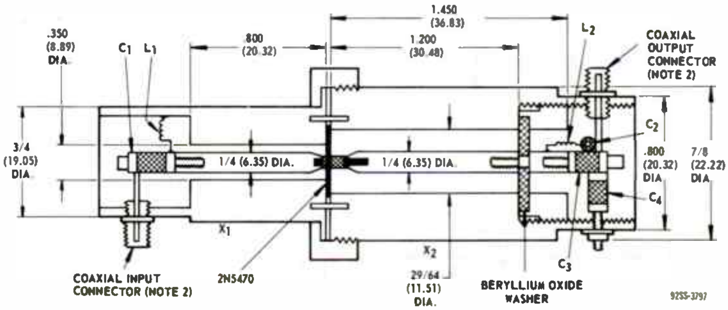
L_1, L_2: RF choke, 3 turns No. 30 wire, 1/16 in. (1.57) ID 3/16 in. (4.75) long

X_1, X_2: Coaxial lines; see Fig. 11 for details.

Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

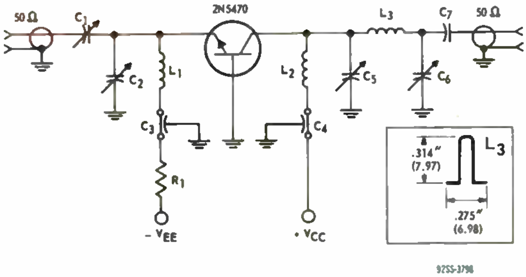
Fig. 10 - Typical Circuit for 2-GHz, Coaxial-Line Power Amplifier Shown in Fig. 11.



Note 1: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Note 2: Conhex 50-045-0000, Sealectro Corp., or equivalent.

Fig. 11 - Constructional Details of 2-GHz Power Amplifier Shown in Fig. 10.



C_1, C_5, C_6: 1–14 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 3901, or equivalent

C_2: 0.35–3.5 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 4701, or equivalent

C_3, C_4: 1000 pF, feed-through, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent

C_7: 1000 pF, ceramic, leadless

L_1, L_2: RF choke, 0.1 μH, Nytronics Deci-Ductor

L_3: 0.01-in. (.254) thick, 0.157 in. (3.98) wide copper strip shaped as shown in inset drawing

R_1: 100 Ω, ½ W

Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Fig. 12 - Typical Circuit for 1-GHz Power Amplifier

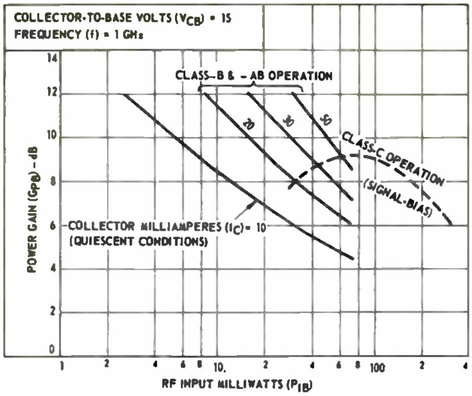
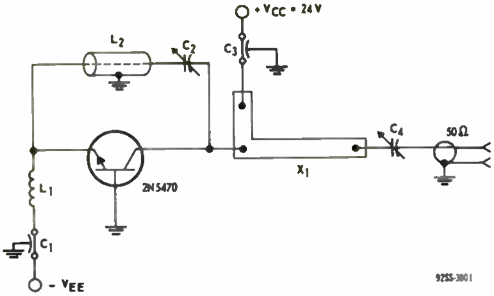


Fig. 13 - Typical Power Gain vs. Input Power for 1-GHz Power Amplifier



C_1, C_3: 100 pF, feed-through, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent

C_2, C_4: 0.35–3.5 pF, Johanson 4702, or equivalent

L_1: RF choke, 5 turns No. 33 wire, 1/16 in. (1.57) ID, 3/16 in. (4.76) long

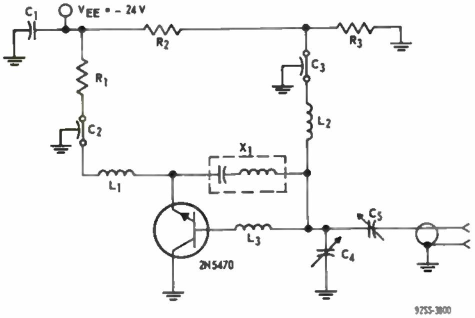
L_2: 50-Ω miniature coaxial line 1.5 in. (38.1) long

X_1: Microstripline circuit; see Fig. 16 for details.

Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Fig. 15 - Typical Circuit for 2-GHz Grounded-Base Power Oscillator



C_1: 0.01 μF disc ceramic

C_2, C_3: 100 pF, feed-through, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.35–3.5 pF, Johanson 4701, or equivalent

L_1, L_2: RF choke, 4 turns, No. 33 wire, 0.062 in. (1.57) ID, 3/16 in. (4.75) long

L_3: 3/64 in. (1.17) length of No. 22 wire

X_1: 0.82 pF, "gimmick", Quality Components type 10% QC, or equivalent

R_1: 5–10 Ω, 1/2 W

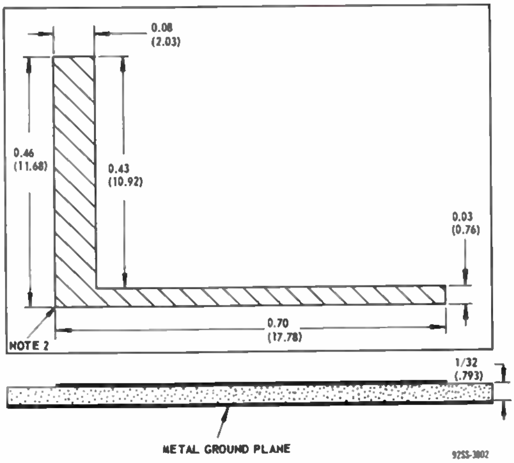
R_2: 51 Ω, 1/2 W

R_3: 1200 Ω, 1/2 W

Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Fig. 14 - Typical Circuit for 2-GHz Grounded-Collector Power Oscillator



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Note 1: Dimensions in parentheses are are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Note 2: Produced by removing portion of upper layer of double-clad, Teflon board, Budd Co. Polychem Div. Grade 108T, 1 oz, 1/32 in. (.793) thick, (ϵ = 2.6), or equivalent.

Fig. 16 - Detail Drawing of Microstripline, X_1 Specified in Fig. 15.

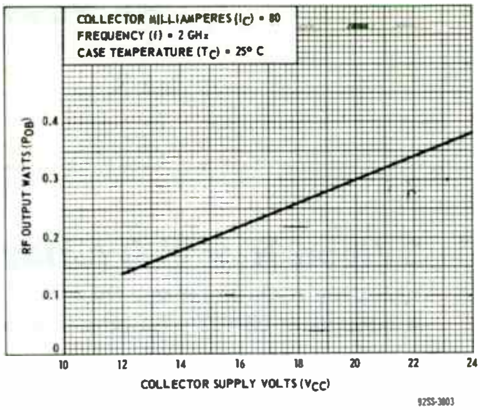
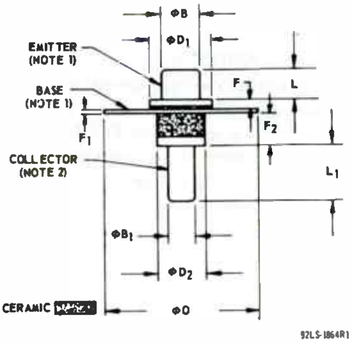


Fig. 17 - Typical Output Power vs. Collector Supply Voltage for 2-GHz Grounded-Base Power Oscillator

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
ΦB	.118	.122	2.997	3.098
$ΦB_1$	.090	.094	2.286	2.387
ΦD	.497	.503	12.624	12.776
$ΦD_1$	.180	NOM.	4.57	NOM.
$ΦD_2$	.162	NOM.	4.11	NOM.
F	.046	.055	1.168	1.397
F_1	.009	.011	.229	.279
F_2	.114	.124	2.90	3.14
L	.099	.103	2.515	2.616
L_1	.179	.191	4.55	4.85

NOTES:

1. Gold-plated KOVAR*
2. Solid silver

* Trademark, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5913

JEDEC TO-39 H-1381

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

12.5-Volt, High-Gain Type for Class-C Amplifiers in VHF/UHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- High Power Gain, High Power Output . . .
  At 12.5 V:
  2-W (typ.) output at 470 MHz (7-dB gain)
  2-W (typ.) output at 250 MHz (9-dB gain)
  2-W (typ.) output at 175 MHz (13-dB gain)
  At 8 V:
  1.5-W (typ.) output at 470 MHz (4.8-dB gain)
  1.5-W (typ.) output at 250 MHz (7.0-dB gain)
  1.5-W (typ.) output at 175 MHz (10-dB gain)

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE.	V_{CBO}	36	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:			
With base shorted to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	V
* With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	14	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE . . .	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT.	I_C	0.33	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C. .		3.5	W
At case temperatures above 75°C .		Derate at 0.0028 W/°C	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction) . .		-65 to +200	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE:			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA Type 2N5913▲ is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring "overlay" emitter electrode construction. It is intended for VHF/UHF mobile, portable, and VHF marine transmitters, as well as UHF CB, sonobuoy, beacon, and other applications where intermediate power output is required at low supply voltage.

▲ Formerly RCA Developmental Type TA7477.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS DC Voltage (V) V_{CE}	DC Voltage (V) V_{EB}	DC Current (mA) I_E	DC Current (mA) I_B	DC Current (mA) I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
*	Collector-Cutoff Current: Base Connected to Emitter	I_{CES}	12.5			0			1.0[b]	mA
	Base Open	I_{CEO}	10			0			0.3	mA
*	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.5	36	–	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	25[a]	14	–	V
	With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			25[a]	36	–	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.5		0	3.5	–	V
	Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	35.7	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

[b] T_C = 100°C.

DYNAMIC

	TEST & CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY MHz	LIMITS MINIMUM	LIMITS TYPICAL	UNITS
	Power Output (V_{CC} = 12.5 V): P_{IE} = 0.1 W	P_{OE}	175	1.75		W
*	Large-Signal Common-Emitter Power Gain (V_{CC} = 12.5 V): P_{IE} 0.1 W	G_{PE}	175	12.4		dB
*	Collector Efficiency (V_{CC} = 12.5 V): P_{IE} = 0.1 W	η_C	175	50		%
*	Common-Base Output Capicatance V_{CB} = 12 V	C_{obo}	1	15 (max.)		pF
	Gain-Bandwidth Product V_{CE} = 12 V, I_C = 200 mA	f_T	–	–	900	MHz

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

PERFORMANCE DATA

TYPICAL AMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE (V_{CE} = 12.5 V)

FREQUENCY (f)–MHz	INPUT POWER (P_{IB}) - W	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OB}) - W	COLLECTOR EFFICIENCY η_C	CIRCUIT
175	0.1	2	60	Fig.6
250	0.25	2	65	Fig.6
470	0.4	2	65	Fig.7
156 (Marine Transmitter)	.005	2	–	Fig.8

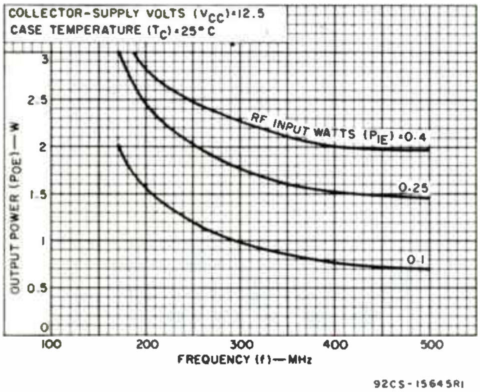


Fig.1 - Typical power output vs. frequency.

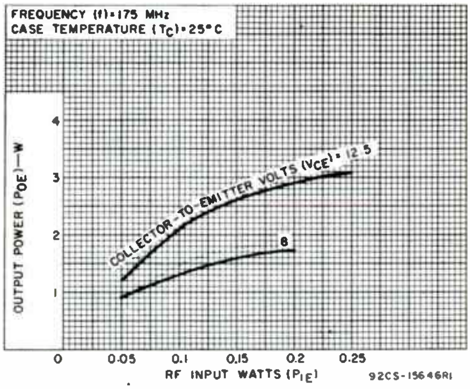


Fig. 2 - Typical power output vs. power input at 175 MHz for circuit shown in Fig.5.

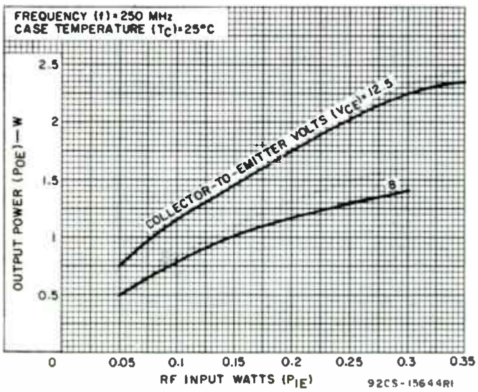


Fig. 3 - Typical power output vs. power input at 250 MHz for circuit shown in Fig.5.

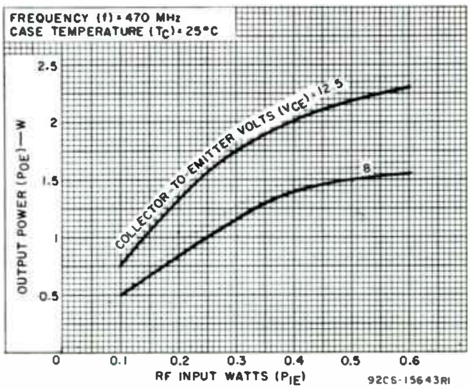
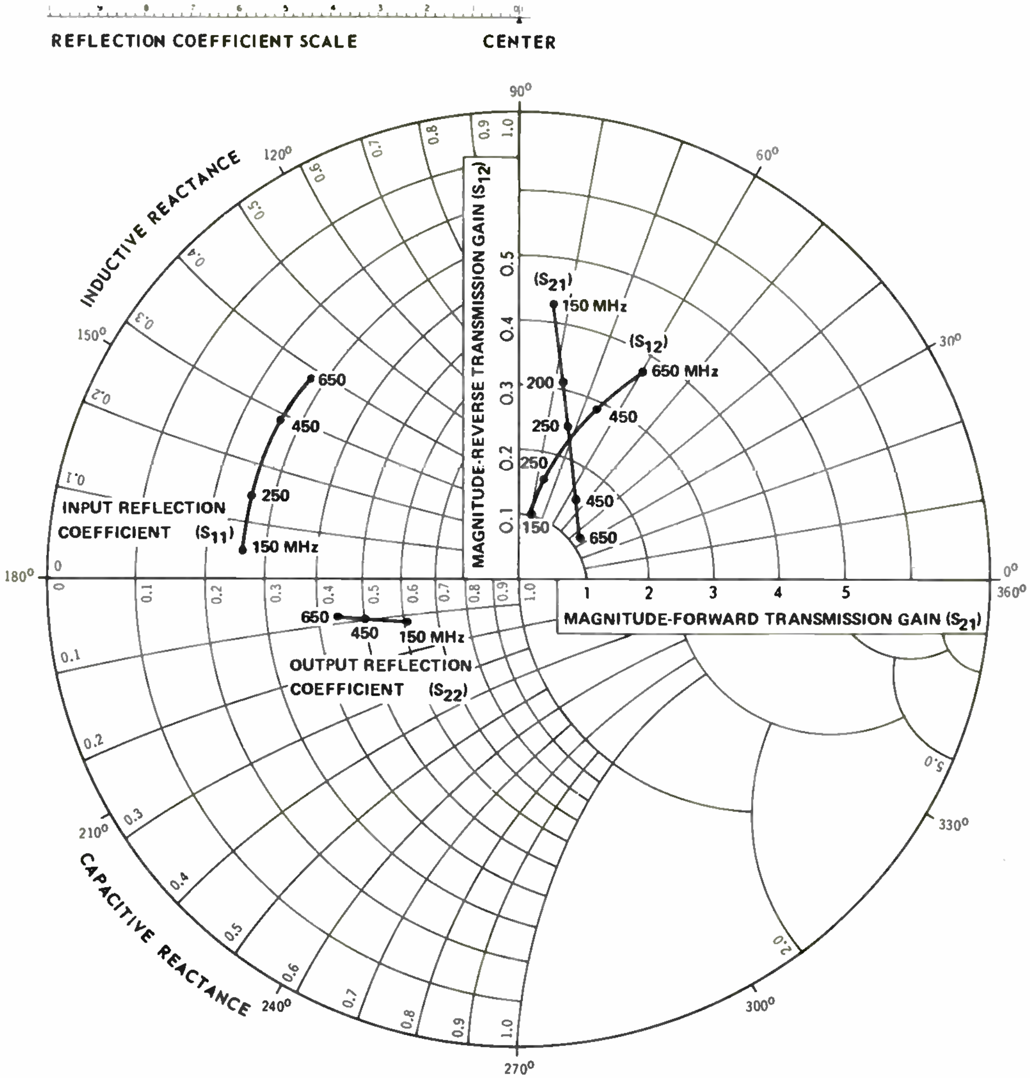


Fig. 4 - Typical power output vs. power input at 470 MHz for circuit shown in Fig.7.

DESIGN DATA

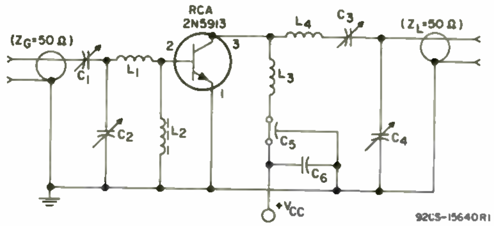


Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CE}) = 12.5 V
Collector-Current (I_C) = 100 mA
Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

92CM-16066

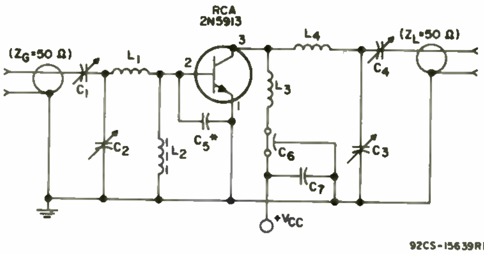
Fig. 5 - Typical S parameters vs. frequency.

APPLICATION DATA



C_1, C_2, C_3, & C_4: 7-35 pF, ARCO 403, or equivalent
C_5: 1,000 pF, feed-through
C_6: 0.005 μF, disc ceramic
L_1: 2 turns No.16 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 1/4 in. long
L_2: Z = 450 ohms; Ferroxcube VK200-09/3B, or equivalent
L_3: 2 turns No.14 wire, 1/4 in. ID, 5/16 in. long
L_4: 3 turns No.14 wire, 3/8 in. ID, 3/8 in. long

Fig. 6 - 175/250-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.

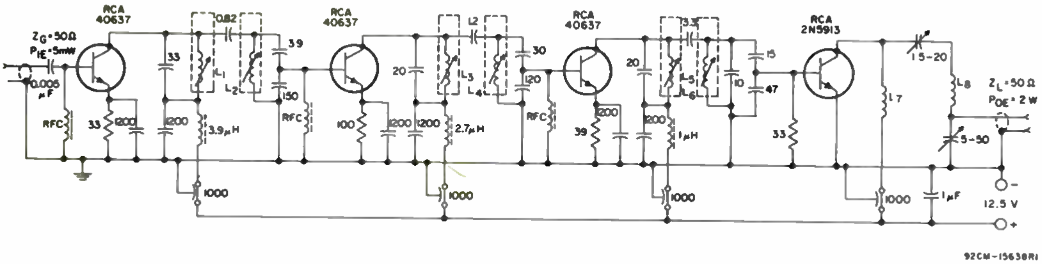


C_1, C_2, C_3: 0.9-7 pF, ARCO 400, or equivalent
C_4: 7-35 pF, ARCO 903, or equivalent
C_5: 22 pF, ± 5% silver mica
C_6: 470 pF, feed-through
C_7: 0.1 μF, disc ceramic

L_1, L_3, L_4: 1 turn No.18 wire 1/4 in. ID, 1/8 in. long
L_2: 0.39 μH, Nytronics Deci-Ductor, or equivalent

* Mount C_5 as close as possible to base and emitter pins.

Fig. 7 - 470-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.



L_1 - L_2: 10-1/2 turns, close-wound, #22 enameled wire
L_3 - L_4: 4-1/2 turns, close-wound, #22 enameled wire
L_5 - L_6: 1-1/2 turns, 1/4 in. length, #20 bare wire

All coils on slug-tuned forms 15/64-in. O.D. Corbonyl* S.F. 10-32 threaded slug or equivalent, with 1/2-in. x 1/2-in. x 1-in. shield cans.

L_7: 2 turns, 3/16-in. length, 3/16-in. dia., #20 bare wire
L_8: 2-1/2 turns, 1/4-in. length, #20 bare wire

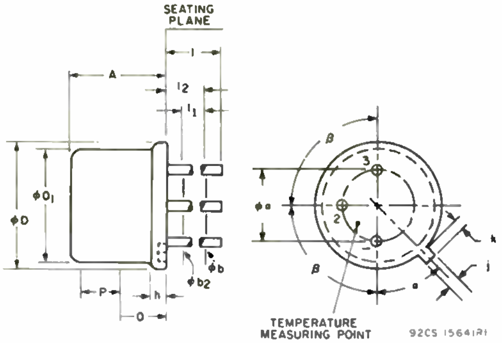
RFC: 4 turns, #30 enameled wire on Ferroxcube† ferrite bead #56-590-65/48, or equivalent

All capacitor values are in picofarads unless otherwise specified.
All resistances are in ohms and are 1/4-watt types.

* Arnold Magnetics Corp., Los Angeles, Cal.
† Ferroxcube Corp. of America, Saugerties, N.Y.

Fig. 8 - Typical circuit for a frequency-multiplier chain (f_{IN} = 13 MHz, f_{OUT} = 156 MHz) for 156-MHz marine-radio transmitter.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC No.TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
ϕa	.190	.210	4.83	5.33	
A	.240	.260	6.10	6.60	
ϕb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
ϕb_2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
ϕD	.350	.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD_1	.315	.335	8.00	8.51	
h	.009	.125	.229	3.18	
j	.028	.034	.711	.864	
k	.029	.040	.737	1.02	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
P	.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45^0 NOMINAL				
β	90^0 NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed .010 in (.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and .5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5914 2N5915

H-1675

High-Power Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

12.5-Volt, High-Power Types For Class-C Amplifiers in VHF/UHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- Low inductance radial leads – particularly useful for strip-line circuits
- Hermetically sealed ceramic-metal package
- Electrically isolated mounting stud
- 6 watts minimum output from 2N5915 amplifier at 470 MHz
- 7-dB gain from 2N5914 driver at 470 MHz

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

		2N5914	2N5915	
● COLLECTOR-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	36	36	V
● COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:				
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	36	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	14	14	V
● EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	3.5	V
● COLLECTOR CURRENT:				
Continuous.	I_C	0.5	1.5	A
● TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION: . . .	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 75°C		5.7	10.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		See Fig. 7		
● TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage & Operating (Junction) . .		-65 to +200°C		
● CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
For 10 s max.		230		°C

● In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA 2N5914[a] and 2N5915[b] are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors featuring overlay emitter electrode construction.

2N5914 and 2N5915 feature an hermetic, ceramic-metal package having leads isolated from the mounting stud. These rugged, low-inductance, radial-lead types are designed for strip-line, as well as lumped-constant circuits.

[a] Formerly RCA Dev. Type TA7408.

[b] Formerly RCA Dev. Type TA7409.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

Static

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR VOLTS V_{CE}	DC BASE VOLTS V_{BE}	DC CURRENT mA I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS 2N5914 MIN.	MAX.	2N5915 MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
● Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	10			0		–	0.3	–	1.0	mA
● Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.5	36	–	–	–	V
						1.0	–	–	36	–	
● Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$			0		25[a]	14	–	–	–	V
						75[a]	–	–	14	–	
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			25[a]	36	–	–	–	
						75[a]	–	–	36	–	
● Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.5		0	3.5	–	–	–	V
				1.0		0	–	–	3.5	–	

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

Dynamic

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) – Volts	Input Power (P_{IE}) – Watts	Frequency (f) – MHz	LIMITS 2N5914 MIN.	TYP.	2N5915 MIN.	TYP.	UNITS
● Power Output	P_{OE}	12.5	0.4	470	2.0		–		W
			2.0		–		6		
● Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	0.4	470	7		–		dB
			2.0		–		4.8		
● Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	0.4	470	65		–		%
			2.0		–		65		
Load Mismatch (Fig. 14)	LM	12.5	2N5914 0.4 2N5915 2	470	GO/NO GO				
● Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	12 I_C = 0		1	–	15 (max.)	–	30 (max.)	pF
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	12, I_C = 200 mA				900	–		MHz
		12, I_C = 300 mA			–			800	

● In accordance with JEDEC registration data fromat JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7

Typical Application Information

Application	Output Power (P_{OE}) W	Input Power (P_{IE}) W	Collector Efficiency (η_C) %	Circuit (Fig.)
470 MHz Amplifier				
2N5915	6.5	2	70	13
2N5914	2.3	0.4	70	13
175 MHz Amplifier				
2N5915	9	1	70	15
2N5914	4	0.25	70	15
470 MHz Amplifier	6	0.4	–	16

PERFORMANCE DATA

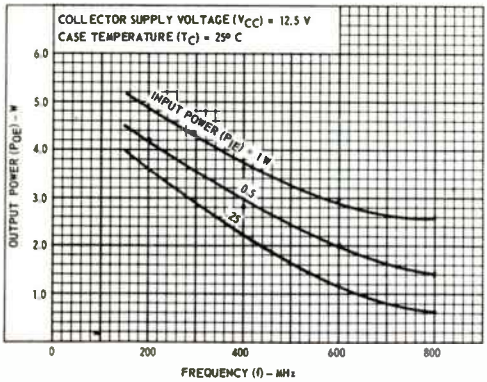


Fig. 1 - Typical output power vs. frequency for 2N5914

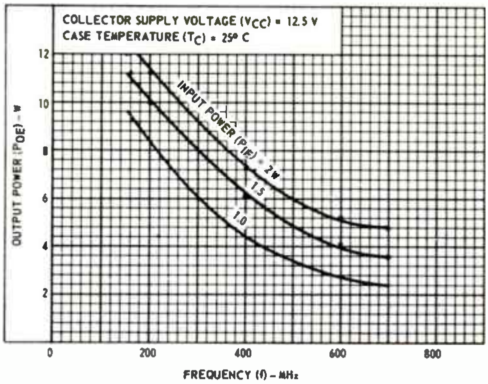


Fig. 2 - Typical output power vs. frequency for 2N5915

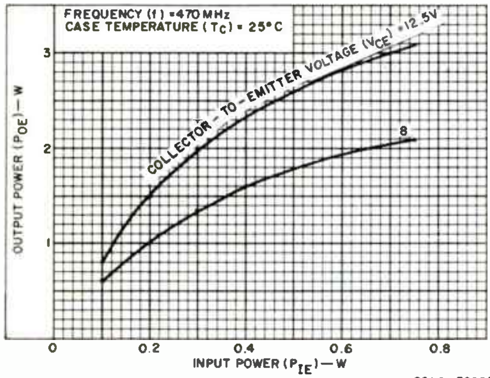


Fig. 3 - Typical output power vs. input power at 470 MHz for 2N5914 in circuit shown in Fig. 8

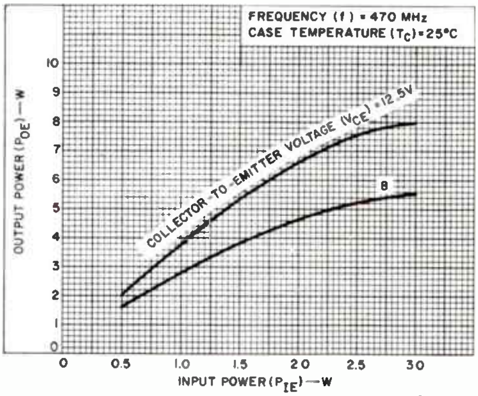


Fig. 4 - Typical output power vs. input power at 470 MHz for 2N5915 in circuit shown in Fig. 8

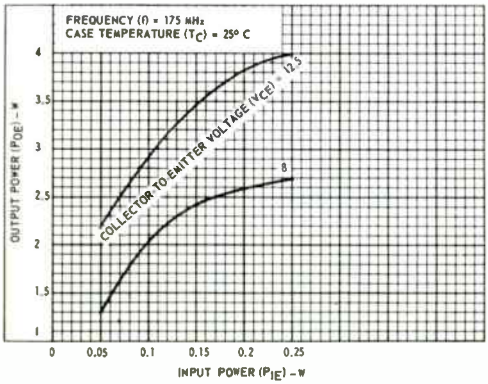


Fig. 5 - Typical output power vs. input power at 175 MHz for 2N5914 (Fig. 15)

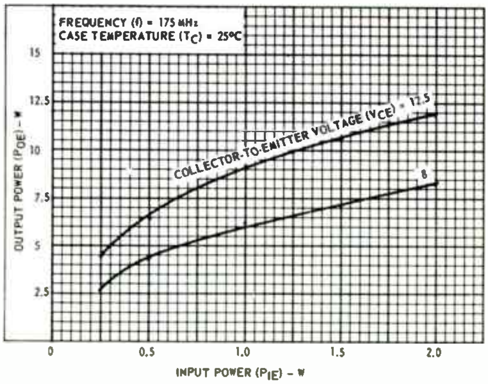


Fig. 6 - Typical output power vs. input power at 175 MHz for 2N5915 (Fig. 15)

DESIGN DATA

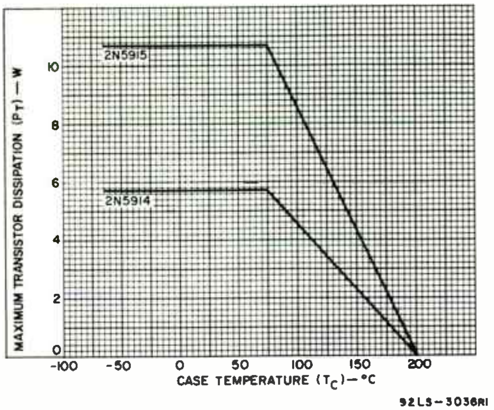


Fig. 7 - Dissipation derating for 2N5914 and 2N5915

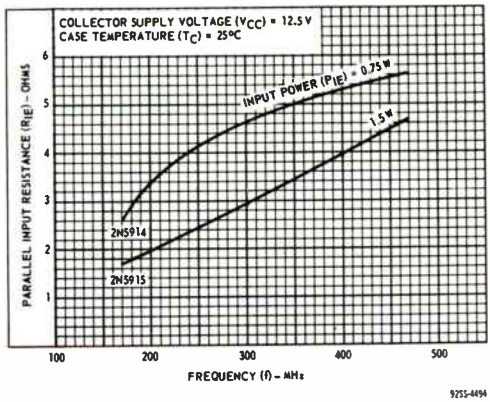


Fig. 8 - Large signal equivalent parallel input resistance vs. frequency for 2N5914 and 2N5915

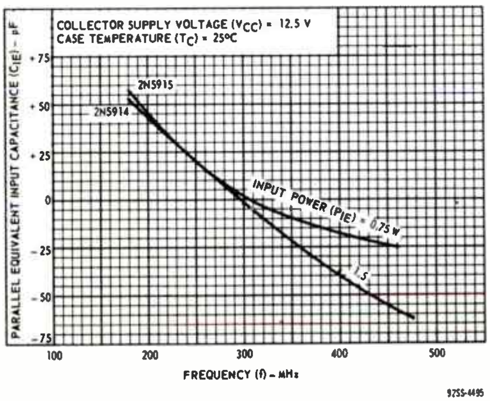


Fig. 9 - Large signal parallel equivalent input capacitance vs. frequency for 2N5914 and 2N5915

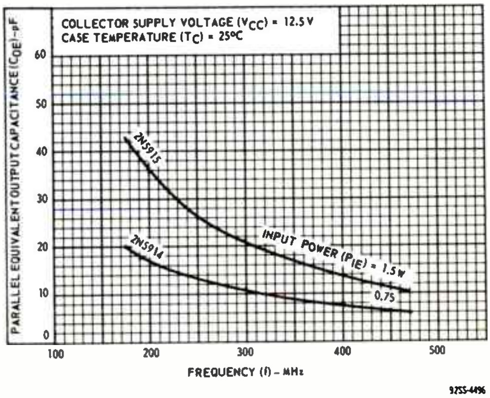


Fig. 10 - Large signal equivalent parallel output capacitance vs. frequency for 2N5914 and 2N5915

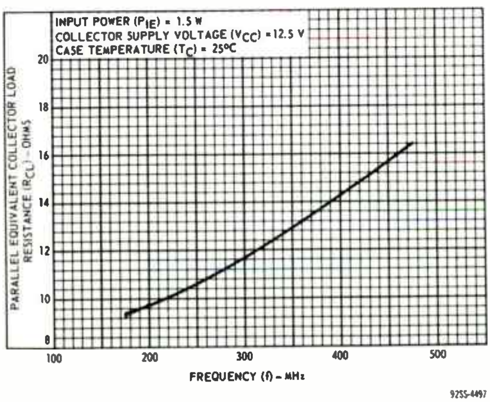


Fig. 11 - Large signal parallel load resistance vs. frequency for 2N5915

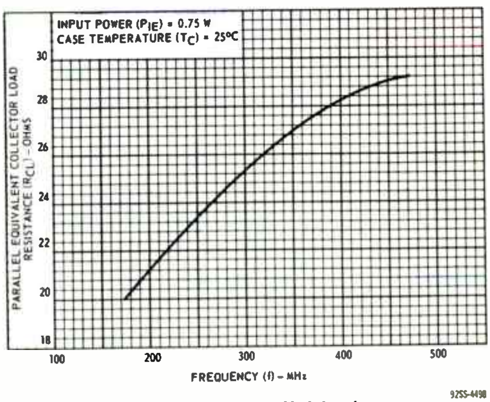
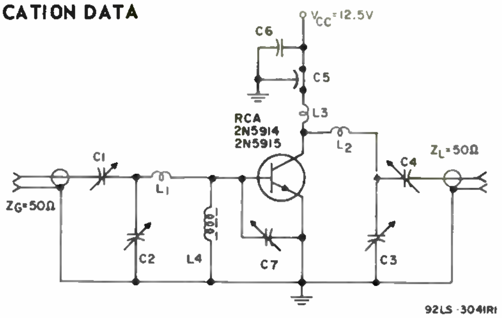


Fig. 12 - Large signal parallel load resistance vs. frequency for 2N5914

APPLICATION DATA



C_1, C_2, C_3 - 0.9-7.0 pF, ARCO #400, or equivalent
C_4 - 1.5-20. pF, ARCO #402, or equivalent
C_5 - 1000 pF (feed-through)
C_6 - 0.1 µF (ceramic)
C_7 - 2-18 pF, Amperex HT10MA 218, or equivalent connect between the base and emitter with the shortest possible leads.
L_1, L_2 - 1 turn #16 wire, 3/16 in. I.D., 1/8 in. long
L_3 - 1 turn #20 wire, 3/16 in. I.D., 1/8 in. long
L_4 - Ferrite choke, 450Ω impedance, Ferroxcube VK-200-09-3B, or equivalent

Fig. 13. 470 MHz amplifier used for measuring power output and power gain in 2N5914 and 2N5915

SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

The transistor can withstand any mismatch in load, which can be demonstrated in the following test:

1. The test is performed using the arrangement shown.
2. The tuning stub is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions; V_{CC} = 12.5
   RF input power = 0.4 W for 2N5914, 2.0 W for 2N5915
4. Transistor Dissipation Rating must not be exceeded. During the above test, the transistor will not be damaged or degraded.

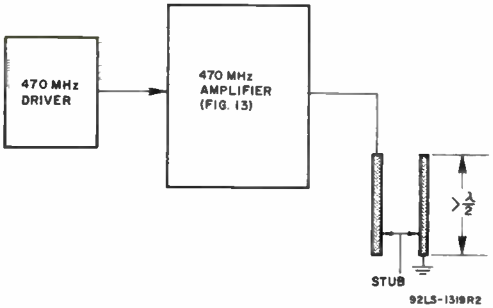
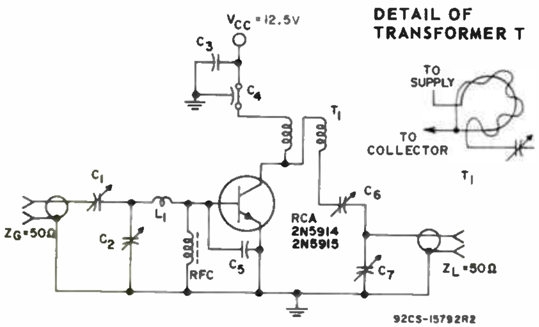
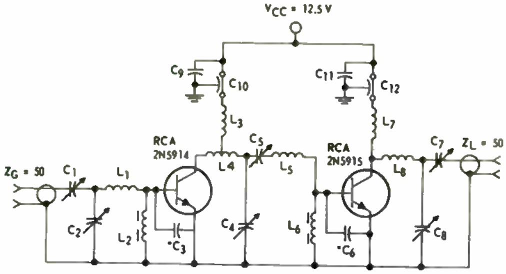


Fig. 14 - Test set-up for testing load mismatch capability of 2N5914 and 2N5915



L_1 - 1/2 turn #14 wire, 1/4-in. I.D.
RFC - Z = 450Ω, Ferroxcube VK-200-09/3B, or equivalent
C_1 - 7-100 pF, Arco 423, or equivalent
C_2 - 4-40 pF, Arco 422, or equivalent
C_3 - 0.1 µF ceramic
C_4 - 0.001 µF feedthrough
C_5 - 62 pF silver mica
C_6 - 14-150 pF, Arco 424, or equivalent
C_7 - 24-200 pF, Arco 425, or equivalent
T_1 - Twisted pair of #20 enameled wire; 14 turns/in. Formed in a loop 3/8 in. diameter, cross connected (End of one winding connected to beginning of other)

Fig. 15 - 175-MHz amplifier for measuring power output and power gain in 2N5914 and 2N5915



C_1, C_2, C_4, C_5, C_7, C_8 — 0.9 – 7.0 pF

C_3, C_6 — 18 pF

C_9, C_{11} — 0.1 μF

C_{10}, C_{12} — .001 μF

L_1 — 1 TURN NO. 16 WIRE 3/16 IN. I.D. 1/8 IN LONG

L_2, L_6 — FERRITE CHOKE Z = 450 Ω FERROX CUBE VK-200-09-3B OR EQUIV.

L_3, L_7 — 1 TURN NO. 20 WIRE 3/16 IN. I.D. 1/8 LONG

L_4 — 1 TURN NO. 18 WIRE 1/4 IN. I.D., 1/8 IN. LONG TAP AT 1/4 TURN FROM COLLECTOR

L_5 — 1 TURN NO. 20 WIRE 1/8 IN. I.D., 1/8 IN LONG

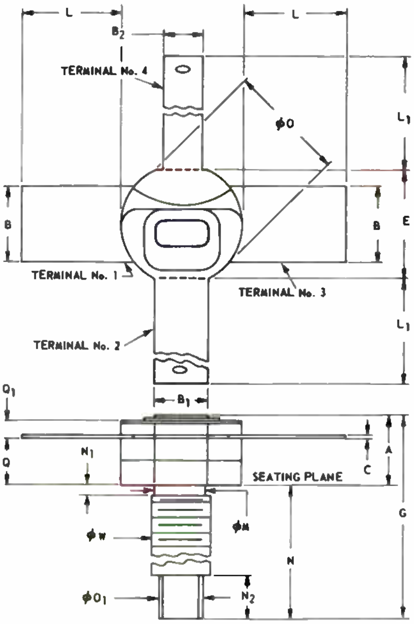
L_8 — 1 TURN NO. 18 WIRE 1/4 IN. I.D. 1/8 IN. LONG

*CONNECT C_3 AND C_6 BETWEEN THE BASE AND EMITTER

92SM-4453

Fig. 16 - Typical 470 MHz amplifier with 0.4 W input and 6.0 W output

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	.150	.230	3.81	5.84	–
B	.195	.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	.135	.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	.095	.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	.004	.010	.11	.25	3
φO	.305	.320	7.48	8.12	–
φO_1	.110	.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	.275	.300	6.99	7.62	–
G	.590	.705	14.99	17.90	–
L	.265	.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	.455	.510	11.56	12.95	–
φM	.120	.163	3.05	4.14	–
N	.425	.470	10.80	11.93	–
N_1	–	.078	–	1.98	4
N_2	.110	.150	2.80	3.81	–
Q	.120	.170	3.05	4.31	–
Q_1	.025	.045	.64	1.14	–
φW	.1399	.1437	3.531	3.632	2

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTES:
1. .053 – .064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF φW

92SS-3763R3

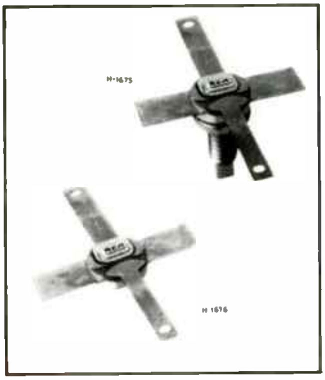
TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1, 3 – Emitter
Terminal No. 2 – Base
Terminal Nol 4 – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5916 2N5917



High-Gain Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

For VHF/UHF Communications Equipment

FEATURES

- **Radial leads for microstripline circuits**
- **2 watts (min.) output at 400 MHz (10-dB gain)**
- **2 watts (typ.) output at 1 GHz (5-dB gain)**
- **Low-inductance, ceramic-metal hermetic packages**
- **All electrodes isolated from stud**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		2N5916 2N5917	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	55	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE With base open	V_{CEO}	24	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.2	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 100°C		4	W
At case temperatures above 100°C		Derate linearly at 0.04 W/°C	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to +200	°C
* CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6, RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7

RCA 2N5916 and 2N5917▲ are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors featuring "overlay" emitter electrode construction. They are intended for large-signal and small-signal high-gain rf amplifiers and driver applications for VHF/UHF communications equipment.

Type 2N5916 features a new hermetic, ceramic-metal package having terminals isolated from the mounting stud. These rugged, low-inductance, radial leads are designed for microstripline as well as lumped-constant circuits. 2N5917 is a 2N5916 without the mounting stud.

▲Formerly RCA Dev. Type Nos. TA7411 and TA7852, respectively.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage V_{CE}	DC Base Voltage V_{BE}	DC Current mA I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
*	Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current: Base-emitter junction shorted	I_{CES}	50	0				–	1	mA
*	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage:	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			5^a	55	–	V
	With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$					5^a	24	–	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	V
	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				10	100	–	0.5	V
	Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	θ_{J-C}						–	25	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

DYNAMIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) – V	Output Power (P_{OE}) – W	Input Power (P_{IE}) – W	Frequency (f) – MHz	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
*	Power Output (See Fig. 10)	P_{OE}	28		0.2	400	2.0	–	W
*	Power Gain	G_{PE}	28	2		400	10	–	dB
*	Collector Efficiency	η_C	28		0.2	400	50	–	%
*	Collector – Base Capacitance	C_{cb}	30(V_{CB})			1	–	4.5	pF

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT	Output Power (P_{OE}) – W	Input Power (P_{IE}) – W	Collector Efficiency (η_C) – %	Figure No.
400 – MHz Amplifier	2.2	0.2	60	10
50/450 – MHz Broadband Amplifier	0.1	0.01	–	11
1 – GHz Amplifier	2	0.6	45	12

PERFORMANCE DATA

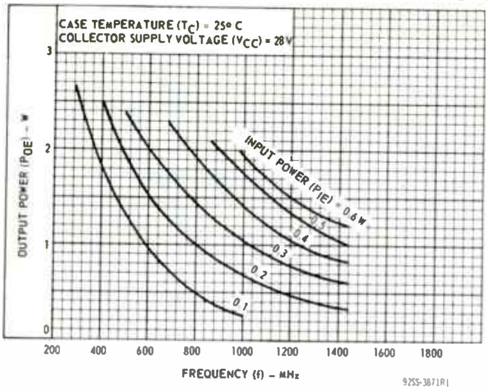


Fig. 1 - Typical power output vs. frequency (for both types).

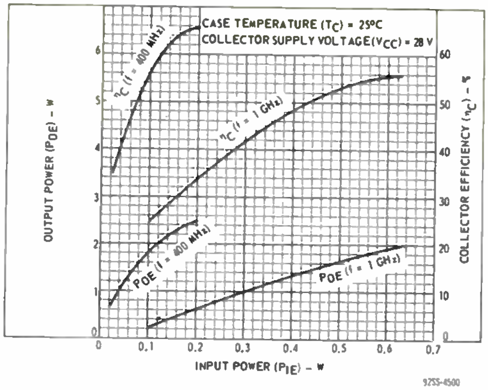


Fig. 2 - Typical power output and collector efficiency vs. power input (for both types).

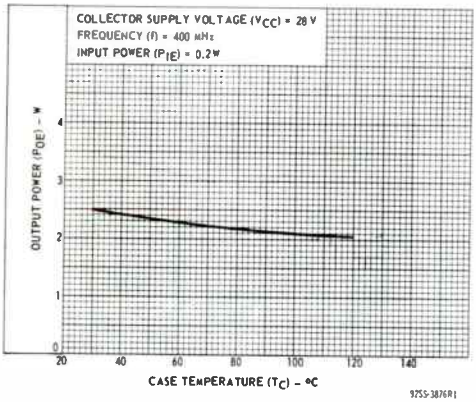


Fig. 3 - Typical power output vs. case temperature (for both types).

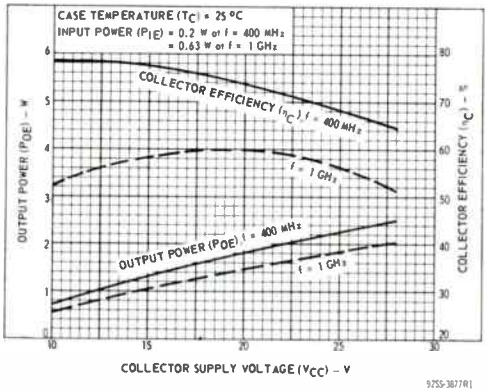


Fig. 4 - Typical power output or collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage (for both types).

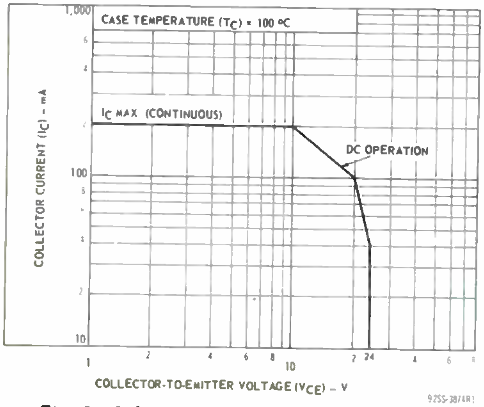


Fig. 5 - Safe operating area, for dc operation (for both types).

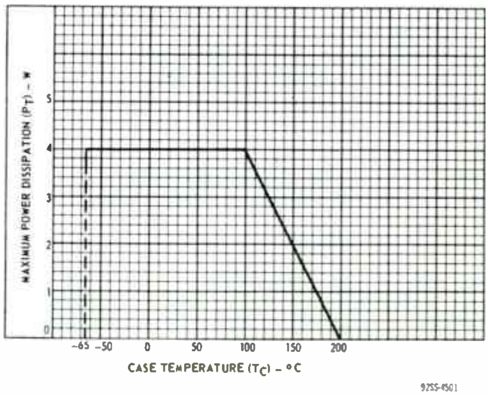


Fig. 6 - Derating curve (for both types).

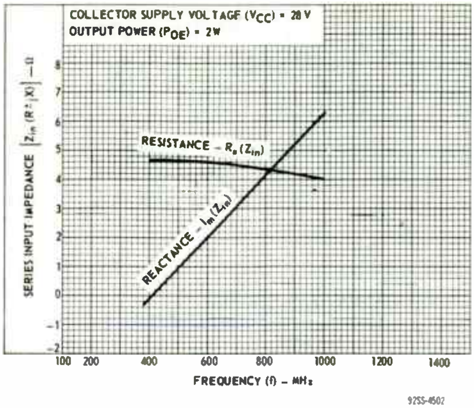


Fig. 7 - Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency (for both types).

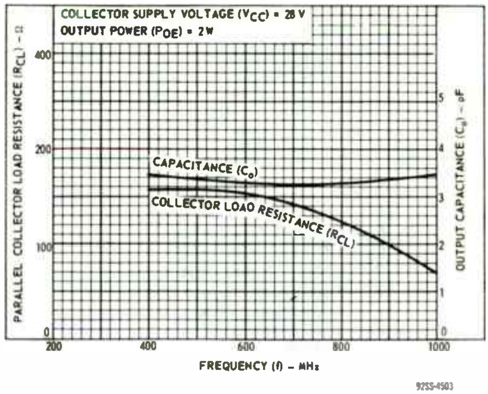


Fig. 8 - Typical large-signal, parallel collector load and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency (for both types).

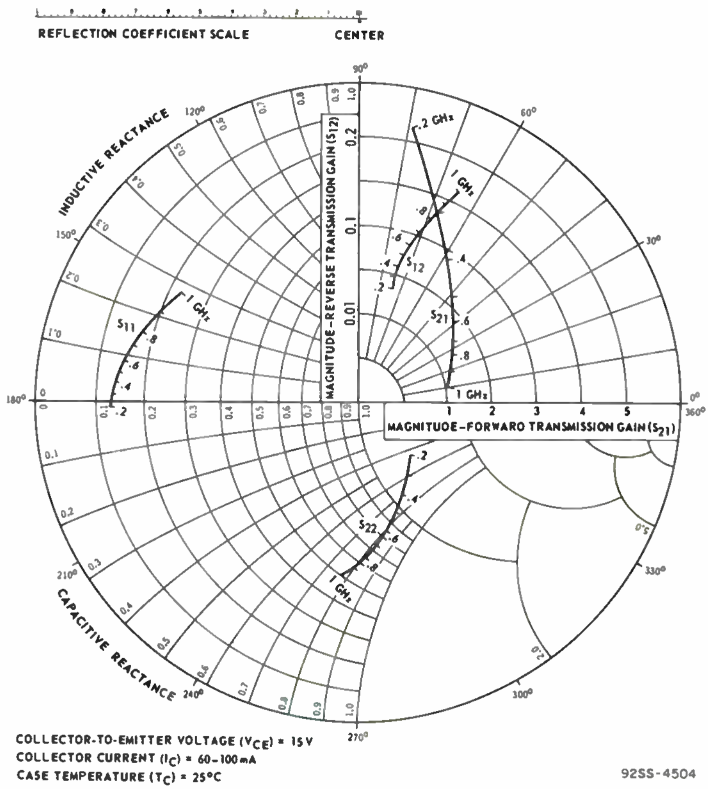
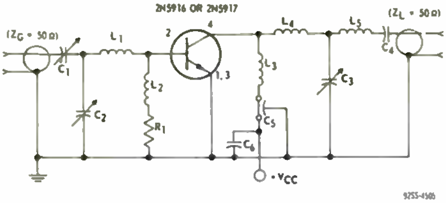


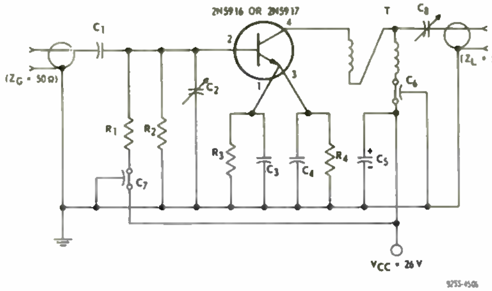
Fig. 9 - Typical S parameters vs. frequency (for both types).



C_1, C_3 – 0.9–7 pF, ARCO 400*
C_2 – 1.5–20 pF, ARCO 402*
C_4 – 0.0015 μF, disc ceramic
C_5 – 1,000 pF, feedthrough type, Allen-Bradley FA5C*
C_6 – 1 μF, electrolytic
L_1, L_5 – 1 turn▲
L_2 – RFC, .1 μH
L_3 – 3 turns▲
L_4 – 2 turns▲
R_1 – 10 Ω, carbon

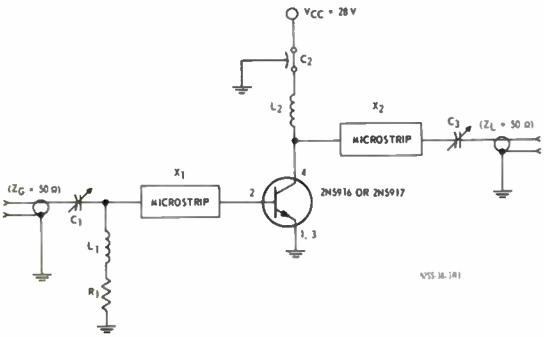
* Or equivalent
▲All coils 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) I.D. # 18 wire, 12 turns per inch

Fig. 10 - 400-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.



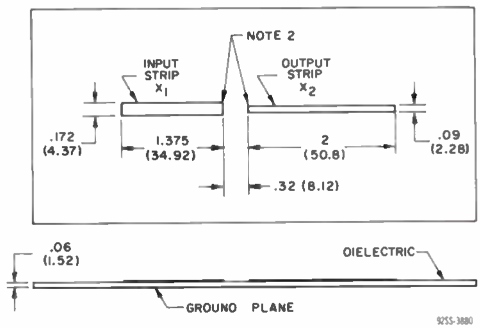
C_1 – 0.0015 μF, disc ceramic
C_2, C_8 – 2–18 pF, Amperex H.T. 10mA/218, or equivalent
C_3, C_4 – 680 pF, chip cap., Allen-Bradley B166811, or equivalent
C_5 – 1 μF, electrolytic
C_6, C_7 – 1,000 pF, feedthrough type
R_1 – 2 kΩ, ½ W, carbon
R_2 – 500Ω, ½ W, carbon
R_3, R_4 – 250Ω, ½ W, carbon
T – Twisted pair of # 22 wire, 10 twists, 1 in. long

Fig. 11 - 50/450 – MHz broadband amplifier using type 2N5916 or 2N5917.



C_1, C_3: 0.35-3.5 pF, Johanson 4701, or equivalent
C_2: 470 pF, feed-through type, Allen Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
L_1: 3 turns No. 22 wire 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
L_2: 1½ turns No. 22 wire 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
R_1: 10-Ω, 1/4-W carbon
X_1, X_2: Microstrip details given in Fig. 13

Fig. 12 - 1 – GHz amplifier using type 2N5916 or 2N5917.

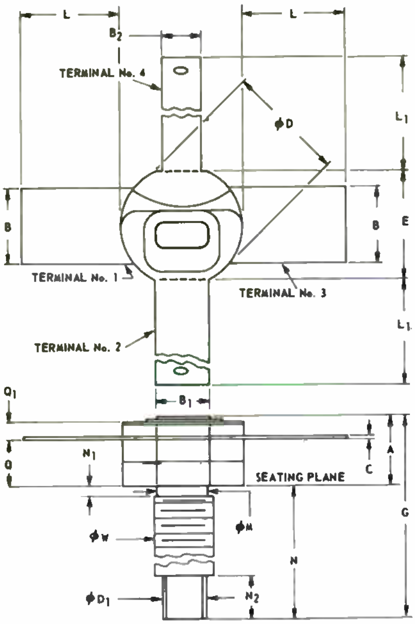


Note 1: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Note 2: Produced by removing upper layer of double-clad, Teflon board, Budd Co. Polychem Div. Grade 108T, 1 oz. 1/16 in. (1.52 mm) thick, (ϵ = 2.6), or equivalent.

Fig. 13 - Typical microstrip layout for 1-GHz power amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 12.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE TYPE 2N5916



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	.150	.230	3.81	5.84	–
B	.195	.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	.135	.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	.095	.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	.004	.010	.11	.25	3
ϕD	.305	.320	7.48	8.12	–
ϕD_1	.110	.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	.275	.300	6.99	7.62	–
G	.590	.705	14.99	17.90	–
L	.265	.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	.455	.510	11.56	12.95	–
ϕM	.120	.163	3.05	4.14	–
N	.425	.470	10.80	11.93	–
N_1	–	.078	–	1.98	4
N_2	.110	.150	2.80	3.81	–
Q	.120	.170	3.05	4.31	–
Q_1	.025	.045	.64	1.14	–
ϕW	.1399	.1437	3.531	3.632	2

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

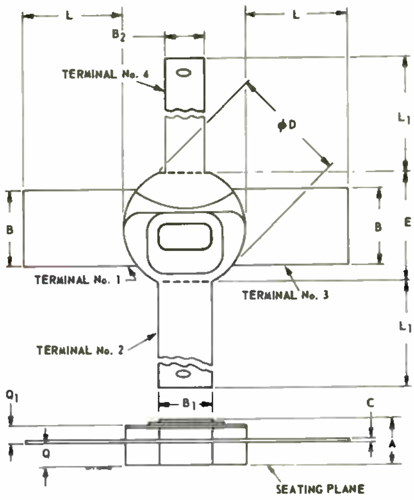
NOTES:
1. .053 – .064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕ W

92SS-3763R3

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1,3 – Emitter
Terminal 2 – Base
Terminal 4 – Collector

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE TYPE 2N5917



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	.090	.135	2.29	3.42	–
B	.195	.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	.135	.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	.095	.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	.004	.010	.11	.25	1
ϕD	.305	.320	7.48	8.12	–
E	.275	.300	6.99	7.62	–
L	.265	.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	.455	.510	11.56	12.95	–
Q	.055	.070	1.40	1.77	–
Q_1	.025	.045	.64	1.14	–

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTE: 1. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS

92SS-4462R1

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1,3 – Emitter
Terminal 2 – Base
Terminal 4 – Collector

"**WARNING:** RCA types 2N5916 and 2N5917 should be handled with care. The ceramic portion of these transistors contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE as a major ingredient. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions of the transistors because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled."

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5918

10-W, 400-MHz High-Gain Silicon N-P-N Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor

For VHF/UHF Communications Equipment

Features

- 10 W output at 400 MHz (8 dB min. gain)
- Emitter-ballasting resistors
- Broadband performance (225–400 MHz)
- Low-inductance, ceramic-metal hermetic package
- All electrodes isolated from stud
- Radial leads for stripline circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values.*

* COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE . .	V_{CBO}	60	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE . . .	V_{EBO}	4	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.75	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C . . .		10	W
At case temperatures above 75°C . . .		Derate linearly at 0.08 W/°C	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
* CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA type 2N5918* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor employing "overlay" emitter-electrode construction. This device features emitter-ballasting resistors which improve ruggedness and overdrive capability, and a hermetic ceramic-metal package with terminals isolated from the mounting stud. The terminals are rugged, low-inductance, radial leads suitable for microstrip as well as lumped-constant circuits.

The 2N5918 is intended for use in large-signal, high-power, broadband and narrow-band amplifiers in vhf/uhf communications equipment.

* Formerly RCA Dev. Type No. TA7367.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25° C

STATIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
			DC Collector Voltage	DC Base Voltage	DC Current mA					
			V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
*	Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current: Base-emitter junction shorted	I_{CES}	30	0				–	5	mA
*	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage:	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			100[a]	60	–	V
	With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$					100[a]	30	–	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			1		0	4	–	V
	Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	12.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

DYNAMIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
			DC Collector Supply (V_{CC})–V	Output Power (P_{OE})–W	Input Power (P_{IE})–W	Frequency (f)–MHz	MIN.	MAX.	
*	Power Output (See Fig. 10)	P_{OE}	28		1.59	400	10	–	W
*	Power Gain	G_{PE}	28	10		400	8	–	dB
*	Collector Efficiency	η_C	28	10		400	60	–	%
*	Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	30(V_{CB})			1	–	13	pF

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT	Output Power (P_{OE})–W	Input Power (P_{IE})–W	Collector Efficiency (η_C)–%	Figure No.
400–MHz Amplifier	10.0	1.35	75	10
225/400–MHz Broadband Amplifier	10.0	1.25–1.55	63–81	11

PERFORMANCE DATA

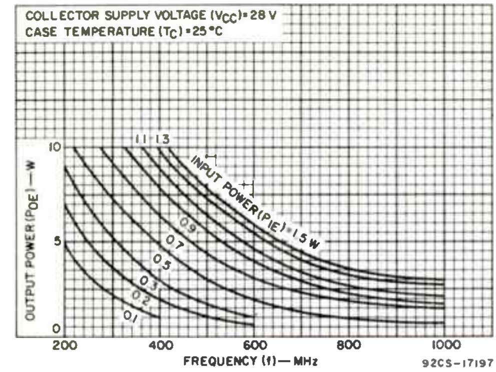


Fig. 1 - Typical output power vs. frequency.

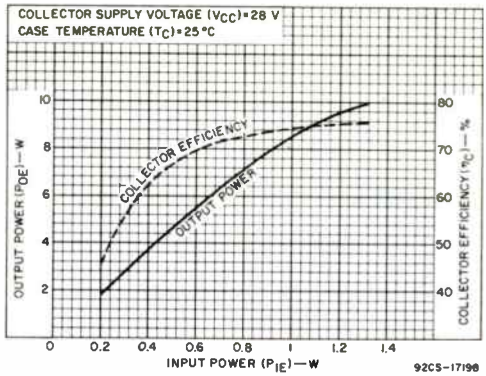


Fig. 2 - Typical output power or collector efficiency vs. input power at 400 MHz.

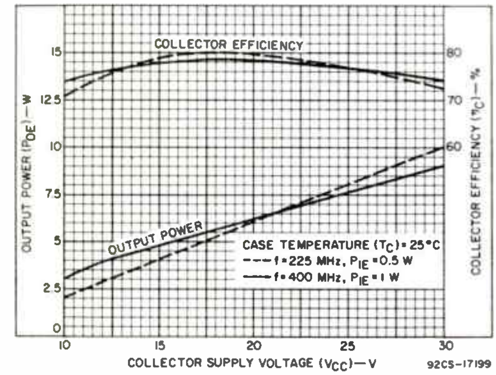


Fig. 3 - Typical output power or collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage.

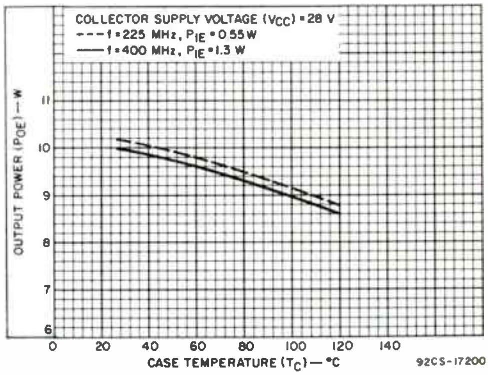


Fig. 4 - Typical output power vs. case temperature.

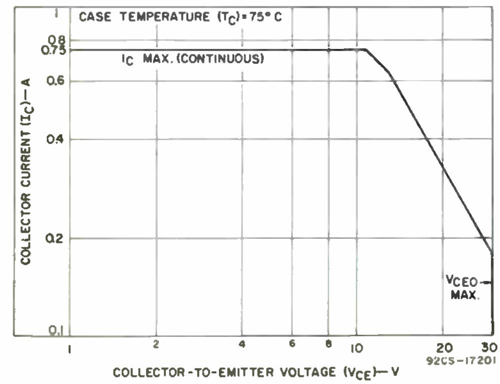


Fig. 5 - Maximum operating area for dc operation.

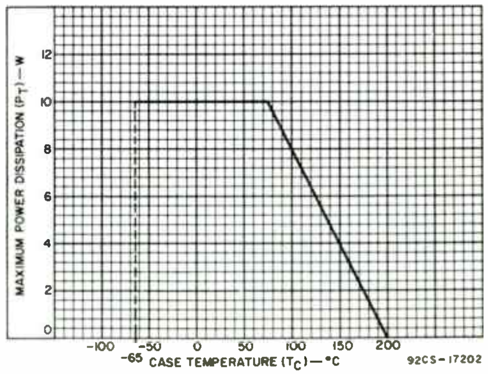


Fig. 6 - Dissipation derating curve for rf class-C operation.

DESIGN DATA

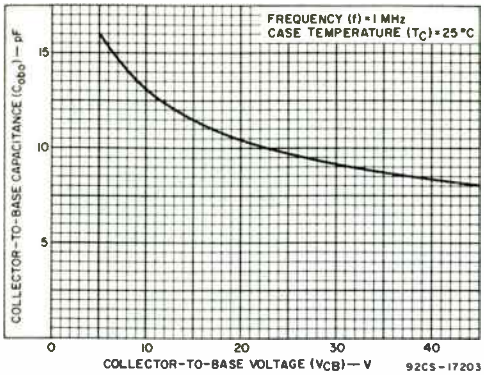


Fig. 7 - Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

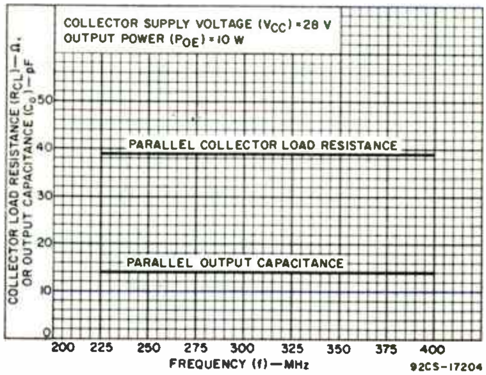


Fig. 8 - Typical large-signal parallel collector load and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

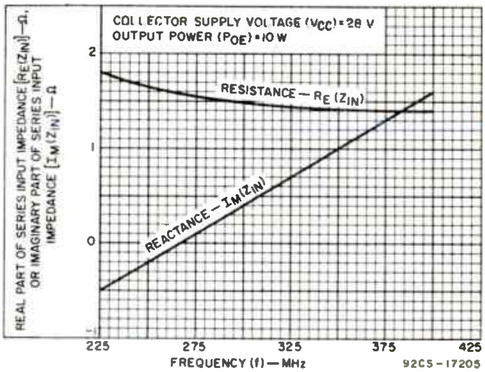
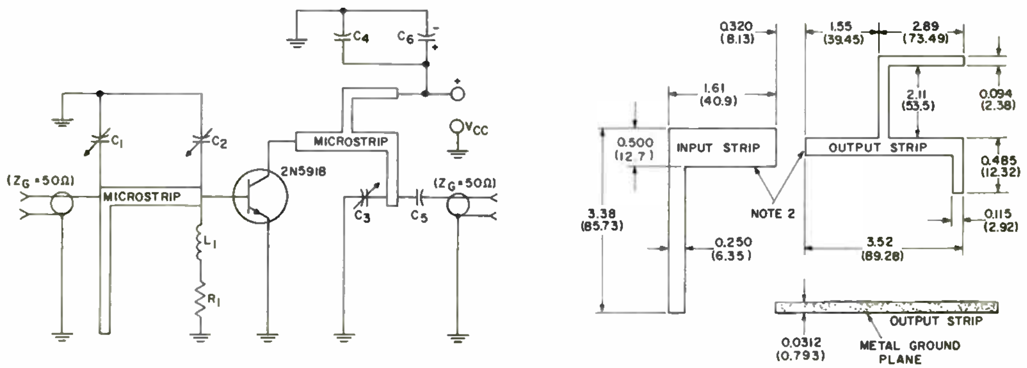


Fig. 9 - Typical large-signal series input impedance $[R_e(Z_{in}) + j\ I_m(Z_{in})]$ vs. frequency.



C_1, C_2, C_3: 12-18pF, AMPEREX HT10MA/218, OR EQUIVALENT
C_4, C_5: 1000pF, ATC-100, OR EQUIVALENT
C_6: 1.0µF, ELECTROLYTIC
L_1: 0.12µH RF CHOKE
R_1: 5.1Ω, 1/2 W CARBON

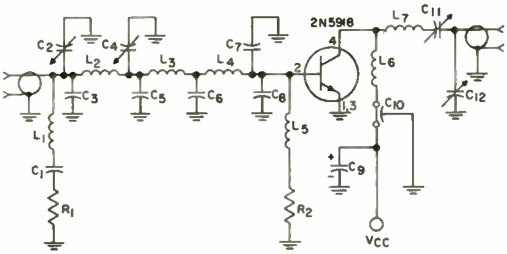
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

NOTE 1: DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND ARE DERIVED FROM THE BASIC INCH DIMENSIONS AS INDICATED

NOTE 2: PRODUCED BY REMOVING UPPER LAYER OF DOUBLE-CLAD TEFLON BOARD, 1/32 IN. THICK, (ε = 2.6).

92CM-17206

Fig. 10 - 400-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.



C_1 -3pF, ATC-100*
C_2 -0.8-10pF, JOHANSON 3957*
C_3 -5pF SILVER MICA
C_4 -2-18 pF, AMPEREX HT10MA/218*
C_5 -24pF, SILVER MICA
C_6 -51pF, ATC-100*
C_7 -47pF, ATC-100*
C_8 -68pF, ATC-100*
C_9 -1μF, ELECTROLYTIC
C_{10}-1000pF, FEEDTHROUGH TYPE, ALLEN-BRADLEY FA5C*
C_{12}-1.5-20 pF, ARCO 402*
C_{11}-0.9-7 pF, ARCO 400*

L_1 -0.12μH RFC, NYTRONICS, P. No DD-0.18*
L_2 -No.18 WIRE, 0.64 IN. LONG
L_3-COPPER STRIP 5 MILS THICK, 150 MILS W., 670 MILS L.
L_4-TRANSISTOR BASE LEAD, 0.16 IN. LONG
L_5 -0.1μH RFC, NYTRONICS, P. No. DD-0.10*
L_6-No.18 WIRE, 1.08 IN. LONG
L_7-2 TURNS, 5/32 IN. I.D. No.18 WIRE, 12 TURNS PER IN.
R_1 -100Ω, 1/2 W, CARBON
R_2-5.1Ω, 1/4 W, CARBON

*OR EQUIVALENT

92CS-17207

Fig. 11 - 225/400-MHz broadband amplifier using 2N5918.

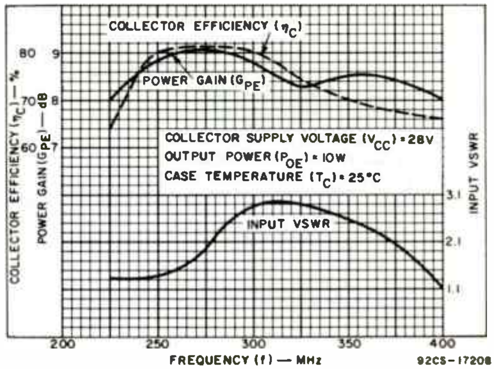
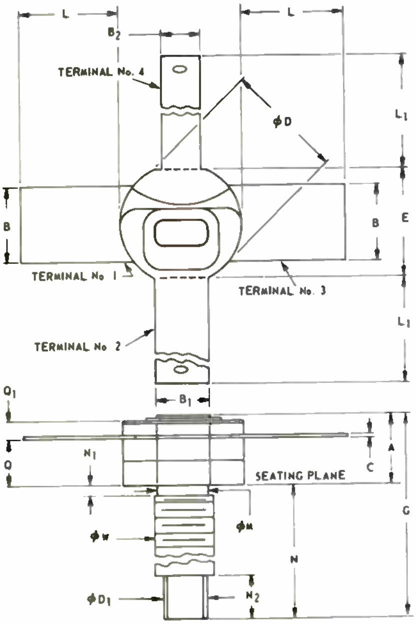


Fig. 12 - Typical broadband performance of the 225/400-MHz amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 11.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
A	150	230	3.81	5 84	-
B	.195	205	4.96	5 20	-
B_1	135	145	3.43	3.68	-
B_2	095	105	2.42	2 66	-
C	.004	010	11	25	3
φD	305	320	7.48	8 12	-
$φD_1$	.110	.130	2 80	3.30	1
E	.275	300	6.99	7.62	-
G	590	705	14.99	17.90	-
L	265	.290	6.74	7 36	-
L_1	455	510	11.56	12 95	-
φM	120	163	3 05	4.14	-
N	425	.470	10.80	11 93	-
N_1	-	078	-	1 98	4
N_2	110	.150	2.80	3.81	-
Q	.120	.170	3.05	4.31	-
Q_1	.025	.045	.64	1.14	-
φW	.1399	.1437	3.531	3.632	2

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTES
1. .053 - .064 INCH (1.35 - 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF φW

92SS-3763R3

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3 - Emitter
Terminal 2 - Base
Terminal 4 - Collector

WARNING: RCA Type 2N5918 should be handled with care. The ceramic portion of this transistor contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE as a major ingredient. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions of the transistor because of dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5919

High-Power Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For Class-C Service in VHF/UHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- **Radial leads for strip-line circuits**
- **16 watts (min.) output at 400 MHz (6 dB gain)**
- **Broad-band performance (225 – 400 MHz)**
- **Low-inductance, ceramic-metal hermetic package**
- **All electrodes isolated from stud**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		25	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		Derate linearly at 0.2 W/°C	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max		230	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA Type 2N5919* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor employing "overlay" emitter-electrode construction. It is intended for large-signal, high-power, broadband amplifiers in VHF/UHF communications equipment.

The 2N5919 features a new hermetic, ceramic-metal package having terminals isolated from the mounting stud. These rugged, low-inductance, radial leads are designed for microstrip as well as lumped-constant circuits.

* Formerly RCA Dev. Type No. TA7344.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

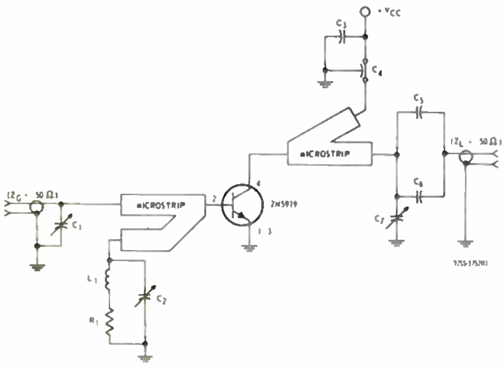
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage V_{CE}	DC Base Voltage V_{BE}	DC Current mA I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
* Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current: Base-emitter junction shorted	I_{CES}	30	0				-	10	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage:	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			200[a]	65	-	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$					200[a]	30	-	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			5		0	4	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				400	2000	-	1	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						-	5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

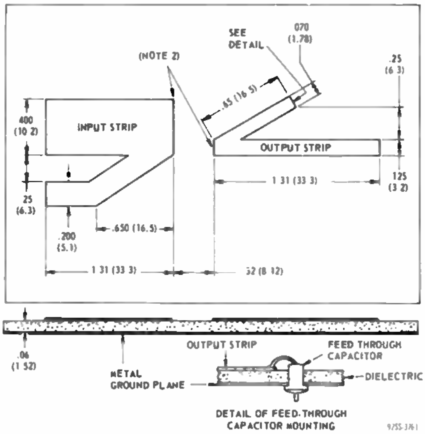
DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) - V	Power Input (P_{IE}) - W	Power Output (P_{OE}) - W	Frequency (f) - MHz	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
* Power Output (See Fig. 1)	P_{OE}	28	4		400	16	–	W
* Power Gain	G_{PE}	28		16	400	6	-	dB
* Collector Efficiency	η_C	28	4		400	60	–	%
* Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	30 (V_{CB})			1	–	22	pF

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.



C_1, C_2, C_7: 2-18 pF, Amperex HT10MA/218, or equivalent
C_3: 0.03 μF disc type
C_4: 470 pF feed-through type, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
C_5, C_6: 0.005 μF disc type
L_1: 0.22 μH rf choke
R_1: 5.1 Ω, 1/2 W carbon



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Note 1: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Note 2: Produced by removing upper layer of double-clad, Teflon board, Budd Co. Polychem Div. Grade 108T, 1 oz, 1/16 in. thick, (ε = 2.6), or equivalent.

Fig. 1 - 400-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.

PERFORMANCE DATA

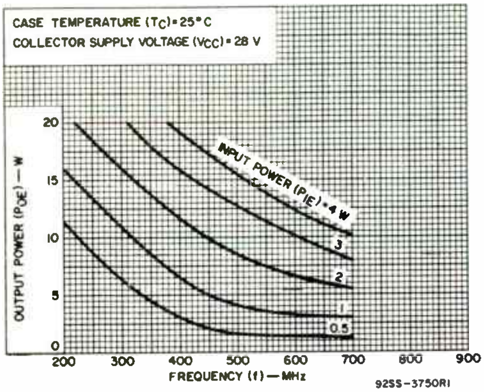


Fig. 2 - Typical power output vs. frequency.

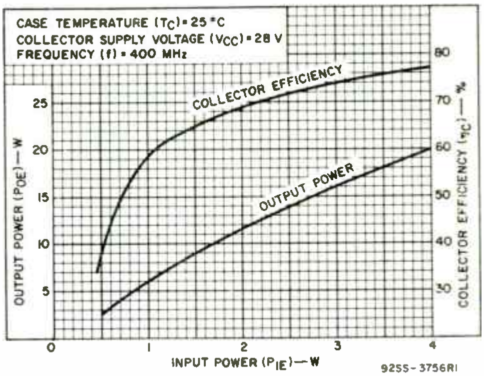


Fig. 3 - Typical power output or collector efficiency vs. power input at 400 MHz.

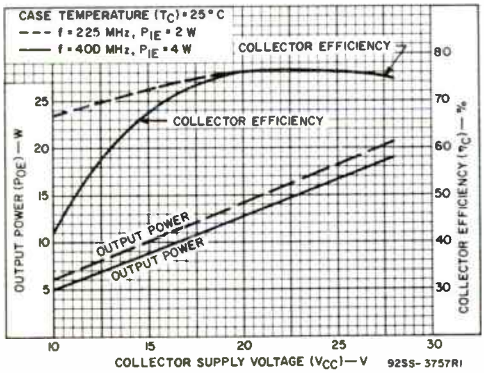


Fig. 4 - Typical power output or collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage.

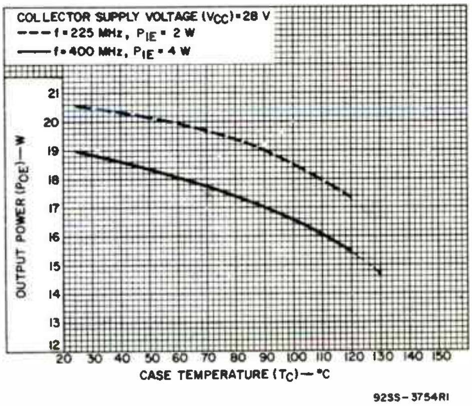


Fig. 5 - Typical power output vs. case temperature.

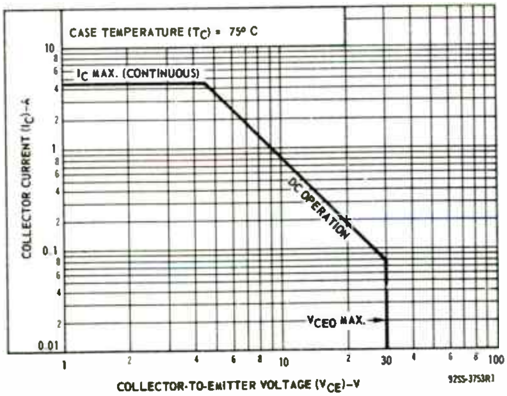


Fig. 6 - Maximum operating area for dc operation.

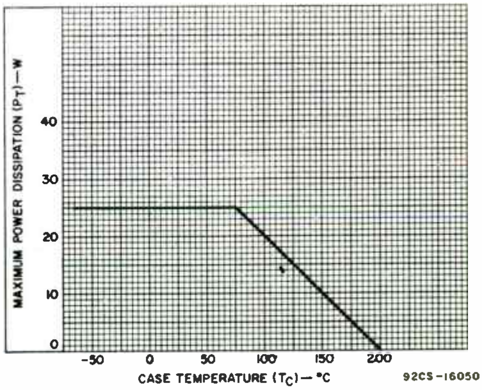


Fig. 7 - Dissipation derating curve.

DESIGN DATA

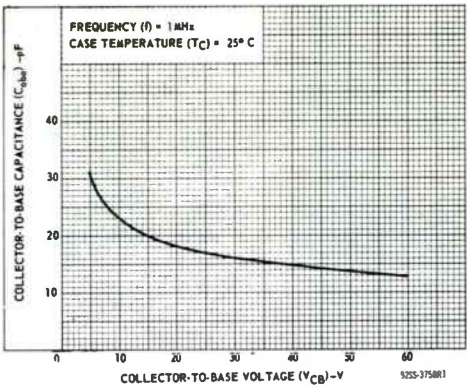


Fig. 8 - Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

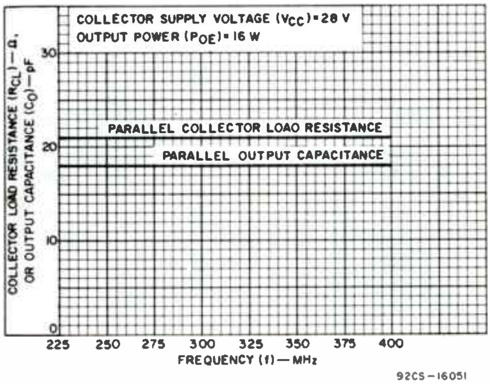


Fig. 9 - Typical large-signal parallel collector load and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

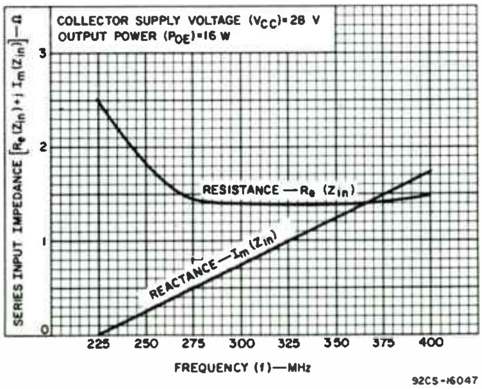


Fig. 10 - Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.

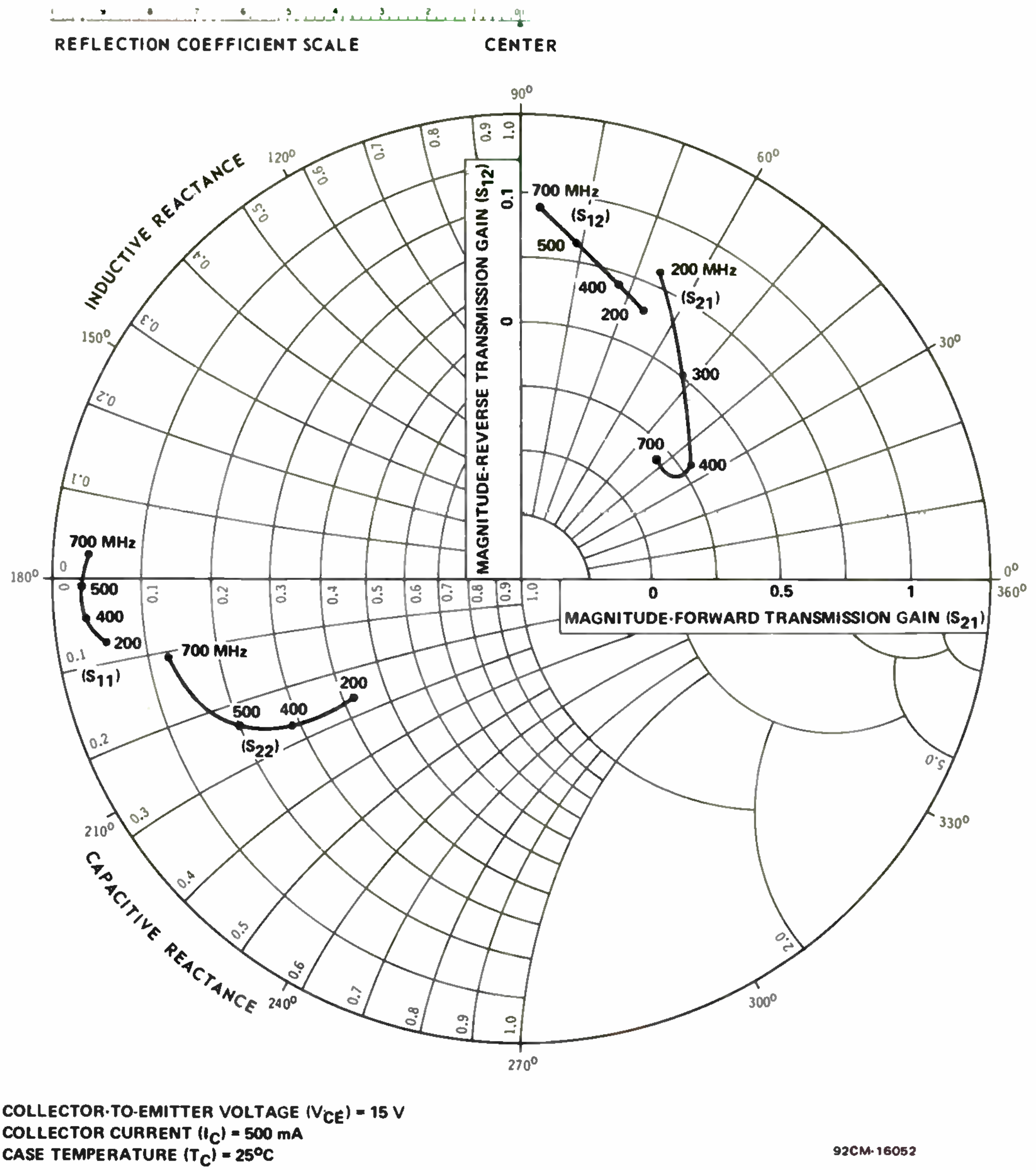
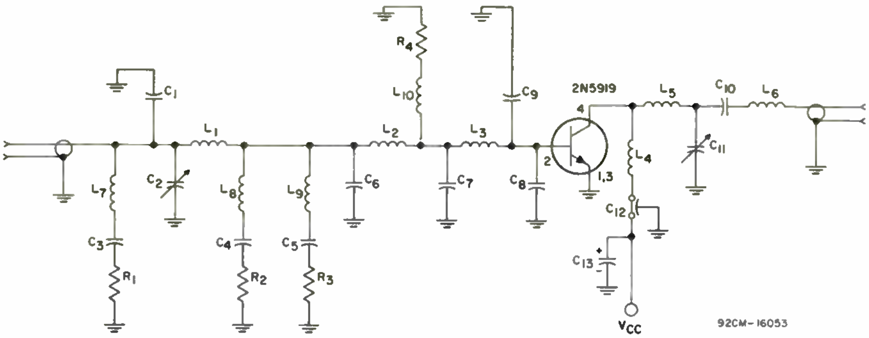


Fig. 11 - Typical S parameters vs. frequency.

APPLICATION DATA



C_1 - 10 pF silver mica
C_2 - 0.8-10 pF, Johanson 3957*
C_3 - 2.2 pF, Quality Components type 10% QC, "gimmick"*
C_4 - 1.0 pF, Quality Components type 10% QC, "gimmick"*
C_5 - 1.5 pF, Quality Components type 10% QC, "gimmick"*
C_6 - 36 pF, ATC-100*
C_7 - 51 pF, ATC-100*
C_8 - 47 pF, ATC-100*
C_9 - 68 pF, ATC-100*
C_{10} - 12 pF, silver mica
C_{11} - 0.8-20 pF, Johanson 4802*
C_{12} - 1000 pF feedthrough type, Allen-Bradley FA5C*
C_{13} - 1 μF electrolytic

L_1 - 1-1/2 turns▲
L_2 - Copper strip 5/8 in. (15.875 mm) L; 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) W
L_3 - Transistor base lead, 3/6 in. (4.74 mm) L
L_4, L_6 - 3 turns▲
L_5 - 2 turns▲
L_7, L_8, L_9 - 0.18 μH RFC, Nytronics, P.#DD-0.18*
L_{10} - 0.1 μH RFC, Nytronics, P.#DD-0.10*
R_1 - 100 Ω, 1 W, carbon
R_2, R_3 - 100 Ω, 1/2 W, carbon
R_4 - 5.1 Ω, 1/2,W, carbon

▲ All coils are 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) I. D. #18 wire, 12 turns per inch.

* Or equivalent
Allen-Bradley Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
American Technical Ceramics, Huntington Station, N. Y. 11746
Johanson Mfg. Corp., Boonton, N. J. 07005
Nytronics, Inc., Berkeley Heights, N. J.

Fig. 12 - 225/400-MHz broadband amplifier using 2N5919.

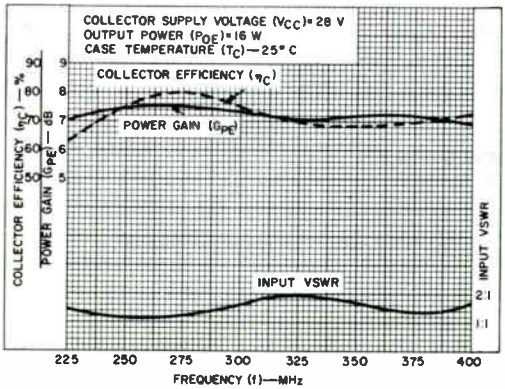
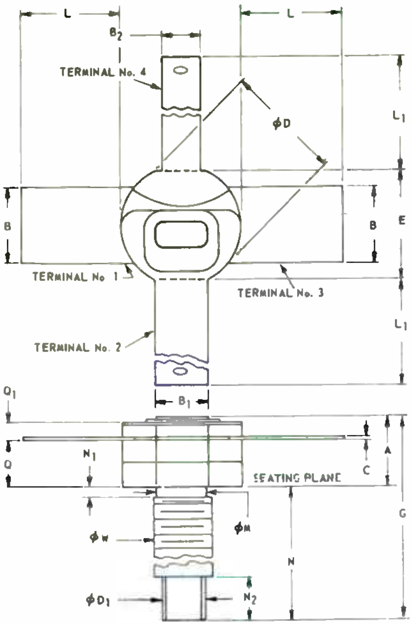


Fig. 13 - Typical broadband performance of the 225/400-MHz amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 12.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX.	
A	.150	230	3.81	5 84	–
B	.195	205	4.96	5 20	–
B_1	.135	145	3 43	3.68	–
B_2	.095	.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	.004	.010	11	25	3
ϕD	.305	320	7 48	8.12	–
ϕD_1	.110	.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	.275	.300	6.99	7.62	–
G	.590	.705	14.99	17 90	–
L	.265	290	6.74	7 36	–
L_1	.455	.510	11.56	12.95	–
ϕM	.120	163	3 05	4.14	–
N	.425	.470	10.80	11.93	–
N_1	–	078	–	1.98	4
N_2	110	.150	2.80	3.81	–
Q	.120	.170	3.05	4.31	–
Q_1	.025	.045	.64	1.14	–
ϕW	.1399	.1437	3.531	3.632	2

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTES
1. .053 – .064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕW

92SS-3763R3

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3 - Emitter

Terminal 2 - Base

Terminal 4 - Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5919A

JEDEC TO-216AA

H 1693

16-W, 400-MHz, Silicon N-P-N Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor

Improved Version of 2N5919 Features
Overdrive Capability of 20-W Output

Features:

- 6-dB gain (min.) at 400 MHz with 16 watts (min.) output
- Integral emitter-ballasting resistors
- Broadband performance (225-400 MHz)
- Low-inductance, ceramic-metal, hermetic package
- Radial leads for microstripline circuits
- All electrodes isolated from the stud

RCA Type 2N5919A● is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor with "overlay" emitter-electrode construction.

The 2N5919A is unilaterally interchangeable with the 2N5919. Both types employ a construction which features many separate emitter elements; however, for stabilization, the 2N5919A has integral emitter ballast resistance.

The 2N5919A features the same hermetic, ceramic-metal package with rugged, low-inductance radial leads for microstripline as well as lumped-constant circuits.

This transistor is intended for use in large-signal, high-power, broadband and narrowband amplifiers in vhf/uhf equipment.

●Formerly RCA Dev. No.TA7532.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE: With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		25	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		Derate at 0.2 W/°C	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE: Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering): For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/ JS-9 RDF-7.

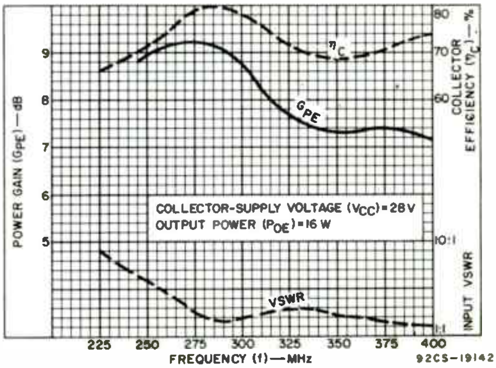


Fig.1 – Typical performance of the 225-400-MHz broadband amplifier circuit shown in Fig.12.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage-V	DC Base Voltage-V	DC Current mA			LIMITS		UNITS
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current: With base connected to emitter	I_{CES}	30	0				–	10	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			200[a]	65	–	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$					200[a]	30	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			5		0	4	–	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$							5.0	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC})-V	Input Power (P_{IE})-W	Output Power (P_{OE})-W	Frequency (f)—MHz	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Output Power (See Fig. 11)	P_{OE}	28	4.0		400	16	–	W
* Overdrive Objective Test	P_{OE}	28	7.0		400	20		W
* Power Gain	G_{PE}	28		16	400	6	–	dB
* Collector Efficiency	η_C	28	4.0		400	65	–	%
* Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	30 (V_{CB})			1	–	22	pF

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT	COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})—V	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OE})—W	INPUT POWER (P_{IE})—W	COLLECTOR EFFICIENCY (η_C)—%
225-400-MHz Broadband Amplifier (See Fig. 12)	28	16	2–3.2	66–80
400-MHz Narrowband Amplifier (See Fig. 11)	28	18.5	4.0	78

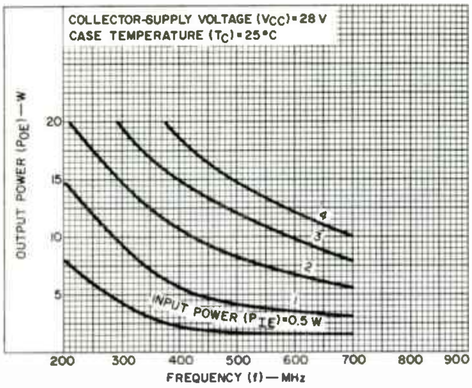


Fig.2—Typical output power vs. frequency.

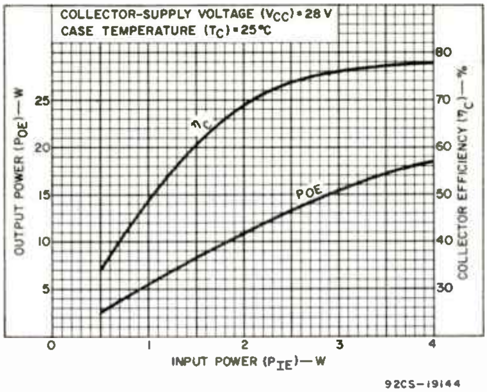


Fig.3—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power.

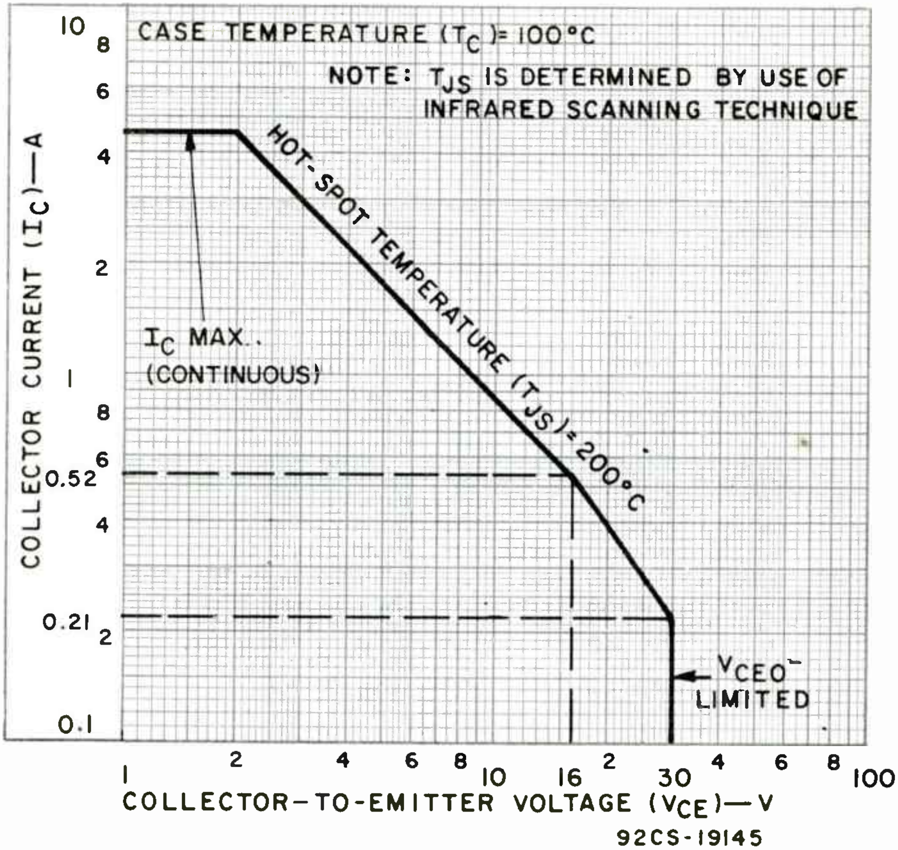


Fig.4—Maximum dc operating area for type 2N5919A.

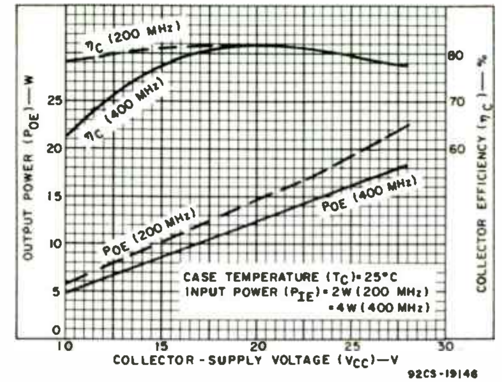


Fig.5—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. collector-supply voltage.

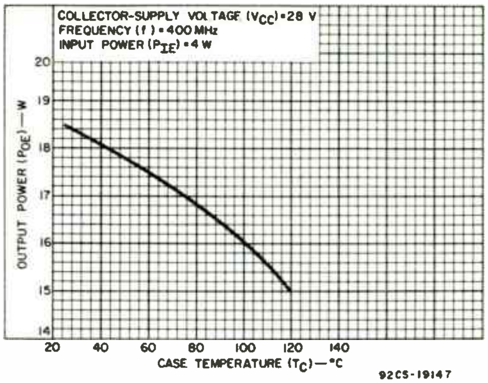


Fig.6—Typical output power vs. case temperature.

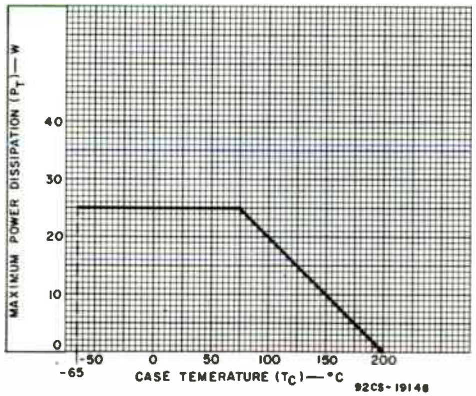


Fig.7—Dissipation-derating curve for class C operation.

Fig.8—Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance with collector-to-base voltage.

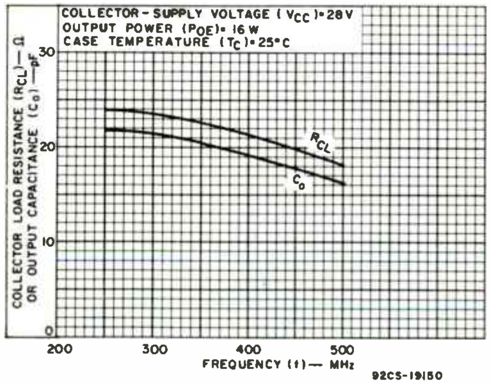


Fig.9—Typical large-signal parallel collector load resistance and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

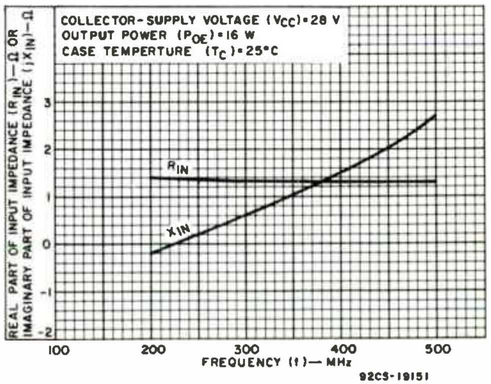
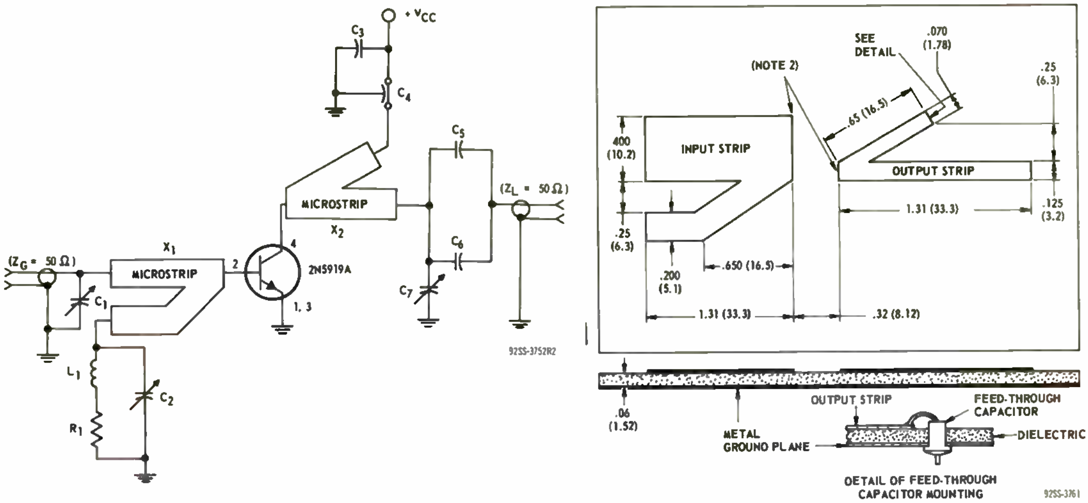


Fig.10—Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.



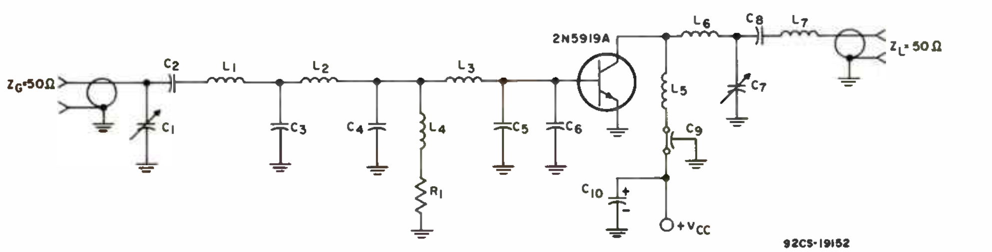
C_1, C_2, C_7: 2-18 pF, Amperex HT10MA/218, or equivalent
C_3: 0.03 μF, disc type
C_4: 470 pF, feed-through type, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
C_5, C_6: 0.005 μF, disc type
L_1: 0.22 μH, rf choke
R_1: 5.1 Ω, 1/2 W carbon

Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Note 1: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Note 2: Produced by removing upper layer of double-clad, Teflon board, Budd Co. Polychem Div. Grade 108T, 1 oz, 1/16 in. thick, (ϵ = 2.6), or equivalent.

Fig.11–400-MHz narrowband amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.



C_1 - 0.8-10 pF, piston type, Johanson● 3957*
C_2 - 18 pF, silver mica
C_3 - 33 pF, chip type, Allen-Bradley● B16*
C_4 - 47 pF, chip type, Allen-Bradley B16*
C_5, C_6 - 62 pF, chip type, American Technical Ceramics● ATC-100*
C_7 - 0.8-20 pF, piston type, Johanson 4802*
C_8 - 15 pF, silver mica
C_9 - 1000 pF, feedthrough, Allen-Bradley FA5C*
C_{10} - 1 μF, electrolytic

L_1, L_5, L_7 - Two turns**
L_2 - 1/2-in. (12.7 mm) length of No.20 wire
L_3 - Inductance of 5/32-in. (3.97 mm) long base lead of 2N5919A
L_4 - 0.1 μH, r-f choke, Nytronics●*
L_6 - 1-1/2 turns**
R_1 - 5.1 Ω, ½-W carbon

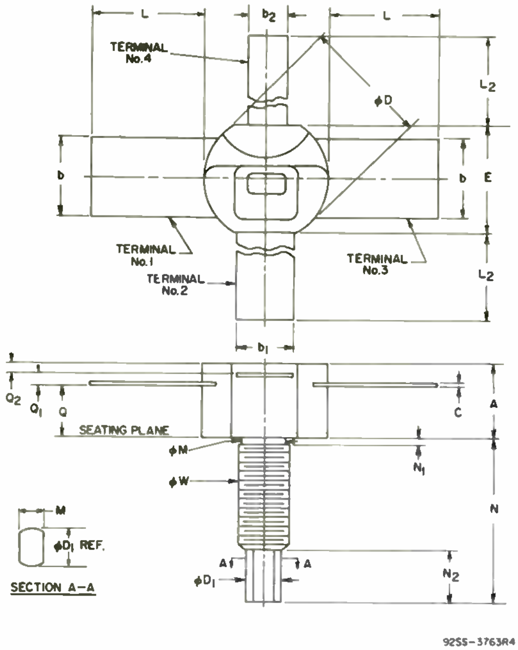
* or equivalent

●Johanson Mfg. Corp., Boonton, N. J. 07005
Allen-Bradley Co., Milwaukee, Wisc.
American Technical Ceramics
Huntington Station N.Y. 11746
Nytronics Inc., Berkeley Heights, N.J.

** No.20 wire, 14 turns/inch, 5/32 in. (3.97 mm) ID, 5/32 in. (3.97 mm) leads.

Fig.12–225 to 400-MHz broadband amplifier circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.150	0.230	3.81	5.84	–
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	3
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	–
ϕD_1	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	–
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	–
ϕM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	–
N	0.425	0.470	10.80	11.93	–
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	4
N_2	0.110	0.150	2.80	3.81	–
Q	0.120	0.170	3.05	4.31	–
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	–
ϕW	–	–	–	–	2

NOTES:
1. 0.053 - 0.064 INCH (1.35 - 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD (REF.: UNITED SCREW THREADS ANS B1.1 – 1960). THE APPLIED TORQUE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 5 IN. – LB. CLAMPING FORCES MUST BE APPLIED ONLY TO THE FLAT SURFACES OF THE STUD.
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS.
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕW.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3 - Emitter
Terminal 2 - Base
Terminal 4 - Collector

WARNING: The ceramic heat-sink portion of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade this portion because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled, Disposal should be by burial.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5920

2-W, 2-GHz, Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For UHF/Microwave Power Amplifiers, Microwave Fundamental-Frequency Oscillators and Frequency-Multipliers

Features:

- 2-W output with 10-dB gain (min.) at 2 GHz
- 3-W output with 12-dB gain (typ.) at 1 GHz
- Ceramic-metal hermetic package with low inductance and low parasitic capacitances
- Stable common-base operation
- For coaxial, microstripline, & lumped-constant circuit applications
- Integral emitter-ballasting resistors

RCA 2N5920● is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring the overlay multiple-emitter-site construction. It is intended for solid-state equipment for microwave communications, S-band telemetry, microwave relay link, phased-array radar, distance measuring equipment and collision avoidance systems.

Integral emitter-ballast resistance is employed for improved ruggedness and increased overdrive capability.

The ceramic-metal coaxial package of the 2N5920 features low parasitic capacitances and inductances which provide for stable operation in the common-base amplifier configuration. Ideal as a driver for the 2N5921, this transistor can also be used in large signal applications in coaxial, stripline and lumped-constant circuits.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Type No. TA7487.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	V
* COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω, sustaining	$V_{CER}(sus)$	50	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
* DC COLLECTOR CURRENT (CONTINUOUS)	I_C	0.25	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperature up to 75°C		3.5	W
At case temperatures above 75°C, derate linearly		0.028	W/°C
For point of measurement of temperature (on collector terminal), see dimensional outline.			
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
* CASE TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6-RDF-3/JS-9-RDF-7).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C , unless otherwise specified.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR OR BASE VOLTAGE (V) V_{CE}	V_{BE}	DC CURRENT (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
• Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	45	0				-	2	mA
At T_C = 100°C	I_{CES}	50	0				–	3	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		5	50	-	V
• Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$					5[a]	50	-	V
• Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				10	100	-	1	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-collector terminal)	$R_{\theta JCT}$	10				100	-	30	°C/W

[a] Pulsed test, 50% duty factor.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	POWER INPUT P_{IB}(W)	POWER OUTPUT P_{OB}(W)	SUPPLY VOLTAGE V_{CC}(V)	FREQUENCY (f) GHz	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Power Output (See Fig. 5)	P_{OB}	0.2		28	2	2		W
• Power Gain	G_{PB}	0.2	2.0	28	2	10		dB
• Collector Efficiency	η_C	0.2	2.0	28	2	40		%
• Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}			30(V_{CB})	1MHz		3	pF

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT & FREQUENCY	DC Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC}) - V	Input Power (P_{IB}) - W	Output Power (P_{OB}) - W
Coaxial -Line 2 - GHz Amplifier (Fig. 9)	28	.2	2.1
Microstripline Forward - biased 2-GHz amplifier (Figs. 11 & 13)	28	0.075	1.0
Lumped Constant Oscillator (Figs. 15 & 16)	24		.90
Lumped Constant 1 - GHz Amplifier (Fig. 10)	28	0.18	3

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6-RDF-3/JS-9-RDF-7).

PERFORMANCE DATA

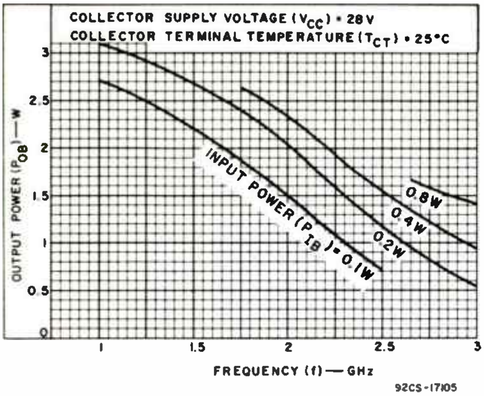


Fig. 1 - Typical output power vs. frequency for common-base amplifier.

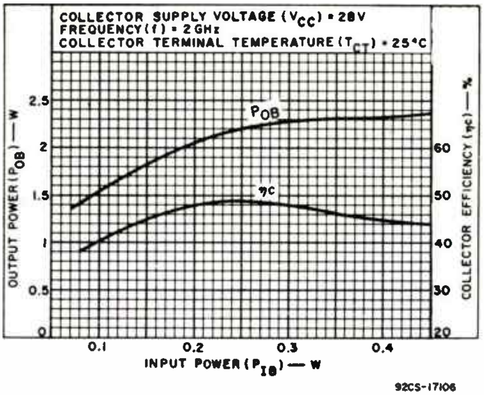


Fig. 2 - Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power for 2-GHz common-base power amplifier (Fig. 10)

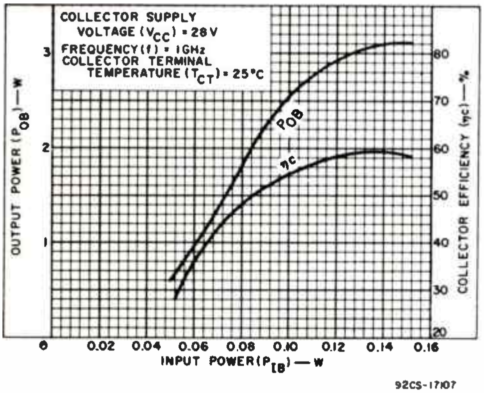


Fig. 3 - Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power for 1-GHz common-base power amplifier.

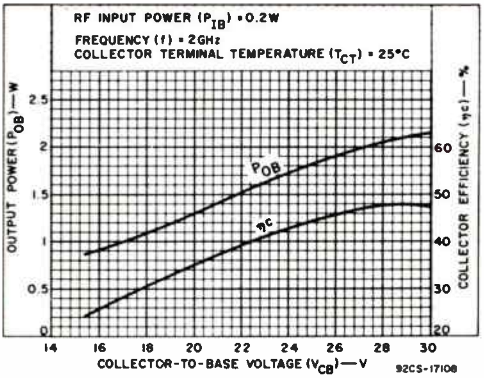


Fig. 4 - Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. collector-to-base voltage in a 2-GHz common-base amplifier.

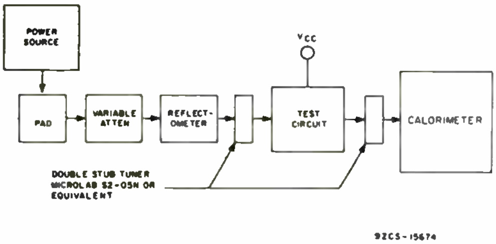


Fig. 5 - Block diagram of test set-up for measurement of output power from 1.0- or 2-GHz common-base amplifier.

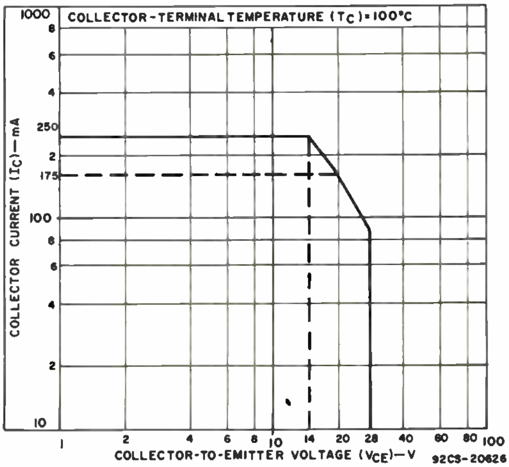


Fig. 6 - Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation.

DESIGN DATA

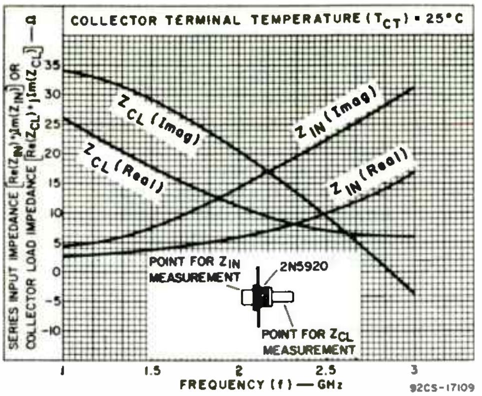


Fig. 7 - Typical large-signal series input impedance or large-signal collector load impedance vs. frequency.

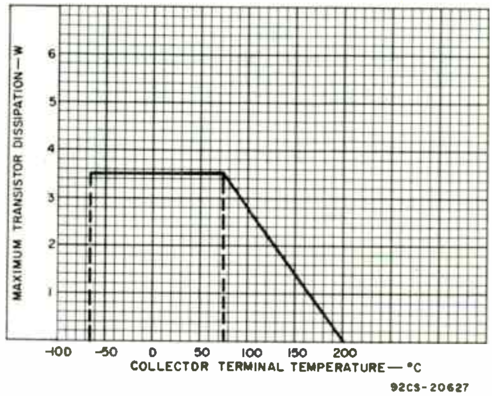


Fig. 8 - Temperature derating of power dissipation of the 2N5920.

APPLICATION DATA

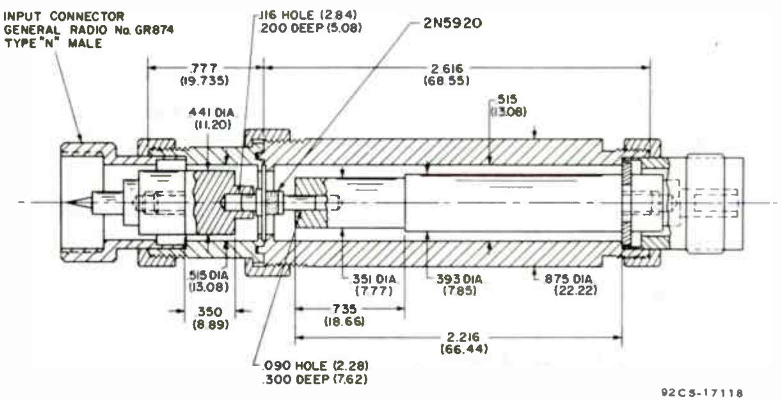
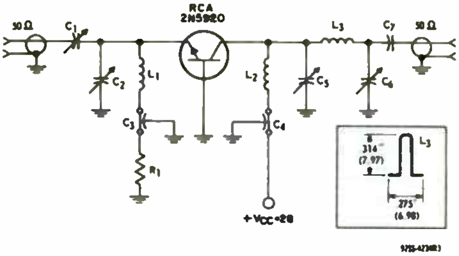


Fig. 9 - Constructional details of 2 GHz power amplifier.

SOLDERING INSTRUCTIONS

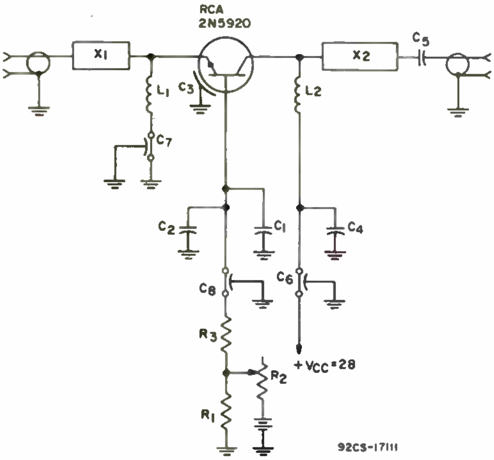
When soldering the 2N5920 into a microstripline or lumped-constant circuit, the collector and emitter terminals of the device must be pretinned in the region where soldering is to take place. The device should be held in a high-thermal resistance support for this tinning operation. A 60/40 resin-core solder and a low-wattage (47 watts) soldering iron are suggested for the pretinning operation. The case temperature should not exceed 230°C for a maximum of 10 seconds during tinning and subsequent soldering operations.

APPLICATION DATA (cont'd)



C_1, C_5, C_6:	1-14 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 3901, or equivalent
C_2:	0.35-3.5 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 4701, or equivalent
C_3, C_4:	1000 pF, feed-through, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
C_7:	1000 pF, ceramic, leadless
L_1, L_2:	RF choke, 0.1μH, Nytronics Deci-Ductor
L_3:	0.01-in. (.254) thick, 0.157 in. (3.98) wide copper strip shaped as shown in inset drawing
R_1:	1Ω, ½ W

Fig. 10 - Typical circuit for 1-GHz power amplifier.



C_1, C_2, C_4:	0.005 uf
C_3:	This capacitance results from the mounting (See Fig. 12)
C_5:	.001 uf ATC
C_6, C_7, C_8:	.001 μf feedthrough capacitor
R_1:	75 Ω
R_2:	0-750 Ω potentiometer
R_3:	220 Ω
L_1 & L_2:	RF 6 turns No. 28-wire 0,062 in. (1.57) I. D., 3/16 in. (4.75) long
X_1:	**UNIFORM MICROSTRIPLINE** 0.107 in. (27. 9mm) wide 0.475 in. (120. 8mm) long 0.005 in. (0.13mm) thick copper
X_2:	**UNIFORM MICROSTRIPLINE** 0.065 in. (1.65mm) wide 1.150 in. (29.21mm) long 0.005 in. (0.13mm) thick copper

* Allen - Bradley
▪ American Technical Ceramics, Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746

Fig. 11 - Typical forward-biased 2-GHz common-base amplifier using the 2N5920.

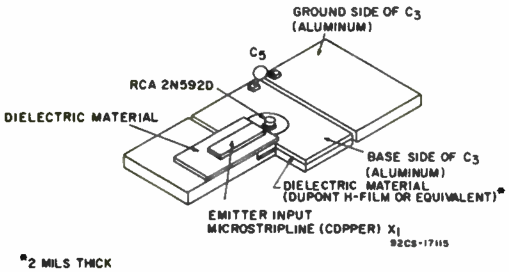


Fig. 12 - Construction details of low inductance base-bypass capacitor C_3 shown in Fig. 11.

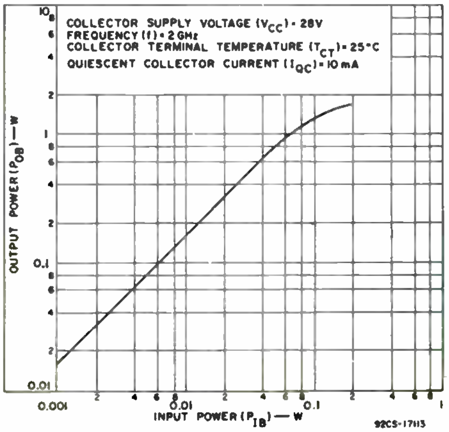


Fig. 13 - Output power vs. input power of 2N5920 in a forward-biased 2-GHz amplifier.

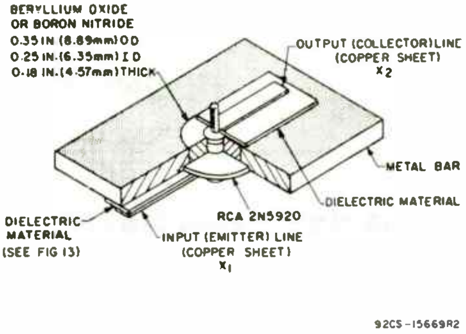
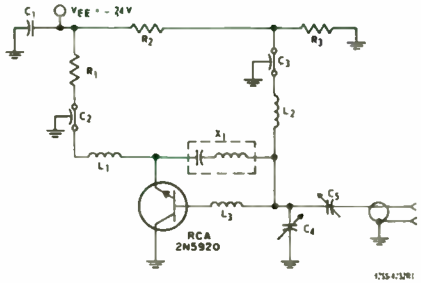


Fig. 14 - Suggested mounting arrangement of the 2N5920 in a microstripline circuit.



C_1:	0.01 µF, disc ceramic
C_2, C_3:	100 pF, feed-through Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
C_4, C_5:	0.35 – 3.5 pF, Johanson 4701, or equivalent
L_1, L_2:	RF choke, 4 turns, No. 33 wire, 0.062 in.(1.57) ID, 3/16 in.(4.75) long
L_3:	3/64 in(1.17) length of No. 22 wire
X_1:	0.82 pF, "gimmick", Quality Components type 10% QC, or equivalent
R_1:	5 – 10 Ω, 1/2 W
R_2:	51 Ω, 1/2 W
R_3:	1200 Ω, 1/2 W

Fig. 15 - Typical circuit for 2-GHz grounded-collector power oscillator.

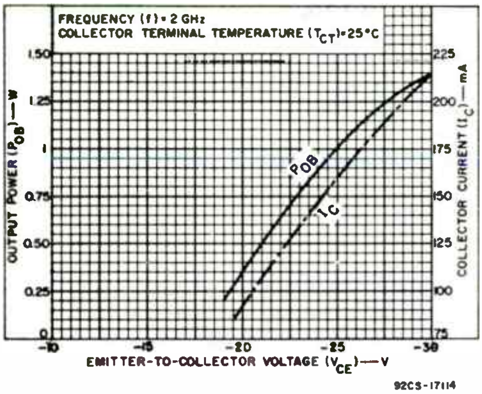
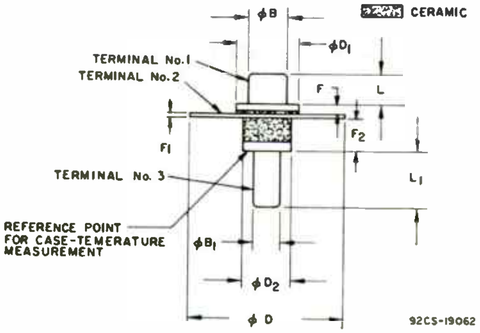


Fig. 16 - Typical output power vs. supply voltage and current for 2-GHz grounded collector oscillator.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
ϕB	0.118	0.122	2.997	3.098	1
$ϕB_1$	0.090	0.094	2.286	2.387	2
ϕD	0.497	0.503	12.624	12.776	3
$ϕD_1$	0.180	NOM.	4.57	NOM.	
$ϕD_2$	0.162	NOM.	4.11	NOM.	
F	0.028	0.039	0.71	0.99	
F_1	0.009	0.011	0.229	0.279	
F_2	0.114	0.126	2.90	3.20	
L	0.098	0.104	2.49	2.64	
L_1	0.179	0.191	4.55	4.85	

NOTES:

1. Silver or KOVAR*
2. Solid silver
3. Gold-plated KOVAR

*Trademark, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 – Emitter
Terminal No. 2 – Base
Terminal No. 3 – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5921

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For UHF/Microwave Power Amplifiers, Microwave Fundamental-Frequency Oscillators and Frequency Multipliers

Features:

- 5-W output with 5.5-dB gain (typ.) at 2.3 GHz
- 5-W output with 7-dB gain (min.) at 2 GHz
- 10-W output with 11-dB gain (typ.) at 1.2 GHz
- Ceramic-metal hermetic package with low inductance and low parasitic capacitances
- Beryllium oxide ceramic for low thermal-resistance path between collector stud & base flange
- Stable common-base operation
- For coaxial, microstripline, & lumped-constant circuit applications

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	50	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*CONTINUOUS DC COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.7	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperature up to 100°C		8.3	W
At case temperatures above 100°C derate linearly		0.083	W/°C
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to 200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

(See Soldering Instructions on page 8.)

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6-RDF-3/JS-9-RDF-7).

RCA 2N5921 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring the overlay multiple-emitter-site construction. It is intended for solid-state equipment for microwave communications, S-band telemetry, microwave relay link, phased-array radar, distance measuring equipment and collision avoidance systems.

The ceramic-metal coaxial package of the 2N5921 features low parasitic capacitances and inductances which provide for stable operation in the common-base amplifier configuration. This transistor can be used in large signal applications in coaxial, stripline, and lumped-constant circuits. The 2N5921 can withstand load mismatch conditions at 2 GHz up to VSWR of 10:1 (all phases) in the common-base circuit shown in Fig. 9.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Type No. TA7205.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature* (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage (V) V_{CE}	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Current (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
* Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	45		0		–	1	mA
	I_{CES} (T_C = 100°C)	45				–	5	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$		0		1	50	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$				10	50	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$		0.1		0	3.5	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			20	100	–	1	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Flange)	$\theta_{J\text{-}F}$					–	12	°C/W

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Frequency (f) – GHz	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC}) – V	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Output Power P_{IB} = 1 W (See Fig. 9)	P_{OB}	2	28	5	–	W
* Power Gain P_{OB} = 5 W	G_{PB}	2	28	7	–	dB
* Collector Efficiency P_{OB} = 5 W	η_C	2	28	40	–	%
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance V_{CB} = 30 V	C_{obo}	1 MHz	–	–	8.5	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6-RDF-3/JS-9-RDF-7).

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT & FREQUENCY	See Fig.	DC Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC}) – V	Input Power (P_{IB}) – W	Output Power (P_{OB}) – W
Coaxial-Line 2-GHz Amplifier	9	28	1	6
Coaxial-Line 1.2-GHz Amplifier		28	0.75	10
Microstripline 2-GHz Amplifier	11	28	1	5
Lumped-Constant 1.4-GHz Amplifier	15	28	1	6.8
Lumped-Constant 1-GHz Amplifier	14	28	1	10.6
Microstripline 1.2-1.4 GHz Tunable Oscillator	16	28	–	4

For application information on 2N5921 see application note
"Microwave Amplifiers and Oscillators using the RCA-2N5921 Power Transistors"

PERFORMANCE DATA

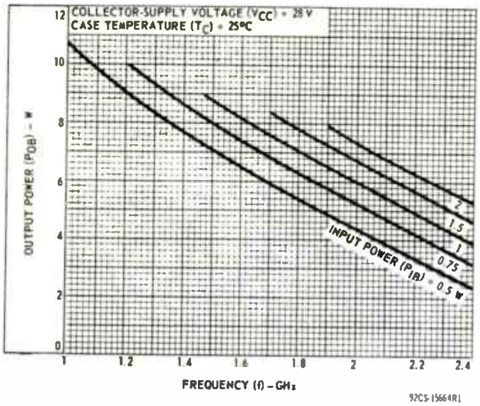


Fig. 1 - Typical output power vs. frequency.

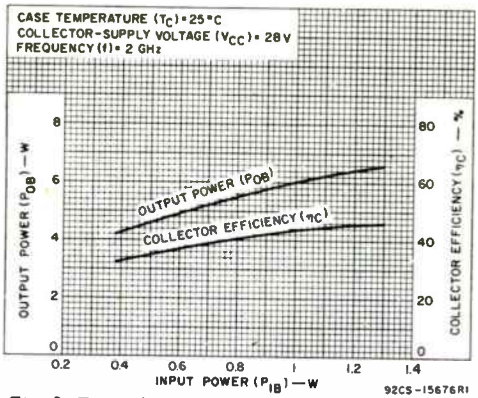


Fig. 2 - Typical power output or collector efficiency vs. power input at 2 GHz for circuit shown in Fig. 9.

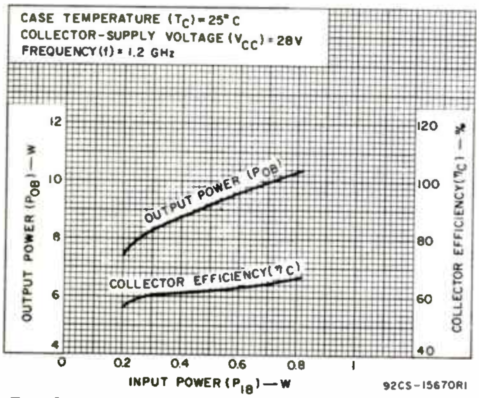


Fig. 3 - Typical power output or collector efficiency vs. power input at 1.2 GHz for circuit shown in Fig. 9.

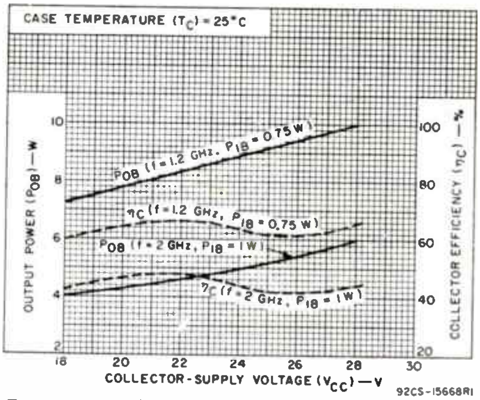


Fig. 4 - Typical power output or collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage.

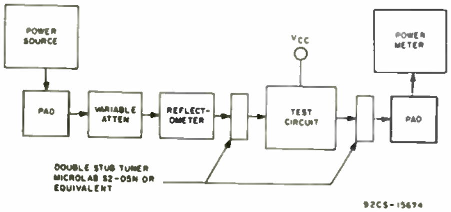


Fig. 5 - Block diagram of test set-up for measurement of output power from 1.2- or 2-GHz common-base amplifier.

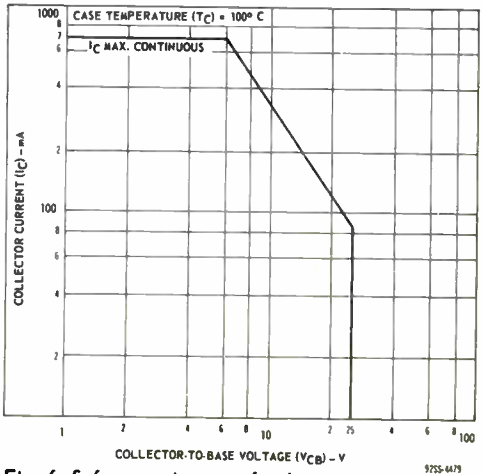


Fig. 6 - Safe operating area for dc operation.

DESIGN DATA

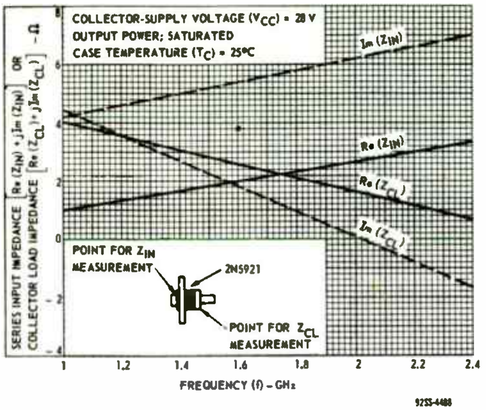


Fig. 7 - Typical large-signal series input impedance or large-signal collector load impedance vs. frequency.

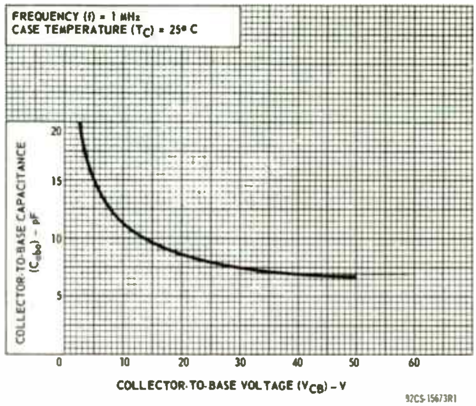
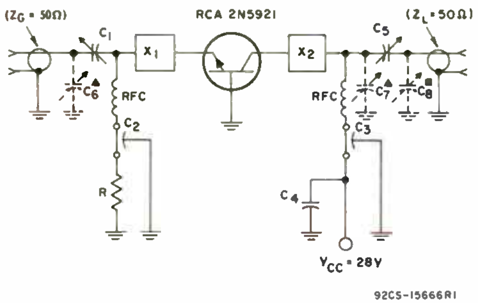


Fig. 8 - Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



▲ Use only in the 2-GHz coaxial-line power amplifier circuit.
■ Use only in the 1.2-GHz coaxial-line test circuit.
* Johanson Mfg. Corp., Boonton, N.J. 07005

CIRCUIT	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	C_3 pF	C_4 μF	C_5 pF	C_6 pF	C_7 pF	C_8 pF	R Ω
1.2 GHz (Test Circuit)	1-10	1000	1000	0.01	1–10	-	-	0.3-3.5	0.75
2 GHz (Test Circuit)	1-10	470	470	0.01	1–10	-	-	-	0.43
2 GHz (Amplifier)	1-10	470	470	0.01	0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5	-	0.43

C_1 & C_5, 1-10pF Range: Johanson 4581, or equivalent*
C_5, C_6, C_7 & C_8, 0.3-3.5pF Range: Johanson 4700, or equivalent*

RFC: For 2-GHz Circuits: 3 turns No.32 wire 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) long.
For 1.2-GHz Circuit: 6 turns No.32 wire 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) long.

X_1, X_2: Coaxial-line circuits, see Fig. 10.

Fig. 9 - 1.2/2 GHz coaxial-line amplifier circuits.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Cont'd)

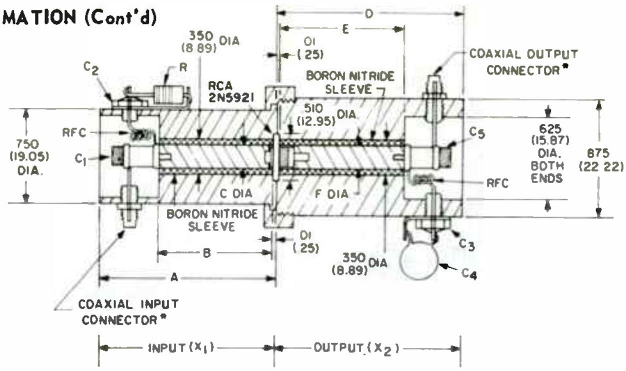


TABLE 1 - Dimensions of coaxial lines X_1 & X_2 for 2 GHz amplifier & 1.2 & 2-GHz test circuit

CIRCUIT	DIMENSIONS							
	INPUT (X_1)				OUTPUT (X_2)			
	A	B	C	Center Conductor	D	E	F	Center Conductor
1.2 GHz (Test Circuit)	1.385 (35.18)	.875 (22.22)	.282 (7.16)	.825 (20.95)	1.778 (45.16)	1.268 (32.21)	.213 (5.41)	1.05 (26.67)
2 GHz (Test Circuit)	.940 (23.88)	.430 (10.92)	.266 (6.76)	.380 (9.65)	1.04 (26.42)	.530 (13.46)	.266 (6.76)	.370 (9.39)
2 GHz (Amplifier)	.860 (21.84)	.350 (8.89)	.265 (6.73)	.300 (7.62)	1.06 (26.92)	.550 (13.97)	.270 (6.86)	.385 (9.78)

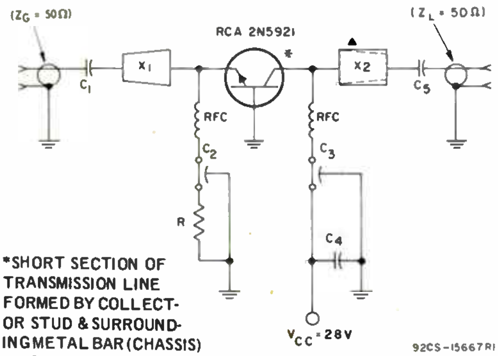
Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

MATERIAL: Center conductor – copper
Outer conductor for input & output – brass

* Conhex 50-045-0000 Sealectro Corp., or equiv.

Fig. 10 - Constructional details of 1.2/2 GHz coaxial-line test circuits.



*SHORT SECTION OF TRANSMISSION LINE FORMED BY COLLECTOR STUD & SURROUNDING METAL BAR (CHASSIS) . . . See Fig. 12.

▲WITH SOME DEVICES, LOAD END OF X_2 MAY REQUIRE A SLIGHT TAPER TO INCREASE Z_0 FOR OPTIMUM MATCH CONDITION.

C_1,C_5: 300 pF disc ceramic
C_2,C_3: 470 pF, feed through, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
C_4: 0.01 μF, disc ceramic
R: 0.43 Ω
RFC: No.32 wire, 0.4 in. (1.02 mm) long
X_1: TAPERED MICROSTRIPLINE –
0.15 in. (3.81 mm) wide, input end
0.30 in. (7.62 mm) wide, output end
0.525 in. (13.33 mm) long
0.005 in. (0.13 mm) thick, copper
X_2: UNIFORM MICROSTRIPLINE –
0.25 in. (6.35 mm) wide
0.36 in. (9.14 mm) long
0.005 in. (0.13 mm) thick, copper
DIELECTRIC MATERIAL: 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) wide
0.75 in. (19.05 mm) long
0.005 in. (0.13 mm) thick
DuPont H-Film, or equiv.

NOTE: See Fig. 12 for suggested mounting arrangement of 2N5921.

Fig. 11 - Typical circuit for 2-GHz grounded-base microstripline power amplifier.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Cont'd)

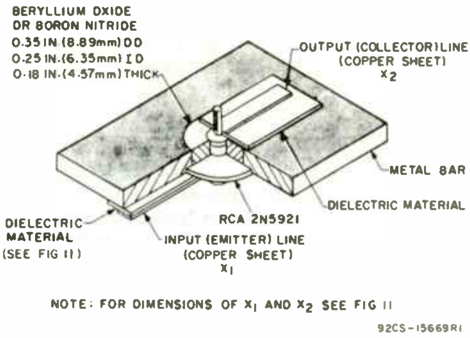


Fig. 12 - Suggested mounting arrangement of the 2N5921 in a microstripline circuit.

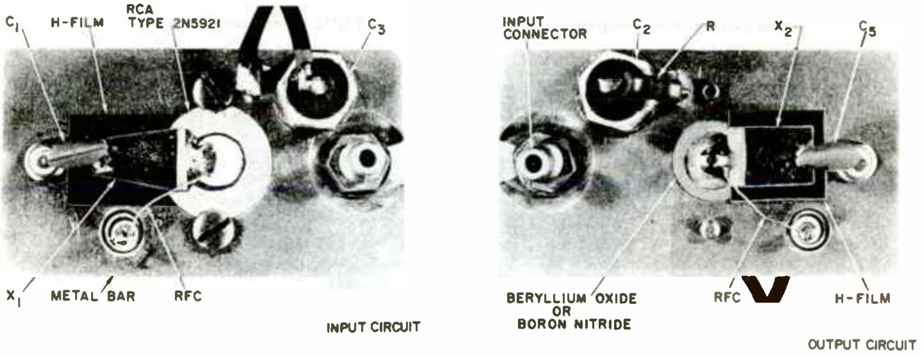
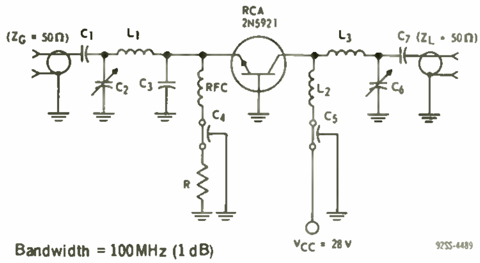


Fig. 13 - Suggested mounting arrangement of components for 2-GHz microstripline circuit shown in Fig. 11.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Cont'd)

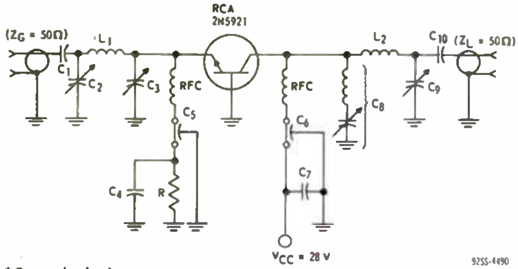


Bandwidth = 100 MHz (1 dB)

C_1, C_7: 510 pF, ATC-200*
C_2, C_6: 1-10 pF, Johanson 2954*
C_3: 10 pF, ATC-100*
C_4, C_5: 470 pF, feed-through type, Allen-Bradley FA5C
L_1: 3.7 nH
L_2: 0.8 nH
L_3: 2.3 nH
R: 0.47 Ω
RFC: 5 turns, No. 28 wire, 0.05 in. (1.27 mm) I.D., 0.4 in. (10.16 mm) long.

*Or equivalent
American Technical Ceramics, Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746
Johanson Mfg. Corp., Boonton, N.J. 07005

Fig. 14 - Typical lumped-constant circuit for 1-GHz power amplifier.



C_1, C_{10}: 510 pF, ATC-100*
C_2, C_9: 0.3-35 pF, Johanson 4700*
C_3: Single, parallel-plate variable capacitor approx. 19 pF
C_4, C_7: 0.01 mF, disc ceramic
C_5, C_6: 470 pF, feed-through type, Allen-Bradley FA5C
C_8: 1-10 pF, Johanson 2954* (series resonant in this frequency range and used as a variable inductor)
L_1: 3.4 nH
L_2: 2.5 nH
R: 0.47 Ω
RFC: 5 turns, No. 28 wire, 0.05 in. (1.27 mm) I.D., 0.4 in. (10.16 mm) long.

*Or equivalent
American Technical Ceramics, Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746
Johanson Mfg. Corp., Boonton, N.J. 07005

Fig. 15 - Typical lumped-constant circuit for 1.4 GHz power amplifier.

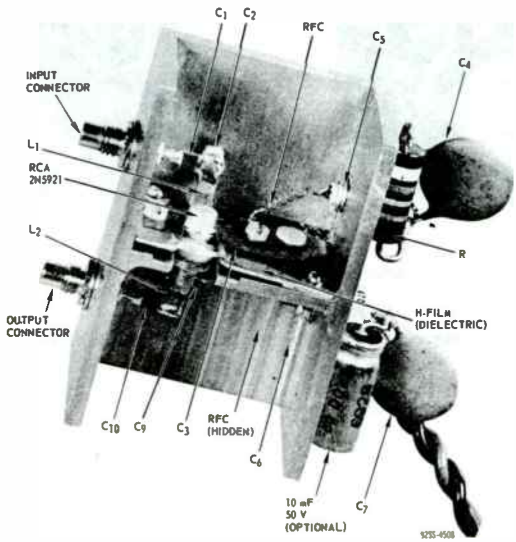
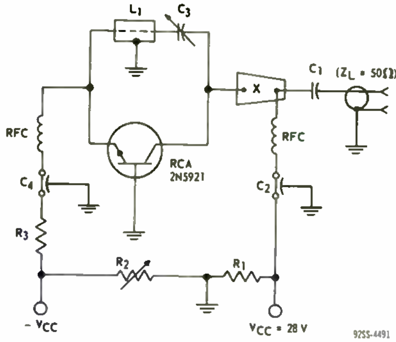


Fig. 16 - Suggested mounting arrangement of components for 1.4-GHz lumped-constant power amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 15.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Cont'd)



*Johanson Mfg. Corp., Boonton, N.J. 07005

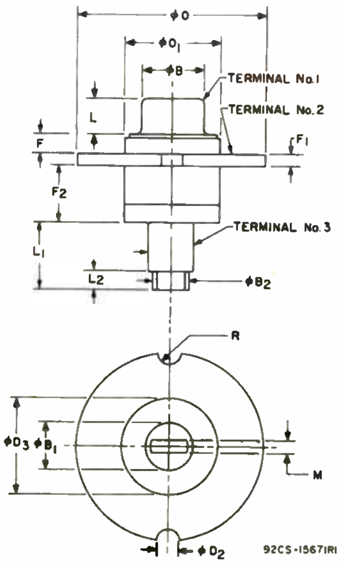
C_1: 300 pF, disc ceramic
C_2, C_4: 470 pF, feed-through type, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
C_3: 0.3-3.5 pF, Johanson 4702, or equivalent*
L_1: 1.3 in. (33.02 mm) length of 50 Ω coaxial line
R_1: 1200 Ω
R_2: 0-250 Ω
R_3: 5 Ω
RFC: 3 turns, No. 29 wire, 0.06 in. (1.59 mm) I.D., 0.18 in. (4.77 mm) long.
X: TAPERED MICROSTRIPLINE –
0.1 in. (2.54 mm) wide, input end
0.24 in. (6.09 mm) wide, output end
0.475 in. (12.06 mm) long
0.005 in. (0.13 mm) thick, copper
DIELECTRIC MATERIAL: Same as that for Fig. 11 (See Fig. 12 for mounting of output section)

Fig. 17 - Typical circuit for tunable 1.2 - 1.4 GHz, 4-W microstripline power oscillator.

SOLDERING INSTRUCTIONS

When soldering the 2N5921 into a microstripline or lumped-constant circuit, the collector and emitter terminals of the device must be pretinned in the region where soldering is to take place. The device should be held in a high-thermal resistance support for this tinning operation. A 60/40 resin-core solder and a low-wattage (47 watts) soldering iron are suggested for the pretinning operation. The case temperature should not exceed 230°C for a maximum of 10 seconds during tinning and subsequent soldering operations.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
ϕB	.165	.175	4.19	4.44
ϕB_1	.115	.125	2.92	3.17
ϕB_2	.090	.110	2.29	2.79
ϕD	.495	.505	12.57	12.83
ϕD_1	.245	.255	6.22	6.48
ϕD_2	.055	.065	1.39	1.65
ϕD_3	.245	.255	6.22	6.48
F	.045	.060	1.14	1.52
F_1	.025	.035	.63	.88
F_2	.145	.175	3.68	4.44
L	.095	.115	2.41	2.92
L_1	.165	.195	4.19	4.95
L_2	.040	.060	1.02	1.52
M	.045	.055	1.14	1.39
R	.027	.033	.68	.83

NOTE: Ceramic material of this device contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE.

"**WARNING:** This device should be handled with care. The ceramic portion of this transistor contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE as a major ingredient. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions of the transistor because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled."

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 – Emitter
Terminal No. 2 – Base
Terminal No. 3 – Collector

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5992

H-1693

7-W AM, 66-to-88-MHz Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For 12.5-V Amplifiers in VHF Communications Equipment

Features

- 7-W min. (carrier) output, 10-dB min. gain at 88 MHz
- 90% min. modulation
- Emitter ballasted
- Infinite VSWR tested at rated output power under full modulation at 66 MHz
- Hermetically sealed stripline ceramic-metal package
- Electrically isolated mounting stud

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
* COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:			
With base shorted to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	65	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	30	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE. . .	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	5	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		35.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C .		See Fig.5	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE:			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA type 2N5992[a] is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring overlay emitter eletrode construction. This device utilizes many separate emitter elements and has individual ballast resistance in each of the emitter sites for stabilization.

The transistor is completely tested for load-mismatch capability at 66 MHz with an infinity-to-one VSWR through all phases under rated power with full modulation.

This device features a hermetic, ceramic-metal package having leads isolated from the mounting stud. These rugged, low-inductance, radial leads are designed for stripline as well as lumped-constant circuits.

[a]Formerly RCA Dev. Type TA7920

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage (V) V_{CE}	DC Base Voltage (V) V_{BE}	DC Current (mA) I_E	DC Current (mA) I_B	DC Current (mA) I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
* Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current: Base-to-emitter shorted	I_{CES}	60	0				–	10^b	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	200[a]	30	–	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			200[a]	65	–	
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			10		0	3.5	–	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	3.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

[b] T_C = 25 to 100°C

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) V	Output Power (Carrier) P_{OE} W	Frequency (f) - MHz	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Power Input	P_{IE}	12.5	7	66 88	– –	0.35 0.5	0.5 0.7	W
* Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	7	66 88	11.5 10	13 11.5	– –	dB
* Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	7	66 88	55 60	60 70	– –	%
Modulation[c]	m	12.5	7	66 88	90 90	97 95	– –	%
Load Mismatch[c] (Fig.10)	LM	12.5	7	66	GO/NO GO			
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	12.5 (V_{CB})		1	–	60	70	pF

[c] Input power and collector supply voltage are modulated

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7

PERFORMANCE DATA

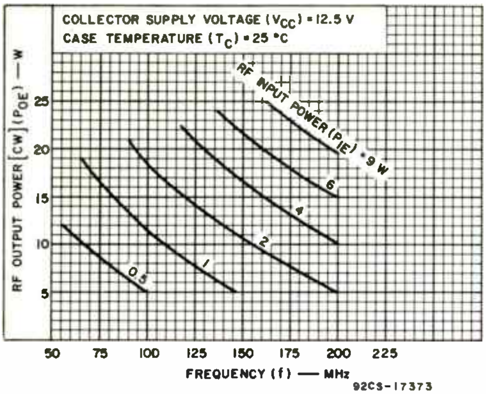


Fig. 1 - RF output power (cw) vs. frequency.

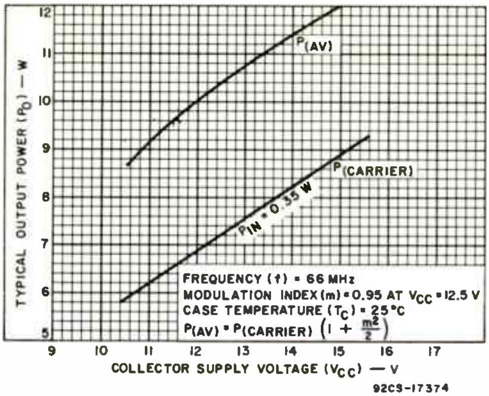


Fig. 2 - Typical output power vs. collector supply voltage.

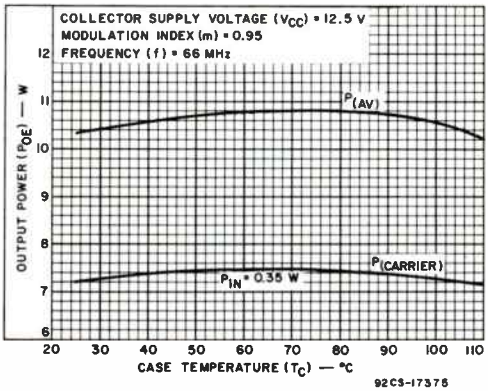


Fig. 3 - Typical output power vs. case temperature.

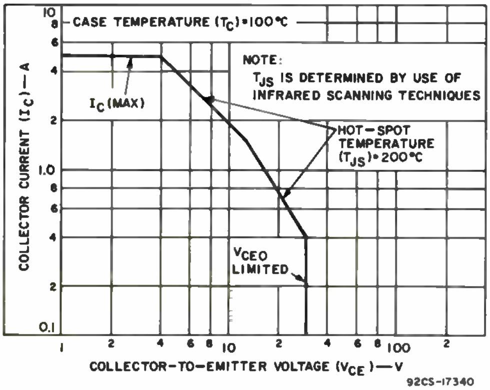


Fig. 4 - Safe area for dc operation.

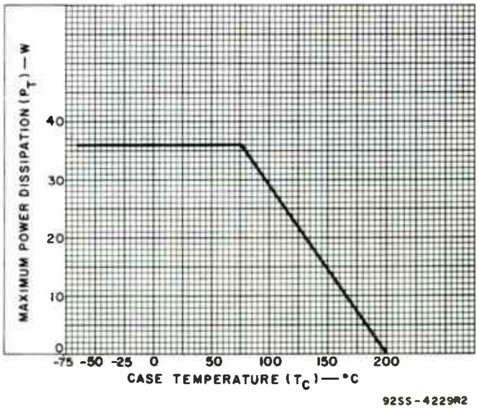


Fig. 5 - RF dissipation derating.

DESIGN DATA

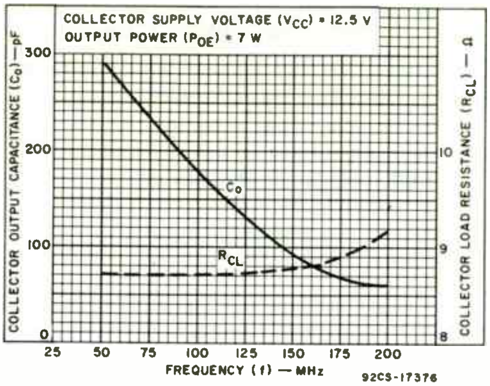


Fig. 6 - Typical large-signal parallel collector load and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

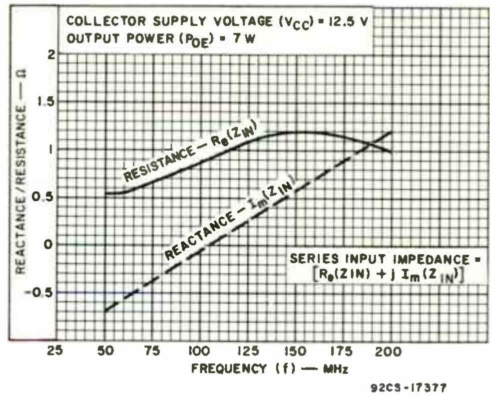


Fig. 7 - Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.

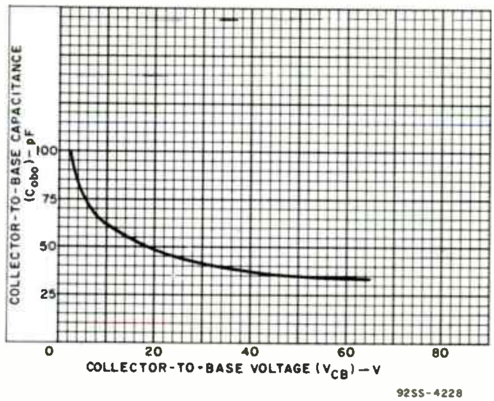
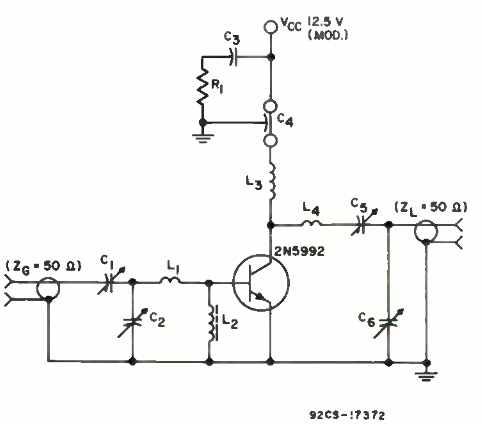


Fig. 8 - Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

APPLICATION DATA



C_1, C_2: 9-180 pF, ARCO 463 or equivalent
C_3: 0.02 μF ceramic
C_4: 0.01 μF feedthrough
C_5, C_6: 5-380 pF, ARCO 465 or equivalent
L_1: 1 turn No. 14 B.T., 1/4-in. I.D., 3/16-in. long
L_2: RFC, Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube or equivalent
L_3: 4 turns No. 16 B.T., 1/4-in. I.D., 5/16-in. long
L_4: 2 turns No. 14 B.T., 9/16-in. I.D., 3/8-in. long
R_1: 12Ω, 1/4 watt

Fig. 9 - 66–88-MHz amplifier for measuring output power, power gain, and modulation index.

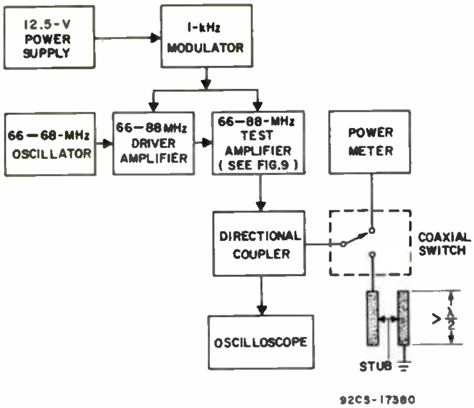


Fig. 10 - Test setup for testing output power, power gain, modulation index, and load-mismatch capability.

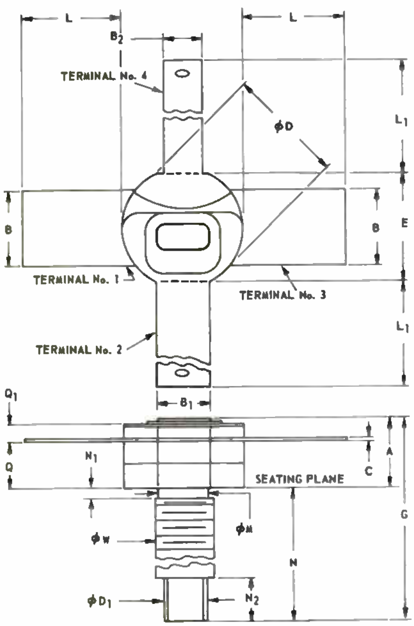
SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

The Infinite load-mismatch capability of the transistor can be demonstrated in the following test:

1. The test setup is shown in Fig. 10.
2. The tuning network is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions are as follows: V_{CC} = 12.5 V, rf output power = 7 W under full modulation at 66 MHz.

Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature by providing sufficient heatsinking during the above test to prevent device damage or degradation.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.150	0.230	3.81	5.84	-
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	-
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	-
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	-
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	3
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	-
ϕD_1	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	-
G	0.590	0.705	14.99	17.90	-
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	-
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	-
ϕM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	-
N	0.425	0.470	10.80	11.93	-
N_1	-	0.078	-	1.98	4
N_2	0.110	0.150	2.80	3.81	-
Q	0.120	0.170	3.05	4.31	-
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	-
ϕW	0.1399	0.1437	3.531	3.632	2

Millimeter dimensions are derived from original inch dimensions

NOTES:
1. .053 – .064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕW

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3 - Emitter
Terminal 2 - Base
Terminal 4 - Collector

WARNING: RCA Type **2N5992** should be handled with care. The ceramic portion of this transistor contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE as a major ingredient. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions of the transistor because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5993

H 1693

18-W (CW) 88-MHz Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor

Silicon N-P-N Type for 12.5-Volt Applications in VHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- Emitter-ballasting resistors
- Low-inductance radial leads
- Hermetically sealed ceramic-metal package
- Electrically isolated mounting stud
- 18 W min. output, 10 dB min. gain at 88 MHz
- Infinite load mismatch tested at 66 MHz

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	36	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	18	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:			
Continuous	I_C	5.0	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		35.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		See Fig. 9	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA type 2N5993[a] is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring overlay emitter electrode construction. This device utilizes many separate emitter elements and has individual ballast resistance in each of the emitter sites for stabilization.

The transistor is completely tested for load mismatch capability at 66 MHz with a VSWR of infinity-to-one through all phases under rated power.

This device features a hermetic, ceramic-metal package having leads isolated from the mounting stud. These rugged, low-inductance, radial leads are designed for stripline as well as lumped-constant circuits.

[a]Formerly RCA Dev. Type TA7921.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
			DC Collector Voltage-V	DC Base Voltage-V	DC Current mA					
			V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
•	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	10			0		–	5.0	mA
•	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		15	36	–	V
•	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$			0		200[a]	18	–	V
	With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			200[a]	36	–	V
•	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			10			3.5	–	V
	Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	3.5	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS			UNITS
			DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) -Volts	Input Power (P_{IE}) -Watts	Frequency (f) -MHz	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
•	Power Output	P_{OE}	12.5	1.0 1.75	66 88	18 18	20 20	– –	W
•	Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	1.0 1.75	66 88	12.5 10.1	13 10.6	– –	dB
•	Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	1.0 1.75	66 88	65 65	80 80	– –	%
	Load Mismatch (Fig. 11)	LM	12.5	1.0	66	GO/NO GO			
•	Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	12 I_C = 0	–	1	–	–	100	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7

PERFORMANCE DATA

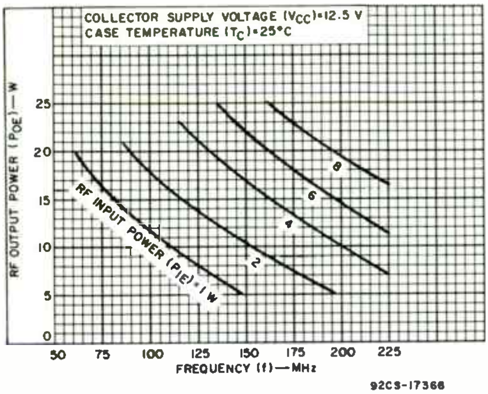


Fig. 1 — RF output power vs. frequency

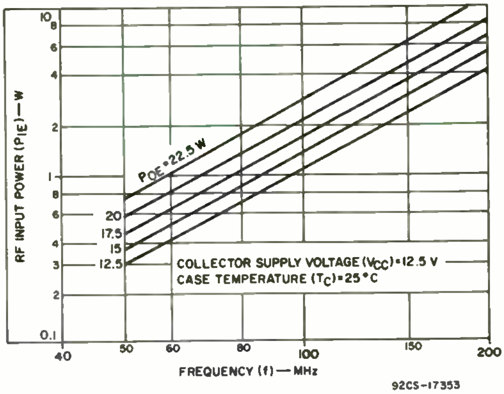


Fig. 2 — RF input power vs. frequency

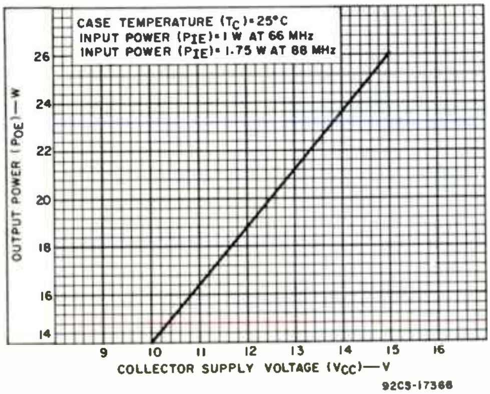


Fig. 3 — Typical output power vs. collector supply voltage (amplifier tuned at V_{CC} = 12.5 V)

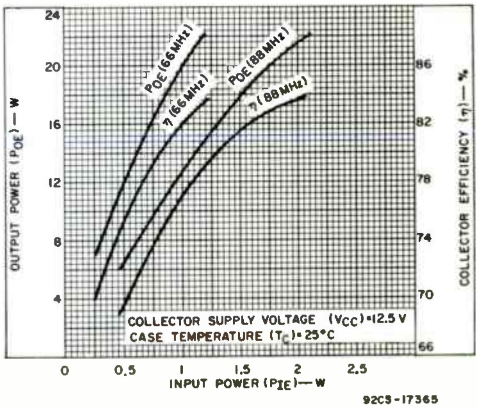


Fig. 4 — Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power at 66 and 88 MHz

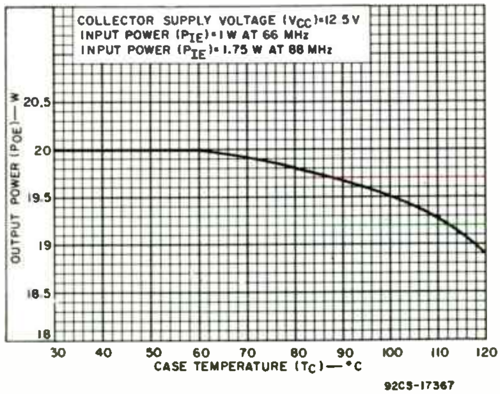


Fig. 5 — Typical output power vs. case temperature

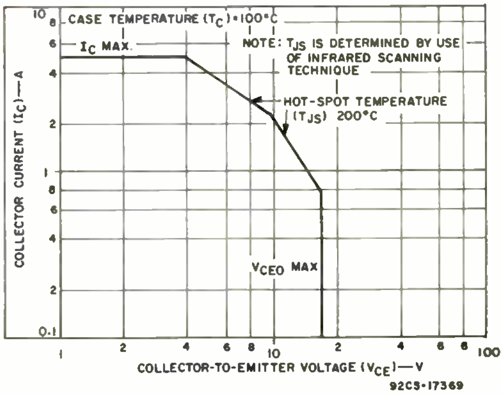


Fig. 6 — Safe area for dc operation

DESIGN DATA

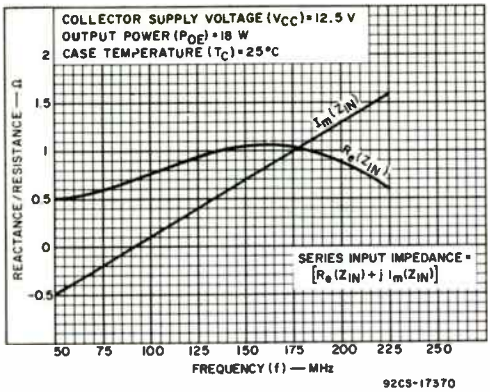


Fig. 7 – Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency

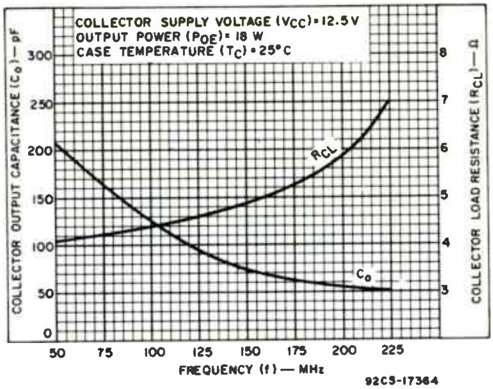


Fig. 8 – Typical large-signal parallel collector load and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency

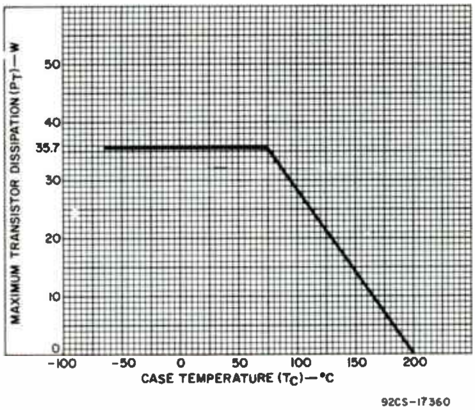
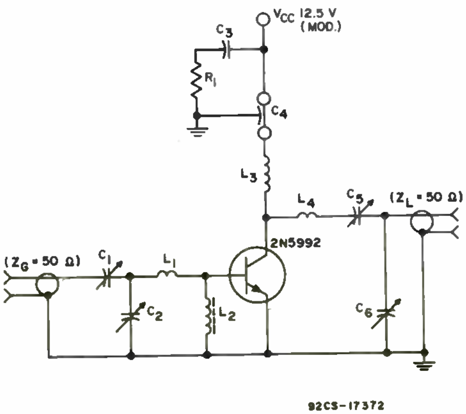


Fig. 9 – RF dissipation derating.

APPLICATION DATA



C_1, C_2: 9–180 pF, ARCO 463 or equivalent
C_3: 0.02 μF ceramic
C_4: 0.01 μF feedthrough
C_5, C_6: 5–380 pF, ARCO 465 or equivalent
L_1: 1 turn No. 14 B.T., 1/4-in. I.D., 3/16-in. long
L_2: RFC, Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube or equivalent
L_3: 4 turns No. 16 B.T., 1/4-in. I.D., 5/16-in. long
L_4: 2 turns No. 14 B.T., 9/16-in. I.D., 3/8-in. long
R_1: 12 Ω, 1/4 watt

Fig. 10 – 66-88-MHz amplifier for measuring output power, power gain, and modulation index

SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

The infinite load-mismatch capability of the transistor can be demonstrated in the following test:

1. The test setup is shown in Fig. 11.
2. The tuning stub is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions are as follows: V_{CC} = 12.5 V RF input power = 1 W at 66 MHz

Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature by providing sufficient heatsinking during the above test to prevent device damage or degradation.

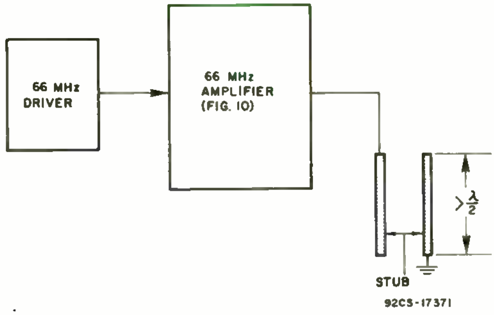
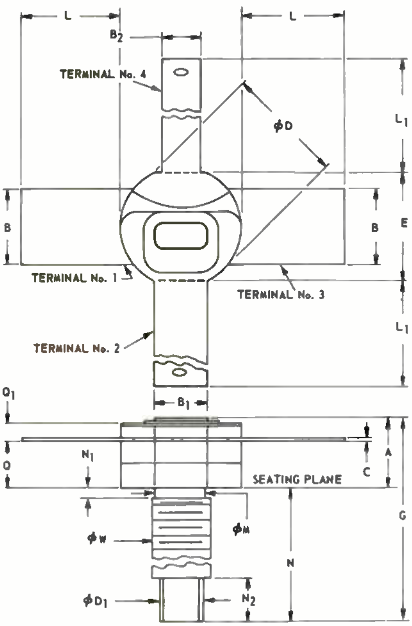


Fig. 11 – Test setup for testing load-mismatch capability

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.150	0.230	3.81	5.84	–
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	3
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	–
ϕD_1	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	–
G	0.590	0.705	14.99	17.90	–
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	–
ϕM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	–
N	0.425	0.470	10.80	11.93	–
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	4
N_2	0.110	0.150	2.80	3.81	–
Q	0.120	0.170	3.05	4.31	–
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	–
ϕW	0.1399	0.1437	3.531	3.632	2

Millimeter dimensions are derived from original inch dimensions

NOTES:

1. .053 – .064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕW

92SS-3763R3

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3 - Emitter

Terminal 2 - Base

Terminal 4 - Collector

WARNING: RCA Type **2N5993** should be handled with care. The ceramic portion of this transistor contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE as a major ingredient. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions of the transistor because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5994

H 1693

15-W AM and 35-W CW Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor

Silicon N-P-N Device for 12.5-V AM and 28-V FM Amplifiers in VHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- **In 12.5 V AM (118-136 MHz) commercial aircraft communications equipment 15 W (min.) carrier at 118 MHz: Gain = 7 dB min; η_C = 70% min; Modulation = 90% min**
- **In 28 V FM communications equipment: Output = 35 W typ. at 175 MHz; Gain = 7.5 dB; η_C = 65%**
- **Infinity-to-one VSWR tested at rated output at 118 MHz under full modulation**
- **Hermetically sealed stripline ceramic metal package**
- **Electrically isolated mounting stud**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
Base shorted to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	65	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		35.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		See Fig. 6	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA type 2N5994● is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring overlay emitter-electrode construction. This device utilizes many separate emitter elements and has individual ballast resistance in each of these emitter sites for stabilization. It is especially designed for use in 12.5-volt amplitude-modulated class C rf amplifiers operating in the aircraft frequency band (118-136 MHz). This device is also useful for FM and AM applications at 175 MHz.

This transistor is completely tested for load mismatch capability at 118 MHz with a VSWR of infinity-to-one through all phases under full modulation.

The 2N5994 features a hermetic ceramic-metal package having terminals isolated from the mounting stud. These rugged, low-inductance, radial leads are designed for stripline as well as lumped-constant circuits.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Type TA7589.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25° C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		DC Collector Voltage-V	DC Base Voltage-V	DC Current mA				
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current Base-to-Emitter Shorted	I_{CES}	60	0			-	5[b]	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				200[a]	30	-	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$				200[a]	65	-	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			5		3.5	-	V
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$					–	3.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%. [b] T_C = 25 to 100°C.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS		UNITS
		DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) -V	Carrier Output Power (P_{OE})-W	Frequency (f) -MHz	MIN.	MAX.	
Power Input	P_{IE}	12.5	15	118	–	3	W
* Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	15	118	7	–	dB
* Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	15	118	70	–	%
Modulation[c]	m	12.5	15	118	90	–	%
Load Mismatch[c] (Fig. 12)	LM	12.5	15	118	GO/NO GO		
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance f = 1 MHz	C_{obo}	12.5 (V_{CB})		1	–	70	pF

[c] Input power and collector supply voltage are modulated.

*In accordance with JEOEC registration data format JS-6 ROF-3/JS-9 ROF-7.

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

APPLICATION	CIRCUIT (FIG.)	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})–V	INPUT POWER (P_{IE}) W	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OE}) W	MODULATION INDEX (m) %	COLLECTOR EFFICIENCY (η_C)%
118 MHz Amplifier (AM)	10	12.5	3	16.5	95	75
150 MHz Amplifier (AM)	11	12.5	3.5	15	95	80
175 MHz Amplifier (FM)	11	28	6	35	–	65

PERFORMANCE DATA

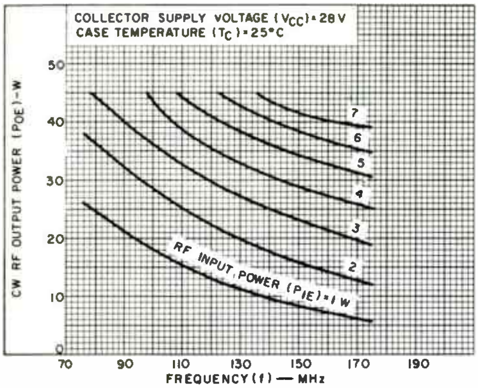


Fig. 1 - Typical output power vs. frequency.

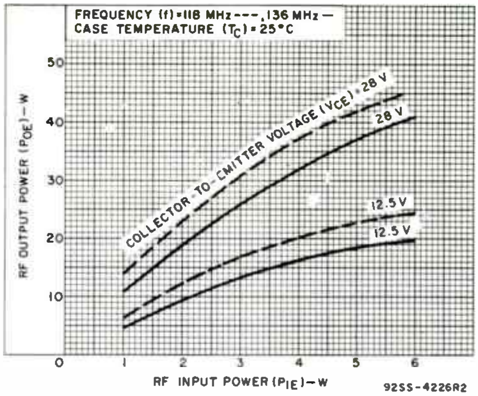


Fig. 2 - Typical output power vs. input power.

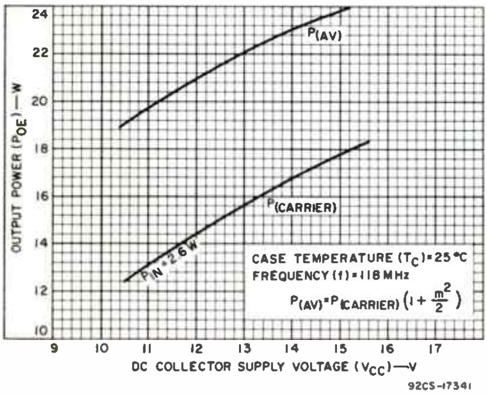


Fig. 3 - Typical output power vs. collector supply voltage.

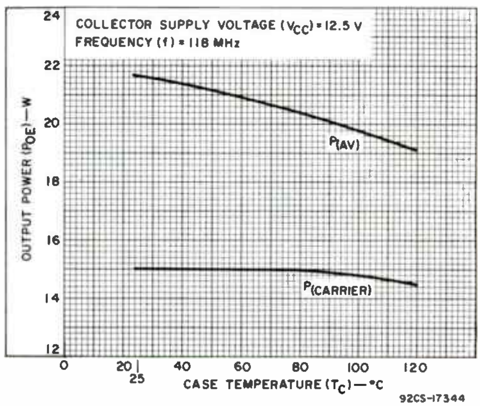


Fig. 4 - Typical output power vs. case temperature.

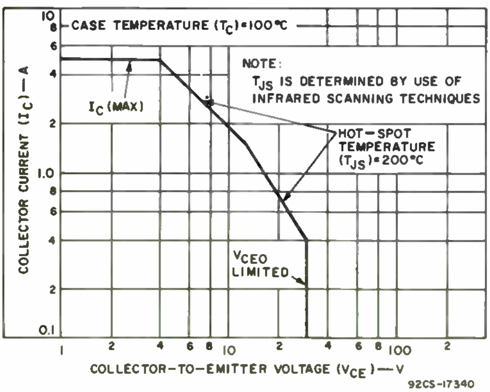


Fig. 5 - Safe area for dc operation.

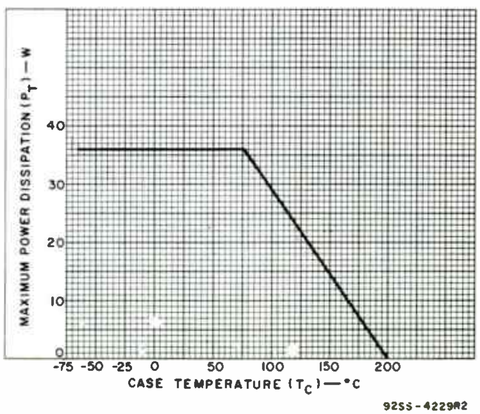


Fig. 6 - RF dissipation derating.

DESIGN DATA

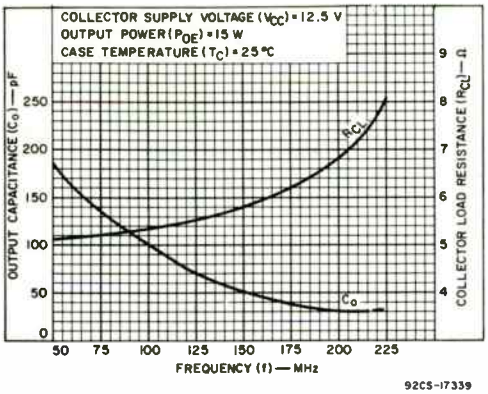


Fig. 7 - Typical large-signal parallel collector load and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

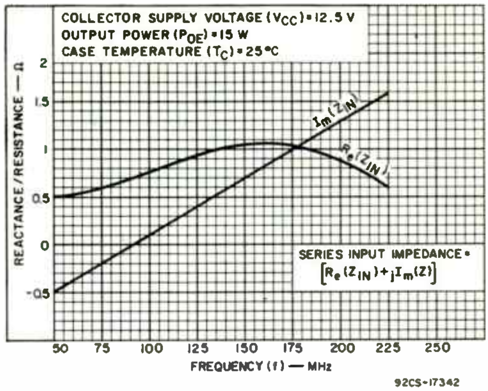


Fig. 8 - Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.

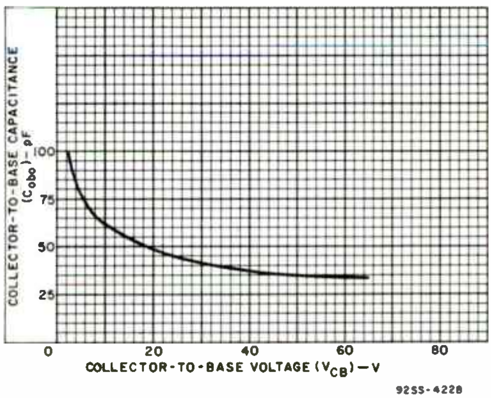
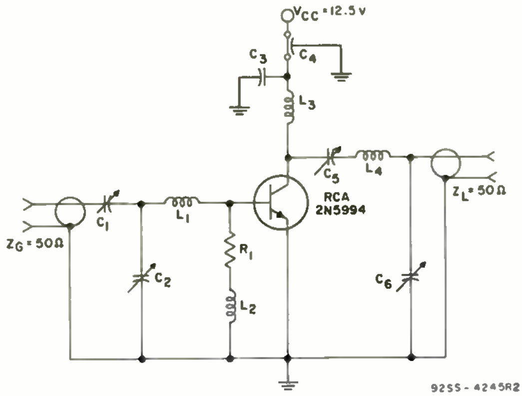


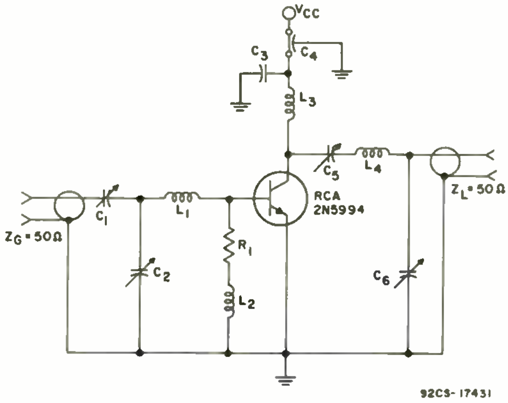
Fig. 9 - Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

APPLICATION DATA



C1, C5: 3-35 pF, Arco 403 or equiv.
C2: 8-60 pF, Arco 404 or equiv.
C3: 0.1 μF ceramic
C4: 1000 pF feedthrough
C6: 14-150 pF, Arco 424 or equiv.
R1: 1Ω, 1 W (wirewound)
L1: 2 turns No. 16 wire ¼ in. dia. 1/8 in. long
L2: RFC 1.2 μH
L3: 2 turns No. 14 wire, 3/8 in. dia., 3/16 in. long
L4: 3 turns No. 14 wire, 3/8 in. dia., ¼ in. long

Fig. 10 - 118–MHz amplifier for power output test.



C1, C2, C5: 3-35 pF, ARCO 403 or equiv.
C3: 0.1 μF ceramic
C4: 1000 pF feedthrough
C6: 7-100 pF ARCO 423 or equiv.
R1: 1Ω, 1 W (wirewound)
L1: 1 turn No. 16 wire ¼ in. dia. 1/8 in. long.
L2: RFC 1.2 μH
L3: 2 turns No. 14 wire 3/8 in. dia. 3/16 in. long
L4: 3 turns No. 14 wire 3/8 in. dia. ¼ in. long

NOTE: (1) 150 MHz, V_{CC} = 12.5 V, Modulated
(2) 175 MHz, V_{CC} = 28 V, Unmodulated

Fig. 11 - Typical 150- or 175-MHz rf power amplifier.

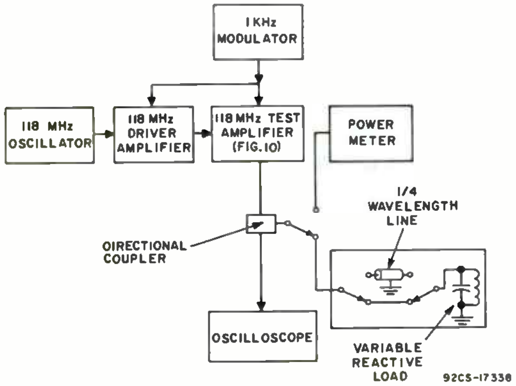


Fig. 12 - Test setup for testing output power, modulation index, and load-mismatch capability.

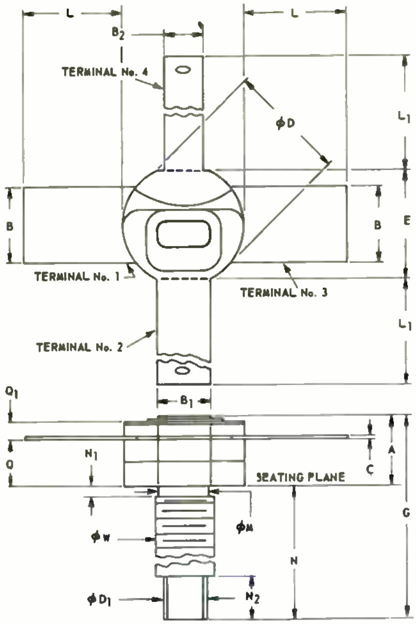
SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

The infinite load-mismatch capability of the transistor can be demonstrated in the following test:

1. The test setup is shown in Fig. 12.
2. The tuning network is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions are as follows: V_{CC} = 12.5 V, rf output carrier power = 15 W under full modulation.

Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature by providing sufficient heatsinking during the above test to prevent device damage or degradation.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.150	0.230	3.81	5.84	–
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	3
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	–
$ϕD_1$	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	–
G	0.590	0.705	14.99	17.90	–
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	–
ϕM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	–
N	0.425	0.470	10.80	11.93	–
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	4
N_2	0.110	0.150	2.80	3.81	–
Q	0.120	0.170	3.05	4.31	–
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	–
ϕW	0.1399	0.1437	3.531	3.632	2

Millimeter dimensions are derived from original inch dimensions

NOTES:

1. .053 – .064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕ W

92SS-3763R3

WARNING: RCA Type 2N5994 should be handled with care. The ceramic portion of this transistor contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE as a major ingredient. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions of the transistor because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3 - Emitter

Terminal 2 - Base

Terminal 4 - Collector

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5995


H-1603

7-W, (CW) 175-MHz Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For 12.5-Volt Applications in VHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- **Low-inductance radial leads**
- **Hermetically sealed ceramic-metal package**
- **Electrically isolated mounting stud**
- **7 watt (min.) output at 175 MHz**
- **9.7 dB (min.) gain at 175 MHz**
- **Infinite load mismatch tested at 175 MHz**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	36	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:			
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	14	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:			
Continuous	I_C	1.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		10.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		See Fig. 9	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA type 2N5995[a] is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring overlay emitter-electrode construction. This type features a hermetic ceramic-metal package having leads isolated from the mounting stud. This rugged, low-inductance, radial-lead type is designed for stripline as well as lumped-constant circuits.

This transistor is completely tested for load-mismatch capability at 175 MHz with an infinity-to-one VSWR through all phases under rated power.

[a]Formerly RCA Dev. Type TA7922

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage-V V_{CE}	DC Base Voltage-V V_{BE}	DC Current mA I_E	DC Current mA I_B	DC Current mA I_C	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
• Collector-Cutoff Current With base open	I_{CEO}	10			0		–	2.5	mA
With base connected to emitter	I_{CES}	12.5	0				–	5[b]	mA
• Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		5	36	–	V
• Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$			0		75[a]	14	–	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			75[a]	36	–	V
• Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			2		0	3.5	–	V
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	11.7	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50% [b] T_C = 100°C

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) -Volts	Input Power (P_{IE}) -Watts	Frequency (f) -MHz	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
• Power Output	P_{OE}	12.5	0.75	175	7	–	W
• Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	0.75	175	9.7	–	dB
• Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	0.75	175	65	–	%
Load Mismatch (Fig. 11)	LM	12.5	0.75	175	GO/NO GO		
• Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{ob}	12	–	1	–	80	pF

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7

PERFORMANCE DATA

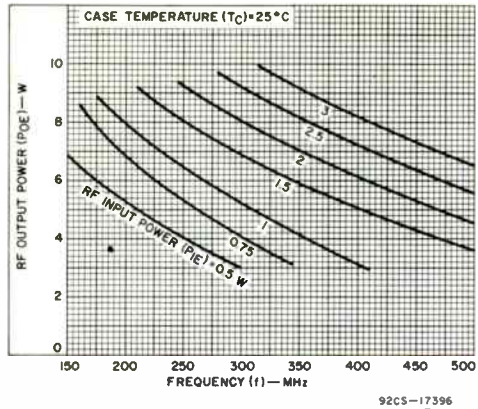


Fig. 1 – Typical rf output power vs. frequency.

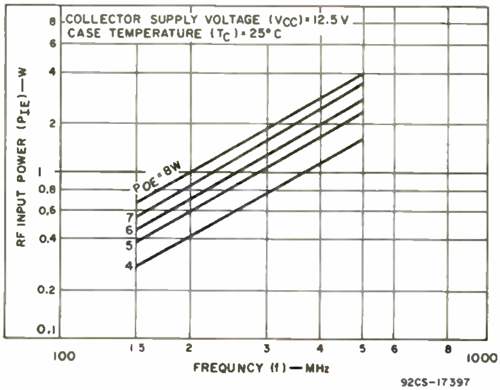


Fig. 2 – Typical rf input power vs. frequency.

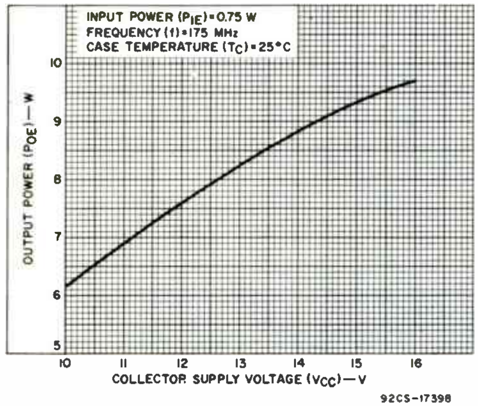


Fig. 3 – Typical output power vs. supply voltage (amplifier tuned at V_{CC} = 12.5 V).

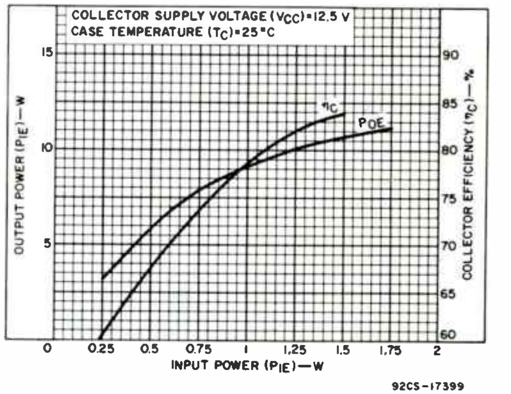


Fig. 4 – Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power at 175 MHz.

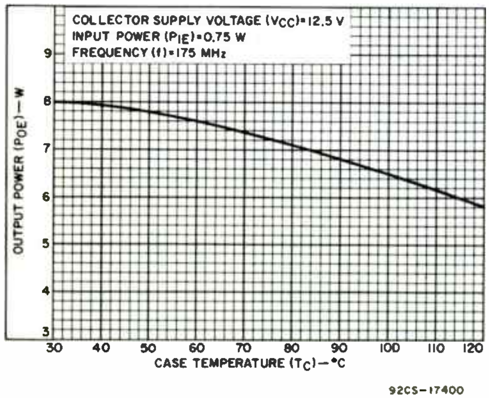


Fig. 5 – Typical output power vs. case temperature.

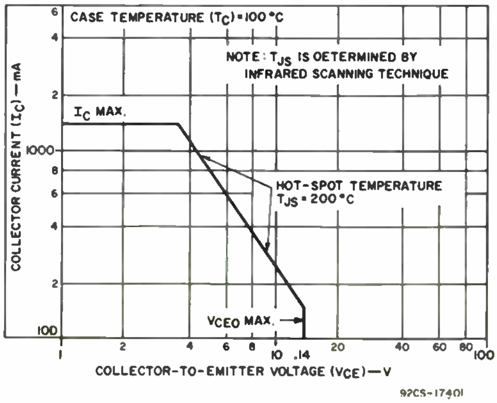


Fig. 6 – Safe area for dc operation.

DESIGN DATA

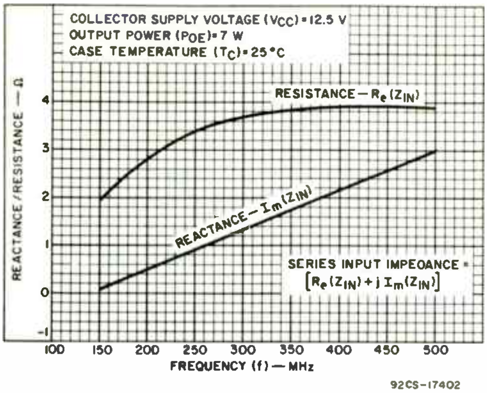


Fig. 7 – Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.

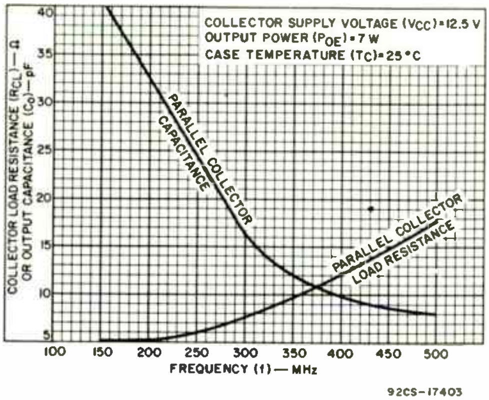


Fig. 8 – Typical large-signal parallel collector load resistance and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

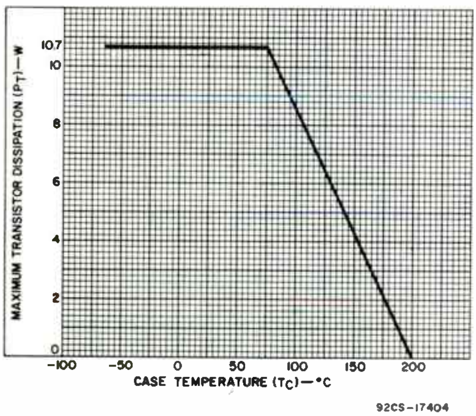
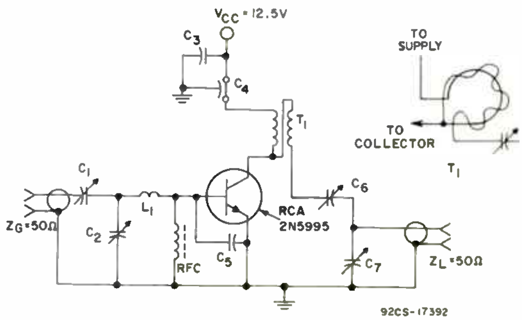


Fig. 9 – RF dissipation derating.

APPLICATION DATA



L_1 - 1/2 turn No. 14 wire, 1/4-in. I.D.
RFC - Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube VK-200-09/3B or equivalent
C_1 - 7-100pF, Arco 423 or equivalent
C_2 - 4-40 pF, Arco 422 or equivalent
C_3 - 0.1 μF ceramic
C_4 - 0.001 μF feedthrough
C_5 62 pF silver mica
C_6 - 14-150pF, Arco 424 or equivalent
C_7 -24-200 pF, Arco 425 or equivalent
T_1 - Twisted pair of No. 20 enameled wire; 14 turns/in. Formed in a loop 3/8 in. diameter, cross connected (End of one winding connected to beginning of other)

Fig. 10 – 175-MHz amplifier for measuring power output and power gain.

WARNING: RCA Type **2N5995** should be handled with care. The ceramic portion of this transistor contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE as a major ingredient. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions of the transistor because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled.

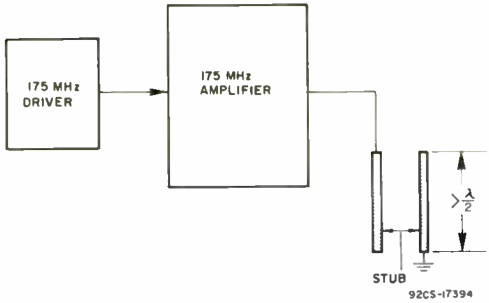
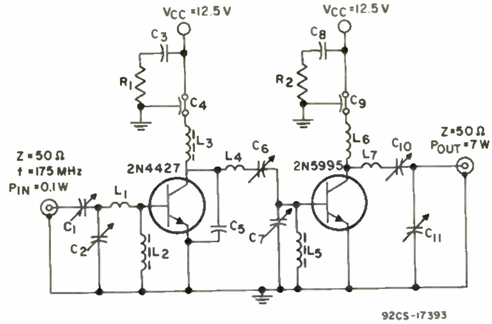


Fig. 11 – Test setup for testing load mismatch capability.



C_1, C_2, C_6: 8-60 pF, ARCO 404 or equivalent
C_3, C_8: 0.02 μF disc ceramic
C_4, C_9: 0.001 μF feedthrough
C_5: 15 pF silver mica
C_7: 14-150 pF, ARCO 424 or equivalent
C_{10}, C_{11}: 24-200 pF, ARCO 425 or equivalent
L_1: 2 Turns No. 18 wire, 1/4-in. I.D., 1/16-in. long
L_2, L_5: RFC, Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube No. VK-200-09/3B or equivalent
L_3: 1 μH, Nytronics Deci-Ductor or equivalent
L_4: 2 Turns No. 18 wire, 1/4-in. I.D., 3/16-in. long
L_6: 3 Turns No. 16 wire, 1/4-in. I.D., 3/8-in. long
L_7: 1 Turn No. 16 wire, 1/4-in. I.D., 3/16-in. long
R_1, R_2: 12 Ω, 1/2 W

Fig. 12 – 175-MHz two-stage amplifier using 2N5995

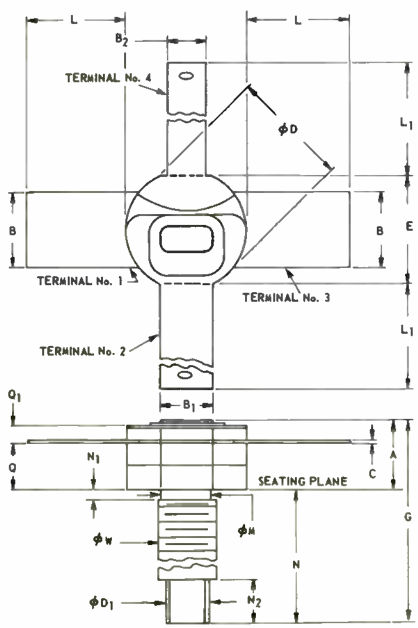
SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

The infinite VSWR load-mismatch capability of the transistor can be demonstrated in the following test:

1. The test setup is shown in Fig. 11.
2. The tuning stub is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions are as follows: V_{CC} = 12.5 V, RF input power = 0.75 W.

Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature by providing sufficient heatsinking during the above test to prevent device damage or degradation.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.150	0.230	3.81	5.84	-
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	-
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	-
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	-
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	3
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	-
$ϕD_1$	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	-
G	0.590	0.705	14.99	17.90	-
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	-
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	-
ϕM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	-
N	0.425	0.470	10.80	11.93	-
N_1	-	0.078	-	1.98	4
N_2	0.110	0.150	2.80	3.81	-
Q	0.120	0.170	3.05	4.31	-
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	-
ϕW	0.1399	0.1437	3.531	3.632	2

Millimeter dimensions are derived from original inch dimensions

NOTES:

1. .053 – .064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕW

92SS-3763R3

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N5996

H-1693

15-W (CW) 175-MHz Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor

Silicon N-P-N Device for 12.5-Volt Applications in VHF Communications Equipment

Features:

- **Emitter-ballasting resistors**
- **Low-inductance radial leads**
- **Hermetically sealed ceramic-metal package**
- **Electrically isolated mounting stud**
- **15-watt min. output at 175 MHz**
- **Infinite load mismatch tested at 175 MHz**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	36	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:			
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	18	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:			
Continuous	I_C	5.0	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		35.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		See Fig. 9	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

RCA type 2N5996[a] is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring overlay emitter electrode construction. This device utilizes many separate emitter elements and has individual ballast resistance in each of the emitter sites for stabilization.

The transistor is completely tested for load mismatch capability at 175 MHz with an infinity-to-one VSWR through all phases under rated power.

This device features a hermetic, ceramic-metal package with leads isolated from the mounting stud. These rugged, low-inductance, radial leads are designed for stripline as well as lumped-constant circuits.

[a]Formerly RCA Dev. Type TA7923

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
			DC Collector Voltage-V	DC Base Voltage-V	DC Current mA					
			V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
*	Collector-Cutoff Current Base-to-Emitter Shorted (T_C = 100°C)	I_{CES}	12.5	0				–	10	mA
	With base open	I_{CEO}	10			0		–	5	mA
*	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		15	36	–	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$			0		200[a]	18	–	V
	With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			200[a]	36	–	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			10		0	3.5	–	V
	Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	3.5	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

DYNAMIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS		UNITS
			DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) -Volts	Input Power (P_{IE}) -Watts	Frequency (f) -MHz	MIN.	MAX.	
*	Power Output	P_{OE}	12.5	5.3	175	15	–	W
*	Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	5.3	175	4.5	–	dB
*	Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	5.3	175	75	–	%
	Load Mismatch (Fig. 11)	LM	12.5	5.3	175	GO/NO GO		
*	Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	12		1	–	100	pF

*In accordance with JEOEC registration data format JS-6 ROF-3/JS-9 ROF-7

PERFORMANCE DATA

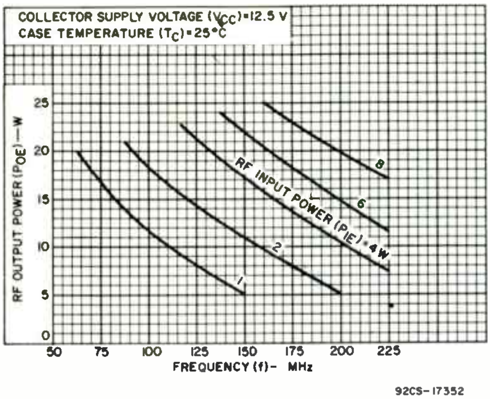


Fig. 1 – Typical rf output power vs. frequency.

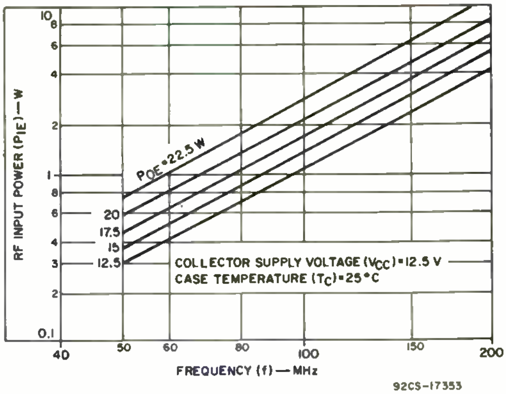


Fig. 2 – Typical rf input power vs. frequency.

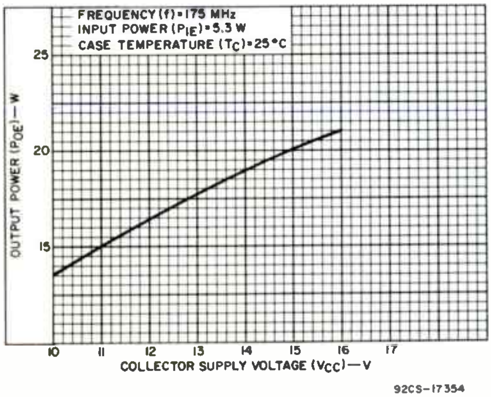


Fig. 3 – Typical output power vs. supply voltage collector (amplifier tuned at V_{CC} = 12.5 V).

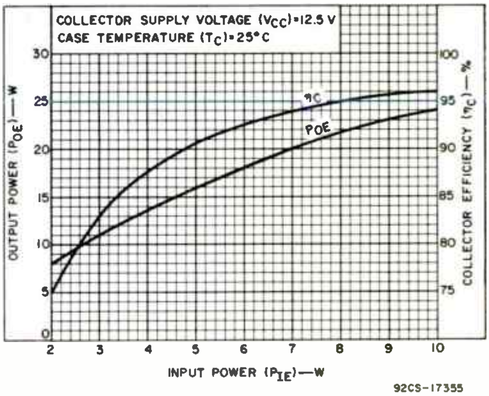


Fig. 4 – Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power at 175 MHz.

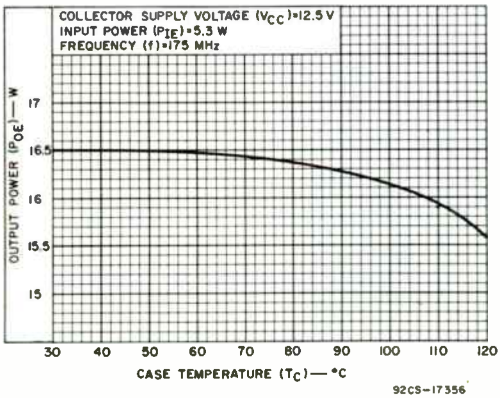


Fig. 5 – Typical output power vs. case temperature.

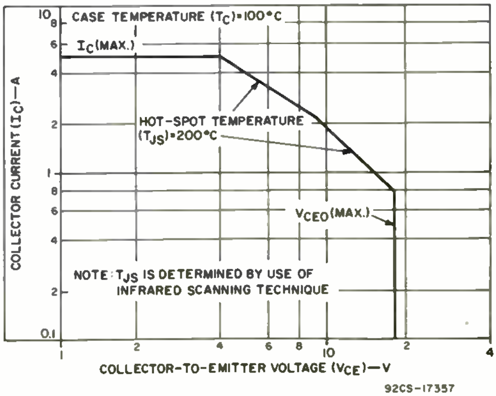


Fig. 6 – Safe area for dc operation.

DESIGN DATA

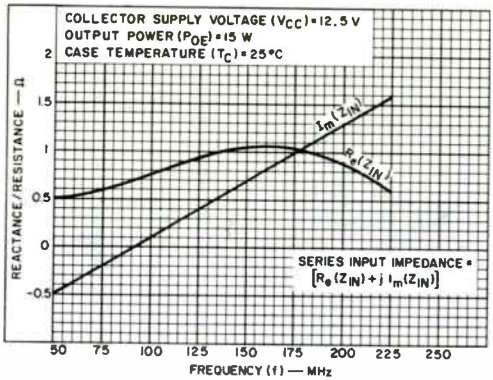


Fig. 7 — Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.

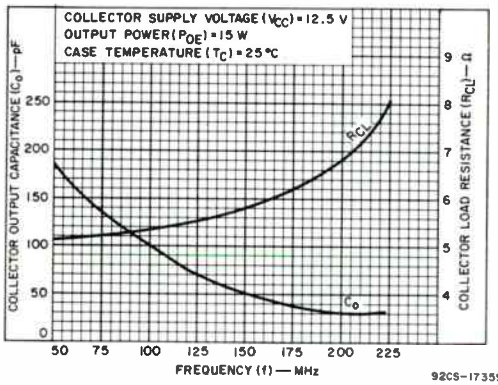


Fig. 8 — Typical large-signal parallel collector load and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

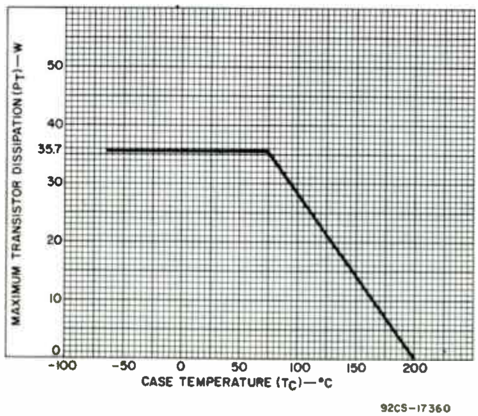
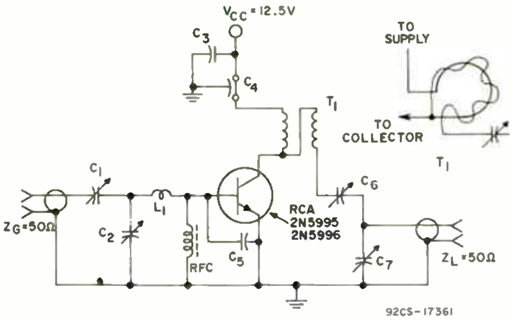


Fig. 9 — RF dissipation derating.

APPLICATION DATA



L_1 - ½ turn No. 14 wire, ¼-in. I.D.
RFC - Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube VK-200-09/3B or equivalent
C_1 - 7-100pF, Arco 423 or equivalent
C_2 - 4-40 pF, Arco 422 or equivalent
C_3 - 0.1 μF ceramic
C_4 - 0.001 μF feedthrough
C_5 - 62 pF silver mica
C_6 - 14-150pF, Arco 424 or equivalent
C_7 - 24-200pF, Arco 425 or equivalent
T_1 - Twisted pair of No. 20 enameled wire; 14 turns/in.
Formed in a loop 3/8 in. diameter, cross connected
(End of one winding connected to beginning of other)

Fig. 10 — 175-MHz amplifier for measuring power output and power gain.

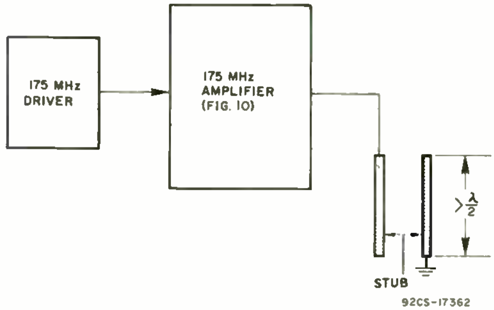


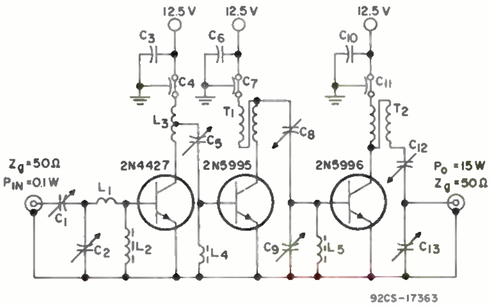
Fig. 11 — Test setup for testing load mismatch capability.

SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

The infinite VSWR load-mismatch capability of the transistor can be demonstrated in the following test:

1. The test setup is shown in Fig. 11.
2. The tuning stub is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions are as follows: V_{CC} = 12.5 V, RF input power = 5.3 W.

Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature by providing sufficient heatsinking during the above test to prevent device damage or degradation.



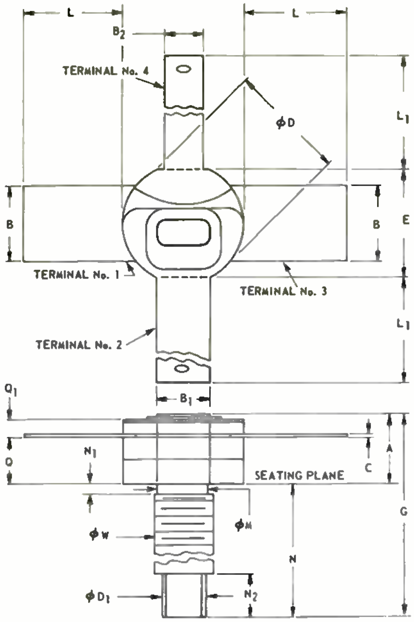
C_1, C_2, C_5: 8-60 pF, ARCO 404 or equivalent
C_3, C_6, C_{10}: 0.05 μF ceramic
C_4, C_7, C_{11}: 0.001 μF feedthrough
C_8, C_9: 7-100 pF, ARCO 423 or equivalent
C_{12}, C_{13}: 14-150 pF, ARCO 424 or equivalent

L_1: 3 turns No. 20 enam. wire, 1/8-in. I.D., 1/4-in. long
L_2: 1 turn No. 20 enam. wire on Ferroxcube bead No. 56-590-65-4A or equivalent
L_3: 5 turns No. 20 B.T., 1/4-in. I.D., 3/8-in. long, tapped 4-1/2 turns from collector
L_4: 3/8-in. loop No. 20 Ferroxcube bead No. 56-590-65-4A or equivalent
L_5: Ferroxcube No. VK-200-09-3B, Z = 450 Ω or equivalent

T_1, T_2: No. 20 enam. wire twisted pair, 14 turns/in., formed into 3/8-in. dia. loop, cross connected

Fig. 12 — Typical 175-MHz amplifier using 2N5996.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.150	0.230	3.81	5.84	-
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	-
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	-
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	-
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	3
ΦD	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	-
$ΦD_1$	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	-
G	0.590	0.705	14.99	17.90	-
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	-
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	-
ΦM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	-
N	0.425	0.470	10.80	11.93	-
N_1	-	0.078	-	1.98	4
N_2	0.110	0.150	2.80	3.81	-
Q	0.120	0.170	3.05	4.31	-
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	-
ΦW	0.1399	0.1437	3.531	3.632	2

Millimeter dimensions are derived from original inch dimensions

NOTES:

1. .053 – .064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF Φ W

92SS-3763R3

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3 - Emitter
Terminal 2 - Base
Terminal 4 - Collector

WARNING: RCA Type 2N5996 should be handled with care. The ceramic portion of this transistor contains BERYLLIUM OXIDE as a major ingredient. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions of the transistor because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N6093


L-377

75-W (PEP) Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor with Temperature-Sensing Diode

Silicon N-P-N Device for High-Gain Linear Amplifiers in HF Single-Sideband Equipment

Features:

- For 2- to- 30-MHz Single-Sideband Communications
- 75 Watts PEP Output (min.) at 30 MHz
  - with Gain: 13 dB (min.)
  - η: 40% (min.)
  - IMD: 30 dB (max.)
- 3:1 VSWR tested at rated power
- Low Thermal Resistance
- Isolated Pin-Pad Electrodes

RCA-2N6093* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor of the "overlay" emitter-electrode construction. This device utilizes many separate emitter elements and has individual ballast resistance in each of these emitter sites for stabilization. Linearity and greater protection from second breakdown are achieved by equalizing the current sharing between the emitter sites.

The 2N6093 is especially designed for linear applications to provide high power in class A or class B rf amplifier service.

The device is intended for 2- to- 30-MHz single-sideband power amplifiers operating from a 28-volt power supply.

Forward-bias control with temperature change is obtained by use of the built-in temperature-sensing diode.

Type 2N6093 features a molded silicone-plastic case with low-inductance, isolated electrodes. The case provides circuit flexibility for wiring to lumped-constant, strip-line, and printed-board circuits.

* Formerly RCA Type No.40675.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
Base connected to emitter	V_{CES}	70	V
* With base open	V_{CEO}	35	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	70	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C		
CONTINUOUS		10	A
PEAK		30	A
DIODE CURRENT (DC, Max.)	I_F	100	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		83.3	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		*See Fig. 9*	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature = 25° C*

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage-V V_{CE}	DC Base Voltage-V V_{BE}	DC Current mA I_E	DC Current mA I_C	DC Current mA I_D	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0		200[a]		70	–	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$		0		200[a]		35	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			20	0		3.5	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current: Base-emitter junction shorted, T_C = 55°C (Diode Voltage = 0)	I_{CES}	60	0				–	30	mA
* Compensating Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_F				0	10	–	0.8	V
* DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	6			5A		20	–	
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-case	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$						–	1.5	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC (Operating in a 30 MHz single-sideband amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage-V V_{CB}	DC Collector Voltage-V V_{CC}	Power Output W(PEP) P_{OE}	Frequency MHz f	DC Collector Bias Current-mA I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
RF Power Input* (See Fig. 12): Average	P_{IE}		28	37.5	30	20	–	1.88	W
Peak envelope (PEP)	P_{IE}		28	75	30	20	–	3.75	W
* Power Gain	G_{PE}		28	75	30	20	13		dB
* Collector Efficiency	η_C		28	75	30	20	40	–	%
* Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$		28 (V_{CE})		50	1A	2	–	
Intermodulation Distortion	IMD		28	75	30	20	–	–30	dB
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	30			1		–	250	pF

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

PERFORMANCE DATA

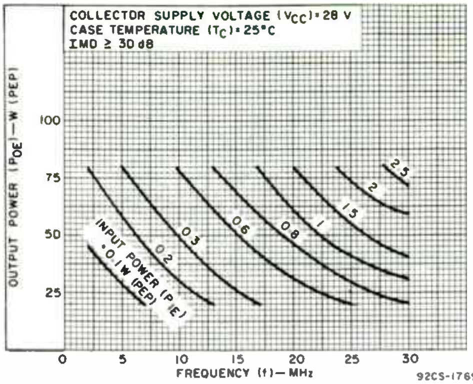


Fig. 1 — Typical output power vs. frequency.

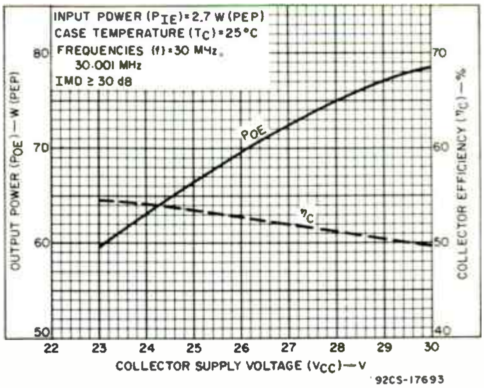


Fig. 2 — Typical output power or collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage.

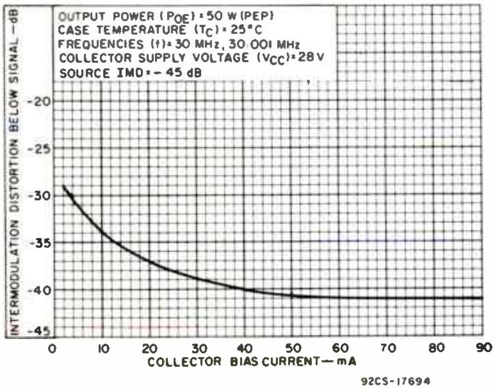


Fig. 3 — Typical IMD vs. collector bias current.

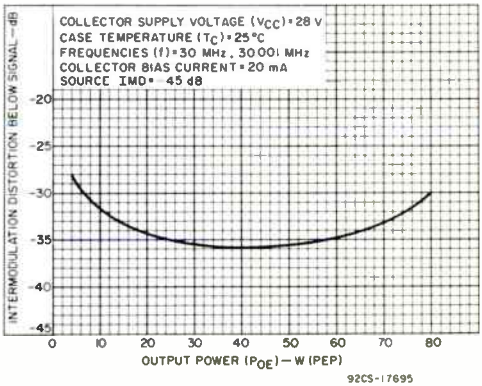


Fig. 4 — Typical IMD vs. output power (PEP).

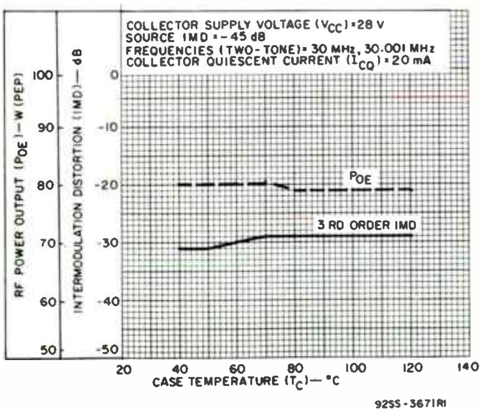


Fig. 5 — Typical RF power output and intermodulation distortion vs. case temperature.

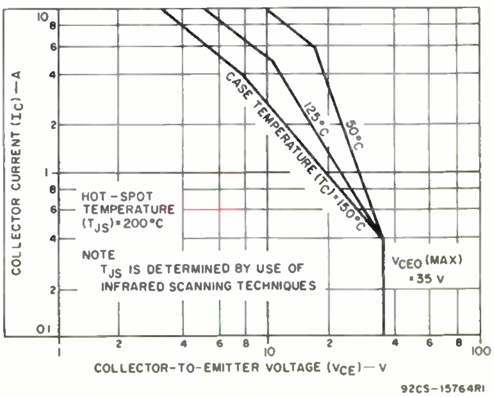


Fig. 6 — Safe area for dc operation.

DESIGN DATA

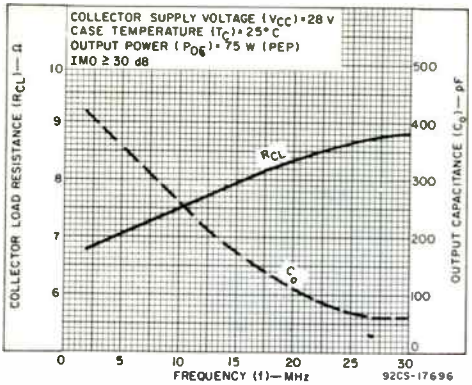


Fig. 7 — Typical large-signal parallel collector load resistance and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

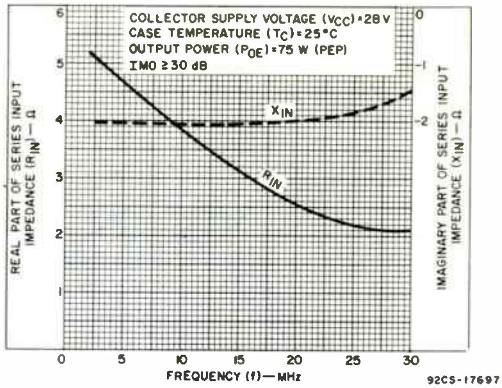


Fig. 8 — Typical large-signal series input impedance (R_{in} + j X_{in}) vs. frequency.

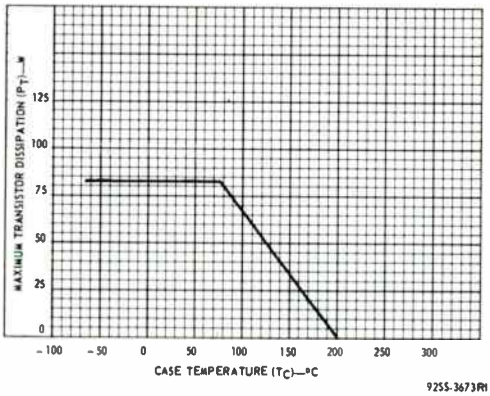


Fig. 9 — RF dissipation derating.

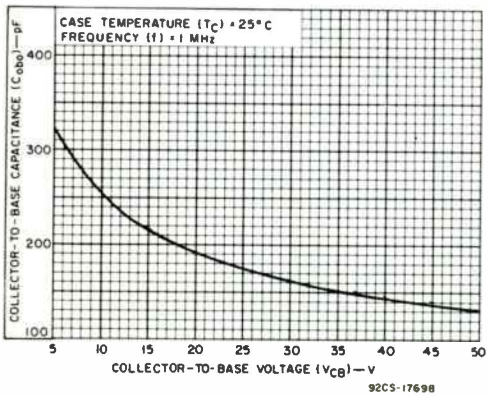


Fig. 10 — Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

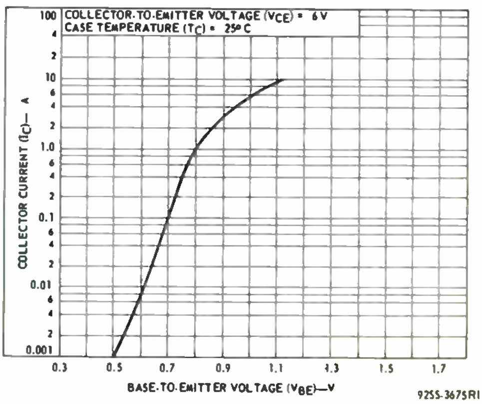
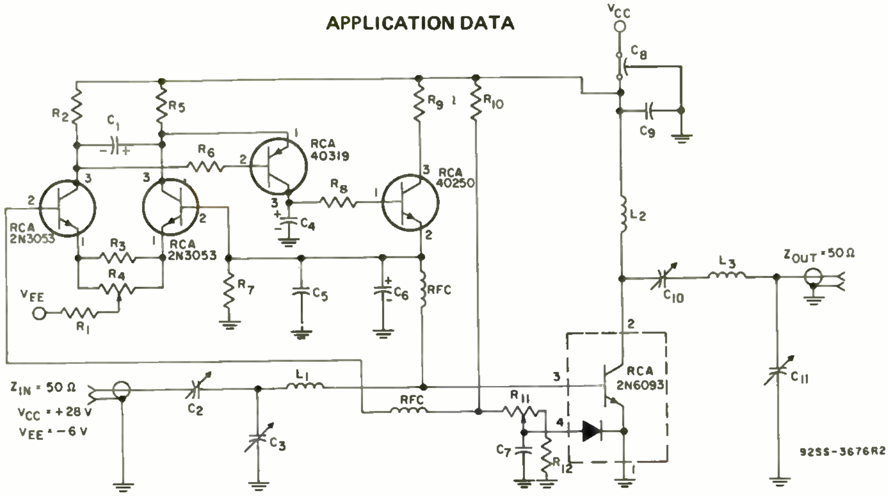


Fig. 11 — Typical transfer characteristic.

APPLICATION DATA

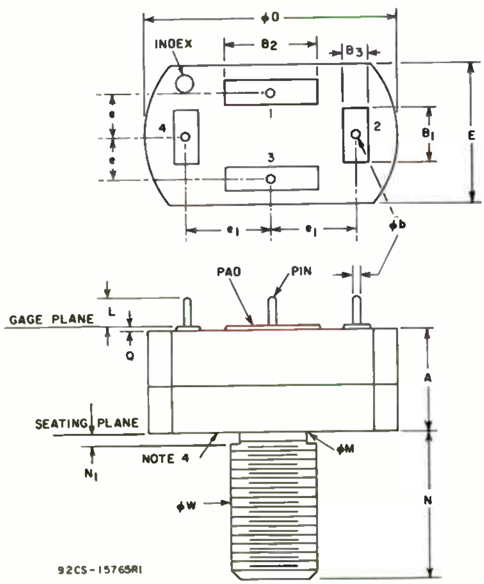


C_1, C_4: 1 μF, 3 V, electrolytic
C_2: 32-250 pF
C_3: 55-300 pF
C_5, C_7: 0.0027 μF
C_6: 100 μF, 3 V, electrolytic
C_8: 1000 pF feedthrough
C_9: 0.3 μF, 50 V
C_{10}: 170-780 pF
C_{11}: 80-480 pF
L_1: 3 turns No.14 wire, ¼ in. I.D. ½ in. long
L_2: 3 turns No.10 wire, ½ in. I.D. 3/8 in. long
L_3: 3½ turns No.10 wire, 5/8 in. I.D. ½ in. long

R_1, R_8: 510 Ω
R_2, R_5: 2 kΩ
R_3: 33 Ω
R_4: 100 Ω
R_6: 200 Ω
R_7: 39 Ω
R_9: 50 Ω
R_{10}: 24 kΩ
R_{11}: 100 Ω
R_{12}: 1.5 kΩ
RFC: Ferroxcube No.VK200-01-3B, or equivalent
All resistors ½ watt

Fig. 12—30-MHz linear rf amplifier with temperature compensation.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.295	0.325	7.50	8.25	–
B1	0.135	0.150	3.43	3.81	–
B2	0.235	0.250	5.97	6.35	–
B3	0.055	0.065	1.40	1.65	5
φb	0.020	0.025	0.508	0.635	4 Pins
φO	0.650	0.680	16.51	17.27	–
E	0.360	0.380	9.15	9.65	–
e	0.111	0.131	2.82	3.32	1
e1	0.213	0.233	5.42	5.91	1
L	0.114	0.133	2.90	3.37	–
φM	0.220	0.249	5.59	6.23	–
N	0.420	0.460	10.67	11.68	–
N1	–	0.090	–	2.28	–
Q	–	0.015	–	0.038	–
φW	–	–	–	–	2

1. The pin center-to-center dimensions are measured at the gage plane.
2. ¼ in. 28 UNF 2A (Mod). Applied torque not to exceed 12 inch-pounds.
3. This device may be operated in any position.
4. Seating plate to be flat within 0.003 inches.
5. Typical 4 places.

WARNING: The body of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade that portion because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin. No.1—Emitter & Diode Cathode
Pin. No.2—Collector
Pin. No.3—Base
Pin. No.4—Diode Anode

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N6104
2N6105

2N6105
JEDEC TO-216AA

2N6104
RCA HF-32

30-W 400-MHz Broadband Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

Features:

- 5-dB gain (min.) at 400 MHz with 30 watts (min.) output
- Emitter-ballasting resistors
- Broadband performance (225-400 MHz)
- Low-inductance ceramic-metal hermetic package
- Radial leads for microstripline circuits
- All electrodes isolated from the stud (2N6105)
- Flange is emitter lead (2N6104)

RCA types 2N6104 and 2N6105● are expitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors with overlay multiple-emitter-site construction and emitter-ballasting resistors. These transistors are intended for use in large-signal high-power cw and pulsed amplifiers in vhf/uhf communications equipment.

The ceramic-metal hermetic packages have low parasitic inductances, and are ideally suited for use in microstripline and lumped-constant broadband and narrow-band amplifiers.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7707 and TA7706, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

* COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	4.5	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75° C		36	W
At case temperatures above 75° C		Derate linearly at 0.288	W/°C
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		– 65 to +200	°C
* CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified*

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Voltage V: V_{CE}	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Voltage V: V_{BE}	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Current mA: I_E	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Current mA: I_C	LIMITS: MIN.	LIMITS: MAX.	UNITS
* Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current: Base connected to emitter, T_C=55°C	I_{CES}	30	0			–	10	mA
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0		200[a]	65	–	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				200[a]	30	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			5	0	4	–	V
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						3.5	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC})-V	TEST CONDITIONS: Input Power (P_{IE})-W	TEST CONDITIONS: Output Power (P_{OE})-W	TEST CONDITIONS: Frequency (f)–MHz	LIMITS: Min.	LIMITS: Max.	UNITS
Output Power (See Fig. 10)	P_{OE}	28	9.5		400	30	–	W
Overdrive Test (See Fig. 10)	P_{OEO}	28	12.0		400	34	–	W
* Power Gain	G_{PE}	28		30	400	5	–	dB
* Collector Efficiency	η_C	28	9.5		400	65	-	%
* Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	30 (V_{CB})			1	–	35	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT	COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})–V	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OE})–W	INPUT POWER (P_{IE})–W	COLLECTOR EFFICIENCY (η_C) – %	FIG. NO.
225-400 MHz (2N6105)▲ Broadband Amplifier	28 20	30 20	5 – 7.5 5 – 7	69 – 77 70 – 82	13 13
400 MHz (2N6104-5) Narrow-Band Amplifier	28	34	9.5	78	10
225-400 MHz (2N6105)▲ Push-Pull Amplifier	28	60	11.5 – 18	72 – 84	16

▲ Similar performance can be obtained with the 2N6104.

RCA Application Notes

AN-4421 "16– and 25–Watt Broadband Power Amplifiers Using RCA–2N5918, 2N5919, and TA7706 UHF/Microwave Power Transistors."

AN-6010 "Characteristics and Broadband (225-to-400-MHz) Applications of the RCA-2N6104 and 2N6105 UHF Power Transistors."

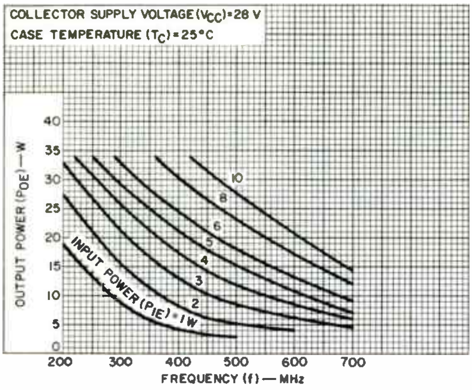


Fig. 1—Typical output power vs. frequency for both types.

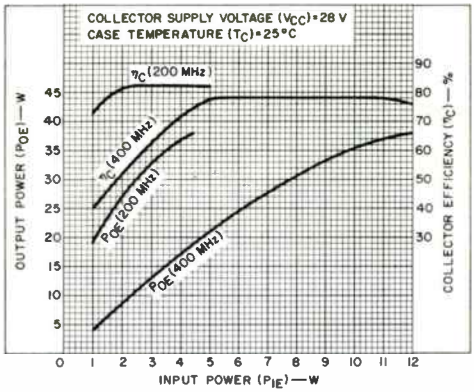


Fig. 2—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power for both types.

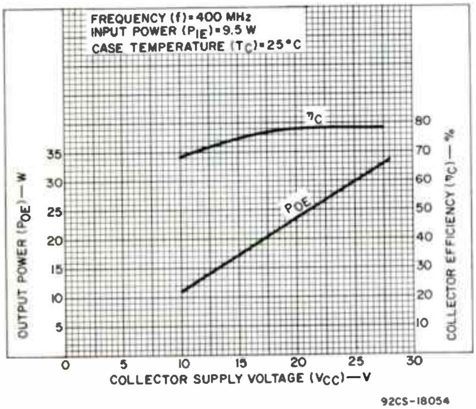


Fig. 4—Typical output power vs. case temperature for both types.

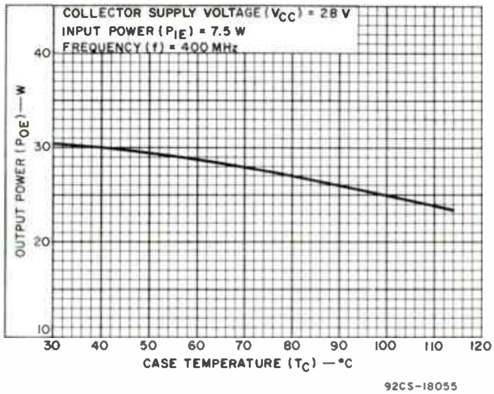


Fig. 3—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage for both types.

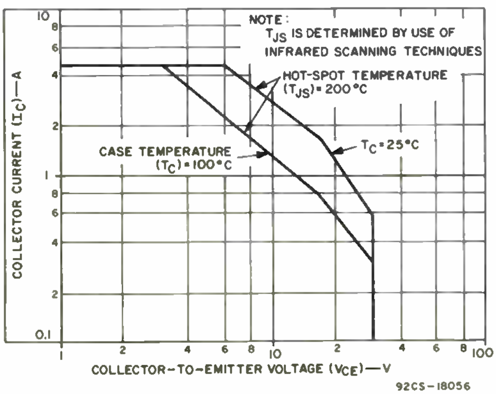


Fig. 5—Safe area for dc operation for both types.

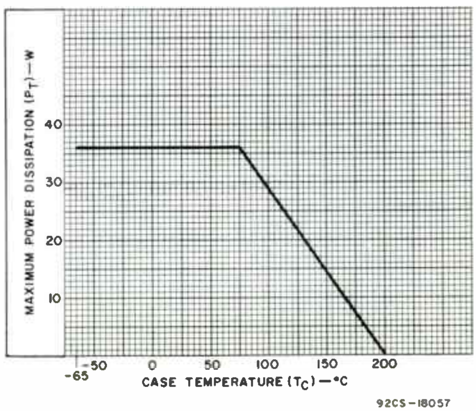


Fig. 6—Dissipation derating for class C operation for both types.

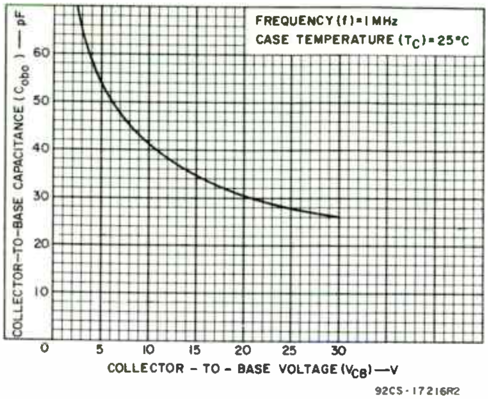


Fig. 7—Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage for both types.

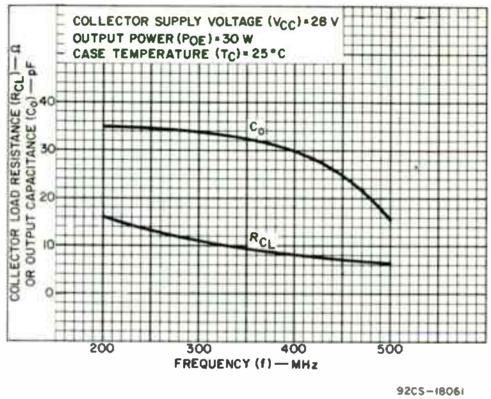


Fig. 8—Typical large-signal parallel collector load resistance and parallel output capacitance vs. frequency for both types.

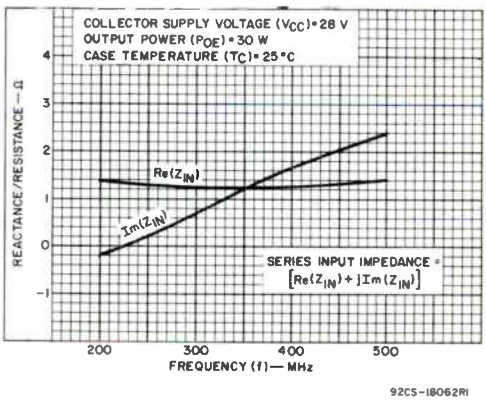


Fig. 9—Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency for both types.

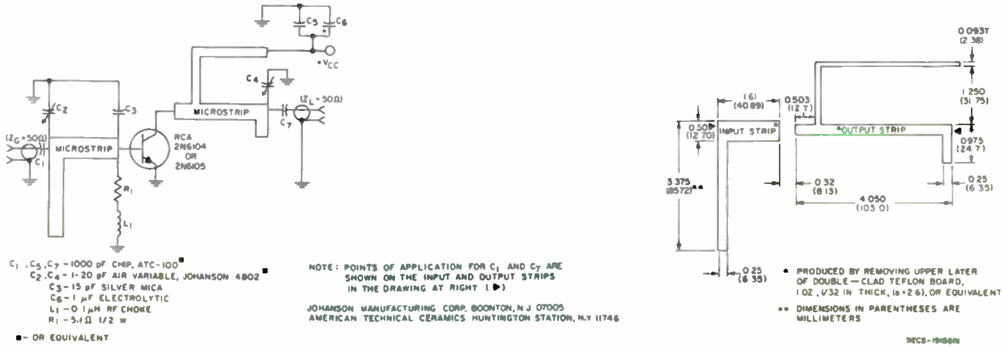


Fig. 10—400-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of output power for both types.

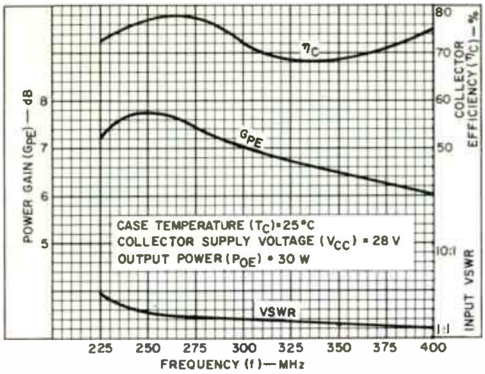


Fig. 11—Typical performance of a 225-400-MHz amplifier using RCA 2N6105 in circuit of Fig. 13, at V_{CC} = 28 V.

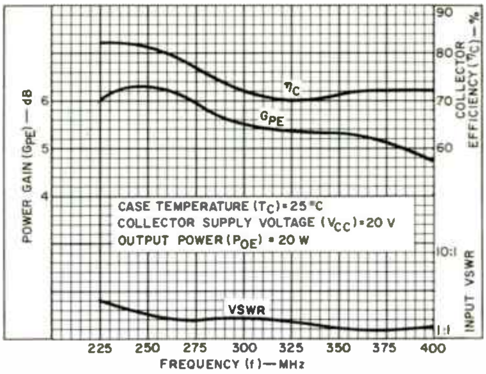
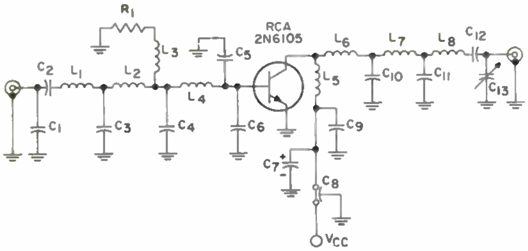


Fig. 12—Typical performance of a 225-400-MHz amplifier using RCA 2N6105 in circuit of Fig. 13, at V_{CC} = 20 V.



C_1: 8.2 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_2: 18 pF silver mica
C_3: 33 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_4: 47 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_5: 68 pF chip, ATC-100•
C_6: 62 pF chip, ATC-100•
C_7: 1 μF electrolytic
C_8: 1000 pF feedthrough
C_9, C_{12}: 1000 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_{10}: 22 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_{11}: 6.9 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_{13}: 0.8-10 pF variable air, Johanson No.3957•
L_1: 2 turns, 5/32 in. (3.968 mm) I.D. coil
L_2: 17/32 in. (13.49 mm) long wire
L_3: RFC, 0.1 μH, Nytronics•
L_4: 5/32 in. (3.968 mm) long transistor base lead
L_5, L_7: 13/16 in. (20.638 mm) long wire
L_6: 9/16 in. (14.287 mm) long wire
L_8: 7/8 in. (22.225 mm) long wire
R_1: 5.0 Ω, 1/4 W
All wire is No.20 AWG

•Or equivalent.

Fig. 13—225-400-MHz amplifier using RCA 2N6105.

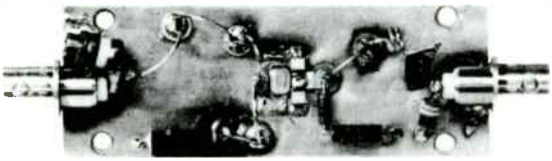


Fig. 14—Photograph of 225-400-MHz amplifier.

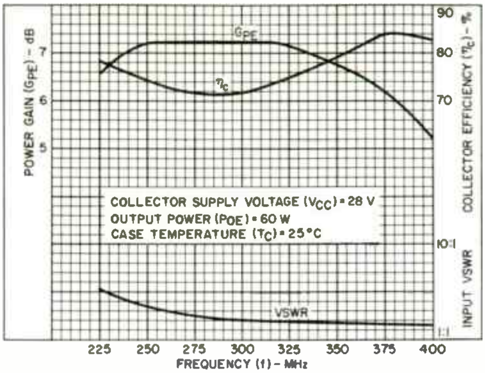
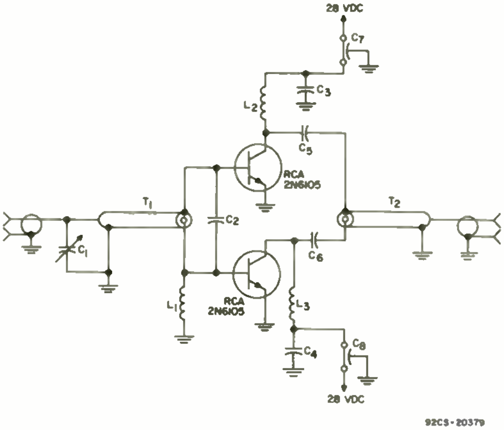


Fig.15—Typical performance of a 225-400-MHz push-pull amplifier using two RCA 2N6105's in circuit of Fig.16.



C_1	= 2 – 18 pF, Amperex HT10MA/218*
C_2	= 56-pF chip, ATC-100*
C_3,C_4, C_5,C_6	= 1000-pF chip, Allen-Bradley type*
C_7,C_8	= 1000 pF, feedthrough
L_1	= 0.18 μH RFC, Nytronics type*
L_2, L_3	= No. 20 wire, 0.75 in.(19.05 mm) long
T_1	= coaxial line, Z_o = 25Ω, 3.75 in. (95.25 mm) long
T_2	= coaxial line, Z_o = 25Ω, 4.50 in. (114.30 mm) long

*or equivalent

Fig. 16—225-to-400-MHz push-pull amplifier using two RCA 2N6105's.

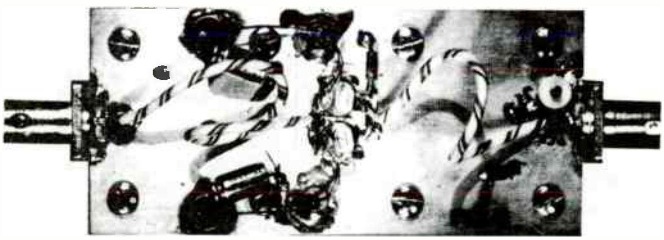
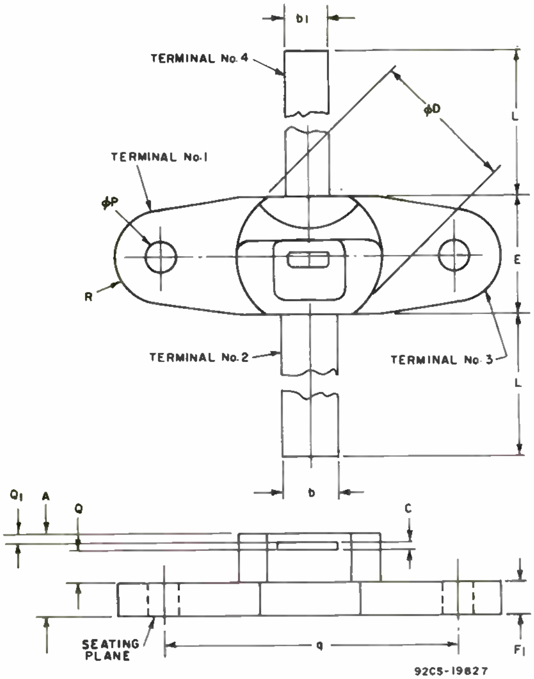


Fig. 17—Photograph of 225-400-MHz push-pull amplifier

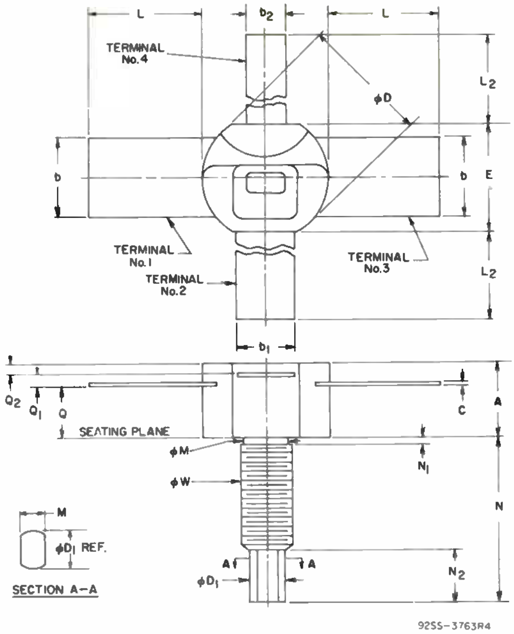
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR 2N6104
RCA HF-32



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.160	0.210	4.07	5.33	
b	0.135	0.145	3.429	3.683	
b_1	0.095	0.105	2.413	2.667	
c	0.004	0.010	0.102	0.254	1
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.75	8.12	
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	
F_1	0.057	0.067	1.448	1.701	
L	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	
ϕP	0.115	0.125	2.921	3.175	
Q	0.085	0.105	2.16	2.66	
Q_1	–	–	–	–	2
q	0.590	0.610	14.99	15.49	
R	0.115	0.125	2.921	3.175	

NOTES:
1. TYPICAL TWO LEADS.
2. BODY CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN Q_1, ϕ O, AND E.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR 2N6105
JEDEC TO-216



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.150	0.230	3.81	5.84	–
b	0.195	0.205	4.953	5.207	–
b_1	0.135	0.145	3.429	3.683	–
b_2	0.095	0.105	2.413	2.667	–
c	0.004	0.010	0.102	0.254	3
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.75	8.12	5
ϕD_1	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	5
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_2	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	–
M	0.053	0.064	1.35	1.62	–
ϕM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	–
N	0.425	0.470	10.80	11.93	–
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	4
N_2	0.110	0.150	2.80	3.81	–
Q	0.120	0.170	3.05	4.31	–
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	–
Q_2	–	–	–	–	5
ϕW	–	–	–	–	2

Millimeter dimensions are derived from original inch dimensions

NOTES:
1. 0.053 - 0.064 INCH (1.35 - 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREADS (REF: UNITED SCREW THREADS ANS B1.1 - 1960). THE APPLIED TORQUE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 5 IN.-LBS. CLAMPING FORCES MUST BE APPLIED ONLY TO THE FLAT SURFACES OF THE STUD.
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS.
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕW.
5. BODY CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN Q_2, ϕD, AND E.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

2N6104:

Flange (Terminals 1,3) – Emitter
Terminal 2 – Base
Terminal 4 – Collector

2N6105:

Terminals 1,3 – Emitter
Terminal 2 – Base
Terminal 4 – Collector

WARNING: The ceramic heat-sink portions of these devices contain beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grid or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N6265

RCA HF-28 PACKAGE H-1712

2-W, 2-GHz, Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For UHF/Microwave Power Amplifiers, Microwave Fundamental-Frequency Oscillators and Frequency Multipliers

Features:

- **VSWR capability of ∞:1 at 2 GHz**
- **2-W output with 8.2-dB gain (min.) at 2 GHz**
- **3-W output with 12-dB gain (typ.) at 1 GHz**
- **Ceramic-metal hermetic stripline package with low inductance and low parasitic capacitances**
- **For microstripline and lumped-constant circuit applications**

RCA – 2N6265● is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring the overlay multiple-emitter-site construction. It is intended for solid-state equipment for microwave communications, S-band telemetry, microwave relay link, phased-array radar, distance measuring equipment, transponder, and collision avoidance systems.

The ceramic-metal stripline package of the 2N6265 features low parasitic capacitances and inductances which provide for stable operation in the common-base amplifier configuration. Ideal as a driver for the 2N6266 or 2N6267, this transistor can also be used in large-signal applications in microstripline, stripline, and lumped-constant circuits.

●Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7993.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	50	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.275	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperature up to 75°C		6.25	W
At case temperature above 75°C		Derate linearly at 0.05 W/°C	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (during soldering)			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature* (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR OR BASE VOLTAGE (V) V_{CE}	V_{BE}	DC CURRENT (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
• Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	45	0				–	2	mA
At T_C = 55°C	I_{CES}	40	0				–	2	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		5	50	–	V
• Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	V
• Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage external base-to-emitter resistance R_{BE}=10Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$					10	50	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	• V_{CE}(sat)				10	100	–	1	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Flange)	$R_{\theta JF}$						–	20	°C/W

DYNAMIC

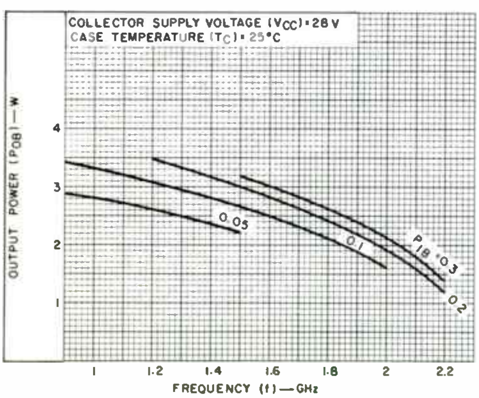
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	POWER INPUT P_{IB}(W)	POWER OUTPUT P_{OB}(W)	SUPPLY VOLTAGE V_{CC}(V)	FREQUENCY (f) GHz	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Power Output (See Figs. 5& 12)	P_{OB}	0.3		28	2	2	–	W
• Power Gain	G_{PB}	0.3	2.0	28	2	8.2	–	dB
• Collector Efficiency	η_C	0.3	2.0	28	2	33	–	%
• Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}			30(V_{CB})	1 MHz	–	5	pF

•In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

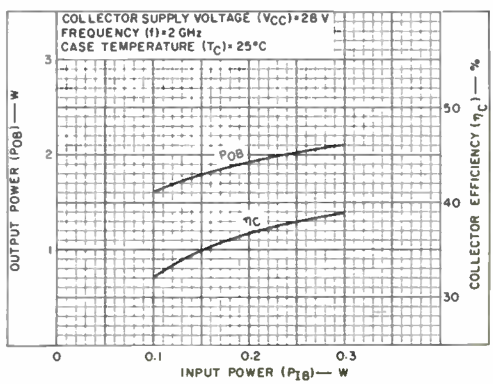
CIRCUIT AND FREQUENCY	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})–V	INPUT POWER (P_{IB})–W	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OB})–W
Microstripline 2-GHz Amplifier (Fig. 12)	28	0.30	2.1
Lumped Constant 1-GHz Amplifier (Fig. 10)	28	0.15	3.2

PERFORMANCE DATA



92CS-17631

Fig. 1–Typical output power vs. frequency for common-base amplifier in the test set-up of Fig. 5.



92CS-17632

Fig. 2–Typical 2-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. input power in the test set-up of Fig. 5.

PERFORMANCE DATA (cont'd)

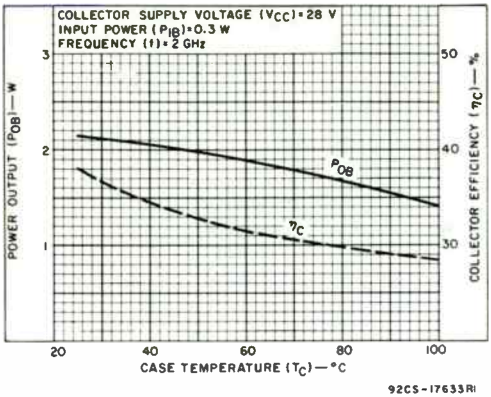


Fig. 3—Typical output power and collector efficiency at 2-GHz vs. case temperature in the test set-up of Fig. 5.

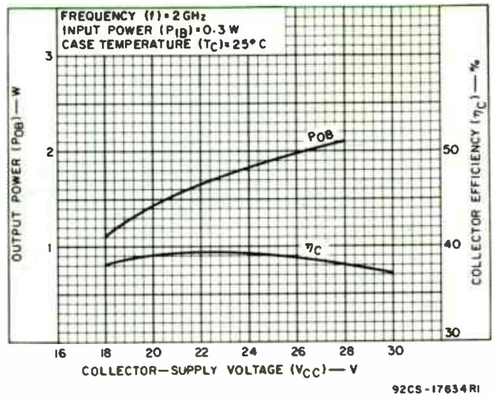


Fig. 4—Typical 2-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. supply voltage in the test set-up of Fig. 5.

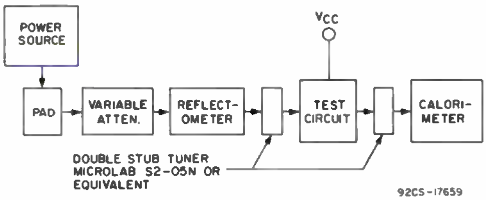


Fig. 5—Block diagram of test set-up for measurement of performance from 1- or 2-GHz common-base amplifier.

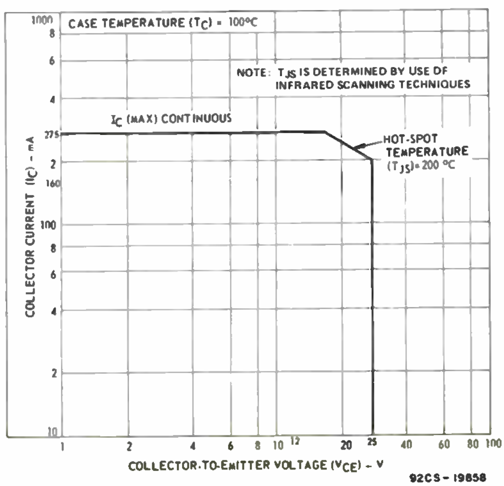


Fig. 6—Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation.

DESIGN DATA

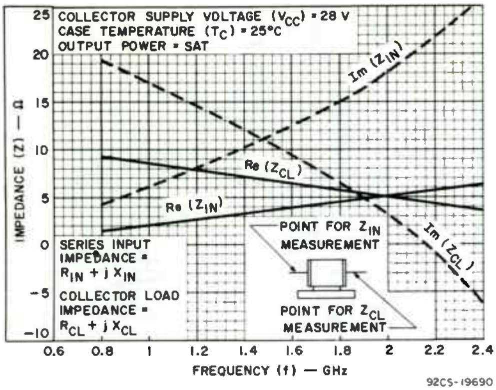


Fig. 7—Typical large-signal series input impedance and large-signal collector load impedance vs. frequency.

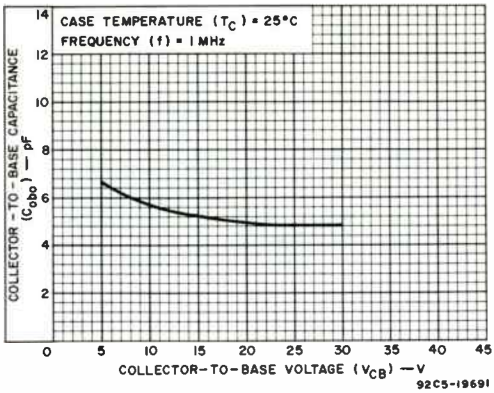


Fig. 8—Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

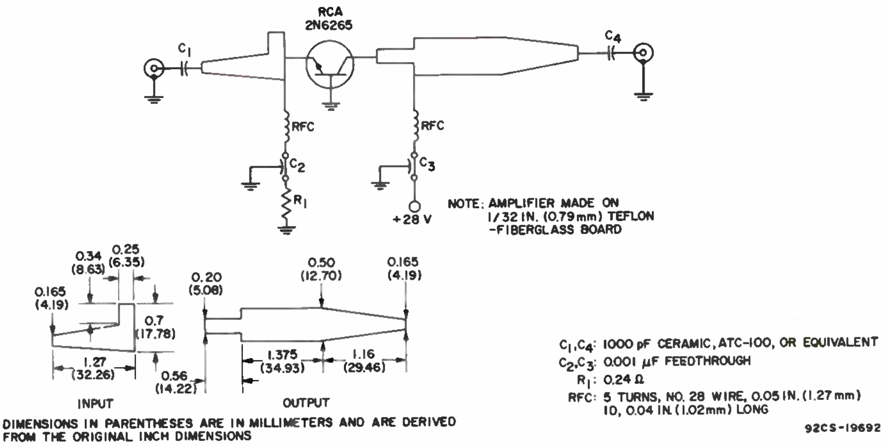
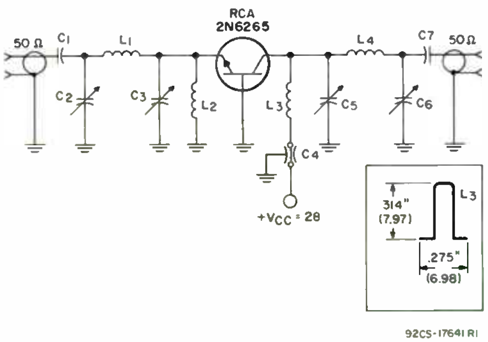


Fig. 9—Typical 1-GHz microstripline power amplifier.

APPLICATION DATA

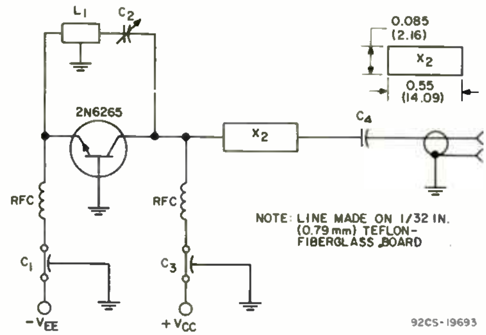


C_1, C_7:	1000 pF, ceramic, leadless
C_2, C_6:	0.35-3.5 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 4701, or equivalent
C_3, C_5:	1-10 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 2957, or equivalent
C_4:	1000 pF, feedthrough, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
L_1, L_4:	0.01 in. (0.254)* thick, 0.157 in. (3.98)* wide copper strip shaped as shown in inset drawing
L_2, L_3:	RF choke, 0.1μH, Nytronics Deci-Ductor, or equivalent

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.

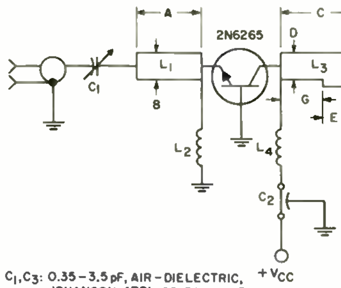
Fig. 10—Typical lumped-element circuit for 1-GHz power amplifier.

APPLICATION DATA (cont'd)



C_1, C_3: FILTERCON, ALLEN-BRADLEY SMFB-A1, OR EQUIVALENT
C_2: 0.3–3.5 pF, JOHANSON 4700, OR EQUIVALENT
C_4: 300 pF, ATC-100, OR EQUIVALENT
L_1: 1.0 IN. (25.4mm) SECTION MINIATURE 50 CABLE
RFC: 3 TURNS, NO. 32 WIRE 0.0625 IN. (1.58mm) ID, 0.187 IN. (4.76 mm) LONG

Fig. 11—Typical 1.7-GHz oscillator circuit.



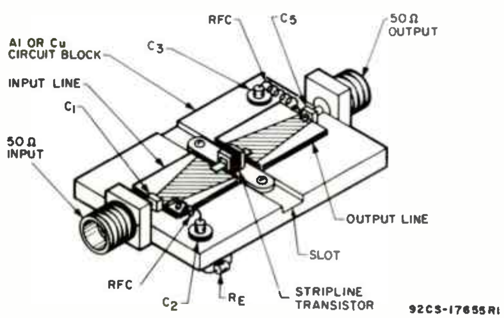
	IN.	mm
A	0.350	8.89
B	0.300	7.62
C	0.750	1.91
D	0.275	6.98
E	0.180	4.57
F	0.100	2.54
G	0.400	10.16

C_1, C_3: 0.35–3.5 pF, AIR-DIELECTRIC, JOHANSON 4701, OR EQUIVALENT
C_2: 1000 pF, FEEDTHROUGH, ALLEN BRADLEY FA5C, OR EQUIVALENT
L_1, L_3: MICROSTRIPLINE, 2 OZ. COPPER-CLAD 1/32 IN. (0.8)* TEFLON-FIBERGLASS
L_2, L_4: RF CHOKE, 4 TURNS NO. 28 WIRE, 0.062 IN. (1.57)* ID, 3/16 IN. (4.75)* LONG

92CS-19694

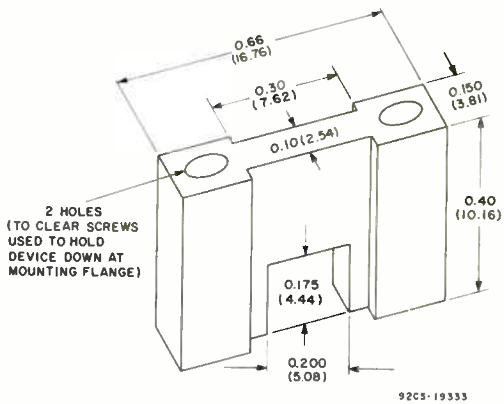
*NOTE: DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND ARE DERIVED FROM THE ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS SHOWN.

Fig. 12—Typical circuit for 2-GHz microstripline amplifier.



C_1, C_5: DC-blocking capacitors
C_2, C_3: Feedthrough or filter capacitors

(a) Typical circuit



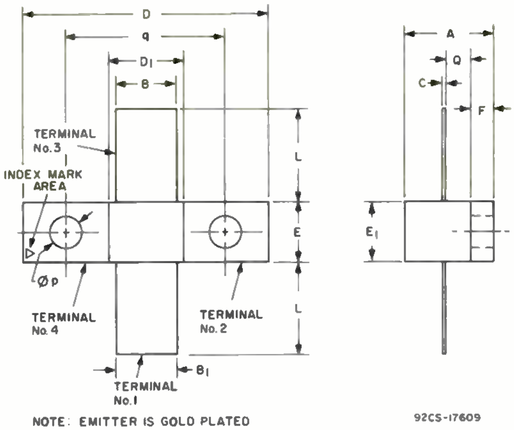
Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.

(b) Circuit shield (Place over device and screw down to circuit board).

NOTE: The circuit shield (b) can be made as a part of a ridge in the circuit board (a) instead of the slot shown, and the device can be mounted upside down in a slot in this ridge for equivalent circuit isolation. For operation in the 2-2.4 GHz range, it is recommended that the circuit be completely shielded to prevent losses due to circuit radiation at these frequencies.

Fig. 13—Typical circuit construction.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.225	0.250	5.72	6.35
B	0.145	0.160	3.69	4.06
B_1	0.165	0.180	4.20	4.57
C	0.004	0.010	0.102	0.254
D	0.657	0.667	16.69	16.94
D_1	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33
E	0.155	0.165	3.94	4.19
E_1	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
F	0.058	0.063	1.48	1.72
L	0.235	0.265	5.97	6.73
ϕp	0.090	0.096	2.286	2.438
Q	0.062	0.077	1.58	1.95
q	0.420	0.440	10.67	11.17

Dimensions in millimeters are derived from the basic inch dimensions as shown.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal 1 – Emitter
Terminals 2 & 4 – Base
Terminal 3 – Collector

SOLDERING INSTRUCTIONS

When soldering the 2N6265 into a microstripline or lumped-constant circuit, the collector and emitter terminals of the device must be pretinned in the region where soldering is to take place. The device should be held in a high-thermal-resistance support for this tinning operation. A 60/40 resin-core solder and a low-wattage (47 watts) soldering iron are suggested for the pretinning operation. The case temperature should not exceed 230°C for a maximum of 10 seconds during tinning and subsequent soldering operations.

WARNING: The ceramic body of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N6266

H-1712

5-W, 2-GHz, Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For UHF/Microwave Power Amplifiers,
Microwave Fundamental-Frequency
Oscillators and Frequency Multipliers

Features

- **Emitter-ballasting resistors**
- **VSWR capability of ∞ :1 at 2 GHz**
- **5 W output with 7 dB gain (min.) at 2 GHz**
- **13.5 W output with 11 dB gain (typ.) at 1 GHz**
- **Ceramic-metal hermetic stripline package with low inductance and low parasitic capacitances**
- **Stable common-base operation**
- **For microstripline, stripline, and lumped-constant circuit applications**

RCA – 2N6266• is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring the overlay multiple-emitter-site construction and emitter-ballasting resistors. It is intended for solid-state equipment for microwave communications, S-band telemetry, microwave relay link, phased-array radar, distance-measuring equipment, transponder, and collision-avoidance systems. The device can be used in large-signal cw or pulsed applications over the range of 0.5 GHz to 2.4 GHz in stripline, microstripline, or lumped-constant circuits.

The ceramic-metal stripline package of the 2N6266 features low parasitic capacitances and inductances which provide for stable operation in the common-base configuration. The use of emitter-ballasting resistors and the low-thermal-resistance package provide ruggedness and reliability.

•Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7994.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

* COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	V
* COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	50	V
* EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
* CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1	A
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperature up to 75°C		14.8	W
At case temperature above 75°C		Derate linearly at 0.118 W/°C	
* TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
* CASE TEMPERATURE (during soldering)			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C, unless otherwise specified*

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector or Base Voltage (V)		TEST CONDITIONS: DC Current (mA)			LIMITS		UNITS
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	45	0				–	2	mA
At T_C = 55°C		40	0				–	2	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		5	50	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$					10	50	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				20	100	–	1	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Flange)	$R_{\theta JF}$						–	8.5	°C/W

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Frequency (f) – GHz	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC}) – V	LIMITS: Min.	LIMITS: Max.	UNITS
Output Power, P_{IB} = 1 W (See Figs. 7 & 11)	P_{OB}	2	28	5	–	W
* Power Gain, P_{OB} = 5 W	G_{PB}	2	28	7	–	dB
* Collector Efficiency, P_{OB} = 5 W	η_C	2	28	33	–	%
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance V_{CB} = 30 V	C_{obo}	1 MHz	–	–	10	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7)

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT & FREQUENCY		See Fig.	DC Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC}) – V	Input Power (P_{IB}) – W	Output Power (P_{OB}) – W
Microstripline 1–GHz Amplifier		10	28	1	13.5
Microstripline 2–GHz Amplifier		11	28	1	6
Microstripline (Broadband) 1.2–1.4-GHz Amplifier	Pulsed Power: Pulse Duration = 1.3 ms Duty Factor = 30%	12	28	1	12
Microstripline 1.7–1.8-GHz Tunable Oscillator		13	28	–	3

PERFORMANCE DATA

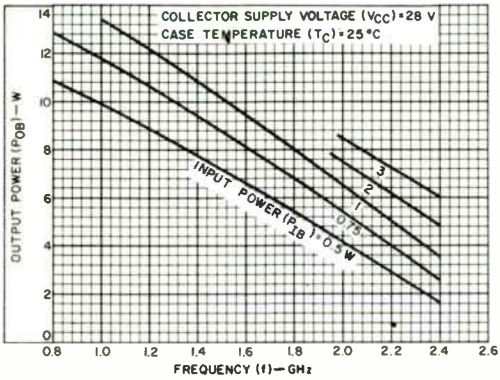


Fig. 1—Typical output power vs. frequency in test set-up of Fig. 7.

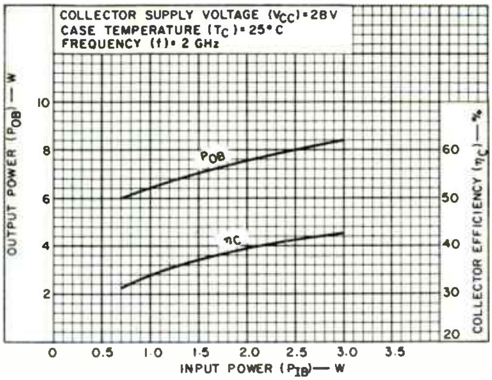


Fig. 2—Typical output power or collector efficiency vs. input power at 2 GHz in test set-up of Fig. 7.

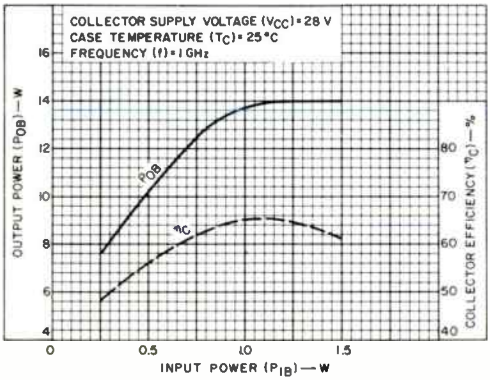


Fig. 3—Typical output power or collector efficiency vs. input power at 1 GHz in test set-up of Fig. 7.

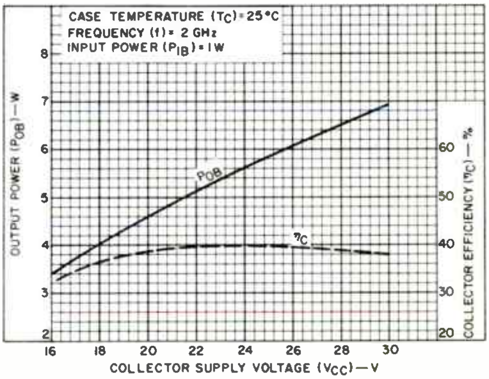


Fig. 4—Typical output power or collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage at 2 GHz in test set-up of Fig. 7.

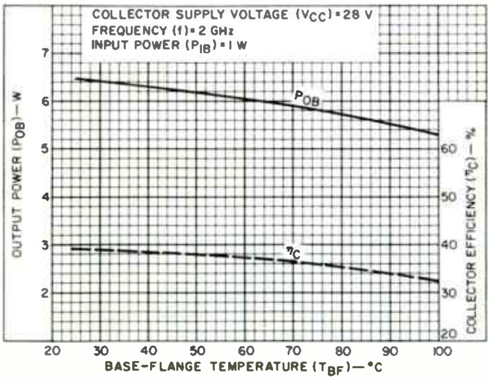


Fig. 5—Typical output power vs. case temperature at 2 GHz.

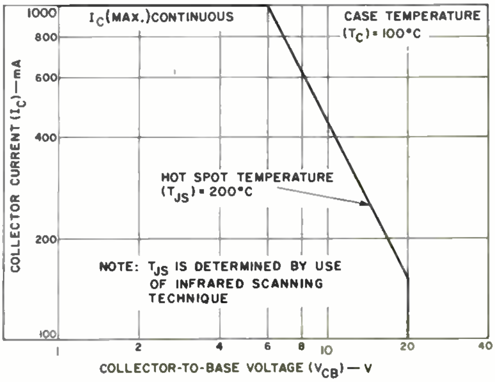


Fig. 6—Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation.

PERFORMANCE DATA (Cont'd)

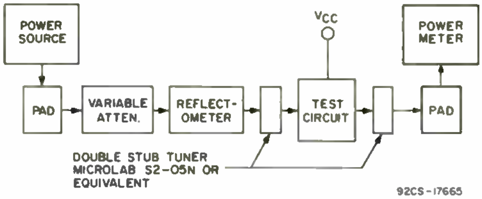


Fig. 7—Block diagram of test set-up for measurement of rf performance from 1- or 2-GHz common-base amplifier.

DESIGN DATA

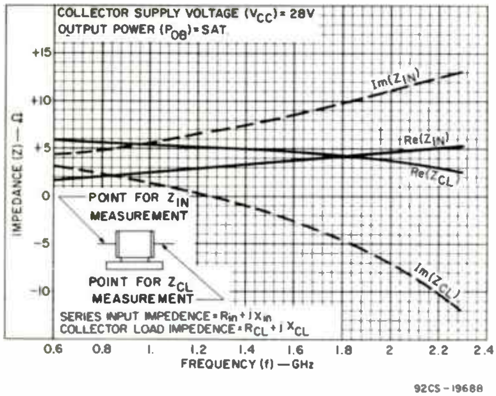


Fig. 8—Typical large-signal series input impedance or large-scale collector load impedance vs. frequency.

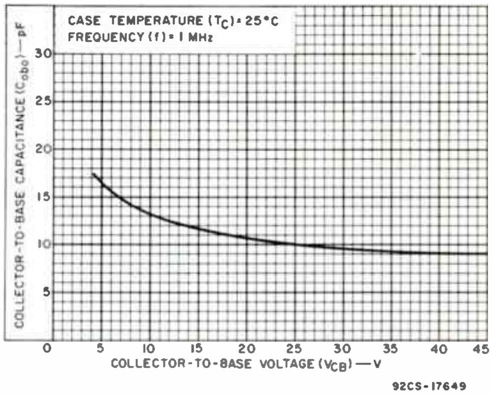
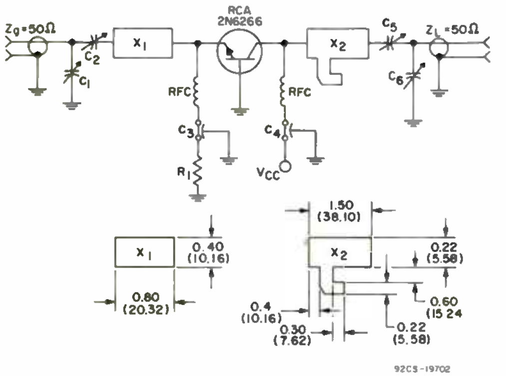


Fig. 9—Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

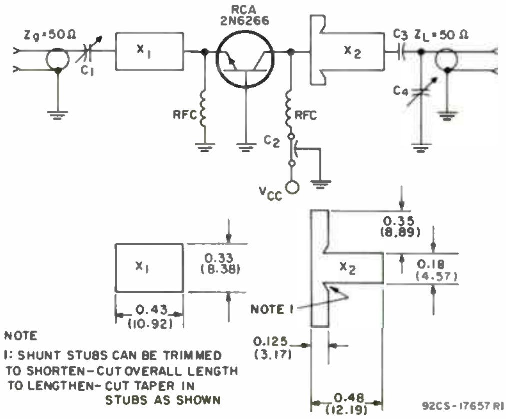


C_1, C_2, C_5, C_6: 0.8–10 pF, Johanson 5202, or equivalent
C_3, C_4: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1, or equivalent
RFC: No. 32 wire, 3 turns, 0.0625 in. (1.58 mm) ID, 0.187 in. (4.76 mm) long
R_1: 1 Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.

Fig. 10—Typical 1-GHz microstripline power amplifier circuit.

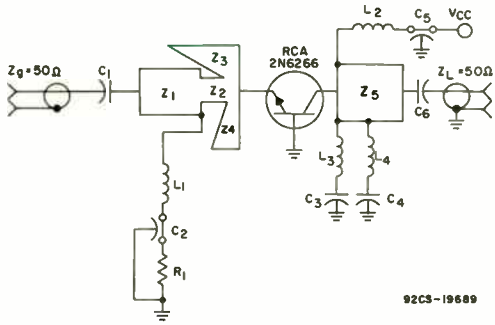


C_1, C_3, C_4: 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700, or equivalent
C_2: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1, or equivalent
RFC: No. 32 wire, 0.4 in. (10.16 mm) long

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.

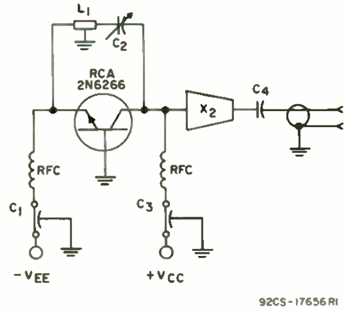
Fig. 11—Typical 2-GHz microstripline power amplifier circuit.

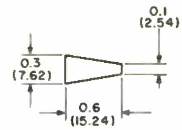


C_1, C_3, C_4, C_6: 1000 pF ceramic, ATC-100, or equivalent
C_2, C_5: 1000 pF feedthrough
L_1, L_2: RFC, 5 turns No. 32 wire, 0.0625 in. (1.58 mm) ID, 0.25 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_3: 0.005 in. (0.127 mm) lead length (C_3 lead)
L_4: 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) lead length (C_4 lead)
R_1: 0.47 Ω
Z_1: 0.34 in. x 0.525 in. (8.63 mm x 13.34 mm)
Z_2: 0.215 in. x 0.235 in. (5.46 mm x 5.97 mm)
Z_3: 0.075 in. x 0.4 in. x 0.77 in. (1.91 mm x 10.16 mm x 19.56 mm)
Z_4: 0.075 in. x 0.575 in. x 0.435 in. (1.91 mm x 14.61 mm x 11.05 mm)
Z_5: 1.12 in. (28.45 mm) x 0.59 in. (14.98 mm)

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

Fig. 12—Typical 1.2—1.4-GHz broadband amplifier circuit.



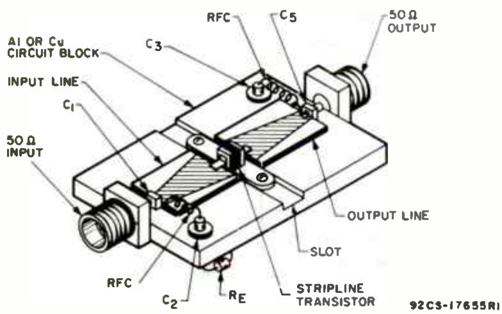


C_1, C_3: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1, or equivalent
C_2: 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700, or equivalent
C_4: 300 pF, ATC–100 or equivalent
L_1: 1.0 in. (25.4 mm) length section miniature 50 Ω cable, or microstrip equivalent
RFC: 3 turns, No. 32 wire, 0.0625 in. (1.59 mm) ID, 0.187 in. (4.76 mm) long
X_2: 0.013 in. (0.33 mm) thick Teflon-Kapton double-clad circuit board (Grade PE-1243 as supplied by Budd Polychem Division, Newark, Delaware), or equivalent.
Line X_2 is exponentially tapered

NOTE: Oscillator is single screw tunable 1.6 GHz to 1.8 GHz

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.

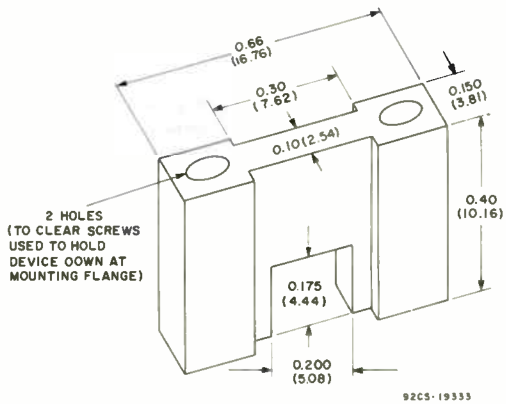
Fig. 13—Typical 1.7-GHz oscillator circuit.



C_1, C_5: DC-blocking capacitors
C_2, C_3: Feedthrough or filter capacitors

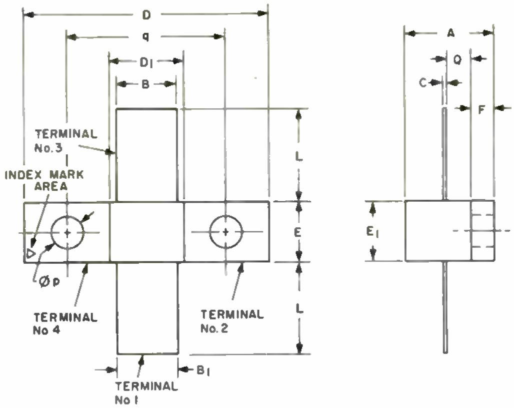
(a) Typical circuit

NOTE: The circuit shield (b) can be made as a part of a ridge in the circuit board (a) instead of the slot shown, and the device can be mounted upside down in a slot in this ridge for equivalent circuit isolation. For operation in the 2-2.4-GHz range, it is recommended that the circuit be completely shielded to prevent losses due to circuit radiation at these frequencies.



(b) Circuit shield (Place over device and screw down to circuit board).

Fig. 14—Typical circuit construction.



NOTE: EMITTER IS GOLD PLATED

92CS-17609

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.225	0.250	5.72	6.35
B	0.145	0.160	3.69	4.06
B_1	0.165	0.180	4.20	4.57
C	0.004	0.010	0.102	0.254
D	0.657	0.667	16.69	16.94
D_1	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33
E	0.155	0.165	3.94	4.19
E_1	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
F	0.058	0.063	1.48	1.72
L	0.235	0.265	5.97	6.73
ϕp	0.090	0.096	2.286	2.438
Q	0.062	0.077	1.58	1.95
q	0.420	0.440	10.67	11.17

Dimensions in millimeters are derived from the basic inch dimensions as shown.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal 1 - Emitter
Terminals 2 & 4 - Base
Terminal 3 - Collector

SOLDERING INSTRUCTIONS

When the 2N6266 is soldered into a microstripline or lumped-constant circuit, the collector and emitter terminals of the device must be pretinned in the region where soldering is to take place. The device should be held in a high-thermal-resistance support for this tinning operation. A 60/40 resin-core solder and a low-wattage (47 watts) soldering iron are suggested for the pretinning operation. The case temperature should not exceed 230°C for a maximum of 10 seconds during tinning and subsequent soldering operations.

WARNING: The ceramic body of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

2N6267

RCA HF-28 PACKAGE

H-1712

10-W, 2-GHz, Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For UHF/Microwave Power Amplifiers, Microwave Fundamental-Frequency Oscillators, and Frequency Multipliers

Features

- Emitter-ballasting resistors
- 10 W output with 7 dB gain (min.) at 2 GHz (28 V)
- 8 W output with 6 dB gain (typ.) at 2.3 GHz (28 V)
- VSWR capability of 10:1 at 2 GHz
- Ceramic metal hermetic stripline package with low inductance and low parasitic capacitances
- Stable common-base operation
- For microstripline, stripline, and lumped-constant circuit applications

RCA – 2N6267● is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring the overlay multiple-emitter-site construction and emitter-ballasting resistors. It is intended for solid-state equipment for microwave communications, S-band telemetry, microwave relay link, phased-array radar, distance-measuring equipment, transponder, and collision-avoidance systems. The device can be used in large-signal cw or pulsed applications over the range of 0.5 GHz to 2.4 GHz in stripline, microstripline, or lumped-constant circuits.

The ceramic-metal stripline package of the 2N6267 features low parasitic capacitances and inductances which afford stable operation in the common-base configuration. The use of emitter-ballasting resistors and the low-thermal-resistance package provide increased ruggedness and reliability.

●Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7995

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	50	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperature up to 75°C		21	W
At case temperature above 75°C		Derate linearly at 0.168 W/°C	
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (during soldering) For 10 s max.		230	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature* (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified

STATIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR OR BASE VOLTAGE (V) V_{CE}	V_{BE}	DC CURRENT (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
*	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	45	0				–	2	mA
	At T_C = 55°C		40	0				–	2	
	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		5	50	–	V
*	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	V
*	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$					10	50	–	V
	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				20	100	–	1	V
	Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Flange)	$R_{\theta JF}$						–	6	°C/W

DYNAMIC

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: FREQUENCY (f) – GHz	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) – V	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
	Output Power, P_{IB} = 2 W	P_{OB}	2	28	10	–	W
*	Power Gain, P_{OB} = 10 W	G_{PB}	2	28	7	–	dB
*	Collector Efficiency, P_{OB} = 10 W	η_C	2	28	35	–	%
*	Collector-to-Base Capacitance V_{CB} = 30 V	C_{obo}	1 MHz	–	–	13	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7)

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT & FREQUENCY		SEE FIG.	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) – V	INPUT POWER (P_{IB}) – W	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OB}) – W
Microstripline: 1–GHz Amplifier		14	28	1.5	14
Microstripline: 2–GHz Amplifier		13	28	2	12
Microstripline: 2.3–GHz Amplifier		16	28	2	8
Microstripline: 1.3–GHz Amplifier	Pulsed Power: Pulse Duration = 1.3 ms Duty Factor = 30%	15	28	2	18
Microstripline: 1.6-1.8–GHz Tunable Oscillator		17	20	–	4

PERFORMANCE DATA

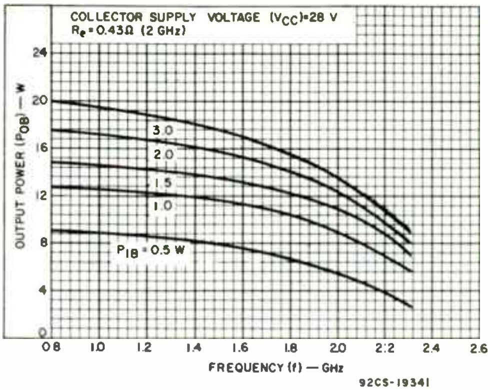


Fig.1– Typical output power vs. frequency in the test set-up of Fig. 8.

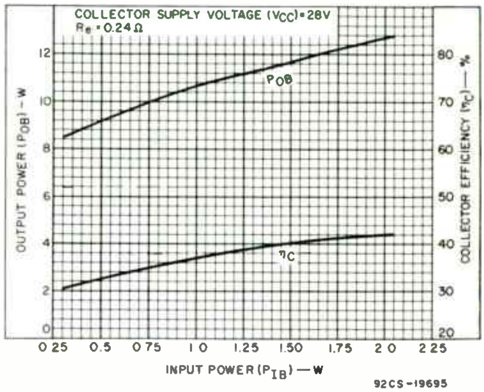


Fig.2–Typical output power and collector effeciency vs. input power at 2 GHz in the test set-up of Fig.8.

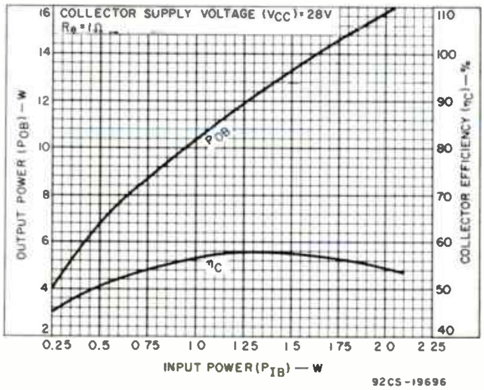


Fig.3–Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power at 1 GHz in the test set-up of Fig.8.

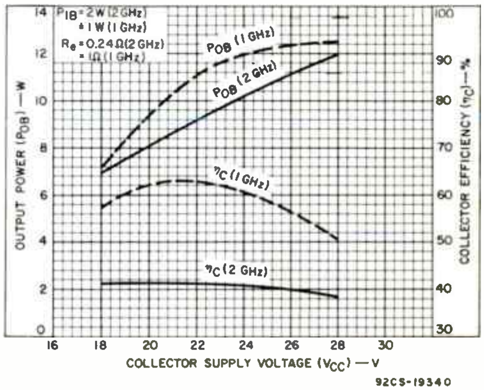


Fig.4–Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage.

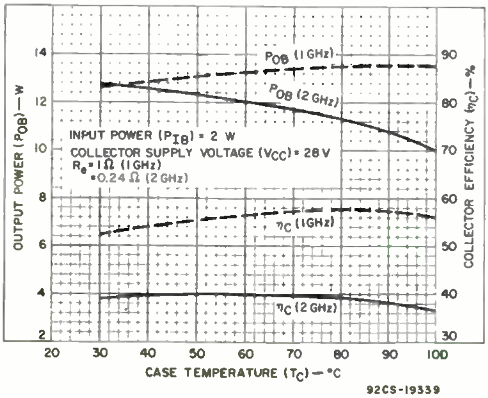


Fig.5– Typical output power vs. case temperature.

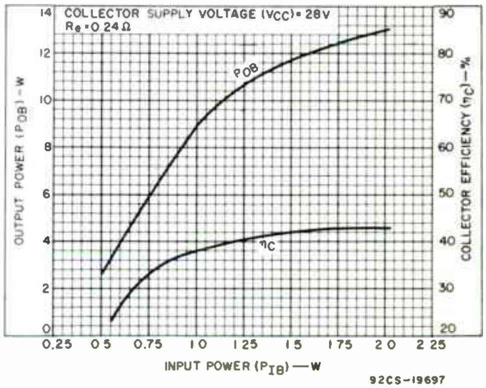


Fig.6–Typical output power and collector efficiency at 2 GHz in circuit of Fig.13.

PERFORMANCE DATA (CONT'D)

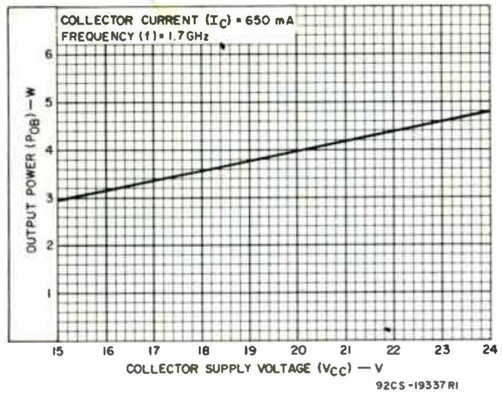


Fig.7–Typical output power in oscillator circuit shown in Fig.17.

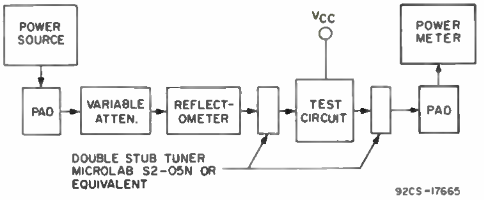


Fig.8–Block diagram of test set-up for measurement of rf performance from 1- or 2-GHz common-base amplifier.

DESIGN DATA

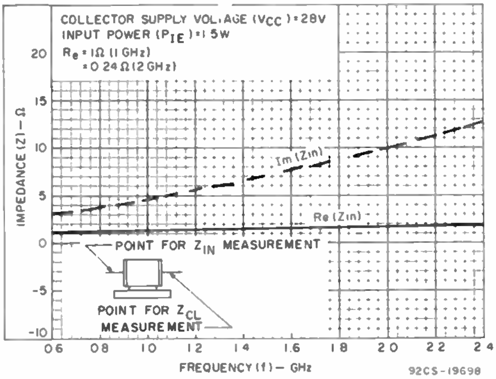


Fig.9–Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.

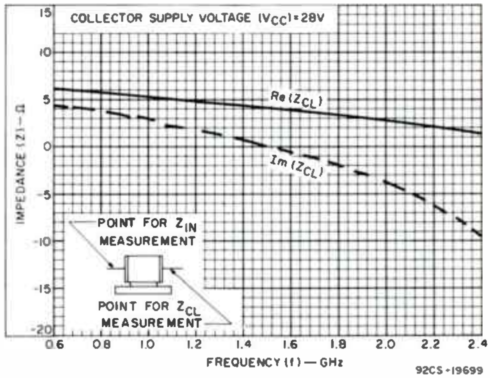


Fig.10–Typical large-signal collector load impedance vs. frequency.

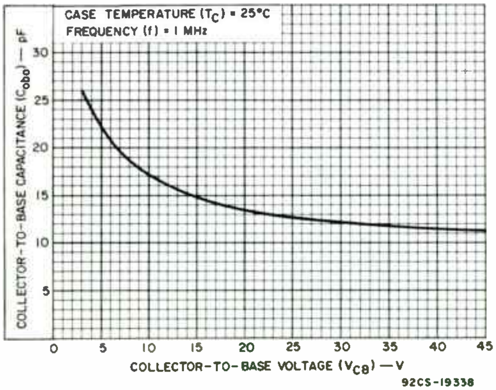


Fig.11–Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

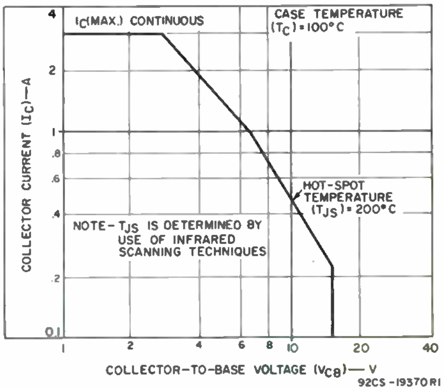
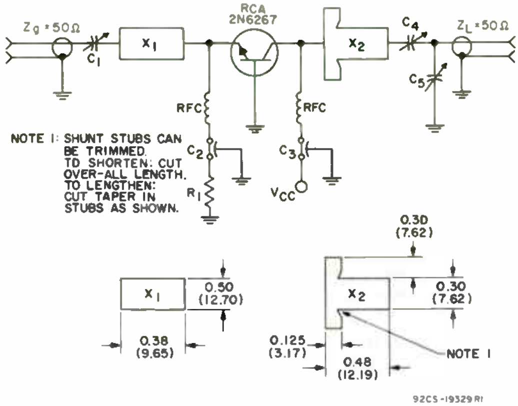


Fig.12–Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation.

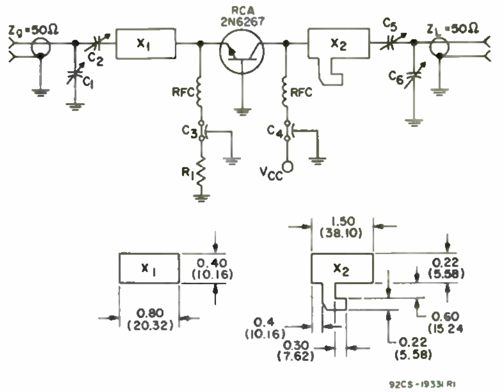
APPLICATION DATA



C_1, C_4, C_5: 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700, or equivalent
C_2, C_3: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1, or equivalent
RFC: No. 32, wire, 0.4 in. (10.16 mm) long
R_1: 0.24 Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

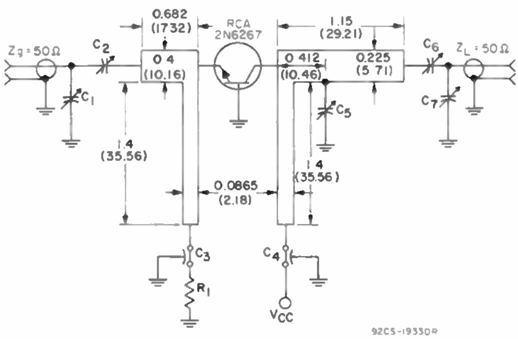
Fig. 13—Typical 2-GHz power amplifier circuit.



C_1, C_2, C_5, C_6: 0.8–10 pF, Johanson 5202, or equivalent
C_3, C_4: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1, or equivalent
RFC: No. 32 wire, 3 turns, 0.0625 in. (1.58 mm) ID x 0.187 in. (4.76 mm) long
R_1: 1 Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

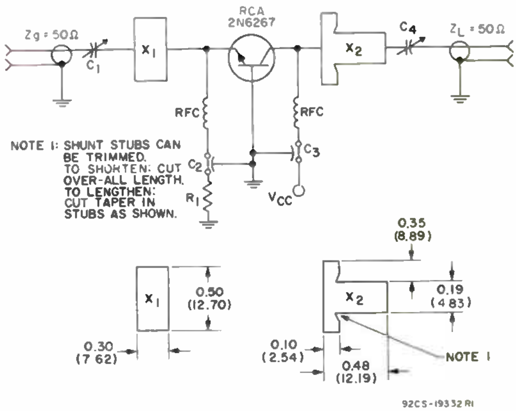
Fig. 14—Typical 1-GHz power amplifier circuit.



C_1, C_2, C_6: 1-10 pF JFD Electronics, MVM010, or equivalent
C_5, C_7: 0.3-3.5 pF, JFD Electronics, MVM003, or equivalent
C_3, C_4: 1000 pF feedthrough, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
R_1: 0.75 Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

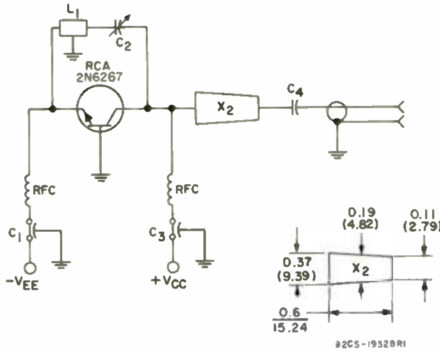
Fig. 15—Typical 1.3-GHz power amplifier circuit.



C_1, C_4: 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700, or equivalent
C_2, C_3: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1, or equivalent
RFC: No. 32 wire, 0.4 in. (10.16 mm) long
R_1: 0.24 Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

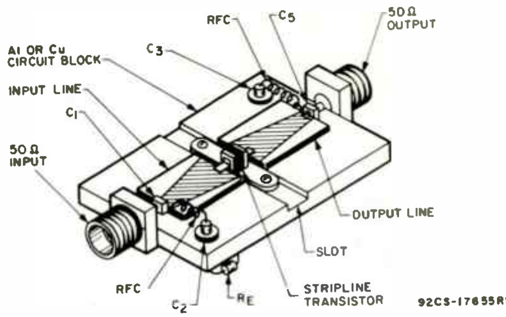
Fig. 16—Typical 2.3-GHz amplifier circuit.



C_1, C_3: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1, or equivalent
C_2: 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700, or equivalent
C_4: 300 pF, ATC–100 or equivalent
L_1: 1.0 in (25.4 mm) length section miniature 50 Ω cable, or microstrip equivalent
RFC: 3 turns, No. 32 wire, 0.0625 in. ID, (1.59 mm) ID, 0.187 in. (4.76 mm) long
X_2: 0.013 in. (0.33 mm)–thick Teflon-Kapton double-clad circuit board (Grade PE-1243 as supplied by Budd Polychem Division, Newark, Delaware), or equivalent.
Line X_2 is exponentially tapered

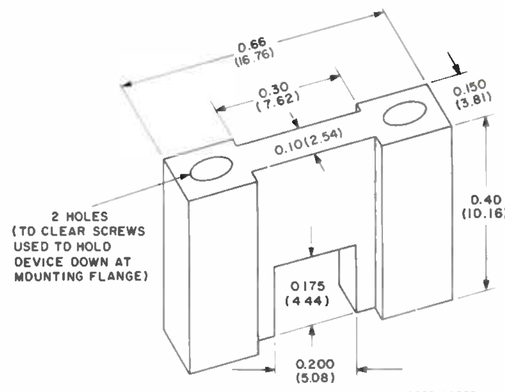
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions as shown.
NOTE: Oscillator is single screw tunable 1.6 GHz to 1.8 GHz

Fig.17–Typical 1.7-GHz oscillator circuit.



C_1, C_5: DC-blocking capacitors
C_2, C_3: Feedthrough or filter capacitors

(a) Typical circuit



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions as shown.

(b) Circuit shield (Place over device and screw down to circuit board).

NOTE: The circuit shield (b) can be made as a part of a ridge in the circuit board (a) instead of the slot shown, and the device can be mounted upside down in a slot in this ridge for equivalent circuit isolation. For operation in the 2-2.4 GHz range, it is recommended that the circuit be completely shielded to prevent losses due to circuit radiation at these frequencies.

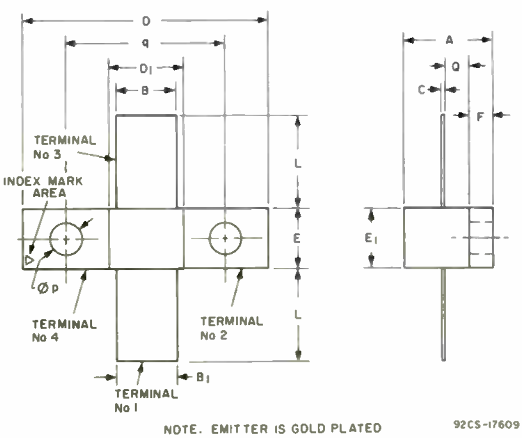
Fig.18–Typical circuit construction.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal 1 – Emitter
Terminals 2 & 4 – Base
Terminal 3 – Collector

WARNING: The ceramic body of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.225	0.250	5.72	6.35
B	0.145	0.160	3.69	4.06
B_1	0.165	0.180	4.20	4.57
C	0.004	0.010	0.102	0.254
D	0.657	0.667	16.69	16.94
D_1	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33
E	0.155	0.165	3.94	4.19
E_1	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
F	0.058	0.063	1.48	1.72
L	0.235	0.265	5.97	6.73
⌀p	0.090	0.096	2.286	2.438
Q	0.062	0.077	1.58	1.95
q	0.420	0.440	10.67	11.17

Dimensions in millimeters are derived from the basic inch dimensions as shown.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

2N6268 2N6269

H-1712

6.5- and 2-W, 2.3-GHz, Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

For Use in Microwave Power Amplifiers
Fundamental-Frequency Oscillators, and Frequency Multipliers

Features

- Designed for 20- to 24-V equipment
- Emitter-ballasting resistors
- VSWR capability of 10:1 at 2.3 GHz
- 2-W output with 7 dB gain (min.) at 2.3 GHz (22V) - 2N6268
- 6.5-W output with 5 dB gain (min.) at 2.3 GHz - 2N6269
- Stable common-base operation
- Ceramic-metal hermetic stripline package with low inductance and low parasitic capacitances
- For stripline, microstripline, and lumped-constant circuit applications

RCA-2N6268 and 2N6269• are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors featuring the overlay multiple-emitter-site construction. They are designed especially for equipment using 20- to 24-V collector supplies in microwave communications, S-band telemetry, microwave relay link, phased-array radar, distance-measuring equipment, transponder, and collision-avoidance systems.

The ceramic-metal stripline package of these devices features low parasitic capacitances and inductances, which affords stable operation in the common-base configuration.

Ideal as a driver for the 2N6269, type 2N6268 can also be used in large-signal applications. The use of emitter-ballasting resistors and the low-thermal-resistance package make the 2N6269 especially suitable for large-signal, cw, or pulsed applications over the range of 0.5 GHz to 2.4 GHz in stripline, microstripline, and lumped-constant circuits.

•Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8407 and TA7995A, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		2N6268	2N6269	
*COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	45	45	V
*COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	45	45	V
*EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	3.5	V
*CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.350	1.5	A
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperature up to 75°C		6.25	21	W
At case temperature above 75°C ... Derate linearly at		0.05	0.168	W/°C
*TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and operating (Junction)		−65 to +200		°C
*CASE TEMPERATURE (during soldering) For 10 s max.		230		°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified.*

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR OR BASE VOLTAGE (V)		TEST CONDITIONS: DC CURRENT (mA)			LIMITS: 2N6268		LIMITS: 2N6269		UNITS
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
* Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	40	0				–	2	–	2	mA
At T_C = 55°C		30 35	0 0				– –	1 –	– –	– 2	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		5	45	–	45	–	V
* Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	3.5	–	V
* Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$					10	45	–	45	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				10 20	100 100	– –	1 –	– –	– 1	V
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Flange)	$R_{\theta JF}$						–	20	–	6	°C/W

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: FREQUENCY (f) – GHz	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) – V	LIMITS: 2N6268		LIMITS: 2N6269		UNITS
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Output Power, P_{IB} = 0.4 W = 2 W	P_{OB}	2.3 2.3	22 22	2 –	– –	– 6.5	– –	W
* Power Gain, P_{OB} = 2 W = 6.5 W	G_{PB}	2.3 2.3	22 22	7 –	– –	– 5	– –	dB
* Collector Efficiency, P_{OB} = 2 W = 6.5 W	η_C	2.3 2.3	22 22	33 –	– –	– 32	– –	%
* Collector-to-Base Capacitance V_{CB} = 30 V	C_{obo}	1 MHz	–	–	5.5	–	13	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format JS-6 RDF-3/JS-9 RDF-7.

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT & FREQUENCY	SEE FIG.	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) – V	INPUT POWER (P_{IB}) – W	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OB}) – W
Microstripline: 2.3-GHz Amplifier	28	22	2	7
Microstripline: 2-GHz Amplifier	25	22	2	9
Microstripline: 1.3-GHz Amplifier	27	22	1	11
Microstripline: 2-GHz Amplifier	23	22	0.3	2.1
Microstripline: 1.6–1.8-GHz Tunable Oscillator	29	20	–	3
Lumped Constant: 1-GHz Amplifier	22	22	0.15	3.2

PERFORMANCE DATA

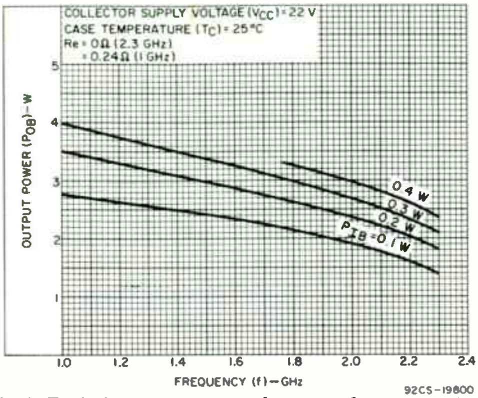


Fig. 1—Typical output power vs. frequency for common-base amplifier in test set-up of Fig. 14 for type 2N6268.

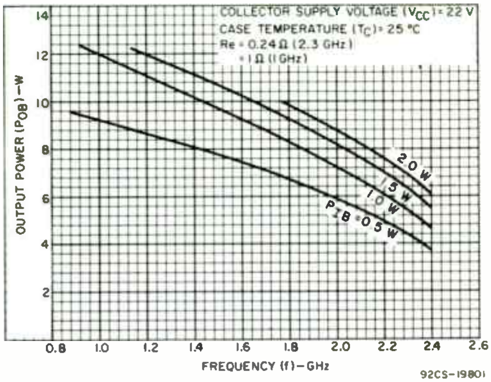


Fig. 2—Typical output power vs. frequency for common-base amplifier in test set-up of Fig. 15 for type 2N6269.

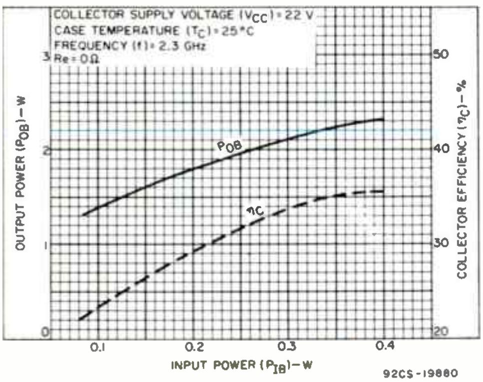


Fig. 3—Typical 2.3-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. input power in test set-up of Fig. 14 for type 2N6268.

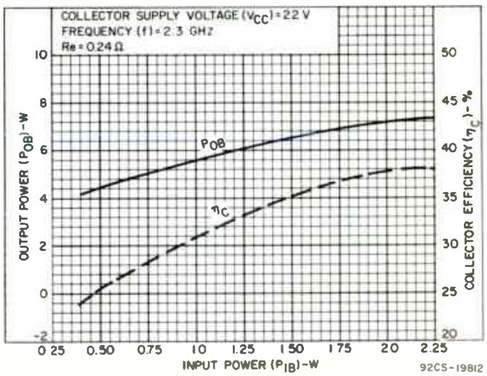


Fig. 4—Typical 2.3-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. input power in test set-up of Fig. 15 for type 2N6269.

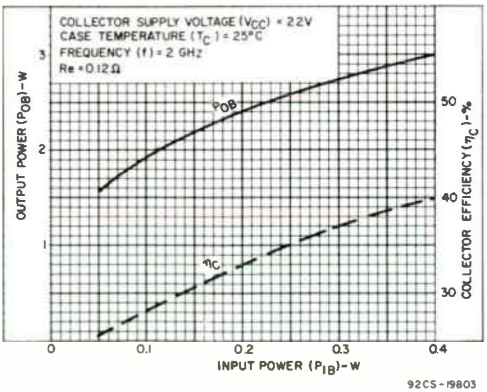


Fig. 5—Typical 2-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. input power in test set-up of Fig. 14 for type 2N6268.

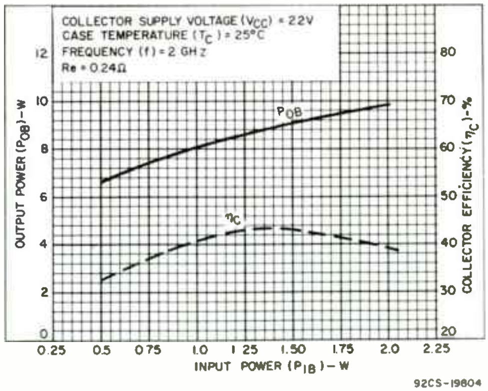


Fig. 6—Typical 2-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. input power in test set-up of Fig. 15 for type 2N6269.

PERFORMANCE DATA

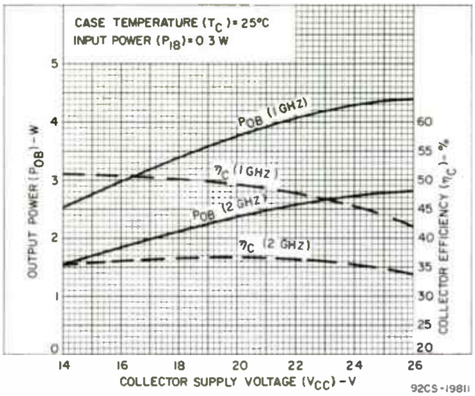


Fig. 7—Typical 1- and 2-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. supply voltage for type 2N6268.

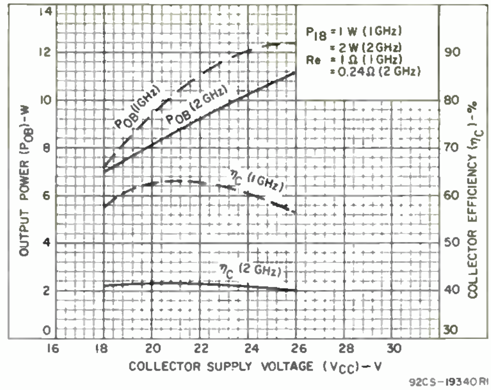


Fig. 8—Typical 1- and 2-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. supply voltage for type 2N6269.

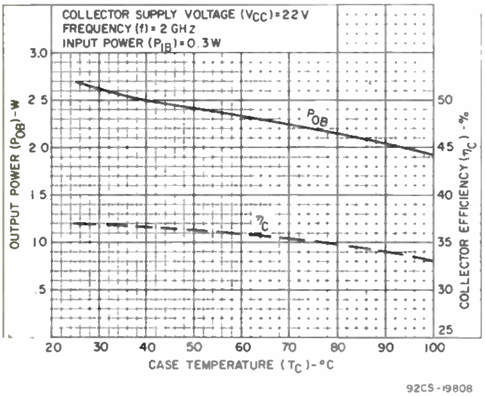


Fig. 9—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. case temperature for type 2N6268 at 2 GHz.

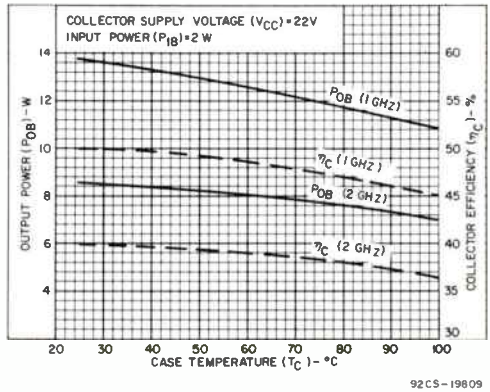


Fig. 10—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. case temperature for type 2N6269 at 2 GHz.

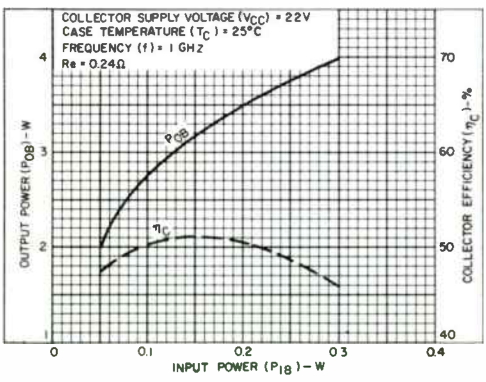


Fig. 11—Typical 1-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. input power in test set-up of Fig. 14 for type 2N6268.

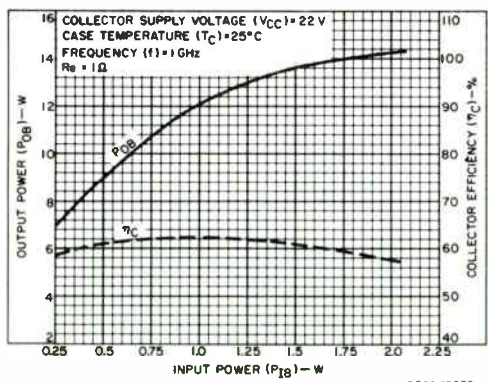


Fig. 12—Typical 1-GHz output power and collector efficiency vs. input power in test set-up of Fig. 15 for type 2N6269.

PERFORMANCE DATA

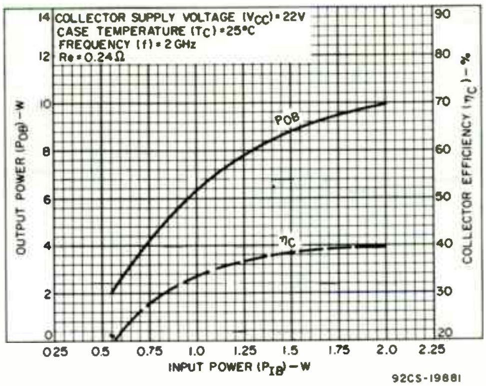


Fig. 13—Typical 2-GHz output power and collector efficiency for type 2N6269 in the circuit of Fig. 25.

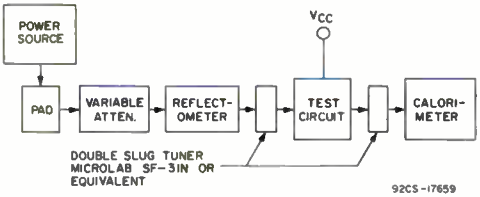


Fig. 14—Block diagram of test set-up for measurement of performance from 1- or 2-GHz common-base amplifier for type 2N6268.

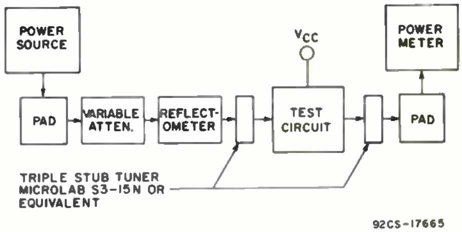


Fig. 15—Block diagram of test set-up for measurement of rf performance from 1- or 2-GHz common-base amplifier for type 2N6269.

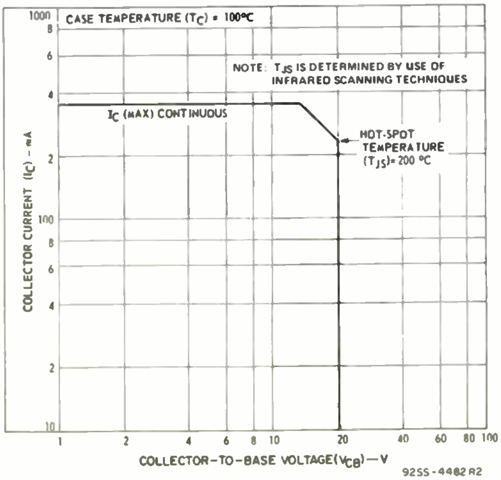


Fig. 16—Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation of type 2N6268.

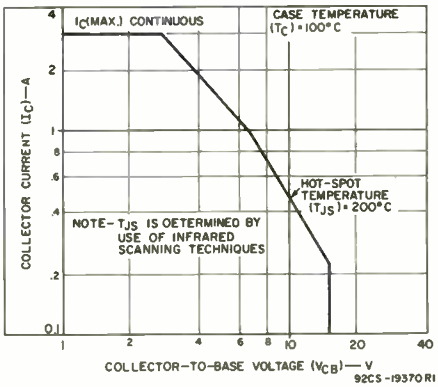


Fig. 17—Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation of type 2N6269.

DESIGN DATA

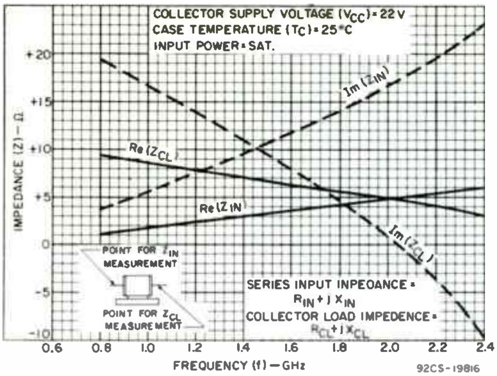


Fig. 18—Typical large-signal series input impedance and large-signal collector load impedance vs. frequency for type 2N6268.

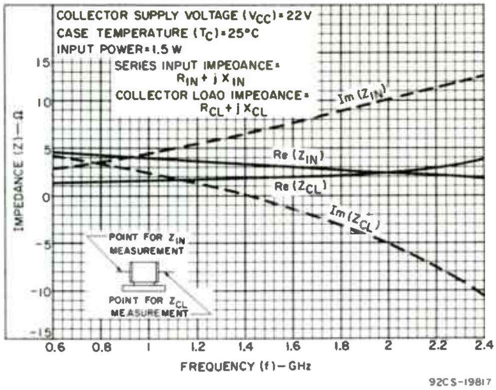


Fig. 19—Typical large-signal series input impedance and large-signal collector load impedance vs. frequency for type 2N6269.

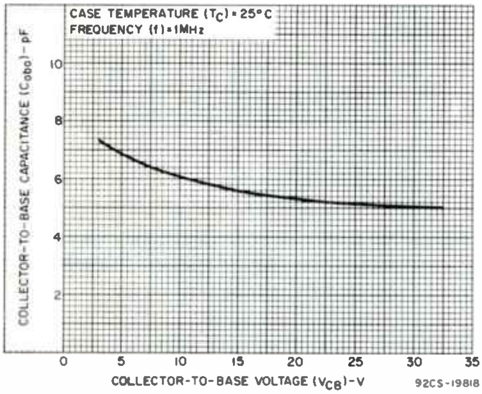


Fig. 20—Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage for type 2N6268.

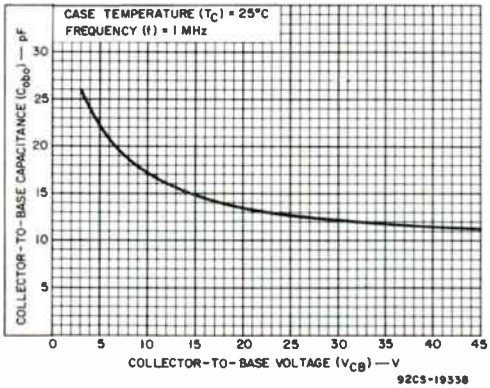
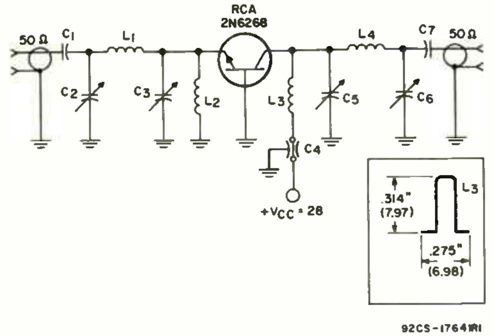


Fig. 21—Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage for type 2N6269.

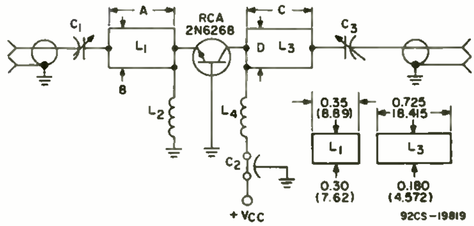
2N6268 APPLICATION DATA



C_1, C_7: 1000 pF, ceramic, leadless
C_2, C_6: 0.35-3.5 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 4701●
C_3, C_5: 1-10 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 2957 ●
C_4: 1000 pF, feedthrough, Allen-Bradley FA5C●
L_1, L_4: 0.01 in. (0.254)* thick, 0.157 in. (3.98)* wide copper strip shaped as shown in inset drawing
L_2, L_3: RF choke, 0.1µH, Nytronics Deci-Ductor●

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.
●or equivalent

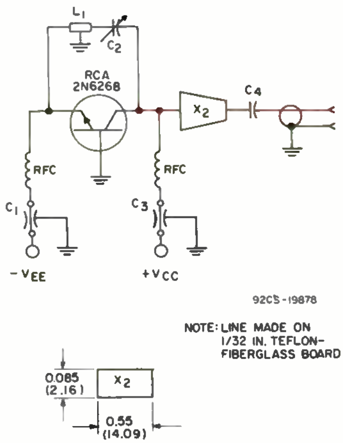
Fig. 22—Typical lumped-element circuit for 1-GHz power amplifier.



C_1 C_3: 0.35-3.5 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 4701●
C_2: 1000 pF, feedthrough, Allen-Bradley FA5C●
L_1, L_3: Microstripline, 2 oz. copper-clad 1/32 in (0.8)* Teflon-fiberglass
L_2, L_4: RF choke, 4 turns, No. 28 wire, 0.062 in. (1.57)* ID, 0.187 in. (4.75)* long

*Note: Dimension in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.
●or equivalent

Fig. 23—Typical circuit for 2-GHz microstripline amplifier.

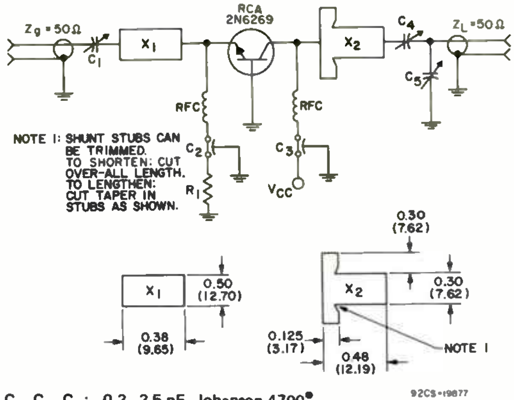


C_1, C_3: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1●
C_2: 0.3-3.5 pF, Johanson 4700●
C_4: 300 pF, ATC 100●
L_1: 1.0 in. (25.4)* section miniature 50 cable
RFC: 3 turns, No. 32 wire, 0.062 in (1.57)* ID,0.187 in (4.75)* long

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.
●or equivalent

Fig. 24—Typical 1.7-GHz oscillator circuit.

2N6269 APPLICATION DATA

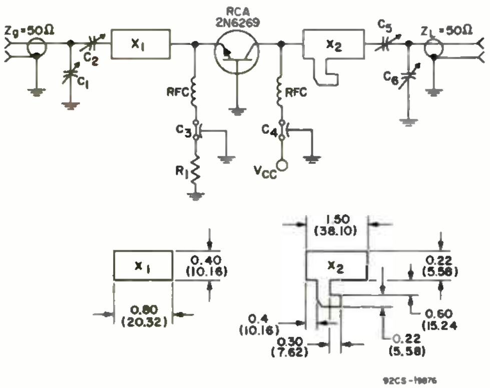


C_1, C_4, C_5: 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700•
C_2, C_3: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1•
RFC: No. 32, wire, 0.4 in. (10.2)* long
R_1: 0.24 Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.
•or equivalent

Fig. 25—Typical 2-GHz power amplifier circuit.

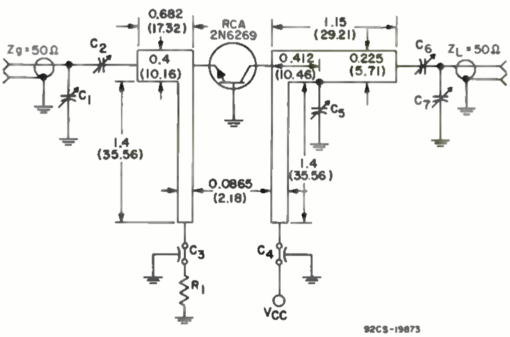


C_1, C_2, C_5, C_6: 0.8–10 pF, Johanson 5202•
C_3, C_4: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1•
RFC: No. 32 wire, 3 turns 0.062 in. (1.58)* ID x 0.187 in. (4.76)* long
R_1: 1Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.
•or equivalent

Fig. 26—Typical 1-GHz power amplifier circuit.



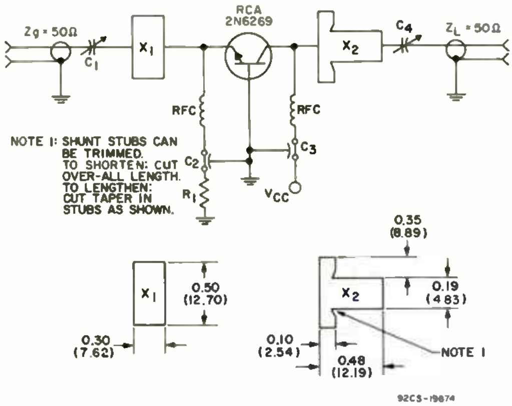
C_1, C_2, C_6: 1–10 pF JFD Electronics, MVM010•
C_5, C_7: 0.3–3.5 pF, JFD Electronics, MVM003•
C_3, C_4: 1000 pF feedthrough, Allen-Bradley FA5C•
R_1: 0.75 Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.
•or equivalent

Fig. 27—Typical 1.3-GHz power amplifier circuit.

2N6269 APPLICATION DATA

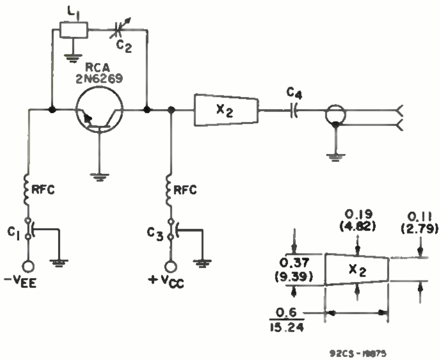


C_1, C_4: 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700●
C_2, C_3: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1●
RFC: No. 32 wire, 0.4 in. (10.2)* long
R_1: 0.24 Ω

Dielectric material: 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick Teflon-fiberglass double-clad circuit board (ϵ = 2.6). Lines X_1 and X_2 are produced by removing upper copper layer to dimensions shown.

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.
●or equivalent

Fig. 28–Typical 2.3-GHz amplifier circuit.



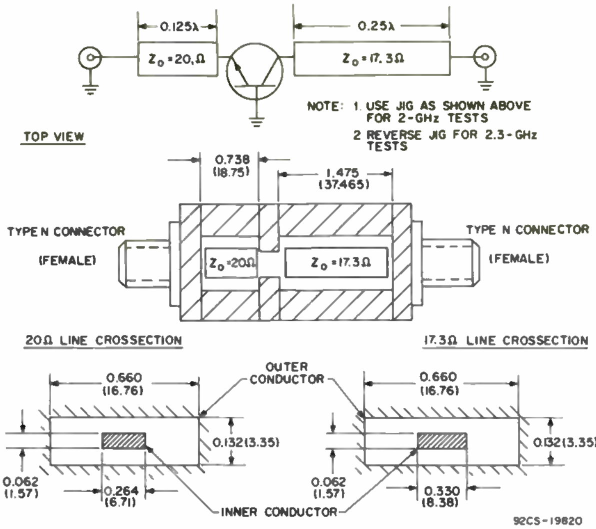
C_1, C_3: Filtercon, Allen-Bradley SMFB-A1●
C_2: 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700●
C_4: 300 pF, ATC–100●
L_1: 1.0 in (25.4)* section miniature 50 Ω cable, or microstrip equivalent
RFC: 3 turns, No. 32 wire, 0.062 in (1.57)* ID, 0.187 in. (4.75)* long
X_2: 13-mil thick Teflon-Kapton double-clad circuit board (Grade PE-1243 as supplied by Budd Polychem Division, Newark, Delaware), or equivalent.

Line X_2 is exponentially tapered
Oscillator is single screw tunable 1.6 GHz to 1.8 GHz

*Note: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.
●or equivalent

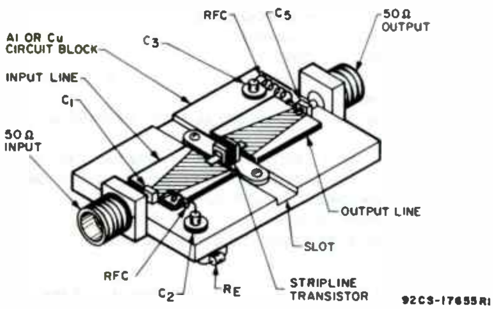
Fig. 29–Typical 1.7-GHz oscillator circuit.

2N6268 & 2N6269 APPLICATION DATA



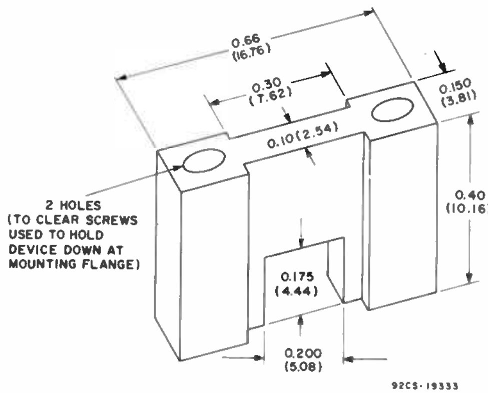
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.

Fig. 30—Typical circuit for 2- or 2.3-GHz stripline test jig for measurement of performance from 2- or 2.3-GHz common-base amplifier for 2N6268.



C_1, C_5: DC-blocking capacitors
C_2, C_3: Feedthrough or filter capacitors

(a) Typical circuit



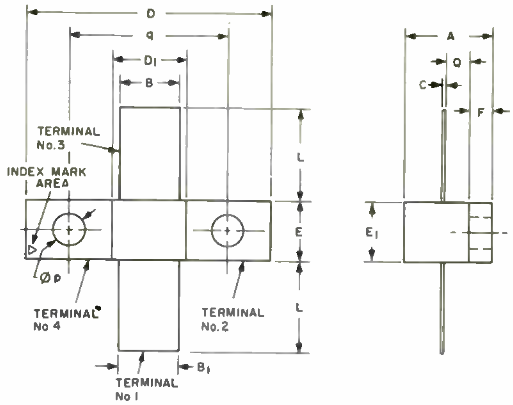
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions shown.

(b) Circuit shield (Place over device and screw down to circuit board).

NOTE: The circuit shield (b) can be made as a part of a ridge in the circuit board (a) instead of the slot shown, and the device can be mounted upside down in a slot in this ridge for equivalent circuit isolation. For operation in the 2-2.4 GHz range, it is recommended that the circuit be completely shielded to prevent losses due to circuit radiation at these frequencies.

Fig. 31—Typical circuit construction using 2N6268 or 2N6269.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR 2N6268 & 2N6269



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.225	0.250	5.72	6.35
B	0.145	0.160	3.69	4.06
B_1	0.165	0.180	4.20	4.57
C	0.004	0.010	0.102	0.254
D	0.657	0.667	16.69	16.94
D_1	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33
E	0.155	0.165	3.94	4.19
E_1	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
F	0.058	0.063	1.48	1.72
L	0.235	0.265	5.97	6.73
ϕp	0.090	0.096	2.286	2.438
Q	0.062	0.077	1.58	1.95
q	0.420	0.440	10.67	11.17

Dimensions in millimeters are derived from the basic inch dimensions as shown.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal 1 — Emitter
Terminals 2 & 4 — Base
Terminal 3 — Collector

SOLDERING INSTRUCTIONS

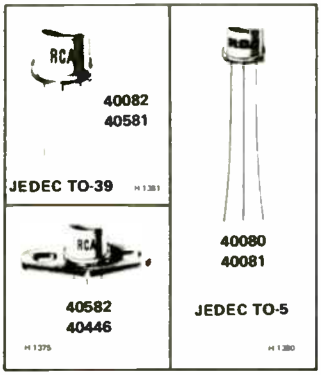
When the 2N6268 or 2N6269 are soldered into a micro-stripline of lumped-costant circuit, the collector and emitter terminals of the devices must be pretinned in the region where soldering is to take place. The device should be held in a high-thermal-resistance support for this tinning operation. A 60/40 resin-core solder and a low-wattage (47 watts) soldering iron are suggested for the pretinning operation. The case temperature should not exceed 230 °C for a maximum of 10 seconds during tinning and subsequent soldering operations.

WARNING: The ceramic bodies of these devices contain beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40080 40082 40581
40081 40446 40582



Silicon N-P-N Planar Transistors

For Class C Operation in 27-MHz "CB" Circuits

- OSCILLATOR: 40080 (TO-5)
- DRIVER: 40081 (TO-5)
- OUTPUT: 40082, 40581 (TO-39)
  40446, 40582 (TO-39 + Flange)

RCA-40080, 40081, 40082, 40446, 40581, and 40582 are triple-diffused, silicon planar n-p-n transistors, specifically designed for application in a 5-watt-output, 27-MHz citizens-band transmitter. Type 40581 is a higher-power version of the 40082 and is intended to provide an output power of 3.5 W in this application. Type 40582 is a higher-power version of the 40446. These types have factory-attached diamond-shaped mounting flanges.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		40080	40081	40082 40581	40446 40582	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:						
With V_{BE} = −0.5 volts	V_{CEV}	–	60	60	60	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	–	–	–	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	–	2.0	2.5	2.5	V
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		0.25	0.25	1.5	1.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T					
At case temperatures up to 25°C		–	2.0	5.0	10	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25°C		0.5	–	–	–	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		← See Fig. 2 →				
TEMPERATURE RANGE:						
Storage & Operating (Junction)		← −65 to 200 →				°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):						
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10s max		← 230 →				°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

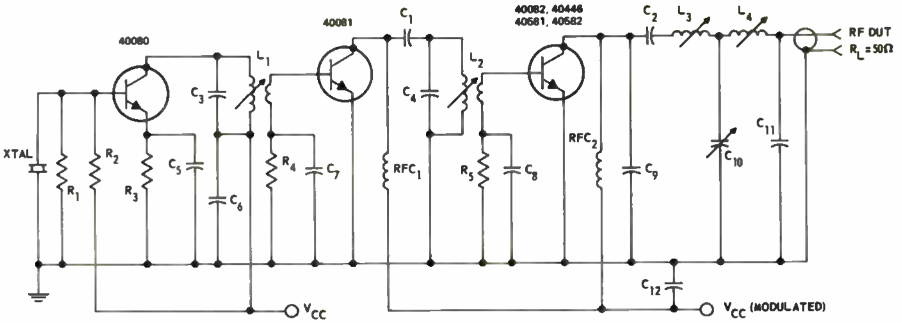
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR VOLTAGE V			DC EMITTER OR BASE VOLTAGE V	DC CURRENT mA			LIMITS: 40080		40081		40581, 40582, 40082, 40446		UNITS
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{CC}	V_{BE}	I_C	I_E	I_B	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage:	V_{CEO}					10		0	30	–	–	–	–	–	V
	V_{CEV}				-0.5 -0.5	100µA 500µA			–	–	60	–	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage:	V_{EBO}					0 0	500µA 500µA		–	–	2.0	–	2.5	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	15 15 15					0 0 0		–	10	–	10	–	10	µA
Collector-to Base Capacitance: (Measured at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}		30 30 30							6		6		20	pF
RF Power Output: Oscillator (f = 27 MHz)	P_{OUT}			12		32			100		–	–	–	–	mW
Driver (f = 27 MHz, P_{IN} = 75 mW)	P_{OUT}			12		85			–	–	400		–	–	mW
Output Amplifier (f = 27 MHz, P_{IN} = 350 mW)	P_{OUT}			12		415							3.0 (min.) [40082, 40446]		W
				12		415							3.5 (min.) [40581, 40582]		W
Junction-to-Case Thermal Resistance:	$R_{\theta JC}$								350[a] (max.)		87.5 (max.)		17.5 (max.) [40446, 40582]		°C/W
													35 (max.) [40082, 40581]		°C/W

[a]Junction-to-Ambient Thermal Resistance, $R_{\theta JA}$

TYPICAL C.B. TRANSMITTER PERFORMANCE (V_{CC} = 13.8 V)

STAGE	RCA TYPE	NO MODULATION: I_C mA	RF P_{OUT} W	100% MODULATION: I_C mA	RF P_{OUT} W
Oscillator	40080	15	–	15	–
Driver	40081	55	–	50	–
Output	40082, 40581 40446, or 40582	330	3.5[a]	330	4.8 (typ.)

[a]Adjusted for maximum legal power output.



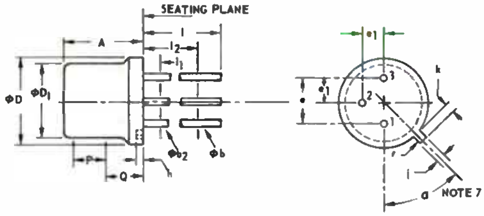
C_1: 47 pF
C_2: 100 pF
C_3: 30 pF
C_4: 51 pF
C_5: 75 pF
C_6, C_{12}: 0.01 μF
C_7: 0.001 μF
C_8: 0.002 μF
C_9: 24 pF
C_{10}: 90-400 pF, ARCO No. 429 or equiv.
C_{11}: 220 pF

L_1: Primary 14 turns, Secondary 3 turns No. 22 wire ¼ in. (6.35 mm) CTC coil form with "green dot" core 0.75–1.2 μH, Q = 100
L_2: Primary 14 turns, Secondary 2-¾ turns No. 22 wire ¼ in. (6.35 mm) CTC coil form with "green dot" core 0.75–1.2 μH, Q = 100
L_3: 11 turns No. 22 wire ¼ in. (6.35 mm) CTC coil form with "green dot" core 0.5–0.9 μH, Q = 120
L_4: 7 turns No. 22 wire ¼ in. (6.35 mm) CTC coil form with "green dot" core 0.21–0.34 μH, Q = 140
RFC_1, RFC_2: 15 μH, Miller No. 4624 or equiv.

R_1: 510 Ω
R_2: 5,100 Ω
R_3: 51 Ω
R_4: 120 Ω
R_5: 47 Ω
V_{CC}: 11 to 15 V
XTAL: 27 MHz

Fig. 1–Typical 27-MHz amplifier chain.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-5



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
$φb_2$	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.335	0.370	8.51	9.40	
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335	7.75	8.51	
e	0.200 T.P.		5.08 T.P.		4, 5
e_1	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		5
h	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
i	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	6
k	0.029	0.045	0.737	1.14	3, 5
l	1.500	–	38.10	—	2
l_1	–	0.050	–	1.27	2
l_2	0.250	–	6.35	–	2
P	0.100	–	2.54	–	1
Q	–	–	–	–	6
r	–	0.007	–	0.179	
α	45° T. P.		–		5, 7

92SS-3821

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base
Case, Lead 3 - Collector

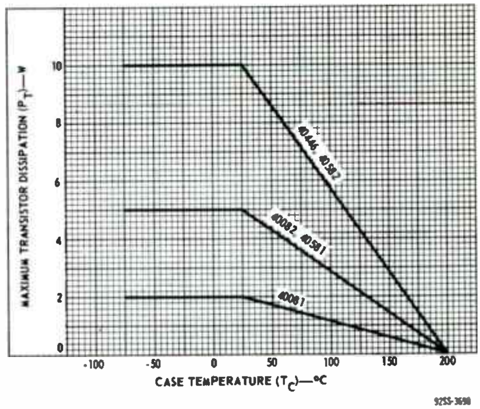


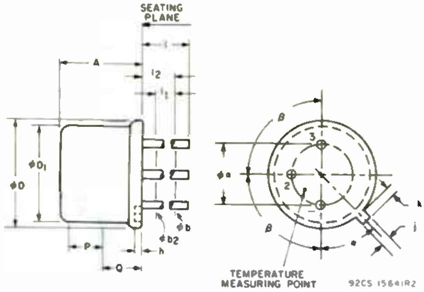
Fig. 2–Dissipation derating curve.

NOTES:

1. This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within the zone shall not exceed 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).
2. (Three leads) $φb_2$ applies between l_1 and l_2. φb applies between l_2 and 1.5 in. (38.20 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 1.5 in. (38.10 mm) from seating plane.
3. Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.
4. Leads having maximum diameter 0.019 in. (0.483 mm) measured in gaging plane 0.054 in. (1.37 mm) + 0.001 in. (0.25 mm) – 0.000 in. (0.000 mm) below the seating plane of the device shall be within 0.007 in. (0.178 mm) of their true positions relative to the maximum-width tab.
5. The device may be measured by direct methods or by the gage and gaging procedure described on gage drawing GS-1.
6. Details of outline in this zone optional.
7. Tab centerline.

92SS-3821

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
ϕa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
ϕb_2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD_1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2 ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

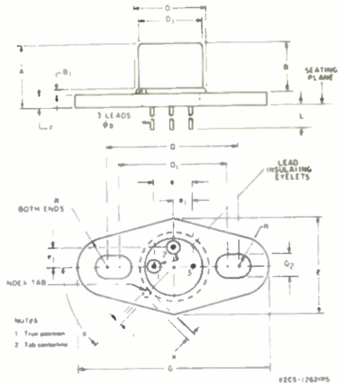
Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR ALL TYPES

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-5 WITH MOUNTING FLANGE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	–	0.328	–	8.33	
B	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
B_1	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
ϕb	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	
D	0.335	0.370	8.51	9.40	
D_1	0.305	0.335	7.75	8.51	
E	0.495	0.505	12.57	12.83	
e	0.200 T.P.		5.08 T.P.		1
e_1	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		1
F	0.062	0.068	1.57	1.74	
G	0.995	1.005	25.27	25.53	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.045	0.737	1.14	
L	1.43	–	36.32	–	
Q	0.685	0.691	17.40	17.55	
Q_1	0.559	0.565	14.20	14.35	
Q_2	0.128	0.132	3.25	3.35	
R	0.156 T.P.		3.96 T.P.		1
R_1	0.064	0.066	1.63	1.67	
α	45° T.P.				1, 2

NOTES:
1. True position.
2. Tab centerline.

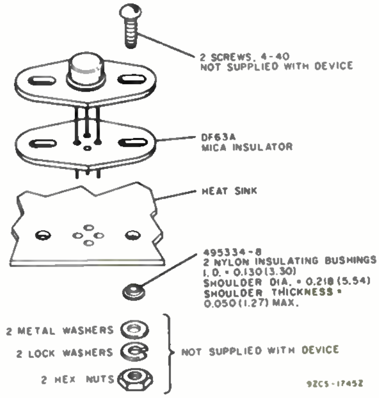


Fig. 3–Suggested mounting hardware for JEDEC TO-5 with mounting flange .

RCA

Solid State Division

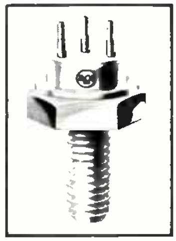
RF Power Transistors

40279

The RCA-40279 is the ultra-high reliability version of the RCA-2N3375 epitaxial silicon N-P-N planar transistor intended for class-A, -B, or -C amplifier, frequency multiplier, or oscillator operation. This device is subjected to special preconditioning tests for selection in ultra-high-reliability, large-signal, high-power, VHF-UHF applications in Space, Military, and Industrial communications equipment.

- **Ultra–High Reliability**
- **Complete Qualification Testing**

High-Power VHF-UHF Amplifier



JEDEC TO–60

RF SERVICE, Maximum Ratings (Absolute-Maximum Values)

Collector-To-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	65	volts
Collector-To-Emitter Voltage:		
With base open, V_{CEO}	40	volts
With V_{BE} =–1.5 volts, V_{CEV}	65	volts
Emitter-To-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	4	volts
Collector Current, I_C	1.5	amps.

Transistor Dissipation, P_T:		
At T_C up to 25°C	11.6	watts
At T_C above 25°C	Derate linearly to 0 watts at 200°C	
Temperature Range:		
Storage	-65 to 200	°C
Operating (Junction)	-65 to 200	°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distances 1/32" from insulating wafer for 10 sec. max.	230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – Case Temp. = 25°C (Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR VOLTS V_{CB}	DC COLLECTOR VOLTS V_{CE}	DC BASE VOLTS V_{BE}	DC CURRENT (MILLIAMPERES) I_E	DC CURRENT (MILLIAMPERES) I_B	DC CURRENT (MILLIAMPERES) I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	–	30	–	–	0	–	–	0.1	μa
Collector To-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	–	–	–	0	–	0.1	65	–	Volts
Collector-To-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	–	–	–	–	0	0 to 200*	40**	–	Volts
Collector-To-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEV}	–	–	–1.5	–	–	0 to 200*	65**	–	Volts
Emitter-To-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	–	–	–	0.1	–	0	4	–	Volts
Collector-To-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)	–	–	–	–	100	0.5 amp	–	1	Volt
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	30	–	–	0	–	–	–	10	pf
RF Power Output Amplifier, Unneutralized										
At 100 Mc (See Fig. 1)	P_{OUT}	–	28	–	–	–	–	7.5●	–	Watts
At 400 Mc (See Fig. 2)		–	28	–	–	–	–	3▲	–	Watts
Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	–	5	–	–	–	150	10	–	–

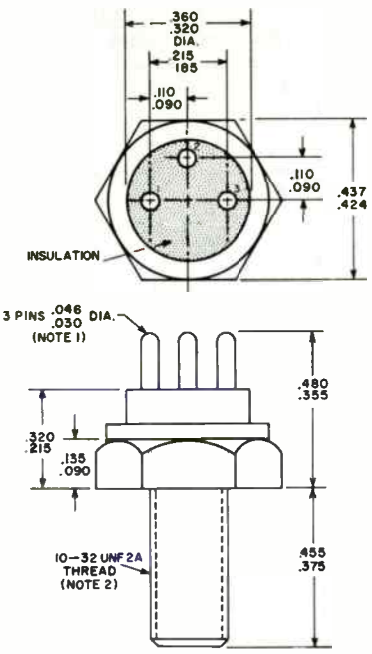
* Pulsed through an inductor (25 mh); duty factor = 50 %

** Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

● For P_{IN} = 1.0 w; minimum efficiency = 65 %

▲ For P_{IN} = 1.0 w; minimum efficiency = 40 %

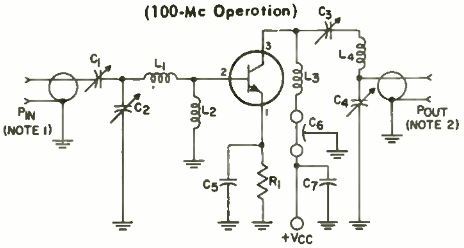
TO-60 DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



92CS-12045R5

FIGURE 1

RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR 40279
POWER-OUTPUT TEST
(100-Mc Operation)



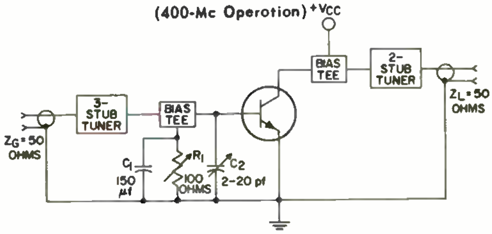
NOTE 1: GENERATOR IMPEDANCE = 50 OHMS.
NOTE 2: LOAD IMPEDANCE = 50 OHMS.

FOR 100-MC OPERATION

C_1, C_2: 7-100 PF
C_3, C_4: 4-40 PF
C_5: 330 PF, DISC CERAMIC
C_6: 1500 PF
C_7: 0.005 μF, DISC CERAMIC
L_1: 3 TURNS NO. 16 WIRE, 1/4" ID, 5/16" LONG
L_2: FERRITE CHOKE, Z = 750 (±20 %) OHMS
L_3: 2.4-μH CHOKE
L_4: 6 TURNS NO. 16 WIRE, 5/16" ID, 7/16" LONG
R_1: 1.35 OHMS, NON-INDUCTIVE

FIGURE 2

RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR 40279
POWER-OUTPUT TEST
(400-Mc Operation)



RELIABILITY TESTING

Electrically, the RCA-40279 is similar to the RCA-2N3375; the exception being the 40279 I_{CEO} is 100 nanoamperes maximum. In addition to Preconditioning and Group A tests, a Qualification Approval test series (Group B Tests) is performed on a semi-annual basis. All units are tested to assure freedom from second breakdown in Class-A applications.

Preconditioning (100 Per Cent Testing of Each Transistor)

1. Serialization
2. Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}, V_{CE}(sat)
3. Temperature Cycling-Method 102A of MIL-STD-202, 5 cycles, -65°C +200°C
4. Bake, 72 hours minimum, +200°C
5. Constant Acceleration-Method 2006 of MIL-STD-750, 10, 000G, Y_1 and Y_2 axes
6. Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}, V_{CE}(sat)
7. Reverse Bias Age, T_A = 150°C, V_{CB} = 28 V, t = 168 hours
*8. Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}, V_{CE}(sat)
9. Power Age, T_A = 25°C, V_{CB} = 28 V, t = 500 hours, P_D = 2.6 W, free air
*10. Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}, V_{CE}(sat) at 168 hours and 500 hours
11. Helium Leak, 1 x 10^{-8} cc/sec. max.
12. Methanol Bomb, 70 psig, 18 to 24 hours
13. X-Ray, RCA spec. 1750326
14. Record Subgroups 2 and 3 of Group A Tests

*

Delta criteria after 168 hours Reverse Bias Age and after 168 hours and 500 hour Power Age

ΔI_{CEO}	+100% or +10 nanoamperes whichever is greater
Δh_{FE}	±30%
ΔV_{CE}(sat)	±0.1 V

Group A Tests

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS	LTPD	SYMBOL	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
	Subgroup 1		10				
2071	Visual and Mechanical Examination	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Subgroup 2		5				
3036D	Collector-To-Emitter Cutoff Current	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0	–	I_{CEO}	–	100	namps
3001D	Collector-To-Base Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 100 μa, I_E = 0	–	BV_{CBO}	65	–	Volts
3026D	Emitter-To-Base Breakdown Voltage	I_E = 100 μa, I_C = 0	–	BV_{EBO}	4	–	Volts
3011D	Collector-To-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 0 to 200 ma (Inductive) I_B = 0	–	BV_{CEO}	40	–	Volts
3011A	Collector-To-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 0 to 200 ma (inductive) V_{BE} = -1.5 V	–	BV_{CEV}	65	–	Volts
3071	Collector-To-Emitter Saturation Voltage	I_C = 500 ma, I_B = 100 ma	–	V_{CE}(sat)	–	1	Volt
3076	Forward Current Transfer Ratio	I_C = 150 ma V_{CE} = 5 V	–	h_{FE}	10	–	
	Subgroup 3		5				
3236	Output Capacitance	f = 140 Kc, V_{CB} = 30 V, I_E = 0	–	C_{ob}	–	10	pf
See Fig. 1	R.F. Power Output (Min. Eff. = 65%)	V_{CE} = 28 V P_i = 1 W, f = 100 mc	–	P_{OUT}	7.5	–	Watts
See Fig. 2	R.F. Power Output (Min. Eff. = 40%)	V_{CE} = 28 V, P_i = 1 W, f = 400 mc	–	P_{OUT}	3	–	Watts
	Subgroup 4		15				
3036D	Collector Cutoff Current	T_A = 150°C ± 3°C, V_{CB} = 30 V, I_E = 0	–	I_{CBO}	–	100	μamp
3076	Forward Current Transfer Ratio	T_A = 150°C ± 3°C, I_C = 150 ma, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	h_{FE}	–	200	–

Group B Tests

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS	LTPD*	SYMBOL	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
	Subgroup 1 (10 samples)	–	7	–	–	–	–
2066	Physical Dimensions	TO-60	–	–	–	–	–
202/102A	Temperature Cycle	5~, -65°C, 200°C	–	–	–	–	–
1056B	Thermal Shock	0°C, 100°C	–	–	–	–	–
1021	Moisture Resistance	Omit lead fatigue	–	–	–	–	–
2036D	Torque-To-Stud	1 minute, 12 inch pounds	–	–	–	–	–
	Subgroup 2 (10 samples)		7				
2016	Impact Shock	500G, 5 blows X_1, Y_1, Z_1, 1 msec.	–	–	–	–	–
2046	Vibration Fatigue	–	–	–	–	–	–
2056	Vibration Var. Freq.	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Subgroup 3 (10 samples)		7				
2026	Solderability	–	–	–	–	–	–
1066	Dew Point	25°C, -65°C read I_{CEO}	–	–	–	–	–
1001	Barometric Pressure	100,000 ft. read I_{CEO}	–	–	–	–	–
	Subgroup 4 (25 samples)		7				
1031	Storage Life	200°C, 1000 hr	–	–	–	–	–
2006	Constant Acceleration	20,000G, Y_1, Y_2	–	–	–	–	–
	Subgroup 5 (25 samples)		7				
1026	Operating Life	1000 hrs T_C = 140°C, V_{CB} = 28 V, P_D = 4 W	–	–	–	–	–
	End Points Subgroups 1, 2, 3, 4, 5						
3036D	Collector-Cutoff Current	V_{CE} = 30, I_B = 0	–	I_{CEO}	–	1	μamp
3011A	Collector-To-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 0 to 200 ma (inductive) V_{BE} = −1.5 V	–	BV_{CEV}	60	–	Volts
	R.F. Power Output (See Fig. 1)	f = 100 mc, V_{CE} = 28 V, P_i = 1 W	–	P_{OUT}	6.5	–	Watts
3076	Forward Current Transfer Ratio	I_C = 150 ma, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	h_{FE}	9	–	–
3026D	Emitter-To-Base Breakdown Voltage	I_E = 100 μa, I_C = 0	–	BV_{EBO}	3.5	–	Volts

* Acceptance/Rejection Criteria of Group B tests: For an LTPD plan of 7% the total sample size is 80 for which the maximum number of rejects allowed is 2. Acceptance is also subject to a maximum of one (1) reject per Subgroup.

Group B tests are performed once every six months as part of Qualification Approval.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40280
40281
40282

40281, 40282
JEDEC TO-60

H 1307

40280
JEDEC TO-39

H 1381

1,4,&12-W, 175-MHz Overlay Transistors

Silicon N-P-N Devices for High-Power VHF Amplifier Service

Features

- Suitable for low-voltage supplies (13.5 V)
- High output power at 175 MHz, unneutralized class C amplifier
- High efficiency at 175 MHz
- Low input impedance

RCA-40280, 40281, and 40282 are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors of the "overlay" emitter electrode construction. They are intended especially for high-power output, vhf class-C-amplifier service in low-voltage-supply applications.

In the overlay structure, a number of individual emitter sites are connected in parallel and used in conjuction with a single base and collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain, efficiency, and frequency capability.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values:***

		40280	40281	40282	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	36	36	36	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:					
With base open	V_{CEO}	18	18	18	V
With V_{BE} = −1.5V	V_{CEV}	36	36	36	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	4	4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT. .	I_C	0.5	1	2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 25°C		7.0	11.6	23.2	W
At case temperatures above 25°C.........		Derate linearly to 0 watts at 200°C			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):					
At distances ≥1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer (TO-60) package or from seating plane (TO-39 package) for 10 s max.		230			°C

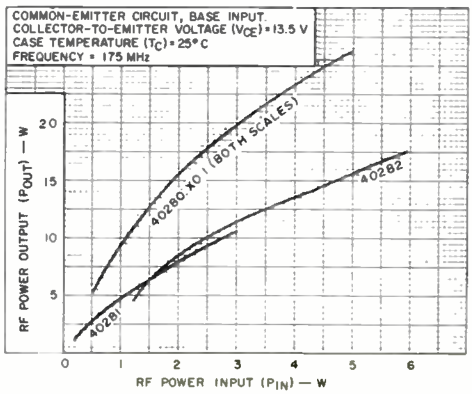
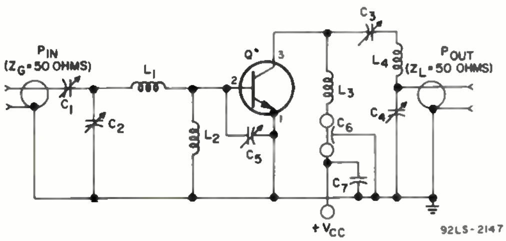


Fig. 1 – Typical rf power output vs. rf power input at 175 MHz.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

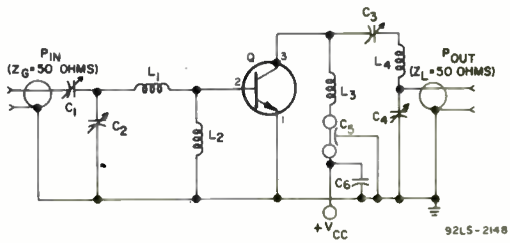
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Volts V_{CB}	DC Collector Volts V_{CE}	DC Base Volts V_{BE}	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_E	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_B	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_C	LIMITS: Type 40280 Min.	Type 40280 Max.	Type 40281 Min.	Type 40281 Max.	Type 40282 Min.	Type 40282 Max.	UNITS
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		15			0		–	100	–	100	–	250	µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$				0 0		0.25 0.50	36 –	– –	36 –	– –	– 36	– –	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				0.10 0.25		0 0	4 –	– –	4 –	– –	– 4	– –	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEV}$			-1.5			200[a]	36	–	36	–	36	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	200[a]	18	–	18	–	18	–	V
Real Part of Common-Emitter High-Frequency Input Impedance (f = 175 MHz)	h_{ie}(real)		13.5 13.5 13.5				100 400 800	10 (typ.) – –	 – –	– 7 (typ.) –	– –	– – 5 (typ.)	– – 	Ω
RF Power Output: As class C amplifier unneutralized (f = 175 MHz) See *Figs. 2 & 3*	P_{OUT}		13.5					1[b]	–	4[c]	–	12[d]	–	W
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		13.5 13.5 13.5				100 400 800	550 (typ.) – –	 – –	– 400(typ.) –	– –	– – 350 (typ.)	– – 	MHz
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	13.5			0			–	15	–	22	–	45	pF
Collector-to-Case Capacitance	C_s							–	–	–	5	–	5	pF
Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Case	$R_{\theta JC}$							–	25	–	15	–	7.5	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor = 50%.
[b]For P_{IN} = 0.125 w; minimum efficiency = 60%.
[c]For P_{IN} = 1.0W; minimum efficiency = 70%.
[d]For P_{IN} = 4.0W; minimum efficiency = 80%.



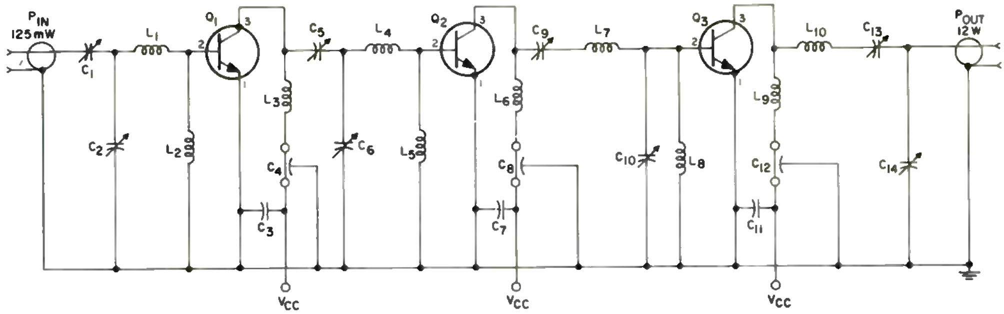
C_1, C_2, C_3, & C_4: 7-100 pF
C_5: 8-60 pF
C_6: 1,000 pF
C_7: 0.01 µF
L_1: 3 turns No.16 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, 5/16 in. (7.93 mm) long
L_2: Ferrite Choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3: 1 turn No.16 wire 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
L_4: 2 turns No.16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
Q: 40281, 40282

Fig.2—RF amplifier circuit for power-output test at 175 MHz for types 40281 and 40282.



C_1, C_2, C_3, & C_4: 3-30 pF
C_5: 1,000 pF
C_6: 0.01 µF
L_1: 2 turns No.16 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3: 2 turns No.16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_4: 4 turns No.16 wire, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
Q: 40280

Fig.3—RF amplifier circuit for power-output test at 175 MHz for type 40280.



92LM-2149

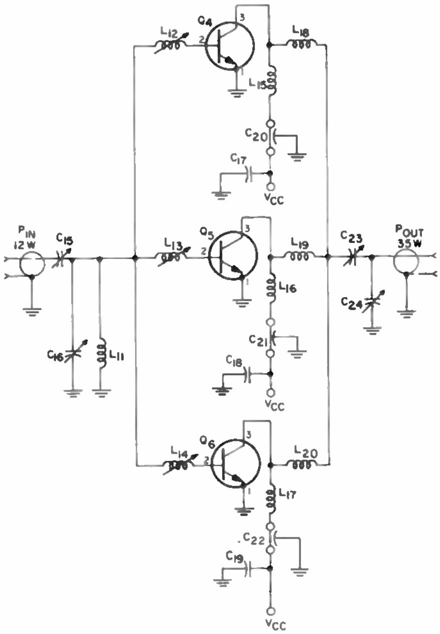
Capacitors

C_1: 3-35 pF
C_2, C_6, C_{10}, C_{24}: 8-60 pF
C_3, C_7, C_{11}: 0.01 µF
C_4, C_8, C_{12}: 1500 pF
C_9, C_{10}, C_{13}, C_{14}, C_{23}: 7-100 pF
C_{15}: 1.5-20 pF
C_{17}, C_{18}, C_{19}: 0.2 pF
C_{20}, C_{21}, C_{22}: 1500 pF

Transistors

Q_1: 40280
Q_2: 40281
Q_3–Q_6: 40282

Inductors	Turns	Wire Size	ID (in.)	(mm)	Length (in.)	(mm)
L_1	2	16	3/16	4.76	1/4	6.35
L_2, L_5, L_8: ferrite choke, Z = 450 Ω						
L_3, L_6, L_{11}: 1 µH choke						
L_4, L_7	3	16	3/16	4.76	1/4	6.35
L_9	1-1/2	16	1/4	6.35	3/8	9.52
L_{10}	2	16	1/4	6.35	5/16	7.93
L_{12}, L_{13}, L_{14} (adjustable core)	3-1/2	16	1/4	6.35	3/8	9.52
L_{15}, L_{16}, L_{17}	2	18	1/8	3.17	1/8	3.17
L_{18}, L_{19}, L_{20}	2	18	1/4	6.35	1/4	6.35

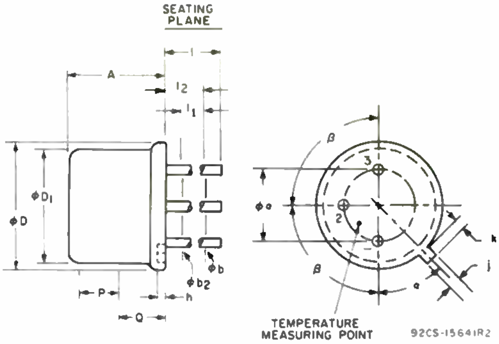


92LM-2150

Note: Driver and final supply voltages, V_{CC} = 13.5 V.

Fig.4–Typical 175-MHz amplifier.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPE 40280 JEDEC TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
φa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
φb2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
φD1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500		12.70	-	2
l1		0.050		1.27	2
l2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

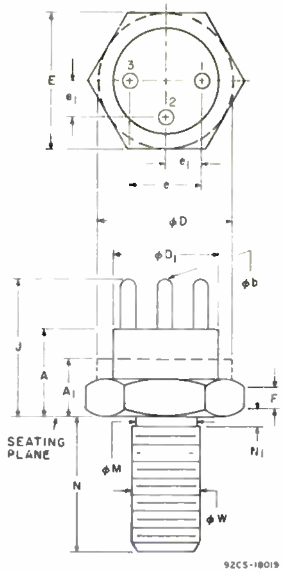
Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in (0.254 mm)

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond in (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPES 40281, 40282 JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
φb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
φD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
φD1	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
φM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
φW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing perimts insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17 mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS FOR ALL TYPES

Pin or Lead No. 1 – Emitter (40280)
Emitter, Case (40281, 40282)
Pin or Lead No. 2 – Base
Pin or Lead No. 3 – Collector (40281, 40282)
Collector, Case (40280)

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

40290
40291
40292

RCA-40290, 40291, and 40292 are epitaxial planar transistors of the silicon n-p-n type. They employ an "overlay" emitter electrode design and are intended for low-voltage, high-power output, amplitude modulated, VHF Class-C amplifier service.

The voltage ratings for these transistors include RF voltage breakdown characteristics necessary to assure safe transistor operation with high RF voltages on the collector; a condition normally encountered in amplitude-modulated Class-C amplifiers.

For Low Supply Voltage, High Power Output, Amplitude Modulated, VHF Class-C Amplifier Service in Aircraft, Military, and Industrial Communications Equipment

40290

JEDEC TO-39

40291,40292

JEDEC TO-60

RF SERVICE

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	40290	40291	40292	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With V_{BE} = -1.5 volts, V_{CEX}	50	50	50	volts
At f = 100 Mc, V_{CEV}(RF)	90	90	90	volts
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	4	4	4	volts
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	0.5	0.5	1.25	amperes
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:				
At case temperatures up to 25° C.	7.0	11.6	23.2	watts
At case temperatures above 25° C.	Derate linearly to 0 watts at 200° C			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage		-65 to 200°C		
Operating (Junction)		-65 to 200°C		
PIN OR LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering): At distances $\geq$ 1/32 from insulating wafer (TO-60 package) or from seating plane (TO-39 package) for 10 seconds maximum		230		°C

FEATURES

- High carrier output power as 135 Mc Class-C amplifier with 12.5 volt collector supply voltage
  - 40290 — 2 watts (min.) at P_{IN} = 0.5 watt
  - 40291 — 2 watts (min.) at P_{IN} = 0.5 watt
  - 40292 — 6 watts (min.) at P_{IN} = 2.0 watts
- 100% testing of all transistors performed to assure excellent upward modulation characteristics
- High collector efficiency at 135 Mc
- All electrodes isolated from case (40291 and 40292)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature* (T_C) = 25° C

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Volts V_{CB}	DC Collector Volts V_{CE}	DC Base Volts V_{BE}	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS: Type 40290 Min.	Type 40290 Max.	Type 40291 Min.	Type 40291 Max.	Type 40292 Min.	Type 40292 Max.	Units
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		15			0		-	100	-	100	-	250	µa
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.1		0	4.0	-	4.0	-	-	-	volts
					0.25		0	-	-	-	-	4.0	-	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEX}			-1.5			200[a]	50	-	50	-	50	-	volts
	V_{CEV}(RF)			-2			50	90[b]	-	90[b]	-	-	-	volts
				-2			100	-	-	-	-	90[b]	-	volts
Real Part of Common-Emitter Input Impedance (At f = 135 Mc)	$h_{ie(real)}$		12.5				100	12 (typ.)		12 (typ.)		-	-	ohms
			12.5				400	-	-	-	-	6.5 (typ.)		ohms
RF Carrier Power Output: As Class-C Amplifier, (At f = 135 Mc)	P_{OUT}		12.5					2.0[c]	-	2.0[c]	-	6.0[d]	-	watts
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		12.5				100	500 (typ.)		500 (typ.)		-	-	Mc
			12.5				400	-	-	-	-	300 (typ.)		Mc
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (At f = 1 Mc)	C_{ob}	12.5			0			-	17	-	17	-	30	pf
Collector-to-Case Capacitance	C_s							-	-	-	6.0	-	6.0	pf
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	θ_{J-C}							-	25	-	15	-	7.5	°C/w

[a] Pulsed through an inductor (25 mh); R_{BE} = 39 ohms; duty factor = 50%.
[b] At frequencies of 100 Mc or higher.
[c] For P_{IN} = 0.5 w; minimum efficiency = 70%.
[d] For P_{IN} = 2.0 w; minimum efficiency = 70%.

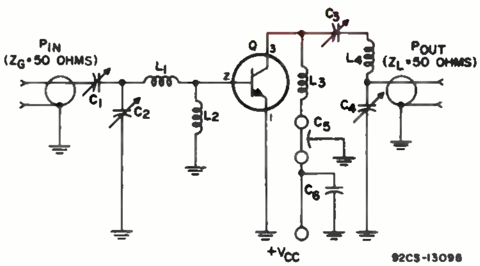
RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR POWER-OUTPUT TEST
(135-Mc Operation)

Q = 40290, 40291

C_1, C_3 = 3-35 pf
C_2, C_4 = 8-60 pf
C_5 = 1000 pf
C_6 = 0.02 µf
L_1 = 3 turns No.16 wire, 5/16" ID, 5/16" long
L_2 = Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3 = 3 turns No.18 wire, 1/4" ID, 5/16" long
L_4 = 5 turns No.16 wire, 7/16" ID, 5/8" long

Q = 40292

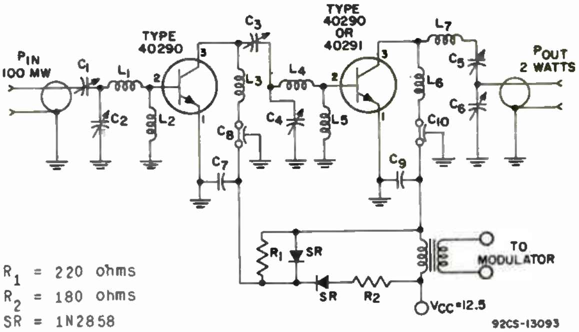
C_1, C_3 = 3-35 pf
C_2, C_4 = 8-60 pf
C_5 = 1000 pf
C_6 = 0.02 µf
L_1 = 3 turns No.16 wire, 5/16" ID, 5/16" long
L_2 = wire wound resistor, R = 2.4 ohms
L_3 = 1 turn No.16 wire, 5/16" ID, 1/8" long
L_4 = 4 turns No.16 wire, 7/16" ID, 3/8" long



AMPLITUDE-MODULATED AMPLIFIER

135-Mc Operation, Carrier Power = 2 watts minimum, Bandwidth = 5%

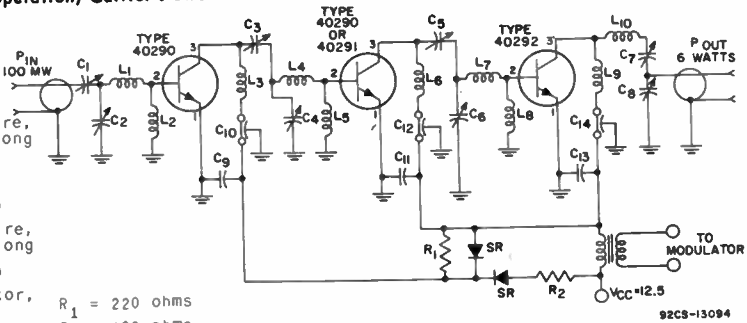
C_1, C_3, C_5 = 3-35 pf
C_2, C_4, C_6 = 8-60 pf
C_7, C_9 = 0.03 μf
C_8, C_{10} = 1000 pf
L_1 = 3 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/4" long
L_2, L_5 = Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3 = RF choke, 1.5 μh
L_4 = 4 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/8" long
L_6 = 3 turns No.18 wire, 3/16" ID, 3/8" long
L_7 = 5 turns No.16 wire, 3/8" ID, 1/2" long
R_1 = 220 ohms
R_2 = 180 ohms
SR = 1N2858



AMPLITUDE-MODULATED AMPLIFIER

135-Mc Operation, Carrier Power = 6 watts minimum, Bandwidth = 5%

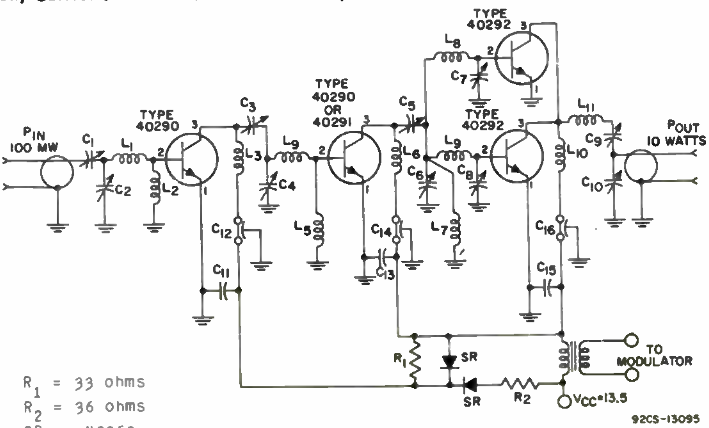
C_1, C_3, C_5, C_7 = 3-35 pf
C_2, C_4, C_6, C_8 = 8-60 pf
C_9, C_{11}, C_{13} = 0.03 μf
C_{10}, C_{12}, C_{14} = 1000 pf
L_1, L_9 = 3 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/4" long
L_2, L_5 = Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3 = RF choke, 1.5 μh
L_4, L_7 = 4 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/8" long
L_6 = RF choke, 1.0 μh
L_8 = wire wound resistor, R = 2.4 ohms
L_{10} = 5 turns No.16 wire, 3/8" ID, 1/2" long
R_1 = 220 ohms
R_2 = 180 ohms
SR = 1N2858



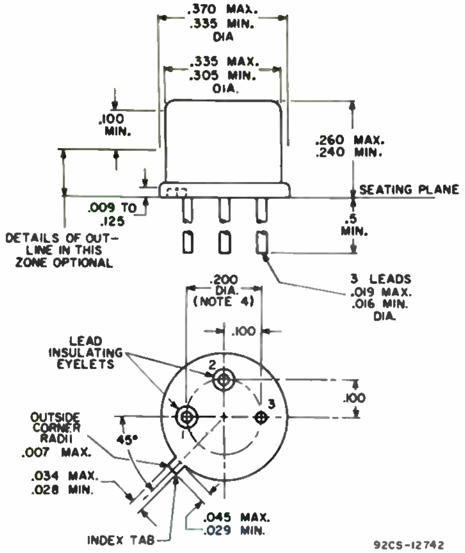
AMPLITUDE-MODULATED AMPLIFIER

135-Mc Operation, Carrier Power = 10 watts minimum, Bandwidth = 5%

C_1, C_3, C_5, C_9 = 3-35 pf
C_2, C_4, C_6, C_{10} = 8-60 pf
C_7, C_8 = 1.5-20 pf
C_{11}, C_{13}, C_{15} = 0.03 μf
C_{12}, C_{14}, C_{16} = 1000 pf
L_1 = 3 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/4" long
L_2, L_5 = Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3 = RF choke, 1.5 μh
L_4 = 4 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/8" long
L_6, L_7 = RF choke, 1.0 μh
L_8, L_9 = 3 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/8" long
L_{10} = 1 turn No.16 wire, 5/16" ID, 1/8" long
L_{11} = 4 turns No.16 wire, 3/8" ID, 1/2" long
R_1 = 33 ohms
R_2 = 36 ohms
SR = 1N2858



DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPE 40290 JEDEC TO-39



Dimensions in Inches

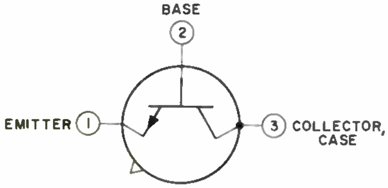
NOTE 1: THIS ZONE IS CONTROLLED FOR AUTOMATIC HANDLING. THE VARIATION IN ACTUAL DIAMETER WITHIN THE ZONE SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.010".

NOTE 2: THE SPECIFIED LEAD DIAMETER APPLIES IN THE ZONE BETWEEN 0.050" AND 0.250" FROM THE SEATING PLANE. BETWEEN 0.250" AND 1.5", A MAXIMUM OF 0.021" DIAMETER IS HELD. OUTSIDE OF THESE ZONES THE LEAD DIAMETER IS NOT CONTROLLED.

NOTE 3: MEASURED FROM MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF THE ACTUAL DEVICE.

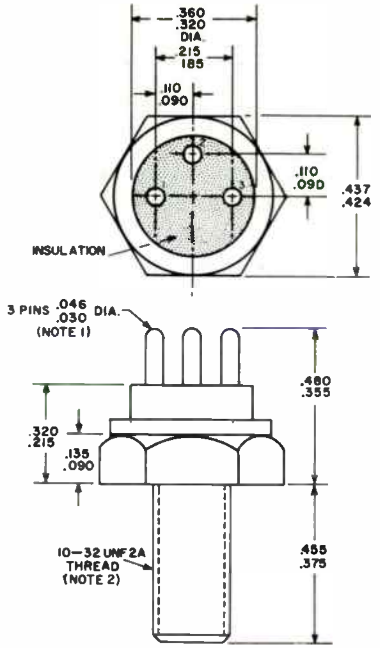
NOTE 4: LEADS HAVING MAXIMUM DIAMETER (0.019") MEASURED IN GAUGING PLANE OF 0.054" + 0.001" - 0.000" BELOW THE SEATING PLANE OF THE DEVICE SHALL BE WITHIN 0.007" OF THEIR TRUE LOCATIONS RELATIVE TO A MAXIMUM-WIDTH TAB.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



(Bottom View)

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPES 40291 & 40292 JEDEC TO-60



Dimensions in Inches

92CS-12045R5

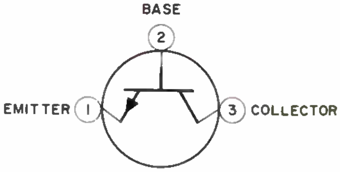
NOTE 1: THE PIN SPACING PERMITS INSERTION IN ANY SOCKET HAVING A PIN-CIRCLE DIAMETER OF 0.200" AND CONTACTS WHICH WILL ACCOMMODATE PINS HAVING A DIAMETER OF 0.035" MINIMUM, 0.045" MAXIMUM.

NOTE 2: THE TORQUE APPLIED TO A 10-32 HEX NUT ASSEMBLED ON THE THREAD DURING INSTALLATION SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 INCH-POUNDS.

NOTE 3: THIS DEVICE MAY BE OPERATED IN ANY POSITION.

NOTE 4: ALL ELECTRODES ISOLATED FROM CASE.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



(Bottom View)

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

40294

RCA-40294 is an ultra-high-reliability double-diffused, epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon NPN type for low-noise amplifier, mixer, and oscillator applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz (common-emitter configuration), and up to 1200 MHz (common-base configuration).

This transistor is electrically and mechanically like RCA-2N2857, but is specially processed, preconditioned, and tested for critical aerospace and military applications.

The 40294 utilizes a hermetically sealed JEDEC TO-72 package. All active transistor elements are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by a fourth lead in applications requiring shielding of the device.

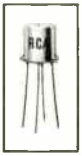
The curves of Typical Characteristics shown in the technical bulletin for RCA-2N2857 also apply for RCA-40294.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	2.5 max.	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	40 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
For operation with heat sink:		
At case temperatures* up to 25°C	300 max.	mW
At case temperatures* above 25°C	Derate at 1.72	mW/°C
For operation in free air:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	200 max.	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	Derate at 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating (Junction)	-65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265 max.	°C

* Measured at center of seating surface.

ULTRA-HIGH-RELIABILITY SILICON N-P-N EPITAXIAL PLANAR TRANSISTOR



JEDEC TO-72

For UHF Applications in Critical Aerospace and Military Equipment

Features

- Meets performance requirements of TX2N2857 MIL-S-19500/343 USAF, 7 March 1966
- Extra-rigorous control and inspection of all parts, materials, and internal assemblies before sealing
- 100% thermal and mechanical preconditioning after sealing
- complete electrical and mechanical QUALITY CONFORMANCE test program
- 100% RELIABILITY ASSURANCE testing
- 100% PERFORMANCE-REQUIREMENTS testing
- 100% Noise Figure and Power Gain Tests at 450 MHz
- high gain-bandwidth product — f_T = 1000 MHz min.
- very low Device Noise Figure — NF = 4.5 dB max. at 450 MHz
- high power gain as neutralized amplifier — G_{pe} = 12.5 dB min. at 450 MHz for circuit bandwidth of 20 MHz
- high power output as uhf oscillator — P_o = 30 mW min. at 500 MHz
- low collector-to-base time constant — $r_{b'}C_c$ = 15 ps max.

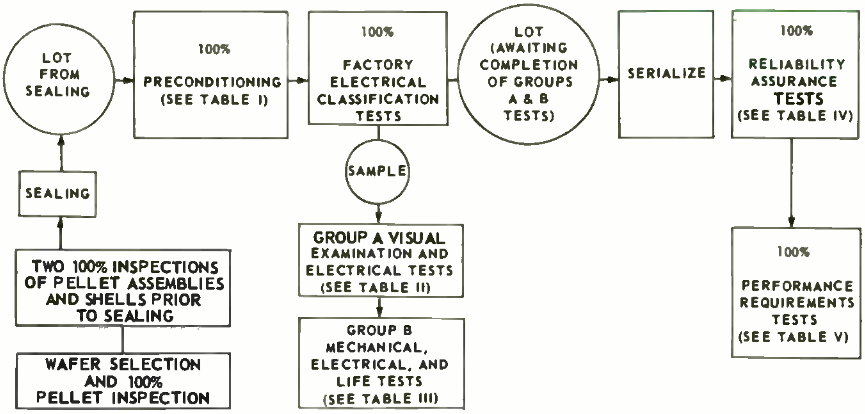


Fig. 1 - High-Reliability Testing Process Flow Diagram

TABLE I 100% PRECONDITIONING
BEFORE FACTORY, QUALITY, RELIABILITY-ASSURANCE AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS TESTS

STABILIZATION BAKE	48 hours minimum at 200° C
TEMPERATURE CYCLING (PER MIL-STD-750 METHOD 1051, COND. C)	5 complete cycles from -65° C to +200° C, each including 15 minutes at -65° C, 15 minutes at +200° C, and 5 minutes at 25° C
HELIUM-LEAK TEST (PER MIL-STD-202, METHOD 112 COND. C, PROC.IIIA)	Leakage may not exceed 10^{-8} atm cc/s
BUBBLE TEST (PER MIL-STD-202, METHOD 112 COND. A)	150° C minimum, 1 minute, ethylene glycol
CONSTANT-ACCELERATION (CENTRIFUGE) TEST (PER MIL-STD-750, METHOD 2006)	20,000 G's; Y_1 plane, 1 minute

TABLE II
GROUP A TESTS

Sub-group	Lot Tolerance Per Cent Defective	Characteristic Test	Symbol	MIL-STD 750 Reference Test Method	TEST CONDITIONS: Ambient Temperature T_A	Frequency f	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Collector Current I_C	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Base Current I_B	LIMITS: RCA 40294 Min.	Max.	Units
					°C	MHz	V	V	mA	mA	mA	Min.	Max.	
1	5	Visual and Mechanical Examination	--	2071	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
2	3	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	3036 Bias Condition D	25±3	--	15			0		--	10	nA
		Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	3041 Bias Condition C	25±3	--		16				--	100	nA
		Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	3001 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0.001	0		30	--	V
		Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO} (sus)	3011 Test Condition D	25±3	--			3*		0	15	--	V
		Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	3026 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0	-0.001		2.5	--	V
		Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	3066 Test Condition A	25±3	--			10		1	--	1	V
		Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CE}	3071	25±3	--			10		1	--	0.4	V
		Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3076	25±3	--		1	3			30	150	
3	10	Small-Signal Power Gain▲ (See Fig. 2 for Test Circuit)	G_{pe}		25±3	450		6	1.5			12.5	19	dB
		Device Noise Figure◆: Generator Resistance (R_G) = 50 Ω (See Fig. 3 for Test Circuit)	NF		25±3	450		6	1.5			--	4.5	dB
		Measured Noise Figure Generator Resistance R_G = 50Ω (See Fig. 3 for test circuit)▲	NF		25±3	450		6	1.5			--	5.0	dB
		Collector-to-Base Time Constant▲ (See Fig. 4 for Test Circuit)	$r_{b'}C_c$		25±3	31.9		6		-2		4	15	ps
		Oscillator Power Output (See Fig. 5 for Test Circuit)	P_o		25±3	≥500	10			-12		30	--	mW
		Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance ●	C_{cb}		25±3	≥0.1 ≤1	10			0		--	1	pF
4	10	Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio (Low Temperature)	h_{FE}	3076	-55±3	--		1	3			10	--	
		Collector-Cutoff Current (High Temperature)	I_{CBO}	3036 Bias Condition D	150^{+0}_{-5}	--	15			0		--	1	µA
		Small-Signal, Short Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio▲	h_{fe}	3206	25±3	0.001		6	2			50	220	
		Magnitude of Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio▲	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	3206	25±3	100		6	5			10	19	

* Pulse Test

▲ Lead No. 4 (Case) Grounded

◆ Device noise figure is approximately 0.5 dB lower than the measured noise figure. The difference is due to the insertion loss of the input of the test amplifier and the contribution of the following stages in the test setup.

● Three-terminal measurement with emitter and case leads guarded.

TABLE III
GROUP B TESTS

Subgroup	Test	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Lot Tolerance Per Cent Defective %	Characteristic Test	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Test Conditions	RCA-40294 Initial Values Min.	RCA-40294 Initial Values Max.	RCA-40294 End Point Values Min.	RCA-40294 End Point Values Max.	Units
1	PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS (See Dimensional Outline Drawing on page 7)	2066	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
2	SOLDERABILITY Solder Temp. = 260±5°C	2026	10	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25±3 °C, V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	10	nA
	TEMPERATURE-CYCLING TEST (Condition C)	1051									
	THERMAL-SHOCK TEST: $T_{min} = 0^{+5}_{-0}$ °C, $T_{max} = 100^{+0}_{-5}$ °C	1056 Test Condition A		h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25±3 °C, V_{CE}=1 V, I_C=3 mA	30	150	30	150	
	MOISTURE-RESISTANCE TEST	1021									
3	SHOCK TEST: NON-OPERATING 1500 G's, 0.5 ms 5 blows each in X_1, Y_1, Y_2, and Z_1 planes	2016	10	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25±3°C, V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	10	nA
	VIBRATION FATIGUE TEST: NON-OPERATING 60 ±20 Hz, 20 G's	2046		h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25±3°C, V_{CE}=1 V, I_C=3 mA	30	150	30	150	
	VIBRATION VARIABLE-FREQUENCY TEST	2056									
	CONSTANT-ACCELERATION TEST: 20,000 G's	2006									
4	TERMINAL STRENGTH TEST	2036 Test Condition E	20	Helium Leak Test	MIL-STD 202 Method 112 Condition C Procedure III A		--	--	--	10^{-8}	atm cm^3/s
				Bubble Test	MIL-STD 202 Condition A	T_A=150°C (min.) 1 minute					
5	SALT-ATMOSPHERE TEST	1041	20	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25±3 °C, V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	10	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25±3°C, V_{CE}=1 V, I_C=3 mA	30	150	30	150	
6	HIGH-TEMPERATURE LIFE TEST (NON-OPERATING): T_A = 200±10°C Duration–1000 hrs.	1031	λ= 7%	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25±3° C, V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	20	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25±3°C, V_{CE}=1 V, I_C=3 mA	30	150	24	180	
7	STEADY-STATE OPERATION LIFE TEST: Common-Base Circuit T_A = 25±3° C, V_{CB}=12.5±0.5 V, P_T=200 mW, Duration=1000 hrs.	1026	λ= 7%	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25±3 °C, V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	20	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25±3 °C, V_{CE}=1 V, I_C=3 mA	30	150	24	180	

TABLE IV

100% RELIABILITY ASSURANCE TEST

THE CUMULATIVE REJECTS OF TABLES IV AND V SHALL NOT EXCEED 10% OF THE LOT

Test	MIL-STD 750 Reference	INITIAL AND ENDPOINT CHARACTERISTICS TESTS				
		Characteristic Test	RCA-40294 Initial Value	RCA-40294 Endpoint Value	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Test Conditions
POWER BURN-IN: Common-Base Circuit T_A =25±3°C V_{CB}=12.5±0.5 V P_T=200 mW Duration=340 hours	1026	ΔI_{CBD}	10 max. nA	Δ= ±5 nA	3036 Bias Condition D	T_A =25±3°C V_{CB}=15 V
		Δh_{FE}	30 min. 150 max.	Δ=±15%	3076	T_A =25±3°C V_{CE}=1 V I_C=3 mA

TABLE V

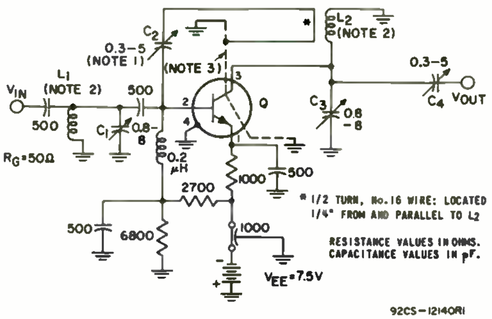
100% PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS TESTS

THE CUMULATIVE REJECTS OF TABLES IV AND V SHALL NOT EXCEED 10% OF THE LOT

Test	Symbol	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Ambient Temperature T_A (°C)	Frequency f (MHz)	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB} (V)	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE} (V)	DC Collector Current I_C (mA)	DC Emitter Current I_E (mA)	DC Base Current I_B (mA)	LIMITS RCA 40294 Min.	LIMITS RCA 40294 Max.	Units
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBD}	3036 Bias Condition D	25±3	--	15			0		--	10	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	3041 Bias Condition C	25±3	--		16				--	100	nA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBD}	3001 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0.001	0		30	--	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CED} (sus)	3011 Test Condition D	25±3	--			3*		0	15	--	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBD}	3026 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0	−0.001		2.5	--	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	3066 Test Condition A	25±3	--			10		1	--	1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CE}	3071	25±3	--			10		1	--	0.4	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3076	25±3	--		1	3			30	150	
Device Noise Figure▲: Generator Resistance (R_G)=50 Ohms (See Fig. 3 for Test Circuit)	NF	--	25±3	450		6	1.5			--	4.5	dB
Measured Noise Figure Generator Resistance R_G = 50Ω (See Fig.3 for test circuit)▲	NF		25±3	450		6	1.5			--	5.0	dB
Visual Examination (External) Under 20-Power Magnification		Examine leads, header, and shell for visual defects.										

* Pulse Test

▲ Lead No. 4 (Case) Grounded



Q = RCA Type 40294

NOTE 1: (NEUTRALIZATION PROCEDURE): (A) CONNECT A 450-MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR (WITH R_g = 50 OHMS) TO THE INPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (B) CONNECT A 50-OHM RF VOLTMETER ACROSS THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (C) APPLY V_{EE}, AND WITH THE SIGNAL GENERATOR ADJUSTED FOR 5 mV OUTPUT FROM THE AMPLIFIER, TUNE C_1, C_3, AND C_4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (D) INTERCHANGE THE CONNECTIONS TO THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND THE RF VOLTMETER. (E) WITH SUFFICIENT SIGNAL APPLIED TO THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER, ADJUST C_2 FOR A MINIMUM INDICATION AT THE INPUT. (F) REPEAT STEPS (A), (B), AND (C) TO DETERMINE IF RETUNING IS NECESSARY.

NOTE 2: L_1 & L_2—SILVER-PLATED BRASS ROD, 1-1/2" LONG × 1/4" DIA. INSTALL AT LEAST 1/2" FROM NEAREST VERTICAL CHASSIS SURFACE.

NOTE 3: EXTERNAL INTERLEAD SHIELD TO ISOLATE THE COLLECTOR LEAD FROM THE EMITTER AND BASE LEADS.

Fig. 2 – Neutralized Amplifier Circuit Used to Measure 450-MHz Power Gain and Noise Figure for RCA-40294

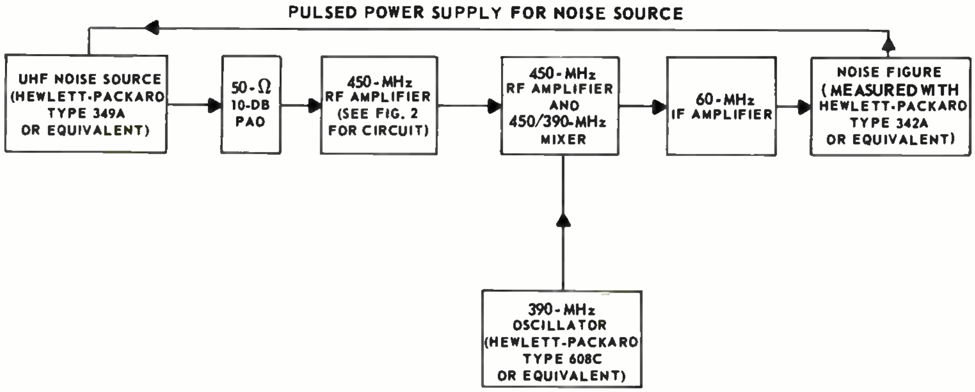
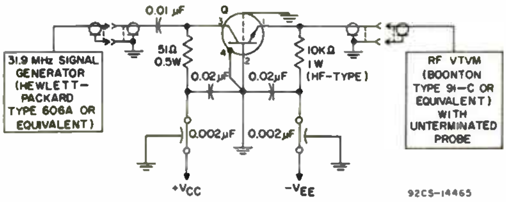


Fig. 3 - Block Diagram of 450-MHz Noise-Figure Test Circuit for RCA-40294



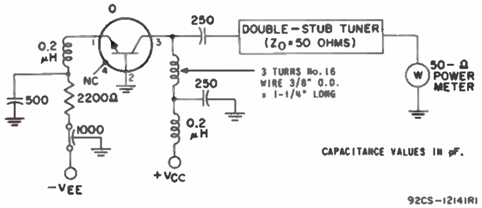
Q = RCA Type 40294

NOTE: Careful shielding must be used between input and output to keep signal feed-through to an absolute minimum.

PROCEDURE:

1. Before inserting the transistor in the test fixture, connect a short circuit between the collector and emitter terminals of the fixture and adjust the 31.9-MHz input for 0.5 V RMS at the emitter terminal.
2. Remove the short circuit between the collector and emitter terminals of the fixture, insert the transistor to be tested, and adjust V_{CC} and V_{EE} for V_{CB} = 6 V, I_C = 2 mA.
3. Read $r_b'C_c$ on rf-voltmeter scale ($r_b'C_c$ in picoseconds = 10 times meter indication in millivolts) (1 millivolt = 10 picoseconds).

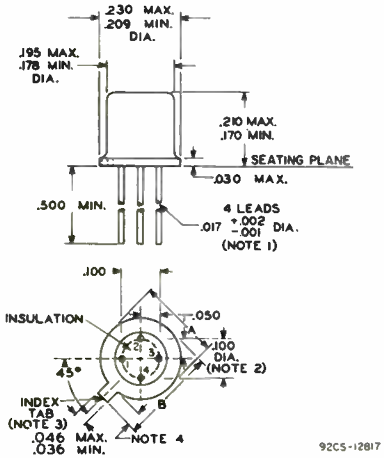
Fig.4 - Collector-to-Base Time Constant Measurement Circuit



Q = RCA Type 40294

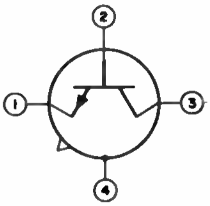
Fig.5 - Oscillator Circuit Used to Measure 500-MHz Power Output for RCA-40294

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



TERMINAL DIAGRAM
Bottom View

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR
LEAD 4 – CONNECTED TO CASE



NOTE 1: THE SPECIFIED LEAD DIAMETER APPLIES IN THE ZONE BETWEEN 0.050" AND 0.250" FROM THE SEATING PLANE. FROM 0.250" TO THE END OF THE LEAD A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF 0.021" IS HELD. OUTSIDE OF THESE ZONES, THE LEAD DIAMETER IS NOT CONTROLLED.

NOTE 2: MAXIMUM DIAMETER LEADS AT A GAUGING PLANE 0.054" + 0.001" – 0.000" BELOW SEATING PLANE TO BE WITHIN 0.007" OF THEIR TRUE LOCATION RELATIVE TO MAX. WIDTH TAB AND TO THE MAXIMUM 0.230" DIAMETER MEASURED WITH A SUITABLE GAUGE. WHEN GAUGE IS NOT USED, MEASUREMENT WILL BE MADE AT SEATING PLANE.

NOTE 3: FOR VISUAL ORIENTATION ONLY.

NOTE 4: TAB LENGTH TO BE 0.028" MINIMUM – 0.048" MAXIMUM, AND WILL BE DETERMINED BY SUBTRACTING DIAMETER A FROM DIMENSION B.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40296

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Ultra-High-Reliability Silicon N-P-N Epitaxial Planar Transistor

For UHF Applications in Critical Aerospace and Military Equipment

Features:

- Meets performance requirements of TX2N2857 MIL-S-19500/343 USAF, 7 March 1966
- Extra-rigorous control and inspection of all parts, materials, and internal assemblies before sealing
- 100% thermal and mechanical preconditioning after sealing
- Complete electrical and mechanical QUALITY CONFORMANCE test program
- 100% RELIABILITY ASSURANCE testing
- 100% PERFORMANCE-REQUIREMENTS testing
- 100% noise figure and power gain tests at 450 MHz

RCA-40296 is an ultra-high-reliability double-diffused, epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type for low-noise amplifier, mixer, and oscillator applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz (common-emitter configuration), and up to 1200 MHz (common-base configuration).

This transistor is electrically and mechanically like RCA-2N2857, but is specially processed, preconditioned, and tested for critical aerospace and military applications.

The 40296 utilizes a hermetically sealed JEDEC TO-72 package. All active transistor elements are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by a fourth lead in applications requiring shielding of the device.

The curves of Typical Characteristics shown in the technical bulletin for RCA-2N2857 also apply for RCA-40296.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}	15	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	40	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
With heat sink, at case* temperatures up to 25°C		300	mW
With heat sink, at case* temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 1.72	mW/°C
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		200	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ⩾ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating surface for 10 seconds max.		265	°C

*Measured at center of seating surface.

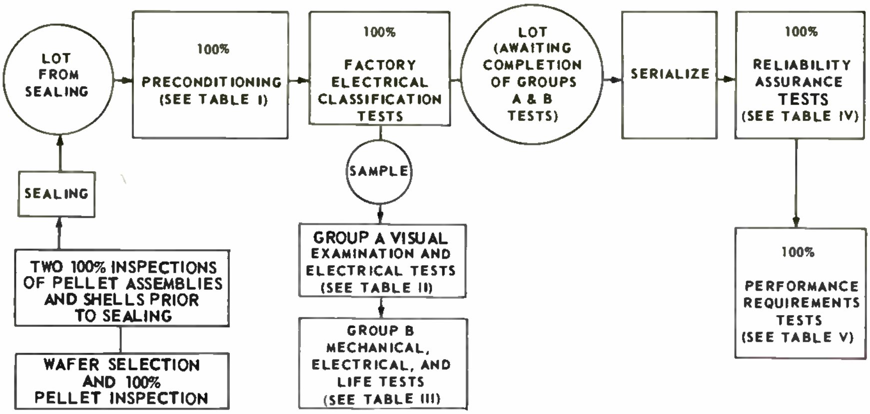
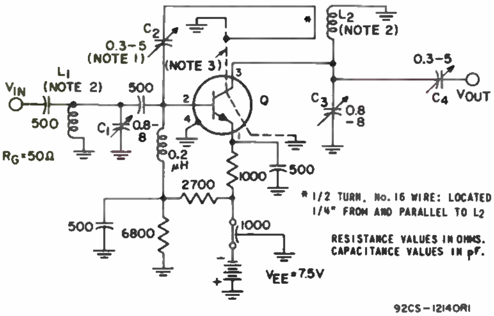


Fig. 1 - High-Reliability Testing Process Flow Diagram



Q = RCA Type 40296

NOTE 1: (NEUTRALIZATION PROCEDURE): (A) CONNECT A 450-MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR (WITH R_g = 50 OHMS) TO THE INPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (B) CONNECT A 50-OHM RF VOLTMETER ACROSS THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (C) APPLY V_{EE}, AND WITH THE SIGNAL GENERATOR ADJUSTED FOR 5 mV OUTPUT FROM THE AMPLIFIER, TUNE C_1, C_3, AND C_4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (D) INTERCHANGE THE CONNECTIONS TO THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND THE RF VOLTMETER. (E) WITH SUFFICIENT SIGNAL APPLIED TO THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER, ADJUST C_2 FOR A MINIMUM INDICATION AT THE INPUT. (F) REPEAT STEPS (A), (B), AND (C) TO DETERMINE IF RETUNING IS NECESSARY.

NOTE 2: L_1 & L_2—SILVER-PLATED BRASS ROD, 1-1/2" LONG × 1/4" DIA. INSTALL AT LEAST 1/2" FROM NEAREST VERTICAL CHASSIS SURFACE.

NOTE 3: EXTERNAL INTERLEAD SHIELD TO ISOLATE THE COLLECTOR LEAD FROM THE EMITTER AND BASE LEADS.

Fig. 2 - Neutralized Amplifier Circuit Used to Measure 450-MHz Power Gain and Noise Figure.

TABLE I 100% PRECONDITIONING
BEFORE FACTORY, QUALITY, RELIABILITY-ASSURANCE AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS TESTS

STABILIZATION BAKE	48 hours minimum at 200° C
TEMPERATURE CYCLING (PER MIL-STD-750 METHOD 1051, COND. C)	5 complete cycles from -65° C to +200° C, each including 15 minutes at -65° C, 15 minutes at +200° C, and 5 minutes at 25° C
HELIUM-LEAK TEST (PER MIL-STD-202, METHOD 112 COND. C, PROC.IIIA)	Leakage may not exceed 10^{-8} atm cc/s
BUBBLE TEST (PER MIL-STD-202, METHOD 112 COND. A)	150° C minimum, 1 minute, ethylene glycol
CONSTANT-ACCELERATION (CENTRIFUGE) TEST (PER MIL-STD-750, METHOD 2006)	20,000 G's; Y_1 plane, 1 minute

TABLE II
GROUP A TESTS

Sub-group	Lot Tolerance Per Cent Defective	Characteristic Test	Symbol	MIL-STD 750 Reference Test Method	TEST CONDITIONS: Ambient Temperature T_A	Frequency f	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE}	DC Collector Current I_C	DC Emitter Current I_E	DC Base Current I_B	LIMITS RCA 40296 Min.	LIMITS RCA 40296 Max.	Units
					°C	MHz	V	V	mA	mA	mA	Min.	Max.	
1	5	Visual and Mechanical Examination	--	2071	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
2	3	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	3036 Bias Condition D	25±3	--	15			0		--	10	nA
		Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	3041 Bias Condition C	25±3	--		16				--	100	nA
		Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	3001 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0.001	0		30	--	V
		Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$	3011 Test Condition D	25±3	--			3*		0	15	--	V
		Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	3026 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0	0.001		2.5	--	V
		Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	3066 Test Condition A	25±3	--			10		1	--	1	V
		Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CE}	3071	25±3	--			10		1	--	0.4	V
		Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3076	25±3	--		1	3			30	150	
3	10	Small-Signal Power Gain▲ (See Fig. 2 for Test Circuit)	G_{pe}		25±3	450		6	1.5			11.5	16.5	dB
		Device Noise Figure◆: Generator Resistance (R_G) = 50 Ω (See Fig. 3 for Test Circuit)	NF		25±3	450		6	1.5			--	3.4	dB
		Measured Noise Figure Generator Resistance R_G = 50Ω (See Fig. 3 for test circuit)▲	NF		25±3	450		6	1.5				4.2	dB
		Collector-to-Base Time Constant▲ (See Fig. 4 for Test Circuit)	$r_b'C_c$		25±3	31.9		6		-2		4	15	ps
		Oscillator Power Output (See Fig. 5 for Test Circuit)	P_o		25±3	≥500	10			-12		30	--	mW
		Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance●	C_{cb}		25±3	≥0.1 ≤1	10			0		--	1	pF
4	10	Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio (Low Temperature)	h_{FE}	3076	-55±3	--		1	3			10	--	
		Collector-Cutoff Current (High Temperature)	I_{CBO}	3036 Bias Condition D	150^{+0}_{-5}	--	15			0		--	1	µA
		Small-Signal, Short Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio▲	h_{fe}	3206	25±3	0.001		6	2			50	220	
		Magnitude of Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio▲	$\|h_{fe}\|$	3206	25±3	100		6	5			10	20	

* Pulse Test

▲ Lead No. 4 (Case) Grounded

◆ Device noise figure is approximately 0.5 dB lower than the measured noise figure. The difference is due to the insertion loss at the input of the test amplifier and the contribution of the following stages in the test setup.

● Three-terminal measurement with emitter and case leads guarded.

TABLE III
GROUP B TESTS

Subgroup	Test	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Lot Tolerance Per Cent Defective %	Characteristic Test	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Test Conditions	RCA-40296 Initial Values Min.	RCA-40296 Initial Values Max.	RCA-40296 End Point Values Min.	RCA-40296 End Point Values Max.	Units
1	PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS (See Dimensional Outline Drawing on page 7)	2066	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
2	SOLDERABILITY Solder Temp. = 260±5°C	2026	10	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	10	nA
	TEMPERATURE-CYCLING TEST (Condition C)	1051									
	THERMAL-SHOCK TEST: $T_{min} = 0^{+5}_{-0}$ °C $T_{max} = 100^{+0}_{-5}$ °C	1056 Test Condition A		h_{FE}	3076	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CE}=1 V I_C=3 mA	30	150	30	150	
	MOISTURE-RESISTANCE TEST	1021									
3	SHOCK TEST: NON-OPERATING 1500 G's, 0.5 ms 5 blows each in X_1, Y_1, Y_2, and Z_1 planes	2016	10	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	10	nA
	VIBRATION FATIGUE TEST: NON-OPERATING 60 ±20 Hz, 20 G's	2046									
	VIBRATION, VARIABLE-FREQUENCY TEST	2056		h_{FE}	3076	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CE}=1 V I_C=3 mA	30	150	30	150	
	CONSTANT-ACCELERATION TEST: 20,000 G's	2006									
4	TERMINAL STRENGTH TEST	2036 Test Condition E	20	Helium Leak Test	MIL-STD 202 Method 112 Condition C Procedure III A		--	--	--	10^{-8}	atm cm^3/s
				Bubble Test	MIL-STD 202 Condition A	T_A=150°C min., 1 minute					
5	SALT-ATMOSPHERE TEST	1041	20	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	10	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CE}=1 V I_C=3 mA	30	150	30	150	
6	HIGH-TEMPERATURE LIFE TEST (NON-OPERATING): T_A =200±10°C Duration=1000 hrs.	1031	λ= 7%	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A =25±3° C V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	20	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CE}=1 V I_C=3 mA	30	150	24	180	
7	STEADY-STATE OPERATION LIFE TEST: Common-Base Circuit T_A =25±3° C V_{CB}=12.5±0.5 V P_T=200 mW Duration=1000 hrs.	1026	λ= 7%	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CB}=15 V	--	10	--	20	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CE}=1 V I_C=3 mA	30	150	24	180	

TABLE IV

100% RELIABILITY ASSURANCE TEST

THE CUMULATIVE REJECTS OF TABLES IV AND V SHALL NOT EXCEED 10% OF THE LOT

Test	MIL-STD 750 Reference	INITIAL AND ENDPOINT CHARACTERISTICS TESTS: Characteristic Test	RCA-40296: Initial Value	RCA-40296: Endpoint Value	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Test Conditions
POWER BURN-IN: Common-Base Circuit T_A =25±3°C V_{CB}=12.5±0.5 V P_T=200 mW Duration=340 hours	1026	ΔI_{CBO}	10 max. nA	Δ= ±5 nA	3036 Bias Condition D	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CB}=15 V
		Δh_{FE}	30 min. 150 max.	Δ=±15%	3076	T_A =25±3 °C V_{CE}=1 V I_C=3 mA

TABLE V

100% PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS TESTS

THE CUMULATIVE REJECTS OF TABLES IV AND V SHALL NOT EXCEED 10% OF THE LOT

Test	Symbol	MIL-STD 750 Reference	TEST CONDITIONS: Ambient Temperature T_A °C	Frequency f MHz	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB} V	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE} V	DC Collector Current I_C mA	DC Emitter Current I_E mA	DC Base Current I_B mA	LIMITS RCA 40296 Min.	LIMITS RCA 40296 Max.	Units
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	3036 Bias Condition D	25±3	--	15			0		--	10	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	3041 Bias Condition C	25±3	--		16				--	100	nA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	3001 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0.001	0		30	--	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO} (sus)	3011 Test Condition D	25±3	--			3*		0	15	--	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	3026 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0	0.001		2.5	--	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	3066 Test Condition A	25±3	--			10		1	--	1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CE}	3071	25±3	--			10		1	--	0.4	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3076	25±3	--		1	3			30	150	
Device Noise Figure▲: Generator Resistance (R_G)=50 Ohms (See Fig. 3 for Test Circuit)	NF	--	25±3	450		6	1.5			--	3.9	dB
Visual Examination (External) Under 20-Power Magnification		Examine leads, header, and shell for visual defects.										

* Pulse Test

▲ Lead No. 4 (Case) Grounded

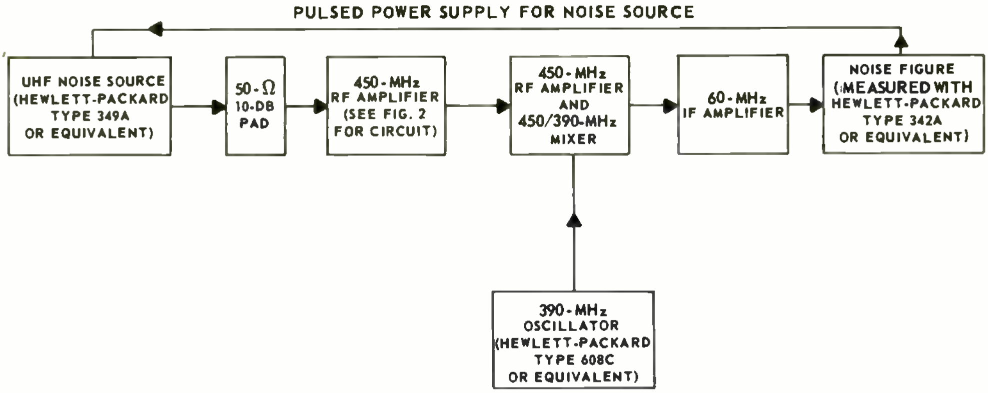
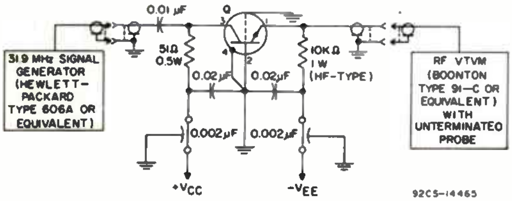


Fig.3 - Block Diagram of 450-MHz Noise-Figure Test Circuit



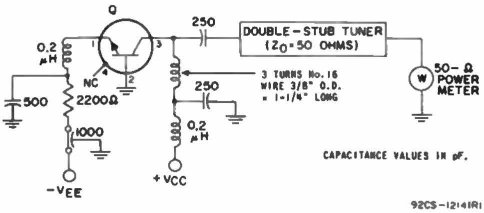
Q = RCA Type 40296

NOTE: Careful shielding must be used between input and output to keep signal feed-through to an absolute minimum.

PROCEDURE:

1. Before inserting the transistor in the test fixture, connect a short circuit between the collector and emitter terminals of the fixture and adjust the 31.9-MHz input for 0.5 V RMS at the emitter terminal.
2. Remove the short circuit between the collector and emitter terminals of the fixture, insert the transistor to be tested, and adjust V_{CC} and V_{EE} for V_{CB} = 6 V, I_C = 2 mA.
3. Read $r_b'C_c$ on rf-voltmeter scale ($r_b'C_c$ in picoseconds = 10 times meter indication in millivolts) (1 millivolt = 10 picoseconds).

Fig.4 - Collector-to-Base Time Constant Measurement Circuit

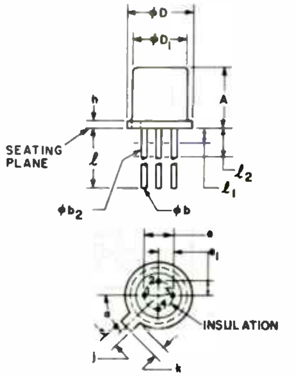


Q = RCA Type 40296

Fig.5 - Oscillator Circuit Used to Measure 500-MHz Power Output

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

JEDEC TO–72



92CS-17444

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.170	0.210	4.32	5.33	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
ϕb_2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84	
ϕD_1	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95	
e	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	0.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P.		4
h		0.030		0.762	
j	0.036	0.046	0.914	1.17	
k	0.028	0.048	0.711	1.22	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter 0.019 in. (0.484 mm) measured in gaging plane 0.054 in. (1.37 mm) +0.001 in. (0.025 mm) – 0.000 (0.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within 0.007 in. (0.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Lead 4 – Connected to case

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors
40305
40306
40307

RCA-40305, 40306, and 40307 are high-reliability variants of RCA-2N3553, 2N3375, and 2N3632 epitaxial silicon n-p-n overlay transistors. They are intended for Class-A▲, -B, or -C amplifier, frequency multiplier, or oscillator operation.

These devices are subjected to special preconditioning tests for selection in high-reliability, large-signal, high-power, VHF-UHF applications in Space, Military, and Industrial communications equipment.

High Reliability

High-Power VHF-UHF Amplifier

40306
40307
JEDEC TO-60

40305
JEDEC TO-39

FEATURES

- High-Reliability Assured By Seven (7) Preconditioning Steps
- Data Recorded Before and After "Power-Age Test" and Held to Critical Delta Criteria
- High Voltage Ratings —
  - V_{CBO} = 65 volts max.
  - V_{CEV} = 65 volts max.
  - V_{CEO} = 40 volts max.
- 100 Per-Cent Tested to Assure Freedom from Second Breakdown for Operation in Class-A Applications
- High Power Output, P_{OUT}, Unneutralized Class-C Amplifier —
  - At 400 Mc, 3 w min. (40306)
  - 175 Mc: 13.5 w min. (40307); 2.5 w min. (40305)
  - 100 Mc, 7.5 w min. (40306)

RF SERVICE▲

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values*

	40305	40306	40307	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	65	65	65	volts
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open, V_{CEO}	40	40	40	volts
With V_{BE} = -1.5 volts, V_{CEV}	65	65	65	volts
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	4	4	4	volts
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	1.0	1.5	3.0	amperes
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T▲:				
At case temperatures up to 25°C	7.0	11.6	23	watts
At case temperatures above 25°C	Derate linearly to 0 watts at 200°C			
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage	-65 to 200			°C
Operating (Junction)	-65 to 200			°C
PIN OR LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32" from insulating wafer (TO-60 package) or from seating plane (TO-39 package) for 10 sec. max.	230			°C

▲Secondary breakdown considerations limit maximum DC operating conditions — contact your RCA representative for specific data.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case Temperature = 25° C

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS						Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Base Volts	DC Current (Milliamperes)			40305		40306		40307		
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		30			0		-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.25	μamp
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0 0 0		0.1 0.3 0.5	- 65 -	- - -	65 - -	- - -	- - 65	- - -	volts
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.1 0.25		0 0	4 -	- -	4 -	- -	- 4	- -	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}					0	0 to 200[a]	40[b]	-	40[b]	-	40[b]	-	volts
	BV_{CEX}			-1.5			0 to 200[a]	65[b]	-	65[b]	-	65[b]	-	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					100 50	500 250	- -	- 1	- -	1 -	- -	1 -	volt
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		5 5				150 300	10 -	- -	10 -	- -	- 10	- -	
Collector-to-Base Capacitance Measured at 1 Mc	C_{ob}	30			0			-	10	-	10	-	20	pf
RF Power Output Amplifier, Unneutralized At 100 Mc (See *Fig.2*) 175 Mc (See *Fig.1*) 175 Mc (See *Fig.3*) 400 Mc (See *Fig.4*)	P_{OUT}		28 28 28 28					- 2.5[d] - -	- - - -	7.5[c] - - 3[f]	- - - -	- - 13.5[e] -	- - - -	watts

[a] Pulsed through an inductor (25 mh); duty factor = 50%.

[b] Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

[c] For P_{IN} = 1.0 w; minimum efficiency = 65%.

[d] For P_{IN} = 1/4 w; minimum efficiency = 50%.

[e] For P_{IN} = 3.5 w; minimum efficiency = 70%.

[f] For P_{IN} = 1.0 w; minimum efficiency = 40%.

RELIABILITY TESTING

RCA types 40305, 40306, and 40307 are electrically similar to RCA-2N3553, 2N3375, and 2N3632 respectively; but they differ in that they have substantially lower collector-cutoff current. I_{CEO} for the 40305 and 40306 is 100 nanoamperes maximum and I_{CEO} for the 40307 is 250 nanoamperes maximum.

Preconditioning (100 Per-Cent Testing of Each Transistor)

1. Helium Leak, 1 x 10^{-8} cc/sec. max.
2. Temperature Cycling-Method 102A of MIL-STD-202, 3 cycles, -65° C to +200° C
3. Methanol Bomb, 70 psig, 16 hours minimum
4. Bake, 72 hours minimum, +200° C
5. Constant Acceleration-Method 2006 of MIL-STD-750, 10,000 G, Y_1 axis
6. Serialization
7. Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}, $V_{CE}(sat)$
8. Power Age, T_A = 25° C, V_{CB} = 28 V, t = 168 hours, free air
   $P_D(40305)$ = 1 watt
   $P_D(40306, 40307)$ = 2.6 watts
9. * Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}, $V_{CE}(sat)$
10. X-Ray Inspection, RCA Spec. 1750326
11. Record Subgroups 2 and 3 of Group A Tests.

* Delta criteria after 168 hours Power Age

I_{CEO}	40305 40306	+100% or +10 nanoamperes whichever is greater
I_{CEO}	40307	+100% or +25 nanoamperes whichever is greater
h_{FE}		±30%
$V_{CE}(sat)$		±0.1 V

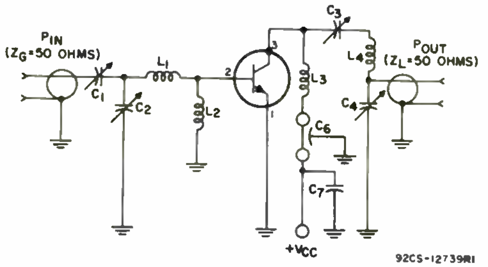
Group A Tests

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	LTPD	LIMITS 40305 Min.	40305 Max.	40306 Min.	40306 Max.	40307 Min.	40307 Max.	UNITS
	Subgroup 1			10							
2071	Visual and Mechanical Examination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subgroup 2			5							
3041D	Collector-To-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0	-	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.25	μamp
3001D	Collector-To-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	I_C = 300 μa, I_E = 0	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	volts
			I_C = 100 μa, I_E = 0	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	volts
			I_C = 500 μa, I_E = 0	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	volts
3026D	Emitter-To-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	I_E = 100 μa, I_C = 0	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	volts
			I_E = 250 μa, I_C = 0	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	volts
3011D	Collector-To-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	I_C = 0 to 200 ma[a], I_B = 0	-	40[b]	-	40[b]	-	40[b]	-	volts
3011A	Collector-To-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEX}	I_C = 0 to 200 ma[a], V_{BE} = -1.5 V	-	65[b]	-	65[b]	-	65[b]	-	volts
3071	Collector-To-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$	I_C = 250 ma, I_B = 50 ma	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	volts
			I_C = 500 ma, I_B = 100 ma	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	volts
3076	Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = 150 ma, V_{CE} = 5 V	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	
			I_C = 300 ma, V_{CE} = 5 V	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	
	Subgroup 3			5							
3236	Open Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	f = 1 Mc, V_{CB} = 30 V, I_E = 0	-	-	10	-	10	-	20	pf
See Fig.1	R. F. Power Output	P_{OUT}	V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IN} = 0.25 watt, f = 175 Mc, Min. Effic. = 50%	-	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	watts
See Fig.2			V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IN} = 1 watt, f = 100 Mc, Min. Effic. = 65%	-	-	-	7.5	-	-	-	watts
See Fig.3			V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IN} = 3.5 watts, f = 175 Mc, Min. Effic. = 70%	-	-	-	-	-	13.5	-	watts
See Fig.4			V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IN} = 1 watt, f = 400 Mc, Min. Effic. = 40%	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	watts
	Subgroup 4			15							
3036D	Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	T_A = 150°C ± 3°C, V_{CB} = 30 V, I_E = 0	-	-	100	-	100	-	250	μamp
3076	Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	T_A = 150°C ± 3°C, I_C = 150 ma, V_{CE} = 5 V	-	-	200	-	200	-	-	
			T_A = 150°C ± 3°C, I_C = 300 ma, V_{CE} = 5 V	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	

[a] Pulsed through an inductor (25 mh); duty factor = 50%.

[b] Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

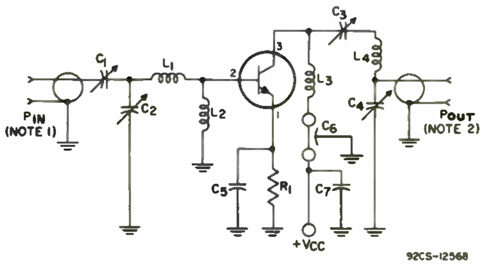
RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR 40305
POWER-OUTPUT TEST
(175-Mc Operation)



C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4: 3-35 pf
C_6: 1,000 pf
C_7: 0.005 μf, disc ceramic
L_1: 2 turns No.16 wire, 3/16" ID, 1/4" long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_3: 2 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/4" long
L_4: 4 turns No.16 wire, 3/8" ID, 3/8" long

Fig.1

RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR 40306
POWER-OUTPUT TEST
(100-Mc Operation)



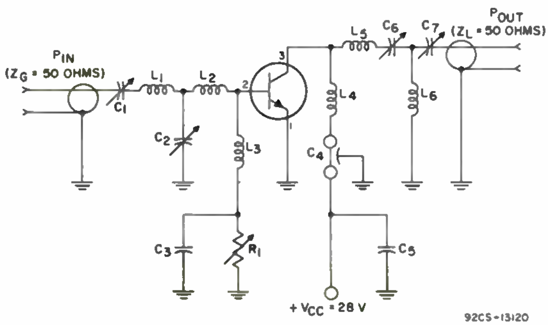
NOTE 1: GENERATOR IMPEDANCE = 50 OHMS.
NOTE 2: LOAD IMPEDANCE = 50 OHMS.

For 100-Mc Operation:

C_1, C_2: 7-100 pf
C_3, C_4: 4-40 pf
C_5: 330 pf, disc ceramic
C_6: 1500 pf
C_7: 0.005 μf, disc ceramic
L_1: 3 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 5/16" long
L_2: Ferrite choke, Z = 750(±20%) ohms
L_3: 2.4-μh choke
L_4: 5 turns No.16 wire, 5/16" ID, 7/16" long
R_1: 1.35 ohms, non-inductive

Fig.2

RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR 40307
POWER-OUTPUT TEST
(175-Mc Operation)



For 175-Mc Operation:

C_1, C_6: 3-35 pf
C_2, C_7: 8-60 pf
C_4: 1,000 pf
C_3, C_5: 0.005 μf, disc ceramic
L_1, L_5: 4 turns No.18 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/16" long
L_2: 1 turn No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/16" long
L_3: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_4: RF choke, 1.0 μh
L_6: 2-1/2 turns No.16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/4" long
R_1: 50 ohms

Fig.3

RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR 40306
POWER-OUTPUT TEST
(400-Mc Operation)

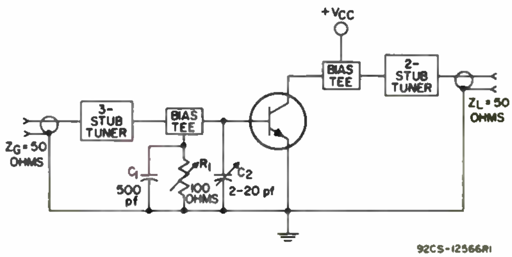
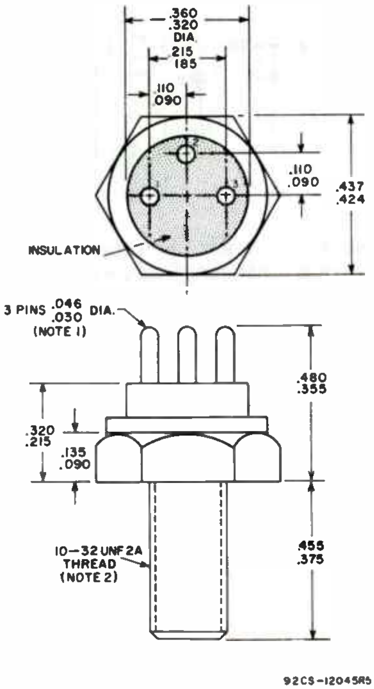


Fig.4

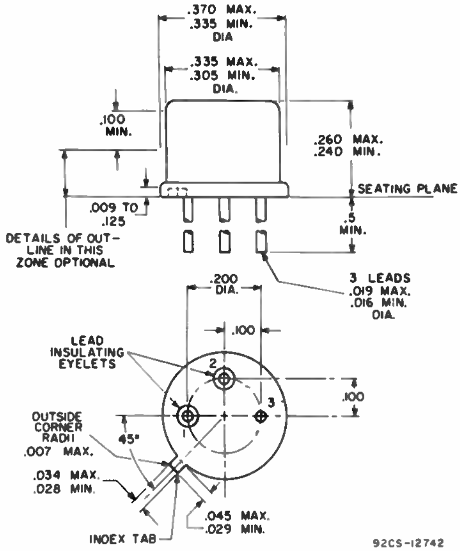
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

FOR TYPES 40306, 40307
JEDEC TO-60



Dimensions in Inches

FOR TYPE 40305
JEDEC TO-39



Dimensions in Inches

NOTE 1: THE PIN SPACING PERMITS INSERTION IN ANY SOCKET HAVING A PIN-CIRCLE DIAMETER OF 0.200" AND CONTACTS WHICH WILL ACCOMMODATE PINS HAVING A DIAMETER OF 0.035" MIN., 0.045" MAX.

NOTE 2: THE TORQUE APPLIED TO A 10-32 HEX NUT ASSEMBLED ON THE THREAD DURING INSTALLATION SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 INCH-POUNDS.

NOTE 3: THIS DEVICE MAY BE OPERATED IN ANY POSITION.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin or Lead No.1 - Emitter

Pin or Lead No.2 - Base

Pin or Lead No.3 - Collector (For 40306, 40307)
Collector, Case (For 40305)

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors
40340
40341

JEDEC TO-60

High-Power 50-MHz Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

For 13.5-V and 24-V Applications in Mobile Communications Equipment

Features

- Emitter ballasting resistors
- 13.5 V–25 W min. power output, 7 dB min. gain (40340)
- 24 V–30 W min. power output, 10 dB min. gain (40341).
- Emitter connected to case
- Infinite load mismatch tested at 50 MHz

RCA-40340 and 40341 are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors of the "overlay" emitter electrode construction. They are intended especially for high-power-output class-C amplifier service at frequencies up to 100 MHz.

In the overlay structure, a number of individual emitter sites are connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a single base and collector region. When compared with other structures, this arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter and collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain, efficiency, and frequency capability.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*		40340	40341	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	25	35	V
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE}) = −1.5 volts	V_{CEV}	60	70	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	60	70	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4.0	4.0	V
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT		10	10	A
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3.3	3.3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 25°C		70	70	W
TEMPERATURE (Operating junction)	T_J	200	200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage (V) V_{CB}	DC Collector Voltage (V) V_{CE}	DC Base Voltage (V) V_{BE}	DC Current (mA) I_E	DC Current (mA) I_C	LIMITS 40340 Min.	40340 Max.	40341 Min.	40341 Max.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}		30				–	–	–	1.0	mA
			15				–	1.0	–	–	
With emitter open	I_{CBO}	50					–	–	–	10	
		40					–	10	–	–	
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$					200[a]	25	–	35	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse biased, and external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 20 Ω	$V_{(BR)CEV}$			−1.5		200[a]	60	–	70	–	
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				10		4	–	4	–	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						2.5		2.5		°C/W

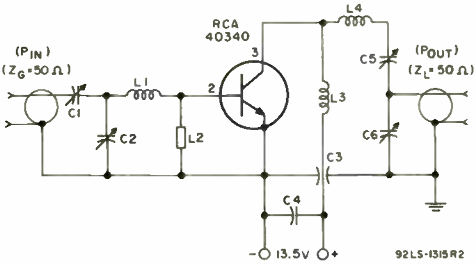
[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Supply (V_{CC})—V	Input Power (P_{IE})—W	Frequency (f) · MHz	LIMITS 40340 Min.	40340 Max.	40341 Min.	40341 Max.	UNITS
Power Output	P_{OE}	▲ 13.5	5	50	25	–	–	–	W
		‡ 24	3	50	–	–	30	–	
Power Gain	G_{PE}	▲ 13.5	5	50	7	–	–	–	dB
		‡ 24	3	50	–	–	10	–	
Collector Efficiency	η_C	▲ 13.5	5	50	60	–	–	–	%
		‡ 24	3	50	–	–	60	–	
Load Mismatch	LM	▲ 13.5	5	50	GO/NO GO				
		‡ 24	3	50					
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	V_{CB} = 30		1	–	–	–	85	pF
		V_{CB} = 15		1	–	120	–	–	

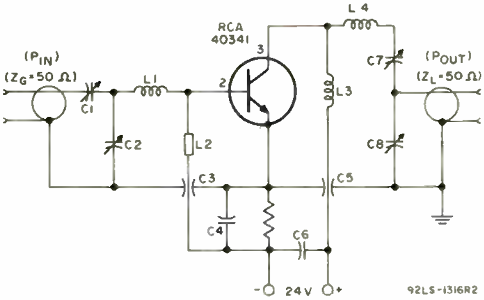
▲ In circuit shown in Fig.1.

‡ In circuit shown in Fig.2.



C_1: 14-150 pF
C_2: 90-400 pF
C_3: 1000 pF
C_4: 0.02 μF
C_5: 32-250 pF
C_6: 32-250 pF
L_1: 1 turn, No.16 wire, 5/16 in. (7.93 mm) ID., 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) long
L_2: Ferrite Choke, Z = 450 Ω
L_3: 10 turns, No.20 enamel wire, close wound, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID
L_4: 3 turns, No.10 wire, 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) ID, 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) long

Fig.1—RF amplifier circuit for 40340 power-output test (50-MHz operation).



C_1: 14-150 pF
C_2: 110-580 pF
C_3, C_5: 1000 pF
C_4: 0.0018 μF
C_6: 0.2 μF
C_7: 140-680 pF
C_8: 32-250 pF
L_1: 2 turns, No.16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_2: Ferrite Choke, Z = 450 Ω
L_3: 10 turns, No.20 enamel wire, close wound, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID
L_4: 3 turns, No.10 wire, 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) ID, 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) long
R_1: 0.33 ohms

Fig.2—RF amplifier circuit for 40341 power-output test (50-MHz operation).

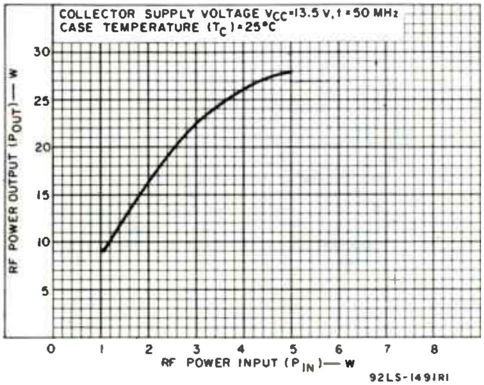


Fig.3—Typical performance of type 40340 in the common-emitter amplifier shown in Fig.1.

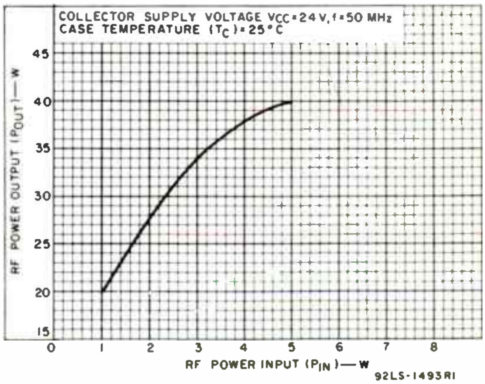


Fig.4—Typical performance of type 40341 in the common-emitter amplifier shown in Fig.2.

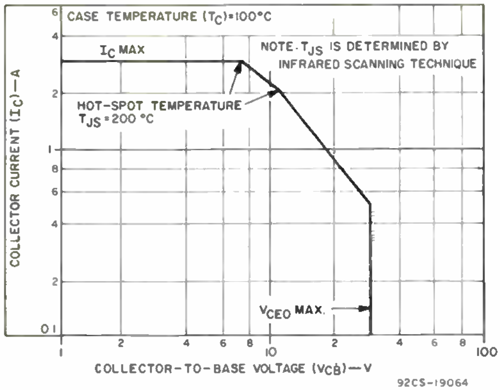


Fig.5—Safe area for dc operation.

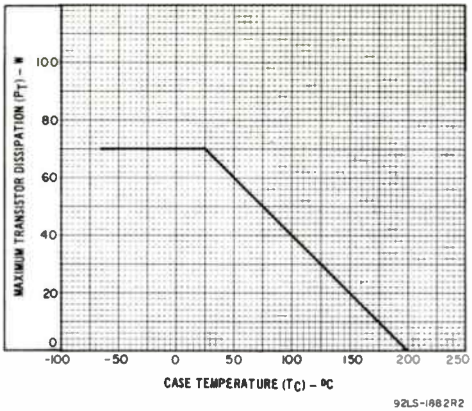
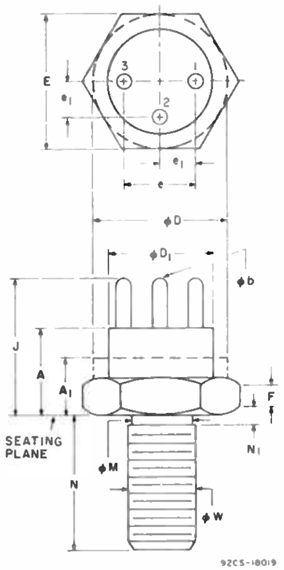


Fig.6—Dissipation derating curve.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
ϕb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
ϕD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
ϕD_1	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
ϕW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3.5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing permits insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17 mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Pin No.1 – Emitter
Pin No.2 – Base
Pin No.3 – Collector
Case, Mounting Stud – Emitter

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40414

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

High-Reliability Silicon N-P-N Epitaxial Planar Transistor

For UHF Applications in Industrial and Military Equipment

Features:

- High gain-bandwidth product: f_T = 1000 MHz min.
- High converter (450-to-30 MHz) gain: G_C = 15 dB typ. for circuit bandwidth of approximately 2 MHz
- High power gain as neutralized amplifier: G_{PE} = 12.5 dB min. at 450 MHz for circuit bandwidth of 20 MHz
- High power output as uhf oscillator: $P_{OE} = \begin{cases} \text{30 mW min., 40 mW typ. at 500 MHz} \\ \text{20 mW typ., at 1 GHz} \end{cases}$
- Low device noise figure:
  $NF = \begin{cases} \text{4.5 dB max. as 450 MHz amplifier} \\ \text{7.5 dB typ., as 450-to-30 MHz converter} \end{cases}$
- Low collector-to-base time constant: $r_b'C_c$ = 7 ps typ.
- Low collector-to- base feedback capacitance: C_{cb} = 0.6 pF typ.

RCA-40414 is a double-diffused epitaxial planar transistor of the silicon n-p-n type. It is extremely useful in low-noise-amplifier, oscillator, and converter applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz in the common-emitter configuration, and up to 1200 MHz in the common-base configuration.

The 40414 is electrically and mechanically like the RCA-2N2857, but each shipment of the RCA-40414 is accompanied by a certified summary of the results of the Group A Electrical Tests and the Group B Environmental Tests shown in Tables I and II, respectively. The Test Data Summary and Certification shown in the Specimen Copy on page 5 are the results of the acceptance tests for the production lot from which the shipment is made.

RCA–40414 utilizes a hermetically sealed 4-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring shielding of the device.

The curves of Typical Characteristics shown in the Technical Bulletin for RCA-2N2857 also apply for RCA-40414.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}	15	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	40	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures* up to 25°C		300	mW
At case temperatures* above 25°C		Derate linearly 1.71	mW/°C
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		200	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to +200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating surface for 10 seconds max.		265	°C

* Measured at center of seating surface.

TABLE I – GROUP A TESTS

Sub-group	Lot Tolerance Per Cent Defective	Characteristic Test	Symbol	MIL-STD 750 Reference Test Method	TEST CONDITIONS: Ambient Temperature T_A (°C)	Frequency f (MHz)	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage V_{CB} (V)	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage V_{CE} (V)	DC Collector Current I_C (mA)	DC Emitter Current I_E (mA)	LIMITS RCA 40414 Min.	Max.	Units
1	10	Visual and Mechanical Examination	--	2071	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
2	5	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	3036 Bias Condition D	25±3	--	15			0	--	10	nA
		Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	3001 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0.001	0	30	--	V
		Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO} (sus)	3011 Test Condition D	25±3	--			3*	$I_B = 0$	15	--	V
		Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	3026 Test Condition D	25±3	--			0	-0.01	2.5	--	V
		Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3076	25±3	--		1	3		30	150	
3	15	Small-Signal Power Gain▲ (See Fig.1 for Test Circuit)	G_{pe}		25±3	450		6	1.5		12.5	19	dB
		Device Noise Figure◆ Generator Resistance (R_G) = 50 Ω (See Fig.2 for Test Circuit)	NF		25±3	450		6	1.5		--	4.5	dB
		Measured Noise Figure: Generator Resistance (R_G) = 50 Ω (See Fig.2 for test circuit)▲	NF		25±3	450		6	1.5		--	5.0	dB
		Collector-to-Base Time Constant▲ (See Fig.3 for Test Circuit)	$r_b'C_c$		25±3	31.9	6		2		4	15	ps
		Oscillator Power Output (See Fig.4 for Test Circuit)	P_o		25±3	≥500	10			-12	30	--	mW
		Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance●	C_{cb}		25±3	≥ 0.1 ≤ 1	10			0	--	1	pF
4	15	Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio (Low Temperature)	h_{FE}	3076	-55±3	--		1	3		10	--	
		Collector-Cutoff Current (High Temperature)	I_{CBO}	3036 Bias Condition D	150 +0 -5	--	15			0	--	1	µA
		Small-Signal, Short Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio▲	h_{fe}	3206	25±3	0.001		6	2		50	220	
		Magnitude of Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio▲	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	3206	25±3	100		6	5		10	19	

* Pulse Test

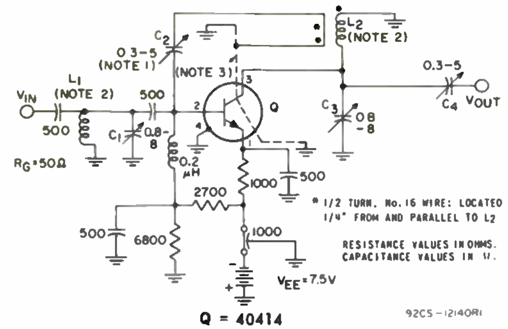
▲Lead No.4 (Case) Grounded

● Three-terminal measurement with emitter and case leads guarded.

◆ Device noise figure is approximately 0.5 dB lower than the measured noise figure. The difference is due to the insertion loss at the input of the test amplifier and the contribution of the following stages in the test setup.

TABLE II – GROUP B TESTS

Subgroup	Test	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Lot Tolerance Per Cent Defective %	Charac-teristic Test	MIL-STD 750 Reference	Test Conditions	RCA-40414 Initial Values Min.	RCA-40414 Initial Values Max.	RCA-40414 End Point Values Min.	RCA-40414 End Point Values Max.	Units
1	PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS (See Dimensional Outline Drawing on page 6)	2066	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
2	SOLDERABILITY Without Aging	2026	20	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CB} = 15 V	--	10	--	30	nA
	TEMPERATURE-CYCLING TEST (Condition C)	1051									
	THERMAL-SHOCK TEST: $T_{min} = 0^{+5}_{-0}$ °C, $T_{max} = 100^{+0}_{-5}$ °C	1056 Test Condition A		h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CE} = 1 V, I_C = 3 mA	30	150	18	--	
	MOISTURE-RESISTANCE TEST	1021									
3	SHOCK TEST: NON-OPERATING 1500 G's, 0.5 ms 5 blows each in X_1, Y_1, Y_2 and Z_1 planes	2016	20	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CB} = 15 V	--	10	--	30	nA
	VIBRATION FATIGUE TEST: NON-OPERATING 60 ± 20 Hz, 20 G's	2046									
	VIBRATION VARIABLE-FREQUENCY TEST	2056		h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CE} = 1 V, I_C = 3 mA	30	150	18	--	
	CONSTANT-ACCELERATION TEST: 20,000 G's	2006									
4	TERMINAL STRENGTH TEST	2036 Test Condition E	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
				--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
5	SALT-ATMOSPHERE TEST	1041	20	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CB} = 15 V	--	10	--	30	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CE} = 1 V, I_C = 3 mA	30	150	18	--	
6	HIGH-TEMPERATURE LIFE TEST (NON-OPERATING): T_A = 200 ± 10°C, Duration = 1000 hrs.	1031	λ= 10%	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CB} = 15 V	--	10	--	30	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CE} = 1 V, I_C = 3 mA	30	150	18	--	
7	STEADY-STATE OPERATION LIFE TEST: Common-Base Circuit T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CB} = 12.5 ± 0.5 V, P_T = 200 mW, Duration = 1000 hrs.	1026	λ= 10%	I_{CBO}	3036D	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CB} = 15 V	--	10	--	30	nA
				h_{FE}	3076	T_A = 25 ± 3°C, V_{CE} = 1 V, I_C = 3 mA	30	150	18	--	



NOTE 1: (NEUTRALIZATION PROCEDURE): (A) CONNECT A 450-MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR (WITH R_g = 50 OHMS) TO THE INPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (B) CONNECT A 50-OHM RF VOLTMETER ACROSS THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER. (C) APPLY V_{EE}, AND WITH THE SIGNAL GENERATOR ADJUSTED FOR 5 mV OUTPUT FROM THE AMPLIFIER, TUNE C_1, C_3, AND C_4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (D) INTERCHANGE THE CONNECTIONS TO THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND THE RF VOLTMETER. (E) WITH SUFFICIENT SIGNAL APPLIED TO THE OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE AMPLIFIER, ADJUST C_2 FOR A MINIMUM INDICATION AT THE INPUT. (F) REPEAT STEPS (A), (B), AND (C) TO DETERMINE IF RETUNING IS NECESSARY.

NOTE 2: L_1 & L_2—SILVER-PLATED BRASS ROD, 1-1/2" LONG x 1/4" DIA. INSTALL AT LEAST 1/2" FROM NEAREST VERTICAL CHASSIS SURFACE.

NOTE 3: EXTERNAL INTERLEAD SHIELD TO ISOLATE THE COLLECTOR LEAD FROM THE EMITTER AND BASE LEADS.

Fig.1 - Neutralized Amplifier Circuit Used to Measure 450-HMz Power Gain and Noise Figure for RCA-40414.

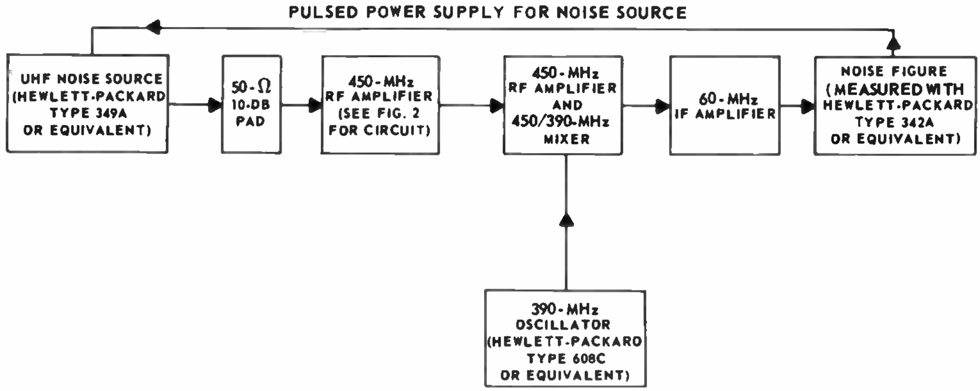
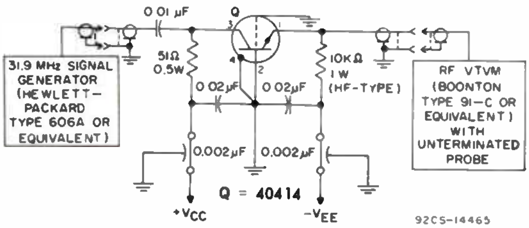


Fig.2 - Block Diagram of 450-MHz Noise-Figure Test Circuit for RCA-40414.



NOTE: Careful shielding must be used between input and output to keep signal feed-through to an obsolute minimum.

PROCEDURE:

1. Before inserting the transistor in the test fixture, connect a short circuit between the collector and emitter terminals of the fixture and adjust the 31.9-MHz input for 0.5 V RMS at the emitter terminal.
2. Remove the short circuit between the collector and emitter terminals of the fixture, insert the transistor to be tested, and adjust V_{CC} and V_{EE} for V_{CB} = 6 V, I_C = 2 mA.
3. Read $r_b'C_c$ on rf-voltmeter scale ($r_b'C_c$ in picoseconds = 10 times meter indication in millivolts) (1 millivolt = 10 picoseconds).

Fig.3 - Collector-to-Base Time Constant Measurement Circuit.

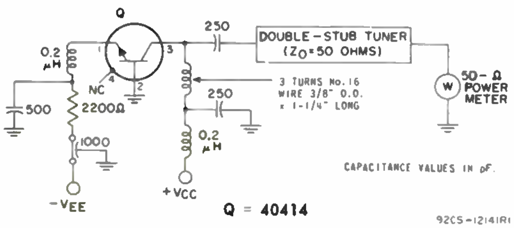


Fig.4 - Oscillator Circuit Used to Measure 500-MHz Power Output for RCA-40414.

RCA SOLID STATE DIVISION
SOMERVILLE, NEW JERSEY

TEST DATA SUMMARY AND CERTIFICATION

RCA TYPE 40414 LOT IDENTITY ____________

TEST DATA SUMMARY

ITEM	TEST DESCRIPTION	LTPD	SAMPLE SIZE	DEFECTS ALLOWED	DEFECTS FOUND
	GROUP A TESTS				
Subgroup 1	Visual and Mechanical Examination	10			
Subgroup 2	Electrical	5			
Subgroup 3	Electrical	10			
Subgroup 4	Electrical	20			
	GROUP B TESTS				
Subgroup 1	Physical Dimensions	20			
Subgroup 2	Solderability; Temperature Cycling; Thermal Shock; Moisture Resistance	20			
Subgroup 3	Shock, Vibration Fatigue, Vibration, Variable Frequency, Constant Acceleration	20			
Subgroup 4	Terminal Strength	20			
Subgroup 5	Salt Atmosphere	20			
Subgroup 6	High-Temperature Life, Non-Operating	$\lambda = 10\%$			
Subgroup 7	Steady-State Operation Life	$\lambda = 10\%$			

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the data listed above is complete, accurate and representative of the product week indicated. The above data was obtained in accordance with RCA specifications.

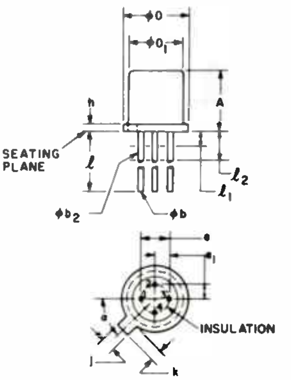
SEAL

SIGNATURE ____________ DATE ____________

QUALITY CONTROL MANAGER

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

JEDEC TO–72



92CS-17444

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.170	0.210	4.32	5.33	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
ϕb_2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84	
ϕD_1	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95	
e	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	0.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P.		4
h		0.030		0.762	
i	0.036	0.046	0.914	1.17	
k	0.028	0.048	0.711	1.22	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter 0.019 in. (0.484 mm) measured in gaging plane 0.054 in. (1.37 mm) +0.001 in. (0.025 mm) – 0.000 (0.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within 0.007 in. (0.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Lead 4 – Connected to case

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40577

HIGH-RELIABILITY TRANSISTOR

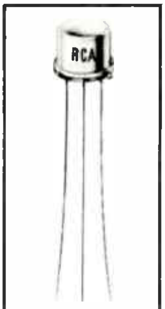
High-Gain Device for Class A or C Operation in VHF Circuits

RCA–40577* is a high-reliability variant of the RCA–2N3118, a triple-diffused transistor. It is especially processed for high reliability. It is intended for Class A and C amplifier, frequency multiplier or oscillator operation in high-reliability, large-signal, high-power VHF applications in Space, Military, and Industrial communications equipment.

High reliability is assured by eight preconditioning steps, including drift temperature measurements after the High Temperature Reverse Bias and Power Age tests. The 40577 also features complete qualification and lot acceptance testing.

*Formerly RCA-Dev. No. TA7079

- 8 Preconditioning Steps
- Complete Qualification and Lot Acceptance Testing
- 1.0 Watt Output Min. at 50 MHz
- 0.4 Watt Output Min. at 150 MHz



JEDEC TO-5

H-1380

RATINGS

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With V_{BE} = −1.5 volts	V_{CEV}	85	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	60	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25° C		3	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		0.5	W
At case temperatures above 25° C		See *Fig.4*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

TYPICAL POWER OUTPUT vs. POWER INPUT

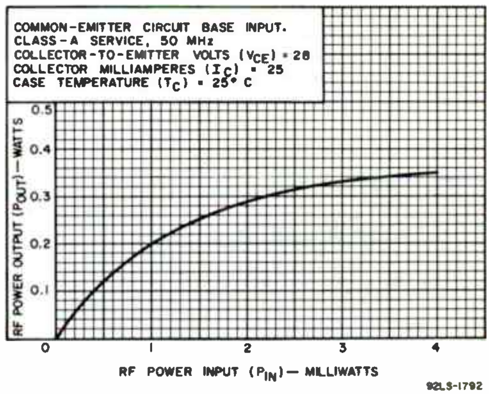


Fig. 1

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case Temperature = 25° C
Except As Indicated

Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS: Frequency (MHz) f	DC Collector-to-Base Voltage (volts) V_{CB}	DC Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (volts) V_{CE}	DC Base Volts V_{BE}	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_C	I_E	I_B	LIMITS Min.	Max.	Units
Collector-Cutoff Current 25 °C[a] / 150 °C[a]	I_{CBO}		30 30				0 0			10 5	nA µA
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}					0	0.1		4		volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (Sustaining)	$BV_{CEO}(sus)$					10 pulsed[b]		0	60		volts
Reverse Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEX}				−1.5	0.1			85		volts
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	1	28			0				6	pF
$r_{bb'}C_{b'c}$ Product	$r_{bb'}C_{b'c}$	50		28		25				60	ps
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio[b]	h_{FE}			5		100			50	275	
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	50		28		25			5		
Real Part of Short-Circuit Input Impedance	$h_{ie(real)}$	50		28		25			25	75	ohms
Real Part of Short-Circuit Output Impedance	$1/Y_{22(real)}$	50		28		25			500	1000	ohms
Output Power Class-C Service Pin = 0.1 watt (with heat sink)	P_{OUT}	50[c] 150[d]		28 28					1.0 0.4		watt watt
Power Gain Class-A Service P_{out} = 0.2 watt (with heat sink)	PG	50[e]		28		25			18		dB

[a] T_{FA} = free air temperature.
[b] Pulse duration 300 µs; duty factor, less than 1.8%.
[c] See Figure 9.
[d] See Figure 3.
[e] See Figure 5.

TYPICAL LARGE-SIGNAL OPERATION, CLASS-C SERVICE

150 MHz

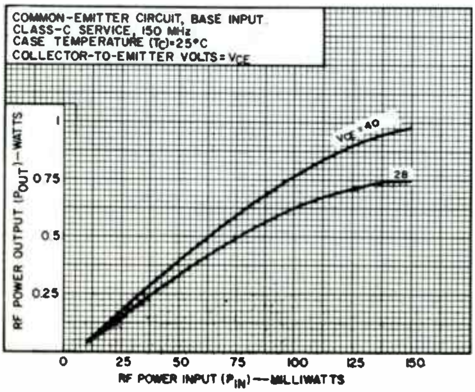
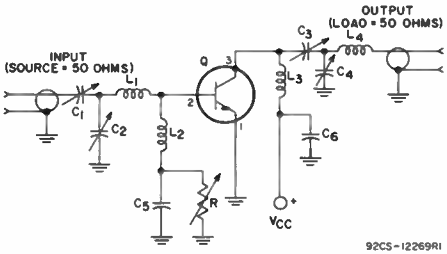


Fig. 2



C_1, C_2: 1.5–20 pF
C_3: 4–40 pF
C_4: 7–100 pF
C_5: 1800 pF
C_6: 0.01 µF
R: 100 ohms, variable

L_1: 0.1 µH, 4 turns, No.18 wire, 1/4" ID, closely wound
L_2: 750–ohm ferrite choke
L_3: 0.075 µH, 4 turns, No.16 wire, 1/4" ID x 3/8" long
L_4: 0.055 µH, 3 turns, No.16 wire, 1/4" ID x 1/4" long
Q: 40577

Fig. 3

RELIABILITY SPECIFICATIONS . . . .

In addition to Preconditioning and Group A tests, a Qualification Approval test series (Group B tests) is performed on each lot.

Preconditioning (100 Per Cent Testing of Each Transistor)

1. Serialization
2. Record I_{CBO}, h_{FE}
3. Temperature Cycling-Method 107B, Cond. C of MIL-STD-202, 5 cycles, -65° C to 200° C
4. Bake, 72 hours minimum, 200° C
5. Constant Acceleration-Method 2006 of MIL-STD-750, 10,000g, Y_1 and Y_2 axes
6. X-Ray
7. Record I_{CBO}, h_{FE}
8. Reverse Bias Age, $T_A = 175^{\circ}$ C, $V_{CB} = 60$ V, t = 96 hours

[d]9. Record I_{CBO}, h_{FE}.

10. Power Age, $T_A = 25^{\circ}$ C, $V_{CB} = 28$ V, t = 340 hours, $P_T = 1$ W, free air

[d]11. Record I_{CBO}, h_{FE} at 340 hours

12. Helium Leak, 1×10^{-7} cc/sec. max.
13. Gross Leak, MIL-STD-202, Method 112
14. Record Subgroups 2 and 3 of Group A Tests

[d]Delta criteria after 96 hours Reverse Bias Age and 340 hours Power Age.

ΔI_{CBO}	+100% or +5 nanoamperes whichever is greater
Δh_{FE}	±20%

Definitions

Delta (Δ): Delta shall be determined by subtracting the parameter value measured before application of stress from the value measured after the application of stress.

Group A Tests

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS	LTPD	SYMBOL	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
	Subgroup 1		10				
2071	Visual and Mechanical Examination	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Subgroup 2		5				
3036D	Collector-Cutoff Current	$V_{CB} = 30V$, $I_E = 0$	–	I_{CBO}	–	10	nA
3001D	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100$ µA, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V	–	BV_{CEV}	85[g]	–	volts
3026D	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100$ µA, $I_C = 0$	–	BV_{EBO}	4	–	volts
3011D	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 10$ mA[f] $I_B = 0$	–	V_{CEO}	60[g]	–	volts
3076	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5V$	–	h_{FE}	50	275	
	Subgroup 3		5				
3236	Output Capacitance	f = 0.1 to 1.0 MHz, V_{CB}=28V, $I_E = 0$	–	C_{ob}	–	6.0	pF
See *Fig.3*	Power Output	f = 50 MHz, V_{CE} = 28V Pin = 0.1 W	–	P_{OUT}	1.0	–	watts
See *Fig.5*	RF Power Output (Min. Eff. = 45%)	V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IN} = 0.1 W f = 150 MHz	–	P_{OUT}	0.4	–	watts
3306	Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	I_C = 25 mA, V_{CE} = 28 V f = 50 MHz	–	h_{fe}	–	5.0	
	Subgroup 4		15				
3036D	Collector-Cutoff Current	$T_A = 150^{\circ}$C, V_{CB} = 30 V	–	I_{CBO}	–	5	µA
3201	Input Impedance	V_{CE} = 28 V, I_C = 25 mA f = 50 MHz	–	h_{ie}	25	75	ohms
3231	Output Admittance	V_{CE} = 28 V, I_C = 25 mA f = 50 MHz	–	Y_{22}	1	2	mmho

[f]Pulsed through an inductor (25 µH); duty factor = 50%.

[g]Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

General Reliability Specifications that are applicable to all rf power transistors are given in booklet RFT–701 and must be used in conjunction with the specific Preconditioning, Group A Tests, and Group B Tests shown below.

Group B Tests[h]

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS
	Subgroup 1	(13 Samples)
2066	Physical Dimensions	JEDEC TO-5 Pkg.
	Subgroup 2	(13 Samples)
2026	Solderability	Omit aging, Dwell time = 10 s ± 1 s
1051	Thermal Shock (Temp. Cycling)	Test Condition C
1056	Thermal Shock (Glass Strain)	Test Condition B
	Seal (Leak Rate)	Method 112 of MIL-STD-202 Test Cond. C, procedure III; Test Cond. A for gross leaks
1021	Moisture Resistance	
	Subgroup 3	(13 Samples)
2016	Shock	1,500 g, 0.5 ms, 5 blows each orientation: X_1, Y_1, Y_2, Z_1
2046	Vibration Fatigue	Nonoperating
2056	Vibration Var. Freq.	–
2006	Constant Acceleration	20,000 G Y_1, Y_2
	Subgroup 4	(13 Samples)
2036	Terminal Strength (Lead Fatique)	Test Cond. E
	Subgroup 5	(13 Samples)
1041	Salt Atmosphere	
	Subgroup 6	(25 Samples)
1031	High Temperature Life (Non-operating)	$T_{storage}$ = 200° C, t = 1000 hrs.
	Subgroup 7	(25 Samples)
1026	Steady-State Operation	P_T = 1.5 W, T_C = 100° C, t = 1000 hrs. V_{CB} = 40 V

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
	End Points Subgroups (2, 3, 5, 6)					
3036D	Collector Base Cutoff Current	V_{CB} = 30 V, I_E = 0	I_{CBO}		1.0	µA
3001D	Collector Base Breakdown Voltage	V_{BE} = −1.5 V, I_C = 100 µA	BV_{CEV}	80		
3076	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	I_C = 100 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	35	325	–

[h] Acceptance/Rejection Criteria of Group B tests: For an LTPD plan of 7% the total sample size is 115 for which the maximum number of rejects allowed is 4. Acceptance is also subject to a maximum of one (1) reject per Sub-group. Group B tests are performed on each lot for Qualification or Lot Acceptance.

[i] Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor = 50%.

[k] Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

TYPICAL CLASS A-SERVICE OPERATION, 50 MHz NEUTRALIZED

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE

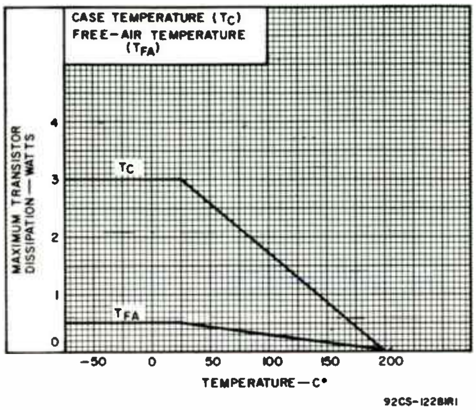
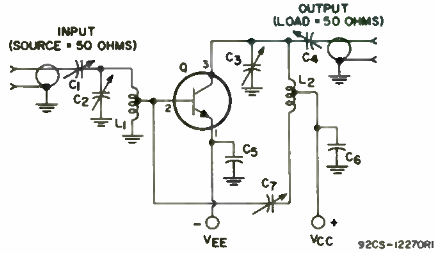


Fig. 4



C_1: 7–100 pF
C_2: 8–60 pF
C_3: 14–150 pF
C_4: 6–80 pF
C_5, C_6: 0.005 µF
C_7: 0.9–7 pF

L_1: 0.12 µH, 3 turns, No.16 wire, 7/16" ID x 1/4" long, tap at 1 turn from ground
L_2: 0.23 µH, 5 turns, No.16 wire, 7/16" ID x 1/2" long, tap at 3 turns from collector terminal
Q: 4057

Fig. 5

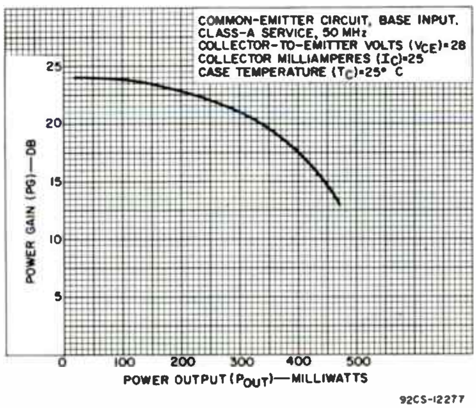


Fig. 6

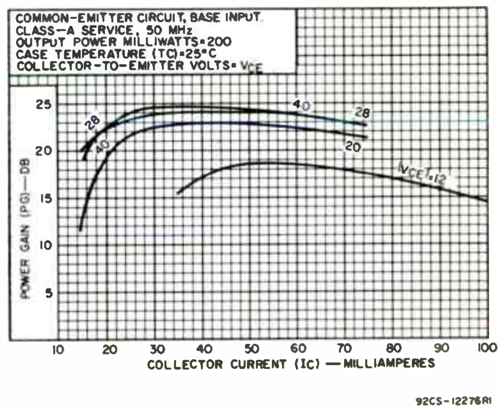


Fig. 7

TYPICAL LARGE-SIGNAL OPERATION, CLASS-C SERVICE, 50 MHz

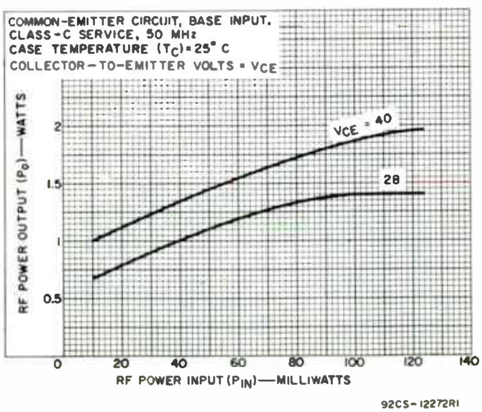
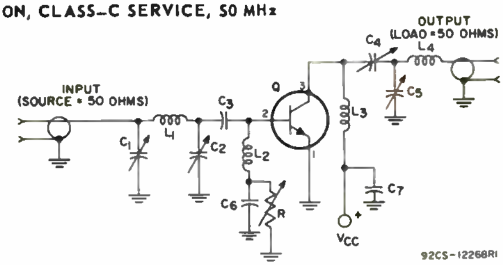


Fig. 8



C_1: 70–350 pF
C_2, C_4, C_5: 7–100 pF
C_3: 0.01 µF
C_6: 0.002 µF
C_7: 0.02 µF
R: 1000 ohms, variable

L_1: 0.13 µH, 4 turns, No.18 wire, 1/4" ID, closely wound
L_2: 2.4 µH, choke, Miller Part No.4606
L_3: 0.6 µH, 10 turns, No.18 wire, 3/8" ID, closely wound
L_4: 0.6 µH, 10 turns, No.18 wire, 3/8" ID, closely wound
Q: 40577

Fig. 9

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

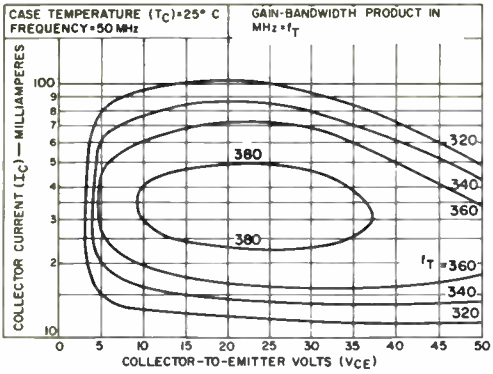


Fig. 10

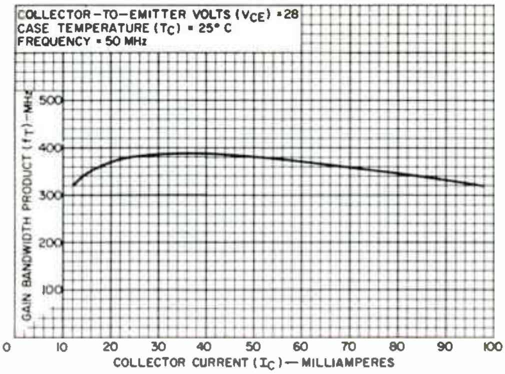


Fig. 11

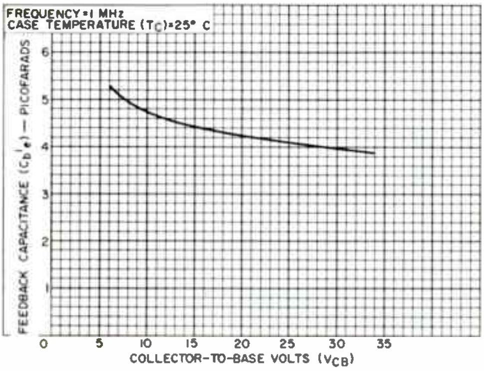


Fig. 12

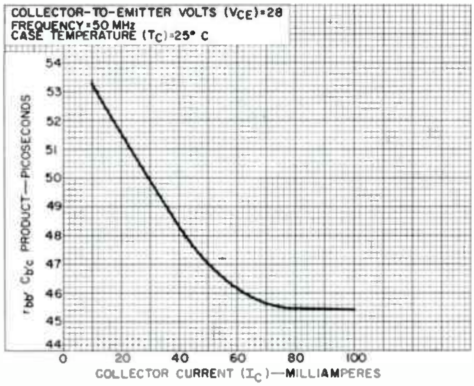


Fig. 13

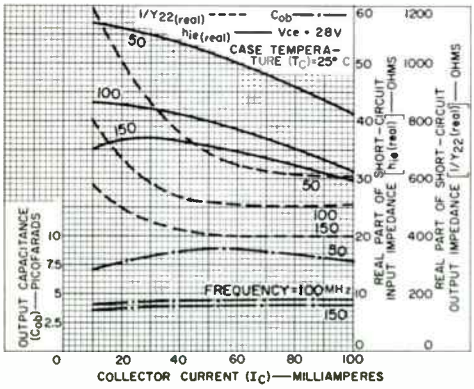


Fig. 14

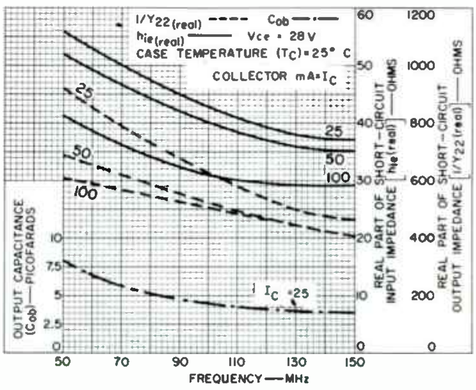
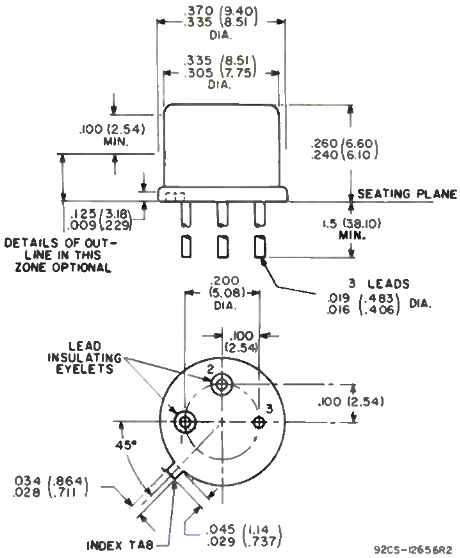


Fig. 15

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC No. TO-5



Note *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector, Case

RCA Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

40578

HIGH-RELIABILITY TRANSISTOR

RCA–40578* is a high-reliability variant of the RCA–2N3866, an epitaxial n-p-n planar transistor of "overlay" emitter electrode construction. It is especially processed for high reliability. It is intended for Class A, B, and C amplifier, frequency multiplier, or oscillator operation in high-reliability, driver or pre-driver stages, VHF-UHF applications in Space, Military, and Industrial communications equipment.

High reliability is assured by eight preconditioning steps, including drift temperature measurements after the High Temperature Reverse Bias and Power Age tests. The 40578 also features complete qualification and lot acceptance testing.

* Formerly RCA–Dev. No. TA7080

High-Gain Device for Class A,B, or C Operation in VHF-UHF Circuits

JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

- 8 Preconditioning Steps
- Complete Qualification and Lot Acceptance Testing
- High Power Gain, Unneutralized Class C Amplifier
  At 400 MHz, 1 W output with 10 dB gain (min.)
  250 MHz, 1 W output with 15 dB gain (typ.)
  175 MHz, 1 W output with 17 dB gain (typ.)
  100 MHz, 1 W output with 20 dB gain (typ.)

RATINGS

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	55	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance, R_{BE} = 10 ohms	V_{CER}	55	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25° C		5	W
At free-air temperatures up to 25° C		1.0	W
At temperatures above 25° C		See *Fig. 1*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE

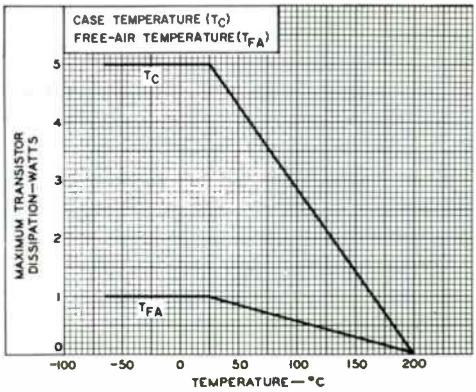


Fig.1

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Case Temperature = 25° C

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS						LIMITS		Units
		DC Collector Volts		DC Base Volts	DC Current (mA)					
		V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		28			0		-	100	nA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0		0.1	55	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (Sustaining)	$V_{CER}(sus)$[a]						5	55	-	V
	$V_{CEO}(sus)$					0	5	30	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.1		0	3.5	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					20	100	-	1.0	V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (Measured at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	30			0			-	3.0	pF
RF Power Output Class-C Amplifier, Unneutralized At 100 MHz At 250 MHz At 400 MHz (See Fig.3)	P_{OUT}		28[b] 28[b] 28[b]					1.8 (typ.)[c] 1.5 (typ.)[d] 1.0[e]		W
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		15				50	800 (typ.)		MHz

[a]With external base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω.

[b]V_{CC} value.

[c]For P_{IN} = 0.05 W; minimum efficiency = 60%.

[d]For P_{IN} = 0.1 W; minimum efficiency = 50%.

[e]For P_{IN} = 0.1 W; minimum efficiency = 45%.

POWER OUTPUT vs. FREQUENCY

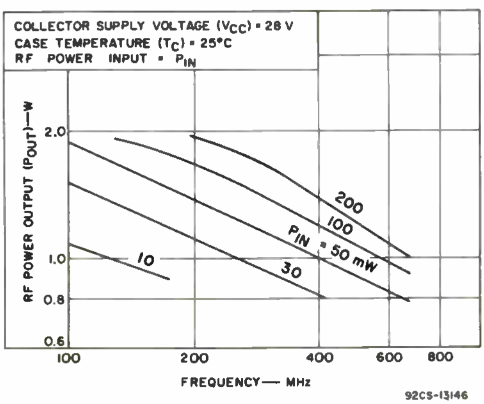
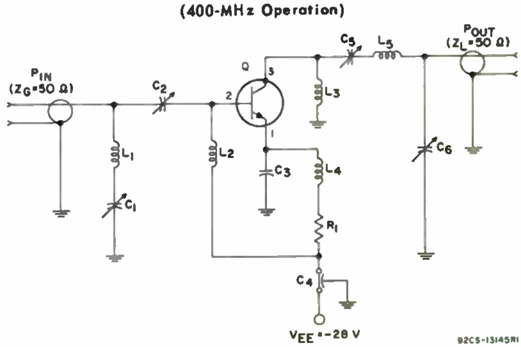


Fig. 2

RF AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT FOR POWER-OUTPUT TEST
(400-MHz Operation)



C1: 3-35 pF
C2,C5: 8-60 pF
C3: 12 pF
C4: 1,000 pF
C6: 0.9-7 pF
L1: 2 turns No.18 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/8" long
L2: Ferrite rf choke, 1 turn, Z = 450 Ω
L3,L4: RF choke, 0.1 μH
L5: 2-1/2 turns, No.18 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/16" long
R1: 5.6 Ω, 1 W
Q: 40578

Fig. 3

RELIABILITY SPECIFICATIONS . . . .

In addition to Preconditioning and Group A tests, a Qualification Approval test series (Group B tests) is performed on each lot.

Preconditioning (100 Per Cent Testing of Each Transistor)

1. Serialization
2. Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}
3. Temperature Cycling-Method 107B Cond. C of MIL-STD-202, 5 cycles, -65° C to 200° C
4. Bake, 72 hours minimum, 200° C
5. Constant Acceleration-Method 2006 of MIL-STD-750, 10,000g, Y_1 and Y_2 axes
6. X-Ray
7. Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}
8. Reverse Bias Age, $T_A = 200^{\circ}$ C, $V_{CB} = 50$ V, t = 96 hours
9. [d] Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}
10. Power Age, $T_A = 25^{\circ}$ C, $V_{CB} = 28$ V, t = 340 hours, $P_T = 1$ W, free air
11. [d] Record I_{CEO}, h_{FE}, V_{CE} at 340 hours
12. Helium Leak, 1×10^{-7} cc/sec. max.
13. Gross Leak, MIL-STD-202, Method 112
14. Record Subgroups 2 and 3 of Group A Tests

[d] Delta criteria after 96 hours Reverse Bias Age and 340 hours Power Age

ΔI_{CEO}	+100% or +20 nanoamperes whichever is greater
Δh_{FE}	±20%

Definitions

Delta (Δ): Delta shall be determined by subtracting the parameter value measured before application of stress from the value measured after the application of stress.

Group A Tests

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS	LTPD	SYMBOL	LIMITS		UNITS
					Min.	Max.	
	Subgroup 1		10				
2071	Visual and Mechanical Examination	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Subgroup 2		5				
3041D	Collector-Cutoff Current	$V_{CE} = 28$ V	–	I_{CEO}	–	100	nA
3001D	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100$ μA	–	BV_{CBO}	55	–	volts
3026D	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100$ μA	–	BV_{EBO}	3.5	–	volts
3011D	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 0$ to 5 mA[f]	–	BV_{CEO}	30[g]	–	volts
3011B	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 0$ to 5 mA[f] $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$	–	BV_{CER}	55[g]	–	volts
3071	Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 20$ mA	–	$V_{CE}(sat)$	–	1	volt
3076	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V	–	h_{FE}	10	–	–
	Subgroup 3		5				
3236	Output Capacitance	$V_{CB} = 30$ V	–	C_{ob}	–	3.0	pF
3261	Extrapolated Unity Gain Frequency	$I_C = 50$ mA, $V_{CE} = 15$ V, f = 200 MHz	–	f_T	500	–	MHz
See *Fig. 3*	RF Power Output (Min. Eff. = 45%)	$V_{CE} = 28$ V, $P_{IN} = .1$ W, f = 400 MHz	–	P_{OUT}	1.0	–	watts
	Subgroup 4		15				
3036D	Collector-Cutoff Current	$T_A = 150^{\circ}$ C ± 3° C, $V_{CB} = 30$ V	–	I_{CBO}	–	100	μA
3076	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	$T_A = -55^{\circ}$ C ± 3° C, $I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V	–	h_{FE}	5	–	–

[f] Pulsed through an inductor (25 μH); duty factor = 50%.
[g] Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

General Reliability Specifications that are applicable to all rf power transistors are given in booklet RFT-701 and must be used in conjunction with the specific Preconditioning, Group A Tests, and Group B Tests shown below.

Group B Tests

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS
	Subgroup 1	(13 Samples)
2066	Physical Dimensions	
	Subgroup 2	(13 Samples)
2026	Solderability	
1051	Thermal Shock (Temp. Cycling)	Test Condition C
1056	Thermal Shock (Glass Strain)	Test Condition B
2036	Terminal Strength (Tension)	Test Condition A, weight = 5 lbs. time = 15 s each terminal
	Seal (Leak Rate)	Method 112 of MIL-STD-202 Test Cond. C, procedure IIIa, Test Cond. A for gross leaks
1021	Moisture Resistance	10^{-8} cc/s
	Subgroup 3	(13 Samples)
2016	Shock	1,500 g, 0.5 ms, 5 blows each orientation: X_1, Y_1, Z_1, (15 blows total)
2046	Vibration Fatigue	Nonoperating
2056	Vibration Var. Freq.	—
2006	Constant Acceleration	20,000 G Y_1, Y_2
	Subgroup 4	(13 Samples)
2036E	Terminal Strength (Lead Fatigue)	
	Subgroup 5	(13 Samples)
1041	Salt Atmosphere	
	Subgroup 6	(25 Samples)
1031	High Temperature Life (Nonoperating)	$T_{storage} = 200^{o}$ C
	Subgroup 7	(25 Samples)
1026	Steady-State Operation	$T_{FA} = 25^{o}$ C t = 1000 hrs. P_T = 1 W, V_{CB} = 28 V free air, no heat sink

TEST METHOD PER MIL-STD-750	EXAMINATION OR TEST	CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
	End Points Subgroups (2, 3, 5, 6, 7)					
3041D	Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current	V_{CE} = 28 V	I_{CEO}	—	1.0	µA
3011B	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 5 mA (Inductive)[i] R_{BE} = 10	BV_{CER}	50[k]	—	volts
See *Fig. 3*	RF Power Output (Min. Eff. = 45%)	V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IN} = 0.1 W, f = 400 MHz	P_{OUT}	0.95	—	watts
3076	DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	I_C = 100 mA V_{CE} = 5 V	h_{FE}	9	—	—
3026D	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	I_E = 100 mA	BV_{EBO}	3.0	—	volts

[h] Acceptance/Rejection Criteria of Group B tests: For an LTPD plan of 7% the total sample size is 115 for which the maximum number of rejects allowed is 4. Acceptance is also subject to a maximum of one (1) reject per Sub-group. Group B tests are performed on each lot for Qualification or Lot Acceptance.

[i] Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor = 50%.

[k] Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT vs. COLLECTOR CURRENT

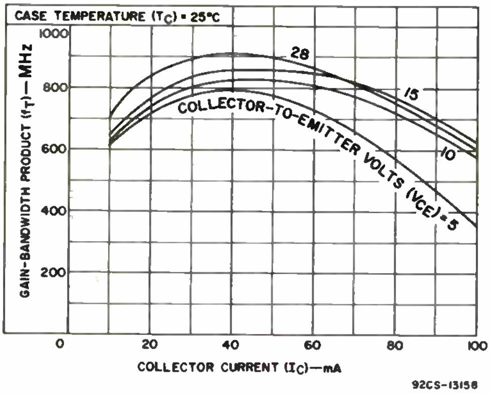


Fig.4

SERIES INPUT RESISTANCE vs. FREQUENCY

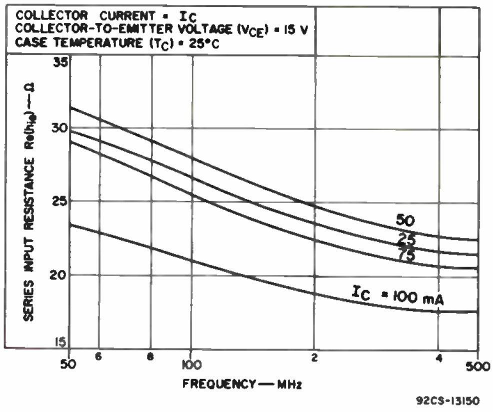


Fig. 5

SERIES INPUT REACTANCE vs. FREQUENCY

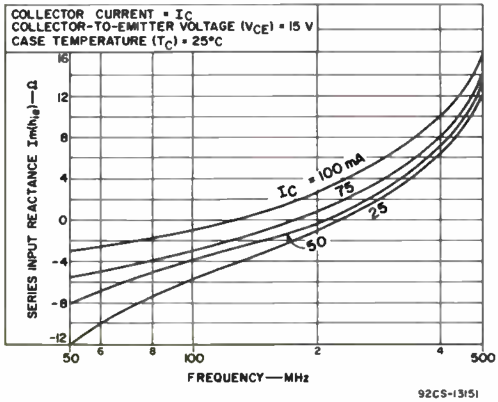


Fig.6

SERIES INPUT RESISTANCE & REACTANCE vs. FREQUENCY

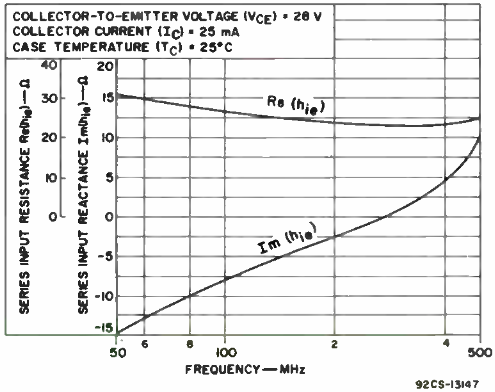


Fig.7

PARALLEL OUTPUT RESISTANCE vs. FREQUENCY

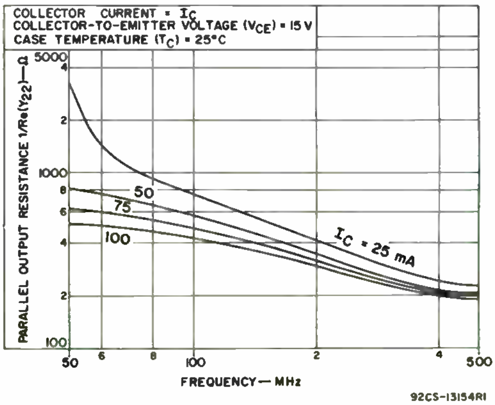


Fig.8

PARALLEL OUTPUT CAPACITANCE vs. FREQUENCY

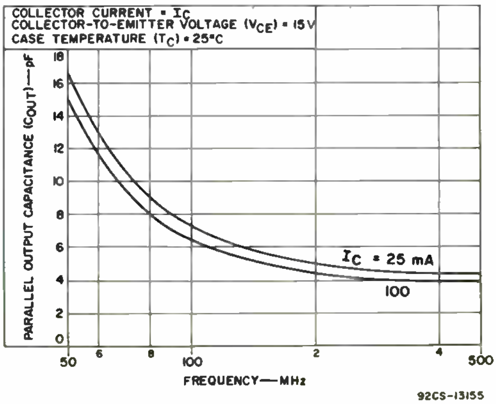


Fig.9

PARALLEL OUTPUT RESISTANCE & CAPACITANCE vs. FREQUENCY

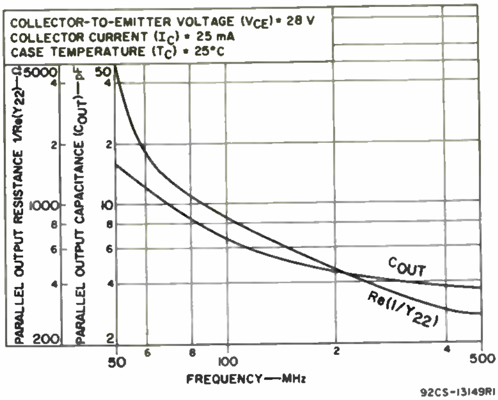


Fig. 10

VARIATION OF COLLECTOR-TO-BASE CAPACITANCE

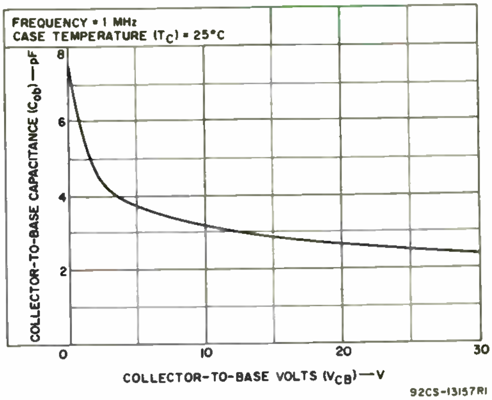
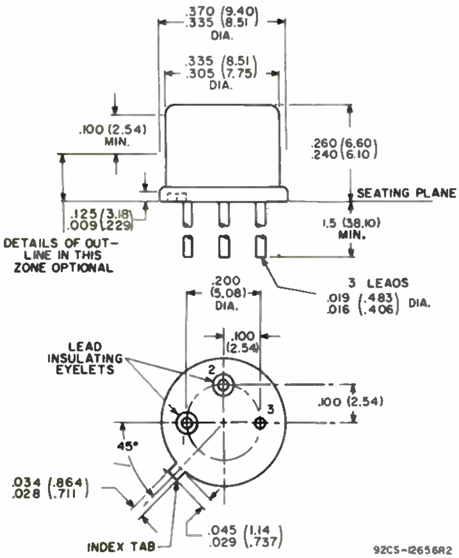


Fig. 11

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-39



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

Note: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead No. 1 – Emitter
Lead No. 2 – Base
Case, Lead No. 3 – Collector

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40605

RCA-40605* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring "overlay" emitter electrode construction. It is intended for class-A, -B, or -C amplifier, frequency multiplier, and oscillator service in VHF/UHF equipment.

Premium high-reliability type 40605 is identical to RCA-2N3553 but is preconditioned and tested for use in critical aerospace and industrial equipment.

*Formerly RCA Dev. Type No. TA7361.

SILICON N-P-N "overlay" TRANSISTOR

"Premium"
High-Reliability Type

For Class-A,-B, or -C Service in VHF/UHF Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment

JEDEC TO-39

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65 V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:		
With -1.5 volts (V_{BE}) of reverse bias & external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 33 Ω	V_{CEX}	65 V
With base open	V_{CEO}	40 V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE........	V_{EBO}	4 V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT ..	I_C	0.33 A
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT........	I_{Cpk}	1 A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T	
At case temperatures up to 25°C		7 W
At case temperatures above 25°C derate linearly at		0.04 W/°C
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C ...		1 W
At ambient temperatures above 25°C derate linearly at		5.71 mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max..........		230°C

FEATURES:

- **High Power Output**
  - Class-C Amplifier ... 2.5-W (min.) at 175 MHz
  - Oscillator ... 1.5-W (typ.) at 500 MHz

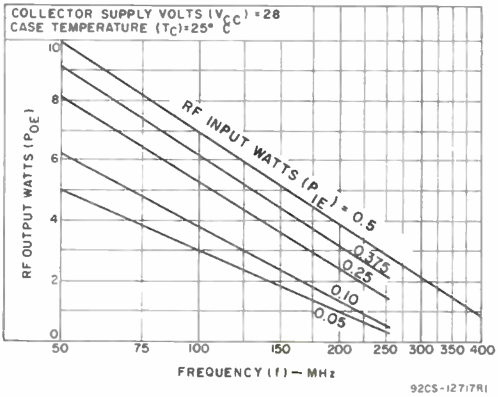


Fig.1 - Typical power output vs. frequency.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		DC Collector Volts	DC Base Volts	DC Current mA					
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	30			0		–	0.1	µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.3	65	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: *(See Fig. 2.)* With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	200[a]	40[b]	–	V
With base-emitter junction reverse biased & external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 33 Ω	$V_{(BR)CEX}$		-1.5			200[a]	65[b]	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	4	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				50	250	–	1	V

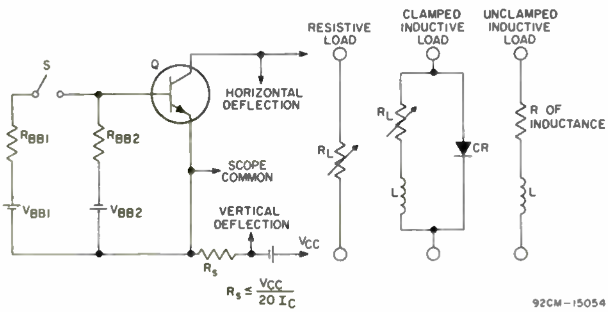
[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

[b] Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS		UNITS
		DC Collector Supply (V_{CC}) – V	Input Power (P_{IE}) – W	Frequency (f) – MHz	MIN.	TYP.	
Power Output *(See Fig. 3.)*	P_{OE}	28	0.25	175	2.5[c]	–	W
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	V_{CB} = 30 V, I_C = 0	–	1	–	10	pF
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 28 V, I_C = 125 mA	–	–	350	–	MHz

[c] Minimum efficiency = 50%



L: 25 mH at 100 mA

R_{BB1}: 150 Ω

R_S: 1 Ω

S: Clare Mercury Relay or equivalent

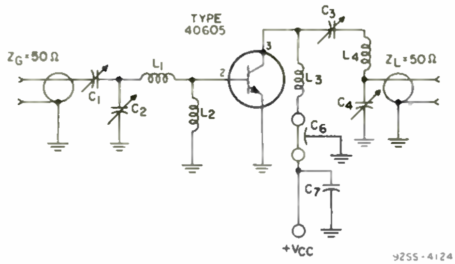
V_{CC}: 20 V

V_{BB1}: 20 V

$V_{(BR)CEO}$ Measurement
R_{BB2} = ∞
V_{BB2} = 0
R of inductance = 83 Ω

$V_{(BR)CEX}$ Measurement
R_{BB2} = 33 Ω
V_{BB2} = -1.5 V

Fig.2 - Circuit used to measure voltages $V_{(BR)CEO}$ and $V_{(BR)CEX}$ (unclamped).



C_1, C_2
C_3, C_4: 3-35 pF
C_5: 100 pF, feed-through
C_6: 0.005 μF, disc-ceramic
L_1: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 3/16 in. ID, ¼ in. long
L_2: Ferrite choke, 450 Ω impedance
L_3: 2 turns No. 16 wire, ¼ in. ID, ¼ in. long
L_4: 4 turns No. 16 wire, 3/8 in. ID, 3/8 in. long

Fig.3 - 175 MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.

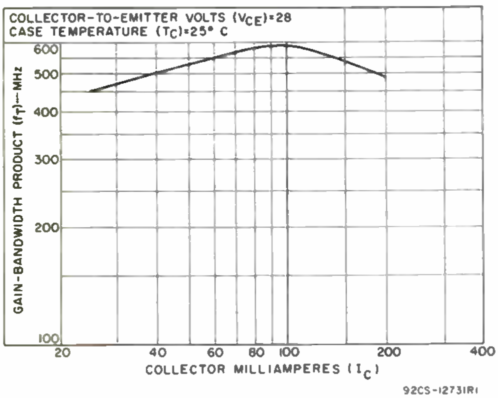


Fig.4 - Typical gain-bandwidth product.

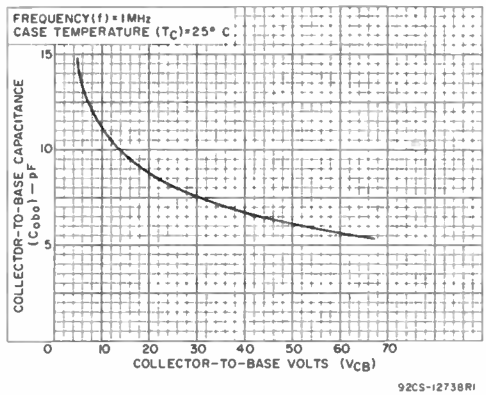


Fig.5 - Typical variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

RELIABILITY SPECIFICATIONS . . .

General Reliability Specifications that are applicable to all rf power transistors are given in booklet RFT-701 and must be used in conjunction with the specific lot screening, Group A Tests, and Group B Tests shown below.

Lot Acceptance Data

Conditioning Screens (100% Testing, see Table I)		
a) Attributes Data on Burn-In	b) Attributes Data on Radiographic Inspection	c) Variables Data on Burn-In
Group A (Lot Sampling, see Table II)	**Group B** (Lot Sampling, see Table III)	
a) Variables Data	a) Attributes Data (From a member of the family)	

Table 1. Description of Total Lot Screening – 100% Testing

TEST	CONDITIONS	MIL-STD-750		MIL-STD-202	
		METHOD	CONDITIONS	METHOD	CONDITIONS
1. Lot identification	–	–	–	–	–
2. Pre-seal visual inspection	In accordance with RCA's RFT-701 (See note 1)	–	–	–	–
3. Temp. cycling	5 cycles	1051	C	–	–
4. High Temp. storage	72 hrs. min. at $T_A = 200^\circ$ C	–	–	–	–
5. Acceleration	20,000 g min.; Y_1 direction only	2006	–	–	–
6. Fine leak	–	–	–	112	C
7. Gross leak	Fluorocarbon bubble test (See note 2)	–	–	–	–
8. Serialize	–	–	–	–	–
9. Pre burn-in electrical	See Table 1 A	–	–	–	–
10. Burn-in	(See note 3)	–	–	–	–
11. Post burn-in electrical	Delta requirements See table 1 A	–	–	–	–
12. Radiographic inspection	–	–	–	–	–

Note 1: Complete title of RFT-701 is: "General Reliability Specifications of RCA RF Power Transistors".

Note 2: Immersed in fluorochemical FC 78 at 65 psig for 4 hrs, unit is than placed in fluorochemical FC 48 at 80° C (nominal) and observed for bubbles.

Note 3: Burn-in tests:
Reverse bias age – all transistors shall be operated for 96 hrs at $T_A = 150^\circ$ C, $V_{CB} = 50$ V
Power age – all transistors shall be operated for 340 hrs at $T_A = 25^\circ$ C $\pm 3^\circ$ C, $V_{CB} = 30$ V, $P_T = 1$ W.

Table 1A. Pre Burn-In & Post Burn-In Tests and Delta (Δ) Limits

TEST	SYMBOL	MIL-STD-750		LIMITS		UNITS
		METHOD	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	3041	V_{CE} = 30 V, bias cond. D	–	0.1	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3076	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 150 mA pulsed	15	150	–

Delta (Δ) Limits:

I_{CEO} and h_{FE} of Table 1A shall be retested after each burn-in test and the data recorded for all devices in the lot. The tests measured shall not have changed during each burn-in test from the initial value by more than the specified amount as follows:

ΔI_{CEO} = ± 100% or 10 nA, whichever is greater

Δh_{FE} = ± 20%

All transistors that exceed the delta (Δ) limits or the limits of Table 1A after each burn-in test shall be removed from the lot and the quantity removed shall be recorded in the lot history.

Table II. Group A Electrical Sampling Inspection

EXAMINATION OR TEST	MIL-STD-750		LTPD	SYMBOL	LIMITS		UNITS
	METHOD	CONDITIONS			MIN.	MAX.	
Subgroup 1			10				
Visual and Mechanical Examination	2071	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subgroup 2			5				
Collector-Cutoff Current	3041D	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0	–	I_{CEO}	–	100	nA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	3001D	I_C = 0.3 mA	–	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	65	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	3026D	I_E = 0.1 mA	–	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	4	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	3011D See Fig. 2.	I_C = 200 mA[a]	–	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	40[b]	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	3011B See Fig. 2.	I_C = 200 mA[a], V_{BE} = -1.5 V, R_{BE} = 33 Ω	–	$V_{(BR)CEX}$	65[b]	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	3071	I_C = 250 mA, I_B = 50 mA	–	V_{CE} (sat)	–	1	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	3076	I_C = 150 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	h_{FE}	15	150	–
Subgroup 3			5				
Output Capacitance	3236	V_{CB} = 30 V, I_C = 0	–	C_{obo}	–	10	pF
Extrapolated Unity Gain Frequency	3261	I_C = 125 mA, V_{CE} = 28 V, f = 100 MHz	–	f_T	350	–	MHz
RF Power Output (Min. Eff. = 50%)	See Fig. 3.	V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IE} = 0.25 W, f = 175 MHz	–	P_{OE}	2.5	–	W
Subgroup 4			15				
Collector-Cutoff Current	3036D	T_A = 150° C ± 3° C, V_{CB} = 30 V	–	I_{CBO}	–	100	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	3076	T_A = -55° C ± 3° C, I_C = 150 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	h_{FE}	10	–	–

[a] Pulsed through a 25 mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

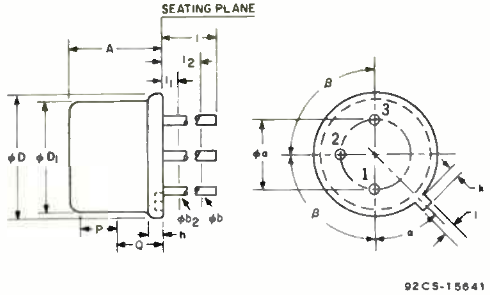
[b] Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum

Table III. Group B Environmental Sampling Inspection

EXAMINATION OR TEST	MIL-STD-750 METHOD	MIL-STD-750 CONDITIONS	LTPD	SYMBOL	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Subgroup 1			20				
Physical Dimensions	2066	–		–	–	–	–
Subgroup 2			15				
Solderability	2026	–		–	–	–	–
Thermal Shock (Temp. Cycling)	1051	Test Condition C		–	–	–	–
Thermal Shock (Glass Strain)	1056	Test Condition B		–	–	–	–
Seal (Leak Rate)	–	Method 112 of MIL-STD-202 Test Cond. C, procedure III a		–	–	1×10^{-7}	atmcc/s
		For Gross Leaks, Refer to Note 1 in Lot Screening sequence		–	–	–	–
Moisture Resistance	1021	–		–	–	–	–
End Points:							
Collector-Cutoff Current	3041D	$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $I_B = 0$		I_{CEO}	–	100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	3011D See Fig. 2.	$I_C = 200$ mA°		$V_{(BR)CEO}$	40	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	3076	$I_C = 150$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V		h_{FE}	12	–	–
RF Power Output (Min. Eff = 50%)	See Fig. 3	$V_{CE} = 28$ V, $P_{IE} = 0.25$ W, f = 175 MHz		P_{OE}	2.5	–	W
Subgroup 3			15				
Shock	2016	1,500 g, 0.5 ms, 5 blows each orientation: X_1, Y_1, Z_1, Y_2,(15 blows total)		–	–	–	–
Vibration Fatigue	2046	Nonoperating		–	–	–	–
Vibration, Variable Frequency	2056	–		–	–	–	–
Constant Acceleration	2006	20,000 g Y_1, Y_2		–	–	–	–
End Points: (Same as Subgroup 2)							
Subgroup 4			15				
Terminal Strength (Lead Fatigue)	2036E	–		–	–	–	–
Subgroup 5			15				
Salt Atmosphere	1041	–		–	–	–	–
Subgroup 6							
High Temperature Life (Nonoperating)		$T_{stg} = +200°$ C, t = 1000 hrs.	–	–	–	–	–
End Points:							
Collector-Cutoff Current	3041D	$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $I_B = 0$	–	I_{CEO}	–	1	μA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	3011D See Fig. 2.	$I_C = 200$ mA°	–	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	40	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	3076	$I_C = 150$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V	–	h_{FE}	12	–	–
RF Power Output (Min. Eff. = 50%)	See Fig. 3	$V_{CE} = 28$ V, $P_{IE} = 0.25$ W, f = 175 MHz	–	P_{OE}	2.3	–	W

° Pulsed through a 25 μH inductor; duty factor = 50%

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC No.TO-39



Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed .010 in (.254 mm).

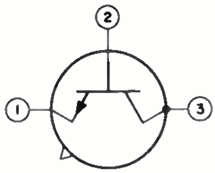
Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and .5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .5 in (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
ϕa	.190	.210	4.83	5.33	
A	.240	.260	6.10	6.60	
ϕb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
ϕb_2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
ϕD	.350	.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD_1	.315	.335	8.00	8.51	
h	.009	.125	.229	3.18	
j	.028	.034	.711	.864	
k	.029	.040	.737	1.02	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
P	.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45^0 NOMINAL				
β	90^0 NOMINAL				

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
CASE, LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40606

JEDEC TO-60 H-1307

High-Reliability Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For Large-Signal, High-Power VHF/UHF Applications in Military and Industrial Communications Equipment

Features:

- **High power output, unneutralized class C amplifier**
- **High voltage ratings**
- **100 per cent tested to assure freedom from second breakdown for operation in class A applications**
- **All three electrodes electrically isolated from case for design flexibility**

RCA-40606 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor. This device is intended for class A, B, C amplifier, frequency multiplier, or oscillator operation. The device was developed for vhf/uhf applications.

The transistor employs the overlay concept in emitter-electrode design — an emitter electrode consisting of many microscopic areas connected together through the use of a diffused-grid structure and an overlay of metal which is applied on the silicon wafer by means of a photo-etching technique. This arrangement provides the very high emitter periphery-to-emitter area ratio required for high efficiency at high frequencies.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased (V_{BE} = -1.5 V)	V_{CEV}	65	V
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		23	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly to 0 watts at 200°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and operating (junction)		-65 to 200	°C
TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Volts V_{CB}	DC Collector Volts V_{CE}	DC Base Volts V_{BE}	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_E	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_B	DC Current (Milliamperes) I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	Units
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		30			0		–	0.25	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}				0		0.5	65	–	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}					0	0 to 200•	40••	–	volts
	BV_{CEV}			−1.5			0 to 200•	65••	–	volts
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}				0.25		0	4	–	volts
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$					100	500	–	1	volt
Collector-to-Base Capacitance Measured at 1 MHz	C_{ob}	30			0			–	20	pF
RF Power Output Amplifier, Unneutralized At 260 MHz (See Fig. 3) 400 MHz (See Fig. 2)	P_{OE}		V_{CC} = 28 28					14.5● (typ.) 10▲	–	watts
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		28				150	400 (typ.)		MHz
Base-Spreading Resistance Measured at 200 MHz	r_{bb}'		28				250	6.5 (typ.)		ohms
Collector-to-Case Capacitance	C_s							–	6	pF
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		5				300	10	–	
Second-Breakdown Collector Current[a] (Base forward-biased)	$I_{S/b}$		28					0.33	–	A

• Pulsed through an inductor (25 mh); duty factor = 50%.

•• Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum.

● For P_{IE} = 4.0 w; minimum efficiency = 60%.

▲ For P_{IE} = 4.0 w; minimum efficiency = 45%.

[a] Pulse duration = 1 s.

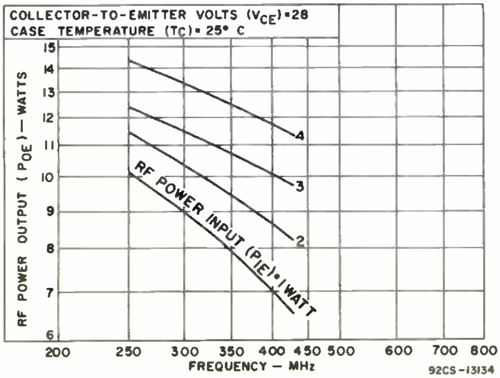
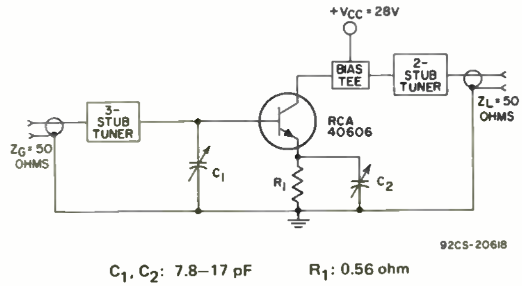
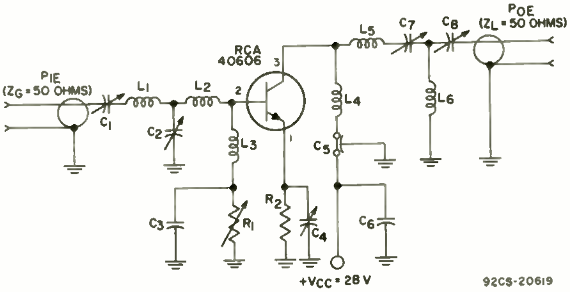


Fig.1—Power output vs. frequency.



C_1, C_2: 7.8–17 pF R_1: 0.56 ohm

Fig.2—RF amplifier circuit for power-output test at 400 MHz.



C_1: 3–35 pF
C_2, C_4, C_8: 8–60 pF
C_3, C_6: 0.005 μF disc ceramic
C_5: 1,000 pF
C_6: 1.5–20 pF
L_1: 3 turns No.18 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_2: 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) wide copper strip, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
L_3: Ferrite choke, Z = 450 ohms
L_4: RF choke, 0.47 μH
L_5: 3–1/2 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 7/16 in. (11.11 mm) long
L_6: 1 turn No.16 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long
R_1: 50 ohms
R_2: 0.56 ohms

Fig.3—RF amplifier circuit for power-output test at 260 MHz.

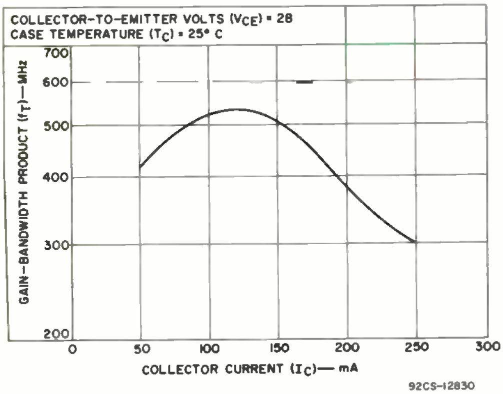


Fig.4—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

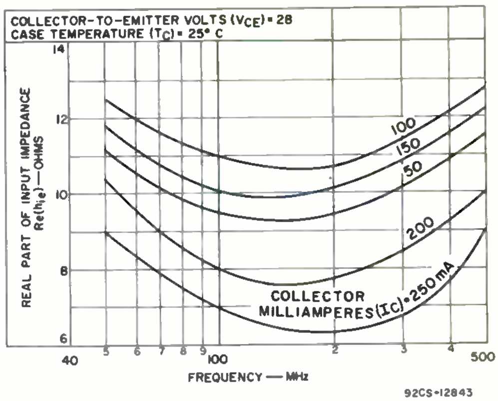


Fig.5—Series input resistance vs. frequency.

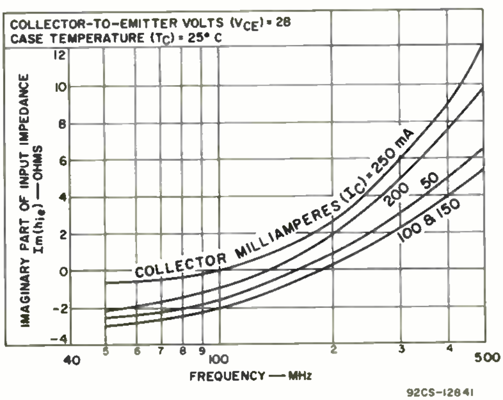


Fig.6—Series input reactance vs. frequency.

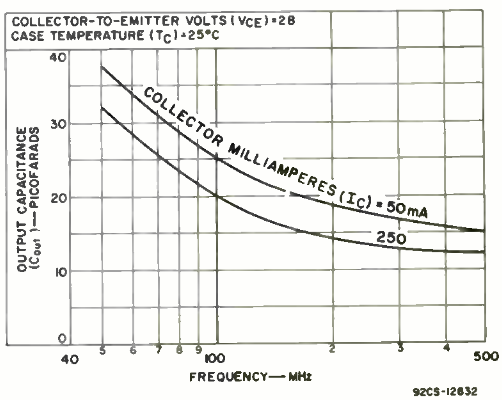


Fig.7—Output capacitance vs. frequency.

RELIABILITY SPECIFICATIONS:

Lot Acceptance Data

Conditioning Screens (100% Testing, see Table I)		
(a) Attributes Data on Burn-In	(b) Attributes Data on Radiographic Inspection	(c) Variables Data on Burn-In
Group A (Lot Sampling, see Table II)	**Group B** (Lot Sampling, see Table III)	
(a) Variables Data	(a) Attributes Data (From a member of the family)	

Table 1. Description of Total Lot Screening — 100% Testing

TEST	CONDITIONS	MIL-STD-750		LIMITS		UNITS
		METHOD	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	
1. Read:						
Collector-to-Emitter Current	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	250	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	I_C = 300 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	–	10	–	
2. Temp. Cycling	5 cycles, −65°C to +200°C	1051C	–	–	–	
3. High-Temp. Storage	T_A = 200°C, t = 72 hrs.	–	–	–	–	
4. Acceleration	20,000 g; Y_1, Y_2	2006	–	–	–	
5. Helium Leak		–	–	–	–	
6. Gross Leak	Ethylene Glycol, Temp. = 150°C, t = 15 s min.	–	–	–	–	
7. Serialization		–	–	–	–	
8. Radiographic Inspection		–	–	–	–	
9. Read and Record:						
Collector-to-Emitter Current	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	250	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	I_C = 300 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	–	10	–	
10. Reverse-Bias Age	T_A = 150°C, V_{CB} = 50 V, t = 96 hrs.	–	–	–	–	
11. Read and Record Reverse-Bias End Points	See Table 1A.	–	–	–	–	
12. Power Age	T_A = 25°C, V_{CB} = 30 V, t = 340 hrs. P_D = 2.6 W free air Interim down period = 168 hrs.	–	–	–	–	
13. Read and Record Power-Age End Points	See Table 1A.	–	–	–	–	
14. Read and Record Subgroups 2, 3 of Group A; Sample Subgroup 4 of Group A		–	–	–	–	

Table 1A. Power Age and Reverse-Bias Age

TEST	SYMBOL	MIL-STD-750		LIMITS		UNITS
		METHOD	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	3041	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0	–	250	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	3076	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 300 mA pulsed	10	–	–

Delta (Δ) Limits:

I_{CEO} and h_{FE} of Table 1A shall be retested after each burn-in test and the data recorded for all devices in the lot. The tests measured shall not have changed during each burn-in test from the initial value by more than the specified amount as follows:

$\Delta I_{CEO} = \pm 100\%$ or 25 nA, whichever is greater

$\Delta h_{FE} = \pm 20\%$

All transistors that exceed the delta (Δ) limits or the limits of Table 1A after each burn-in test shall be removed from the lot and the quantity removed shall be recorded in the lot history.

Table II. Group A Electrical Sampling Inspection

EXAMINATION OR TEST	MIL-STD-750		LTPD	SYMBOL	LIMITS		UNITS
	METHOD	CONDITIONS			MIN.	MAX.	
Subgroup 1			10				
Visual and Mechanical Examination	2071	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subgroup 2			5				
Collector-Cutoff Current	3041D	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0	–	I_{CEO}	–	250	nA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	3001D	I_C = 0.5 mA, I_E = 0	–	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	65	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	3026D	I_E = 0.25 mA, I_C = 0	–	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	4	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	3011D	I_C = 200 mA[a], I_B = 0	–	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	40[b]	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	3011A	I_C = 200 mA[a], V_{BE} = -1.5 V, R_{BE} = 33 Ω	–	$V_{(BR)CEV}$	65[b]	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	3071	I_C = 500 mA, I_B = 100 mA	–	$V_{CE}(sat)$	–	1	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	3076	I_C = 300 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	h_{FE}	10	–	–
Second Breakdown Collector Current	–	V_{CE} = 28 V, t = 1 s pulse	–	$I_{S/b}$	0.33	–	A
Subgroup 3			5				
Output Capacitance	3236	V_{CB} = 30 V, I_B = 0	–	C_{obo}	–	20	pF
Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio	–	I_C = 250 mA, V_{CE} = 28 V, f = 100 MHz	–	h_{fe}	2.4	–	–
RF Power Output (Min. Eff. = 45%)	See Fig. 3.	V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IE} = 4 W, f = 400 MHz	–	P_{OE}	10	–	W
Subgroup 4			15				
Collector-Cutoff Current	3036D	T_A = 150° C ± 3° C, V_{CE} = 30 V	–	I_{CBO}	–	250	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	3076	T_A = -55° C ± 3° C, I_C = 300 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	h_{FE}	10	–	–

[a] Pulsed through a 25 mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

[b] Measured at a current where the breakdown voltage is a minimum

Table III. Group B Environmental Sampling Inspection

EXAMINATION OR TEST	MIL-STD-750		LTPD	SYMBOL	LIMITS		UNITS
	METHOD	CONDITIONS			MIN.	MAX.	
Subgroup 1			20				
Physical Dimensions	2066	–		–	–	–	–
Subgroup 2			15				
Solderability	2026	–		–	–	–	–
Thermal Shock (Temp. Cycling)	1051	5 cycles –65°C to +200°C		–	–	–	–
Seal (Leak Rate)	1071			–	–	1×10^{-7}	atm cc/s
Terminal Strength	2036			–	–	–	–
Moisture Resistance	1021	–		–	–	–	–
End Points:							
Collector-Cutoff Current	3041D	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0		I_{CEO}	–	250	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	3011D	I_C = 200 mA[a], I_B = 0		$V_{(BR)CEO}$	40	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	3076	I_C = 300 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V		h_{FE}	10	–	–
RF Power Output (Min. Eff = 45%)	See Fig. 3	V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IE} = 4 W, f = 400 MHz		P_{OE}	10	–	W
Subgroup 3			15				
Shock	2016	500 g, 1.0 ms, 5 blows each orientation: X_1, Y_1, Z_1, Y_2, (20 blows total)		–	–	–	–
Vibration Fatigue	2046	Nonoperating		–	–	–	–
Vibration, Variable Frequency	2056	–		–	–	–	–
Constant Acceleration	2006	20,000 g Y_1, Y_2		–	–	–	–
End Points: (Same as Subgroup 2)							
Subgroup 6							
High Temperature Life (Nonoperating)	1031	T_{stg} = + 200° C, t = 1000 hrs.	–	–	–	–	–
End Points:							
Collector-Cutoff Current	3041D	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0	–	I_{CEO}	–	2.5	μA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	3011D	I_C = 200 mA[a], I_B = 0	–	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	40	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	3076	I_C = 300 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	h_{FE}	9	–	–
RF Power Output (Min. Eff. = 45%)		V_{CE} = 28 V, P_{IE} = 4 W, f = 400 MHz	–	P_{OE}	10	–	W
Subgroup 7							
Operating Life							
Steady-State DC	1026	V_{CB} = 28 V, P_D = 4 W, T_A = 170°C	–	–	–	–	
End Points: (Same as Subgroup 6)							

[a] Pulsed through a 25 μH inductor; duty factor = 50%

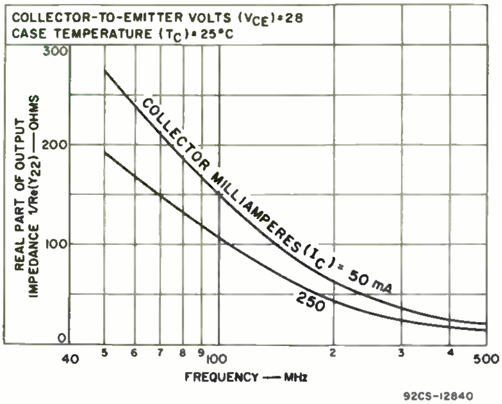


Fig.8—Output resistance vs. frequency.

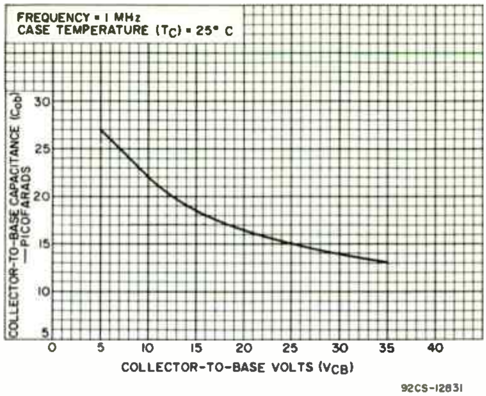
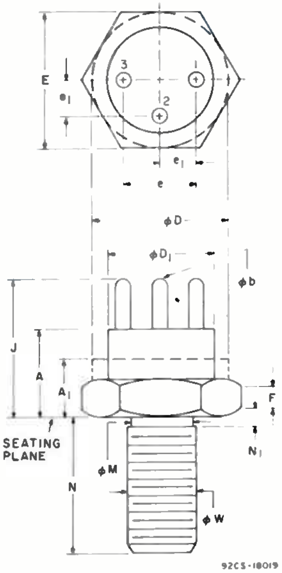


Fig.9—Variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
ϕb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
ϕD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
$ϕD_1$	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
ϕM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
ϕW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing perimts insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17 mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Mounting Stud, Case, Pin No. 1 – Emitter
Pin No. 2 – Base
Pin No. 3 – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40608

RCA-40608 is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor. It is especially designed for operation as a Class A, wide-band power amplifier in VHF circuits.

The features of high gain-bandwidth product and low cross-modulation make the 40608 especially suited for use in CATV and MATV systems.

*Formerly RCA Dev. Type No. TA2761

SILICON N-P-N "overlay" TRANSISTOR

For Class A Wide-Band CATV and MATV Applicatiations

JEDEC TO-39

Features:

- High Gain-Bandwidth Product
- Low Cross-Modulation

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE: With external base-to-emitter resistance, (R_{BE}) = 100Ω	V_{CER}	40	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		3.5	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See *Fig. 1.*	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		230	°C

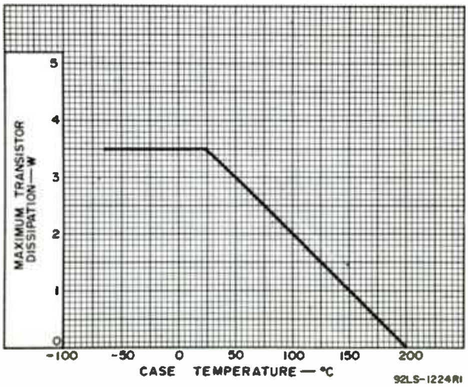
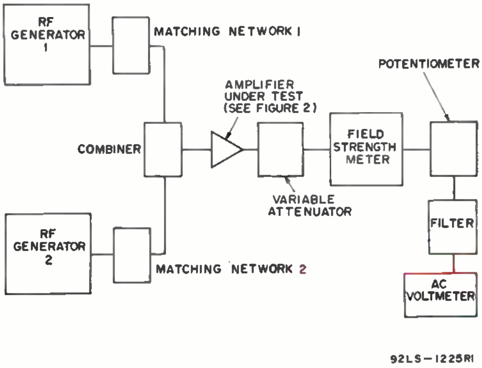


Fig. 1 - Dissipation Derating Curve

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *Case Temperature = 25° C*

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions: DC Collector Volts V_{CB}	V_{CE}	DC Current (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	Limits Min.	Max.	Units
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		20		0			100	µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.1	40		V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (Sustaining)	$V_{CER}(sus)$					50[a]	40		V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	2		V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				10	50		1.0	V
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (Measured at 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	30		0				3.0	pF
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T		15			50	700		MHz
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		15			50	35	120	
Voltage Gain (See Fig. 2.)	VG		15			50	11		dB
Cross Modulation @46 dBmV (See Fig. 3.)	CM		15			50	−57 (Typ.)		dB

[a] Pulsed through an inductor (20 mH); duty factor = 50%; R_{BE} = 100 Ω.

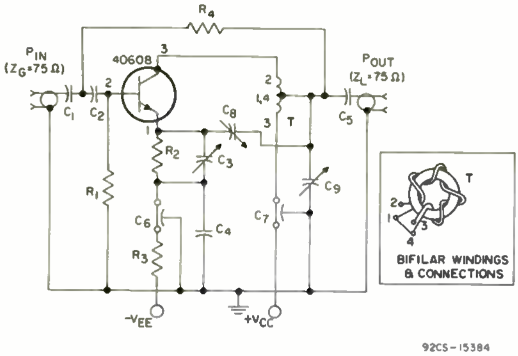


Generator No. 1 & No. 2	Hewlett-Packard, HP608D, or equivalent
Matching Network No. 1 & No. 2:	50 to 75 Ω
Combiner:	20 dB isolation between generators
Variable Attenuator:	As required
Field Strength Meter, with Detector Output:	50-220 MHz
Potentiometer:	100 kΩ
Filter:	1000 Hz
AC Voltmeter:	Ballantine 861, or equivalent

Fig. 2 - Block Diagram for Cross-Modulation Test Set-Up

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR CROSS-MODULATION TEST

1. Set up equipment as shown in Fig. 2.
2. Set generator No. 1 to 150 MHz modulated 30% by 1000 Hz, and tune field strength meter to 150 MHz.
3. Adjust output of generator No. 1 to give rated output of the amplifier.
4. Adjust potentiometer to calibrate voltmeter for a convenient level. This level then corresponds to 100% cross modulation.
5. Remove modulation.
6. Set generator No. 2 to 210 MHz modulated 30% by 1000 Hz and tune field strength meter to 210 MHz.
7. Adjust output of generator No. 2 to give rated output of the amplifier. (If the amplifier has a flat response then the output of the two signal generators will be equal.)
8. Tune field strength meter to 150 MHz CW and read voltmeter.
9. Turn voltmeter to proper scale for reading. Calculate percentage of cross modulation based upon 100% level set in step 4.



C_1, C_2, C_5: 0.002 μF
C_3: 7-100 pF, ARCO 423, or equivalent
C_4: .03 μF
C_6, C_7: 1,500 pF
C_8, C_9: 8-60 pF, ARCO 404, or equivalent
R_1: 390 Ω, ½ W
R_2: 6.8 Ω, ½ W
R_3: 330 Ω, 1 W
R_4: 270 Ω, ½ W
T: 4 turns No. 30 wire, bifilar wound; toroidal core: 3/8 in. OD, 3/16 in. ID, 1/8 in. thick, IGC* type Q-1, or equivalent.

*Indiana General Corp., Electronics/Ferrites Div., Keasbey, N.J.

Fig. 3 - RF Amplifier Circuit for Voltage Gain Test

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS

(Common-Emitter Circuit)

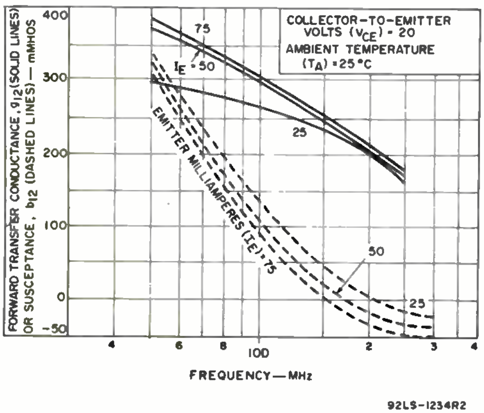


Fig. 4 - Forward Transfer Admittance

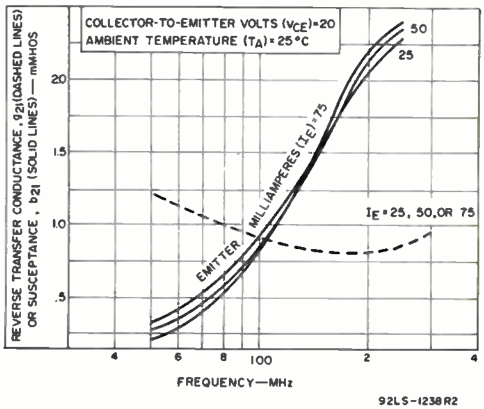


Fig. 5 - Reverse Transfer Admittance

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS

(Common-Emitter Circuit)

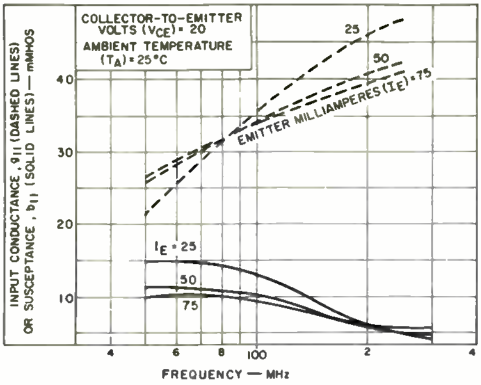


Fig. 6 - Input Admittance

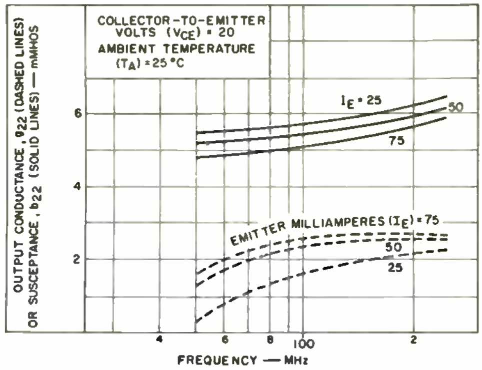
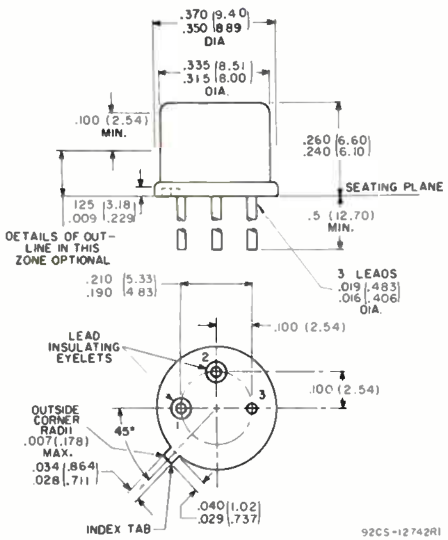


Fig. 7 - Output Admittance

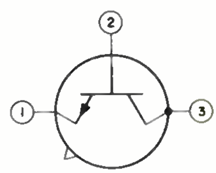
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-39



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

Note: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

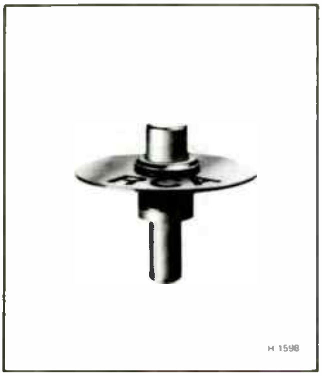
TERMINAL DIAGRAM



Lead 1 - Emitter
Lead 2 - Base
Lead 3 - Collector, Case

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors
40836
40837



High-Frequency Overlay Power Transistors

For Oscillators And Amplifiers In UHF/Microwave Equipment

Features

- 0.5 W (min.) oscillator output at 2.0 GHz (40836)
- 1.25 W (min.) oscillator output at 2.0 GHz (40837)
- Ceramic-metal hermetic coaxial package with low inductances and low parasitic capacitances
- Emitter connected to flange (for increased internal feedback) for higher efficiency at S-band frequencies in Colpitts oscillator circuits
- For coaxial, stripline, and lumped-constant circuits

RCA-40836 and 40837* are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors employing the "overlay" emitter-electrode construction. These devices feature a low-loss, ceramic-metal, coaxial package and are intended primarily for power oscillator applications in the L- and S-band frequency ranges.

If the safe-area-of-operation conditions are not exceeded, they may be used in class A amplifiers.

*Formerly RCA-Dev. types TA7403 and TA7679, respectively.

Applications

- L- and S-band power oscillators
- Common-emitter Class A amplifier

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		40836	40837	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	50	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	50	50	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	3.5	V
DC COLLECTOR CURRENT (CONTINUOUS)	I_C	0.2	0.275	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 75°C		2.5	4.15	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		See Fig. 5	See Fig. 6	
For point of measurement of temperature (on collector terminal), see dimensional outline.				
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and Operating (Junction)		← −65 to +200 →		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

Static

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR VOLTAGE (V) V_{CE}	DC CURRENT (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS 40836 MIN.	40836 MAX.	40837 MIN.	40837 MAX.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	45		0		–	1	–	1	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$		0 0		0.1 1	50 –	– –	– 50	– –	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				5	50	–	50	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$		0.1		0	3.5	–	3.5	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			10 20	100 200	– –	1 –	– –	– 1	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Collector Terminal)	$R_{\theta JCT}$					–	50	–	30	°C/W

Dynamic

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	POWER OUTPUT (P_{OB})–W	SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})–V	FREQUENCY GHz	LIMITS 40836 MIN.	40836 TYP.	40837 MIN.	40837 TYP.	UNITS
Common-Collector Oscillator Output Power	P_{OB}		21 28	2 2	0.5 –	0.65 –	– 1.25	– 1.35	W
Oscillator Circuit Efficiency (See Fig. 11)	η_o	0.5 1.25	21 28	2 2	20 –	– –	– 20	– –	%
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}		30(V_{CB})	1 MHz	3.0 (Max.)		3.0 (Max.)		pF

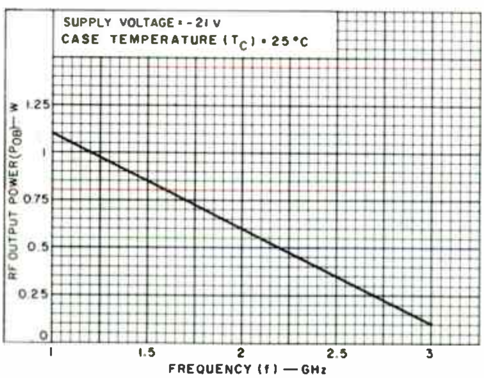


Fig.1—Typical power output vs. frequency for grounded collector power oscillator for 40836.

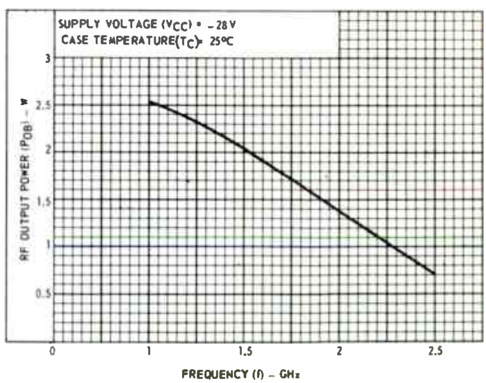


Fig.2—Typical power output vs. frequency for grounded collector power oscillator for 40837.

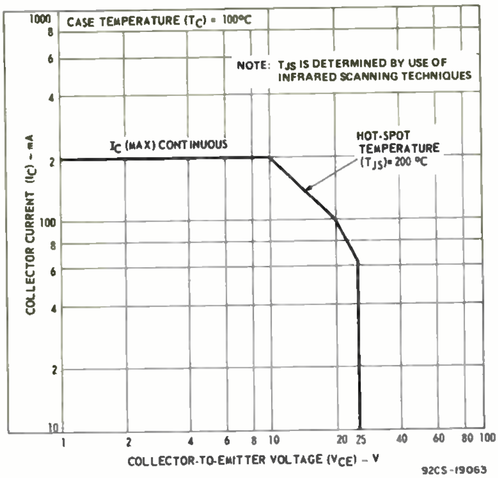


Fig.3—Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation for type 40836.

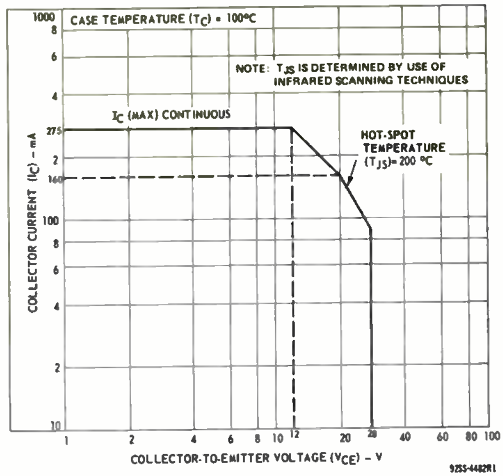


Fig.4—Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation for type 40837.

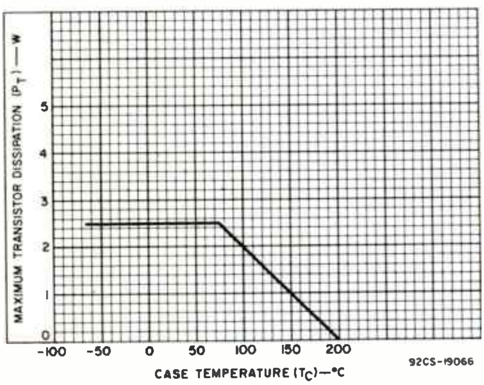


Fig.5—Dissipation derating curve for type 40836.

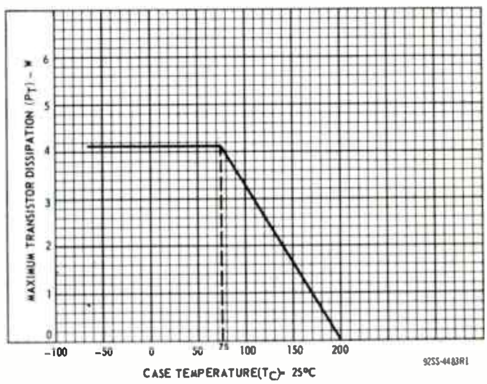


Fig.6—Dissipation derating curve for type 40837.

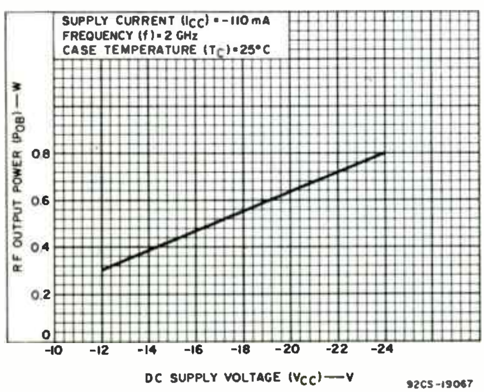


Fig.7—Typicaloutput power vs. supply voltage for the 2-GHz, grounded-collector oscillator (Fig.11) for type 40836.

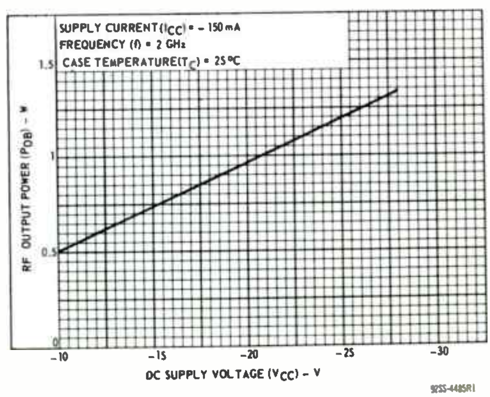


Fig.8—Typical output power vs. supply voltage for the 2-GHz, grounded-collector oscillator (Fig. 11) for type 40837.

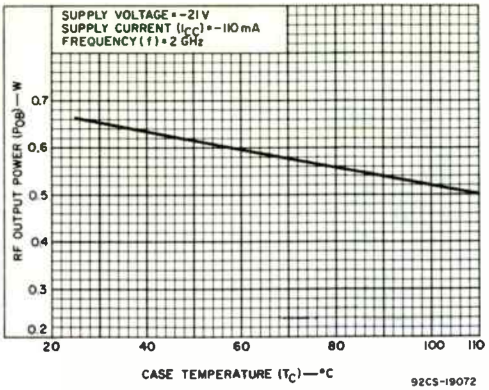


Fig.9—Typical output power vs. collector-terminal temperature for 40836 (circuit shown in Fig.11).

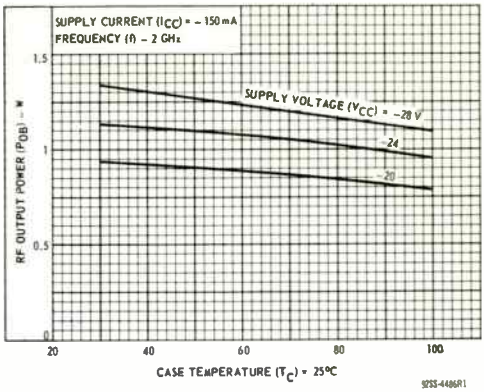
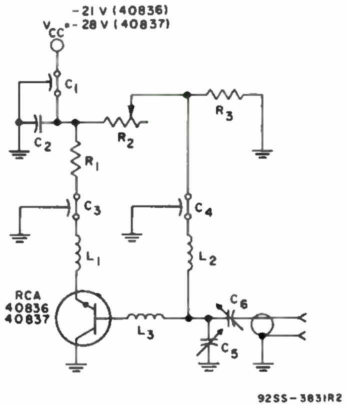


Fig.10—Typical output power vs. collector-terminal temperature for 40837 (circuit shown in Fig. 11).

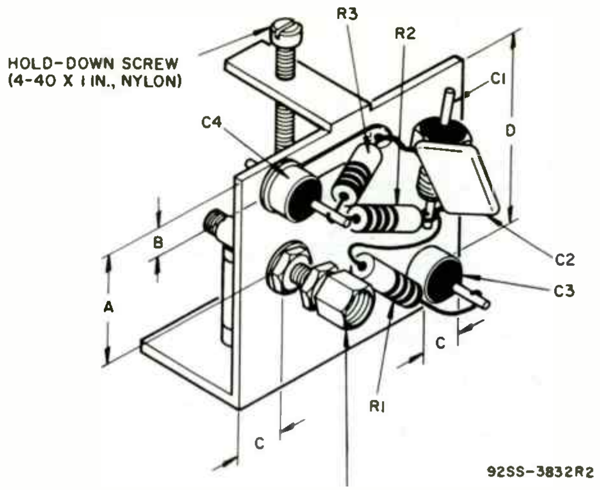
APPLICATION DATA

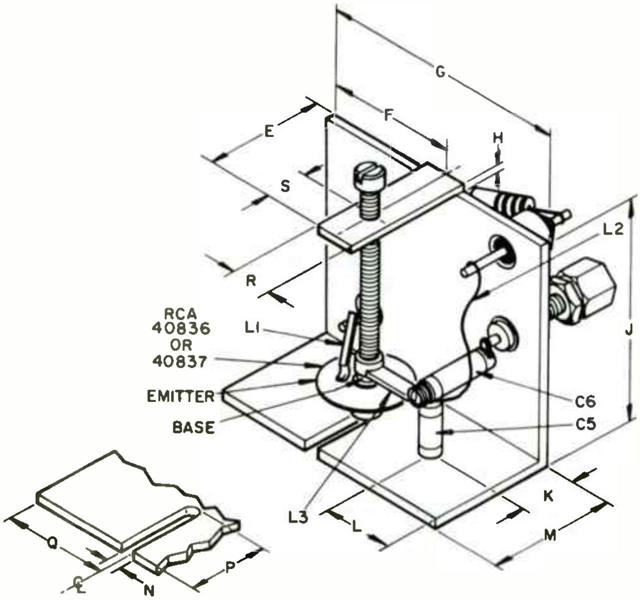


C_1, C_3, C_4:	470 pF, feedthrough Allen-Bradley FA4C, or equivalent
C_2:	0.2μF, disc ceramic
C_5, C_6:	0.35 to 3.5 pF, Johanson 4702, or equivalent
L_1, L_2:	RF choke, 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) length of No. 32 wire
L_3:	Copper strip: 0.005 in (0.127)mm) thick 0.18 in. (0.457 mm) wide 0.3 in (0.76 mm) long
R_1:	10 Ω, ½ W
R_2:	0 to 500 Ω, 2 W
R_3:	1200 Ω, ½ W

NOTES:
1. The circuit shown above is tunable over the range of 1.8 GHz to 2.1 GHz.
2. For operation below 1.8 GHz, increase emitter-base capacitance and the value of L_3.
3. For operation between 2.1 GHz and 2.3 GHz, increase the collector-base capacitance and decrease the value of L_3.

Fig.11—Typical 2-GHz, grounded-collector power oscillator.



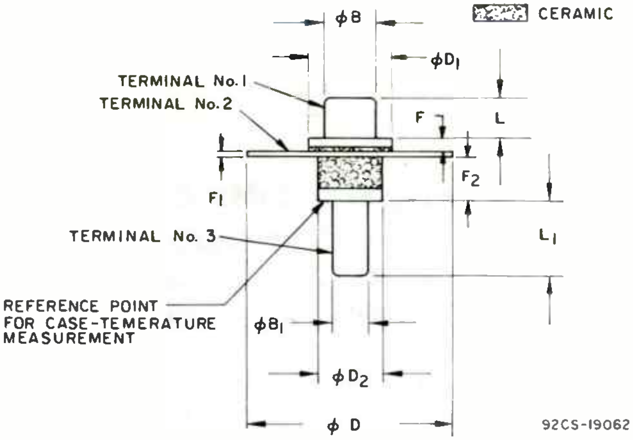


SYMBOL	INCHES	MILLIMETERS
A	0.53	1.35
B	0.16	0.41
C	0.25	0.63
D	0.75	1.90
E	0.75	19.05
F	0.625	15.87
G	1.25	28.57
H	0.062	1.57
J	1.0	25.4
K	0.375	9.52
L	0.281	7.14
M	0.75	19.05
N	0.93	2.36
P	0.421	10.69
Q	0.625	15.87
R	0.25	6.63
S	0.375	9.52
T	0.75	19.05

NOTE:
MATERIAL: 1/16 (1.52) THICK COPPER

Fig.12—Constructional details of 2-GHz power oscillator shown in Fig.11.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
φB	0.118	0.122	2.997	3.098	1
φB_1	0.090	0.094	2.286	2.387	2
φO	0.497	0.503	12.624	12.776	3
φO_1	0.180	NOM.	4.57	NOM.	
φO_2	0.162	NOM.	4.11	NOM.	
F	0.028	0.039	0.71	0.99	
F_1	0.009	0.011	0.229	0.279	
F_2	0.114	0.126	2.90	3.20	
L	0.098	0.104	2.49	2.64	
L_1	0.179	0.191	4.55	4.85	

NOTES:

1. Silver or KOVAR*
2. Solid silver
3. Gold-plated KOVAR

*Trademark, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 – Base
Terminal No. 2 – Emitter
Terminal No. 3 – Collector

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40893

RCA HF-36
Package

H 1761

15-W, 470-MHz Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor

Silicon N-P-N Type for Class C Amplifiers in 12.5-V Mobile Communications Equipment

Features:

- 5.2-dB gain (min.) at 470 MHz, P_{OE} = 15 W (min.)
- VSWR tested — ∞ :1, P_{IE} = 4.5 W
- For operation in the 406–512-MHz band
- Integral emitter-ballasting resistors
- Hermetically-sealed, ceramic-metal, stud package
- Low-inductance radial leads for stripline circuits
- All leads isolated from mounting stud

RCA-40893* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor with "overlay" emitter-electrode construction.
Integral emitter-ballast resistance is employed for improved ruggedness and increased overdrive capability.

* Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7686

The 40893 features a hermetic, ceramic-metal package with rugged, low-inductance radial leads for stripline or lumped-constant circuits.
This transistor is intended for use in high-power, broadband, mobile uhf amplifiers operating from a 12.5-volt supply.

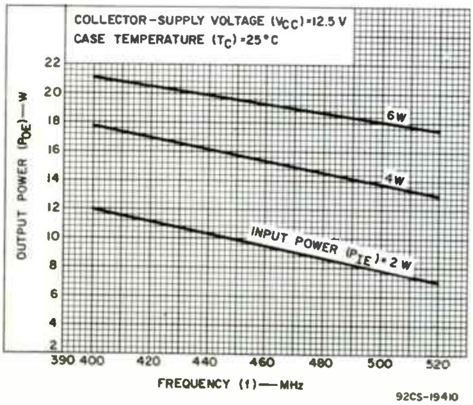


Fig. 1–Typical output power vs. frequency.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values:

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	14	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	36	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4.0	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	3.0	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 120°C . . .		20	W
At case temperatures above 120°C		Derate at 0.25	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Collector Voltage—V V_{CE}	DC Base Voltage—V V_{EB}	DC Current—mA I_E	DC Current—mA I_C	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	12.5	0			–	10	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0	20	36	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$		0		200	14	–	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$				200	36	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			5		4.0	–	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						4.0	°C/W

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Supply Voltage (V_{CC})—V	Input Power (P_{IE}) - W	Frequency (f) - MHz	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	UNITS
Power Output	P_{OE}	12.5	4.5	470	15	–	W
Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	4.5	470	5.2	–	dB
Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	4.5	470	60	–	%
Load Mismatch (See Fig. 10)	LM	12.5	4.5	470	Go/No Go		
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	12(V_{CB})		1	60 (max.)		pF

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OE})—W	INPUT POWER (P_{IE})—W	Collector Efficiency (η_C)—%	Figure No.
406-MHz Amplifier	18.0	4.5	68	4*
512-MHz Amplifier	14.5	4.5	65	4*
450–470-MHz Amplifier	15.0	4.5	60–72	4 ●

* Amplifier tuned to indicated frequency.
● Amplifier tuned at 470 MHz for maximum gain and minimum input reflection.

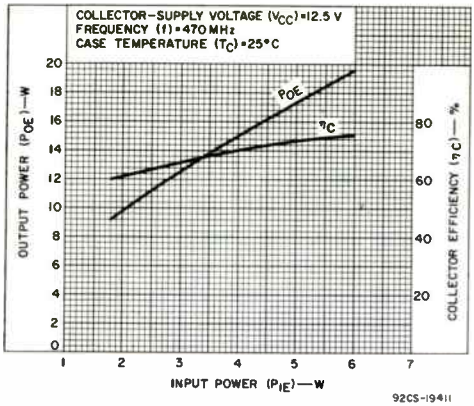


Fig. 2—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power.

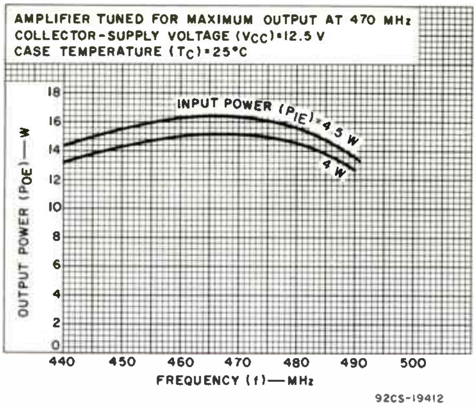
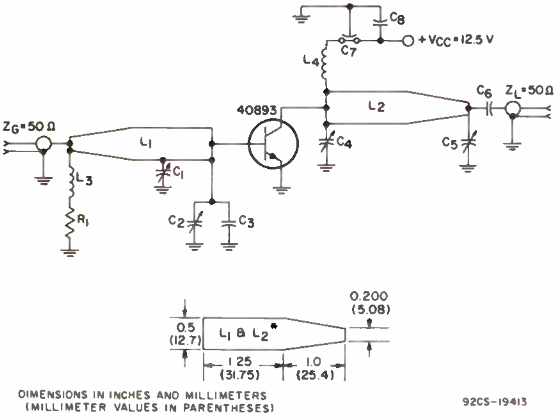


Fig. 3—Typical performance of the 450–470-MHz amplifier shown shown in Fig. 4



C_1, C_2, C_4, C_5 – 2–18 pF, Amperex HT10MA/218 ■
C_3 – 30 pF, American Technical Ceramics ATC-100 ■
C_6 – 0.01 μF, disc ceramic
C_7 – 1000 pF, feedthrough Allen-Bradley FA5C ■
C_8 – 1000 pF, ATC-100 ■
R_1 – 0.47 Ω, 1 W
L_3 – 0.22 μH, rf choke
L_4 – 10 turns No. 22 wire, 0.12" ID

■ Or equivalent

Allen-Bradley Co., Milwaukee, Wisc.
American Technical Ceramics Huntington Station, N.Y.

* Produced by etching upper layer of double-clad teflon board: 1/16 in. thick, ϵ = 2.6

Fig. 4—Amplifier test circuit for measurement of output power, gain, efficiency, and load mismatch.

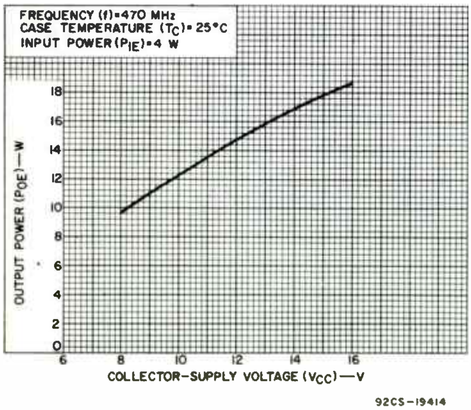


Fig. 5—Typical output power vs. collector-supply voltage.

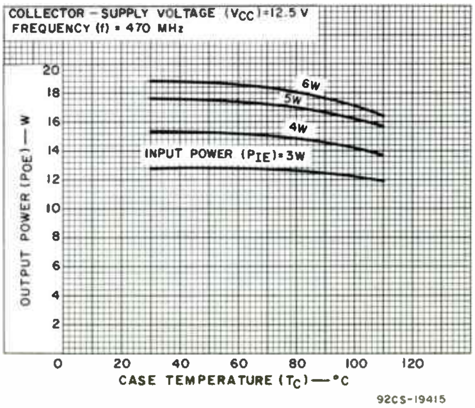


Fig. 6—Typical output power vs. case temperature.

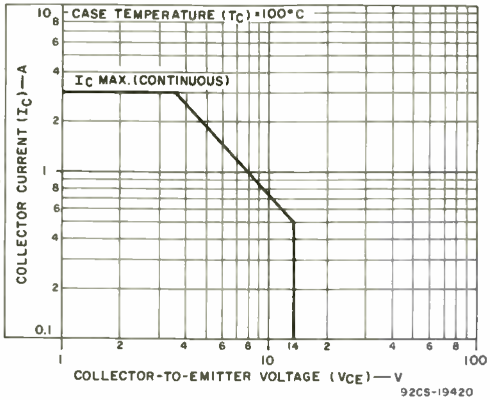


Fig. 7—Maximum dc operating area for type 40893.

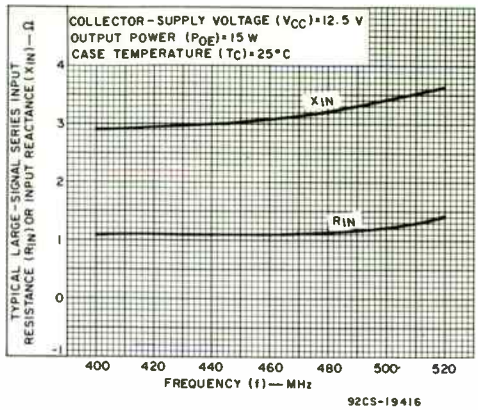


Fig. 8—Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.

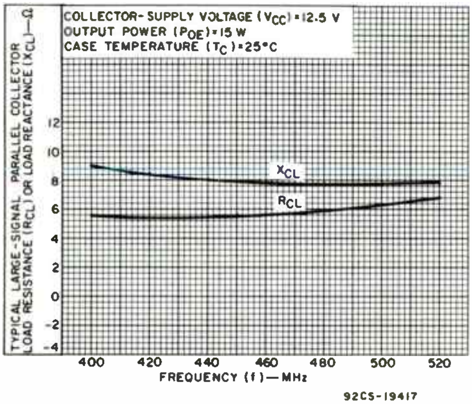
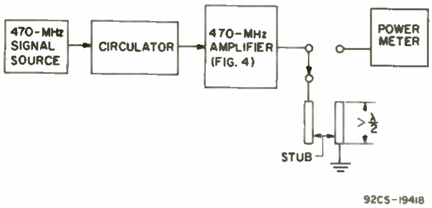


Fig. 9—Typical large-signal parallel collector load impedance vs. frequency.



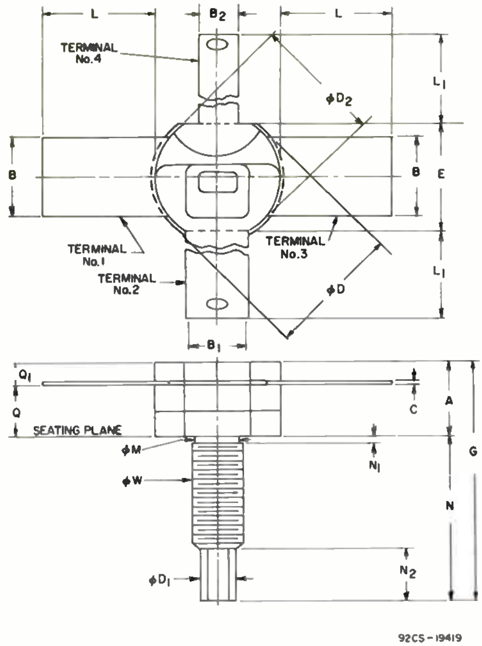
SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

The transistor must withstand any load mismatch provided by the following test conditions:

1. The test is performed using the arrangement shown.
2. The tuning stub is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions: V_{CC} = 12.5 V, rf input power = 4.5 W.
4. Transistor dissipation rating must not be exceeded during the above test so that the transistor will not be damaged or degraded.

Fig. 10—Test set-up for testing load-mismatch capability.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.185	0.240	4.70	6.11	–
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	3
ϕ D	0.319	0.335	8.12	8.52	–
ϕ D_1	0.033	0.065	0.84	1.65	1
ϕ D_2	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	–
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	–
G	0.635	0.730	16.11	18.51	–
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	–
ϕM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	–
N	0.450	0.490	11.41	12.45	–
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	4
N_2	0.095	0.135	2.42	3.43	–
Q	0.145	0.170	3.68	4.31	–
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	–
ϕW	0.1399	0.1437	3.531	3.632	2

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTES:
1. 0.053–0.064 INCH (1.35 – 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD. (ASA B1. 1-1960).
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS.
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕ W
5. RECOMMENDED TORQUE: 5 INCH-POUNDS

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1, 3 – Emitter
Terminal No. 2 – Base
Terminal No. 4 – Collector

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40894 40896
40895 40897

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

High - Frequency Silicon N-P-N Transistors

For TV-Tuner, FM and AM/FM "Front-End", and IF Amplifier, Oscillator, and Converter Service

Features:

- High gain-bandwidth products:
  f_T = 1200 MHz typ. for tuner types
  = 800 MHz typ. for if-amplifier types
- Very low collector-to-base feedback capacitance:
  C_{cb} = 0.7 pF typ. for 40894, 40895
- Low noise figure:
  3 dB typ. at 200 MHz for rf amplifier type

RCA-40894, 40895, 40896, and 40897 are high-frequency n-p-n silicon devices characterized especially for rf, mixer, oscillator, and if stages of vhf, SSB, and FM receivers.

These devices utilize a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All active elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead in applications requiring minimum feedback capacitance, shielding of the device, or both.

- High power gain as neutralized amplifier:
  G_{PE} = 15 dB min. at 200 MHz (40894)
- High power output as uhf oscillator:
  P_{OE} = 20 mW typ. at 500 MHz (40896)
- Low noise figure:
  NF = 4.5 dB max. at 200 MHz (40894)
- Low collector-to-base time constant:
  $r_b'C_c$ = 14 ps max.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}	12	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	20	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
With heat sink, at case temperatures up to 25°C		300	mW
With heat sink, at case temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 1.71	mW/°C
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		200	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly 1.14	mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating surface for 10 seconds max.		265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: FREQUENCY MHz	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR OR EMITTER VOLTAGE V			TEST CONDITIONS: DC CURRENT mA			LIMITS: TYPE 40894 RF AMPLIFIER			TYPE 40895 MIXER			TYPE 40896 OSCILLATOR			TYPE 40897 IF AMPLIFIER			UNITS
			V_{CB}	V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_E	I_C	I_B	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}		15			0			-	-	0.02	-	-	0.02	-	-	0.02	-	-	0.02	μA
T_A = 150°C			15			0			-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$					0	0.001		20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$						3	0	15	-	-	15	-	-	15	-	-	15	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$					0.01	0		2.5	-	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$						10	1	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$						10	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}			6			1		50	80	250	40	70	250	27	50	250	70	120	250	
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small-Signal Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio[a]	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	100 1 kHz		6 6			5 2		9 25	14 90	20 300	9 25	14 90	20 300	9 25	14 90	20 300	9 25	14 90	20 300	
Collector-to-Base Feedback Capacitance[b]	C_{cb}	0.1 to 1	10			0			-	0.7	1	-	0.7	1	-	0.7	1	-	0.7	1	pF
Common-Base Input Capacitance[c]	C_{ib}	0.1 to 1			0.5		0		-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	pF
Collector-to-Base Time Constant[a]	$r_b'C_c$	31.9	6				2		3	7	14	3	7	14	3	7	14	3	7	14	ps
Small-Signal Power Gain in Neutralized Common-Emitter Amplifier Circuit[a] (see Fig. 6)	G_{PE}	10.7 200		12 12			5 5		- 15	- 21	- -	- 15	- 21	- -	- 15	- 21	- -	18 -	25 -	- -	dB
Noise Figure[a]	NF	200		6			1.5		-	3	4.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	dB

[a] Lead No. 4 (case) grounded; R_g = 125Ω

[b] Three-terminal measurement of the collector-to-base capacitance with the case and emitter leads connected to the guard terminal.

[c] Lead No. 4 (case) floating.

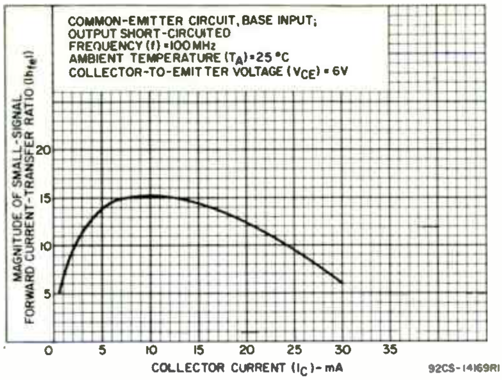


Fig. 1—Small-signal beta characteristic for all types

TWO-PORT ADMITTANCE (y) PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF FREQUENCY (f) FOR ALL TYPES

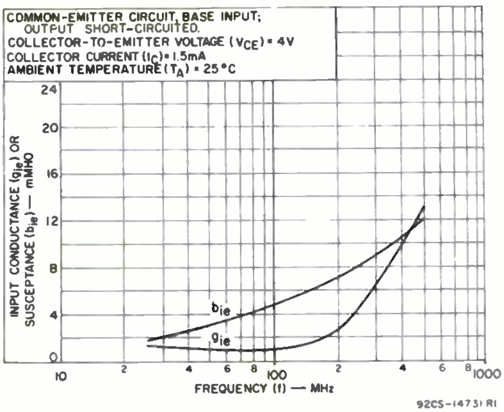


Fig. 2—Input admittance (y_{ie})

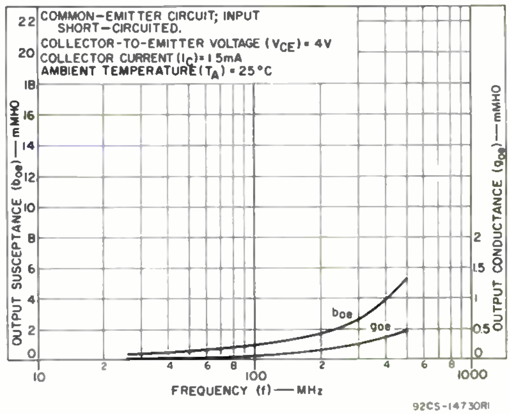


Fig. 3—Output admittance (y_{oe})

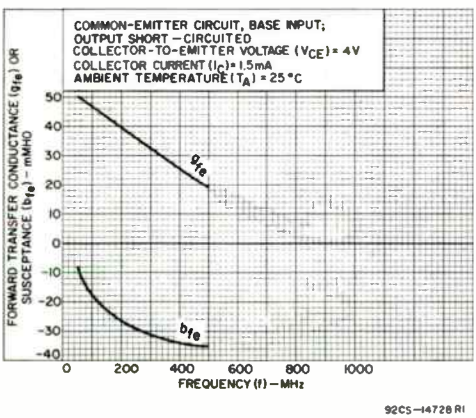


Fig. 4—Forward transadmittance (y_{fe})

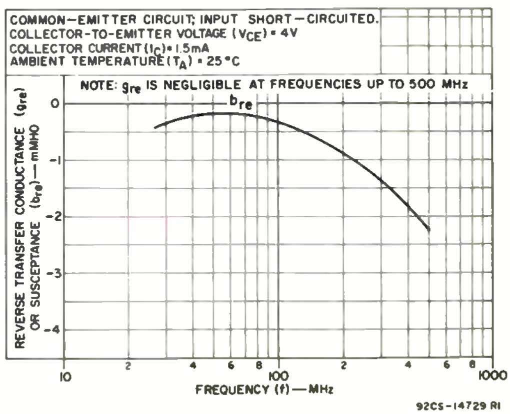
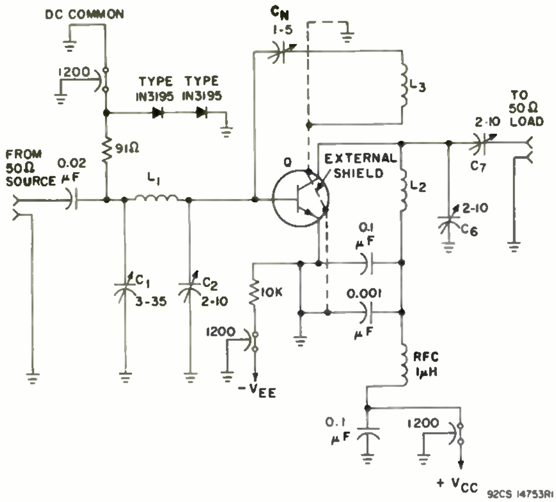


Fig. 5—Reverse transadmittance (y_{re})



NOTE: (Neutralization Procedure): (a) Connect a 50-Ω rf voltmeter to the output of a 200-MHz signal generator (R_g = 50Ω), and adjust the generator output to 5 mV. (b) Connect the generator to the input and the rf voltmeter to the output of the amplifier, as shown above. (c) Apply V_{EE} and V_{CC}, and adjust the generator output to provide an amplifier output of 5 mV. (d) Tune C2, C6, and C7 for maximum amplifier output, readjusting the generator output as required to maintain an output of 5 mV from the amplifier. (e) Interchange the connections to the signal generator and the rf voltmeter. (f) With sufficient signal applied to the output terminals of the amplifier, adjust C_N for a minimum indication at the amplifier input. (g) Repeat steps (a), (b), (c), and (d) to determine if retuning is necessary.

Q = Type 40894, 40895, 40896, or 40897

L_1: 1-3/4 turns No. 18 wire 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) long, 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) ID

L_2: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) long, 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) ID

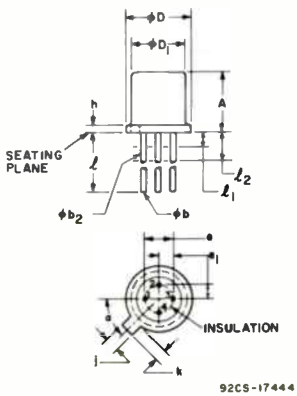
L_3: 2 turns No. 18 wire, 0.25 in. (6.35 mm) long, 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) ID. Position approximately 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) from L_2.

All capacitances in pF unless otherwise specified.

Fig. 6–Neutralized amplifier circuit used to measure power gain and noise figure at 200 MHz for all types

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

JEDEC TO–72



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.170	0.210	4.32	5.33	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
φb2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84	
φD1	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95	
e	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	0.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P.		4
h		0.030		0.762	
j	0.036	0.046	0.914	1.17	
k	0.028	0.048	0.711	1.22	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l1		0.050		1.27	2
l2	0.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter 0.019 in. (0.484 mm) measured in gaging plane 0.054 in. (1.37 mm) +0.001 in. (0.025 mm) – 0.000 (0.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within 0.007 in. (0.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Lead 4 – Connected to case

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40898
40899

RCA-40898

(JEDEC TO-215AA Package)

H-1598

RCA-40899

(JEDEC TO-201AA Package)

H-1629

6- and 2-W, 2.3-GHz Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

For Microwave Power Amplifiers, Fundamental-Frequency Oscillators, and Frequency Multipliers

Features:

- Designed for 20- to 24-V equipment
- Emitter-ballasting resistors
- 6-W output with 6-dB gain (min.) at 2.3 GHz, 22 V – 40899
- 2-W output with 7-dB gain (min.) at 2.3 GHz, 22 V – 40898
- Stable common-base operation
- Ceramic-metal hermetic packages with low inductances and low parasitic capacitances
- For coaxial, microstripline, and lumped-constant circuit applications

The RCA-40898 and 40899* are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors with overlay multiple-emitter-site construction, designed especially for 20- to 24-volt operation. They are intended for solid-state equipment in microwave communications, S-band telemetry, microwave relay links, phased-array radar, distance-measuring equipment, and collision-avoidance systems in the frequency range from 0.5 to 2.4 GHz.

The ceramic-metal packages of the 40898 and 40899 have low parasitic capacitances and inductances for stable operation in the common-base amplifier configuration. The use of emitter-ballasting resistors provides ruggedness and reliability.

These transistors can be used in large-signal applications in coaxial, stripline, and lumped-constant circuits. The 40898 is a good driver for a 40899 output stage.

*Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8439 and TA8440.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

		40898	40899	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	45	45	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	45	45	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	3.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.35	1.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 75°C		4.15	14.8	W
At case temperatures above 75°C, derate linearly		0.033	0.118	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE: Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to +200		°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering): For 10 s max (See Soldering Instructions on page 7.)		230		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS DC VOLTAGE V V_{CE}	DC CURRENT mA I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS 40898 MIN.	40898 MAX.	40899 MIN.	40899 MAX.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	40				–	2	–	2	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$		0		5	45	–	45	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$				10	45	–	45	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$		0.1		0	3.5	–	3.5	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$			10 20	100 100	– –	1 –	– –	– 1	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Collector-Terminal)	$R_{\theta JCT}$						30	–	8.5	°C/W

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS INPUT POWER (P_{IB})-W	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OB})-W	SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})-V	FREQUENCY (f)-GHz	LIMITS 40898 MIN.	40898 MAX.	40899 MIN.	40899 MAX.	UNITS
Output Power (See Fig. 17)	P_{OB}	0.4 1.5		22 22	2.3 2.3	2.0 –	– –	– 6.0	– –	W
Power Gain	G_{PB}	0.4 1.5	2 6	22 22	2.3 2.3	7.0 –	– –	– 6.0	– –	dB
Collector Efficiency	η_C	0.4 1.5	2 6	22 22	2.3 2.3	35 –	– –	– 35	– –	%
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}			30 (V_{CB})	1 MHz	–	4	–	11.5	pF

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT & FREQUENCY	SEE FIG.	SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})-V	40898 INPUT POWER (P_{IB})-W	40898 OUTPUT POWER (P_{OB})-W	40899 INPUT POWER (P_{IB})-W	40899 OUTPUT POWER (P_{OB})-W
Coaxial-Line 2.3-GHz Amplifier	17 21	22 22	0.4 –	2.1 –	– 1.5	– 6.5
Coaxial-Line 1.2-GHz Amplifier	21	22	–	–	1	13.5
Lumped-Constant 1-GHz Amplifier	19	22	0.21	3.8	–	–
Lumped-Constant 2-GHz Oscillator	18	22		0.75	–	–

PERFORMANCE DATA

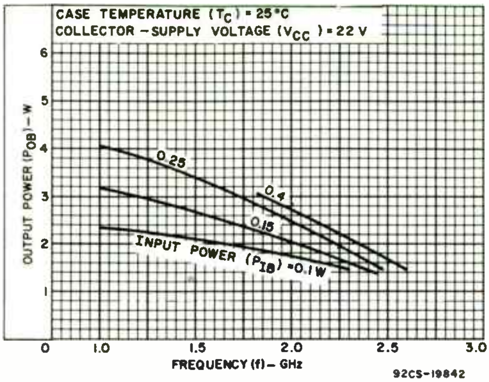


Fig. 1—Typical output power vs. frequency for type 40898 measured in the test set-up of Fig. 17.

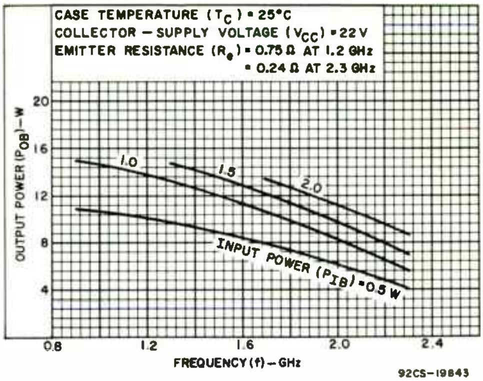


Fig. 2—Typical output power vs. frequency for type 40899, measured in the test set-up of Fig. 17.

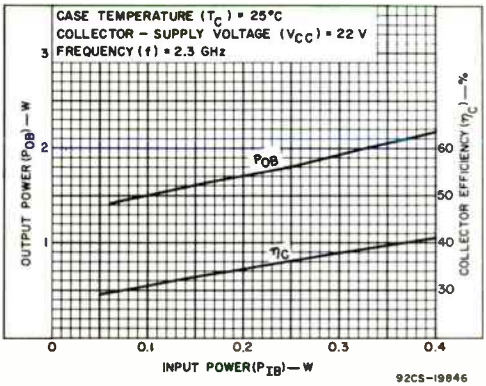


Fig. 3—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power at 2.3 GHz for type 40898.

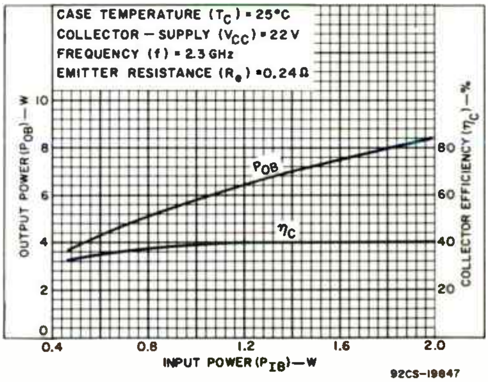


Fig. 4—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power at 2.3 GHz for type 40899.

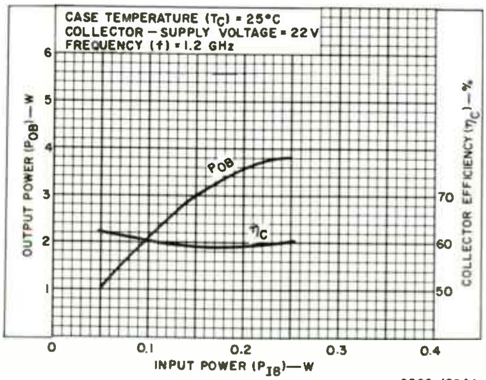


Fig. 5—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power at 1.2 GHz, for type 40898 in common-base coaxial-line amplifier circuit.

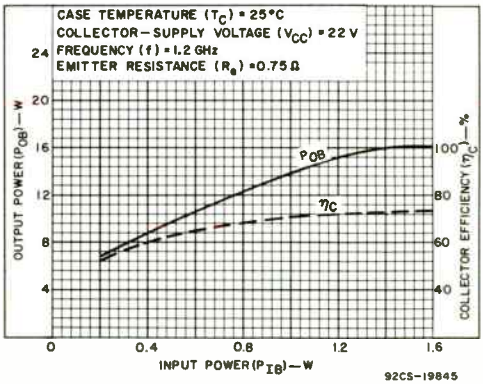


Fig. 6—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power at 1.2 GHz for type 40899.

PERFORMANCE DATA (cont'd.)

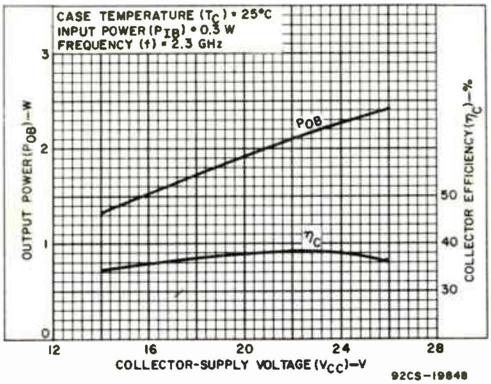


Fig. 7—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. collector-supply voltage at 2.3 GHz for type 40898.

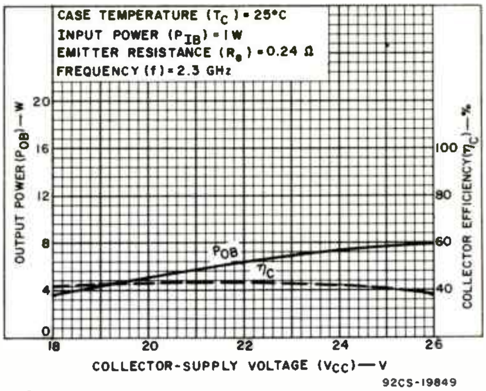


Fig. 8—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. collector supply voltage at 2.3 GHz for type 40899.

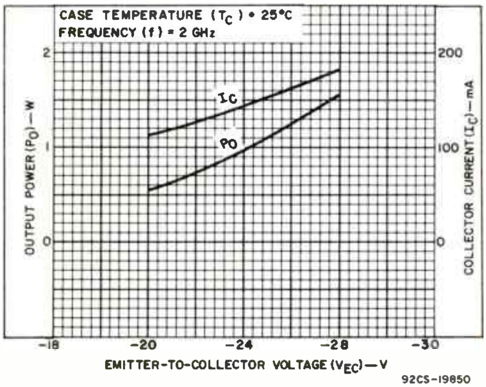


Fig. 9—Typical output power and collector current vs. emitter-to-collector voltage, for type 40898 in 2-GHz grounded-collector oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 18.

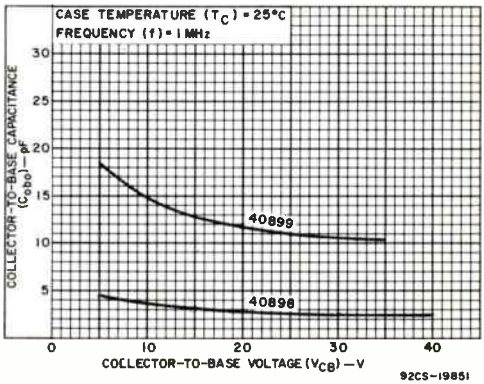


Fig. 10—Typical collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage for types 40898 and 40899.

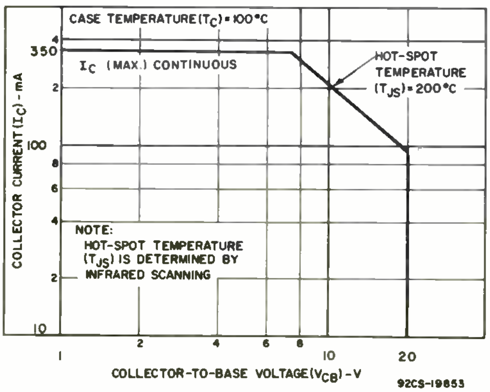


Fig. 11—Safe area for dc operation of type 40898.

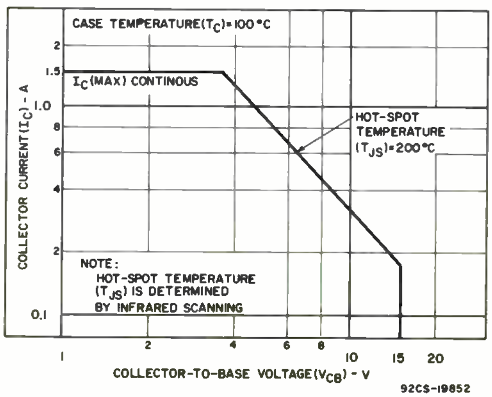


Fig. 12—Safe area for dc operation of type 40899.

DESIGN DATA

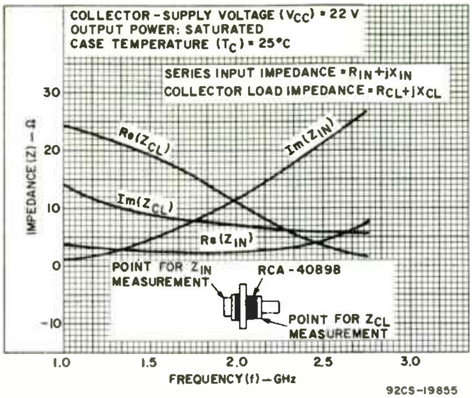


Fig. 13—Typical large-signal input impedance and large-signal collector load impedance vs. frequency for type 40898.

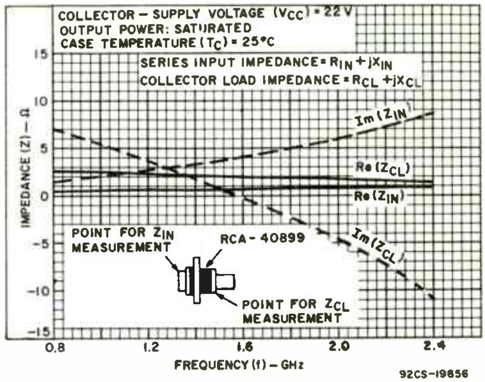


Fig. 14—Typical large-signal series input impedance and large-signal collector load impedance vs. frequency for type 40899.

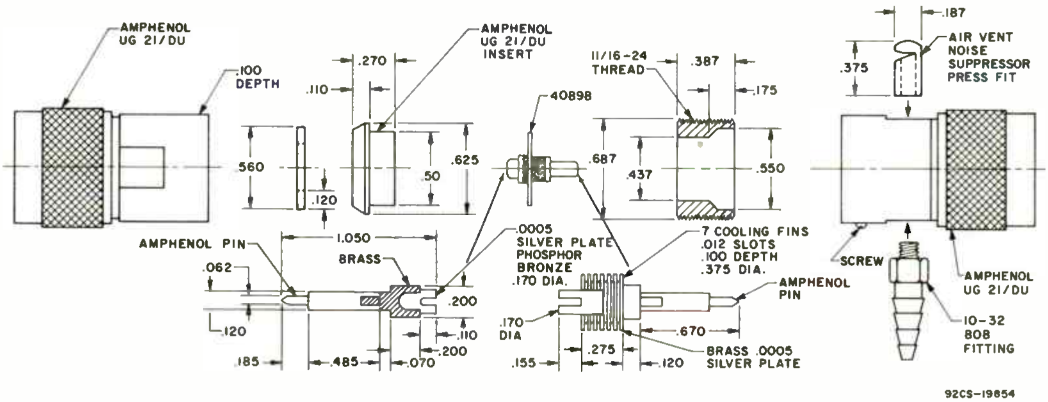
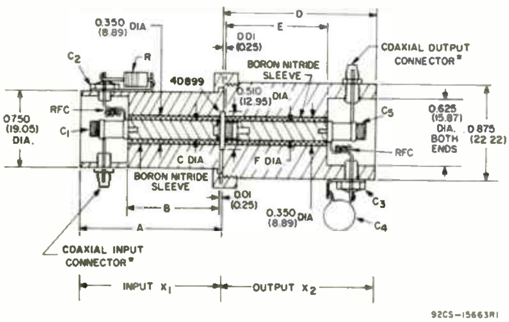


Fig. 15—Type 40898 in coaxial-line test fixture for 1.2- and 2.3-GHz amplifiers.



CIRCUIT	DIMENSIONS							
	INPUT (X_1)				OUTPUT (X_2)			
	A	B	C	Center Conductor	O	E	F	Center Conductor
1.2-GHz Amplifier	1.385 (35.18)	0.875 (22.22)	0.282 (7.16)	0.825 (20.95)	1.778 (45.16)	1.268 (32.21)	0.213 (5.41)	1.05 (26.67)
2.3-GHz Amplifier	0.772 (19.61)	0.262 (6.65)	0.265 (6.73)	0.212 (5.39)	0.922 (23.49)	0.412 (10.42)	0.270 (6.88)	0.245 (6.22)

DIMENSIDNS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

MATERIAL: Center conductor—copper
Outer conductor for input & output—brass

*Conhex 50-045-0000 (Sealectro Corp.), or equivalent.

Fig. 16— Type 40899 in coaxial-line test fixture for 1.2- and 2.3-GHz amplifiers. See Fig. 21 for component values.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

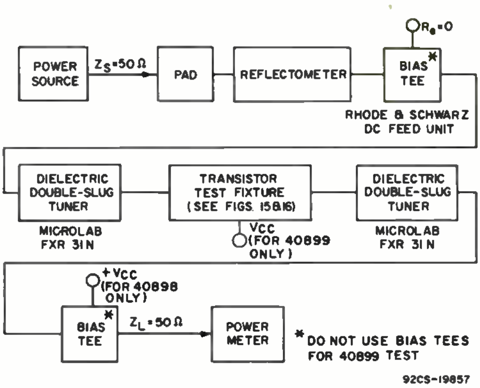
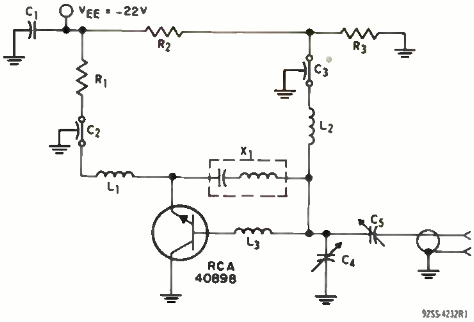
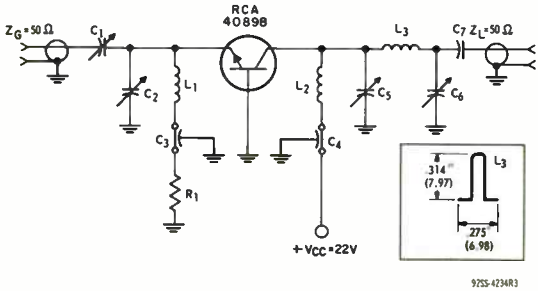


Fig. 17—Block diagram of test set-up used for measurement of output power from 1.2- and 2.3-GHz common-base amplifiers.



C_1: 0.01 μF, disc ceramic
C_2,C_3: 100 pF, feed-through, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
C_4,C_5: 0.35 – 3.5 pF, Johanson 4701, or equivalent
L_1, L_2: RF choke, 4 turns, No. 33 wire, 0.062 in. (1.57 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.75 mm) long
L_3: 3/64-in. (1.17 mm) length of No. 22 wire
X_1: 0.82 pF, "gimmick", Quality Components type 10% QC, or equivalent
R_1: 5 – 10 Ω, 1/2 W
R_2: 51 Ω, 1/2 W
R_3: 1200 Ω, 1/2 W

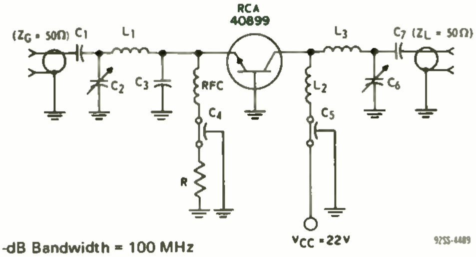
Fig. 18—Typical circuit for 2-GHz grounded-collector power oscillator using type 40898.



C_1,C_5,C_6: 1-14 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 3901, or equivalent
C_2: 0.35–3.5 pF, air-dielectric, Johanson 4701, or equivalent
C_3,C_4: 1000 pF, feed-through, Allen-Bradley FA5C, or equivalent
C_7: 1000 pF, ceramic, leadless
L_1,L_2: RF choke, 0.1 μH, Nytronics Deci-Ductor
L_3: 0.01-in. (0.254 mm) thick, 0.157-in. (3.98 mm) wide copper strip shaped as shown in inset drawing
R_1: 1 Ω, 1/2 W

Fig. 19—Typical circuit for 1-GHz power amplifier using type 40898.

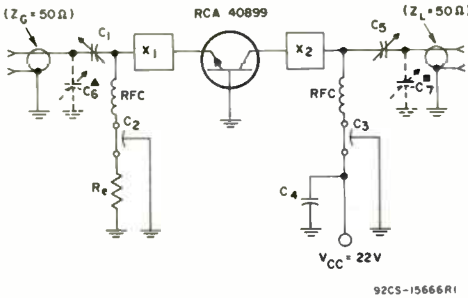
APPLICATION INFORMATION (cont'd)



1-dB Bandwidth = 100 MHz

C_1,C_7:	510 pF, ATC-200 or equivalent
C_2,C_6:	1-10 pF, Johanson 2954 or equivalent
C_3:	10 pF, ATC-100 or equivalent
C_4,C_5:	470 pF, feed-through type, Allen-Bradley FA5C
L_1:	3.7 nH
L_2:	0.8 nH
L_3:	2.3 nH
R:	0.47 Ω
RFC:	5 turns, No. 28 wire, 0.05 in. (1.27 mm) ID, 0.4-in. (10.16 mm) long

Fig. 20–Typical lumped-constant circuit for 1-GHz power amplifier using type 40899.



▲ Use only in the 2.3-GHz coaxial-line power amplifier circuit.
■ Use only in the 1.2-GHz coaxial-line power amplifier circuit.

CIRCUIT	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	C_3 pF	C_4 µF	C_5 pF	C_6 pF	C_7 pF	R_e Ω
1.2-GHz Amplifier	1-10	1000	1000	0.01	1-10	–	0.3-3.5	0.75
2.3-GHz Amplifier	1-10	470	470	0.01	0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5	–	0.24

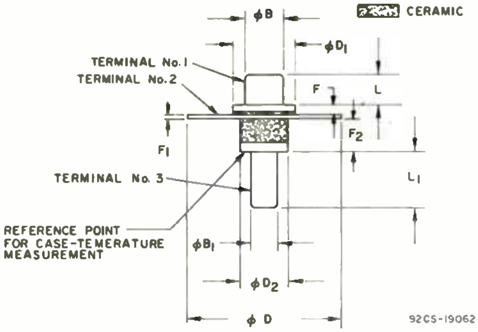
C_1 & C_5:	1-10 pF Johanson 4581 or equivalent
C_5, C_6 & C_7:	0.3-3.5 pF Johanson 4700 or equivalent
RFC:	For 2.3-GHz circuit, 3 turns No. 32 wire 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) long. For 1.2-GHz circuit, 6 turns No. 32 wire 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) long.
X_1, X_2:	Coaxial-line circuits; see Fig. 16.

Fig. 21–Coaxial-line amplifier circuits using type 40899 for operation at 1.2- and 2.3-GHz.

SOLDERING INSTRUCTIONS

When the 40898 or 40899 is to be soldered into a microstrip-line or lumped-constant circuit, the terminals of the device must be pretinned in the region where soldering is to take place. The device should be held in a high-thermal-resistance support for this tinning operation. A 60/40 resin-core solder and a low-wattage (47 watts) soldering iron are suggested for the pretinning operation. The case temperature should not exceed 230°C for a maximum of 10 seconds during tinning and subsequent soldering operations.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE OF RCA-40898

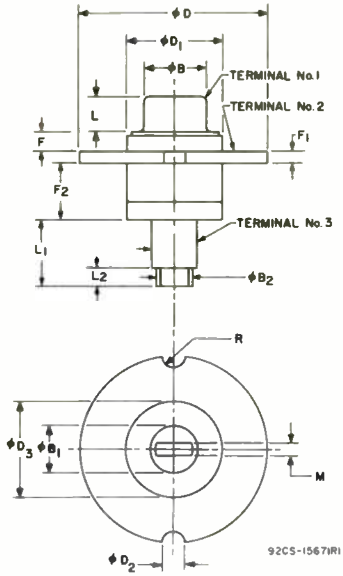


SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
ϕB	0.118	0.122	2.997	3.098
ϕB_1	0.090	0.094	2.286	2.387
ϕD	0.497	0.503	12.624	12.776
ϕD_1	0.180	NOM.	4.57	NOM.
ϕD_2	0.162	NOM.	4.11	NOM.
F	0.028	0.039	0.71	0.99
F_1	0.009	0.011	0.229	0.279
F_2	0.114	0.126	2.90	3.20
L	0.098	0.104	2.49	2.64
L_1	0.179	0.191	4.55	4.85

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1—Emitter
Terminal No. 2—Base
Terminal No. 3—Collector

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE OF RCA-40899



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
ϕB	0.165	0.175	4.19	4.44
ϕB_1	0.115	0.125	2.92	3.17
ϕB_2	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79
ϕD	0.495	0.505	12.57	12.83
ϕD_1	0.245	0.255	6.22	6.48
ϕD_2	0.055	0.065	1.39	1.85
ϕD_3	0.245	0.255	6.22	6.48
F	0.045	0.060	1.14	1.52
F_1	0.025	0.035	0.63	0.88
F_2	0.145	0.175	3.68	4.44
L	0.095	0.115	2.41	2.92
L_1	0.165	0.195	4.19	4.95
L_2	0.040	0.060	1.02	1.52
M	0.045	0.055	1.14	1.39
R	0.027	0.033	0.68	0.83

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1—Emitter
Terminal No. 2—Base
Terminal No. 3—Collector

WARNING: The ceramic body of the RCA-40899 contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

File No. 547

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40909

H-1629

JEDEC TO-201AA PACKAGE

2-W, 2-GHz Emitter-Ballasted Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For Microwave Fundamental-Frequency Oscillators

Features:

- Emitter-ballasting resistors
- 2-W (min.) output at 2 GHz
- 4-W (typ.) output at 1 GHz
- Emitter connected to flange (for increased internal feedback) for higher efficiency at S-band frequencies in Colpitts oscillator circuits
- Beryllium-oxide ceramic for low thermal resistance between collector stud and emitter flange
- For coaxial, stripline, and lumped-constant circuit applications

RCA-40909▲ is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n transistor with overlay multiple-emitter-site construction. It is designed for use in power oscillators at microwave frequencies. The ceramic-metal coaxial package of the 40909 has low parasitic capacitances and inductances, and lends itself to mounting in coaxial, stripline, or lumped-constant circuits. Intended applications for this transistor include microwave communications, relay links, distance-measuring equipment, and collision-avoidance systems.

▲Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7943

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	50	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	50	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
CONTINUOUS DC COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.7	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperature up to 75°C		10.4	W
At case temperatures above 75°C derate linearly		0.083	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to 200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

(See Soldering Instructions on page 4.)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified.

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		DC Collector Voltage (V)	DC Current (mA)					
		V_{CE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	45				-	2	mA
	I_{CES} (T_C = 100°C)	45				-	5	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$		0		5	50	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$				10	50	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$		0.1		0	3.5	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CE}(sat)			20	100	-	1	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction to Collector-Stud)	$R_{\theta JCT}$					-	8.5	°C/W

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS		UNITS
		Frequency (f) – GHz	DC Emitter Supply Voltage (V_{EE}) – V	Min.	Max.	
Oscillator Output Power (See Fig. 6)	P_O	2	25	2.0	-	W
Oscillator Circuit Efficiency	η	2	25	20	-	%

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

Application	Collector Current (I_C) – mA	DC Emitter Supply Voltage (V_{EE}) – V	Output Power (P_O) – W
2-GHz Oscillator	400	25	2.5
1-GHz Oscillator	400	25	4.0

PERFORMANCE DATA

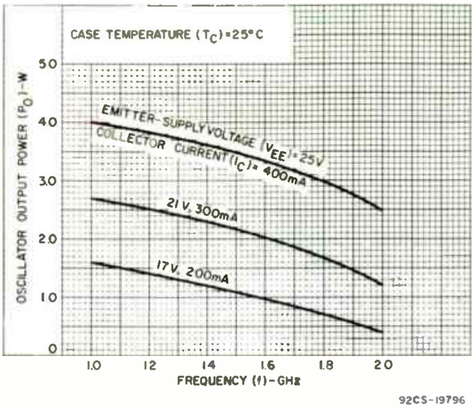


Fig. 1—Typical oscillator output power vs. frequency for the test set-up of Fig. 5.

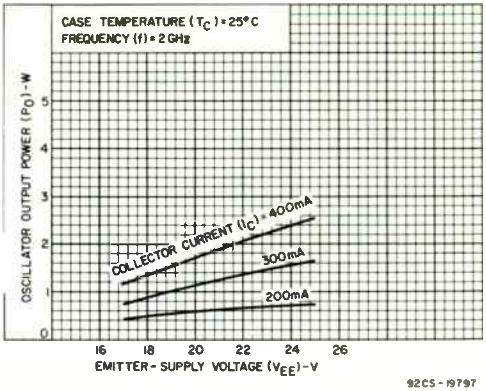


Fig. 2—Typical 2-GHz oscillator output power vs. emitter-supply voltage.

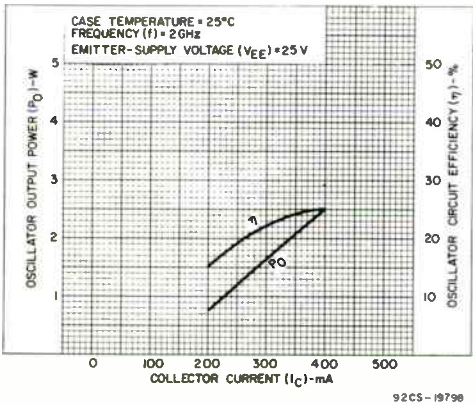


Fig. 3—Typical oscillator output power and circuit efficiency vs. collector current.

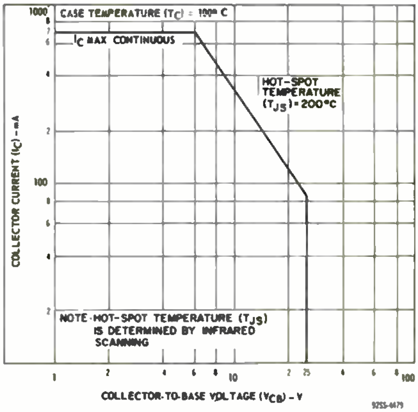


Fig. 4—Safe operating area for dc operation.

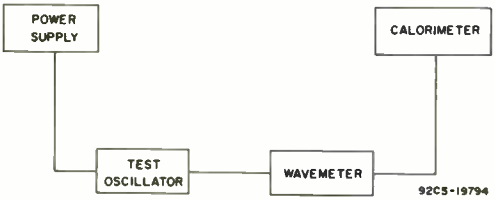


Fig. 5—Block diagram of test set-up for measurement of oscillator output power.

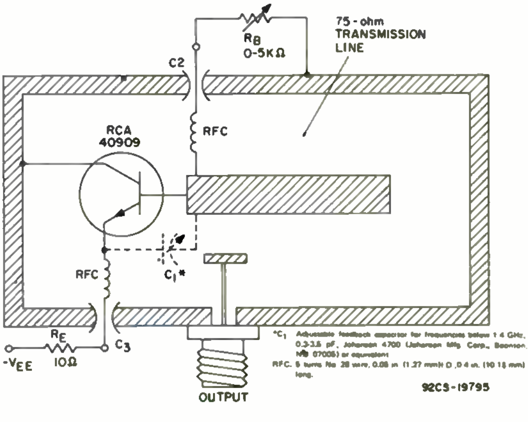


Fig. 6—Schematic diagram of basic oscillator circuit.

UNIVERSAL BREADBOARD OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT FOR OPTIMIZING MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

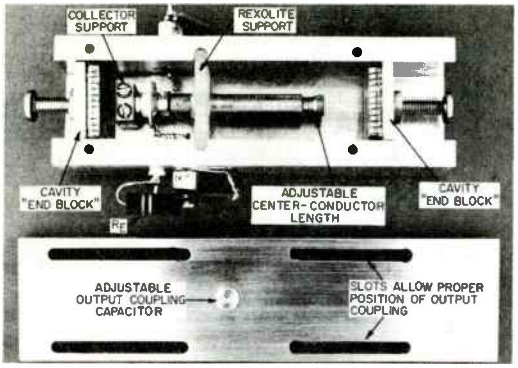


Fig. 7–Top view of test oscillator with cover removed.

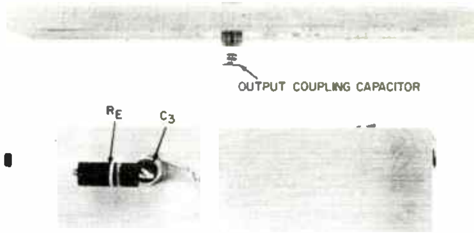
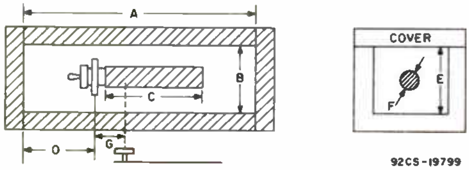


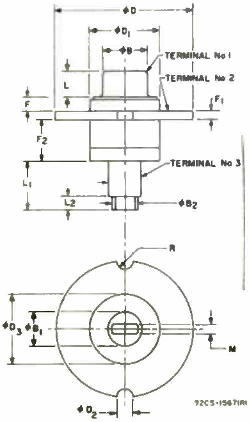
Fig. 8–Side view of test oscillator with cover removed.



Oscillation Frequency	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1 GHz	3.10 (78.74)	0.775 (19.69)	2.30 (58.42)	0.600 (15.24)	0.775 (19.69)	0.250 (6.35)	1.20 (30.48)
2 GHz	2.00 (50.80)	0.775 (19.69)	0.975 (24.77)	0.160 (4.06)	0.775 (19.69)	0.250 (6.35)	0.600 (15.24)

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters, derived from the basic inch dimensions shown.

Fig. 9–Drawing (inside view) of oscillator, showing dimensions.



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
ϕB	0.165	0.175	4.19	4.44
ϕB_1	0.115	0.125	2.92	3.17
ϕB_2	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79
ϕD	0.495	0.505	12.57	12.83
ϕD_1	0.245	0.255	6.22	6.48
ϕD_2	0.055	0.065	1.39	1.65
ϕD_3	0.245	0.255	6.22	6.48
F.	0.045	0.060	1.14	1.52
F_1	0.025	0.035	0.63	0.88
F_2	0.145	0.175	3.68	4.44
L	0.095	0.115	2.41	2.92
L_1	0.165	0.195	4.19	4.95
L_2	0.040	0.060	1.02	1.52
M	0.045	0.055	1.14	1.39
R	0.027	0.033	0.68	0.83

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1 – Base
Terminal No. 2 – Emitter
Terminal No. 3 – Collector

WARNING: The ceramic body of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

SOLDERING INSTRUCTIONS

When the RCA-40909 is soldered into a circuit, the terminals must be pretinned in the region where soldering is to take place. The device should be held in a high-thermal-resistance support for this tinning operation. A 60/40 resin-core solder and a low-wattage (47 watts) soldering iron are suggested for the pretinning operation. The case temperature should not exceed 230°C for a maximum of 10 seconds during tinning and subsequent soldering operations.

Solid State
Division

RF Transistors

40915

0.2-to-1.4-GHz Low-Noise Silicon N-P-N Transistor

For High-Gain Small-Signal Applications

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Features:

- Low noise figure:
  NF = 2.5 dB (max.) with 11 dB gain at 450 MHz
  = 3.0 dB (typ.) at 890 MHz
  = 4.5 dB (typ.) at 1.3 GHz
- High gain (tuned, unneutralized):
  G_{PE} = 14 dB (min.) at 450 MHz
  = 6.5 dB (typ.) at 1.3 GHz
- High gain-bandwidth product
- Large dynamic range
- Low distortion

RCA-40915* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor intended for low-power, small-signal applications where both low noise and high gain are desirable. It utilizes a hermetically sealed four-lead JEDEC TO-72 package. All of the elements of the transistor are insulated from the case, which may be grounded by means of the fourth lead.

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA8104.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Collector-to-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	35	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	15	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
Collector Current (Continuous)	I_C	40	mA
Transistor Dissipation:	P_T		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C		200	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C		Derate linearly at 1.14 mW/°C	
Temperature Range:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C

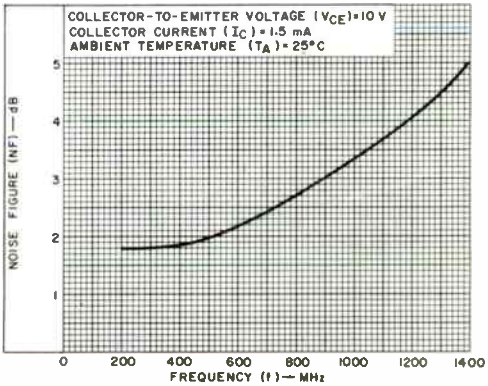


Fig. 1—Typical noise figure vs. frequency.

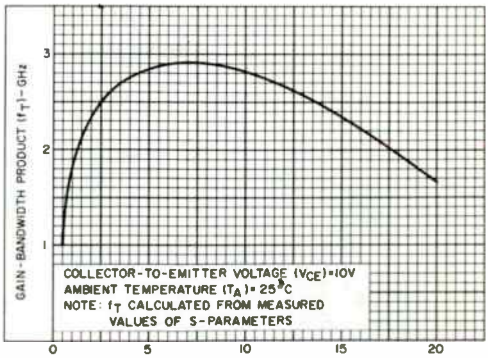


Fig. 2—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR VOLTAGE (V) V_{CB}	V_{CE}	DC CURRENT (mA) I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
STATIC									
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	10		0			–	20	nA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.01	35	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	0.1	15	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.01		0	3.5	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		10			3	20	–	–
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	880	°C/W
DYNAMIC									
Device Noise Figure (f = 450 MHz)	NF		10			1.5	–	2.5	dB
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Power Gain (f = 450 MHz) Unneutralized Amplifier	G_{PE}		10			1.5	14	–	dB
At minimum noise figure	G_{PE}		10			1.5	11.0	–	dB
Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{obo}	10		0			–	0.8	pF

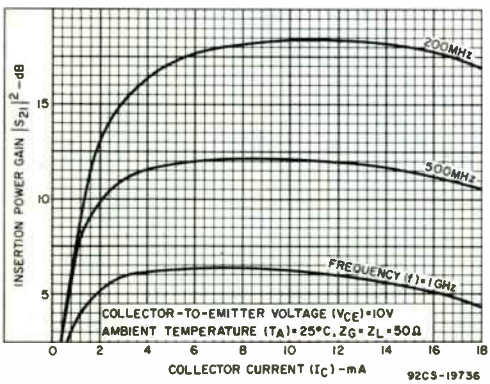


Fig.3—Typical insertion power gain vs. collector current.

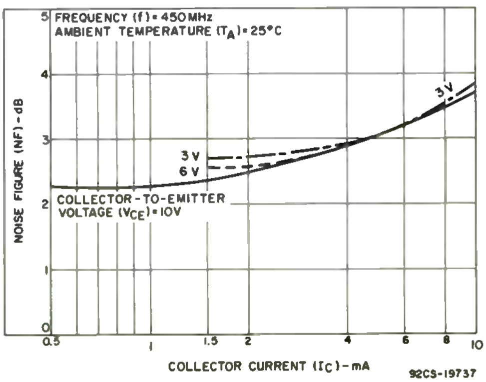


Fig.4—Typical noise figure vs. collector current.

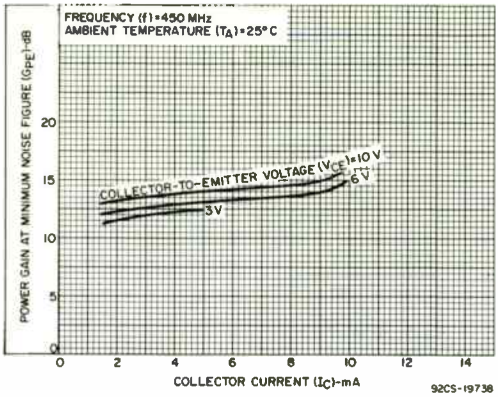


Fig.5—Typical power gain (at minimum noise figure) vs. collector current.

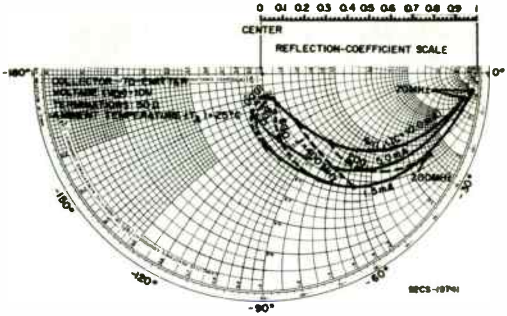


Fig.8—Typical input reflection coefficient.

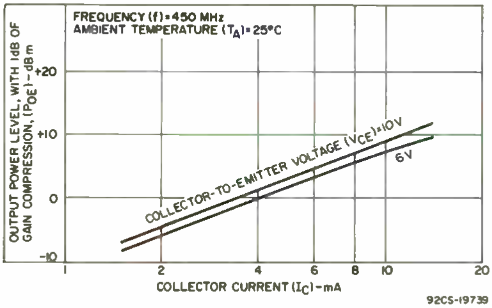


Fig.6—Typical output power level (with 1 dB of gain compression) vs. collector current.

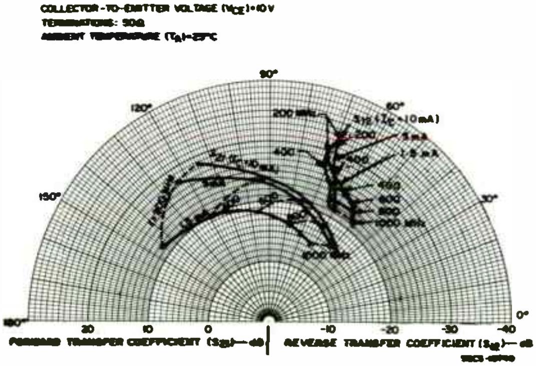
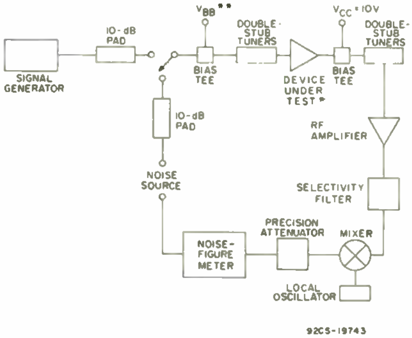


Fig.7—Typical forward and reverse transfer coefficients.



* In General Radio type 1607-P44 transistor mount, or equivalent.

** V_{BB} adjusted for I_C = 1.5 mA.

Fig.9—Block diagram of test setup for measurement of power gain and noise figure.

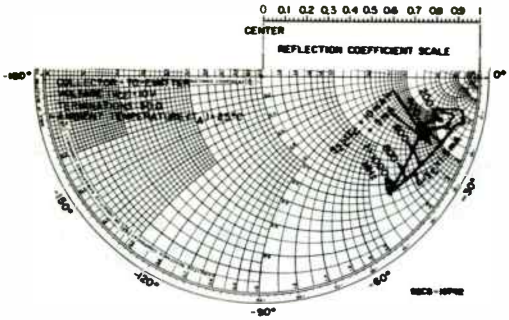
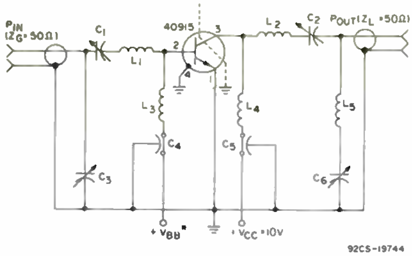


Fig. 10–Typical output reflection coefficient.



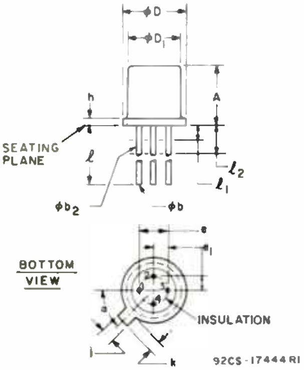
C_1: 1.0–30 pF
C_2,C_3: 1.0–20 pF
C_4,C_5: 0.04 μF
C_6: 1–10 pF

L_1: 2 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.10 in. (2.54 mm) long
L_2: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.15 in. (3.81 mm) long
L_3,L_4: 0.22-μH rf choke
L_5: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 3/16 in. (0.188 mm) ID, 0.15 in. (3.81 mm) long

* V_{BB} adjusted for I_C = 1.5 mA

Fig. 11–Circuit diagram of 450-MHz amplifier (unneutralized) used for measurement of power gain and noise figure.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO–72



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	NOTES
A	0.170	0.210	4.32	5.33	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
φb2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84	
φD1	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95	
e	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	0.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P.		4
h		0.030		0.762	
j	0.036	0.046	0.914	1.17	
k	0.028	0.048	0.711	1.22	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l1		0.050		1.27	2
l2	0.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
Lead 1 – Emitter
Lead 2 – Base
Lead 3 – Collector
Lead 4 – Case

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.50 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter 0.019 in. (0.484 mm) measured in gaging plane 0.054 in. (1.37 mm) +0.001 in. (0.025 mm) – 0.000 in. (0.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within 0.007 in. (0.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40934

RCA HF-31 Package
("Studless TO-216 AA")

H-1676

High-Power Silicon N-P-N VHF/UHF Transistor

12.5-Volt Type For Class C Amplifier Applications

Features:

- Low-inductance radial leads – particularly useful for stripline circuits
- Hermetically sealed ceramic-metal package
- Electrically isolated mounting surface
- 2-watt minimum output at 470 MHz
- 7-dB gain at 470 MHz

RCA-40934* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor that features overlay emitter-electrode construction and a hermetic ceramic-metal package with leads isolated from the mounting surface. This rugged, low-inductance, radial-lead device is designed for stripline as well as lumped-constant circuits.

Type 40934 is electrically identical to the RCA-2N5914, but employs a "studless TO-216AA" package.

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7941.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	36	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:			
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	14	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C		
Continuous		0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		5.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C, derate linearly at		0.0456	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to +200°C	
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS DC COLLECTOR VOLTAGE (V)	DC BASE VOLTAGE (V)	DC CURRENT (mA)			LIMITS		UNITS
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	10			0		–	0.3	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.5	36	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	25[a]	14	–	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			25[a]	36	–	
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.5		0	3.5	–	V

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS DC Collector Supply (V_{CC})–V	Input Power (P_{IE})–W	Frequency (f)–MHz	LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	UNITS
Power Output	P_{OE}	12.5	0.4	470	2.0		W
Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	0.4	470	7		dB
Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	0.4	470	65		%
Load Mismatch (Fig. 8)	LM	12.5	0.4	470	Open circuit through short circuit		–
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	12 I_C = 0		1	–	15 (max.)	pF
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	12 I_C = 200 mA			–	900	MHz

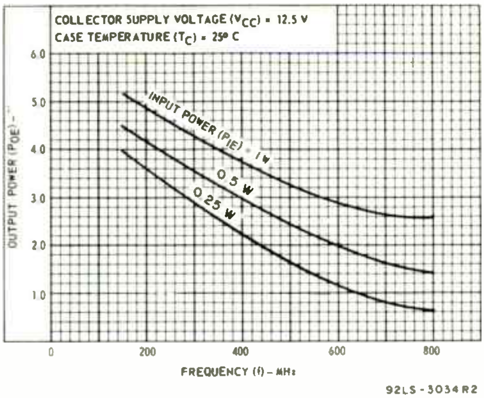


Fig. 1—Typical output power vs. frequency.

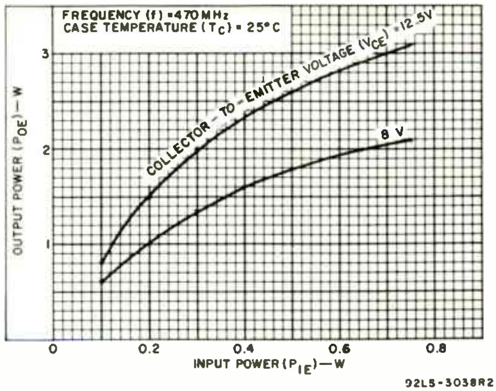


Fig. 2—Typical output power vs. input power at 470 MHz for 40934 in circuit shown in Fig. 7.

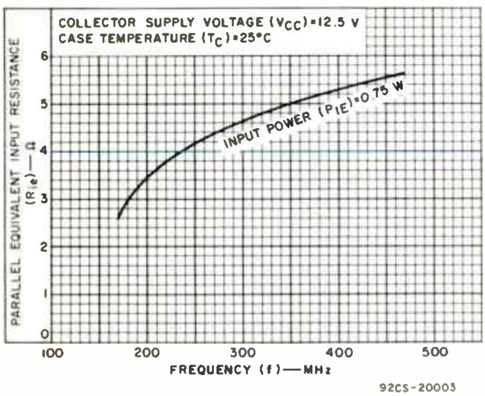


Fig. 3—Large-signal parallel equivalent input resistance vs. frequency.

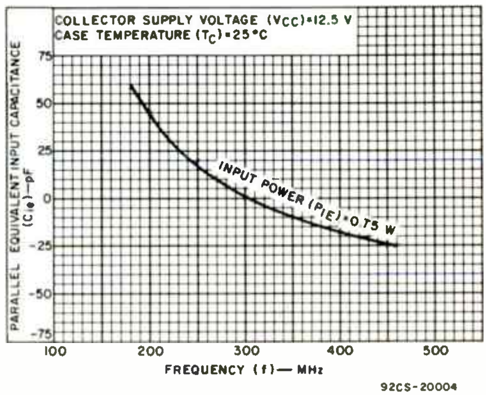


Fig. 4—Large-signal parallel equivalent input capacitance vs. frequency.

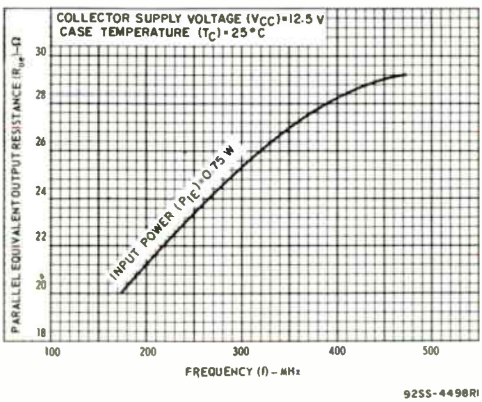


Fig. 5—Large-signal parallel equivalent output resistance vs. frequency.

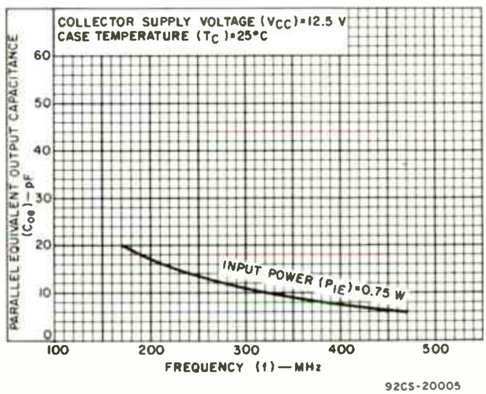
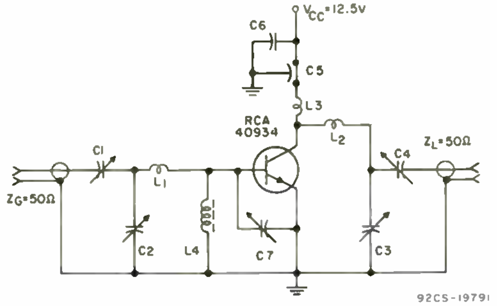
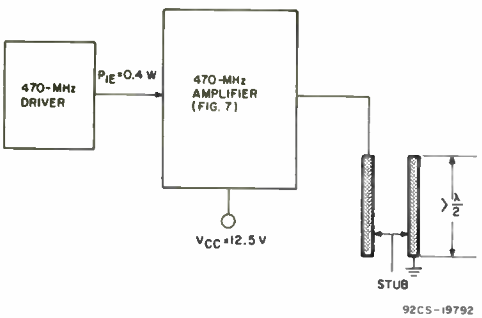


Fig. 6—Large-signal parallel equivalent output capacitance vs. frequency.



C_1,C_2,C_3: 0.9–7.0 pF, ARCO 400 or equivalent
C_4: 1.5–2.0 pF, ARCO 402 or equivalent
C_5: 1000 pF, feedthrough
C_6: 0.1 μF, ceramic
C_7: 2–18 pF, Amperex HT10MA/218 or equivalent, connected between the base and emitter with the shortest possible leads.
L_1,L_2: 1 turn No.16 wire, 3/16 in. (4.78 mm) I.D., 1/8 in. (3.18 mm) long
L_3: 1 turn No.20 wire, 3/16 in.(4.78 mm) I.D., 1/8 in. (3.18 mm) long
L_4: Ferrite choke, 450Ω impedance; Ferroxcube VK-200-09-3B or equivalent

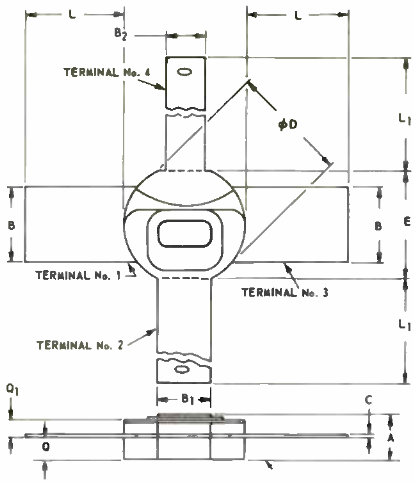
Fig. 7—470-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of output power, gain, and load-mismatch capability.



The transistor must withstand any mismatch in load; the load can be varied from open circuit to short circuit by adjustment of the tuning stub through a half wavelength. (The dissipation rating of the transistor should not be exceeded during the test.)

Fig. 8—Test set-up for checking load-mismatch capability of 40934.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
RCA HF-31 ("Studless TO-216AA")



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.42	–
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	1
φD	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	–
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	–
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	–
Q	0.055	0.070	1.40	1.77	–
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	–

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTE: 1. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS

92SS-4462 R1

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminal No. 1, 3 – Emitter
Terminal No. 2 – Base
Terminal No. 4 – Collector

WARNING: The ceramic heat-sink portion of this device contains berylium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade this portion because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40936

JEDEC TO-60

H-1307

20-W(PEP) Emitter-Ballasted Overlay Transistor

For 2- to-30-MHz Single-Sideband Linear Amplifier Applications

Features:

- For class A or class B amplifier service
- Integral emitter-ballasting resistors
- 20 W(PEP) output (min.) at 30 MHz with: gain = 13 dB (min.); collector efficiency = 40% (min.); intermodulation distortion = -30 dB (max.)
- Low-Thermal-Resistance Package

RCA – 40936* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor with overlay emitter-electrode construction. It is designed especially for use in linear amplifiers to provide high power in class A or class B service. This device is intended for 2-to-30-MHz single-sideband power amplifiers operating from 28-volt power supplies.

The inherent high-frequency capability of the overlay structure, together with individually ballasted emitter sites, makes it possible to forward-bias the device into the active region without incurring thermal instability.

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA8236.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With V_{BE} = -1.5 V	V_{CEV}	65	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance R_{BE} = 5 Ω	V_{CER}	40	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:			
Peak		10	A
Continuous	I_C	3.3	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		50	W
At case temperatures above 75°C		Derate linearly at 0.4 W/°C.	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to 200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.787 mm) from insulating wafer for 10 s max		230	°C

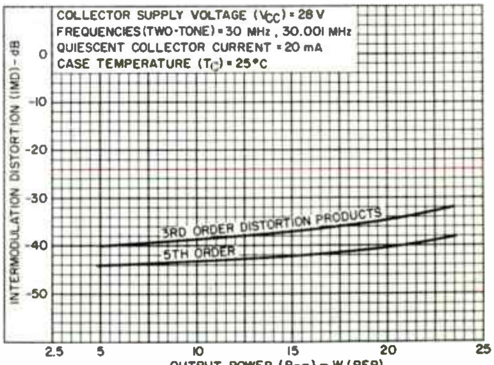


Fig. 1–Typical intermodulation distortion vs. output power.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

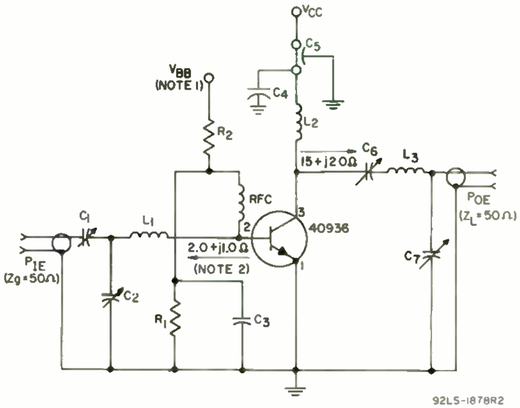
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR VOLTAGE (V) V_{CB}	V_{CE}	DC BASE VOLTAGE (V) V_{BE}	DC CURRENT (mA) I_E	I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base-emitter junction reverse biased	$V_{CEV}(sus)$			−1.5		200[a]	65	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE})=5Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$					200[a]	40	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$				20		4	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}		30				–	5.0	mA
Collector-to-Base Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	60					–	10	mA
Collector-to-Base Capacitance (f = 1 MHz)	C_{obo}	30					–	85	pF
Thermal Resistance (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	2.5	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through an inductor (25 mH); duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC (30-MHz Single-Sideband Amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V) V_{CC}	OUTPUT POWER W(PEP) P_{OE}	FREQUENCY (MHz) f	DC CURRENT (mA) I_C	LIMITS MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
RF Input Power: Average	P_{IE}	28	10	30	20	–	0.5	W
Peak envelope (PEP)	P_{IE}	28	20	30	20	–	1.0	W
Power Gain	G_{PE}	28	20	30	20	13	–	dB
Collector Efficiency	η_C	28	20	30	20	40	–	%
Intermodulation Distortion*	IMD	28	20	30	20	–	-30	dB

*Referenced to either of the two tones, and without the use of feedback to enhance linearity.



L_1: 3 turns No. 12 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) I.D., 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) long
L_2: 6 turns No. 14 wire, 3/8 in. (9.53 mm) I.D., 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) long
L_3: 5 turns No. 10 wire, 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) I.D., 3/4 in. (19.05 mm) long

C_1: 140–680 pF, Arco 468, or equivalent
C_2: 170–780 pF, Arco 469, or equivalent
C_3: 0.05 pF, ceramic
C_4: 0.1 μF, ceramic
C_5: 1000 pF, feedthrough
C_6: 24–200 pF, Arco 425, or equivalent
C_7: 32–250 pF, Arco 426, or equivalent
R_1: 20Ω, 1 W
R_2: 300Ω, 5 W
RFC: 350Ω, Ferrite choke, Ferroxcube* No. 01-03B, or equivalent

*Ferroxcube Corp. of America, Saugerties, N.Y.

NOTES:

1. V_{BB} adjusted for a quiescent collector current of 20 mA.
2. Impedances measured at socket terminals.

Fig. 2—30-MHz linear amplifier test circuit used for measurement of dynamic characteristics.

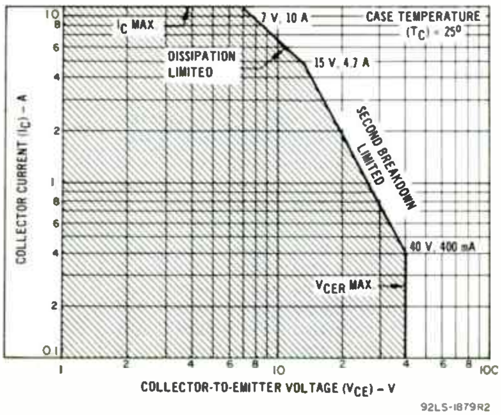


Fig. 3—Maximum operating area for forward-bias operation.

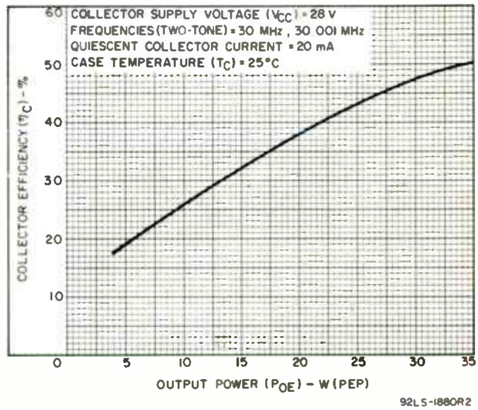


Fig. 4—Typical collector efficiency vs. output power.

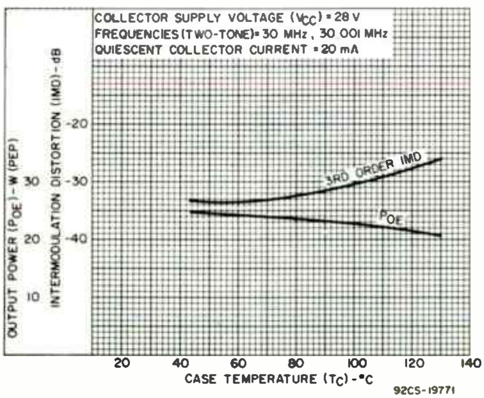


Fig. 5—Typical output power and intermodulation distortion vs. case temperature.

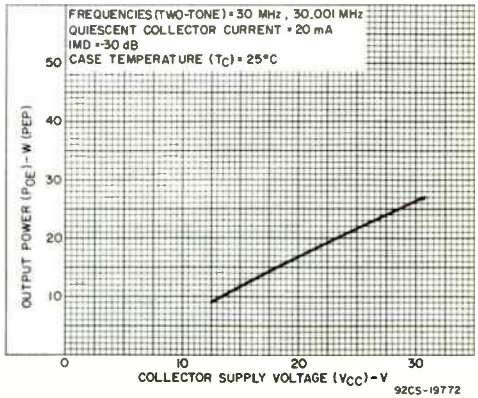


Fig. 6—Typical output power vs. collector supply voltage.

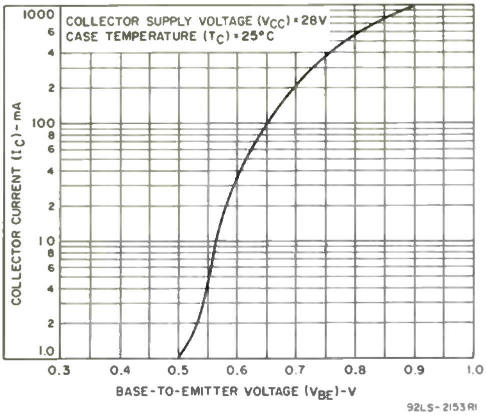


Fig. 7—Typical transfer characteristic.

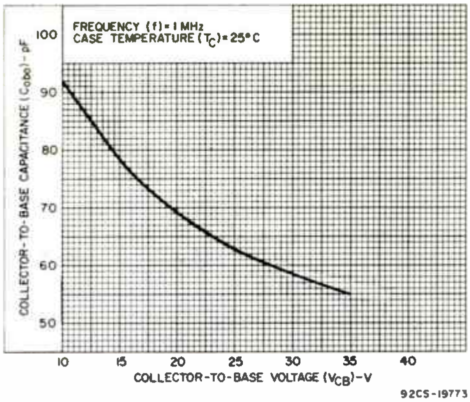
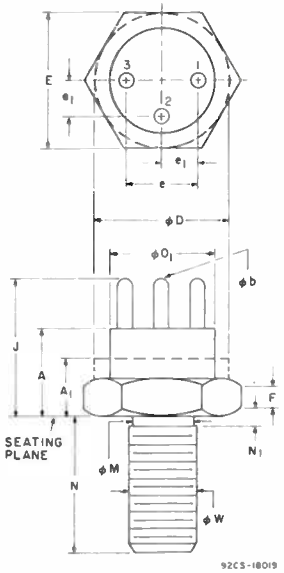


Fig. 8—Variation of output capacitance with collector-to-base voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-60



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	0.215	0.320	5.46	8.13	
A_1	–	0.165	–	4.19	2
φb	0.030	0.046	0.762	1.17	4
φD	0.360	0.437	9.14	11.10	2
$φD_1$	0.320	0.360	8.13	9.14	
E	0.424	0.437	10.77	11.10	
e	0.185	0.215	4.70	5.46	
e_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	
F	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.43	1
J	0.355	0.480	9.02	12.19	
φM	0.163	0.189	4.14	4.80	
N	0.375	0.455	9.53	11.56	
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	
φW	0.1658	0.1697	4.212	4.310	3, 5

NOTES:

1. Dimension does not include sealing flanges
2. Package contour optional within dimensions specified
3. Pitch diameter – 10-32 UNF 2A thread (coated)
4. Pin spacing perimts insertion in any socket having a pin-circle diameter of 0.200 in. (5.08 mm) and contacts which will accommodate pins with a diameter of 0.030 in. (0.762 mm) min., 0.046 in. (1.17mm) max.
5. The torque applied to a 10-32 hex nut assembled on the thread during installation should not exceed 12 inch-pounds.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Case, Mounting Stud, Pin No. 1 – Emitter
Pin No. 2 – Base
Pin No. 3 – Collector

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40940

JEDEC TO-216AA   H-1693

5-W, 400-MHz Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

For VHF/UHF High-Power Amplifiers

Features:

- 5 W output at 400 MHz with 5.2 dB power gain
- 7.5 W output at 100 MHz with 8.7 dB power gain
- Low-inductance, ceramic-metal, hermetic package
- All electrodes isolated from the stud

RCA type 40940* is an epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor with "overlay" emitter-electrode construction. In the overlay structure, a number of individual emitter sites are connected in parallel and used in conjunction with a single base and collector region. This arrangement provides a substantial increase in emitter periphery for higher current or power, and a corresponding decrease in emitter or collector areas for lower input and output capacitances. The overlay structure thus offers greater power output, gain, efficiency, and frequency capability.

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7982.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	40	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	65	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	4	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C		
Continuous		1.5	A
Peak		0.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		8.33	W
At case temperatures above 75°C, derate linearly at		0.067	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		DC COLLECTOR VOLTAGE-V	DC BASE VOLTAGE-V	DC CURRENT mA					
		V_{CE}	V_{BE}	I_E	I_B	I_C	MIN.	MAX.	
Collector-to-Emitter Cutoff Current: With base open	I_{CEO}	30			0		–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				100	500	–	1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			200[a]	65	–	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	200[a]	40	–	
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	4	–	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	15	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY (V_{CC})-V	INPUT POWER (P_{IE})-W	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OE})-W	FREQUENCY (f)—MHz	MIN.	MAX.	
Output Power (See Fig. 11)	P_{OE}	28	1.5		400	5	–	W
(See Fig. 9)		28	1		100	7.5		
Power Gain	G_{PE}	28		5	400	5.2	–	dB
Collector Efficiency	η_C	28			400	50	–	%
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	30 (V_{CB})			1	–	11	pF

TYPICAL APPLICATION INFORMATION

CIRCUIT	COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})-V	OUTPUT POWER (P_{OE})-W	INPUT POWER (P_{IE})-W	COLLECTOR EFFICIENCY (η_C)-%
400-MHz Narrowband Amplifier (See Fig. 10)	28	5	1.5	60
100-MHz Narrowband Amplifier (See Fig. 9)	28	7.5	1	70

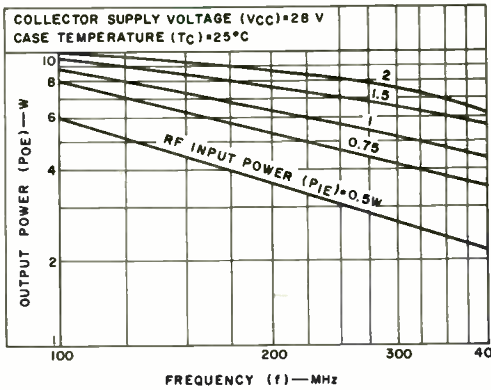


Fig. 1—Output power vs. frequency.

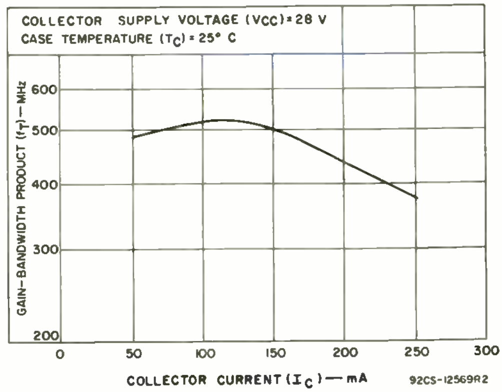


Fig. 2—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

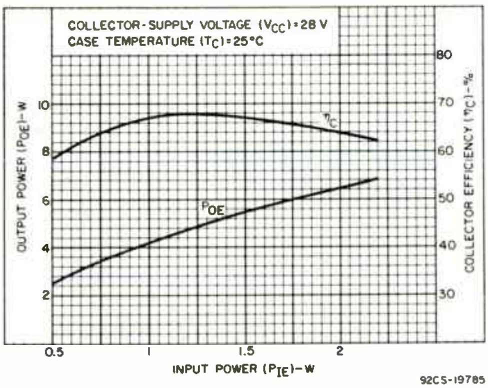


Fig. 3—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power.

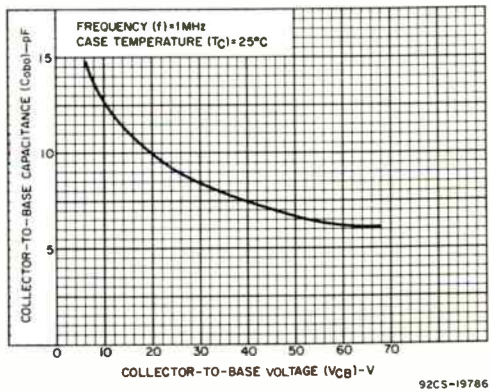


Fig. 4—Collector-to-base capacitance vs. collector-to-base voltage.

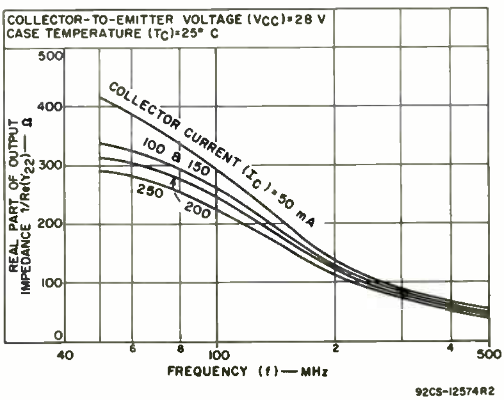


Fig. 5—Parallel output resistance vs. frequency.

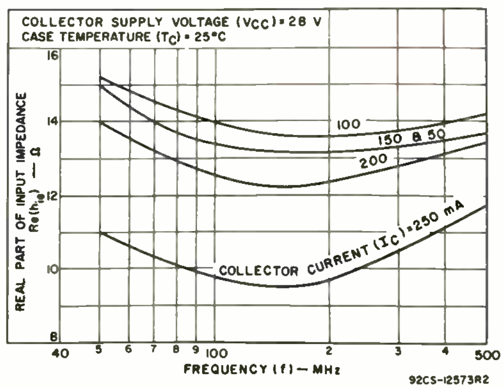


Fig. 6—Series input resistance vs. frequency.

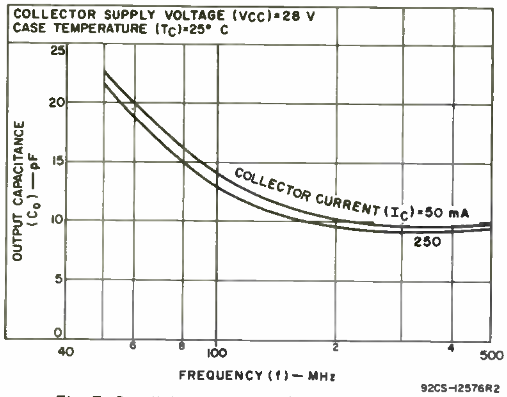


Fig. 7—Parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

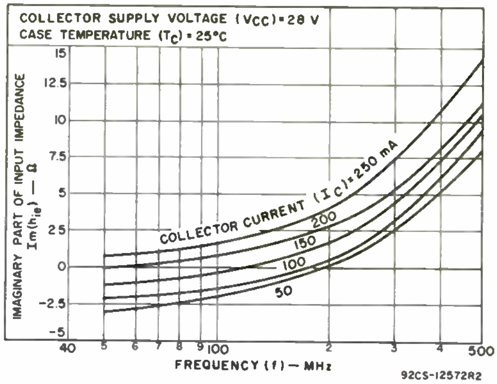
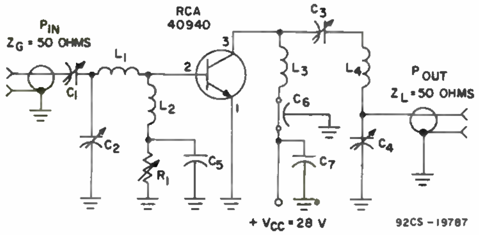
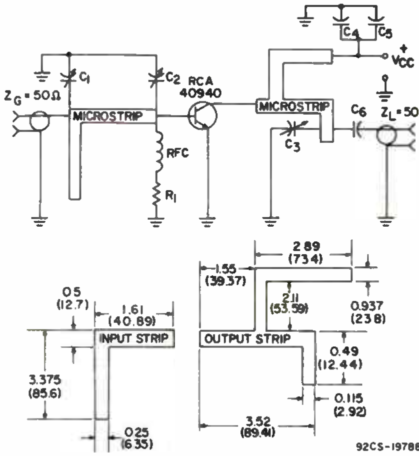


Fig. 8—Series input reactance vs. frequency.



C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4: 7-100 pF
C_5: 0.005 μF disc ceramic
C_6: 1000 pF
C_7: 0.01 μF disc ceramic
L_1: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 0.375 in. (9.5 mm) ID, 0.75 in. (19.05 mm) long
L_2, L_3: 1.5 μH
L_4: 7 turns No. 16 wire, 0.375 in. (9.5 mm) ID, 1 in. (25.4 mm) long
R_1: 1000 Ω

Fig. 9—100-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.



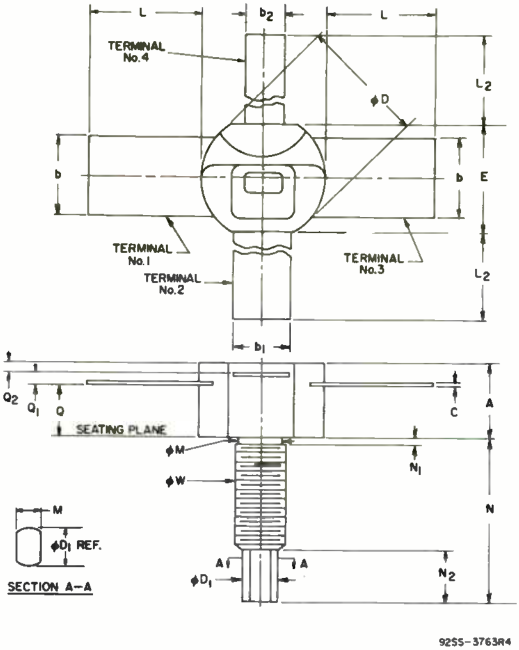
C_1, C_2, C_3: 2-18 pF, Amperex HT10MA/218, or equivalent
C_4, C_5: 1 μF electrolytic
C_6: 1000 pF, ATC-100, or equivalent
R_1: 5.1 Ω, ½ W carbon
RFC: 0.12 μH

NOTES:

1. Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.
2. Produced by removing upper layer of double-clad, Teflon board, Budd Co. Polychem Div. Grade 108T, 1 oz, 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) thick, (ϵ = 2.6), or equivalent.

Fig. 10—400-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE, JEDEC TO-216AA



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.150	0.230	3.81	5.84	–
b	0.195	0.205	4.953	5.207	–
b_1	0.135	0.145	3.429	3.683	–
b_2	0.095	0.105	2.413	2.667	–
C	0.004	0.010	0.102	0.254	3
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.75	8.12	5
ϕD_1	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	1
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	5
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_2	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	–
M	0.053	0.064	1.35	1.62	–
ϕM	0.120	0.163	3.05	4.14	–
N	0.425	0.470	10.80	11.93	–
N_1	–	0.078	–	1.98	4
N_2	0.110	0.150	2.80	3.81	–
Q	0.120	0.170	3.05	4.31	–
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	–
Q_2	–	–	–	–	5
ϕW	–	–	–	–	2

Millimeter dimensions are derived from original inch dimensions.

NOTES:

1. 0.053 - 0.064 INCH (1.35 - 1.62 mm) WRENCH FLAT.
2. PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREADS (REF: UNITED SCREW THREADS ANS B1.1 - 1960). THE APPLIED TORQUE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 5 IN.-LBS. CLAMPING FORCES MUST BE APPLIED ONLY TO THE FLAT SURFACES OF THE STUD.
3. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS.
4. LENGTH OF INCOMPLETE OR UNDERCUT THREADS OF ϕW.
5. BODY CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITH Q_2, ϕD, AND E.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3 — Emitter
Terminal 2 — Base
Terminal 4 — Collector

WARNING: The ceramic body of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40941

RCA HF-31 H-1676

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

High-Gain Driver for VHF/UHF Applications
in Military and Industrial Communications Equipment

Features:

- **High power gain, unneutralized class C amplifier:**
  1 W output at 400 MHz (10 dB gain)
  1 W output at 250 MHz (15 dB gain)
  1 W output at 175 MHz (17 dB gain)
  1 W output at 100 MHz (20 dB gain)
- **Low output capacitance**
  C_{obo} = 4 pF max.

RCA–40941* is an expitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor employing an advanced version of the RCA-developed "overlay" emitter-electrode design. This electrode consists of many isolated emitter sites connected together through the use of a diffused-grid structure and a metal overlay which is deposited on a silicon oxide insulating layer by means of a photo-etching technique. This overlay design provides a very high emitter periphery-to-emitter area ratio resulting in low output capacitance, high rf current handling capability, and substantially higher power gain.

The 40941 is intended for class-A, -B, or -C amplifier, frequency-multiplier, or oscillator circuits: it may be used in output, driver, or pre-driver stages in vhf and uhf equipment.

*Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA7680.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	55	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:			
With base open	V_{CEO}	30	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	V_{CER}	55	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT:	I_C		
Continuous		0.4	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 75°C		5	W
At case temperatures above 75°C, derate linearly at		0.04	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		–65 to +200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
For 10 s max		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C unless otherwise specified.

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS					LIMITS		UNITS
		DC Voltage (V)		DC Current (mA)					
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_E	I_B	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-Cutoff Current:									
With base-emitter junction reverse-biased	I_{CEX}	55	1.5				–	0.1	mA
At T_C = 200°C		30	1.5				–	0.1	
With base open	I_{CEO}	28			0		–	20	µA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$			0		0.1	55	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	5	30	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 10 Ω	$V_{(BR)CER}$		0			5	55	–	
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.1		0	3.5	–	V
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}		3.5				–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE}(sat)$				20	100	–	1.0	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	5 5				360 50	5 10	– 200	
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	22	°C/W

DYNAMIC

TEST & CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY MHZ	LIMITS		UNITS
			MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	
Power Output (V_{CC} = 28 V): P_{IE} = 0.1 W (See Fig. 2)	P_{OE}	400	1.0	–	W
Large-Signal Common-Emitter Power Gain (V_{CC} = 28 V): P_{IE} = 0.1 W	G_{PE}	400	10	–	dB
Collector Efficiency (V_{CC} = 28 V): P_{IE} = 0.1 W, P_{OE} = 1 W, Source Impedance = 50 Ω	η_C	400	45	–	%
Magnitude of Common-Emitter, Small Signal, Short-Circuit Forward-Current Transfer Ratio I_C = 50 mA, V_{CE} = 15 V	h_{fe}	200	2.5	–	
Common-Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 28 V)	C_{obo}	1	–	4	pF

PERFORMANCE DATA

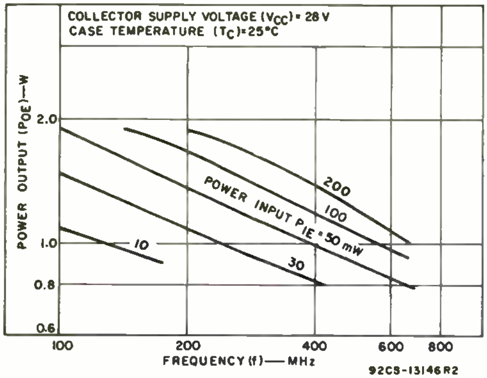
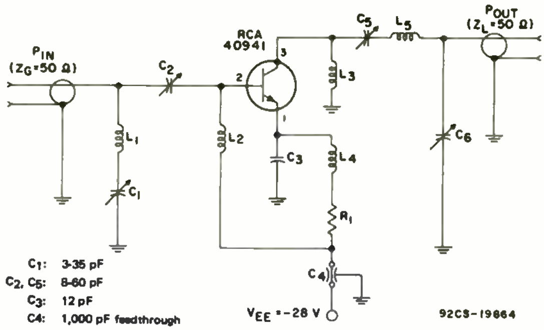


Fig. 1—Power output vs. frequency.



C_1: 3-35 pF
C_2, C_5: 8-60 pF
C_3: 12 pF
C4: 1,000 pF feedthrough
C_6: 0.9-7 pF
L_1: 2 turns No. 18 wire, 0.25 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 0.125 in. (3.17 mm) long
L_2: Ferrite rf choke, 1 turn, Z = 450 Ω
L_3, L_4: RF choke, 0.1 μH
L_5: 2-1/2 turns, No. 18 wire, 0.25 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 0.187 in. (4.76 mm) long
R_1: 5.6 Ω, 1 W

Fig. 2—RF amplifier circuit for power output test (400-MHz operation).

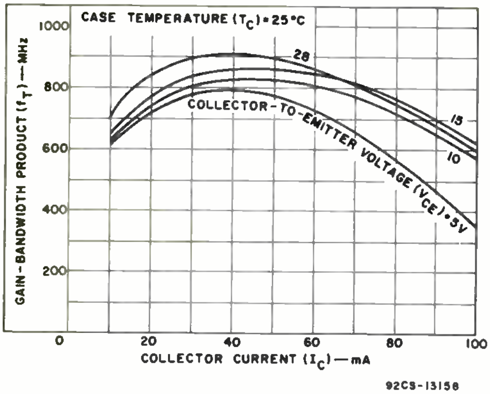


Fig. 3—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

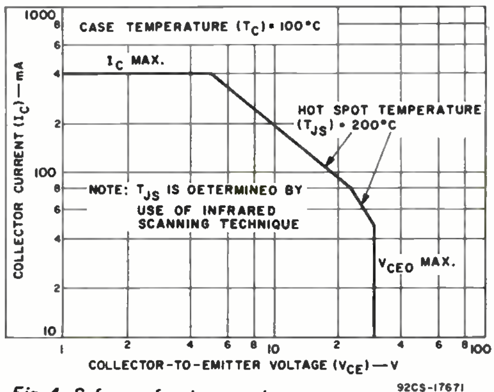


Fig. 4—Safe area for dc operation.

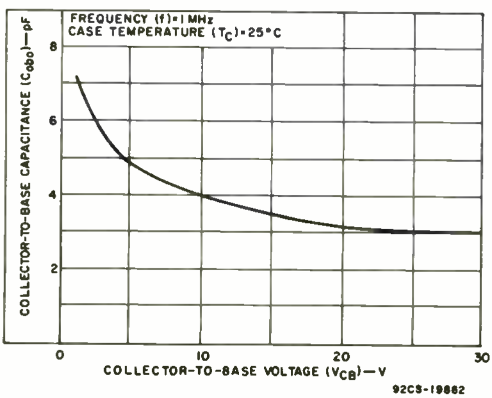


Fig. 5—Variation of collector-to-base capacitance.

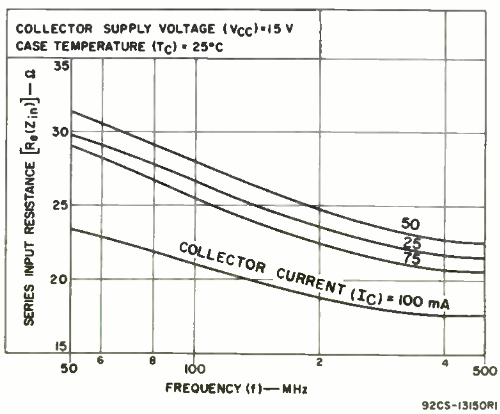


Fig. 6—Typical series input resistance vs. frequency.

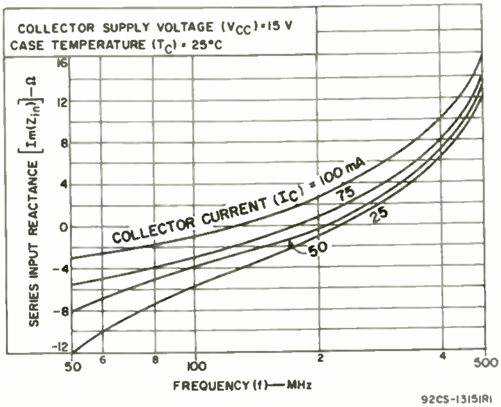


Fig. 7—Typical series input reactance vs. frequency.

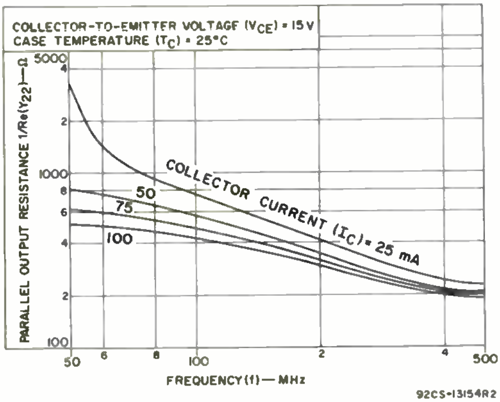


Fig. 8—Typical parallel output resistance vs. frequency.

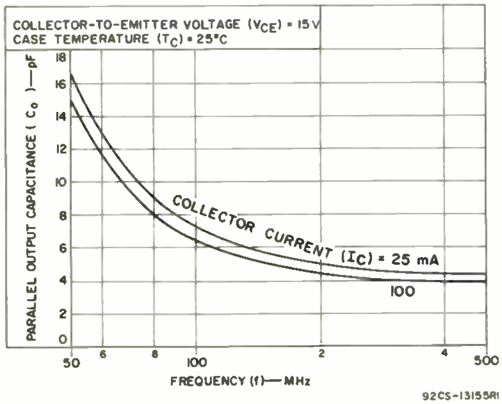
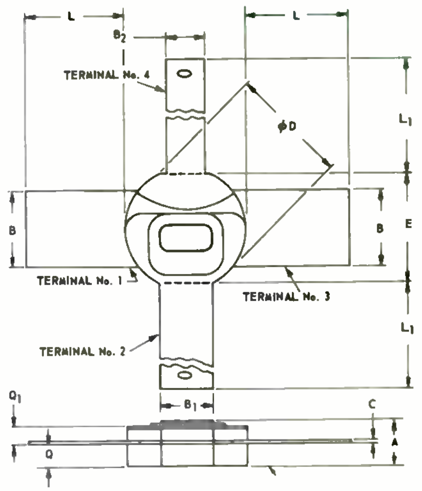


Fig. 9—Typical parallel output capacitance vs. frequency.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.090	0.135	2.29	3.42	–
B	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	–
B_1	0.135	0.145	3.43	3.68	–
B_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	–
C	0.004	0.010	0.11	0.25	1
ϕD	0.305	0.320	7.48	8.12	–
E	0.275	0.300	6.99	7.62	–
L	0.265	0.290	6.74	7.36	–
L_1	0.455	0.510	11.56	12.95	–
Q	0.055	0.070	1.40	1.77	–
Q_1	0.025	0.045	0.64	1.14	–

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTE: 1. TYPICAL FOR ALL LEADS

92SS-4462 R1

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals 1, 3—Emitter
Terminal 2 —Base
Terminal 4 —Collector

WARNING: The ceramic body of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40953 40954 40955

40953

JEDEC TO-39

H 1381

40954
40955

RCA HF-44

H 1779

1.75-, 10-, and 25-W, 156-MHz Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

For High-Power VHF Amplifiers

Features

- Designed for vhf marine transmitters
- 25 W (min.) output at 156 MHz (12.5-V supply)
- Infinite VSWR load-tested at constant input power, f = 156 MHz, V_{CC} = 15.5 V (40955)

RCA-40953, 40954, and 40955* are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors of the overlay emitter electrode construction. They are intended for high-power-output, vhf, class-C amplifier service in low-voltage-supply applications.

These devices are especially intended for use in vhf marine transmitters operating from a 12.5-volt supply. The 40954 and 40955 are emitter-ballasted, and all 40955 units are tested at constant input power (f = 156 MHz, V_{CC} = 15.5 V, infinite load VSWR).

* Types 40954 and 40955 are the former RCA Dev. Nos. TA8559 and TA8561, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

		40953	40954	40955	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:					
With base shorted to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	36	36	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	14	14	14	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	3.5	3.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.33	4.5	5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 75°C		3.5	25	35.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C, derate linearly		0.028	0.2	0.286	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and operating (Junction)			−65 to +200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):					
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.			230		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS DC Voltage V V_{CE}	DC Voltage V V_{EB}	DC Current mA I_E	DC Current mA I_B	DC Current mA I_C	LIMITS 40953 MIN.	40953 MAX.	40954 MIN.	40954 MAX.	40955 MIN.	40955 MAX.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current: Base connected to emitter	I_{CES}	12.5			0		–	1	–	10	–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	25[a]	14	–	–	–	–	–	V
					0	200	–	–	14	–	14	–	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			25[a]	36	–	–	–	–	–	V
						200	–	–	36	–	36	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.5		0	3.5	–	–	–	–	–	V
				5		0	–	–	3.5	–	3.5	–	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	35.7	–	5	–	3.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

TEST & CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) – V	FREQUENCY (f)-MHz	LIMITS 40953 MIN.	40953 MAX.	40954 MIN.	40954 MAX.	40955 MIN.	40955 MAX.	UNITS
Power Output: P_{IE} = 0.1 W (40953), 2 W (40954), 9 W (40955)	P_{OE}	12.5	156	1.75	–	10	–	25	–	W
Large-Signal Common-Emitter Power Gain: P_{OE} = 2 W (40953), 10 W (40954), 25 W (40955)	G_{PE}	12.5	156	12.4	–	7.6	–	4.5	–	dB
Collector Efficiency: P_{OE} = 1.75 W (40953), 10 W (40954), 25 W (40955)	η_C	12.5	156	50	–	60	–	60	–	%
Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	12.5 (V_{CB})	1	–	15	–	30	–	80	pF

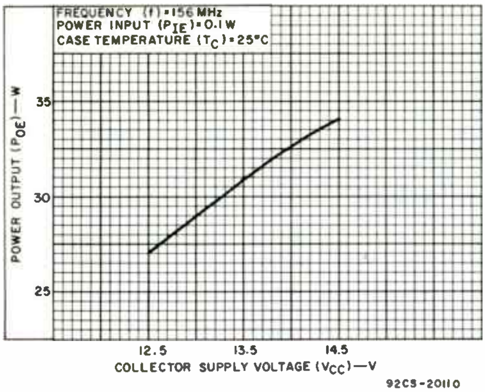


Fig.1—Power output vs. supply voltage for amplifier shown in Fig. 6.

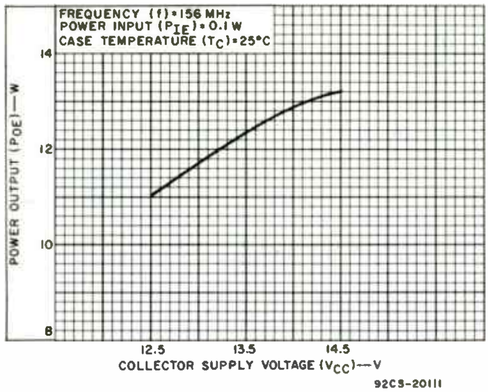


Fig.2—Power output vs. supply voltage for amplifier shown in Fig. 7.

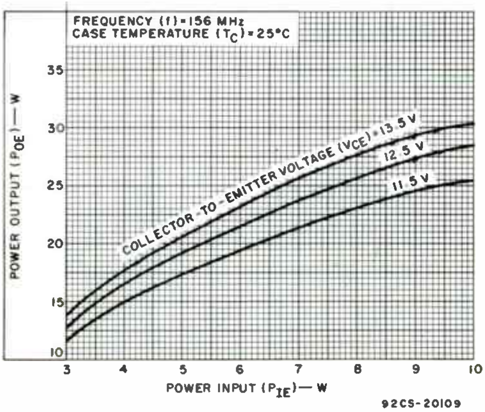


Fig.3—Typical power output vs. power input at 156 MHz for type 40955 in circuit shown in Fig. 9.

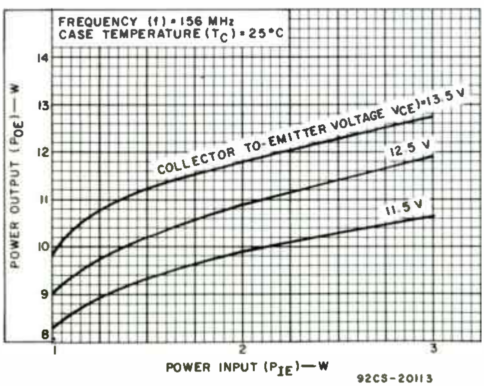


Fig.4—Typical power output vs. power input at 156 MHz for type 40954 in circuit shown in Fig. 9.

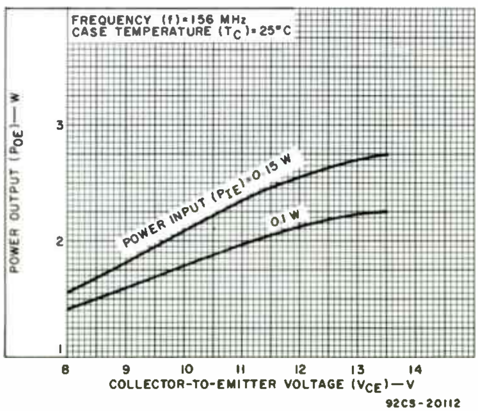
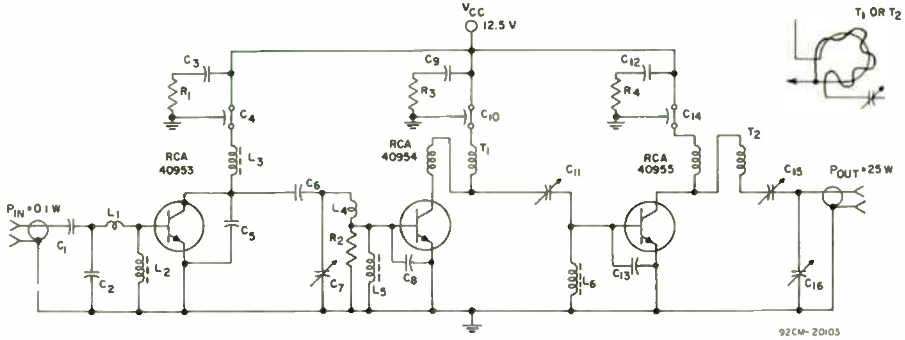
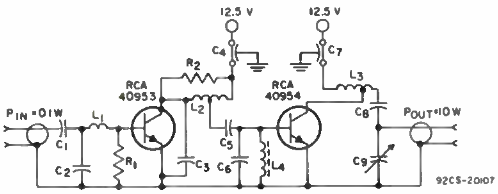


Fig.5—Typical power output vs. supply voltage at 156 MHz for type 40953 in circuit shown in Fig. 8.



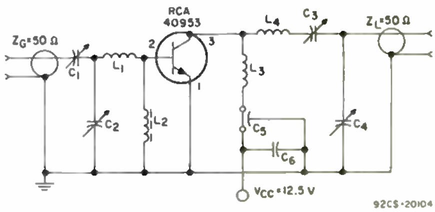
$C_{1, 2}$: 18 pF silver mica
$C_{3, 9, 12}$: 0.02 μF disc ceramic
$C_{4, 10, 14}$: 0.001 μF feedthrough
C_5: 10 pF silver mica
C_6: 100 pF silver mica
$C_{7, 15, 16}$: 14–150 pF, ARCO 424, or equivalent
$C_{8, 13}$: 120 pF silver mica
C_{11}: 7–100 pF, ARCO 423, or equivalent
$R_{1, 3, 4}$: 12Ω, 1/4 W
R_2: 20Ω, 1/4 W
L_1: 2 turns No. 20 enameled wire 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, 1/8 in. (3.175 mm) long
L_2: 1 turn No. 28 enameled wire on Ferroxcube bead #56 590/48
L_3: 0.39 μH, Nytronics Deci-Ductor, or equivalent
L_4: 1 turn No. 20 enameled wire 1/8 in. (3.175 mm) ID, 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) long
$L_{5, 6}$: Z = 450Ω, Ferroxcube VK-200-09/3B, or equivalent
$T_{1,2}$: Twisted pair of No. 20 enameled wire 14 turns/in. Formed in a loop 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) diameter, cross connected (End of one winding connected to beginning of other)

Fig.6—156-MHz, 25-W amplifier for marine equipment



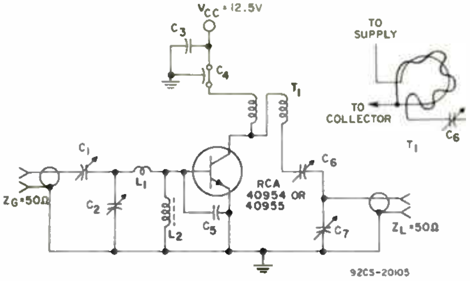
$C_{1, 2}$: 18 pF silver mica
C_3: 5 pF
$C_{4, 7}$: 0.001 μF feedthrough
C_5: 50 pF silver mica
C_6: 82 pF silver mica
C_8: 0.002 μF ceramic
C_9: 15–115 pF, ARCO 406, or equivalent
R_1: 39Ω, 1/4 W
R_2: 360Ω, 1/4 W
L_1: 2 turns No. 20 enameled wire 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, 1/8 in. (3.175 mm) long
L_2: 4 turns No. 18 bare tinned wire 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) ID, 5/16 in. (7.93 mm) long; tap 3-1/2 turns from collector
L_3: 8 turns No. 18 bare tinned wire 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) ID, 9/16 in. (14.28 mm) long; tap 1 turn from C_8
L_4: RFC, Z = 450Ω, Ferroxcube VK-200-09/3B, or equivalent

Fig.7—156-MHz, 10-W amplifier for marine equipment.



$C_{1, 2, 3, 4}$: 7–35 pF, ARCO 403, or equivalent
C_5: 1,000 pF feedthrough
C_6: 0.005 μF disc ceramic
L_1: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_2: Z = 450 Ω Ferrocube VK-200-09/3B, or equivalent
L_3: 2 turns No. 14 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 5/16 in. (7.93 mm)
L_4: 3 turns No. 14 wire, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long

Fig.8—156-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output of 40953.



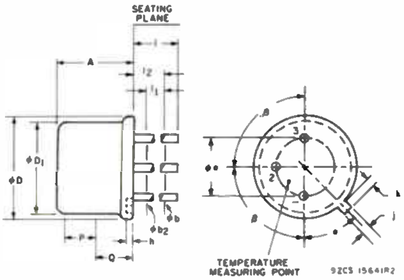
C_1: 7–100 pF, ARCO 423, or equivalent
C_2: 4–40 pF, ARCO 422, or equivalent
C_3: 0.1 μF ceramic
C_4: 0.001 μF feedthrough
C_5: 150 pF, ATC-100-B-150, or equivalent
C_6: 14–150 pF, ARCO 424, or equivalent
C_7: 24–200 pF, ARCO 425, or equivalent

L_1: 1/2 turn No. 14 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID
L_2: RFC, Z = 450Ω, Ferroxcube VK-200-09/3B, or equivalent

T_1: Twisted pair of No. 20 enameled wire; 14 turns/in. Formed in a loop 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) diameter, cross connected (End of one winding connected to beginning of other)

Fig.9—156-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output of 40954 and 40955.

DIMENSIONAL OTULINE FOR 40953
JEDEC TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
φa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
φb_2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
φD_1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) φb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. φb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in. l_1 and beyond 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

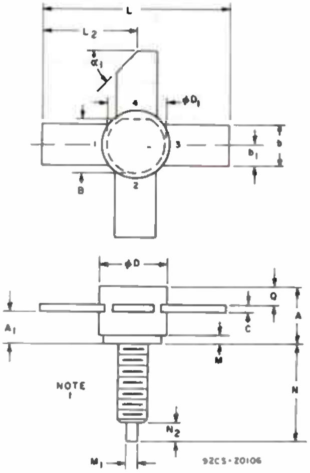
Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR 40954 AND 40955
RCA HF-44



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.250	0.275	6.35	6.98
A_1	0.163	0.173	4.141	4.394
B	0.299	0.307	7.595	7.797
b	0.221	0.229	5.614	5.816
b_1	0.110	0.115	2.794	2.921
C	0.0045	0.006	0.113	0.152
φD	0.370	0.390	9.40	9.90
φD_1	0.320	0.330	8.128	8.382
L	1.040	1.055	26.42	26.79
L_2	0.520	0.530	13.208	13.462
M	0.070	0.080	1.778	2.032
M_1	0.055	0.065	1.397	1.651
N	0.455	0.475	11.56	12.06
N_2	0.100	0.130	2.54	3.30
Q	0.085	0.095	2.159	2.413
α_1	45° NOM.		45° NOM.	

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTE: PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD (ASA B1. 1-1960)

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEADS 1 & 3 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 4 – COLLECTOR

WARNING: The body of types 40954 and 40955 contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade that portion because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40964
40965

JEDEC TO-39

Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

High-Gain Devices for Class C
VHF/UHF Multiplier and Amplifier Service

Features:

- High power gain:
  6 dB (min.) up to f = 470 MHz (40964 tripler)
  7 dB (min.) at f = 470 MHz (40965 amplifier)

RCA types 40964 and 40965● are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors featuring the overlay emitter-electrode construction. They are intended for vhf/uhf mobile and portable transmitters where intermediate power output is required at low supply voltage.

Type 40964 is especially useful as a frequency tripler into the 450-to-470-MHz band. The 40965 is intended for amplifier service in this band.

● Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA7514 and TA7588, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	36	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE:			
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 33Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$	36	V
With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$	14	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	2	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.2	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperatures up to 25°C		3.5	W
At case temperatures above 25°C		See Fig. 6	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage & Operating (Junction)		-65 to 200	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Voltage V dc V_{CE}	TEST CONDITIONS: Current mA dc I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS 40964 40965 Min.	Max.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	10		0		–	0.1	mA
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$		0			36	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage: With base open	$V_{CEO}(sus)$			0	5[a]	14	–	V
With external base-to-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) = 33Ω	$V_{CER}(sus)$				5[a]	36	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$		0.1		0	2	–	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	50	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Collector Supply (V_{CC}) - V dc	Input Power (P_{IE}) - W	Frequency (f) - MHz	LIMITS 40964 Min.	40964 Typ.	40965 Min.	40965 Typ.	UNITS
Power Output	P_{OE}	12	0.1	156.7-470	0.4	0.44	–	–	W
				470	–	–	0.5	0.55	
		8	0.1	156.7-470	–	0.33	–	–	
				470	–	–	–	0.33	
Power Gain	G_{PE}	12	0.1	156.7-470	6	6.4	–	–	dB
				470	–	–	7	7.4	
		8	0.1	156.7-470	–	5.2	–	–	
				470	–	–	–	5.2	
Collector Efficiency	η_C	12	0.1	156.7-470	25	–	–	–	%
				470	–	–	40	–	
		8	0.1	156.7-470	–	25	–	–	
				470	–	–	–	40	
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	V_{CB} = 12 V, I_C = 0	–	1	–	5 (max.)	–	5 (max.)	pF
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 12 V, I_C = 50 mA	–	–	–	700	–	700	MHz

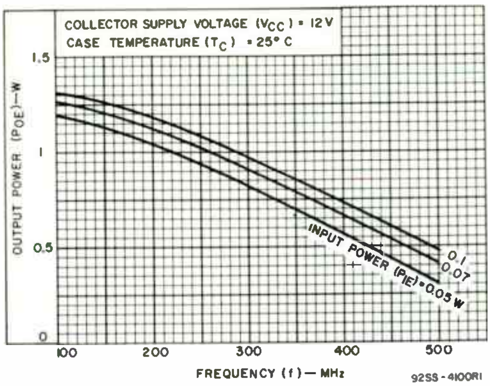


Fig. 1— Typical power output vs. frequency for 40965.

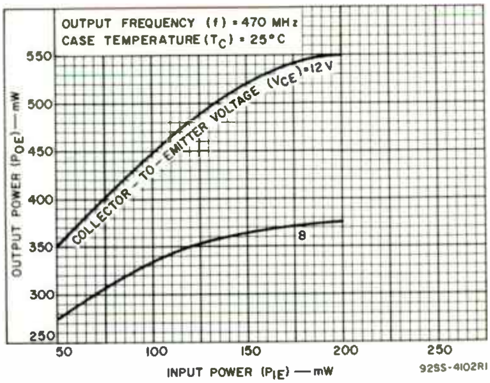


Fig. 2— Typical power output vs. power input for 40964 in the tripler circuit shown in Fig. 4.

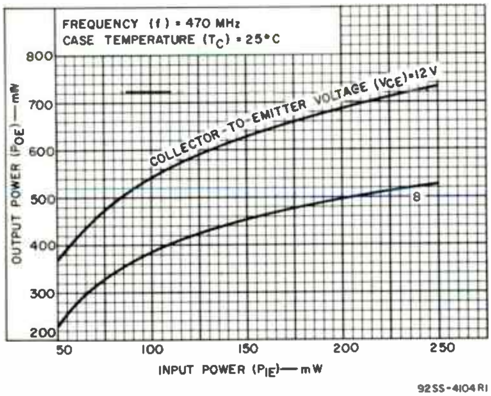
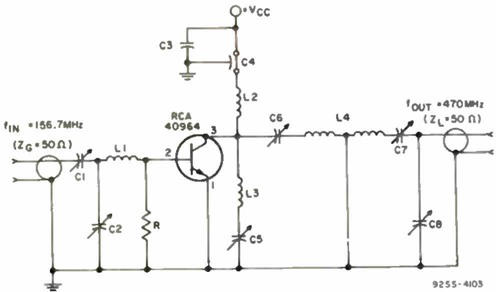
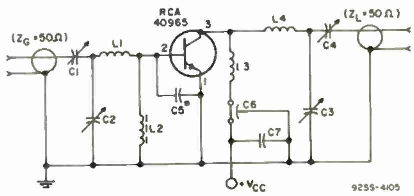


Fig. 3— Typical power output vs. power input for 40965 in the amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 5.



C1, C2: 8-60 pF, ARCO 404, or equivalent
C3: 0.01 µF, disc ceramic
C4: 1000 pF, feedthrough
C5: 1.5-20 pF
C6: 0.9-7 pF, ARCO 400, or equivalent
C7, C8: 1.5-20 pF, ARCO 402, or equivalent
L1, L2: 2 turns No. 18 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L3: 3 turns No. 18 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 5/16 in. (7.93 mm) long
L4: 2 coils (1-1/4 turns No. 22 enamel wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, close-wound) wound in opposite directions, with 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) space between each section
R: 33 Ω, 1/4 W, carbon

Fig. 4— Tripler circuit (156.7 to 470 MHz) for measurement of power output for type 40964.



C1, C2, C3: 0.9-7 pF, ARCO 400, or equivalent
C4: 7-35 pF, ARCO 403, or equivalent
C5: 22 pF ±5%, silver mica
C6: 470 pF, feedthrough
C7: 0.1 µF, disc ceramic
L1: 1-1/2 turn No. 18 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) long
L2: 0.39 µH, Nytronics Deciductor, or equivalent
L3: 1 turn No. 18 wire, 7/32 in. (5.55 mm) ID, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) long
L4: 1 turn No. 18 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 1/8 in. (3.17 mm) long

*Mounted as close as possible to base and emitter leads.

Fig. 5— 470-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of power output for type 40965.

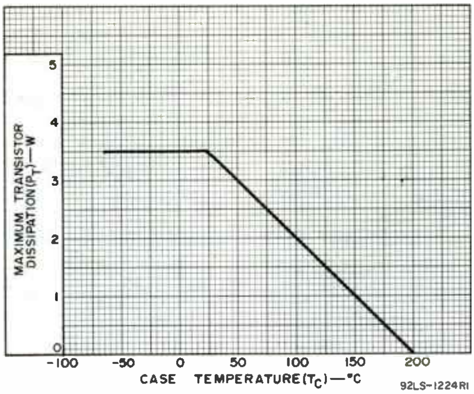
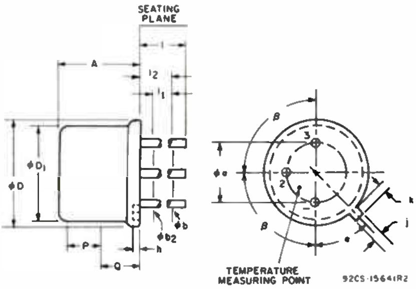


Fig. 6— Derating curve for both types.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
ϕa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
ϕb_2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
ϕD_1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.041	0.229	1.04	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40967
40968

RCA HF-44 PACKAGE

H-1779

2-W and 6-W 470-MHz Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

For UHF Amplifier Service

Features:

- All devices tested at infinite VSWR with rated power input and V_{CC} = 15.5 V
- Devices capable of rated power output at elevated heat-sink temperatures

RCA-40967 and 40968● are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors with overlay emitter-electrode construction. They are intended especially for uhf class C amplifier service in low-voltage-supply mobile applications.

●Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8562 and TA8563, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values*

		40967	40968	
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	36	36	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE:				
With base open	V_{CEO}	14	14	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	3.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.5	1.5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T			
At case temperatures up to 75°C		5.7	10.7	W
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Storage and operating (Junction)		← −65 to +200 →		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):				
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max .		← 200 →		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Voltage (V) V_{CE}	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Voltage (V) V_{EB}	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Current (mA) I_E	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Current (mA) I_B	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Current (mA) I_C	LIMITS 40967 MIN.	LIMITS 40967 MAX.	LIMITS 40968 MIN.	LIMITS 40968 MAX.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current: Base connected to emitter	I_{CES}	12.5	0				–	1	–	5	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0 0	25 75[a]	14 –	– –	– 14	– –	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0 0			25 75[a]	36 –	– –	– 36	– –	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.5 1		0 0	3.5 –	– –	– 3.5	– –	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	22	–	11.7	°C/W

[a]Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%

DYNAMIC

TEST CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) – V	FREQUENCY (f) – MHz	LIMITS 40967 MIN.	LIMITS 40967 MAX.	LIMITS 40968 MIN.	LIMITS 40968 MAX.	UNITS
Power Output: P_{IE} = 0.4 W (40967), 2 W (40968)	P_{OE}	12.5	470	2	–	6	–	W
Collector Efficiency: P_{OE} = 2 W (40967), 6 W (40968)	η_C	12.5	470	60	–	60	–	%
Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	12.5(V_{CB})	1	–	15	–	30	pF

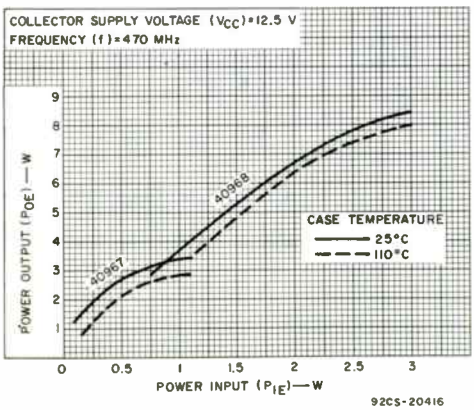


Fig.1—Typical power output vs. power input at 470 MHz for both types.

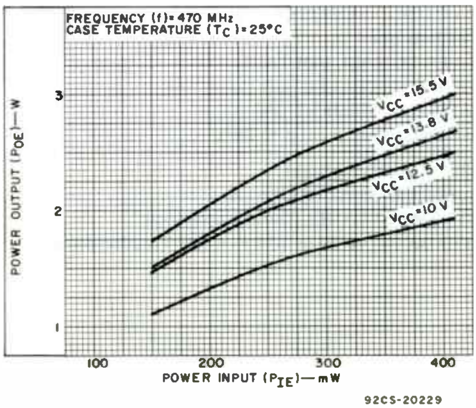


Fig.2—Typical power output vs. power input for 40967.

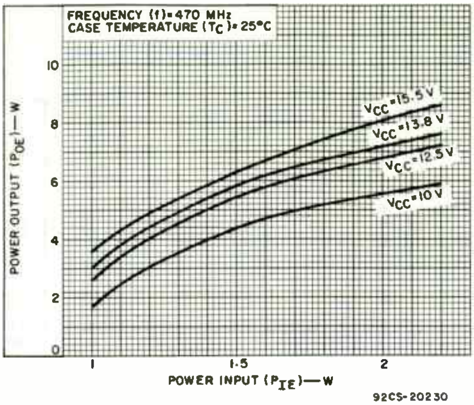
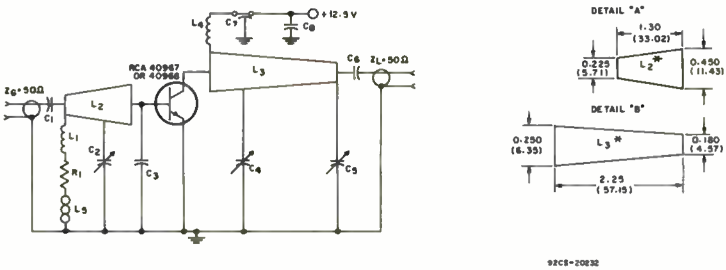


Fig.3—Typical power output vs. power input for 40968.



*Produced by etching upper layer of double copper-clad Teflon-fiber board, 0.0625 in. (1.58 mm) thick (ϵ = 2.6).

NOTES: C3 placement as close to base lead as possible.
C2 tapped 0.6 in. (15.24 mm) from base.
C4 tapped 0.70 in. (17.78 mm) from collector.

C1,3: 15 pF, American Technical Ceramics, ATC-100•
C2,4,5: 2-18 pF, Amperex HT 10KA/218•
C6: 300 pF, ATC-100•
C7: 1000 pF, feedthrough
C8: 0.01 µF ceramic disc
L1: 0.22 µH RFC

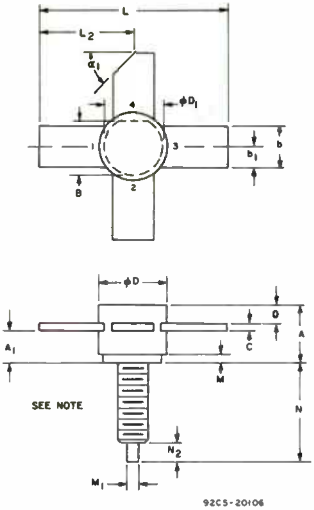
L2: See Detail "A"
L3: See Detail "B"
L4: 10 turns No. 18 wire, 0.125 in. (3.17 mm) ID
L5: Ferroxcube bead No. 56-590-65/46• over resistor lead
R1: 0.47 Ω, 1 W

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the original inch dimensions.

•Or equivalent

Fig.4—470-MHz test amplifier for 40967 and 40968.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR BOTH TYPES
RCA HF-44



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.250	0.275	6.35	6.98
A_1	0.163	0.173	4.141	4.394
B	0.299	0.307	7.595	7.797
b	0.221	0.229	5.614	5.816
b_1	0.110	0.115	2.794	2.921
C	0.0045	0.006	0.113	0.152
ϕD	0.370	0.390	9.40	9.90
ϕD_1	0.320	0.330	8.128	8.382
L	1.040	1.055	26.42	26.79
L_2	0.520	0.530	13.208	13.462
M	0.070	0.080	1.778	2.032
M_1	0.055	0.065	1.397	1.651
N	0.455	0.475	11.56	12.06
N_2	0.100	0.130	2.54	3.30
Q	0.085	0.095	2.159	2.413
α_1	45° NOM.		45° NOM.	

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTE: PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD (ASA B1. 1-1960)

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Leads 1 & 3 – EMITTER
Lead 2 – BASE
Lead 4 – COLLECTOR

> **WARNING:** The ceramic bodies of these devices contain beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade these portions because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

40970


RCA HF-40 H-1781

30-W, 12.5-V, UHF Mobile, Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistor

With Internally Mounted Passive Input-Matching Network

Features:

- Internally mounted input "T" matching network using MOS capacitors, base-to-emitter
- Low input Q and increased R_{in} for optimal broadband design and performance
- 100% ∞:1 load mismatch tested at rated P_{in}, with V_{CC} = 15.5 V
- Emitter-ballasted, low $R_{\theta JC}$ for added reliability

RCA-40970* is a contoured epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistor featuring the overlay multiple-emitter-site construction and emitter-ballasting resistors for improved ruggedness and increased overdrive capability.

The 40970 features internally mounted base-to-emitter MOS capacitors which provide an individual "T" matching network for each base cell. This arrangement provides a high R_{in} and low input Q, which increases broadband performance capability.

This transistor is intended for use in high-power, broadband mobile uhf amplifiers operating from a 12.5-volt supply.

* Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA8172.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{CBO}	36	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{CEO}	14	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	V
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T		
At case temperature up to 120°C		53.5	W
At case temperature above 120°C		Derate linearly at 0.67 W/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage and Operating (Junction)		−65 to +200	°C
CASE TEMPERATURE (during soldering)			
For 10 s max.		230	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS		UNITS
		VOLTAGE V dc		CURRENT mA dc				
		V_{CE}	V_{EB}	I_E	I_C	Min.	Max.	
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$		0		200	14	–	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$				200	36	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			25		3.5	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CES}	12.5	0			–	20	mA
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$					–	1.5	°C/W

DYNAMIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS		UNITS
		Supply Voltage (V_{CC})–V	Input Power (P_{IE}) - W	Frequency (f) - MHz	Min.	Typ.	
Power Output	P_{OE}	12.5	10	470	30	–	W
Power Gain	G_{PE}	12.5	10	470	4.7	–	dB
Collector Efficiency	η_C	12.5	10	470	60	–	%
Load Mismatch (See Fig. 12)	LM	15.5	10	470	Go/No Go		
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{obo}	12(V_{CB})	–	1	110 (max.)		pF

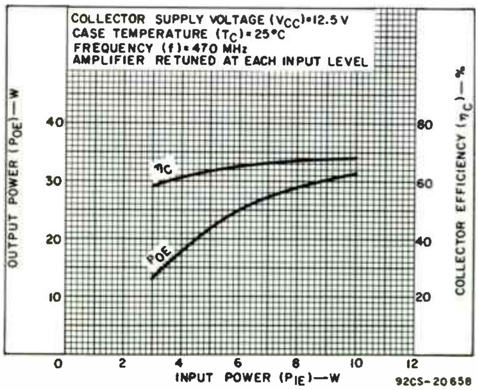


Fig. 1–Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power.

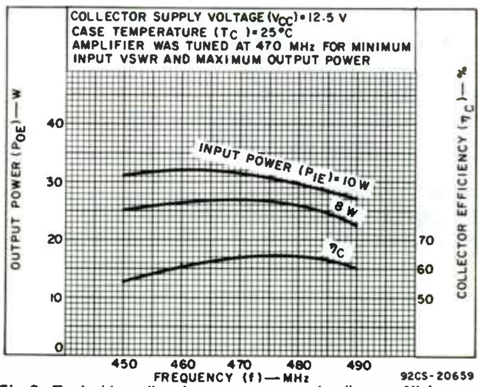
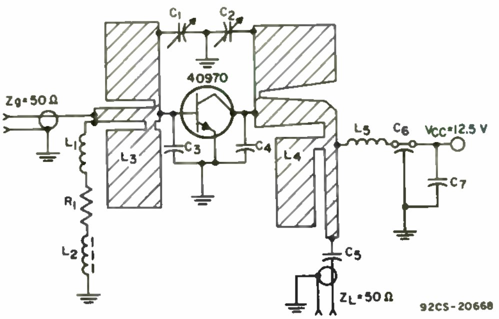


Fig. 2–Typical broadband output power and collector efficiency vs. frequency for amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 3.

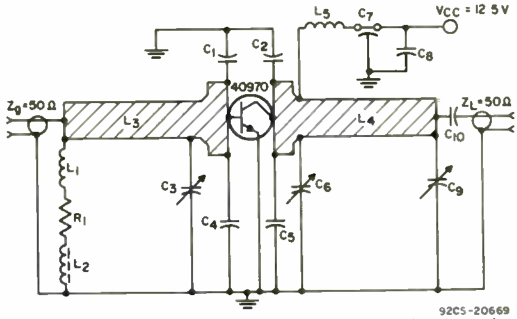


NOTE: Capacitors C_3 and C_4 are placed directly under Base and Collector leads to ground.

C_1, C_2 : 2–18 pF, Amperex No. HT10MA/218•
C_3 : 22 pF, disc, Allen-Bradley•
C_4 : 33 pF, disc, Allen-Bradley•
C_5 : 4.7 pF, disc, Allen-Bradley•
C_6 : 1000 pF, feedthrough
C_7 : 0.01 μF, disc, ceramic
L_1 : 0.22 μH RFC
L_2 : Ferroxcube Bead No. 56-590-65/4B•
L_3, L_4 : See detail of construction (Fig. 4)
L_5 : 10 turns, No. 20 wire, 0.187 in. (4.75 mm) ID
R_1 : 0.47 Ω, 1 W

•Or equivalent — Allen-Bradley Co., Milwaukee, Wisc.
Amperex, Hicksville, N. Y.
Ferroxcube Corp. of America, Saugerties, N. Y.

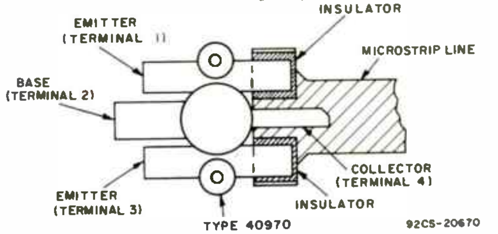
Fig. 3–450-470-MHz broadband amplifier circuit.



NOTE: A 0.002-in. (0.05-mm) insulator must be used under each Emitter lead to prevent grounding of the microstrip lines (see Detail "A").

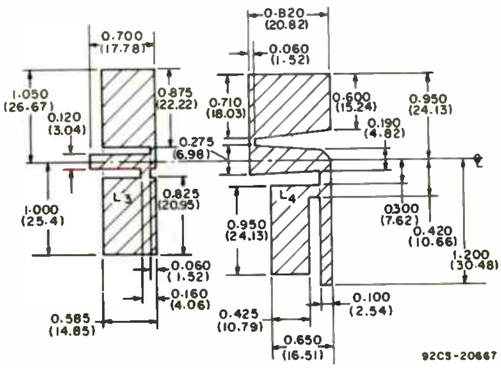
C_1, C_4 : 10 pF, disc, Allen-Bradley•
C_2 : 22 pF, disc, Allen-Bradley•
C_3, C_6, C_9 : 0.8–10 pF, Johanson•
C_5, C_{10} : 8.2 pF, disc, Allen-Bradley•
C_7 : 1000 pF, feedthrough
C_8 : 0.01 μF, disc, ceramic
L_1 : 0.22 μH RFC
L_2 : Ferroxcube Bead No. 56-590-65/4B•
L_3, L_4 : See detail of construction (Fig. 6)
L_5 : 10 turns, No. 20 wire, 0.187 in. (4.75 mm) ID
R_1 : 0.47 Ω, 1 W

•Or equivalent — Allen-Bradley Co., Milwaukee, Wisc.
Amperex, Hicksville, N. Y.
Ferroxcube Corp. of America, Saugerties, N. Y.
Johanson Mfg. Corp., Boonton, N. J.



Detail A

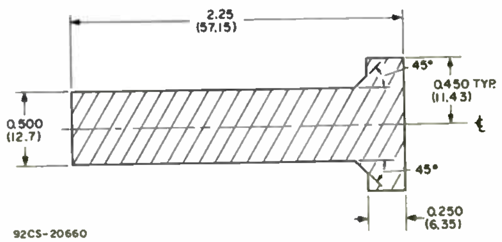
Fig. 5–Amplifier test circuit for measurement of output power, gain, efficiency, and load mismatch.



NOTE 1: Produced by etching upper layer of double copper-clad Teflon glass epoxy board: 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) thk, ε = 2.6.

NOTE 2: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Fig. 4–Detail construction of L_3 and L_4 for 450-470-MHz broadband amplifier circuit of Fig. 3.



NOTE 1: Produced by etching upper layer of double copper-clad Teflon glass epoxy board: 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) thk, ε = 2.6.

NOTE 2: Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Fig. 6–Detail construction of L_3 and L_4 for amplifier test circuit of Fig. 5.

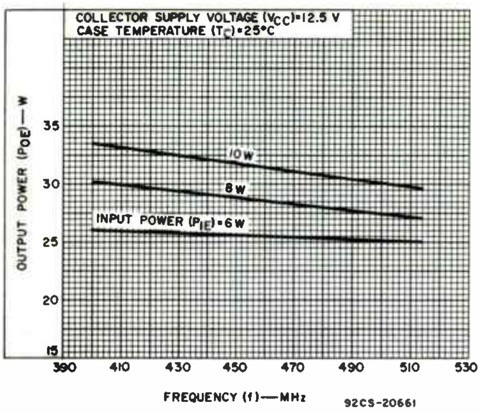


Fig. 7—Typical output power vs. frequency.

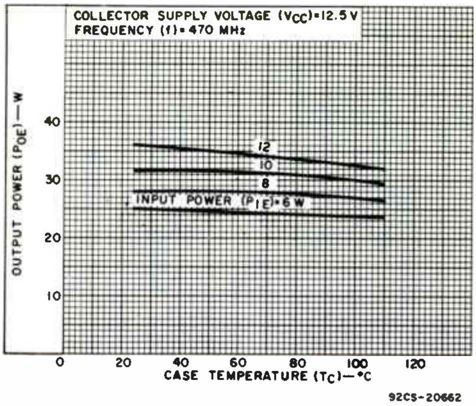


Fig. 8—Typical output power vs. case temperature.

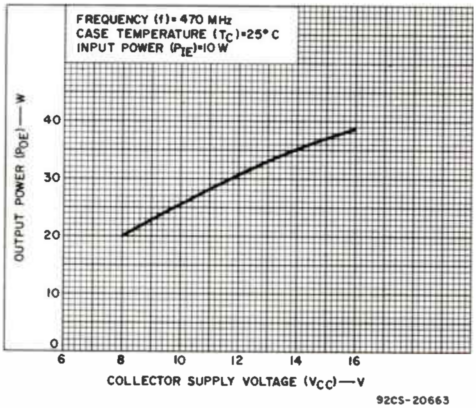


Fig. 9—Typical output power vs. collector supply voltage.

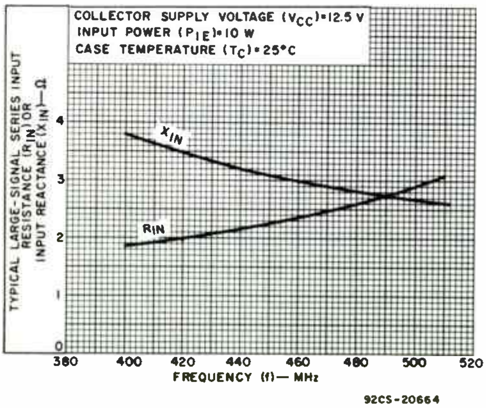


Fig. 10—Typical large-signal series input impedance vs. frequency.

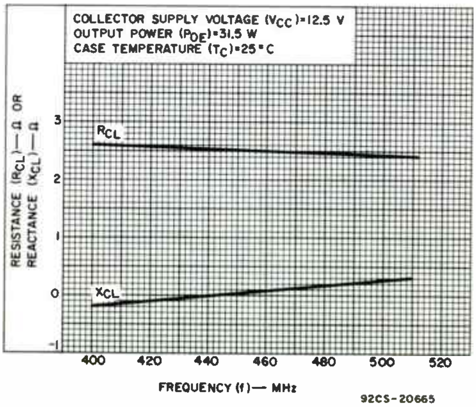
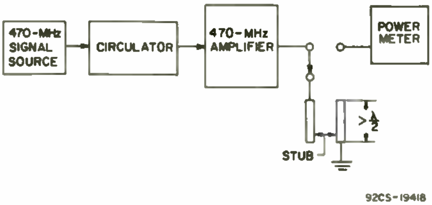


Fig. 11—Typical collector load resistance and collector load reactance vs. frequency.

SPECIAL PERFORMANCE DATA

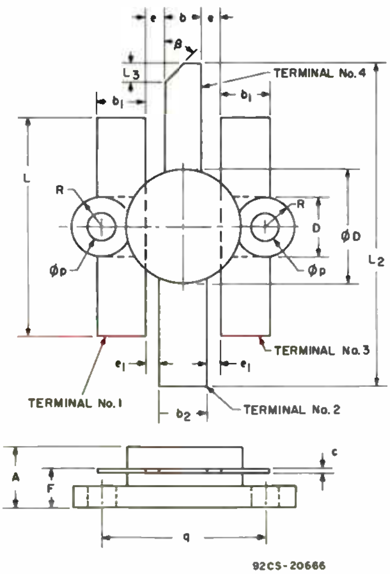


The transistor must withstand any load mismatch provided by the following test conditions:

1. The test is performed using the arrangement shown.
2. The tuning stub is varied through a half wavelength, which effectively varies the load from an open circuit to a short circuit.
3. Operating conditions: V_{CC} = 15.5 V, rf input power = 10 W.
4. Transistor dissipation rating must not be exceeded during the above test so that the transistor will not be damaged or degraded.

Fig. 12—Test set-up for testing load-mismatch capability.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.260	0.280	6.604	7.112
b	0.153	0.157	3.866	3.987
b_1	0.210	0.220	5.334	5.588
b_2	0.203	0.207	5.156	5.257
c	0.006	0.007	0.153	0.178
D	0.240	0.250	6.096	6.350
⌀D	0.490	0.510	12.446	12.954
e	0.070	0.080	1.778	2.032
e_1	0.045	0.055	1.143	1.397
F	0.165	0.185	4.191	4.699
L	0.970	0.990	24.638	25.146
L_2	1.430	1.470	36.322	37.338
L_3	0.070	0.080	1.778	2.032
⌀P	0.115	0.125	2.921	3.175
q	0.723	0.728	18.364	18.491
R	0.120	0.130	3.048	3.302
B	45°		45°	

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

Terminals No. 1 & 3 — Emitter

Terminal No. 2 — Base

Terminal No. 4 — Collector

WARNING: The ceramic body of this device contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade this portion because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA

Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

40972 40973 40974

40972

JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

40973
40974

RCA HF-44

H-1779

1.75-, 10-, and 25-W, 175-MHz Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

For High-Power VHF Amplifiers

Features:

- Designed for vhf mobile transmitters
- 25 W (min.) output at 175 MHz (V_{CC} = 12.5 V)
- Infinite VSWR load-tested at constant input power, f = 175 MHz, V_{CC} = 15.5 V (40974)

RCA-40972, 40973, and 40974 are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors of the overlay emitter-electrode construction. They are intended for high-power-output vhf class C amplifier service in low-voltage-supply applications.

These devices are especially intended for use in vhf mobile transmitters operating from a 12.5-volt supply. The 40973 and 40974 are emitter-ballasted, and all 40974 units are tested at constant input power (f = 175 MHz, V_{CC} = 15.5 V, infinite load VSWR).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

		40972	40973	40974	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:					
With base shorted to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	36	36	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	14	14	14	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	3.5	3.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.33	4.5	5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 75°C		3.5	25	35.7	W
At case temperatures above 75°C, derate linearly		0.028	0.2	0.286	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and operating (Junction)			−65 to +200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):					
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.			230		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C

STATIC

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS Voltage V dc V_{CE}	V_{EB}	Current mA dc I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS 40972 MIN.	40972 MAX.	40973 MIN.	40973 MAX.	40974 MIN.	40974 MAX.	UNITS
Collector Cutoff Current: Base connected to emitter	I_{CES}	12.5	0		0		–	1	–	10	–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0	25[a]	14	–	–	–	–	–	V
					0	200	–	–	14	–	14	–	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			25[a]	36	–	–	–	–	–	V
						200	–	–	36	–	36	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.5		0	3.5	–	–	–	–	–	V
				5		0	–	–	3.5	–	3.5	–	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	35.7	–	5	–	3.5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

TEST & CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) – V	FREQUENCY (f)-MHz	LIMITS 40972 MIN.	40972 MAX.	40973 MIN.	40973 MAX.	40974 MIN.	40974 MAX.	UNITS
Output Power: P_{IE} = 0.1 W (40972), 1.75 W (40973), 9 W (40974)	P_{OE}	12.5	175	1.75	–	10	–	25	–	W
Large-Signal Common-Emitter Power Gain: P_{OE} = 1.75 W (40972), 10 W (40973), 25 W (40974)	G_{PE}	12.5	175	12.4	–	7.6	–	4.5	–	dB
Collector Efficiency: P_{OE} = 1.75 W (40972), 10 W (40973), 25 W (40974)	η_C	12.5	175	50	–	60	–	60	–	%
Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	12.5 (V_{CB})	1	–	15	–	30	–	80	pF

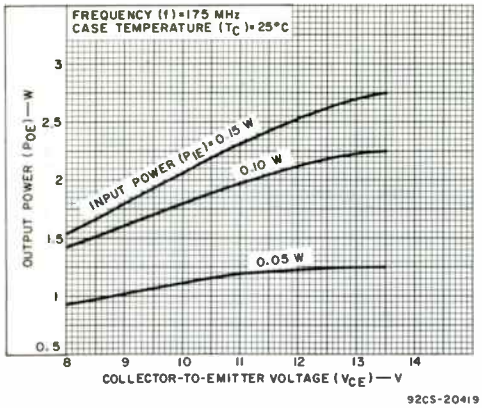


Fig.1—Typical output power vs. supply voltage for RCA-40972 in the circuit of Fig. 4.

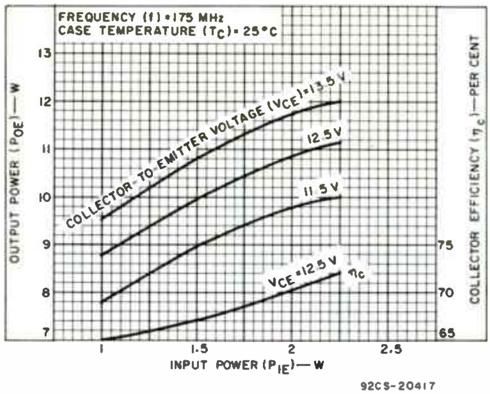


Fig.2—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power for RCA-40973 in the circuit of Fig. 5.

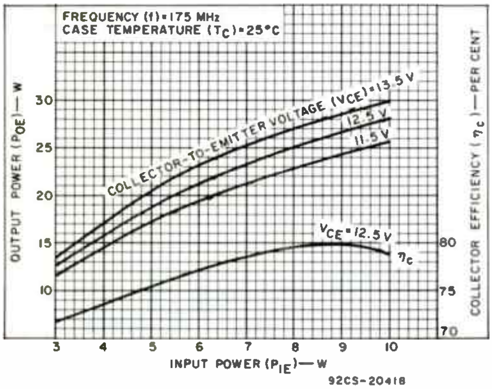
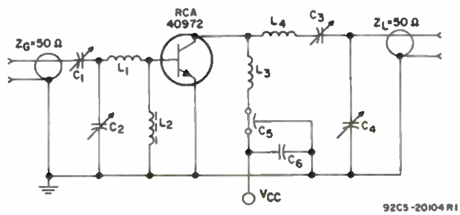
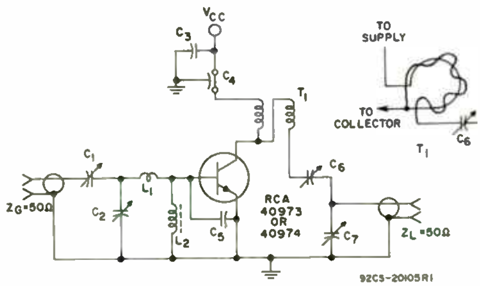


Fig.3—Typical output power and collector efficiency vs. input power for RCA-40974 in the circuit of Fig. 5.



$C_{1, 2, 3, 4}$: 7–35 pF, ARCO 403, or equivalent
C_5: 1,000 pF feedthrough
C_6: 0.005 μF disc ceramic
L_1: 2 turns No. 16 wire, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) ID, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) long
L_2: Z = 450 Ω Ferrocube VK-200-09/3B, or equivalent
L_3: 2 turns No. 14 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID, 5/16 in. (7.93 mm)
L_4: 3 turns No. 14 wire, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) ID, 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) long

Fig.4—175-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of output power from RCA-40972.



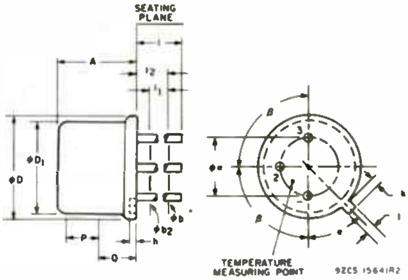
C_1: 7–100 pF, ARCO 423, or equivalent
C_2: 4–40 pF, ARCO 422, or equivalent
C_3: 0.1 μF ceramic
C_4: 0.001 μF feedthrough
C_5: 150 pF, ATC-100-B-150, or equivalent
C_6: 14–150 pF, ARCO 424, or equivalent
C_7: 24–200 pF, ARCO 425, or equivalent

L_1: 1/2 turn No. 14 wire, 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) ID
L_2: RFC, Z = 450Ω, Ferroxcube VK-200-09/3B, or equivalent

T_1: Twisted pair of No. 20 enameled wire; 14 turns/in.
Formed in a loop 3/8 in. (9.52 mm) diameter, cross connected
(End of one winding connected to beginning of other)

Fig.5—175-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of output power and collector efficiency of RCA-40973 and 40974.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR 40972
JEDEC TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
φa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60	
φb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
φb2	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
φD	0.350	0.370	8.89	9.40	
φD1	0.315	0.335	8.00	8.51	
h	0.009	0.125	0.229	3.18	
j	0.028	0.034	0.711	0.864	
k	0.029	0.040	0.737	1.02	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l1		0.050		1.27	2
l2	0.250		6.35		2
P	0.100		2.54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

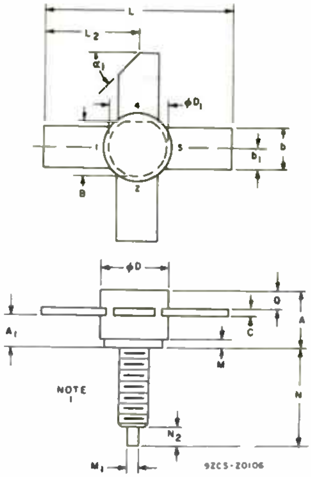
Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR 40973 AND 40974
RCA HF-44



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.250	0.275	6.35	6.98
A1	0.163	0.173	4.141	4.394
B	0.299	0.307	7.595	7.797
b	0.221	0.229	5.614	5.816
b1	0.110	0.115	2.794	2.921
C	0.0045	0.006	0.113	0.152
φD	0.370	0.390	9.40	9.90
φD1	0.320	0.330	8.128	8.382
L	1.040	1.055	26.42	26.79
L2	0.520	0.530	13.208	13.462
M	0.070	0.080	1.778	2.032
M1	0.055	0.065	1.397	1.651
N	0.455	0.475	11.56	12.06
N2	0.100	0.130	2.54	3.30
Q	0.085	0.095	2.159	2.413
α1	45° NOM.		45° NOM.	

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTE: PITCH DIA. OF 8-32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD (ASA B1. 1-1960)

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

LEADS 1 & 3 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 4 – COLLECTOR

WARNING: The bodies of types 40973 and 40974 contain beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade that portion because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

RCA Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

40975 40976 40977

40975
40976
JEDEC TO-39

H-1381

40977
RCA HF-44

H-1779

0.05-, 0.5-, and 6-W, 118-136-MHz Silicon N-P-N Overlay Transistors

For High-Power VHF Amplifiers

Features:

- Designed for vhf aircraft transmitters
- 6 W (min.) output at 118 MHz (12.5-V supply)
- Infinite VSWR load-tested at constant input power, f = 118 MHz, V_{CC} = 25 V (40977)

RCA-40975, 40976, and 40977 are epitaxial silicon n-p-n planar transistors of the overlay emitter electrode construction. They are intended for high-power-output, vhf, class C amplifier service in low-voltage-supply applications.

These devices are especially intended for use in vhf AM transmitters operating from a 12.5-volt supply. The 40977 is emitter-ballasted, and all 40977 units are tested at constant input power (f = 118 MHz, V_{CC} = 25 V, infinite load VSWR).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*		40975	40976	40977	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE:					
With base shorted to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$	55	60	60	V
With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	30	30	30	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE	V_{EBO}	3.5	3.5	3.5	V
CONTINUOUS COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	0.4	0.5	5	A
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:	P_T				
At case temperatures up to 75°C		3.5	5	25	W
At case temperatures above 75°C, derate linearly		0.028	0.04	0.2	W/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:					
Storage and operating (Junction)			−65 to +200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):					
At distances ≥ 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.			230		°C

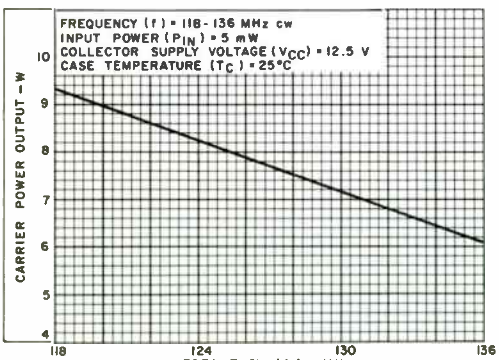


Fig.1 – Typical power output vs. frequency for amplifier shown in Fig.3

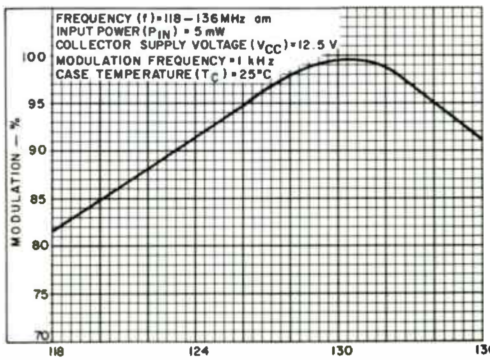


Fig.2 – Typical modulation characteristics for amplifier shown in Fig.3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At Case Temperature (T_C) = 25°C*

STATIC

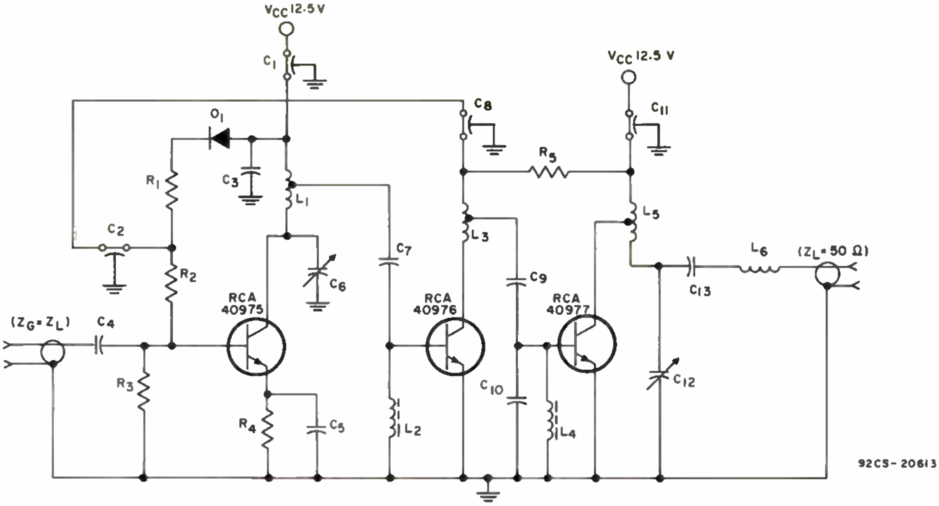
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: DC Voltage V: V_{CE}	V_{EB}	DC Current mA: I_E	I_B	I_C	LIMITS 40975 MIN.	40975 MAX.	40976 MIN.	40976 MAX.	40977 MIN.	40977 MAX.	UNITS
Collector-Cutoff Current: Base connected to emitter	I_{CES}	12.5			0		–	0.1	–	1	–	10	mA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage: With base open	$V_{(BR)CEO}$				0 0	5 200[a]	30 –	– –	30 –	– –	– 30	– –	V
With base connected to emitter	$V_{(BR)CES}$		0			5 200[a]	55 –	– –	60 –	– –	– 60	– –	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$			0.5 5		0 0	3.5 –	– –	3.5 –	– –	– 3.5	– –	V
Thermal Resistance: (Junction-to-Case)	$R_{\theta JC}$						–	35.7	–	25	–	5	°C/W

[a] Pulsed through a 25-mH inductor; duty factor = 50%.

DYNAMIC

TEST & CONDITIONS	SYMBOL	DC COLLECTOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) – V	FREQUENCY (f) – MHz	LIMITS 40975 MIN.	40975 MAX.	40976 MIN.	40976 MAX.	40977 MIN.	40977 MAX.	UNITS
Power Output: P_{IE} = 0.005 W (40975) 0.05 W (40976) 0.5 W (40977) 1.2 W (40977)	P_{OE}	12.5 12.5 12.5 25	118	0.05 – – –	– – – –	– 0.5 – –	– – – –	– – 6 22[b]	– – – –	W
Large-Signal Common-Emitter Power Gain: P_{OE} = 0.05 W (40975) 0.5 W (40976) 6 W (40977)	G_{PE}	12.5	118	10	–	10	–	10.8	–	dB
Collector Current: P_{OE} = 0.05 W (40975) 0.5 W (40976) 6 W (40977)	I_C	12.5	118	–	60	–	140	–	950	mA
Collector Efficiency: P_{OE} = 6 W (40977)	η_C	25	118	–	–	–	–	55	–	%
Collector-to-Base Output Capacitance	C_{obo}	12.5 (V_{CB})	1	–	4	–	15	–	30	pF

[b] Pulsed Input: Rep. rate = 1 kHz
Envelope shape = Square wave
Duty factor = 50%

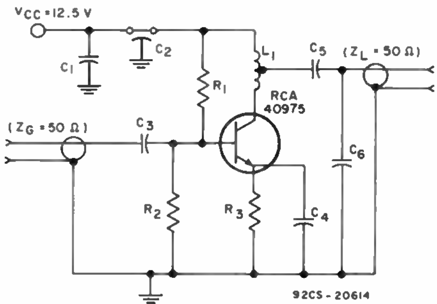


C_1, C_2, C_8, C_{11}: 1,000 pF feedthrough
C_3: 0.02 μF disc ceramic
C_4: 250 pF silver mica
C_5: 300 pF disc ceramic
C_6: 2–18 pF Amperex, or equivalent
C_7: 50 pF silver mica
C_9: 68 pF silver mica
C_{10}: 120 pF silver mica
C_{12}: 6–80 pF, ARCO 405, or equivalent
C_{13}: 62 pF silver mica

D_1: 1N5397, or equivalent
L_1: 8 turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 3/4 in. long; tap 1-1/2 turns from V_{CC} side
L_2: 1 turn through Ferroxcube ferrite bead No.56-690-65/48, or equivalent
L_3: 7 turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 5/8 in. long; tap 1-1/2 turns from V_{CC} side

L_4: Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube No. VK200-09/3B, or equivalent
L_5: 10 turns No. 20 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 5/8 in. long; tap 3 turns from output side
L_6: 3 turns No. 20 wire, 3/16 in. ID 1/4 in. long
R_1, R_5: 15 Ω, 1/2 W carbon
R_2: 1.5 KΩ, 1/2 W carbon
R_3: 470 Ω, 1/2 W carbon
R_4: 47 Ω, 1/2 W carbon

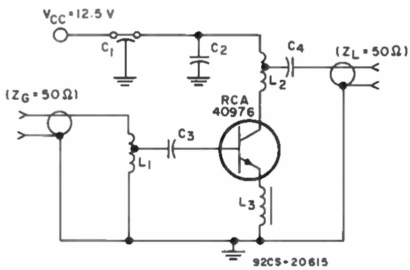
Fig.3 – 118-to-136 MHz, 6-W AM amplifier for aircraft equipment.



C_1: 0.2 μF disc ceramic
C_2: 470 pF feedthrough
C_3: 250 pF silver mica
C_4: 300 pF disc ceramic
C_5: 50 pF silver mica
C_6: 39 pF silver mica

L_1: 8 turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 5/8 in. long CT
R_1: 1.5 kΩ, 1/2 W carbon
R_2: 470 Ω, 1/2 W carbon
R_3: 47 Ω, 1/2 W carbon

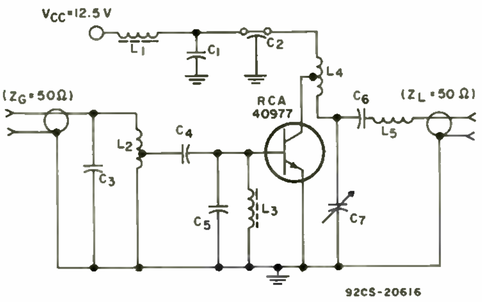
Fig.4 – 118-MHz amplifier test circuit for 40975.



C_1: 1,000 pF feedthrough
C_2: 0.05 μF disc ceramic
C_3: 50 pF silver mica
C_4: 68 pF silver mica

L_1: 8 turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 5/8 in. long; tap 3 turns from ground
L_2: 7 turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 5/8 in. long; tap 3-3/4 turns from collector
L_3: 1 turn ferrite choke, Ferroxcube Corp. ferrite bead No. 56-590-65/48, or equivalent

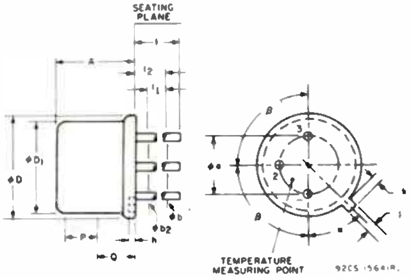
Fig.5 – 118-MHz amplifier test circuit for 40976.



C_1: 0.05 μF disc ceramic
C_2: 1,000 pF feedthrough
C_3: 7.5 pF disc ceramic
C_4: 68 pF molded mica
C_5: 120 pF silver mica
C_6: 62pF silver mica
C_7: 8–60 pF ARCO 405, or equivalent
L_1: Z = 750 Ω, Ferroxcube VK200-10/38, or equivalent
L_2: 7 turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 5/8 in. long; tap 1-1/2 turns from ground side
L_3: Z = 450 Ω, Ferroxcube VK200-093B, or equivalent
L_4: Nine 3/4-turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in. ID, 13/16 in. long; tap 3 turns from output side
L_5: 3 turns No.20 wire, 3/16 in.ID, 3/8 in. long

Fig.6 – 118-MHz amplifier test circuit for 40977.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR 40975 and 40976
JEDEC TO-39



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
φa	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33	
A	0.240	0.260	6 10	6 60	
φb	0.016	0 021	0 406	0 533	2
φb2	0.016	0 019	0 406	0 483	2
φD	0 350	0 370	8 89	9 40	
φD1	0 315	0.335	8 00	8 51	
h	0 009	0 125	0 229	3 18	
j	0 028	0 034	0 711	0 864	
k	0 029	0 040	0 737	1 02	3
l	0 500		12 70		2
l1		0 050		1 27	2
l2	0 250		6 35		2
P	0.100		2 54		1
Q					4
α	45° NOMINAL				
β	90° NOMINAL				

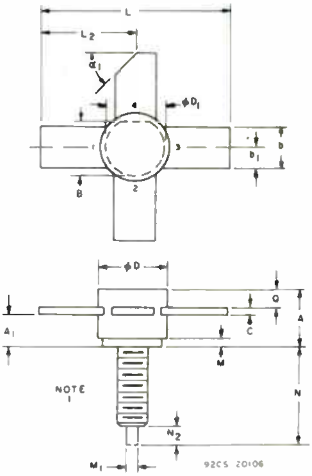
Note 1: This zone is controlled for automatic handling. The variation in actual diameter within this zone shall not exceed 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).

Note 2: (Three leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond 0.5 in. (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the actual device.

Note 4: Details of outline in this zone optional.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR 40977
RCA HF-44



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
A	0.250	0.275	6.35	6.98
A1	0.163	0.173	4.141	4.394
B	0.299	0.307	7.595	7.797
b	0.221	0.229	5.614	5.816
b1	0.110	0.116	2.794	2.921
C	0.0045	0.006	0.113	0.152
φD	0.370	0.390	9.40	9.90
φD1	0.320	0.330	8.128	8.382
L	1.040	1.055	26.42	26.79
L2	0.520	0.530	13.208	13.462
M	0.070	0.080	1.778	2.032
M1	0.055	0.065	1.397	1.651
N	0.455	0.475	11.56	12.06
N2	0.100	0.130	2.54	3.30
Q	0.085	0.095	2.159	2.413
α1	45° NOM.		45° NOM.	

MILLIMETER DIMENSIONS ARE DERIVED FROM ORIGINAL INCH DIMENSIONS

NOTE: PITCH DIA. OF 8 32 UNC-2A COATED THREAD (ASA B1. 1-1960)

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
LEAD 1 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 3 – COLLECTOR, CASE

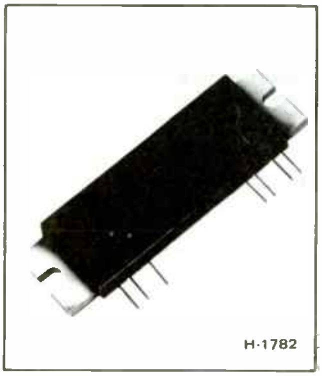
WARNING: The body of type 40977 contains beryllium oxide. Do not crush, grind, or abrade that portion because the dust resulting from such action may be hazardous if inhaled. Disposal should be by burial.

TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
LEADS 1 & 3 – EMITTER
LEAD 2 – BASE
LEAD 4 – COLLECTOR

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Hybrid Modules

R47M10, R47M13, R47M15



10-W, 13-W, and 15-W Integrated UHF Power Amplifiers

For 12.5-V Operation

Features:

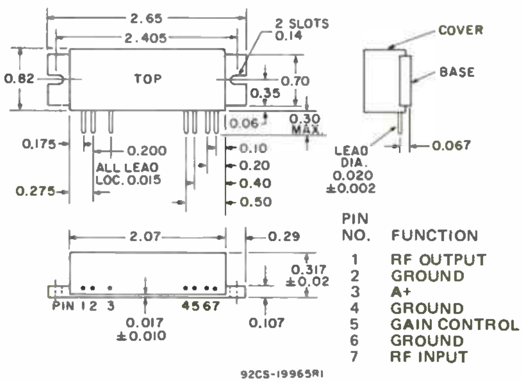
- High power output
- High power gain
- High collector efficiency
- Infinite load VSWR capability
- 50-Ω input and output impedances
- Small size for high packing density

RCA-R47M10, R47M13, and R47M15* are complete solid-state hybrid integrated power amplifiers for use in mobile communications equipment. Each amplifier consists of three cascaded stages interconnected by matching networks that use microstrip lines and thick-film capacitors on alumina substrates.

* Formerly RCA Dev. Nos. TA8712, TA8713, and TA8425, respectively.

When incorporating RCA Solid State Devices in equipment, it is recommended that the designer refer to "Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices", Form No. 1CE-402, available on request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

		R47M10	R47M13	R47M15	
FREQUENCY RANGE		440–470	440–470	440–470	MHz
POWER OUTPUT	(Min.)	10	13	15	W
SUPPLY VOLTAGE	(Nom.)	12.5	12.5	12.5	V
POWER GAIN	(Min.)	20	20	20	dB
OVER-ALL EFFICIENCY	(Min.)	35	35	35	%
	(Typ.)	40	40	40	%
OUTPUT LOAD VSWR CAPABILITY AT 14 V		∞:1	∞:1	∞:1	
STABILITY		Stable for V_{CC} and/or $V_{control}$ of 5–15 V and P_{in} of 10–200 mW			
INPUT AND OUTPUT IMPEDANCES		50	50	50	Ω
INPUT VSWR	(Max.)	2:1	2:1	2:1	
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE		–35 to 100			°C
POWER OUTPUT TEMPERATURE SLUMP:					
Slump @ T_C = 80°C	(Max.)	0.5 dB below P_{OUT} @ T_C = 25°C			
Slump @ T_C = 100°C	(Max.)	1.0 dB below P_{OUT} @ T_C = 25°C			
SECOND HARMONIC	(Max.)	–25	–25	–25	dB

Application Notes

Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices

Solid state devices are being designed into an increasing variety of electronic equipment because of their high standards of reliability and performance. However, it is essential that equipment designers be mindful of good engineering practices in the use of these devices to achieve the desired performance.

This Note summarizes important operating recommendations and precautions which should be followed in the interest of maintaining the high standards of performance of solid state devices.

The ratings included in RCA Solid State Devices data bulletins are based on the Absolute Maximum Rating System, which is defined by the following Industry Standard (JEDEC) statement:

Absolute-Maximum Ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially and throughout life no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in device characteristics.

It is recommended that equipment manufacturers consult RCA whenever device applications involve unusual electrical, mechanical or environmental operating conditions.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The design flexibility provided by these devices makes possible their use in a broad range of applications and under many different operating conditions. When incorporating these devices in equipment, therefore, designers should anticipate the rare possibility of device failure and make certain that no safety hazard would result from such an occurrence.

The small size of most solid state products provides obvious advantages to the designers of electronic equipment. However, it should be recognized that these compact devices usually provide only relatively small insulation area between adjacent leads and the metal envelope. When these devices are used in moist or contaminated atmospheres, therefore, supplemental protection must be provided to prevent the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. For specific information on voltage creepage, the user should consult references such as the JEDEC Standard No. 7 "Suggested Standard on Thyristors," and JEDEC Standard RS282 "Standards for Silicon Rectifier Diodes and Stacks".

The metal shells of some solid state devices operate at the collector voltage and for some rectifiers and thyristors at the anode voltage. Therefore, consideration should be given to the possibility of shock hazard if the shells are to operate at voltages appreciably above or below ground potential. In general, in any application in which devices are operated at voltages which may be dangerous to personnel, suitable precautionary measures should be taken to prevent direct contact with these devices.

Devices should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TRANSISTORS WITH FLEXIBLE LEADS

Flexible leads are usually soldered to the circuit elements. It is desirable in all soldering operations to provide some slack or an expansion elbow in each lead, to prevent excessive tension on the leads. It is important during the soldering operation to avoid excessive heat in order to prevent possible damage to the devices. Some of the heat can be absorbed if the flexible lead of the device is grasped between the case and the soldering point with a pair of pliers.

TRANSISTORS WITH MOUNTING FLANGES

The mounting flanges of JEDEC-type packages such as the TO-3 or TO-66 often serve as the collector or anode terminal. In such cases, it is essential that the mounting flange be securely fastened to the heat sink, which may be the equipment chassis. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES, HOWEVER, SHOULD THE MOUNTING FLANGE BE SOLDERED DIRECTLY TO THE HEAT SINK OR CHASSIS BECAUSE THE HEAT OF THE SOLDERING OPERATION COULD PERMANENTLY DAMAGE THE DEVICE.

Such devices can be installed in commercially available sockets. Electrical connections may also be made by soldering directly to the terminal pins. Such connections may be soldered to the pins close to the pin seals provided care is taken to conduct excessive heat away from the seals; otherwise the heat of the soldering operation could crack the pin seals and damage the device.

During operation, the mounting-flange temperature is higher than the ambient temperature by an amount which depends on the heat sink used. The heat sink must have sufficient thermal capacity to assure that the heat dissipated in the heat sink itself does not raise the device mounting-flange temperature above the rated value. The heat sink or chassis may be connected to either the positive or negative supply.

In many applications the chassis is connected to the voltage-supply terminal. If the recommended mounting hardware shown in the data bulletin for the specific solid-state device is not available, it is necessary to use either an anodized aluminum insulator having high thermal conductivity or a mica insulator between the mounting-flange and the chassis. If an insulating aluminum washer is required, it should be drilled or punched to provide the two mounting holes for the terminal pins. The burrs should then be removed from the washer and the washer anodized. To insure that the anodized insulating layer is not destroyed during mounting, it is necessary to remove the burrs from the holes in the chassis.

It is also important that an insulating bushing, such as glass-filled nylon, be used between each mounting bolt and the chassis to prevent a short circuit. However, the insulating bushing should not exhibit shrinkage or softening under the operating temperatures encountered. Otherwise the thermal resistance at the interface between transistor and heat sink may increase as a result of decreasing pressure.

PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS

RCA power transistors and thyristors (SCR's and triacs) in molded-silicone-plastic packages are available in a wide range of power-dissipation ratings and a variety of package configurations. The following paragraphs provide guidelines for handling and mounting of these plastic-package devices, recommend forming of leads to meet specific mounting requirements, and describe various mounting arrangements, thermal considerations, and cleaning methods. This information is intended to augment the data on electrical characteristics, safe operating area, and performance capabilities in the technical bulletin for each type of plastic-package transistor or thyristor.

Lead-Forming Techniques

The leads of the RCA VERSAWATT in-line plastic packages can be formed to a custom shape, provided they are not indiscriminately twisted or bent. Although these leads can be formed, they are not flexible in the general sense, nor are they sufficiently rigid for unrestrained wire wrapping

Before an attempt is made to form the leads of an in-line package to meet the requirements of a specific application, the desired lead configuration should be determined, and a lead-bending fixture should be designed and constructed. The use of a properly designed fixture for this operation eliminates the need for repeated lead bending. When the use of a special bending fixture is not practical, a pair of long-nosed pliers may be used. The pliers should hold the lead firmly between the bending point and the case, but should not touch the case.

When the leads of an in-line plastic package are to be formed, whether by use of long-nosed pliers or a special bending fixture, the following precautions must be observed to avoid internal damage to the device:

1. Restrain the lead between the bending point and the plastic case to prevent relative movement between the lead and the case.
2. When the bend is made in the plane of the lead (spreading), bend only the narrow part of the lead.
3. When the bend is made in the plane perpendicular to that of the leads, make the bend at least 1/8 inch from the plastic case.
4. Do not use a lead-bend radius of less than 1/16 inch.
5. Avoid repeated bending of leads.

The leads of the TO-220AB VERSAWATT in-line package are not designed to withstand excessive axial pull. Force in this direction greater than 4 pounds may result in permanent damage to the device. If the mounting arrangement tends to impose axial stress on the leads, some method of strain relief should be devised.

Wire wrapping of the leads is permissible, provided that the lead is restrained between the plastic case and the point of the wrapping. Soldering to the leads is also allowed. The maximum soldering temperature, however, must not exceed 275°C and must be applied for not more than 5 seconds at a distance not less than 1/8 inch from the plastic case. When wires are used for connections, care should be exercised to assure that movement of the wire does not cause movement of the lead at the lead-to-plastic junctions.

The leads of RCA molded-plastic high-power packages are not designed to be reshaped. However, simple bending of the leads is permitted to change them from a standard vertical to a standard horizontal configuration, or conversely. Bending of the leads in this manner is restricted to three 90-degree bends; repeated bendings should be avoided.

Mounting

Recommended mounting arrangements and suggested hardware for the VERSAWATT transistors are given in the data bulletins for specific devices and in RCA Application Note AN-4124. When the transistor is fastened to a heat sink, a rectangular washer (RCA Part No. NR231A) is recommended to minimize distortion of the mounting flange. Excessive distortion of the flange could cause damage to the transistor. The washer is particularly important when the size of the mounting hole exceeds 0.140 inch (6-32 clearance). Larger holes are needed to accommodate insulating bushings; however, the holes should not be larger than necessary to provide hardware clearance and, in any case, should not exceed a diameter of 0.250 inch.

Flange distortion is also possible if excessive torque is used during mounting. A maximum torque of 8 inch-pounds is specified. Care should be exercised to assure that the tool used to drive the mounting screw never comes in contact with the plastic body during the driving operation. Such contact can result in damage to the plastic body and internal device connections. An excellent method of avoiding this problem is to use a spacer or combination spacer-isolating bushing which raises the screw head or nut above the top surface of the plastic body. The material used for such a spacer or spacer-isolating bushing should, of course, be carefully selected to avoid "cold flow" and consequent reduction in mounting force. Suggested materials for these bushings are diallphtalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate. Unfilled nylon should be avoided.

Modification of the flange can also result in flange distortion and should not be attempted. The transistor should not be soldered to the heat sink by use of lead-tin solder because the heat required with this type of solder will cause the junction temperature of the transistor to become excessively high.

The TO-220AA plastic transistor can be mounted in commercially available TO-66 sockets, such as UID Electronics Corp. Socket No. PTS-4 or equivalent. For testing purposes, the TO-220AB in-line package can be mounted in a Jetron Socket No. CD74-104 or equivalent. Regardless of the mounting method, the following precautions should be taken:

1. Use appropriate hardware.
2. Always fasten the transistor to the heat sink before the leads are soldered to fixed terminals.
3. Never allow the mounting tool to come in contact with the plastic case.
4. Never exceed a torque of 8 inch-pounds.
5. Avoid oversize mounting holes.
6. Provide strain relief if there is any probability that axial stress will be applied to the leads.
7. Use insulating bushings to prevent hot-creep problems. Such bushings should be made of diallphthalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate.

The maximum allowable power dissipation in a solid state device is limited by the junction temperature. An important factor in assuring that the junction temperature remains below the specified maximum value is the ability of the associated thermal circuit to conduct heat away from the device.

When a solid state device is operated in free air, without a heat sink, the steady-state thermal circuit is defined by the junction-to-free-air thermal resistance given in the published data for the device. Thermal considerations require that a free flow of air around the device is always present and that the power dissipation be maintained below the level which would cause the junction temperature to rise above the maximum rating. However, when the device is mounted on a heat sink, care must be taken to assure that all portions of the thermal circuit are considered.

To assure efficient heat transfer from case to heat sink when mounting RCA molded-plastic solid state power devices, the following special precautions should be observed:

1. Mounting torque should be between 4 and 8 inch-pounds.
2. The mounting holes should be kept as small as possible.
3. Holes should be drilled or punched clean with no burrs or ridges, and chamfered to a maximum radius of 0.010 inch.
4. The mounting surface should be flat within 0.002 inch/inch.
5. Thermal grease (Dow Corning 340 or equivalent) should always be used on both sides of the insulating washer if one is employed.
6. Thin insulating washers should be used. (Thickness of factory-supplied mica washers range from 2 to 4 mils).
7. A lock washer or torque washer, made of material having sufficient creep strength, should be used to prevent degradation of heat sink efficiency during life.

A wide variety of solvents is available for degreasing and flux removal. The usual practice is to submerge components in a solvent bath for a specified time. However, from a reliability stand point it is extremely important that the solvent, together with other chemicals in the solder-cleaning system (such as flux and solder covers), do not adversely affect the life of the component. This consideration applies to all non-hermetic and molded-plastic components.

It is, of course, impractical to evaluate the effect on long-term transistor life of all cleaning solvents, which are marketed with numerous additives under a variety of brand names. These solvents can, however, be classified with respect to their component parts, as either acceptable or unacceptable. Chlorinated solvents tend to dissolve the outer package and, therefore, make operation in a humid atmosphere unreliable. Gasoline and other hydrocarbons cause the inner encapsulant to swell and damage the transistor. Alcohol and unchlorinated freons are acceptable solvents. Examples of such solvents are:

1. Freon TE
2. Freon TE-35
3. Freon TP-35 (Freon PC)
4. Alcohol (isopropanol, methanol, and special denatured alcohols, such as SDA1, SDA30, SDA34, and SDA44)

Care must also be used in the selection of fluxes for lead soldering. Rosin or activated rosin fluxes are recommended, while organic or acid fluxes are not. Examples of acceptable fluxes are:

1. Alpha Reliaros No. 320-33
2. Alpha Reliaros No. 346
3. Alpha Reliaros No. 711
4. Alpha Reliafoam No. 807
5. Alpha Reliafoam No. 809
6. Alpha Reliafoam No. 811-13
7. Alpha Reliafoam No. 815-35
8. Kester No. 44

If the completed assembly is to be encapsulated, the effect on the molded-plastic transistor must be studied from both a chemical and a physical standpoint.

RECTIFIERS AND THYRISTORS

A surge-limiting impedance should always be used in series with silicon rectifiers and thyristors. The impedance value must be sufficient to limit the surge current to the value specified under the maximum ratings. This impedance may be provided by the power transformer winding, or by an external resistor or choke.

A very efficient method for mounting thyristors utilizing packages such as the JEDEC TO-5 and "modified TO-5" is to provide intimate contact between the heat sink and at least one half of the base of the device opposite the leads. These packages can be mounted to the heat sink mechanically with glue or an epoxy adhesive, or by soldering. Soldering to the heat sink is preferable because it is the most efficient method.

The use of a "self-jigging" arrangement and a solder preform is recommended. Such an arrangement is illustrated in RCA Publication MHI-300B, "Mounting Hardware Supplied with RCA Semiconductor Devices". If each unit is soldered individually, the heat source should be held on the heat sink and the solder on the unit. Heat should be applied only long enough to permit solder to flow freely. For more detailed thyristor mounting considerations, refer to Application Note AN3822, "Thermal Considerations in Mounting of RCA Thyristors".

MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

Insulated-Gate Metal Oxide-Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors (MOS FETs), like bipolar high-frequency transistors, are susceptible to gate insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. Electrostatic discharges can occur in an MOS FET if a type with an unprotected gate is picked up and the static charge, built in the handler's body capacitance, is discharged through the device. With proper handling and applications procedures, however, MOS transistors are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial, and consumer applications, with virtually no problems of damage due to electrostatic discharge.

In some MOS FETs, diodes are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the transistor's source. These diodes offer protection against static discharge and in-circuit transients without the need for external shorting mechanisms. MOS FETs which do not include gate-protection diodes can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs attached to the device by the vendor, or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORB* LD26" or equivalent.
   (NOTE: Polystyrene *insulating* "SNOW" is not sufficiently conductive and should not be used.)
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means, for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.

*Trade Mark: Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

In any method of mounting integrated circuits which involves bending or forming of the device leads, it is extremely important that the lead be supported and clamped between the bend and the package seal, and that bending be done with care to avoid damage to lead plating. In no case should the radius of the bend be less than the diameter of the lead, or in the case of rectangular leads, such as those used in RCA 14-lead and 16-lead flat-packages, less than the lead thickness. It is also extremely important that the ends of the bent leads be straight to assure proper insertion through the holes in the printed-circuit board.

COS/MOS (Complementary-Symmetry MOS) Integrated Circuits

Although protection against electrostatic effects is provided by built-in circuitry, the following precautions should be taken in handling these circuits:

1. Soldering-iron tips and test equipment should be grounded.
2. Devices should not be inserted in non-conductive containers such as conventional plastic snow or trays. A conductive material such as "ECCOSORB LD26" or equivalent should be used.

Low-source-impedance pulse generators connected to the inputs of these devices must be disconnected before the dc power supply is turned off. All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit operation desired.

SOLID STATE CHIPS

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40^{o}C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to

moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

SOLID STATE LASERS AND EMITTING DIODES

Optoelectronic devices should employ the same mounting and heat-sink procedures utilized with other solid state devices. The temperature ratings established for storing, mounting, and operating these devices must not be exceeded to avoid damaging the emitters. Because the extremely small size and high driving-current requirements of some of these devices preclude the use of polarity marks on the housing and package configurations, care must be taken to insure that voltage is always applied in the proper direction. It is important, therefore, to refer to the data bulletin for the proper polarity before applying voltage to the device. Pulse driving circuitry should be designed to prevent transients (positive or negative) or momentary surges from exceeding drive conditions. The following suggestions are offered:

1. High-speed clipping diodes should be placed at terminals to bypass negative transients.
2. High-speed, sense-and-clamp circuitry should be used to prevent overdrive in peak or average current by clamping or disconnect techniques. For short pulses, ordinary thermal fuses should not be used because they do not provide adequate device protection.

The characteristics of solid state emitters vary substantially with changes in ambient temperature. Threshold, the point at which lasing starts, is highly dependent on temperature and requires compensation of drive current in applications where operation over a wide temperature range is a design requirement. A room-temperature laser can be damaged if a constant drive current is maintained while the ambient temperature is reduced to cryogenic levels. Published data bulletins for individual devices specify safe levels of operation.

In most cases, the voltage drop across a solid state emitter is of comparatively low amplitude; however, the required drive current may be many amperes. As in the case of other high-operating-current devices, therefore, clean and low-impedance contacts are required in all applications.

High voltage may be present in pulse-driven circuits utilizing these devices. Therefore, consideration should be given to the possibility of shock hazard which may result from contact with these high voltages. In general, where devices are operating at potentials which may be dangerous to personnel, suitable precautionary measures should be taken to prevent direct contact with these devices.

Radiation Safety Considerations

Injection laser diodes emit electromagnetic radiation at wavelengths which may be invisible to the human eye. Suitable precautions must be taken to avoid possible damage to the eye from overexposure to this radiant energy. Precautionary measures include the following:

1. *In Systems with No External Lens* – Avoid viewing the laser source at close range. Since the emitted beam is not collimated, increasing the distance to the laser source greatly reduces the risk of overexposure.
2. *In Systems Utilizing External Optics* – Avoid viewing the emitter directly along the optical axis of the radiated beam.
3. *Reflections From Surfaces* – Minimize unwanted specular reflections in the system.

ADDITIONAL DATA

Additional information on handling, mounting, and operating RCA Solid State Devices is given in the following publications which are available on request from RCA/ Commercial Engineering, Harrison, N.J. 07029.

MHI-300B	"RCA Mounting Hardware Supplied with RCA Semiconductor Devices"
1CE-338	"RCA Integrated Circuits Mounting and Connection Techniques"
AN-3822	"Thermal Considerations in Mounting of RCA Thyristors"
AN-4124	"Handling and Mounting of RCA Molded-Plastic Transistors and Thyristors"

RCA Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors Application Note

AN-3749

40-Watt Peak-Envelope-Power Transistor Amplifier for AM Transmitters in the Aircraft Band (118 to 136 MHz)

By

Boris Maximow

This Note describes a broadband amplifier for use in amplitude-modulated (AM) transmitters operating in the aircraft communication band (118 to 136 MHz). The amplifier circuit is simple and easy to duplicate and requires a minimum of adjustments. The design leaves ample room for modification, improvement, or adaptation to specific needs. Fig.1 shows the schematic diagram of the amplifier, Fig.2 shows its performance over the aircraft band, and Table I lists its features.

The amplifier shown in Fig.1 uses RCA 2N3866, 40290, 40291, and 40292 epitaxial silicon planar transistors of the "overlay" emitter-electrode construction. These transistors are intended for low-voltage, high-power operation in amplitude-modulated class C amplifiers. In addition to standard breakdown-voltage ratings, the 40290, 40291, and 40292 transistors have rf breakdown-voltage characteristics which assure safe operation with high rf voltages on the collector. The 40292 transistors used in the final amplifier stage are 100-per-cent tested for load mismatch at a VSWR of 3:1. During this test, the transistor is fully modulated to simulate actual operation for added reliability.

The amplifier is capable of delivering peak envelope power of 40 watts at a modulation of 95 per cent with a collector voltage of 12.5 volts dc. Unmodulated drive of 5 milliwatts is required at the input. The over-all efficiency of the amplifier is 48 to 53 per cent, and the envelope distortion is less than 5 per cent for amplitude modulation of 95 per cent.

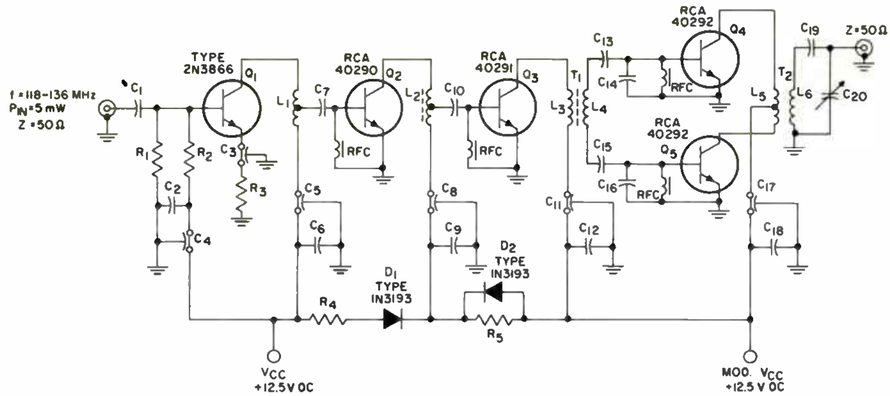
Load Mismatch Test

The suitability of 40292 transistors for use in the output stages of amplitude-modulated transmitters is determined by means of a load mismatch test which simulates the adverse load conditions that may occur in actual practice. The test setup is shown in Fig.3. The choice of C and L in the load circuit is dictated by practical values of these components. The circuit should resonate with the variable capacitor half-way in. With a variable reactive load, the impedance moves along the outer circle of a Smith Chart so that the loading changes between short and open circuit with intermediate values of capacitive and inductive reactances. The VSWR at the output of the transistor is limited to 3:1 by the 3-dB pad inserted between the variable load and the output of the test circuit. The transistor under test and the input drive are modulated to assure that the transistor operates near its full peak power capability.

At the start of the test cycle, the variable capacitor begins to rotate through its 360-degree range. When the capacitor plates are 50-per-cent engaged, the tuned circuit resonates. The resonant circuit presents an apparent short or open circuit to the 3-dB pad, depending on whether the $\lambda/4$ line is in or out of the circuit. All intermediate positions present reactances of varying amplitudes.

Output Power and Modulation

Because the only useful power in an AM transmitter is sideband power, it is reasonable to use this power as



C_1 – 300 pF, silver mica, ARCO, or equiv.
C_2 – 0.005 μF ceramic
C_3 C_4 C_5 C_8 C_{11} C_{17} – 1000 pF feedthrough
C_6 C_9 C_{12} C_{18} – 0.5 μF ceramic
C_7 – 50 pF, silver mica, ARCO, or equiv.
C_{10} C_{13} C_{15} – 82 pF, silver mica, ARCO, or equiv.
C_{14} C_{16} C_{19} – 150 pF, silver mica, ARCO, or equiv.
C_{20} – 8-60 pF, ARCO # 404, or equiv.
R_1 – 470 ohms 0.5 W
R_2 – 1500 ohms 0.5 W
R_3 – 47 ohms 0.5 W
R_4 – 15 ohms 0.5 W
R_5 – 33 ohms 0.5 W
L_1 – 7T. # 22-13/64" dia. 9/19" L. tap 1.5 T.
L_2 – 5.5T. # 22-13/64" dia. Closely Wound tap 2.0 T.
L_3 – 6T. # 22-13/64" dia. interwind W/L4
L_4 – 4T. # 22-13/64" dia. interwind W/L3
(L_2, L_3, L_4: Cambion IRN-9 core mat'l or equiv.)
L_5 – 5T. # 22-13/64" dia. C.T. interwind W/L6
L_6 – 5T. # 22-13/64" dia. interwind W/L5
R.F.C. – 1T. #28 ferrite bead Ferroxcube # 56-590-65/4B or equiv.

Fig.1 - A 40-watt peak envelope power transistor amplifier.

TABLE I - PERFORMANCE FEATURES OR 40-WATT PEAK ENVELOPE POWER TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER

DC Supply Voltage	12.5	V
Peak Envelope Power	40	W
Modulation	95	%
Efficiency	48-53	%
Envelope Distortion for 95% AM	< 5	%
Second Harmonic	> 10	dB down

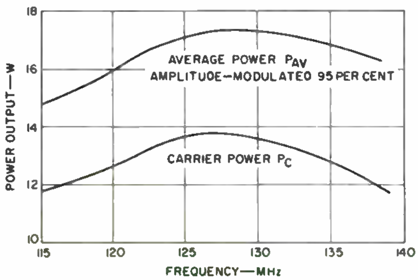


Fig.2 - Typical output power as a function of frequency.

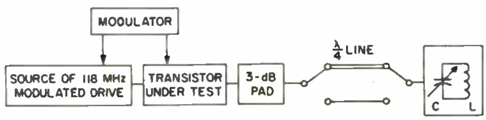


Fig.3 - Load mismatch test setup.

a reference in evaluation of the transmitter. When a single-tone sinusoidal modulating signal is used, the total sideband power P_{SB} in a modulated wave is given by

$$P_{SB} = P_{AV}\left(\frac{m^2}{2 + m^2}\right) \quad (1)$$

where P_{AV} is the average power and m is the modulation index. This relationship is convenient to use because P_{AV} is easy to measure and

$$P_{SB} = \frac{P_{AV}}{3}$$

for 100-per-cent modulation.

The performance of an AM transmitter can also be expressed in terms of peak envelope power P_{PE}. The peak envelope power is equal to 2.66 P_{AV} in a 100-per-cent modulated wave. The value of P_{PE} indicates the ultimate peak power-handling capabilities of the transistors being used.

It is unfortunate that carrier power is sometimes used as a reference in evaluation of the performance of AM transmitters, especially transistorized transmitters. Unlike the sideband power P_{SB}, the carrier power P_C does not always have a definite relationship to P_{AV} and P_{PE}. When the carrier is used for a reference, "carrier shift" and "upward modulation" must be considered. Use of these terms in conjunction with P_C to define transmitter modulation only complicates the definition of per-cent amplitude modulation. For example, Fig.4 shows an

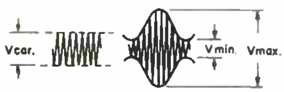


Fig.4 - The amplitude modulated wave; V_{car} is the amplitude of carrier before modulation.

amplitude-modulated wave. The amplitude modulation AM in per cent is defined as follows:

$$AM = \left(\frac{V_{max} - V_{min}}{V_{max} + V_{min}}\right) \times 100 \quad (2)$$

Use of this equation indicates that when $V_{min} = 0$, the wave is 100-per-cent modulated without reference to the carrier. The following expressions are based on carrier amplitude V_{car} or carrier power P_C:

$$AM = \left(\frac{V_{max}}{V_{car}} - 1\right) \times 100 \quad (3)$$

$$P_{AV} = P_C\left(1 + \frac{m^2}{2}\right) \quad (4)$$

These expressions contain the tacit assumption that carrier level must not vary from the unmodulated state, which may not be the case. If the modulation is adjusted to 100 per cent by the use of Eq. (2) and P_{AV} is measured, values can easily be computed for P_{SB}, P_{PE}, and even P_C.

Design Considerations

The need for wideband performance in aircraft transmitters precludes the use of sharply tuned circuits to reduce harmonic power in the output; instead, low-pass filters are used. Any configuration of active devices that reduces the harmonic content in the output helps to ease the requirements placed upon these filters. One such configuration is a push-pull amplifier, which inherently has low even harmonics in the output. The higher input impedance of a push-pull stage as compared to a single-ended parallel combination of two transistors is also advantageous for obtaining wider bandwidths because only one-half as much current is injected into the input of push-pull transistors as into parallel devices during one-half cycle.

The coupling circuits in the amplifier of Fig.1 are basically double-tuned interstage circuits, as shown in Fig.5. R_1 and C_1 represent the collector output re-

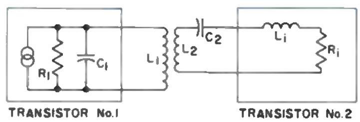


Fig.5 - A double-tuned interstage.

sistance and the collector output capacitance of the driver transistor. L_i and R_i represent the input series inductance and the input series resistance of a transistor. (For simplicity, coil resistances are omitted.) Q values for the two circuits shown in Fig.5 are expressed as follows:

$$Q_1 = \frac{R_1}{\omega L_1} \quad (5)$$

$$Q_2 = \frac{\omega (L_2 + L_i)}{R_i} \quad (6)$$

For large bandwidths, it is desirable that Q_1 be much larger than Q_2. L_2, C_2, and L_i are series resonant at some frequency f_o within the bandwidth; L_1 and C_1 can then be determined as follows:

$$L_1 C_1 = \frac{1}{(\omega_o)^2} \quad (7)$$

In practice, the resonant frequency f_o may not be exactly the center frequency of the passband, but may tend toward the high end of the bandwidth to compensate for degradation of the frequency response of the transistor itself. Normally, there is no problem obtaining relatively high values of Q_1 because transistors have large collector output resistance R_1. However, it is more difficult to obtain a low value of Q_2 in a transistor double-tuned interstage circuit because high-power transistors have low series input resistance R_i. Theontribution of the inductive series input reactance L_i may be sufficient to raise the value of Q_i to undesirable levels and thereby limit the obtainable bandwidth.

This problem can be solved by use of an L-section and its transforming properties. The inductive input impedance of a transistor may be represented by the solid lines of Fig.6.

The definite Q value associated with this input impedance may be represented as Q_i. If a capacitor C_i is added to the transistor input of Fig.6, as shown by the

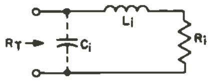


Fig.6 - Transistor input as an L-section.

dotted line, the resistance R_i can be transformed up by the L-section to a new value R_T, as follows:

$$R_T + R_i \ (Q_i^2 + 1) \tag{8}$$

The value of the capacitor C_i is calculated as follows:

$$C_i = \frac{1}{\omega R_T} \sqrt{\frac{R_T}{R_i} - 1} = \frac{L_i}{\omega^2 L_i^2 + R_i^2} \tag{9}$$

When an L-section is used in conjunction with a double-tuned interstage circuit, the value Q_2' of the second circuit is given by

$$Q_2' = \frac{\omega L_2}{R_T} \tag{10}$$

This value is, of course, lower than that shown in Eq. (6). Consequently, an L-section can be used to match resistances of not-too-different magnitudes and at the same time maintain low values of Q. The value of L_i in the circuit is given by

$$L_i = \frac{R_i}{\omega} \sqrt{\frac{R_T}{R_i} - 1} \tag{11}$$

There are limits to the results that can be accomplished with this type of transformation. For some combination of L_i and R_i, the required value of C_i may be too large to be practically realizable. In addition, R_T is a frequency-dependent parameter. For very low values of Q_i, the capacitor C_i loses its effectiveness because R_T becomes very nearly equal to R_i.

Double-tuned interstage coupling circuits were used throughout the amplifier shown in Fig.1. When it was necessary to use a two-winding transformer, as in the case of T_1 and T_2, bifiliar windings were employed for tighter coupling. In other cases, autotransformers with their high coefficient of coupling were used quite successfully. Eq. (7) was used as the starting point for determination of the inductances in the primaries of the double-tuned interstages; the collector to base capacitance C_{CB} of the transistor was substituted for C_1. Turn ratios were determined by the impedance levels to be transformed. The load resistance R_L for each stage was determined as follows:

$$R_L = \frac{(V_{CC})^2}{2Po} \tag{12}$$

where V_{CC} is the collector supply voltage and P_o is the power output. The collector-emitter saturation voltage is omitted for simplicity.

A single 40292 transistor is capable of delivering 6 watts of output power with an input of 2 watts and a supply of 12.5 volts dc at 135 MHz. For these conditions, the load resistance R_L is given by

$$R_L = \frac{(12.5)^2}{12} = 13 \text{ ohms}$$

This value of 13 ohms from one-half of the primary winding of T_2 is transformed to 50 ohms in the secondary winding. This impedance level allows the use of a 1:1 transformer, which is convenient for bifilar winding. For 40292 transistors, R_i is approximately 6 ohms and X_{Li} is about 3 ohms. An L-section is used in the inputs to the 40292 transistors in the push-pull amplifier. To maintain a low value of Q_i, the leads on the base-to-emitter capacitors (C_{14} and C_{16}) were kept short and the capacitors were placed as close to the base and the emitter as possible. The values of C_{14} and C_{16} of Fig.1 were determined empirically. The effective capacitances may differ appreciably from the nominal value of 150 picofarads shown.

Drive power of about 3 to 3.5 watts is required for the push-pull amplifier. This power is provided by the 40291 driver transistor operating into a 24-ohm load,

$$\left[R_L = \frac{(V_{CE})^2}{2P_o} = (12.5)^2/65 \right]$$

Because the input resistance to the driver is sufficiently high (12 ohms), no L-section is used. The load resistance for the 40290 pre-driver transistor is selected to provide the required input to the driver of about 0.6 watt. The 100-milliwatt input required for the pre-driver stage is supplied by the 2N3866 class A input stage. Again, a double-tuned interstage circuit is used for coupling. The class A amplifier is biased to a quiescent current of 40 milliamperes for maximum gain, and has a load line of approximately 300 ohms, which is computed from

$$R_{\text{load line}} = \frac{V_{CC}}{I_C} \tag{13}$$

An autotransformer is used to transform the 300-ohm load down to about 12 ohms at the predriver. The input of the 2N3866 stage is matched to the 50-ohm source. This stage has a gain of about 13 dB which increases the power from the 5-milliwatt input. The problem of subharmonic generation was solved by use of cores in the interstage transformers. Stable operation is obtained if the stages are kept 1.25 inches apart.

The final amplifier and the driver are modulated symmetrically about the carrier level. The predriver is modulated more in a positive direction as a result of the resistor-diode arrangement (R_4,R_5,D_1,D_2) shown in the circuit diagram.

Several precautions should be taken to avoid conditions which may lead to the destruction of transistors. For example, over-modulation should not be allowed to occur because excessive negative excursions of the collector voltage may forward-bias the collector-to-base junction to a destructive point. Also, when a transmitter is keyed off, a steady-state current flow of the order of 2 amperes is suddenly interrupted in the modulation transformer. The resulting transient voltages may easily exceed the transistor breakdown ratings. Use of a zener diode rated at twice the supply voltage in the collector circuit provides a protection from this type of transient. Finally, if the 3:1 VSWR in the output is likely to be exceeded, a load-mismatch protective device such as a VSWR detector circuit (described in Ref. 1) should be used.

Performance and Adjustment

The curves of Fig.2 show typical values of average modulated power P_{AV} at an amplitude modulation of 95 per cent, and carrier power P_C, as measured by a a bolometer-type power meter. The peak envelope power P_{PE} is computed as follows:

$$P_{PE} = P_{AV} \frac{(1 + m^2)}{1 + \frac{m^2}{2}}$$

Output-power variation across the aircraft band is about 0.5 dB for both curves shown in Fig.2. For this performance, the coil L_1 was stretched or compressed for maximum power output at 136 MHz and optimum bandwidth, and the trimmer C_{20} was adjusted for the best combination of output flatness and efficiency. Efficiency is somewhat better at higher than lower frequency; harmonic rejection is better at lower frequencies, and may be as good as 20 dB. A spectrum analyzer is required for detection of subharmonics when the slugs in L_2 and T_1 are adjusted.

Conclusion

Because of the normal variation in the transistor parameters, weaker drivers should be paired with "hotter" output transistors and vice versa for better uniformity in the output power. Because of their adaptability to broadband circuits, low working voltages, and small size, the above transistors are the logical choice for aircraft transmitters. The use of these transistors in aircraft transmitter requires no expensive tuning mechanisms such as those used with tubes that have inherently high-Q circuits and, consequently, narrow bandwidth.

UHF Power Generation Using RF Power Transistors

by H.C. Lee

One major usage of rf power transistors is in uhf/microwave power generation. RF power transistors are widely used for both narrowband and broadband power amplification. Transistors suitable for power amplification must be capable of delivering power efficiently with sufficient gain at the frequency band of interest. The usefulness of an rf power transistor is not measured by its power-frequency product or its emitter geometry, but rather by its ability to meet cost limitations and over-all performance objectives including reliability requirements in a given application or circuit.

This Note discusses the use of rf power transistors in high-power generation that uses multiple transistors, pulse operation, and broadband power amplifiers. Operational principles and design approaches for these applications are presented, and practical and reliability aspects are discussed. The selection of an rf power transistor for a given application involves two steps: (1) determination of the rf capability of the device, and (2) establishment of the reliability of the device for its actual operation.

RF Performance Criteria

The important rf performance criteria in transistor power-amplifier circuits are power output, power gain, efficiency, and bandwidth. State-of-the-art single overlay transistors, as shown in Fig.1, can now produce cw power as follows:

Frequency (MHz)	Power (W)	Gain (dB)	Efficiency (%)
76	100	7	90
400	50	6	70
1200	10	10	50
2300	7	6	40

When transistor performances are compared, it is important to consider gain and efficiency, as well as power output and frequency, because additional gain can be achieved only at the expense of collector efficiency with the use of additional transistors. For example, Fig.2 demonstrates the use of two transistors which have the same power output, but different gain and collector efficiency. The high-gain unit shown in Fig.2(a) is capable of delivering an output of 2.5 watts at 1 GHz with a gain of 10 dB and a collector efficiency of 50 per cent. The low-gain unit shown in Fig.2(b) is also capable of 2.5 watts output at 1 GHz, but has a gain of only 5 dB and a collector efficiency of only 30 per cent. As shown in Fig.2, two low-gain transistors are required to provide the same performance as the high-gain, high-efficiency unit. Besides the use of an additional transistor, the system of Fig.2(b) requires twice as much dc power as that of Fig.2(a). In this case, the additional gain of 5 dB is achieved at the expense of 5.9 watts of dc power. From the practical point of view, the system of Fig.2(b) is more complex, and the dissipation of the output transistor is higher.

Package Considerations

The package is an integral part of an rf power transistor. A suitable package for uhf applications should have good thermal properties and low parasitic reactance. Package parasitic inductances and resistive losses have significant effects on circuit performance characteristics such as power gain, bandwidth, and stability. The most critical parasitics are the emitter and base lead inductances. Table I gives the inductances of some of the more important commercially available rf power-transistor packages. Photographs of the packages are shown in Fig.3. The TO-60 and TO-39 packages

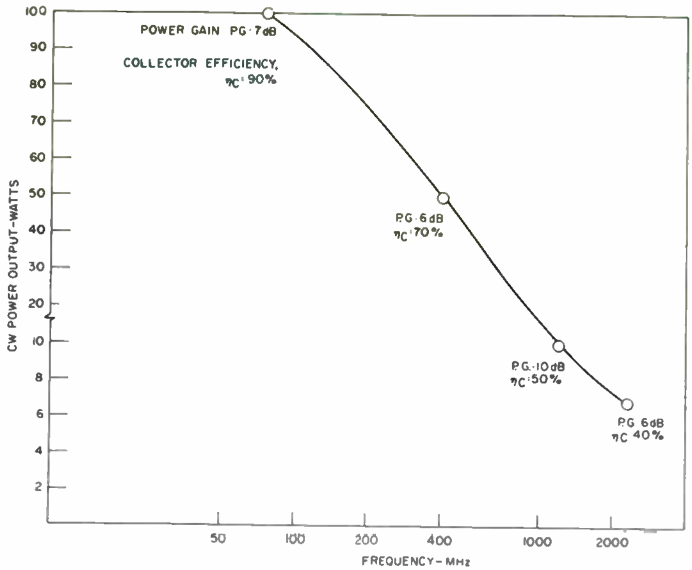


Fig.1 - State-of-the art power output of single rf power transistor as a function of frequency.

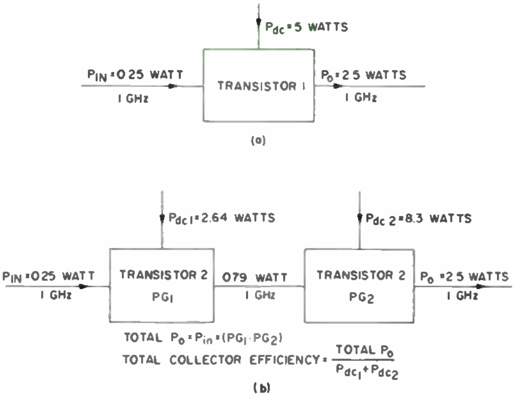


Fig.2 - A comparison of one-and two-transistor systems that have the same output power but different gain and collector efficiencies.

TABLE I - Inductances of Packages shown in Fig.3.

Package	Lead Inductances - nH L_e	L_b
TO - 39	3	3
TO - 60 (isolated emitter)	3	3
TO - 60 (grounded emitter)(2N5016)	0.6	2
HF - 19 (hermetic stripline)	Approximately Same	
HF - 11 (coaxial case) (2N5470)	0.1	0.1

JEDEC TO-39

JEDEC TO-60

HF-11
Coaxial Package

HF-19
Hermetic Strip-Line Type
Ceramic-to-Metal Package
(Isolated Electrodes)

Fig.3 - Commercially available rf power transistor packages.

were first used in devices such as the 2N3375 and the 2N3866. The base and emitter parasitic inductance for both TO-60 and TO-39 packages is in the order of 3 nanohenries; this inductance represents a reactance of 7.5 ohms at 400 MHz. If the emitter is grounded internally to a TO-60 package (as in the 2N5016), the emitter lead inductance can be reduced to 0.6 nanohenry. The plastic stripline package (used in the 2N5017) has an emitter lead inductance of 0.4 nanohenry and a base lead inductance of 0.6 nanohenry. The main advantage of the rf plastic package is that a substantial reduction in parasitic inductance is achieved because the emitter and base leads can be placed closer to the transistor chip. Hermetic low-inductance radial-lead packages are also available. The HF-19 package introduced by RCA utilizes ceramic-to-metal seals and has rf performance comparable to that of an rf plastic package. The parasitic inductances can be reduced further in a hermetic coaxial package. The HF-11 package used in the 2N5470 has parasitic inductances in the order of 0.1 nanohenry.

Table II compares the performance of the TO-39 package, the HF-19 hermetric stripline package, and the HF-11 coaxial package with the same transistor chip. At a frequency of 1 GHz and an input power of 0.3 watt,

TABLE II - Package Inductances with same transistor chip.

Using Same Transistor Chip

	f-GHz	Pin-W	Po-W	P.G.-dB	η_c (28 V)-%
TO - 39	1	0.3	1	5	35
HF - 19	1	0.3	1.5	7	45
HF - 11	1	0.3	2.2	8.6	50
HF - 11	2	0.3	1	5	35

the coaxial package performs significantly better than either the stripline or the TO-39 package. The coaxial package results in an increase of output power by a factor of two as compared to the TO-39 package. In addition, the coaxial-package transistor is capable of delivering an output of more than 1 watt with a gain of 5 dB at 2 GHz. A well-designed coaxial package outperforms any other rf package currently available.

Reliability Consideration

When the rf capability of a transistor has been established, the next step is to establish the reliability of the device for its actual application. The typical acceptable failure rate for transistors used in commercial equipment is 1 per cent per 1,000 hours (10,000 MTBF); for transistors used in military and high-reliability equipment, it is 0.01 to 0.1 per cent per 1000 hours. Because it is not practical to test transistors under actual use conditions, dc or other stress tests are normally used to simulate rf stresses encountered in class B or class C circuits at the operating frequencies. Information derived from these tests is then used to predict the failure rate for the end use equipment. The tests generally used to insure reliability include high-temperature storage tests, dc and rf operating life tests, dc stress step tests, burn-in, temperature cycling, relative humidity, and high-humidity reverse bias. The end-point measurement for these tests should include collector-to-emitter voltage V_{CEO}, in addition to the common end points collector-to-emitter current I_{CEO}, collector-to-base voltage V_{CBO}, collector-to-emitter saturation voltage V_{CE}(sat), power output, and power gain.

One of the common failure modes in uhf/microwave power transistors is degradation of the emitter-to-base junction. The high-temperature storage life test and the dc and rf operating life tests can excite this failure mode. The failure mode can be detected by measurement of V_{EBO}, which is not included in most life-test end-point specifications.

Plastic uhf power transistors are more sensitive to emitter-to-base-junction degradation than similar hermetic devices. It is believed that the enhancement of this failure mode in plastic devices is caused by moisture penetration into the very close geometries used in uhf power transistors. Temperature cycling is also a problem that affects the reliability of uhf plastic power transistors because large thermal-expansion differences exist between the plastic and the fine bonding wires (usually 1 mil) used in the devices.

UHF power transistors are complex electrical, thermal, chemical, and mechanical systems. The well-designed uhf power transistor is a systems solution to the integration of these parameters. It appears that the plastic environment is a less viable solution to this systems problem than a hermetic approach. Although a plastic environment has been an excellent systems solution for low-frequency and vhf power transistors, in which much larger bonding wires, metallic strips, and rugged device geometries are used, it is not a completely satisfactory solution for uhf power transistors.

Safe-Area Curves for RF Operation

The important parameters of a transistor which are directly related to reliability and rf performance include rf breakdown voltages, thermal characteristic, and load-mismatch capability.

Although a safe-area curve to avoid second breakdown on the collector-current-vs-collector-to-emitter voltage (I_C - V_{CE}) plane can be established for forward-bias or class A operation, such a curve for class B, class C, or pulsed operation is difficult to define because the breakdown voltages under rf conditions are considerably higher than the dc breakdown voltages, and the thermal resistance is a function of V_{CE} and I_C. The safe operating area for class B or C conditions at rf frequencies is a function of these parameters, as well as the thermal time constant of the device. In general, the safe operating area for class C or B operation can be expected to be higher than that for dc conditions.

VSWR capability, or the ability of an rf power transistor to withstand a high VSWR load, is another important consideration. VSWR capability is a function of frequency of operation, operating voltage, and circuit configuration. A well-designed circuit operated at low supply voltage at a frequency at which power gain is not excessive is less prone to VSWR mismatch. Four modes of difficulty are experienced in the load-mismatch test, as follows:

(1) slow thermal failure as a result of low rf swing and very poor efficiency;

(2) high-speed failure as a result of the high positive peak value of rf swing;

(3) an instability (non-destructive) which occurs because the high value of V_{CE} causes avalanching (such a condition in the common-emitter configuration produces a negative resistance characteristic and results in a spurious signal generator);

(4) an instability caused by the negative overswing which can severely forward-bias the collector-base junction and trigger a low-frequency oscillation which resembles a motorboating or squelched oscillation.

Additional work is required for further characterization of transistor parameters, as related to VSWR capability, rf breakdown, and safe operating area.

Pulse Operation of RF Power Transistors

A large potential application for rf power transistors is in pulse equipments such as DME (distance measuring equipment), CAS (collision avoidance system), and radar. The ratio of peak to average or cw power obtainable with a transistor is much less than that which can be obtained with a vacuum tube because a transistor is a current-amplification device, while a vacuum tube is a voltage-amplification device. The ability of an rf power transistor to deliver higher pulsed output power than cw power depends on the transistor current-handling capability, thermal capability, and rf voltage capability. No significant improvement in power output or gain can be achieved if an rf power transistor is operated under pulse input conditions at the same supply voltage and the same input power level used under cw conditions. Fig.4 shows curves of peak output power as a function of duty cycle for two transistor types: the 2N5016 measured at 225 MHz and 400 MHz, and the 2N5470 measured at 2 GHz. These measurements were performed with a constant supply voltage of 28 volts and constant input-power pulses of 5-microsecond duration applied at various pulse repetition rates (PRR). At the same peak input power level, the gain and power output remain approximately the same for duty cycles ranging from 100 per cent (cw) down to 0.1 per cent.

Fig.5 shows the 2-GHz amplifier circuit used for the measurements shown in Fig.4. The 2N5470 transistor is placed in series with the center conductor of the line, or cavity, and its base is properly grounded to separate the input and output cavities. The input section consists of a 20-ohm line section and a capacitance C_1. The output section consists of a 36-ohm line section and capacitances C_2 and C_3. Direct coupling is used at both

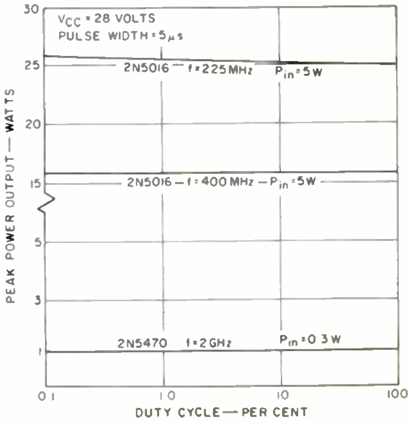


Fig.4 - Peak output power as a function of duty cycle for the 2N5016 and 2N5470 transistors at selected frequencies.

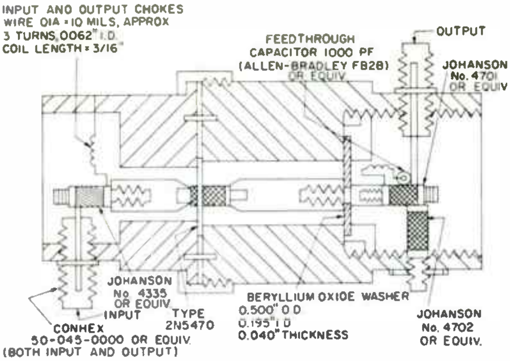
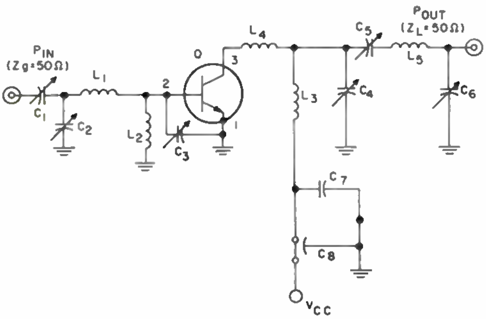


Fig.5 - A 2-GHz coaxial amplifier circuit that uses 2N5470 transistor.

input and output. Fig.6 shows the 400-MHz lumped-element amplifier circuit used for the 2N5016 pulse measurements.



C_1 = 1 to 10 pF, piston capacitor
C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6 = 1 to 30 pF, piston capacitors

C_7 = 0.01 μF, disc, ceramic
C_8 = 1000 pF, feedthrough
L_1 = 1/4-inch O.D. copper tubing; 1-1/4-inches long

L_2 = 12 μH, choke
L_3 = 0.27 ohm, wire wound
L_4 = 1/8-by 1/32-by 5/8-inch long copper strip
L_5 = 1/4-inch O.D. copper tubing, 2-1/4-inches long

Note 1 - L_1 and L_5 are mounted coaxially within a 1-5/8-by 1-5/8-by 6-inch box.
Note 2 - For optimum performance C_8 should be mounted between emitter and base with minimum lead lengths.

Fig.6 - A 400-MHz amplifier circuit that uses a 2N5016 transistor.

The major difference between cw and pulse operation, however, is that the input drive level can be increased substantially under pulsed input conditions. Fig.7 shows peak power output as a function of duty cycle for the 2N5470 at a frequency of 2 GHz and a

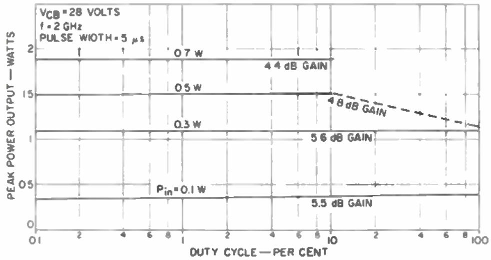


Fig.7 - Peak output power as a function of duty cycle for the 2N5470 transistor operating at 2 GHz.

constant supply voltage of 28 volts with input power as a parameter. Under cw operation in the 2-GHz amplifier circuit shown in Fig.5, an increase of input power from 0.3 to 0.5 watt does not result in an increase of power output, i.e., the power output seems to be saturated at 1.1 watts. However, under pulsed input conditions of 5-microsecond pulse duration and 10-per-cent duty cycle, the output power increases substantially from 1.1 watts to 1.9 watts as the input power increases from 0.3 to 0.7 watt. These requirements indicate that the power input to the 2N5470 transistor at 2 GHz under cw conditions is limited by thermal capability rather than by peak current or periphery. This transistor appears to be capable of operating at much higher peak current under pulse conditions than would be permissible under cw conditions. This improvement is possible because the pulse duration of 5 microseconds is probably smaller than the thermal time constant of the transistor, and the junction temperature is more a function of average device dissipation than of peak dissipation. A similar improvement in peak power output and gain can be obtained by pulse operation of the 2N5016 at 225 MHz, as shown in Fig.8, but the improvement is not as great as that obtained for the 2N5470.

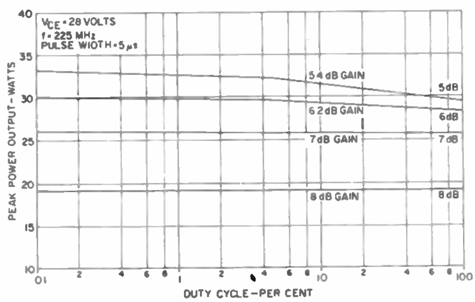


Fig.8 - Peak output power as a function of duty cycle for pulse operation of the 2N5016 transistor at 225 MHz.

A second major difference between cw and pulse operations is that a transistor can be operated at much higher voltage under pulse conditions. Fig.9 shows peak power output as a function of supply voltage V_{CC} for the same transistor types (the 2N5016 measured at 225 MHz and 400 MHz, and the 2N5470 measured at 2 GHz). These measurements were performed with constant peak input power pulses at 1-per-cent duty cycle and 5-microsecond pulse duration. At an input power level of 0.5 watt, the 2-GHz power output of the 2N5470 increases from 1.9 watts at 28 volts to 2.5 watts at 45 volts. At an input power of 9 watts, the 400-MHz power output of the 2N5016 increases from 25.5 watts at 28 volts to 40 watts at 45 volts. At 225 MHz, the increase in power is even greater. These results indicate that

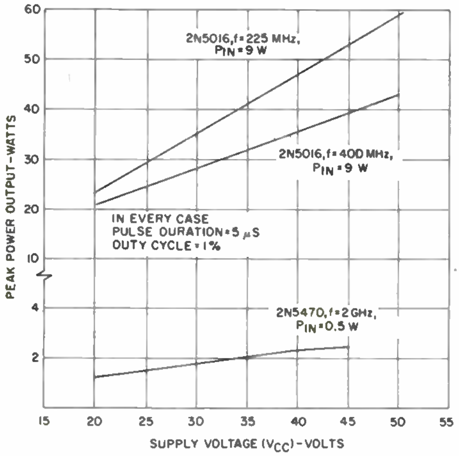


Fig.9 - Peak output power as a function of supply voltage V_{CC} for the 2N5470 and 2N5016 transistors at selected frequencies.

rf power transistors can be operated at much higher voltage under pulse conditions, and, consequently, can deliver more pulsed power. It appears that rf power transistors can withstand much higher voltage under short-pulse conditions without operating in the second-breakdown region. The average current resulting from short-pulse operation is much lower than that of cw operation.

Broadband Power Amplifier

RF power transistors are often used in broadband amplifier circuits for commercial and military applications. Transistor transmitters are superior to tube transmitters with respect to broadband capability, reliability, size, and weight. The aircraft communication bands of 116 to 152 MHz and 225 to 400 MHz are of interest for both military and commercial applications. Another area of interest is ECM (electronic countermeasures) applications. Transistors suitable for broadband applications must be capable of providing both the required power output within the entire frequency range of interest and constant gain within the passband. The bandwidth of a transistor power amplifier is limited by the following: intrinsic transistor structure, transistor parasitic elements, and external circuits such as input and output circuits.

Intrinsic Transistor Structure

The parameters which determine the inherent bandwidth of a transistor intrinsic structure are the emitter-to-collector transit time, the collector depletion-layer capacitance, and the base-spreading resistance. The emitter-to-collector transit time, which represents the sum of the emitter-capacitance charging delay, the base transit time, and the collector depletion-layer transit time, affects the over-all time of response to an input signal. Of particular importance is the emitter-capacitance charging delay, which is current-dependent and equal to $1/f_T$, where f_T is the gain-bandwidth product of the transistor. A high f_T is essential for broadband operation; in addition, a constant f_T with current level is required for large-signal operation. The ratio of the f_T to the product of the base-spreading resistance and the collector depletion-layer capacitance (r_bC_c) comprises the gain function of a transistor.

Under conjugate-matched input and output conditions, the power gain as a function of frequency (which is equal to $f_T/8\pi f^2 r_b C_c$) falls off at a rate of 6 dB per octave. In a power amplifier, the power gain usually decreases by less than 6 dB per octave, as shown in Fig.10(a), because the load resistance R_L presented to the collector is not equal to the output resistance of

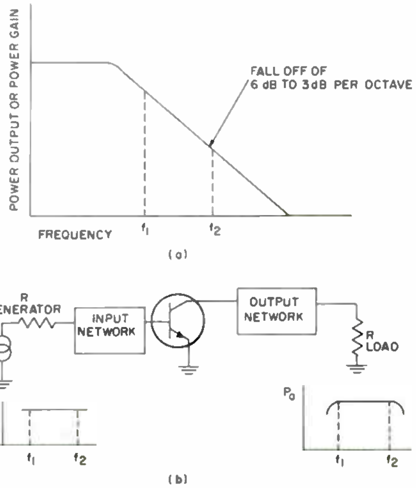


Fig.10(a) - Output power as a function of frequency in a power amplifier; (b) equivalent broadband amplifier.

the transistor, but is dictated by the required power output and the collector voltage swing. The curve in Fig.10(a) indicates that one approach for achieving a broadband transistor amplifier is to optimize the matching at the higher end of the frequency band and to introduce mismatch in the input, or output, or both at the lower end of the band so that a constant power output is obtained from f_1 to f_2, as shown in Fig.10(b). The power output that can be obtained in a transistor broadband amplifier is comparable to that measured at the high end of the band in a narrowband amplifier; efficiency and power gain are slightly lower than in a narrowband amplifier because the load and source impedance cannot be ideally matched to the transistor over a broad frequency band.

The disadvantage of this approach for broadbanding is the relatively high input VSWR at the low end of the band. A more sophisticated approach for achieving broadband performance is to consider the intrinsic transistor structure, the transistor parasitic elements, and the external circuits as part of the over-all band-pass structure, in which the input and output circuits are coupled together by the transistor feedback capacitance. This combined structure reproduces the power-output or power-gain curve of Fig.10(a) from f_1 to f_2. External feedback is then applied to control the input drive to flatten the power output over a broad frequency band.

Parasitic Limitations

Any discrete transistor contains parasitic elements which impose further limitations on bandwidth. The most critical parasitics are the emitter lead inductance L_e and the base inductance L_b. These parasitic inductances range from 0.1 to 3 nanohenries in commercially available rf power transistors. In the simple representation of a common-emitter equivalent transistor input circuit at high frequency shown in Fig.11, the inductance L_{in} represents

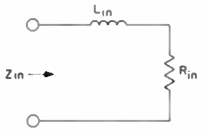


Fig.11 - Equivalent input circuit of an rf power transistor.

the sum of the base parasitic inductance and the reflected emitter parasitic inductance, and R_{in} is the dynamic input resistance. The real part R_{in} is inversely proportional to the collector area and, therefore, the power-output capability of the device; the higher the power output, the lower the value of R_{in}. A low ratio of the reactance of L_{in} to R_{in} is important as the first step in broadbanding and for ease of circuit design. Unless the reactance of L_{in} is appreciably lower than the input resistance R_{in}, the reactance must be tuned out and thus the bandwidth limited.

External Circuits

For a broadband amplifier circuit to deliver constant power output over the frequency range of interest, a proper collector load must be maintained to provide the necessary voltage and current swings, and the input matching network must be capable of transforming the low input impedance of the transistor to a relatively high source impedance.

Suitable output circuits for broadband amplifiers include constant-K low-pass filters, Chebyshev filters (both transmission-line and lumped-constant), baluns, and tapered lines. Fig.12(a) shows a conventional constant-K low-pass filter. The input impedance Z_{11} is substantially constant at frequencies below the cutoff frequency $\omega_c = 1/\sqrt{L_K C_K}$. A constant collector load resistance can be obtained if the shunt arm (1-1) of C_K is split into two capacitances, as shown in Fig.12(b); part of the capacitance represents the C_{ob} of the transistor, and the other part has a value which makes the total capacitance equal to C_K. Further improvement of bandwidth can be obtained by cascading of more sections.

Fig.12(c) shows a short-step microstrip impedance transformer which consists of short lengths of relatively-high-impedance transmission line alternating with short lengths of relatively-low-impedance transmission line. The sections of transmission line are all exactly the same length; the length of each is $\lambda/16$. A constant load resistance can be maintained across the collector-emitter terminals over a wide frequency band if the circuit is designed to have a Chebyshev transmission characteristic[1,2]. Fig.12(d) shows a lumped-equivalent

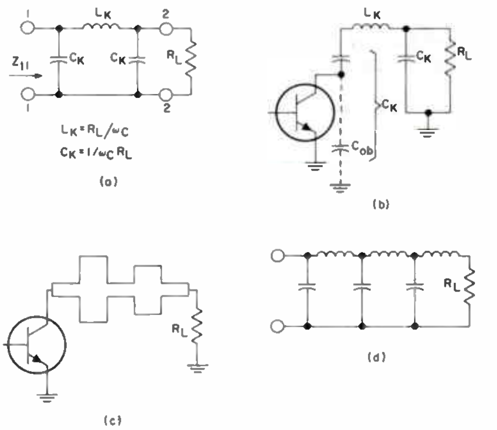


Fig.12(a) - A conventional constant-K low-pass filter; (b) a method of obtaining a constant-collector load resistance; (c) a short step microstrip impedance transformer; (d) a lumped-equivalent Chebyshev impedance transformer.

Chebyshev impedance transformer which consists of a ladder network using series inductances and shunt capacitances. Transmission-line as well as strip line baluns with different step-down ratios (4:1, 9:1, 16:1) can also be used in the output to provide the broadband impedance transformation.

One difficulty in broadbanding a transistor power amplifier is to maintain the desired bandwidth in an input circuit which provides the required impedance transformation from the extremely low input impedance of a transistor to a relatively high source impedance. The design of the input circuit depends on the approach chosen: optimizing the matching at the high end only, or using the transistor parasitic elements as part of a low-pass structure. A simple way of optimizing the matching at the high end is to introduce a capacitance between the base and the emitter terminals of the transistor to tune out the reactive part of the parallel equivalent input impedance of the transistor. The networks in Fig.13 show that the lower the inductance L_{in} or Q_{in}, the less frequency-sensitive is the equivalent parallel resistance R_{eq}. This arrangement also provides a first step-up transformation for the real part of the input impedance of the transistor. When a capacitance is connected to the network of Fig.13(a), the circuit has the same form as a half-section of a constant-K low-pass filter. If the cutoff frequency $\omega_c = 1/\sqrt{L_{in}C}$ is high as compared to the frequency of interest (f_2 in Fig.10), the total input impedance of the transistor input and the capacitance C combination is approximately equal to $R_{in}/(1-\omega^2/\omega_c^2)$ and is constant if $(\omega^2/\omega_c^2) \ll 1$.

The remaining step is to design a proper network to provide the necessary impedance transformation over the entire frequency band. Circuits suitable for the input include multi-section constant-K filters, Chebyshev filters, and tapered lines. A more sophisticated approach to obtain a broadband transformation in the input is to treat the parasitic inductance L_{in} of Fig.11 as part of the transformation network. For example, L_{in} can be considered as one arm of the Chebyshev low-pass filter of Fig.12(d). For a given bandpass characteristic, the number of sections increases with the value of L_{in}. Again, therefore, low package parasitic inductance is important.

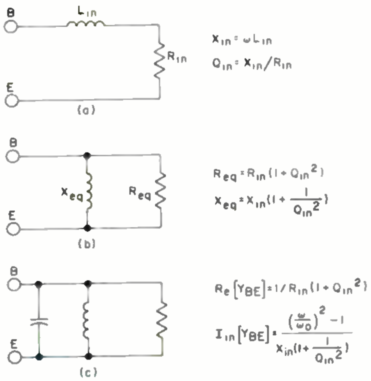


Fig.13(a) - Series equivalent input circuit of an rf power transistor; (b) equivalent parallel input; (c) equivalent parallel input circuit with external base-emitter capacitance.

The 2N5919 Transistor

At present, plastic uhf power transistors are used exclusively in 225-to-400-MHz broadband applications. UHF plastic packages have substantially lower parasitic inductances than either TO-60 or TO-39 packages, as discussed previously.

The introduction of the RCA hermetic low-inductance stripline package makes it possible to design broadband power amplifiers without compromising reliability. This new radial-lead package utilizing ceramic-to-metal seals is superior to uhf plastic packages in two respects: it has lower parasitic inductances, and it is hermetically sealed. For example, the RCA-2N5919 transistor, first in a series of hermetic radial-lead devices, has a dynamic input impedance of 1.5 + j1.2 at 400 MHz. Fig.14 shows typical curves of power output and efficiency as a function of input power for the 2N5919 at a frequency of 400 MHz and a collector-to-emitter voltage of 28 volts. This transistor is capable of delivering an output of 19 to 20 watts with gain of 6.5 dB and collector efficiency approaching 70 per cent at 400 MHz. One important feature of this device is that the power gain is linear with 1.6 dB at power levels between 7 and 20 watts. The 2N5919 is also capable of an output of 20 watts with gain of more than 10 dB at 225 MHz, as shown in Fig.15.

High-Power Generation

When more rf power is required than can be provided by a single transistor, combining techniques must be used. Two of the more commonly used methods of combining transistors to obtain high power are: (1) the "brute-force" method of paralleling several transistors at a single point, and (2) the use of hybrids to combine several individual amplifier chains or modules.

RF power transistors can be directly paralleled at a single point, as shown in Fig.16. All collectors and bases are connected together, and a single input matching circuit and a single output matching circuit are used. Although this arrangement offers circuit simplicity, it has several disadvantages. First, the transistors used must be matched for power output and power gain at the desired frequency to obtain good load sharing. Second, direct paralleling of a large number of transistors at a single point leads to poor reliability; a failure of one transistor usually causes a total failure of the over-all amplifier circuit.

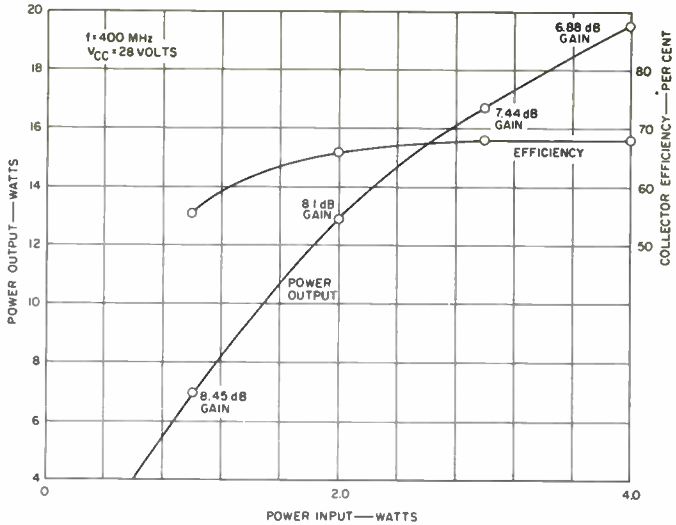


Fig.14 - Output power and efficiency as functions of input power for the RCA-2N5919 transistor at 400 MHz and 28 volts.

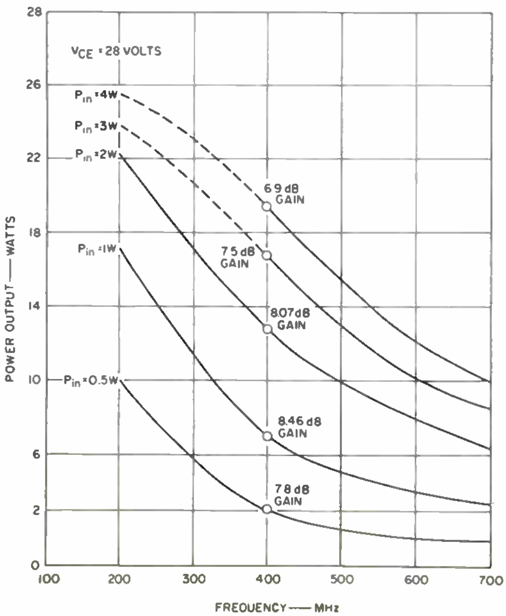


Fig.15 - Output power as a function of frequency in the RCA-2N5919 at 28 volts.

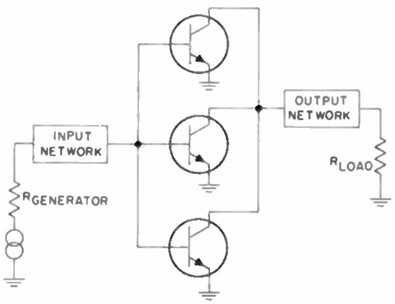


Fig.16 - A method of paralleling rf power transistors at a single point.

Of particular importance is the reduction in both input and output impedances resulting from paralleling transistors. The impedance level can be of the same order as the rf losses in the input and output elements. The input resistance of an rf power transistor at 400 MHz is typically 1 to 5 ohms. If a 0.1-microhenry inductor with an unloaded Q of 150 is used in the input circuit, the rf loss in the inductor at 400 MHz is 1.6 ohms ($R_{loss} = \omega L/Q$). This rf loss increases as more transistors are paralleled. Consequently, the total power output which can be obtained from several transistors paralleled at a single point is less than the calculated total power output.

Fig.17 shows the paralleling efficiency as a function of the number of transistors in direct parallel[3]. Paralleling efficiency is defined as the ratio of the measured total power output to the calculated total power output (i.e., the number of units multiplied by the power output of an individual unit). The paralleling efficiency decreases rapidly as the number of transistors increases. For example, when the 2N5016 is used at a frequency of 400 MHz and a collector-to-emitter voltage of 28 volts, the paralleling efficiency is 95 per cent for two transistors connected in parallel, 90 per cent for three transsistors, 85 per cent for four units, and 55 per cent for eight units.

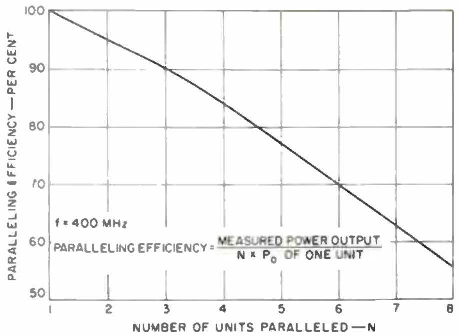


Fig.17 - Efficiency as a function of the number of transistor in parallel.

Most of the disadvantages of the "brute-force" direct-paralleling method can be avoided by a more sophisticated approach, shown in Fig.18, in which several amplifier modules or chains are combined by the use of an input hybrid divider and an output hybrid combiner. This arrangement provides a reliable and efficient method of achieving high vhf/uhf power. Reliable operation results because of the isolating properties of the hybrid. A failure of one amplifier chain or module reduces the total power output, but does not cause failure of the other amplifier chains or modules. In addition, this arrangement provides a highly efficient method of combining vhf/uhf power because the insertion loss of a hybrid is small.

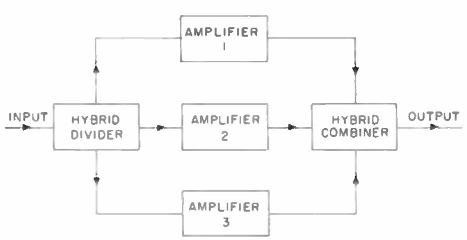


Fig.18 - Use of hybrids to combine several individual amplifiers.

A hybrid is an n-port network used as a constant-impedance circuit for power summing and dividing. It maintains phase and amplitude equality between any number of outputs, and also provides isolation between matched outputs. Fig.19(a) shows a two-way transmission-line hybrid power divider which consists of two quarter-wave transmission lines, each having a characteristic impedance of $Z_o = \sqrt{2}\,R_o$.[4] The generator port 1 and distribution ports 2 and 3 are terminated by resistors R_o. A lumped resistor of value R_o is connected from each of the distribution ports to a common point. When a signal is fed into the power divider (port 1), it divides by virtue of symmetry into two equiphase and equi-amplitude ports. No power is dissipated by the resistance R when matched loads are connected to the outputs because port 2 and 3 are at the same potential. The input (port 1) of the power divider is also matched when the conditions for isolation between the two outputs are satisfied. The input impedance of port 1 is the parallel combination of the two output loads R_o after each has been transformed through a quarter-wavelength of the line Z_o. If a reflection or mismatch occurs at one of the output ports, the reflected signal splits; part travels directly to the input, splits again, and then returns to the remaining output port. Thus, the reflected wave arrives at the remaining output port in two parts; the path-length difference between the two paths of travel is 180 degrees out of phase when the lines are $\lambda/4$ in length. The value of the resistor R is properly chosen ($R = R_o$) so that the two parts of the reflected wave are equal in amplitude and 180 degrees out of phase; thus, complete cancellation occurs. The hybrid shown in Fig.19(a) can also be used as a two-way combiner (i.e., power introduced at ports 2 and 3 will combine or add at port 1). The lumped equivalent of the quarter-wave transmission-line hybrid is shown in Fig.19(b).

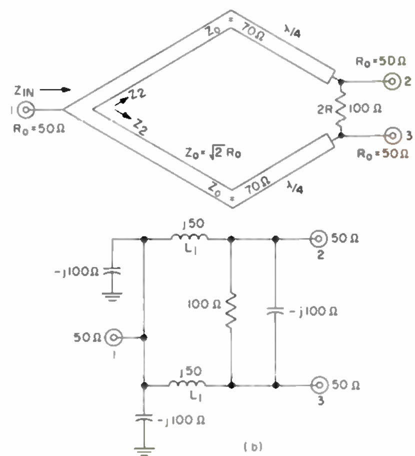


Fig.19(a)-A two-way, transmission-line, hybrid power divider; (b) a lumped-constant equivalent of this power divider.

The technique illustrated in Fig.19 can be extended to an n-way power divider or combiner, as shown in Fig.20.[4] The characteristic impedance of each quarter-wave line should have a characteristic impedance of $Z_o = \sqrt{n}\, R_o$, and the resistor R should have a value of R_o.

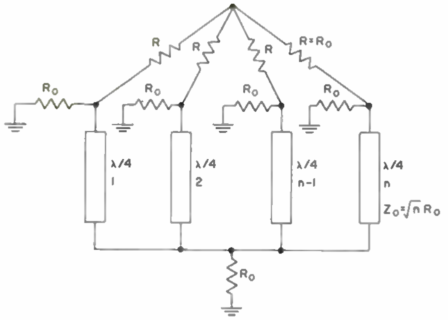


Fig.20 - N-way, quarter-wave hybrid.

Fig.21(a) shows another hybrid, the 6 λ/4 ring. Each port is separated from the adjacent port by a λ/4 section, except for the 3 λ/4 section between ports 3 and 4. Because of this arrangement, power introduced at port 1 appears at equal levels at the adjacent ports (2 and 4), but does not appear at the opposite port 3. In a similar way, power introduced at ports 2 and 4 combines or adds at port 1.

The VSWR and the isolation of both the 6 λ/4 hybrid ring of Fig.21(a) and the λ/4 hybrid of Fig.20 are sensitive to frequency deviations. A version of the hybrid ring which is less sensitive to frequency deviation is the quadrature hybrid. shown in Fig.21(b), in which the 3 λ/4 arm of the 6 λ/4 hybrid ring is replaced by a frequency-insensitive reversal of phase. Because the balance of this ring is not a function of frequency, its bandwidth can be expected to be wide. The quadrature hybrid accepts an input signal at any of its four ports, and distributes half to a second port and half to a third port with 90-degree or quadrature phase difference. The fourth port is isolated.

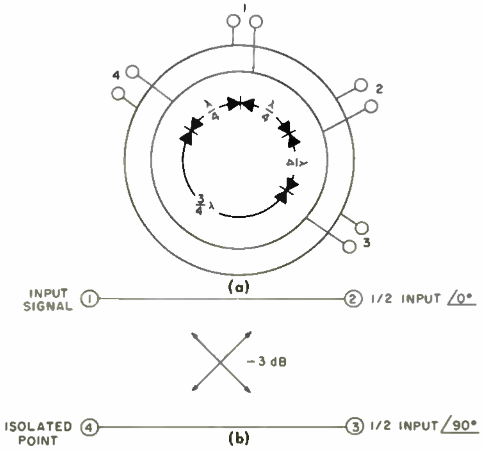


Fig.21(a) - A 6 λ/4 ring hybrid; (b) a quadrature hybrid.

The choice between hybrids and single-point paralleling for high-power generation depends on the required over-all performance, size, and cost. The most effective system usually employs hybrids to combine several amplifier chains in which several transistors are connected in parallel. Consideration must be given to both the paralleling efficiency (shown in Fig.17) and the insertion loss of the hybrid. As a rule of thumb, direct single-point paralleling should be used for applications in which maximum power output is essential up to a point where the reduction of output power caused by decreasing paralleling efficiency approaches that results from the insertion loss of the hybrids. Fig.22 demonstrates

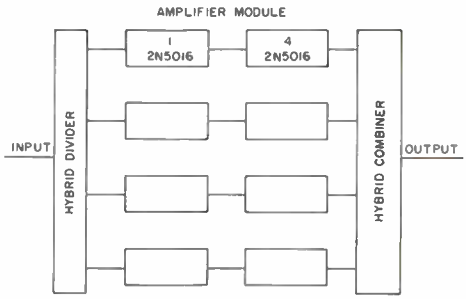


Fig.22 - Block diagrams of single-point paralleled and hybrid systems used to generate 200 watts of cw power at 400 MHz.

the use of such techniques to generate cw power of 200 watts at 400 MHz. The system consists of a four-to-one hybrid divider, four amplifier chains or modules, and a four-way hybrid combiner. Each individual amplifier module utilizes four 2N5016 units connected in parallel and driven by a single 2N5016. With a supply voltage of 28 volts, each module is capable of delivering output power of 54 watts at 400 MHz with gain of 12.4 dB and collector efficiency of 50 per cent. The four-to-one hybrid combines the output of four modules to produce cw power of 200 watts at 400 MHz.

A similar technique has been used successfully to generate cw power of more than 1000 watts at 400 MHz by use of sixty-four 2N5016 units, and power of 10 watts at 2.3 GHz by use of sixteen 2N5470's.[5] The use of hybrids in conjunction with single-point paralleling has become an accepted technique for generating vhf/uhf high power. Such techniques are now found in practical systems that deliver output power up to 300 watts in the low uhf range.

REFERENCES

1. Matthaei, George L., "Tables of Chebyshev Impedance Transforming Networks of Low-Pass Filter Form," **IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques,** Vol. MTT-14, August 1966.

2. Young, L., "Chebyshev-Filter Performance Tables," **Microwaves,** October 1967.

3. Minton, R., "Design-Trade-Offs for RF Transistor Power Amplifiers," **WESCON,** 1966.

4. Wilkinson, Ernest J., "An N-Way Hybrid Power Divider," **IRE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques,** January 1960.

5. Blum, S. C., "A low S-Band Solid State Amplifier," **Solid-State Circuits Conference,** February 1968.

Microwave Amplifiers and Oscillators Using the RCA-2N5470 Power Transistor

by

G. Hodowanec, O. P. Hart, and H. C. Lee

The RCA-2N5470, the first commercially available 1-watt 2-GHz coaxial transistor, is designed for use in uhf/microwave power amplifiers, microwave fundamental-frequency oscillators, and frequency multipliers. Projected uses of this device should include sophisticated military and commercial applications such as L- and S-band power circuits, small-signal amplifiers, and microwave power oscillators.

This Note describes the capabilities and some of the uses of the 2N5470 in uhf/microwave amplifiers and oscillators which are the essential building blocks for solid-state microwave, radiosonde, and S-band telemetry equipment. Device and package construction and reliability considerations are discussed along with large- and small-signal operation at microwave frequencies. Detailed designs and performance data are given for practical circuits incorporating the 2N5470.

Device and Package Construction

An efficient microwave power transistor has a surface geometry and cross-sectional structure optimized for gain at a specific frequency, and is enclosed in a low-loss low-inductance package. The surface geometry of the 2N5470 is optimized for gain at 2 GHz; a 16-emitter-stripe overlay geometry is used in conjunction with shallow diffusions and thin epitaxial material. Although emitter and collector areas are minimized, enough emitter periphery is maintained to insure adequate current-handling capability at microwave frequencies.

The 2N5470 is hermetically sealed in the specially designed coaxial package shown in Fig. 1. This package is mechanically strong and has low parasitic inductance, low interelectrode capacitance, and good thermal properties. The top section of the package consists of a solid silver stud that serves as the collector terminal. An Al_2O_3 disc insulates the collector from the gold-plated Kovar flange which serves as the base terminal. Another Al_2O_3 disc separates the base flange and the gold-plated nickel emitter cap.

Fig. 1 - Specially designed, hermetically sealed, coaxial package for the 2N5470 rf power transistor.

Fig. 2 shows the bonding arrangement for the 2N5470. The pellet is mounted on the collector stud and is oriented to allow for two emitter- and two base-lead connections. Because each pair of leads is 180 degrees apart, mutual coupling is minimized between the leads and lead inductance is decreased. The base flange shields the collector output circuits from the emitter input circuits. The base parasitic inductance is of the order of 0.1 nanohenry; the emitter parasitic inductance is slightly higher. The interelectrode capacitances are 0.7 picofarad between collector and base, 1.5 picofarads between emitter and base, and 0.1 picofarad between collector and emitter. The extremely low parasitic feedback capacitance between collector and emitter makes the 2N5470 an ideal device for amplifier applications. In oscillator applications, the feedback required to sustain oscillation must be provided externally between collector and emitter.

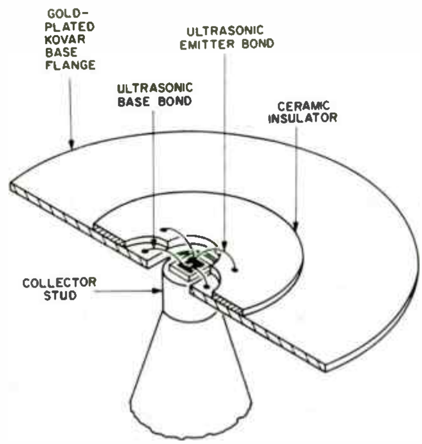


Fig. 2 - Bonding arrangement for the 2N5470.

RF Performance of the 2N5470

The introduction of the RCA-2N5470 transistor makes possible the design of class C amplifier circuits which supply a minimum power output of 1 watt at a frequency of 2 GHz with gain of 5 dB and collector efficiency of 35 per cent, or 2 watts at 1 GHz with gain of 10 dB and collector efficiency of 50 per cent. Fig. 3 shows typical power output and power gain as functions of frequency for a 2N5470 transistor in a common-base amplifier configuration. Fig. 4 shows power output as a function of collector-to-base voltage at 2 GHz for a 2N5470 in the same configuration. The 2N5470 provides higher gain and is more stable in the common-base amplifier configuration than in the common-emitter configuration.

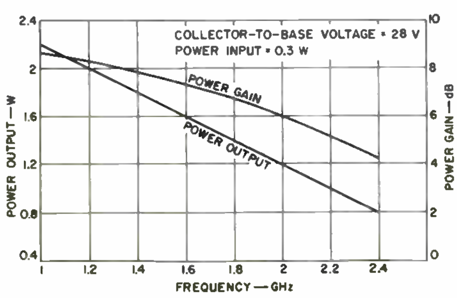


Fig. 3 - Power output and power gain as functions of frequency for a 2N5470 in a common-base amplifier configuration.

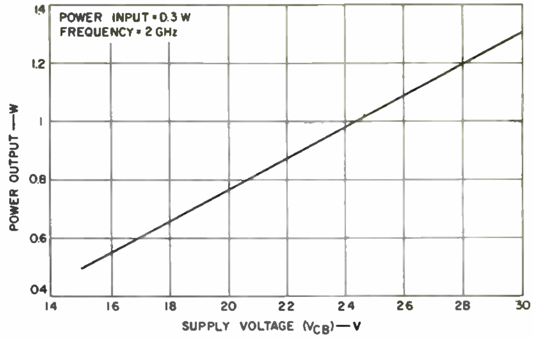


Fig. 4 - Power output as a function of collector-to-base voltage at 2 GHz for a 2N5470 in a common-base amplifier configuration.

In both high-power and small-signal operation at uhf and microwave frequencies, package parasitics must be considered an integral part of the transistor characteristics. In a common-emitter configuration, the relatively high extrinsic collector-to-base feedback capacitance can produce a negative input impedance. However, the degenerating effect of the emitter parasitic inductance helps to stabilize the feedback effect. The extrinsic collector-to-base feedback of the transistor chip can be overcome by use of the transistor in a common-base configuration in which the extrinsic collector-to-base capacitance is in shunt with the output circuit. In such arrangements, however, the degenerating effect of the base parasitic inductance can also produce a negative input impedance. Therefore, common-base operation of a transistor is possible only when the base-lead inductance is minimized as in the 2N5470.

An additional advantage of common-base operation of the 2N5470 is that burn-outs due to low-frequency oscillation are minimized. Low-frequency oscillations can occur in microwave transistors in any configuration because the gain of the transistor is much higher at low frequencies than at the operating frequency; however, the common-emitter configuration is particularly susceptible to the production of low-frequency oscillations because the gain at low frequency is much higher than that of the common-base configuration and the highly capacitive base-emitter junction and the input rf choke form a resonant circuit at low frequency. Low-frequency instability is minimized in the common-base configuration because the power gain of the transistor is substantially lower in this configuration than in the common-emitter configuration.

Because the 2N5470 is a stable amplifier device, fundamental-frequency oscillation must be sustained by the use of external feedback. In fundamental-frequency oscillator circuits such as those described in this Note, the 2N5470 can provide an output of 0.5 watt at 2 GHz and 1 watt at 1 GHz. The 2N5470 can also be used in class A linear amplifiers in which a wide dynamic range is required. Forward bias of the emitter-to-base junction is required for operation at input power levels below 50 milliwatts. When forward-biased, the 2N5470 should be operated at a supply voltage less than the 28 volts normally used for class C operation. The exact voltage value depends on the collector current to be used.

Reliability

Reliability of the 2N5470 is assured through environmental and mechanical tests including temperature-cycling, moisture-resistance, shock, constant-acceleration, vibration-fatigue, and vibration variable-frequency tests. Life tests include high-temperature storage, dc operation, and rf operation at 2 GHz. The rf life-test arrangement, shown in Fig. 5, consists of a 2-GHz fundamental-frequency oscillator with an output of 300 milliwatts followed by a 2-GHz amplifier with an output power of 1 watt.

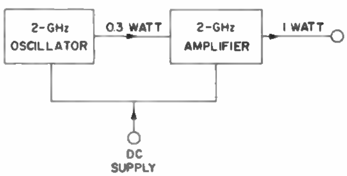


Fig. 5 - RF life-test arrangement for the 2N5470.

Large-Signal Amplifier Operation

The design of any large-signal rf power-amplifier circuit involves two steps: (1) the determination of load and input impedance under dynamic operating conditions, and (2) the design of properly distributed filtering and matching networks required for optimum circuit performance.

The large-signal impedances for the RCA-2N5470 transistor shown in Fig. 6 were measured under conditions of optimum circuit performance with the transistor connected in the common-base configuration. Slotted-line impedance determinations were made over the range of 1 to 2.3 GHz. Confirming vector voltmeter measurements were also made in the range of 1 to 1.4 GHz.

Microwave Power-Amplifier Design

One-step transformation network designs can be used in most narrow-band amplifier applications. However, most broadband amplifiers require two or more step transformations capable of transforming a large impedance ratio over a wider frequency range. In both instances, distributed-line design techniques are preferred.

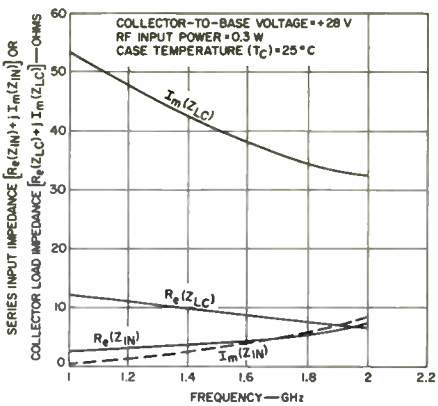


Fig. 6 - Dynamic impedance as a function of frequency for the 2N5470 in a common-base configuration.

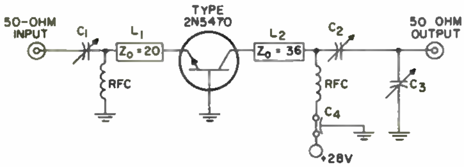
The use of quarter-wave or eighth-wave uniform transmission-line techniques results in simplified circuit designs which yield performance advantages. For example, quarter-wave transformer techniques may be used to transform the small, real parts of the dynamic impedances of the 2N5470 closer to that of the source (or load) resistance provided that the reactive parts of the impedances are tuned out. When the characteristic impedance of an eighth-wave line section is made equal to the magnitude of the complex terminating impedance, a complex impedance can be transformed to a real value with minimum line VSWR and, thus, minimum line loss. In some cases, it is advantageous to use shorter line sections which may transform a complex impedance directly to 50 ohms, where feasible, or to 50 ohms with an imaginary component which can be tuned out. Because the line lengths are generally very short, the higher line VSWR's in such cases do not necessarily result in excessive line losses. A Smith Chart is useful in determining the line lengths.

Direct complex-to-50-ohm transformations (by use of transmission-line techniques) usually have a 3-dB bandwidth of 10 per cent. When an additional transformation step is needed (e.g., a reactive divider network may be needed to match a real component which is not exactly 50 ohms to the 50-ohm source or load), the 3-dB bandwidth is generally reduced to about 5 to 6 per cent. Tapered transmission lines may be used for wider frequency-band response; these lines can be tapered directly to a desired real impedance. In addition, because of the nature of the TEM mode of propagation in these lines, substantial reductions in line lengths are possible. However, techniques required to accomplish this transformation are complex and only a circuit description is given in this Note.

The design principles discussed thus far are illustrated in the circuit designs given in the following pages.

2-GHz Coaxial-Line Power Amplifier

A coaxial-line circuit using the 2N5470 at 2 GHz is shown in Fig. 7. This circuit operates at 28 volts and can develop a power output of 1.2 watts with a drive power of 0.3 watt. Collector efficiency is in the order of 40 per cent. The coaxial transistor is in series with the center conductors of the coaxial air lines, and the base is grounded in such a way that the input and output lines are separated as shown in Fig. 8. In Fig. 7, the input line L_1 has a characteristic impedance Z_0 of 20 ohms and is approximately 0.80 inch long. This line length (including the effects of the capacitive loading at the base flange and the fringe line effects introduced by capacitor C_1) is $0.21\lambda_g$ (where λ_g is the wavelength for a given circuit) and transforms the input impedance of 7.5 + j8 ohms to about 53 ohms of real resistance. Capacitor C_1, in conjunction with the small fringe capacitance at the input end of the input line, acts as a reactive divider network for the final transformation to the 50-ohm resistance of the driving source.



C_1 — 0-10 pF; Johanson 4355 or equiv.
C_2 — 0.35-3.5 pF; Johanson 4701 or equiv.
C_3 — 0.35-3.5 pF; Johanson 4702 or equiv.
C_4 — 1000 pF, feedthrough; Allen-Bradley FB2B or equiv.
RF chokes — 3 turns No. 30 wire, 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.75 mm) long
L_1 L_2 — coaxial lines; see Fig. 8 for details

Fig. 7 - A 2-GHz coaxial-line power-amplifier circuit.

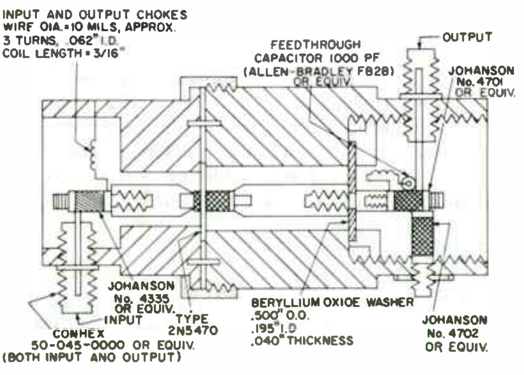


Fig. 8 - Construction details for the 2-GHz coaxial-line power amplifier shown in Fig. 7.

The output load impedance required for the 1.2-watt output is approximately 6.5 + j35 ohms at 2 GHz and is transformed by L_2, which has an electrical length of approximately $3/8\lambda_g$ and an impedance of 36 ohms. The electrical length of L_2 is approximately 110 degrees when correction is made for capacitive loading effects at the collector end of the line, dielectric loading effects of the beryllium oxide heat-sink washer shown in Fig. 8, and fringing field effects at output capacitors C_2 and C_3. A $3/8\lambda$ line section was used in the output circuit in this particular design, rather than an eighth-wave section because of the difficulty of incorporating capacitor C_3 near the end of L_2 (which would be required for the step-up needed with the $\lambda/8$ line). The $3/8\lambda$ line section performs in the same manner as the eighth-wave line length, but has somewhat increased line losses as a result of the large increase in line length. Typical performance curves for a 2N5470 transistor in the circuit of Fig. 7 are shown in Fig. 9. Because a network transformation is used in this circuit, the 3-dB bandwidth is only of the order of 6 per cent.

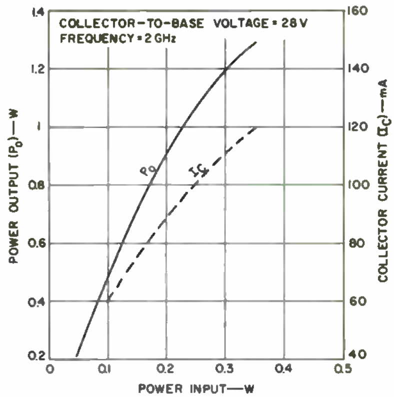


Fig. 9 - Typical performance curves for the 2N5470 in the 2-GHz coaxial-line power amplifier of Fig. 7.

1-GHz Coaxial-Line Power Amplifier

The design of a 1-GHz coaxial-line amplifier circuit is similar to that for the 2-GHz circuit and fixture shown in Fig. 7 and 8. However, because of the increased device dissipation at 1 GHz, the coaxial lines are loaded with boron nitride insulation to reduce the thermal resistance between the active device and the external heat sink as represented by the outer coaxial-line cylinder in Fig. 8. Boron nitride has thermal and electrical properties similar to those of Al_2O_3, and has the additional advantages of being readily machinable and non-toxic.

The input line of a 1-GHz coaxial-line power amplifier has an electrical length equal to 23 per cent of a wavelength and transforms the input impedance of approximately 3 + j1 ohms to a real component of about 49 ohms. Capacitor C_1 is used in conjunction with input stray capacitance to match the value of 49 ohms to the 50-ohm driving source. The actual line length, corrected for capacitive and dielectric loading effects as well as fringe line effects, is about 1 inch. The characteristic impedance of the line is about 30 ohms for an air line or about 13 ohms when the line is loaded with the boron nitride dielectric.

The output line is basically a $\frac{3}{8}\lambda$ transformer which transforms the complex output load impedance of about 12 + j53 ohms to a real component of about 270 ohms. Capacitors C_2 and C_3 are reactive dividers and step down this resistance to the 50 ohms required at the output. The actual line length, again corrected for loading and fringe field effects is about 1.64 inches The loaded output line impedance is approximately 27 ohms.

The use of the boron nitride dielectric makes possible the design of a 1-GHz coaxial-line amplifier circuit comparable in size to the 2-GHz coaxial-line circuit designed with air lines. Therefore, a substantial reduction in the size of the 2-GHz amplifier circuit is possible when the dielectric loading technique is used. In addition, improvement in power gain and efficiency can be expected because of the improved thermal resistance between the active device and the final heat sink.

The construction of a 1-GHz amplifier is, as mentioned above, similar to that shown in Fig. 8 except that the beryllium oxide washer is not used; press-fit boron nitride cylinders form the dielectric portion of the coaxial lines. In both circuits, the fixture is built with separate coaxial-line cavities for input and output; the cavities are locked together across the 2N5470 base flange by means of a locking nut. Although tuning of the amplifiers is not critical, some adjustment of the wire rf chokes (by spreading or closing of turns) may be required for optimum performance at each frequency. Thus, the rf chokes can be used as a fine adjustment of the terminating impedance.

1.6-GHz Stripline Power Amplifier

Although the 2N5470 transistor is designed primarily for coaxial-line use, it can also be adapted to stripline and microstripline circuits. Fig. 10 shows an experimental microstrip circuit capable of developing a power output of 900 milliwatts over the range of 1.6 to 2 GHz with a drive power of about 200 milliwatts. Collector efficiency at 1.6 GHz is of the order of 50 per cent with a collector supply voltage of 28 volts.

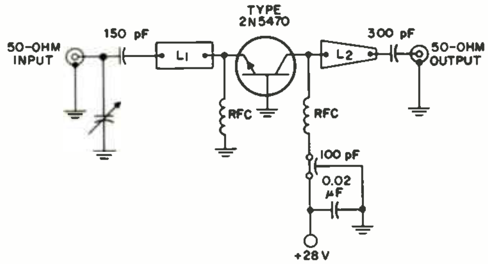


Fig. 10 - An experimental 1.6-to-2-GHz broadband microstripline amplifier.

The input line of this circuit has a characteristic impedance of 8 ohms, and is constructed of 5-mil copper sheet mounted on the circuit ground plane with 5-mil Dupont H-Film* as the dielectric. A conducting strip of the copper only $\frac{3}{16}$ inch wide is sufficient to provide the 8-ohm line impedance. The physical line length of 0.4 inch is equivalent to an electrical length of an eighth wave and transforms the complex input impedance of approximately 5.3 + j6 ohms to a real component of about 21 ohms. Capacitor C_1, a copper strip 5 mils thick located in the vicinity of the 150-picofarad dc blocking capacitor is used to reactively match the value of 21 ohms to the 50-ohm source impedance.

The output line is a tapered line section constructed of $\frac{1}{32}$-inch teflon-fiberglass board. The characteristic impedance at the collector end is 35 ohms and is approximately equal to the magnitude of the complex load impedance of the device at 2 GHz (under circuit operating conditions). The eighth-wave line section (approximately 0.3 inch long) is tapered to a characteristic impedance of 50 ohms at the output end of the line and thus matches the output directly; the 300-picofarad capacitor is used for dc-blocking purposes only.

The VSWR is low at both input and output ports over the range of 1.6 to 2 GHz. Below 1.6 GHz, the input and output VSWR increases because of mismatch conditions; however, circuit power output remains essentially constant because of increased device gain at the lower frequencies. As a result, the experimental 1.6-GHz stripline power amplifier exhibits a relatively flat output response of 900 milliwatts (with a 200-milliwatt drive) over the range of 1.2 to 2 GHz.

Pulse Operation of the 2N5470

One major difference between cw and pulse operation of a transistor is the substantial increase in input drive level possible under pulsed input conditions. The ability of a transistor to deliver higher pulsed-output power than cw power depends on the transistor

* Trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.

current-handling, thermal, and rf-voltage capabilities. No significant improvement in power output or gain can be achieved by operation of an rf power transistor under pulse input conditions at the same supply voltage and input power level used under cw conditions.

Fig. 11 shows peak power output as a function of duty cycle for the 2N5470 operating under pulse conditions. Peak power was measured at a frequency of 2 GHz; the constant supply voltage was 28 volts. Under pulsed input conditions with pulses of 2-microsecond duration and 10-per-cent duty cycle, the output power of a 2-GHz amplifier circuit such as the one shown in Fig. 8 increases substantially from 1.1 to 1.9 watts as the input power increases from 0.3 to 0.7 watt. When

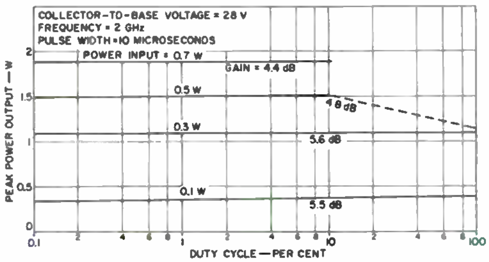


Fig. 11 - Peak power output as a function of duty cycle for the 2N5470 operating under pulsed conditions.

the same circuit operates under cw conditions, an increase in input power from 0.3 to 0.5 watt does not increase power output; in fact, power output stabilizes at 1.1 watts. These measurements indicate that the power input at 2 GHz under cw conditions is limited by thermal considerations rather than peak-current capabilities or emitter periphery. The 2N5470 transistor is thus be capable of operating at much higher peak current under pulse conditions than would be permissible under cw conditions.

A second major difference between cw and pulse operation of a transistor is the much higher voltage at which the transistor can be operated under pulse conditions. Fig. 12 shows the peak power output measured

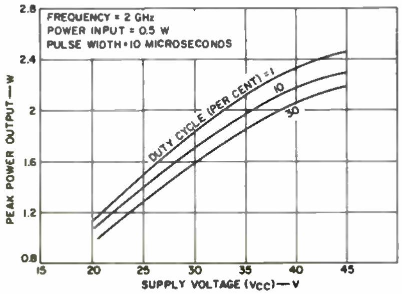


Fig. 12 - Peak power output at 2 GHz as a function of supply voltage for the 2N5470.

at 2 GHz as a function of supply voltage for the 2N5470. The measurements were performed at a constant peak input power with pulses of 10-microsecond duration and duty cycles of 1, 10, and 30 per cent. At 2 GHz and an input power level of 0.5 watt, the power output of the 2N5470 increases from 1.9 watts at 28 volts to 2.5 watts at 45 volts. These measurements indicate that the 2N5470 transistor can be operated at much higher voltage under pulse conditions than under cw conditions and, consequently, can deliver more pulsed power.

Microwave Power-Oscillator Design

The 2N5470 transistor is suitable for use in microwave power oscillators at L-band and low S-band frequencies. The 2N5470 has high power amplification, a necessary condition for good oscillator performance; however, because of the high degree of isolation that exists between the transistor chip and the case as a result of the coaxial design, an external feedback path must be provided to assure reliable oscillation at microwave frequencies. Except for this feedback loop, the design of oscillator circuits is similar to that discussed for amplifier circuits.

Fig. 13 shows the 2N5470 in its basic oscillator configuration, a Colpitts oscillator circuit. In this circuit, the collector is grounded for maximum heat dissipation; therefore, power output is taken from the base circuit.

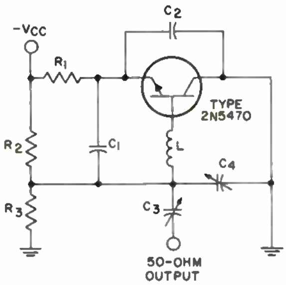


Fig. 13 - Basic oscillator configuration for the 2N5470, a Colpitts oscillator circuit.

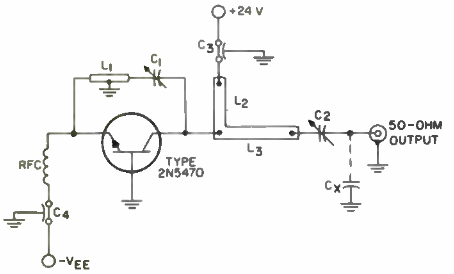
The parasitic elements of the 2N5470 (the parasitic inductance L and the parasitic capacitances C_1 and C_2) can be made use of in oscillator design. The internal package capacitance C_2 is usually insufficient to sustain oscillation and must be increased externally. The Colpitts circuit shown in Fig. 13 can be changed to a Hartley oscillator circuit if L and C_1 are made external components and C_1 is connected to the center point of the inductor.

Reliable starting conditions are assured by use of a slight forward bias in the common-base oscillator circuit through the bias network formed by resistors R_2 and R_3. Once oscillations have been started, the circuit is biased toward class C operation by the base current flowing through resistors R_1 and R_2. Resistor R_1 also serves as a limiting resistance which tends to maintain the bias point at stable oscillator power-output levels.

Although many oscillator designs are possible, the two circuits described in the following paragraphs are descriptive of the types employing the 2N5470 transistor.

2-GHz Microstripline Oscillator

The circuit shown in Fig. 14 is a 2-GHz microstripline oscillator which can deliver 300 to 350 milliwatts of rf power with a 24-volt collector supply. Although separate bias supplies are shown, a single "floating" bias supply can also be used.



C_1 C_2 — 0.35-3.5 pF; Johanson 4702 or equiv.
C_3 C_4 — 100 pF, feedthrough; Allen-Bradley FA5C or equiv.
L_1 — 50-ohm miniature coaxial line, 1.5 in. (38.1 mm) long
L_2 — microstrip line, 1/32 in. teflon-fiberglass, 0.08 in. wide, 0.43 in. long
L_3 — microstrip line, 1/32 in. teflon-fiberglass, 0.03 in. wide, 0.7 in. long
RF choke — 5 turns No. 33 wire, 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.75 mm) long

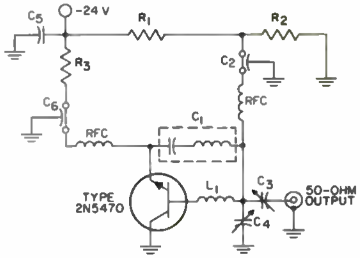
Fig. 14 - A 2-GHz microstripline oscillator.

A grounded-base configuration is used in the circuit; output power is taken from the collector circuit in the conventional manner. L_2 is a section of microstripline which provides the susceptance required to tune out the output capacitance of the 2N5470. The real part of the output load impedance (about 225 ohms) is transformed by a quarter-wave section of microstripline to a real component of about 53 ohms. Capacitor C_2, in conjunction with some stray capacitance C_x, is used to match the circuit output to the 50-ohm load. Correctly phased feedback is provided by the loop circuit formed by L_1 and C_1. Frequency adjustment over the range of 1.8 to 2.1 GHz is controlled by capacitor C_1.

The circuit of Fig. 14 is fabricated on a 1/32-inch teflon-fiberglass board. The 2N5470 is mounted with the base flange flat against the ground plane of the board; a beryllium oxide washer provides a thermal path between the collector post and the ground plane. The 1.5-inch line section L_1 is used to contact the base of the 2N5470 on the other side of the board.

2-GHz Lumped-Constant Power Oscillator

The circuit shown in Fig. 15 has a single bias supply and makes use of a grounded collector for better heat dissipation. The circuit is tunable over the range of 1.8 to 2.1 GHz and can deliver 300 milliwatts of output power at 2 GHz with a 21-volt power supply. Circuit operation is similar to that of a Hartley oscillator, with L_1 and the parasitic inductance of capacitor C_1 comprising the tapped inductance used in the feedback loop. Tuning is provided largely by capacitor C_4; C_3 is adjusted for optimum match to the load of 50 ohms. Resistor R_1 can be made variable (0 to 100 ohms) to permit optimum adjustment of bias conditions. Output power can be adjusted without great effect on the oscillator frequency by variation of the value of resistor R_3. A minimum supply of about 15 volts is sufficient for stable circuit operation.



C_1 — 0.82 pF, "gimmick"; Quality Components type 10% QC or equiv.
C_2 C_6 — 100 pF, feedthrough; Allen-Bradley FA5C or equiv.
C_3 C_4 — 0.35-3.5 pF, Johanson 4701 or equiv.
C_5 — 0.01 μF, disc, ceramic
L_1 — No. 22 wire, 3/64 in. (1.17 mm) long
RF chokes — 4 turns No. 33 wire, 1/16 in. (1.59 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.75 mm) long
R_1 — 51 ohms, 0.5 W
R_2 — 1200 ohms, 0.5 W
R_3 — 5-10 ohms, 0.5 W

Fig. 15 - A 2-GHz lumped-constant oscillator circuit.

Wideband Power Oscillator Circuits

Although the basic Colpitts oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 12 can be made a varactor-tuned wideband oscillator by use of a high-Q varactor in place of the inductance L, a simpler technique can be used with the 2N5470. Fig. 16 shows a proposed circuit using the 2N5470 which is capable of wideband single-screw tuning. Basically, the circuit is the oscillator arrangement of Fig. 14 with the broadband tapered-line output section of Fig. 10. Capacitor C_2 is selected for best output match at the center oscillator frequency desired, and capacitor C_1 is used to control the oscillator over a bandwidth of approximately 20 per cent.

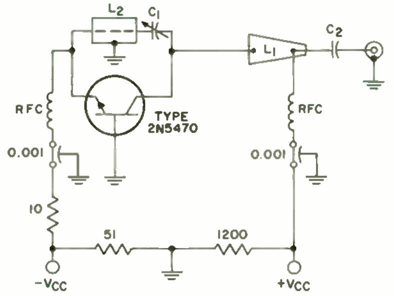


Fig. 16 - A wideband single-screw-tuned oscillator circuit.

Biasing Arrangement for Class A and Class B Operation

In addition to class C operation, the 2N5470 can be used in class A or B service when large dynamic range is required. Only common-base operation is discussed in this Note because the 2N5470 is constructed with the base connected to the flange. In such an arrangement, positive voltage must be supplied to the collector and negative voltage to the emitter to permit forward-biased operation. A 100- to 200-ohm resistor should be connected in series with the emitter to bias the emitter and to prevent excessive collector-current flow.

If one power supply with a grounded negative or positive line is used, the base of the 2N5470 must be dc-isolated from ground. One method of accomplishing this isolation is to use a thin tape material, such as 1-mil Mylar* tape, between the ground plane and the flange or base of the transistor. The resulting capacitance between the flange and the ground plane through the tape dielectric provides a satisfactory bypass for the base. A low-frequency bypass must also be provided along the base power-supply line. This biasing arrangement is shown in Fig. 17.

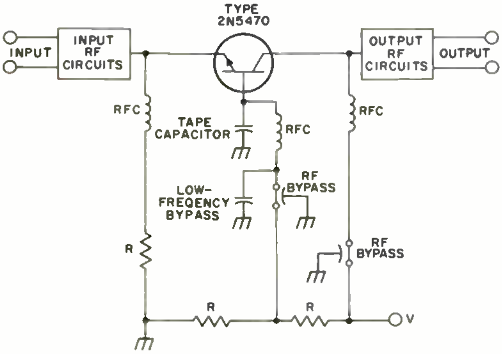


Fig. 17 - A bias circuit with the transistor base grounded.

* Trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.

Class A and Class B Power Gain

Figs. 18 and 19 show the power gain of a 2N5470 transistor in a common-base amplifier configuration at 1 and 2 GHz, respectively. In each case, a class C curve measured at a supply voltage of 15 volts is included for reference.

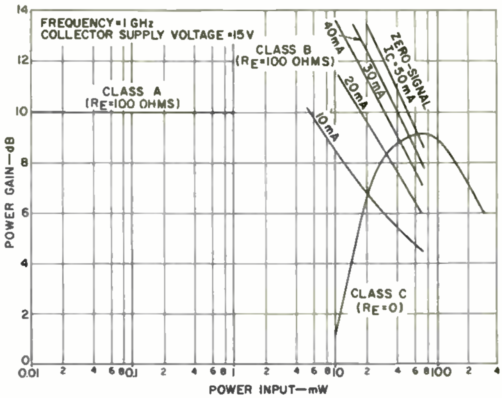


Fig. 18 - Power gain as a function of power input in a 1-GHz common-base amplifier configuration.

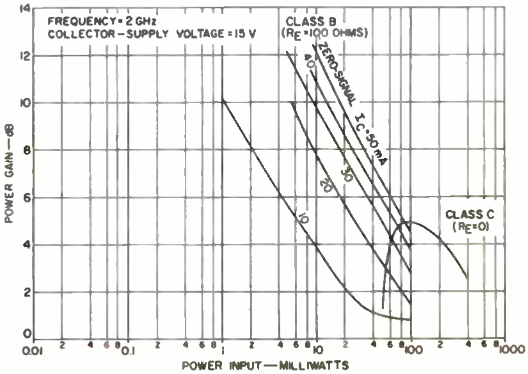


Fig. 19 - Power gain as a function of power input in a 2-GHz common-base amplifier configuration.

The collector-current values shown for class B operation represent quiescent current levels set for each test prior to the application of rf power. The true collector current for each test level is somewhat higher, the amount depending upon the level of the applied rf power. The circuit was returned for each test point to provide maximum power output and, therefore, maximum power gain.

Class A performance was measured with collector currents from 10 to 50 milliamperes. At these levels, class A gains exceeding the values shown can be readily obtained.

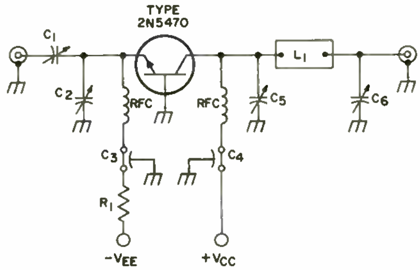
At 1 GHz with a supply voltage of 15 volts, the maximum class C power gain for a 2N5470 transistor is about 9 dB; maximum gain occurs with an input drive of about 75 milliwatts applied to the device. At 2 GHz with a 15-volt supply, the maximum class C power gain is about 5 dB with about 90 milliwatts of input power.

The selection of class B or class C operation and the appropriate operating conditions for a circuit in which power gain is important can be made for frequencies of 1 or 2 GHz with the help of the curves in Figs. 18 and 19. Class B gains in excess of 10 dB can be obtained at either frequency; however, the stability of the amplifier must also be considered.

1- and 2-GHz Lumped-Constant Common-Base Amplifiers

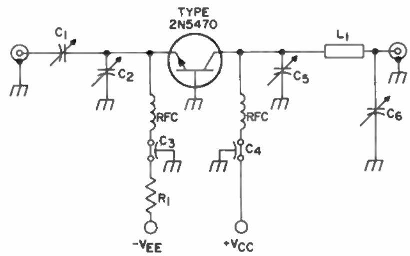
Lumped-constant common-base amplifiers using the 2N5470 have been designed for 1- and 2-GHz operation; circuit diagrams are shown in Figs. 20 and 21, respectively. Both amplifiers are designed for operation either with two power supplies or with one supply with neither positive nor negative line grounded. Both amplifiers are tuned by means of emitter terminal inductances and Johanson air-type dielectric tuning capacitors. These components step the impedance down from 50 ohms to that required by the transistor. The tuning range of the capacitors is sufficient to permit tuning for maximum gain or minimum noise.

A pi network is used in the output circuit of each amplifier so that the output impedance can be varied and thus the degree of mismatch controlled. With the line lengths shown, the circuits can be tuned to the desired frequencies with a large mismatch and provide stable class A operation. In class B or class C operation, when either a slight mismatch or matched conditions are needed, a reduction in the series inductance changes the transformed output impedance to a value closer to that required for matched conditions.



C_1 C_5 C_6 — 1-14 pF, air dielectric trimmer capacitor, Johanson 3901 or equiv.
C_2 — 0.35-3.5 pF; Johanson 4701 or equiv.
C_3 C_4 — 1000 pF, feedthrough
L_1 — 10-mil copper wire, 0.4 cm wide, 2.2 cm long, formed into open loop
RF chokes — 0.1 μH, Nytronics or equiv.

Fig. 20 - A 1-GHz lumped-constant common-base amplifier.



C_1 C_2 C_5 C_6 — 0.35-3.5 pF; Johanson 4701 or equiv.
C_3 C_4 — 1000 pF, feedthrough
L_1 — 10-mil copper strip, 0.3 cm wide, 1.3 cm long

Fig. 21 - A 2-GHz lumped-constant common-base amplifier.

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors
Application Note
AN-4025

The Use of Coaxial-Package Transistors In Microstripline Circuits

by

H. C. Lee and G. Hadawanec

It is generally accepted that a well-designed coaxial transistor package (such as that used for the 2N5470) outperforms other transistor packages (including stripline packages) at the microwave frequencies. This performance is based on the low values of the parasitic elements and the excellent isolation between the input and output circuits associated with the coaxial configuration. As a result, microstrip or stripline amplifier circuits using the 2N5470 coaxial-package transistor can have thermal and electrical performance equal to that of coaxial-line circuits.

This Note describes the design, construction, and performance of microstripline circuits using 2N5470 coaxial transistors. Two complete circuits are described: a 1.5-GHz amplifier which can provide 1.5 watts of output power with 8.0-dB power gain and 50-per-cent collector efficiency and a 2-GHz amplifier which can provide 1.2 watts of output power with 6-dB power gain and 40-per-cent collector efficiency.

MOUNTING ARRANGEMENT

Fig.1 shows the circuit mounting arrangement of the 2N5470 coaxial transistor in microstripline and lumped-element circuits. The transistor is mounted vertically through a hole in the metal block which serves as both a heat sink and ground for the device. The bottom side of the metal block is counter-bored so that the base flange of the transistor is level with the surface of the block. The hole through the metal block has a somewhat larger diameter than that of the ceramic portion of the transistor which separates the base flange and the collector stud. This larger diameter permits insertion of a press-fit cylindrical sleeve of beryllium oxide or boron nitride between the transistor and the metal block to provide a heat-conducting path from the collector stud to the block. The diameters of the hole through the metal block and the cylinder of beryllium oxide (or boron nitride) are determined by the desired characteristic impedance of the short coaxial-line section which is formed by this mounting technique. Beryllium oxide and boron nitride have excellent heat conductivity and low electrical losses and thus provide satisfactory heat dissipation from the coaxial transistor without adversely affecting the rf performance.

The circuit arrangement shown in Fig.1 is excellent for isolation of the input and output circuits. The out-

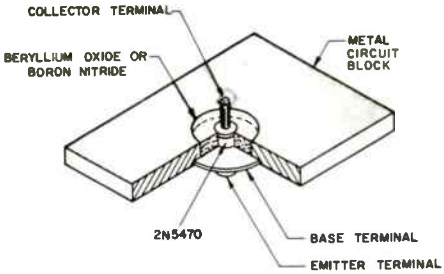


Fig.1 - Mounting arrangement for the 2N5470 in a microstripline circuit.

put circuit is constructed on the top portion of the metal block and the input circuit on the bottom portion. Fig.2 shows the construction of the microstripline circuit. The output circuit is constructed of standard microstripline mounted to the top surface of the metal block. The input circuit is constructed of another microstripline placed directly over the bottom surface of the metal block. A stripline circuit can be formed by placing another strip of dielectric material and ground plane above the conductor strips of Fig. 2.

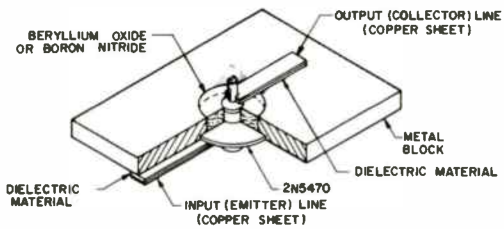


Fig.2 - Construction of the microstripline circuit.

DESIGN OF MICROSTRIP AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

Fig.3 shows a basic microstripline transistor power-amplifier circuit. The input circuit consists of a

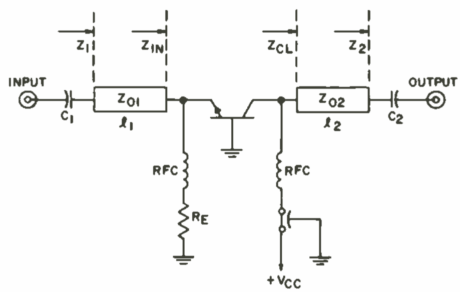


Fig.3 - Schematic of a basic microstripline transistor power amplifier.

line section ℓ_1 with a characteristic impedance Z_{01} and a capacitor C_1. The length of line ℓ_1 in conjunction with the capacitance C_1 transforms the input impedance of the transistor to the driving-source resistance of 50 ohms. The output circuit consists of a line section ℓ_2 with a characteristic impedance Z_{02} and a capacitor C_2. The combination of the line ℓ_2 and capacitance C_2 transforms the load resistance of 50 ohms to the required collector load impedance of the transistor, which is determined by the required power output at the frequency of interest. The two rf chokes and a small emitter resistance R_E complete the biasing arrangement of the transistor power amplifier.

The first step in the design of a 2-GHz power amplifier is to determine the input impedance Z_{in} and the collector load impedance Z_{CL} of the 2N5470 at 2 GHz under dynamic operating conditions. These values, obtained from the published values in the data sheet, are as follows:

$$Z_{in} = 7.5 + j8 \text{ ohms} \quad (1)$$

$$Z_{CL} = 6.5 + j33 \text{ ohms} \quad (2)$$

For the design of the input circuit, a characteristic impedance Z_o of 19.4 ohms is chosen. This value of Z_{o1} is calculated by use of the quarterwave transformer equation. The input impedance Z_{in} is normalized with respect to the characteristic impedance, as follows:

$$Z'_{in} = Z_{in}/Z_{o1} = (7.5 + j8)/19.4 = 0.386 + j0.414 \quad (3)$$

This impedance value point Z'_{in} is located on the Smith Chart shown in Fig.4. The point is then rotated about the constant VSWR circle toward the generator to the intersection of the 2.57 constant-resistance circle (the normalized 50-ohm driving-source resistance). This point is designated as Z_1' and has the value

$$Z_1' = 2.57 + j1.1 \quad (4)$$

The actual impedance Z_1 is then equal to

$$Z_1 = Z_{o1} Z_1' = 19.4 (2.57 + j1.1) = 50 + j21.3 \text{ ohms} \quad (5)$$

The line length required to transform the transistor input impedance from 7.5 + j8 ohms to a driving-source resistance of 50 ohms or from 50 ohms to 7.5 - j8 ohms, as determined from Fig.4, is equal to 0.155 λ_ϵ, where λ_ϵ is the wavelength in the dielectric. At 2 GHz, λ_ϵ is equal to 3.66 inches (for a dielectric constant $\epsilon = 2.6$); therefore, the length of the input line section ℓ_1 is calculated to be 0.56 inch. The width of the line for a characteristic impedance of 19.4 ohms when a 1/32-inch teflon* fiberglass board is used in determined[1] to be 0.27 inch. A capacitor C_1 with a reactance of 21.3 ohms is needed to complete the input circuit. This capacitor also provides dc isolation for the input bias network.

Fig.4 shows that a direct transformation between the input impedance of the transistor (7.5 + j8 ohms) and the driving source resistance of 50 ohms is also possible by proper choice of the characteristic impedance Z_{o1} and the length of the input line. The value of Z_{o1} can be determined from the Smith Chart. Because the input impedance Z_{in} at 2 GHz is inductive, the input line ℓ_1 must be less than a quarter-wave long to provide the necessary impedance transformation. The input

* Trademark of DuPont de Nemours, Inc.

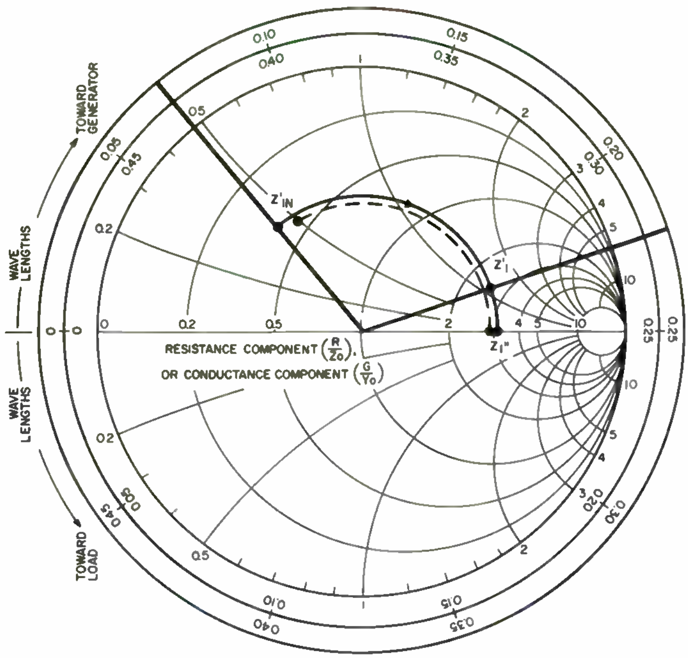


Fig.4 - Smith Chart diagram showing the direct transformation between the transistor input impedance and the driving source resistance made possible by proper selection of the characteristic impedance and length of the input line.

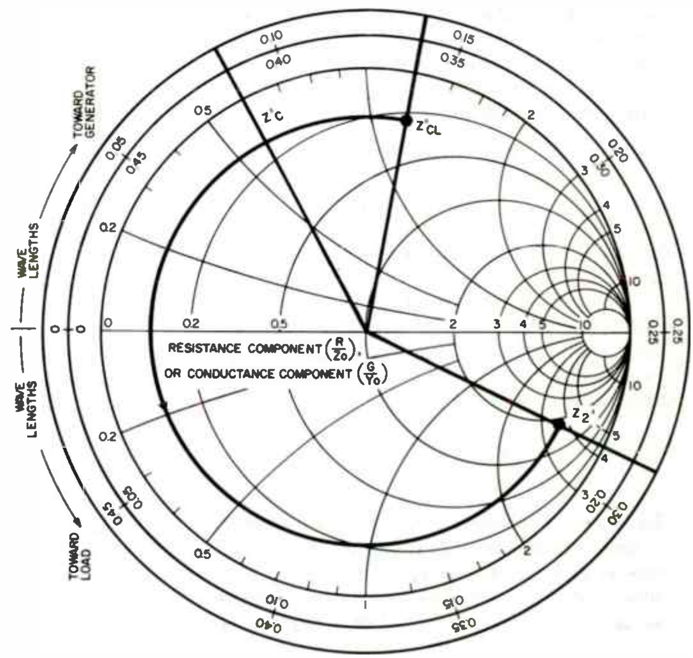


Fig.5 - Smith Chart diagram showing the length of line required to achieve the desired transformation between the transistor collector load impedance and the load-termination resistance.

impedance Z'_{in} is then rotated on the Smith Chart of Fig.4 toward the generator to intersect the zero-reactance line at point Z_1''. The normalized impedance at point Z_1'' is 3.1 ohms and, therefore, the impedance Z_1 is 60 ohms (3.1 x 19.4). The use of a value of Z_{o1} of 19.4 ohms results from direct transformation from 7.5 + j8 ohms to 60 ohms, which is 10 ohms higher than the required value. The reduction of Z_{o1} to 17.5 ohms with $\ell_1 = 0.17\ \lambda_\epsilon$, however, provides a direct transformation from 7.5 + j8 to 50 ohms.

The characteristic impedance Z_o and length ℓ of the transmission line required to provide direct transformation from a pure resistance R_1 to an impedance $Z_2 = R_2 + jX_2$ can also be determined by use of the following equations:

$$Z_o = \sqrt{R_1 R_2}\ \sqrt{1 - \frac{X_2^{\,2}}{R_2\,(R_1 - R_2)}} \tag{6}$$

$$\tan \beta\ell = Z_o\ \frac{R_1 - R_2}{R_1 X_2} \tag{7}$$

If the impedance Z_2 is a resistance (i.e., $X_2 = 0$), Eq. (6) reduces to the quarter-wave transformer equation and $\ell = \lambda/4$.

For the design of the output circuit, direct transformation using a simple transmission line from 50 ohms to the required collector load impedance of Eq.(2) is not possible because the term $X_2^{\,2}/R_2\,(R_1 - R_2)$ of Eq.(6) is larger than unity. The characteristic impedance and the length of the output line must be chosen so that the capacitance C_2 shown in Fig.3 can have a reasonable value. The characteristic impedance Z_{o2} is chosen to be 28 ohms. The transistor collector load impedance Z_{CL} is first normalized as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} Z'_{CL} &= Z_{CL}/Z_{o2} = (6.5 + j33)/28 \\ &= 0.232 + j1.18 \end{aligned} \tag{8}$$

The Z'_{CL} point is then located on the Smith Chart shown in Fig.5. The chart is then rotated about the constant VSWR circle toward the load to the point of intersection with the 1.78 constant-resistance circle (the normalized 50-ohm load resistance). This value, designated Z_2', is 1.78 - j3.6. The actual load impedance therefore, is equal to

$$\begin{aligned} Z_2 &= Z_2' \cdot Z_{o2} = 28\,(1.78 - j3.6) \\ &= 50 - j100 \text{ ohms} \end{aligned} \tag{9}$$

The line length required to transform the 50-ohm load to the required collector load impedance Z_{CL} of 6.5 + j33 ohms is determined from Fig.5 to be 0.352 λ_ϵ. The width of the microstripline for 28-ohms characteristic impedance on a 1/32-inch teflon fiberglass board is 0.17 inch. A capacitor C_2 with a reactance value equal to 100 ohms again is needed to complete the output circuit.

The output circuit actually consists of two line sections: the short coaxial-line section formed by the transistor collector section mounted in the circuit block, as shown in Figs.1 and 2, and the output microstripline section shown in Fig.2. In the power amplifier shown in Fig.3, the output microstripline section ℓ_2 has a characteristic impedance of 28 ohms. To avoid complicated transformation determinations, it is desirable to make the characteristic impedance of the coaxial-line section as nearly equal to a nominal impedance of 28 ohms as practical.

Fig.6 shows a cross-sectional view of the 2N5470. The internal structure of the line section consists of a

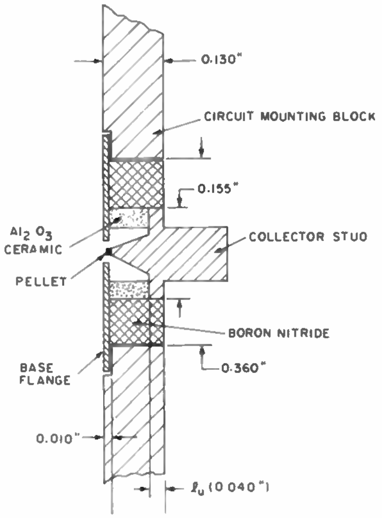


Fig. 6 - Cross-sectional view of the RCA 2N5470 transistor (output section).

tapered-line section and a very short uniform line section ℓ_u. The tapered-line section is surrounded by an air space which is enclosed by the Al_2O_3 ceramic insulator of the 2N5470 package and the boron nitride sleeve.* The section designated ℓ_u extends directly to the boron nitride sleeve. For the dimensions shown in Fig.6, a characteristic impedance in the order of 28 ohms requires that the outer conductor of the line section ℓ_u have an

* An average characteristic impedance and electrical length can be calculated for this tapered-line section, or this section can be considered as contributing a small inductive component which can be calculated from its physical dimensions.

inside diameter of the order of 0.36 inch.[1] This coaxial-line section transforms the normalized load impedance Z'_{CL} to the point Z'_C, as shown on the Smith Chart of Fig.5. This transformation length must also be considered in designing the output network. The length of microstripline needed to continue the transformation between points Z'_C and Z_2' of Fig.5, therefore, is 0.300 λ_ϵ. For the 1/32-inch teflon fiberglass board, the length 0.300 λ_ϵ corresponds to 1.10 inches.

Fig.7 shows the complete schematic for the 2-GHz amplifier. In practice, the calculated lengths of the input and output microstriplines are reduced by 20 per cent to account for the fringe-line effects resulting from the length of piston-type capacitors C_1 and C_2, and the inductance effects caused by the connecting leads of the device to the stripline sections.

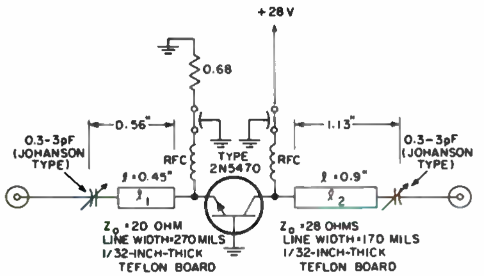


Fig.7 - Schematic of a 2-GHz microstripline transistor amplifier.

PERFORMANCE OF THE 2-GHz AMPLIFIER

The 2-GHz amplifier is constructed by use of the layout shown in Fig. 1 and the configuration and dimensions shown in Fig.7. The metal block is aluminum. The input and output circuits are constructed on 1/32-inch teflon fiberglass board, which is mounted atop the aluminum so that the input and output lines are on opposite sides of the aluminum block. Fig.8 shows a photograph of the output-circuit section. When operated at 28 volts, this circuit can deliver cw power output of 1.2 watts with a gain of 6 dB and a collector efficiency of 43 per cent. The 3-dB bandwidth is 12 per cent. The performance of this microstripline amplifier is equivalent to that of a cavity or coaxial-line amplifier circuit.

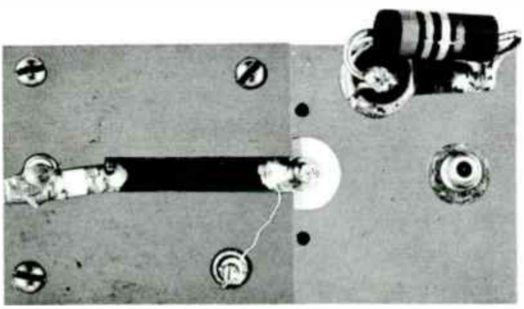


Fig.8 - Photograph of the output-circuit section of the 2-GHz amplifier shown in Fig.7.

PERFORMANCE OF THE 1.5-GHz AMPLIFIER

The same procedure was used to design the 1.5-GHz amplifier circuit shown in Fig.9. The output circuit, as shown in Fig.10, is constructed on 1/16-inch teflon board which is mounted on one surface of an aluminum block. The input line is constructed on the opposite side of the aluminum block, which serves as the ground plane of the line. The input line is formed by mounting a 5-mil copper sheet over a 5-mil-thick dielectric material (DuPont H-film) which is placed directly over the aluminum-block surface. The width of required input line can be determined from Fig. 9. The required line impedance must be increased about 6 per cent to allow for fringe-field effects resulting from the use of a 5-mil line thickness.

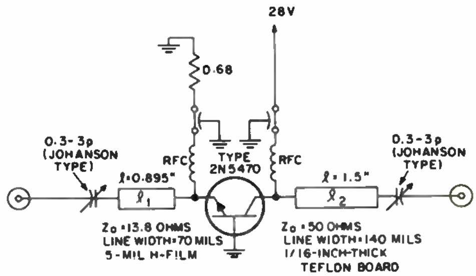


Fig.9 - Schematic of a 1.5-GHz microstripline transistor amplifier.

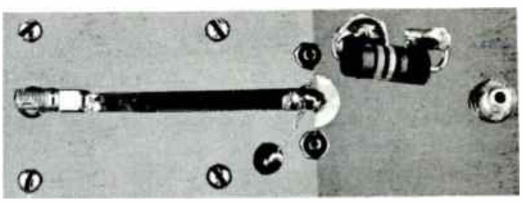


Fig.10 - Photograph of the output-circuit section of the amplifier shown in Fig.9.

This amplifier circuit, which operates at 28 volts and uses a typical 2N5470 transistor, provides 1.5 watts of output power with 8.0-dB gain and 50-per-cent collector efficiency. The 3-dB bandwidth of this amplifier is in the order of 10 per cent.

CONCLUSION

The performance of the two amplifier circuits described in this Note clearly demonstrates the advantages offered by coaxial-packaged transistors in microstrip or stripline circuits. The coaxial package provides thermal and electrical performance equal to that of coaxial-line circuits. In addition, the mounting arrangement of coaxial-package transistors results in a built-in heat sink for the device and improved isolation between inputs and outputs. Similar techniques have been used successfully to obtain 6 watts of cw output power at 2.0 GHz by use of a coaxial-package higher-power transistor, RCA-2N5921.

REFERENCE

1. Reference Data for Radio Engineers, International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., New York, N.Y. March 1957.

RCA
Solid State
Division

16- and 25-Watt Broadband Power Amplifiers Using RCA-2N5918, 2N5919, and 2N6105 UHF/Microwave Power Transistors

by C. Leuthauser and B. Maximow

The advent of uhf power transistors has made possible broadband amplification of large rf signals without use of ganged tuned circuits, which have very limited bandwidths and mechanical complexity. Wide bandwidths are now attainable as a result of improved intrinsic transistor characteristics, as well as package design. In a 225-to-400-MHz broadband high-power amplifier, good transistor package design is of special importance. Low parasitic inductances are essential because the real part of the transistor input impedance is inherently low.

The RCA-2N5918, 2N5919, and 2N6105, which feature a stripline package, are examples of improved rf power transistors designed specifically for use in high-power broadband amplifiers in the 225-to-400-MHz frequency range. The development of rf transistor packages has progressed from the early hermetic TO-60-style configuration through the stripline plastic package, to the highly reliable, ceramic-to-metal, hermetic stripline package used in these types. This Note discusses general design considerations for broadband rf amplifiers, and describes the design of a 2N5919 amplifier that provides a constant power output of 16 watts with gain variation within 1 dB over a bandwidth of 225 to 400 MHz. The 2N5919 amplifier can be connected in direct cascade with a 2N5918 driver amplifier, or two 2N5919 amplifiers can be connected in parallel, to provide a constant power output of 25 watts from 225 to 400 MHz. A single TA7706 can be used in a similar configuration to provide 25 to 30 watts of rf power across the same frequency band.

The schematic diagram for the 2N5919 amplifier is shown in Fig. 1, and broadband performance of the 2N5919 in the circuit is shown in Fig. 2. Performance is shown for class C operation, which is basic for high-power amplification. In the case of an amplitude-modulated system, linearity requirements are met by either envelope correction or slight forward-biasing, or both.

GENERAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Broadbanding a transistor rf amplifier is difficult because changes in output loading affect the input impedance and may cause errors in the input-network design if the design is based on narrowband input-impedance information. The design of a broadband amplifier, therefore, should begin with the output network.

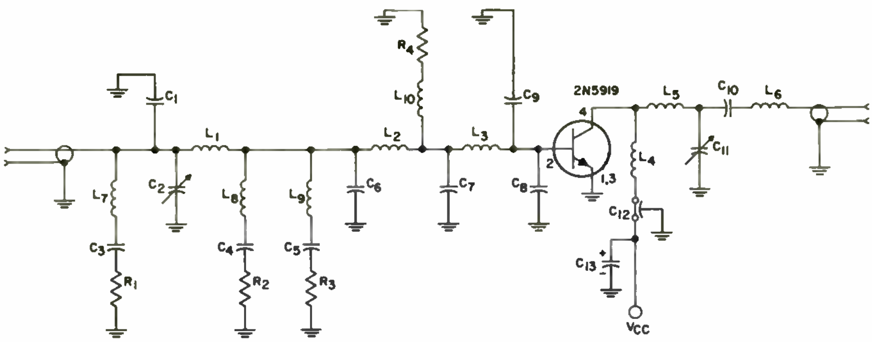
Evaluation Circuit

A quick method of evaluating the design of an output network is to construct an amplifier which uses the particular output circuit and a tunable narrowband input circuit. Over the required frequency band, the resulting amplifier should display smooth gain and collector-efficiency characteristics. Sharp changes in either of these characteristics indicate improper loading of the collector and can result in higher thermal resistance than would normally be anticipated. Under improper loading conditions, the transistor dissipation is not spread uniformly across the device pellet; as a result there is heat concentration and an equivalent increase in thermal resistance.

The interim circuit described above can also be used to determine the broadband input impedance of the rf transistor by measuring the input-circuit impedance at the device terminals at each frequency of interest. In each case, the input network should present a good 50-ohm match to the generator during tuneup and should be terminated (source side) by 50 ohms when the impedance measurement is made. The device impedance is then the conjugate of the circuit impedance.

Package Design

If the upper frequency of operation is in the uhf range, the imaginary part of the input impedance usually appears inductive. For good broadband performance, package



C_1 - 10 pF silver mica
C_2 - 0.8-10 pF, Johanson 3957*
C_3 - 2.2 pF, Quality Components type 10% QC, "gimmick"*
C_4 - 1.0 pF, Quality Components type 10% QC, "gimmick"*
C_5 - 1.5 pF, Quality Components type 10% QC, "gimmick"*
C_6 - 36 pF, ATC-100*
C_7 - 51 pF, ATC-100*
C_8 - 47 pF, ATC-100*
C_9 - 68 pF, ATC-100*
C_{10} - 12 pF, silver mica
C_{11} - 0.8-20 pF, Johanson 4802*
C_{12} - 1000 pF feedthrough type, Allen-Bradley FA5C*
C_{13} - 1 μF electrolytic

L_1 - 1-1/2 turns▲
L_2 - Copper strip 5/8 in. (15.875 mm) L; 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) W
L_3 - Transistor base lead, 3/6 in. (4.74 mm) L
L_4, L_6 - 3 turns▲
L_5 - 2 turns▲
L_7, L_8, L_9 - 0.18 μH RFC, Nytronics, P.#DD-0.18
L_{10} - 0.1 μH RFC, Nytronics, P.#DD-0.10
R_1 - 100 Ω, 1 W, carbon
R_2, R_3 - 100 Ω, 1/2 W, carbon
R_4 - 5.1 Ω, 1/2 W, carbon

* Or equivalent
Allen-Bradley Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
American Technical Ceramics, Huntington Station, N. Y. 11746
Johanson Mfg. Corp., Boonton, N. J. 07005
Nytronics, Inc., Berkeley Heights, N. J.

▲ All coils are 5/32 in. (3.96 mm) I. D. #18 wire, 12 turns per inch.

Fig. 1 – 16-watt broadband amplifier circuit using the 2N5919.

parasitics must be low enough to allow the series input inductance to be used by the first section of the input matching network. If the inductance is lower than the input network requires, additional inductance (a little extra lead) can be added; however, excess inductance cannot be removed.

The 2N5919 package is designed to provide reliable hermetic-package performance with parasitics low enough for suitable broadband performance. In comparison with earlier metal and plastic packages housing the same pellet, the input inductance has been reduced by a factor of four and the gain increased by 1.5 dB. The present package consists of alternate layers of ceramic and metal in a hermetic sandwich structure. Prior to assembly, all electrical parts are silverplated. The heat-sinking stud is brazed to the bottom-layer ceramic (beryllium oxide), which serves to isolate the pellet (collector) from the stud and yet provide good heat transfer. The emitter lead is then sandwiched by another ceramic piece that serves as an insulator and support for the base and collector leads. Electrical connection for the collector is made with a pin through a small hole in the top ceramic; this hole is sealed by the collector lead itself. A larger hole in both the top ceramic and the base lead serves for electrical and physical access to the transistor pellet. A solid silver cap covers the hole in the base lead and provides the final seal.

Gain and VSWR Control

Various approaches may be used to achieve low input VSWR and power-gain flatness in a broadband amplifier. Roll-off of transistor gain can be compensated for by designing a given amount of mismatch into the input network. However, this technique also increases the input VSWR at the low end of the band and results in stressing of the lower-level driving stages. An alternate method is to employ a gain-leveling loop around the entire amplifier chain to compensate for the low-end turnover, and to design each stage for minimum input VSWR. The gain-leveling loop may also be used for envelope correction when low-distortion amplitude modulation is required.

Lossy input-network design can also be used to provide gain and VSWR control. In this case, dissipative loss is introduced in the input network at lower frequencies of operation by selective RLC networks. This method should be reserved for the input circuits, and preferably for lower-level stages, to avoid excessive heat generation.

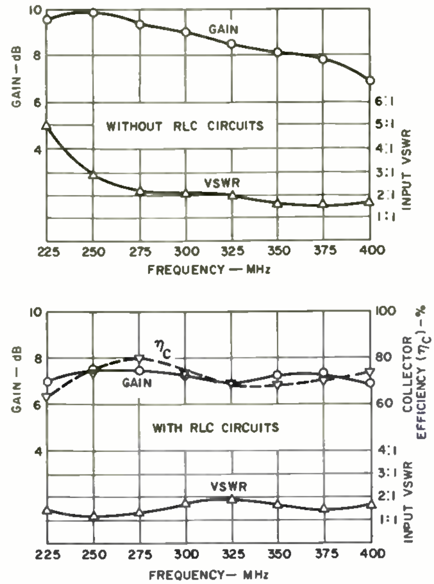


Fig. 2 – Typical performance of circuit of Fig. 1 from 225 to 400 MHz.

Hybrid Combiners

Four-port hybrid combiners have been the most successful approach to higher-power broadband structures. Combination of power at the 50-ohm level is more easily accomplished than direct paralleling of transistors and design of matching networks to accommodate a lower impedance. Hybrid combining also provides isolation between the paralleled amplifiers and avoids destruction of adjacent transistors in the event of a single transistor failure.

Two forms of hybrid junctions can be used to provide various phasing between the paralleled amplifiers. The "Magic T" combiner, when connected for zero-degree phasing, sums (or splits) the powers of the two side ports. The fourth port is terminated to dissipate any power unbalance. The Magic T can also be connected so that the two side ports are 180 degrees out of phase. A pair of amplifiers paralleled in this mode operates in push-pull, and all even harmonics are dissipated in the fourth port.

A quadrature combiner sums or splits signals 90 degrees out of phase. When used at the input and output of two parallel amplifiers, this hybrid junction delivers the input reflected power of each amplifier to the fourth port of the input combiner. The input to the amplifier pair then appears matched and presents no problem to the driving amplifier. Because of this characteristic, quadrature hybrid junctions are the most widely used combiners in the 225-to-400-MHz band.

Amplitude Modulation

A majority of amplifiers used in the 225-to-400-MHz band must handle amplitude modulation. Low-level modulation followed by linear amplification is generally preferred to high-level collector modulation because (1) collector modulation can result in circuit instability as a result of varying collector supply voltage, and (2) low-level modulation does not require a high-power modulator and can, therefore, result in a size and weight reduction. Linear amplification for AM signals is efficiently accomplished by class AB operation, in which the transistor emitter-base junction is slightly forward-biased during a zero-signal (quiescent) condition. In some cases, the forward bias is sufficient to cause a quiescent collector-current flow. The bias must be allowed to degenerate under peak drive conditions to allow efficient operation and to avoid device destruction. Bias degeneration can be provided by use of dc emitter or base resistance; it must be temperature-compensated to match the device transconductance changes with temperature.

CIRCUIT DESIGN

Output Circuit

The design of the output circuit of a broadband rf power transistor amplifier depends on two basic premises: (1) that the real part of the collector load is of constant (frequency-independent) magnitude, determined by the collector voltage and the output power, and (2) that the output capacitance is also of constant (frequency-independent) magnitude, determined by the collector-to-base capacitance C_{obo}. These premises have theoretical foundation and have been verified experimentally at least to the first-order approximation. The collector load resistance for a particular transistor and its large-signal parallel equivalent output capacitance are usually specified in published data. If these values are not available, the following well known approximations can be used for the output-network design:

$$R_L = \frac{[V_{CC} - V_{CE}(sat)]^2}{2P_o}$$

where R_L is the parallel equivalent of the real part of the collector load, V_{CC} is the supply voltage, V_{CE} (sat) is the high-frequency collector-to-emitter saturation voltage, and P_o is the expected output power. The value of V_{CE} (sat) usually is not known, but a value of 3 volts is a good approximation for the power level of the 2N5919. The large-signal parallel equivalent output capacitance C_o is given by $C_o = K\ C_{obo}$, where C_{obo} is the collector-to-base capacitance and the constant K is between 1 and 1.5 for class C operation.

The design of the output circuit then reduces to the matching of two resistances over a given frequency band: the real load presented to the collector, which is usually the smaller of the two resistances for an rf power-transistor amplifier, and the 50-ohm load. The choice of circuit configuration to be used for this purpose is somewhat restricted by the presence of a capacitance across the smaller resistance. Fig. 3 shows a circuit which transforms a smaller

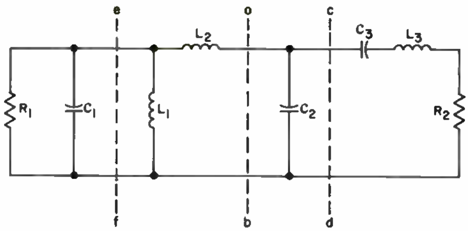


Fig. 3 – Broadband transformation circuit.

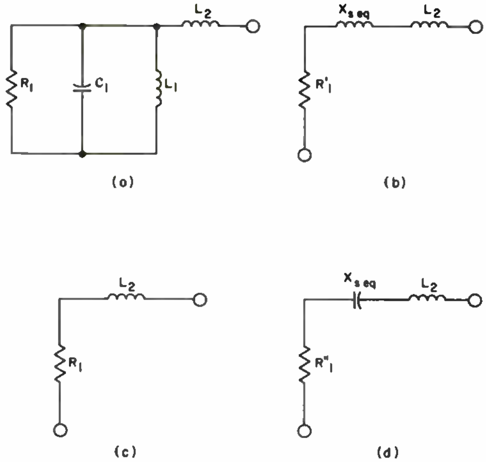


Fig. 5 – Frequency effect on the parallel-to-series transformation: (a) physical circuit, (b) series equivalent circuit below resonance, (c) series equivalent circuit at resonance, (d) series equivalent circuit above resonance.

resistance R1 into a larger resistance R2 over almost an octave. Although the transformation is not complete with large bandwidths, the circuit can be designed to favor the higher frequencies of the band. The small degree of mismatch at lower frequencies can be compensated by the higher gain of the transistor.

It is often advantageous to consider a network problem qualitatively, even with an oversimplification at first, so that the physical phenomena can be perceived before they become obscured by the formulas, tabulations, and graphs which may be required in exact numerical analysis. This approach can also provide a starting point for an exact solution, indicate the type of circuit, and yield approximate magnitudes and the range of component values to be used. As an example, the following paragraphs discuss the design of the output circuit of the 16-watt broadband amplifier shown in Fig. 1.

Perhaps the simplest way to explain the operation of the output circuit is to consider an L-section such as that shown in Fig. 4. For transformation of R1 into R2, the magnitudes of the reactances X_L and X_C are determined solely by R1 and R2, regardless of frequency, as follows:

$$X_L = \left(R1\ R2 - R1^2\right)^{1/2}$$

$$X_C = R2\left(\frac{R1}{R2 - R1}\right)^{1/2}$$

If it is desired to transform R1 into R2 over a band of frequencies, therefore, X_L and X_C should be kept constant over the band. Although this conclusion is an apparent contradiction of the fact that $X_L = WL$ and $X_C = 1/WC$ are frequency-dependent parameters, the circuits of Figs. 5 and 6 provide the steps for an approximate solution to the problem.

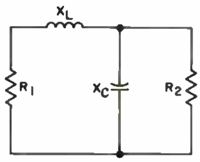


Fig. 4 – L-section.

In the circuit of Fig. 5 (a), if C1 and L1 are selected to resonate within the band, the effective value of the series inductance is increased below resonance, as shown in Fig. 5 (b); it remains equal to L2 at resonance, as shown in Fig. 5 (c), and is decreased above resonance, as shown in Fig. 5 (d). Because of the presence of C1 and L1, R1 is transformed into lower series equivalent values (R1′, R1″, R1‴, and so on) which are different at each frequency. At resonance, R1 retains its original value in the series equivalent circuit. Although the exact conditions of Fig. 4 are not met, the general trend in the variation of the equivalent series reactance is in a favorable direction, i.e., toward greater effective inductance at the lower end of the band and smaller effective inductance at the upper end of the band.

A shunt capacitance can also be made to vary by use of a series resonant circuit, as shown in Fig. 6. C3 and L3 in the circuit of Fig. 6 (a) are selected to resonate at the high end of the band and have no effect at that point, as shown in Fig. 6 (b). Below resonance, C3 and L3 provide a net parallel equivalent capacitance C_p, as shown in Fig. 6 (c), which adds to C2 of Fig. 3. As the frequency is decreased, C_p assumes greater effective values.

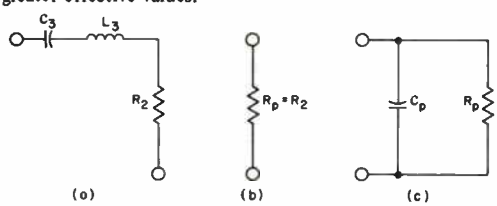


Fig. 6 – Frequency effect on the series-to-parallel transformation: (a) physical circuit, (b) parallel equivalent circuit at resonance, (c) parallel equivalent circuit below resonance.

The circuits of Figs. 5 and 6 can be combined to form the circuit shown in Fig. 3. The component values are selected in the following manner:

R1 is the real part of the collector load.

C1 is the shunt output capacitance of the transistor.

L1 is selected to resonate with C1 around mid-band.

L2 and C2 are selected to make the L-section transformation at the frequency where the best matching is desirable, i.e., 400 MHz.

L3 and C3 are selected to resonate at the highest frequency and to provide the maximum equivalent parallel capacitance at the lowest frequency.

When the component values have been selected, the L-section transformation can be computed at any frequency for the part of the circuit of Fig. 3 which is to the left of the a-b line. The resultant L-section is shown in Fig. 7. Table I lists the results of computer solution for component values at 25-MHz intervals. Rp is the value of parallel resistance into which the collector load is transformed by the resultant L-section for given values of C1, L1, and L2. The capacitance Cp is the value of capacitance necessary to make the transformation complete.

The extent to which the part of the circuit to the right of the c - d line in Fig. 3 is effective in providing a variable capacitor is shown in Table II. Values for equivalent parallel resistances and capacitance are computed at 25-MHz intervals. Comparison of the results in Tables I and II is helpful in determining the component values for the circuit of Fig. 3.

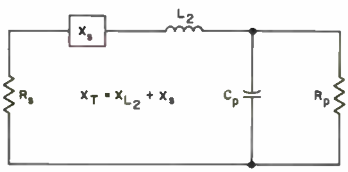


Fig. 7 – Resultant L-section for left part of Fig. 3.

TABLE I – Transformed Component Values for L-Section shown in Fig. 7. (For R_1 = 20Ω, C_1 = 16 pF, L_1 = 13 nH, L_2 = 11 nH in Fig. 3)

F-MHz	Rs-Ω	Xs-Ω	XT-Ω	Q	Rp-Ω	Cp-pF
225	14.24	9.06	24.61	1.73	56.76	21.53
250	16.30	7.77	25.05	1.54	54.80	17.86
275	17.06	6.06	25.07	1.40	52.95	15.26
300	19.13	4.08	24.81	1.30	51.30	13.41
325	19.80	1.98	24.44	1.23	49.97	12.10
350	20.00	-0.08	24.11	1.21	49.06	11.17
375	19.80	-2.00	23.92	1.21	48.69	10.53
400	19.29	-3.71	23.94	1.24	49.00	10.08

TABLE II – Transformed Component Values for Circuit shown in Fig. 6(c) (For R_2 = 50Ω, L_3 = 13 nH, C_3 = 12 pF in Fig. 3)

F-MHz	Rp-Ω	Cp-pF
225	82.91521	6.95
250	71.29604	5.85
275	63.27814	4.75
300	57.76598	3.62
325	54.06837	2.58
350	51.73186	1.63
375	50.44882	0.80
400	50.00470	0.08

Table III gives the transformed admittance/impedance values for the entire circuit of Fig. 3 to the right of the e - f line. These values represent the collector load applied to the transistor over the 225-to-400-MHz band and are given as parallel and series equivalent values.

Circuit Impedances

Knowledge of the input and output impedances of a transistor is an invaluable aid in designing rf amplifiers and is essential when broadband operation is required. However, transistors operating in class C or class B at high frequencies are not readily adaptable to equivalent-circuit analysis in which input, output, and transfer parameters are specified. Fortunately, this problem can be resolved by specifying the circuit impedances of the input and the output networks of an amplifier. These impedances are measured at the transistor terminals after the amplifier has been optimized, the transistor removed, and the circuit terminated with 50 ohms. Because transistor input impedance depends to some extent upon the output circuit, some variation of impedances obtained in this manner should be expected in different circuit configurations.

The Input Circuit

The input impedance of the 2N5919 transistor varies from 2.5 + j0 ohms at 225 MHz to 1.5 + 1.7 ohms at 400 MHz. In matching this varying impedance to a 50-ohm source, certain assumptions and approximations facilitate the problem by using already developed techniques. One such technique is the "Tables of Chebyshev Impedance-Transforming Networks of Low-Pass Filter Form" compiled by George L. Matthaei.[1] These tables permit selection of values for the filter elements to obtain a given performance. The tables assume constant impedances across the band. Although the input impedance of an rf power transistor varies with frequency (especially its reactance), the tables provide a good starting point. The following discussion is based on the Matthaei Tables.

For this discussion, R_i represents a real part of the transistor input impedance and R_s a resistive source impedance of 50 ohms. It is assumed that R_i has a value of 1.65 ohms and is constant across the band of interest. The value of 1.65 ohms is selected because it falls between 1.5

TABLE III – Transformed Admittance/Impedance Values for Circuit shown in Fig. 3. (For $R_2 = 50\Omega$, $C_3 = 12$ pF, $C_2 = 10$ pF, $L_1 = 13$ nH, $L_2 = 11$ nH, $L_3 = 13$ nH in Fig. 3.)

F-MHz	G-mhos	B-mhos	Rp-Ω	Xp-Ω	Rs-Ω	Xs-Ω
225	0.03	-0.02	35.62	40.48	20.08	17.66
250	0.04	-0.02	27.39	47.85	20.63	11.81
275	0.04	-0.02	22.61	47.54	18.44	8.77
300	0.05	-0.02	20.08	41.42	16.26	7.88
325	0.05	-0.03	19.00	34.94	14.66	7.97
350	0.05	-0.03	18.82	30.28	13.58	8.44
375	0.05	-0.04	19.17	27.29	12.84	9.02
400	0.05	-0.04	19.78	25.41	12.31	9.59

and 2.5 ohms, the real parts of the transistor input impedance at 400 MHz and 225 MHz, and yields an impedance transformation ratio of 30, for which the values for the filter elements can be taken directly from the tables without the need of interpolation.

The parameters to be used are the transformation ratio r; the fractional bandwidth w, and the number of filter elements n. The bandwidth w is defined as follows:

$$w = \frac{f_b - f_a}{f_m}$$

where f_a is the low-frequency cutoff, f_b is the high-frequency cutoff, and f_m is the midband frequency.

Table IV gives values for the filter elements as computed from the Matthaei Tables for values of w = 0.8, n = 8, and r = 30, where L's and C's are as defined in Fig. 8. The value of 0.8 was selected for the fractional bandwidth rather than a smaller value to permit computation of filter-element values for midband frequencies of both 310 MHz and 400 MHz. It is often useful to try other values for n.

Several observations can be made from Table IV. First, the value of L1 is so low that C1 must be placed as close as possible to the transistor base so that the inductive part of the transistor input impedance at 400 MHz is part of L1.

TABLE IV - Values for Filter Elements of Input Circuit as Computed from Matthaei Tables[1] (L's and C's are defined in Fig. 8)

f_m	310	400	MHz
L_1	1.07	0.4	nH
C_1	200	157	pF
L_2	3.2	2.48	nH
C_2	98.4	77	pF
L_3	8.1	6.27	nH
C_3	39	30	pF
L_4	16.6	12.8	nH
C_4	13	10.3	pF

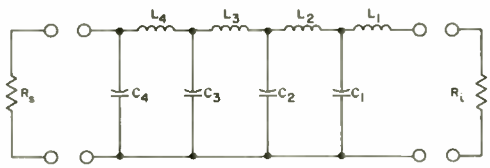


Fig. 8 – Definition of filter elements for values given in Table IV.

Second, the values of C1 and C2 are so high that hardly any inductance can be tolerated in series with these capacitors. Third, L2 and L3 are very small and appear to be critical. Physical dimensions of commercially available components make it difficult to separate two capacitors with an inductor of 3.2 or 2.5 nanohenries. Therefore, some experimentation may be required before acceptable performance can be obtained. For example, a copper strip 0.14 inch wide and 0.4 inch long has an inductance of about 5 nanohenries. When lower values of inductance are needed, the length of the strip becomes about the same as the width. This fact, coupled with the physical size of the capacitors, makes experimentation unavoidable.

Plotting the values of Table IV on a Smith Chart shows the impedance variations along the filter from R_{in} to R_s. Fig. 9 shows such a plot for three frequencies: 225 MHz, 310 MHz, and 400 MHz. This chart can be used to study the effect of each element in the filter on the over-all matching. For example, reducing L4 improves matching at 400 MHz and 225 MHz, but has an opposite effect in matching at 310 MHz. The component values in the practical circuit shown in Fig. 1 were selected to be closer to those computed for 400 MHz in Table IV because it was desired to optimize the gain at that frequency.

Reducing VSWR

The amplifier designed by use of the procedure described has much higher gain at 225 MHz than at 400 MHz. For full utilization of the transistor gain capabilities at 400 MHz, the amplifier is adjusted for the best match at 400 MHz. Inevitably some VSWR appears at other frequencies. Ideally, the circuit is designed for the highest VSWR at the frequency where maximum gain occurs (i.e., 225 MHz). The forward power, as well as the reflected power, is then attenuated by introducing a resistive element in shunt with a node in the input network. The greater the ratio of the forward power to the reflected power, the smaller the VSWR. The attenuator is made frequency-selective, i.e., it is a series RLC circuit. These RLC networks can be staggered in frequency. By selection of R's and L's, the amount of attenuation and Q's can be controlled. However, a series LC circuit appears to be capacitive below resonance and may limit the maximum size of a capacitor. For this reason, shunt RLC circuits which resonate at frequencies higher than 225 MHz are placed at the second node where the shunt capacitor is larger.

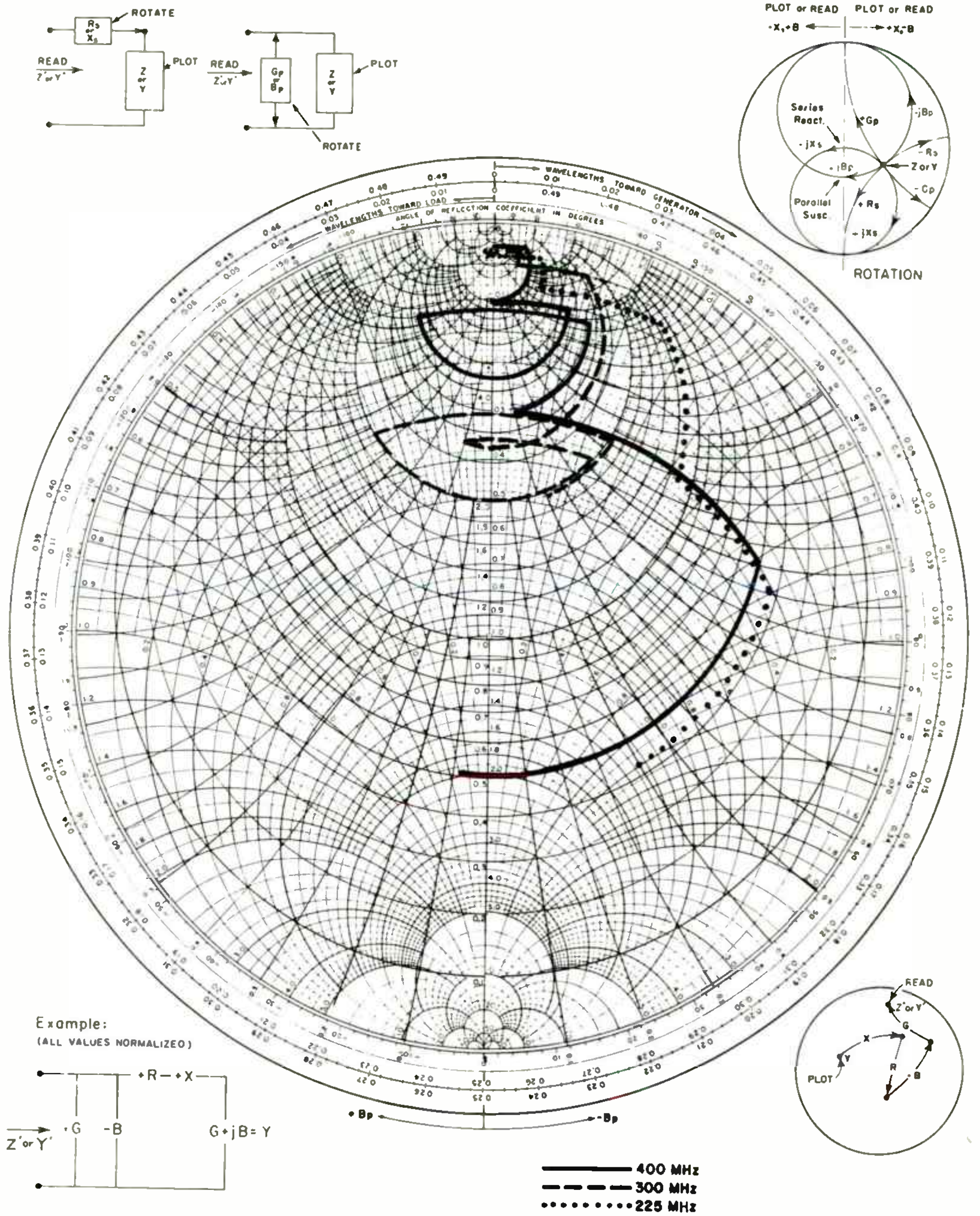


Fig. 9 – Smith chart showing impedance variations along filter from R_{in} to R_s

CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE

The basic amplifier developed by use of the technique described is a 16-watt, one-stage, 225-to-400-MHz broadband amplifier using the 2N5919 transistor. This circuit requires a driving power of 3 to 4 watts, which would normally be supplied by a cascaded chain of transistors. The performance of two amplifiers in cascade is also described to demonstrate this technique. When the required power exceeds the capability of the largest transistor in the chain, paralleling can be used to develop larger outputs.

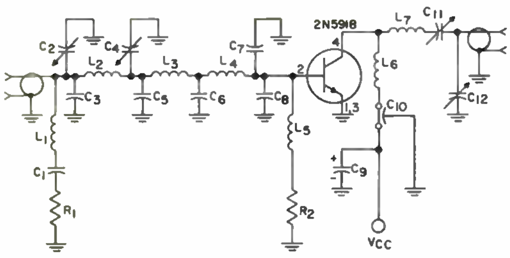
16-Watt Amplifier

Fig. 1 shows the schematic diagram of the 2N5919 amplifier, which can be considered the main "building block" of the chain. Typical amplifier performance is shown in Fig. 2. For a constant power output of 16 watts, response is fairly flat; the gain variation is within 1 dB across the band. Maximum input VSWR is 2:1. Such flatness of response and low input VSWR were obtained by designing for the best possible match across the band and then dissipating some of the power at the low end of the band through dissipative RLC networks. The effectiveness of this technique can be evaluated by comparison of the gain and input VSWR curves in Fig. 2 (a) with those in Fig. 2 (b). The flatter the response, the smaller the dynamic range required in the output leveling system. Low input VSWR is necessary for protection of the driving stage in a cascade connection. The collector efficiency is not constant, but has a minimum value of about 63 per cent. The second harmonic of the 225-MHz signal is 12 dB down and that of the 400-MHz signal is 30 dB down from the fundamental. Further reduction of the second harmonic of the 225-MHz signal is difficult to obtain because the amplifier bandwidth covers almost an octave.

Cascade and Parallel Connections

In a cascade arrangement, a lower-power transistor, the 2N5918, is used to drive the 2N5919. The output circuit for the driver is modified to accommodate a higher collector load. The input circuit remains essentially the same as for the 2N5919. The 2N5918 amplifier schematic is shown in Fig. 10, and the performance of the two amplifiers connected in cascade is shown in Fig. 11. When the two stages are connected together, the broadband characteristics of the amplifiers minimize the number of adjustments required.

A parallel combination of two 2N5919 transistors can be achieved by use of two quadrature couplers, as shown in Fig. 12 (a). Fig. 12 (b) shows gain and efficiency curves for such a combination for a constant power output of 25 watts. The input VSWR curve is omitted because it is very small and independent of the magnitude of the reflected power at each amplifier input as a result of the properties of the 90-degree combiners.



C_1 - 3pF, ATC-100*
C_2 - 0.8-10pF, JOHANSON 3957*
C_3 - 5pF SILVER MICA
C_4 - 2-18 pF, AMPEREX HT10MA/218*
C_5 - 24pF, SILVER MICA
C_6 - 51pF, ATC-100*
C_7 - 47pF, ATC-100*
C_8 - 68pF, ATC-100*
C_9 - 1μF, ELECTROLYTIC
C_{10} - 1000 pF, FEEDTHROUGH TYPE, ALLEN-BRADLEY FA5C*
C_{12} - 1.5-20 pF, ARCO 402*
C_{11} - 0.9-7 pF, ARCO 400*

L_1 - 0.12μH RFC, NYTRONICS, P. No DD-0.18*
L_2 - No.18 WIRE, 0.64 IN. LONG
L_3 - COPPER STRIP 5 MILS THICK, 150 MILS W., 670 MILS L.
L_4 - TRANSISTOR BASE LEAD, 0.16 IN. LONG
L_5 - 0.1μH RFC, NYTRONICS, P. No. DD-0.10*
L_6 - No.18 WIRE, 1.08 IN. LONG
L_7 - 2 TURNS, 5/32 IN. I.D. No.18 WIRE, 12 TURNS PER IN.
R_1 - 100Ω, 1/2 W, CARBON
R_2 - 5.1Ω, 1/4 W, CARBON

* OR EQUIVALENT

Fig. 10 – Driver amplifier using the 2N5918.

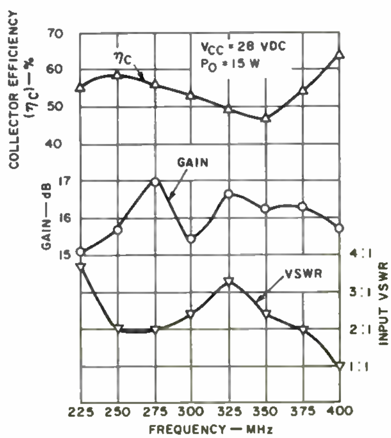


Fig. 11 – Performance characteristics of amplifiers shown in Figs. 1 and 10 connected in cascade.

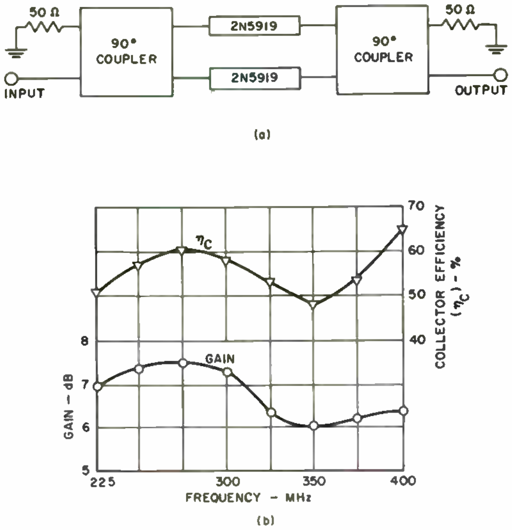


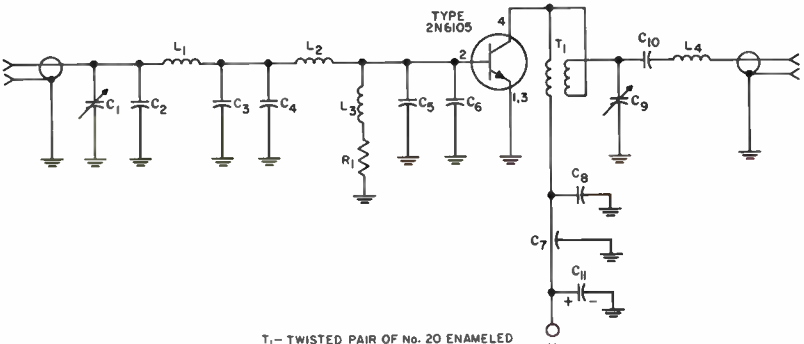
Fig. 12 – Performance of two 2N5919 transistors connected in parallel by use of quadrature couplers.

TA7706 25-Watt Amplifier

Fig. 13 shows the schematic diagram of a 25-watt, 225-to-400-MHz broadband amplifier using a 30-watt, 400-MHz transistor, the RCA type 2N6105 Amplifier performance is shown in Fig. 14.

This amplifier includes some modifications in the matching circuits which represent a somewhat different design approach. For example, the input Chebyshev filter uses three sections rather than four. As a result, there is a poorer match at 225 MHz, with a resulting increase in the input VSWR and a consequent loss of gain. Some loss of amplifier gain can be tolerated at 225 MHz because of the transistor gain reserve at that frequency. The increased input VSWR is not a problem if the amplifier is used in conjunction with quadrature couplers because low input VSWR is then not nearly as important as in a direct cascade connection.

The collector load resistance for the 2N6105 should be about 10 ohms, half of that for the 2N5919. Therefore it appears that a 4:1 transformer can be used in the output. The circuit shown in Fig. 13 uses a twisted wire pair connected as a 4:1 autotransformer. The length of the transformer is determined primarily by the amount of



C_1 – 2–18 pF AMPEREX
C_2,C_3 – 10 pF, SILVER MICA
C_4 – 33 pF ATC-100■
C_5 – 61.5 pF ATC-100■
C_6 – 66 pF ATC-100■
C_7 – 1000 pF FEED THROUGH ALLEN-BRADLEY FA5C■
C_8 – 1000 pF ATC-100■
C_9 – 1-20 pF JOHANSON 4882■
C_{10} – 12 pF, SILVER MICA
C_{11} – 1 μF ELECTROLYTIC
R_1 – 5.1 Ω 1/2 WATT

T_1 – TWISTED PAIR OF No. 20 ENAMELED WIRE, 8 TWISTS, 15 TWISTS PER INCH, CROSS CONNECTED AND FORMED IN A LOOP
L_1 – 1 TURN No. 20 WIRE, WOUND IN 9/64 IN. ID.
L_2 – INDUCTANCE OF BASE LEAD 5/16 IN LONG
L_3 – 0.12 μH RFC
L_4 – 2 TURNS No 20 WIRE, WOUND IN 9/64 IN DIA

■ – OR EQUIVALENT
ALLEN-BRADLEY Co., MILWAUKEE, WIS
AMERICAN TECHNICAL CERAMICS, HUNTINGTON STATION, NY 11746
JOHANSON MFG CORP, BOONTON, N.J. 07005

Fig. 13 – 2N6105 broadband amplifier circuit.

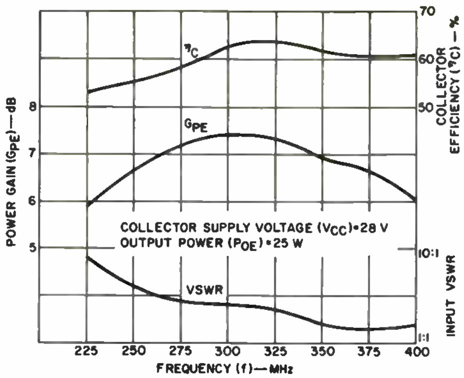


Fig. 14 – Performance of 2N6105 in the circuit of Fig. 13.

inductance required to tune out the output capacitance at 400 MHz. Collector efficiency is somewhat poorer at the 225-MHz end of the band as a result of incomplete tuning out of the output capacitance at the lower frequencies. Although twisted-wire transformers are rather difficult to analyze, experiments have shown that they have large bandwidths and can be successfully used in the output of high-power broadband amplifiers.

References

1. G.L. Matthaei, "Tables of Chebyshev Impedance – Transforming Neworks of Low-Pass Filter Form," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, August 1964.

RCA

Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors Application Note

AN-4591

Use of the RCA-2N6093 HF Power Transistor in Linear Applications

by Z.F. Chang and J.F. Locke

The rapidly growing technology in semiconductor devices has resulted in the development of power transistors designed especially for use in hf single-sideband (SSB) equipment. Unlike most commercially available rf power transistors, which are designed primarily for class C operation, the RCA-2N6093 provides a high degree of linearity for class AB operation, emitter ballast resistance for stabilization and low distortion, and an internally mounted temperature-sensing diode for bias compensation.

This Note discusses the advantages of single-sideband operation, some basic transistor characteristics and trade-offs involved in the choice of a transistor for linear applications, broadband matching networks, and the basic performance of the RCA-2N6093 in narrowband and broadband applications. The design features that make this device suitable for linear amplification are described.

SINGLE SIDEBAND

Single-sideband communication systems have many advantages over AM and FM systems.[1] In applications where reliability of transmission and power conservation are of prime concern, SSB transmitters are usually employed. Advantages of SSB include reduced power consumption for effective transmission and reduced channel width, which permits more transmitters to be operated within a given frequency range. Any discussion of SSB operation includes the terms "intermodulation distortion" and "peak envelope power"; these terms are defined below.

Intermodulation Distortion

For an amplifier to be linear, the output power must be directly proportional to the input power at all signal amplitudes. Alternatively, for a fixed load the amplifier must maintain a constant gain within its useful power range. An approximate check on the linearity of an rf power amplifier is a curve of power output as a function of power input. The curve in Fig. 1(a) shows two regions that depart from linear operation: region A, high-power operation with current saturation; and region B, low-power operation with insufficient forward bias.

The P_O-P_{IN} graph requires measurement at several power levels, which is cumbersome and time-consuming, and yields results that are only approximate. For final equipment testing, the most widely accepted test method requires the use of a two-tone signal. The two tones have equal amplitude and are separated by an audio frequency. The output waveforms can be displayed on a spectrum analyzer to show the two tones and the intermodulation-distortion (IMD) product. The ratio of the amplitude of the strongest distortion product to the amplitude of one of the test signals is called the IMD ratio. A distortion specification of -30 dB, for example, means that the strongest distortion product will be less than 0.1 per cent of a signal output level for any two-tone signal at power levels up to the peak envelope power rating of the amplifier. Fig. 1(b) is a typical curve of IMD as a function of output power; the increased distortion in regions A and B are readily noted.

The important intermodulation-distortion products are those close to the desired output frequencies, because they fall within the passband and cannot be filtered out by normal tuned circuits. If f_1 and f_2 are the two desired output signals, third-order IMD products take the form $(2f_1 - f_2)$ and $(2f_2 - f_1)$. The other third-order terms, $(2f_1 + f_2)$ and $(2f_2 + f_1)$, correspond to frequencies near the third-harmonic output of the amplifier and are greatly attenuated by tuned circuits. It is important to note that only odd-order distortion products appear near the fundamental frequencies. The frequency spectrum shown in Fig. 2 illustrates the frequency relationship of some distortion products to the test signal.

Even-order distortion products do not occur near the desired frequencies f_1 and f_2; all are either in the difference-frequency region or in the harmonic regions of the original frequencies. Therefore, filters following the nonlinear elements can effectively remove all products generated by the even-order components of curvature, and the second-order component that produces second harmonics will produce no distortion in an SSB linear amplifier.

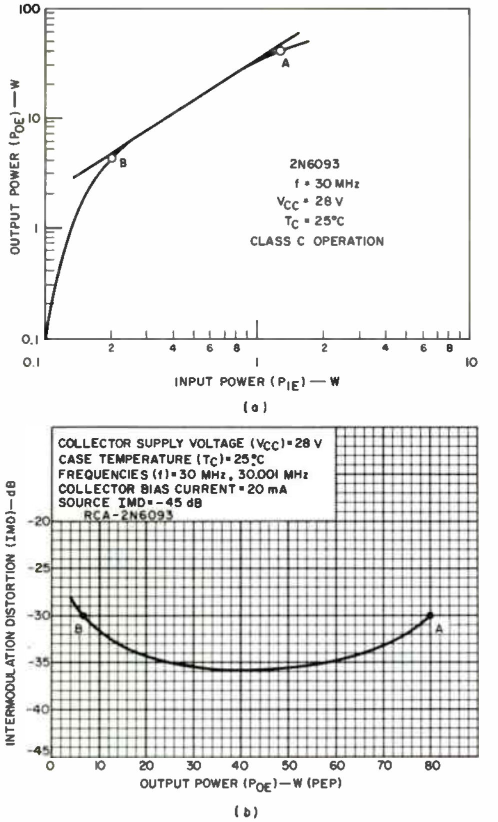


Fig. 1— Two ways to evaluate power amplifier linearity: (a) output power as a function of input power; (b) intermodulation distortion as a function of output power.

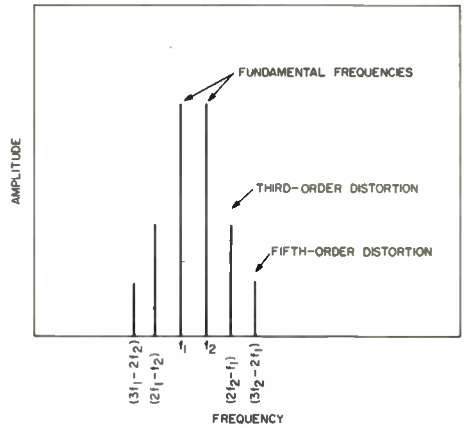


Fig. 2— Frequency spectrum of intermodulation-distortion products.

Peak-Envelope-Power Rating

The maximum power that a device can deliver is usually limited by its current and voltage ratings. When a cw signal is used, the output is a constant, undistorted, sinusoidal waveform that is not suitable for linearity testing. If a two-tone signal is used in which the amplitude of each tone equals one half of the cw amplitude, and if the two tones are separated by a small frequency, the two tones add or subtract depending on the phase relationship. When in phase, the two tones add to yield an amplitude equal to the cw amplitude. When out of phase, the two tones subtract; the resultant amplitude becomes zero. Essentially the resultant is an undulating wave that varies from zero to maximum amplitude at the rate of the difference frequency. Because each tone of the two-tone signal has an amplitude equal to one half of the cw amplitude, the power contained in one tone is only one quarter of the power in the cw signal. The total average power in a two-tone signal, therefore, is one half of the power in the cw wave. Because peak power occurs when the two tones are in phase, the peak-envelope-power (PEP) rating of an amplifier is equal to twice the average reading obtained from a power meter such as a calorimeter. For a signal of three equal-amplitude tones, the PEP-to-average-power ratio is 3 to 1.

TRANSISTOR OPERATION

In a class B amplifier the transistor conducts half of the time and the average collector current is directly proportional to the amplitude of the signal voltage. This fact implies that the circuit is linear for the fundamental components. A class A amplifier conducts all of the time. It provides the most linear amplification and is characterized by high gain, low distortion, and low efficiency. The low-level stages of a power-amplifier chain commonly operate in class A. Because of its high quiescent collector current, class A operation is seldom used for a power amplifier, particularly in portable equipment where high efficiency and light weight are the design goals. Therefore, if the primary design goal is to achieve low IMD with the highest efficiency possible, the transistor should be operated at a power level low enough to avoid the nonlinear saturation region, and a bias level beyond the nonlinear base-to-emitter "turn-on" region. Fig. 3 shows the reduction in IMD with increase in bias. When the 2N6093 is operated at a PEP output level of 50 watts, it can have an IMD of less than -40 dB.

For bias currents above 60 milliamperes, the reduction in IMD becomes less significant. To avoid catastrophic transistor failures caused by forward-bias second breakdown, the bias current should not be set much beyond the level required to meet the power and distortion design objectives. Furthermore, once the bias current has been established the designer must make sure that the collector quiescent point is within the safe dc operating curve of the transistor.

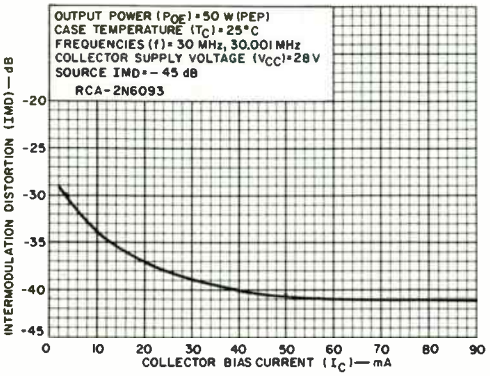


Fig. 3— Typical intermodulation-distortion as a function of collector bias current for the RCA-2N6093.

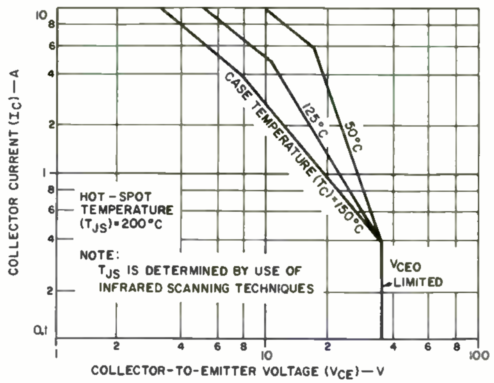


Fig. 4— Safe area for dc operation of the RCA-2N6093.

TRANSISTOR SELECTION

To date, most high-frequency power transistors have been designed for class C operation. Forward-biasing into class B or class AB places such devices in a region where second breakdown may occur. The susceptibility of a transistor to second breakdown is frequency-dependent; experimental results indicate that the higher the frequency response of a transistor, the more severe its second-breakdown limitations. Physically, second breakdown is a local thermal-runaway effect induced by severe current concentrations. Improving the safe dc operating region of a transistor, therefore, must be the first step in providing a rugged device suitable for SSB application.

The RCA-2N6093 is a power transistor designed specially for use as a linear amplifier. This transistor can be forward-biased into class AB and has a good high-frequency response. Improvement of second breakdown is accomplished by subdividing the emitter and resistively ballasting the individual sites. The transistor has an overlay[2,3] structure, with the emitter sites interconnected by metal fingers in parallel. Current-limiting resistors are placed in series with each emitter site between the metallization and emitter-to-base junction.

The maximum operating area of a forward-biased 2N6093 is illustrated in Fig. 4 for various case temperatures. If the device is operated within the curves of Fig. 4 under dc conditions, second breakdown will not occur and the junction temperature will not exceed 200°C at any point. The hot-spot temperature for these curves were determined by infrared scanning.

Emitter Ballast Resistance

To show the effect of emitter ballast resistance on second breakdown, three groups of high-V_{CEO}(sus) overlay transistors were made with different ballast-resistor values. The collector-to-emitter voltage needed to cause each transistor to go into second breakdown at a collector current of one ampere, measured on a curve tracer with a single base step, is shown in Table I. These data indicate that the addition of resistors improves device second-breakdown capability. A relatively large value of ballast resistance prevents second breakdown, improves thermal stability, and provides linear transfer characteristics. However, excessive ballasting can seriously degrade the rf performance of the transistor. The ballast resistors are in series with the load; therefore, in a high-frequency power amplifier with low supply voltage, the emitter resistance can be an appreciable portion of the reflected load at the collector, and thereby limit the output power. The power loss in the emitter resistance should be taken into account when the resistance value is decided; a compromise must be made empirically to obtain sufficient second-breakdown protection without seriously affecting rf performance. The ballast resistance can be measured by use of a Tektronix 576 curve tracer equipped with a Kelvin probe.

Because the value of V_{BE} at the transistor base-to-emitter terminals includes the voltage drop across the ballast resistance, the transistor transconductance is affected by the value of ballast resistance. The curves of I_C as a function of V_{BE} in Fig. 5 for three different values of resistance show that ballast resistance improves the linearity of the device; the resistance also reduces the input Q.

The adverse effects of high ballast resistance are reduced rf output power and increased saturation voltage. Viewed

Table I - Effect of Emitter Resistance on Second-Breakdown Voltage

Total Emitter Resistance (ohms)	Second-Breakdown Voltage (volts)
0.005	50
0.013	65
0.08	108

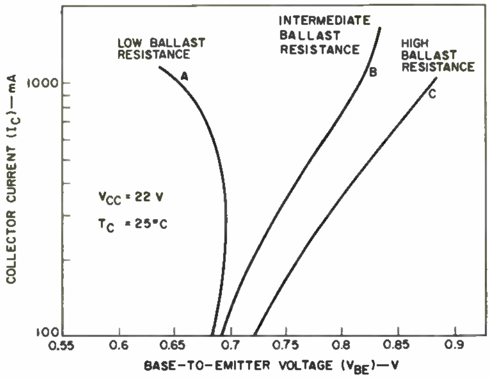


Fig. 5— Current-voltage characteristics at various ballast-resistance levels.

externally, the total saturation voltage includes the voltage drop across the ballast resistance. This additional voltage makes the "soft" output characteristics of a transistor at high current even softer. As a result, it limits the available linear region through which the signal can swing.

An attempt to make a transistor more linear by increasing the forward bias causes the collector efficiency to decrease and results in increased transistor dissipation. Dissipation produces heat, which causes V_{BE} to decrease at the rate of about 0.002 volt per °C, and can cause thermal runaway unless temperature compensation is used to maintain collector current relatively constant over a wide temperature range.

As discussed above, some transistors fail when the bias current is increased for class AB operation. Investigations of the failures revealed that these devices exhibited a maximum V_{BE} and then went into a negative-resistance region as shown in Fig. 6. The onset of negative resistance, called bend-back, results in a runaway condition that ultimately destroys the transistor.

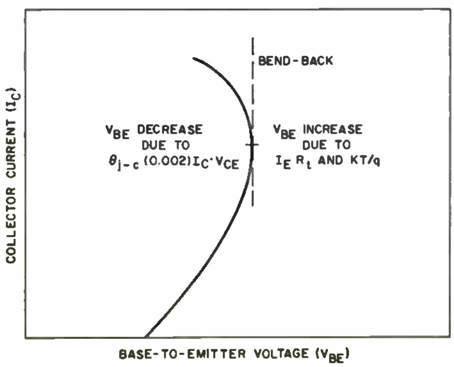


Fig. 6— The bend-back phenomenon.

In most linear applications where the operating point of the device is biased with a voltage source, this I_C-V_{BE} curve becomes an accurate means of predicting device stability. It is difficult to maintain a stable quiescent point of a transistor with low bend-back. Laboratory results indicate that a minimum bend-back current of 1 ampere at 22 volts is needed for a transistor to operate safely at 40-per-cent efficiency with approximately 50 watts of dissipation.

Bend-back occurs when the increase of V_{BE} with collector current is just balanced by the decrease in V_{BE} caused by junction-temperature rise. Therefore at bend back

$$KT/_q + I_E R_t = \theta_{j\text{-}c}(0.002V/_{^oC})\, I_C \;\; V_{CE} \qquad (1)$$

where

$KT/q = 0.032$ volt @ 100°C

R_t = total ballast resistance

$\theta_{j\text{-}c}$ = junction-to-case thermal resistance

$0.002V/_{^oC}$ = base-to-emitter junction temperature coefficient

I_E = emitter current

I_C = collector current

V_{CE} = collector-to-emitter voltage

If $I_C = I_E$, Eq (1) can be solved to find I_E at bend-back:

$$I_E = \frac{-KT/_q}{R_t - \theta_{j\text{-}c}\,(0.002V/^oC)V_{CE}} \qquad (2)$$

Thermal runaway can be attributed to the fact that the base-to-emitter junction of a transistor has a negative temperature coefficient. For example, the RCA-2N6093 transistor is forward-biased by 0.65 volts to produce a quiescent collector current of about 20 milliamperes at V_{CC} = 28 volts. This operating point is shown as point A in Fig. 7. When rf drive is applied, the collector current increases to 3 amperes. If the efficiency is 40 per cent, the power dissipated in the transistor is given by

$$P_{diss.} = 28 \times 3\,(1 - 0.40) = 50 \text{ watts.}$$

If the ambient temperature is 25°C, the case temperature is 50°C, and the thermal resistance is 1.5 °C per watt, the junction temperature is given by

$$T_j = T_{case} + P_{diss.}\,\theta_{j\text{-}c}$$

$$= 50 + 50 \times 1.5 = 125^oC.$$

The junction temperature is thus 100°C above ambient temperature. At this junction temperature the V_{BE} required to maintain a collector current of 20 milliamperes is only

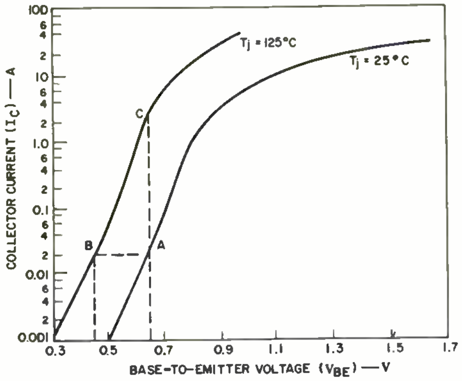


Fig. 7— Collector current as a function of base-to-emitter voltage in the RCA-2N6093 for two values of junction temperature.

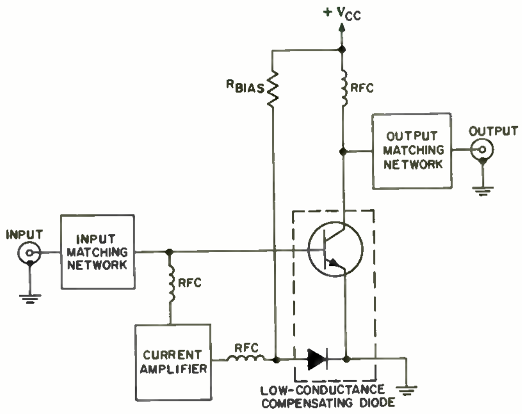


Fig. 8— Block diagram of 30-MHz amplifier with temperature compensation.

0.65 – 100 x 0.002 = 0.45 volt, as shown at point B. If the bias voltage is fixed at 0.65 volt, however, and the drive is removed instantaneously, the quiescent current will no longer be 20 milliamperes. Instead, the collector current will move to point C, where the operating point falls outside of the safe area of Fig. 4. Therefore catastrophic failure will occur as a result of thermal runaway.

Compensating Diode

To provide a bias voltage that varies with temperature in the same manner as V_{BE} of the transistor, the 2N6093 incorporates a compensating diode as shown in Fig. 8. To insure fast thermal response time, this diode is mounted on the same beryllia disc as the transistor chip. The diode, forward-biased through R_{Bias}, serves as a temperature-sensing element. The voltage developed across the diode is amplified to provide a "stiff" bias-voltage source.

A bias-compensation circuit is included in the 30-MHz, 75-watt (PEP) amplifier shown in Fig. 9. The current amplifier uses Q1 and Q2 in a differential-amplifier arrangement so that the output voltage is independent of ambient-temperature variations. Q3 and Q4 provide the necessary current amplification. The bias current in rf transistor Q5 can be adjusted by varying R1.

As shown in Fig. 10, with no rf signal the forward-biased transistor is statically stable up to a case temperature of 160°C. The dashed line in Fig. 10 shows that without temperature compensation the transistor tends to thermal runaway around 80°C. To further show the effectiveness of compensation, the third-order distortion and output power are plotted as a function of case temperature in Fig. 11. The decrease in output power at high temperatures is caused by a drop in high-frequency gain and an increase in rf saturation voltage. The decrease in h_{fe} produces a soft saturation knee that causes the degradation of distortion.

BROADBAND CIRCUIT DESIGN

Transistor Parameters

Before any circuit can be designed, the transistor input impedance and the collector load impedance over the required frequency band and at the desired levels of output power, IMD, case temperature, and collector supply voltage must be known or measured. The circuit designer must also know the transistor power gain over the same band. Curves of these characteristics for the RCA-2N6093 are shown in Figs. 12-14. A broadband transistor should be selected for minimal impedance variation and low input Q across the frequency band. A transistor with f_t well above the highest operating frequency, if available, can provide constant gain under broadband operation; such a transistor eliminates the need for additional gain-leveling circuitry. Because circuit optimization becomes more difficult with high-power broadband operation, the need for thermal stability becomes more acute and the necessity of diode compensation at high output powers becomes greater. To provide this stability, the transistor should have an internally mounted compensating diode.

The advantages which especially suit the 2N6093 for broadbanding are its low input Q and its internally mounted compensating diode. Its main disadvantage is a 15-dB gain decrease from 2-30 MHz due to operation on a power-gain slope of 6 dB per octave.

Transmission Line Transformers[4,5,6]

After selection of the transistor and measurement of its broadband parameters, the next step is to select the circuit approach. The most practical broadbanding method to provide an effective impedance transformation over four octaves (2-30 MHz) is a transmission-line-transformer/ferrite-core combination. The major disadvantage of a transmission line transformer is the limited number of impedance

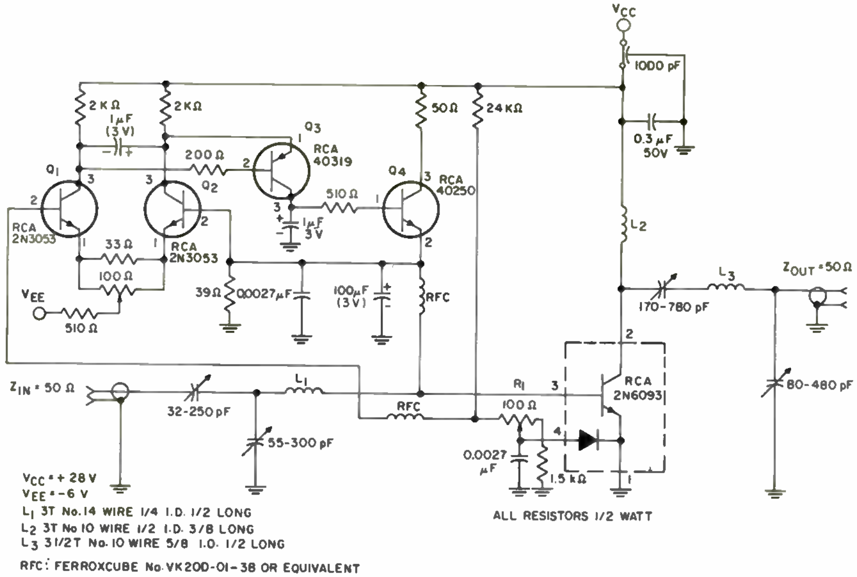


Fig. 9– Use of the RCA-2N6093 in a 30-MHz, 75-watt (PEP) amplifier with temperature compensation.

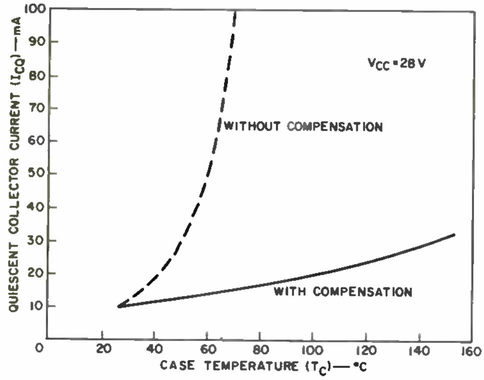


Fig. 10– Quiescent collector current in the RCA-2N6093 as a function of case temperature with and without temperature compensation.

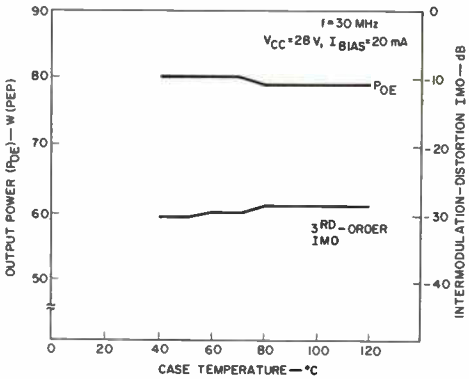


Fig. 11– Output power and intermodulation-distortion as a function of case temperature for the RCA-2N6093 amplifier shown in Fig. 9.

transformations available: 1:1, 4:1, 9:1, etc. The two fundamental configurations are the 1:1 reversing transformer and the 4:1 impedance transformer shown in Fig. 15.

Ferrite Cores

At low frequencies, a high primary reactance can be obtained with a few turns of transmission line on a high-permeability ferrite core. At high frequencies where length becomes critical the permeability of the core decreases, thereby maintaining approximately the same levels of reactance with a short length of transmission line. Ferramic-Q core material[7] is available in three high-frequency grades; a tabulation of their useful properties is given in Table II. Because the transformer performance is less

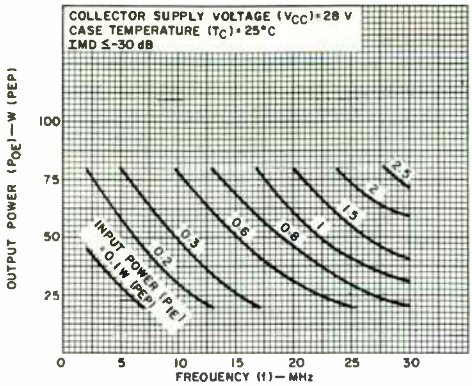


Fig. 12— Typical output power as a function of frequency for the RCA-2N6093.

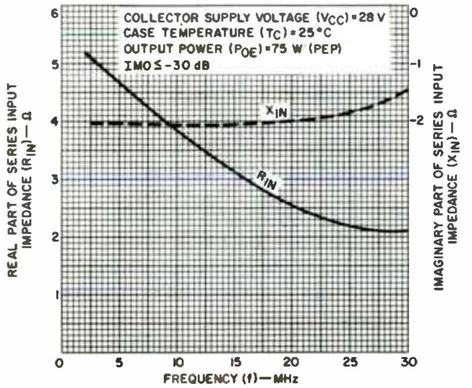


Fig. 13— Typical large-signal series input impedance (R_{in} + jX_{in}) as a function of frequency for the RCA-2N6093.

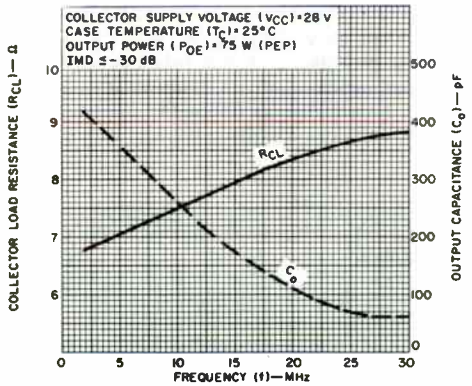


Fig. 14— Typical large-signal parallel collector load resistance and parallel output capacitance as a function of frequency for the RCA-2N6093.

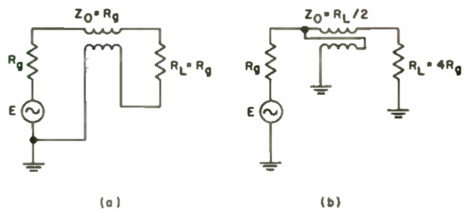


Fig. 15— Transmission-line transformers: (a) 1:1 reversing/isolating transformer; (b) 4:1 impedance transformer.

Table II - Permeability and Frequency Dependence of Ferramic-Q Materials

Material	Permeability	Approximate Frequency at which core losses increase by a factor of 10 (MHz)
Q-1	125	10
Q-2	40	90
Q-3	16	225

dependent on core material at the higher-frequency end of its useful range, the poor intrinsic Q of Q-1 material above 20 MHz does not degrade the transformer operation at 30 MHz. Q-2 material, having lower permeability, requires more turns for operation at the lower frequencies.

Hybrid Combiner/Dividers

Hybrid combiner/dividers can be made by use of combinations of the 1:1 and 4:1 transformers on ferrite cores to provide high impedance transformation ratios[6]. As an example, Fig. 16 shows a 180°-phase hybrid divider that matches a 50-ohm source to a 3.12-ohm push-pull configuration. Two 1:1 transformers are used to make the 4:1 transformation, rather than one 4:1 transformer, to provide the balanced output needed for a push-pull configuration. An equivalent transformation also can be made with one 1:1 transformer and one 4:1 transformer, as shown in Fig. 17.

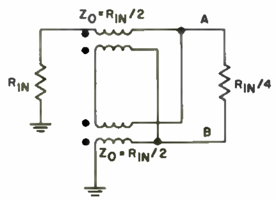


Fig. 16— A 4:1 broadband transformation network that uses two 1:1 transformers to provide a balanced output.

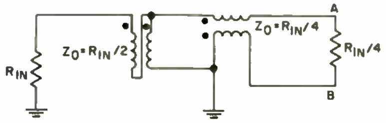


Fig. 17– A 4:1 broadband transformation network that uses a 1:1 transformer and a 4:1 transformer to provide a balanced output.

Fig. 18 shows a 16:1 broadband transformation network for a push-pull configuration. The circuitry to the left of V2 is the same as in Fig. 16; to the right of V2, an extra transformer and dissipating resistor have been added. Points A and B are transistor base inputs, R2 represents the resistive input to a conducting transistor, and R3 is a resistor much larger than R2 that is connected in shunt with each base-to-emitter junction. (Thus A-to-ground represents a conducting transistor, while B-to-ground represents a cut-off transistor, in Fig. 18.) R1 dissipates any imbalances in power or phasing.

To find the input resistance to the network of Fig. 18, the network equations are written as follows:

$I_1 = I_2 = I_3 = I_4$ $\qquad V_2 - V_4 = V_4 - V_3$

$I_5 = I_6 = 2I_1$ $\qquad V_1 = 2(V_2 - V_3)$

$I_7 = I_5 - I_8$ $\qquad V_4 = R_1 I_{10}$

$I_8 = I_9$ $\qquad V_2 = I_7 R_2$

$I_{11} = I_9 + I_6$ $\qquad V_3 = R_3 I_{11}$

$I_{10} = I_8 + I_9$

These equations yield V_1/I_1 as a function of R_1, R_2, and R_3:

$$R_{IN} = \frac{V_1}{I_1} = 16\left(\frac{R_1 R_2 + R_1 R_3 + R_2 R_3}{4R_1 + R_2 + R_3}\right)$$

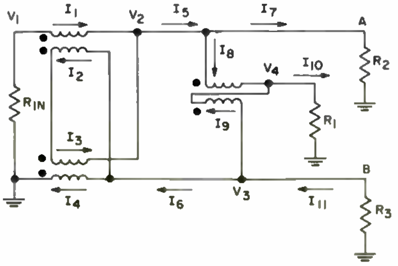


Fig. 18– A 16:1 broadband transformation network with balanced output.

If $R_1 = 1/2\ R_2$ and $R_3 = 5R_2$, $R_{IN} = 16\ R_2$. Thus the 3.12-ohm transistor resistance is transformed to 50 ohms.

Because of symmetrical loading, the same hybrid configuration provides an 8:1 impedance transformation when used as a 180°-phase power combiner at the transistor collectors. This combiner operation of the network is shown in Fig. 19; the output resistance is given by

$$R_{OUT} = \frac{V_{OUT}}{I_{OUT}} = 16\left(\frac{R_1 R_2 + R_1 R_3 + R_2 R_3}{4R_1 + R_2 + R_3}\right)$$

If the collector load-line resistance is R_L, let $R_1 = ½R_L$ and $R_2 = R_3 = R_L$. Then

$$R_{OUT} = 8R_L$$

Thus each collector is provided with a 6.25-ohm load-line for R_{OUT} = 50 ohms. The inductance of the transmission line and its connectors is utilized to tune out both input and output negative reactances.

2-to30-MHz Broadband Circuit Design

The push-pull configuration is used not only because the 180°-phase hybrids provide a high transformation ratio, but also because this configuration suppresses second harmonics and thus minimizes filter requirements at the output. Knowing the output power level and the input and output impedance values at that power level, the circuit designer can use a combination of 180°-phase hybrids, hybrid resistance values, and additional transmission-line transformers to complete the proper transformation at the input and output. After the transformation closest to optimum match at the highest operating frequency has been selected, individual transformers are wound and measured over the desired frequency band. The HP 4815A vector impedance meter, RX Boonton Meter, or a similar instrument can be used for these measurements.

A 150-watt (PEP) linear amplifier for the 2-to-30-MHz frequency range has been built with a pair of RCA-2N6093 transistors in push-pull, 180°-phase hybrid power combiner/dividers, and single-ended 4:1 transformers. The block diagram of this amplifier is shown in Fig. 20, and the circuit diagram and parts list are given in Fig. 21.

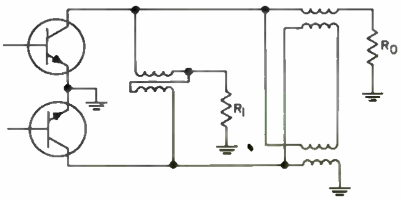


Fig. 19– The network of Fig. 18 used as a 180°-phase power combiner.

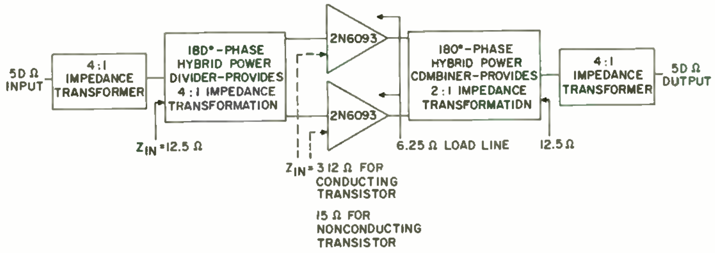
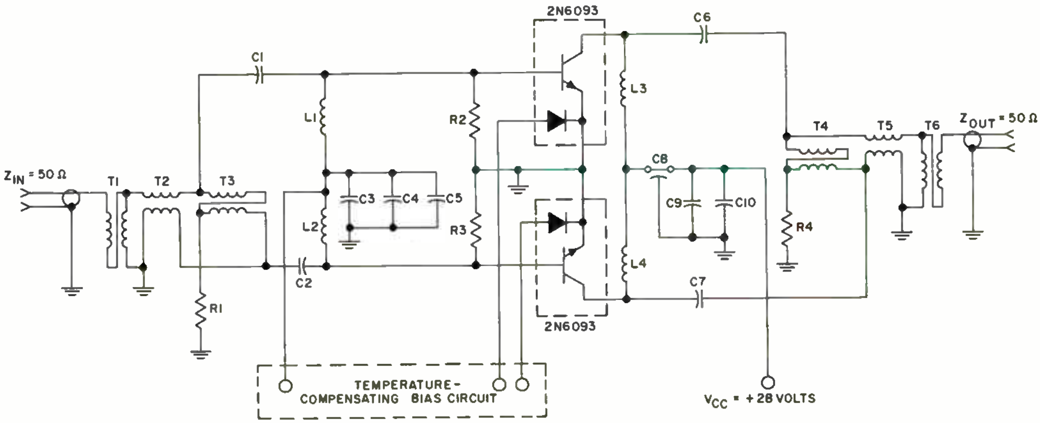


Fig. 20– Block diagram of push-pull linear amplifier that provides 150 watts PEP at 2 to 30 MHz.



C1 = C2 = 0.15 μF ELECTROLYTIC
C3 = C9 = 0.04 μF CERAMIC
C4 = 0.0027 μF CERAMIC
C5 = 100 μF ELECTROLYTIC
C6 = C7 = 0.1 μF ELECTROLYTIC
C8 = 1000 pF FEEDTHROUGH ALLEN BRADLEY FA5C
C10 = 5 μF ELECTROLYTIC

R1 = 2.7 Ω, 0.5 WATT PARALLELED WITH 3.3 Ω, 0.5 WATT
R2 = R3 = 30 Ω, 0.5 WATT PARALLELED WITH 30 Ω, 0.5 WATT
R4 = 2.7 Ω, 1 WATT

L1 = L2 = 0.75 μH RFC
L3 = L4 = 7 TURNS NO. 20 WIRE ON Q1 CF 111 INDIANA GENERAL FERRITE CORE.

T1 = T2 = T6 = NO. 26 WIRE. TWO TWISTED PAIRS (9 TURNS/IN.) PARALLELED (8 TURNS/IN.) 8" TOTAL LENGTH. FIVE TURNS ON Q1 CF 111 INDIANA GENERAL CORP. FERRITE CORE.

T3 = T4 = T5 = TWO COPPER STRIPS (WIDTH = 85 MILS, THICKNESS = 8 MILS PARALLELED, 3.5" TOTAL LENGTH). FIVE TURNS ON Q1 CF 106 INDIANA GENERAL CORP. FERRITE CORE.

Fig. 21– Circuit diagram and parts list for 150-watt, 2-to-30-MHz push-pull linear amplifier.

Typical performance of this amplifier across the hf band is shown in Fig. 22. The power gain exhibits the same 6-dB-per-octave slope at mid-band and low-frequency roll-off noted in the narrowband measurements (Fig. 12). Total gain variation is approximately 15 dB.

The intermodulation distortion exceeds -30 dB at frequencies below 6 MHz. The circuit is capable of -35 dB IMD over a good portion of the band if operated at the reduced output power of 100 to 110 watts PEP, as would be expected from the curve of Fig. 3. If the same circuit components and transformation networks are utilized, the efficiency is somewhat reduced at the reduced power level because the collector circuit is optimized for higher power.

The efficiency of the amplifier is 40 to 50 per cent across the band. When operated at 150 watts PEP with V_{CC} of 28 volts, the amplifier becomes current limited at frequencies below 3 MHz. The increase in VSWR is related to the increase in the real part of the transistor input impedance (see Fig. 13).

Fig. 23 shows the performance of the 150-watt PEP amplifier as a function of case temperature at 30 MHz.

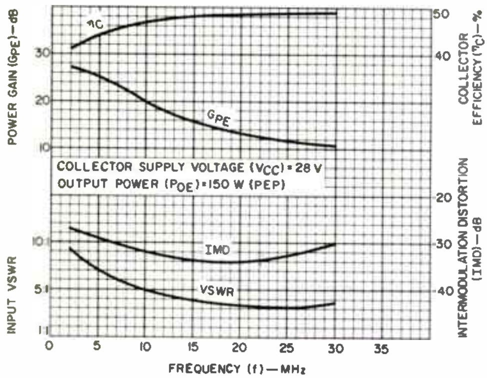


Fig. 22– Typical performance of the broadband 150-watt (PEP) amplifier with two RCA-2N6093 transistors.

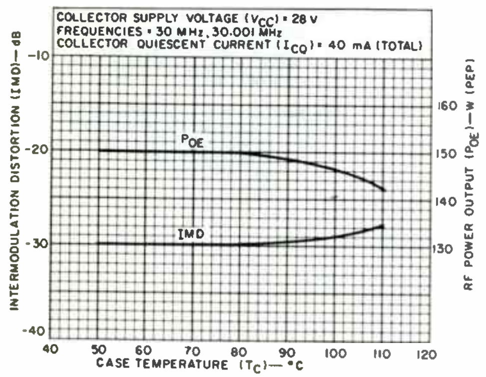


Fig. 23– Performance of the 150-watt PEP amplifier as a function of case temperature at 30 MHz.

The main advantages of this type of circuit are its simplicity and compactness. The disadvantages are lack of gain leveling and low efficiency at lower frequencies because of increased VSWR.

Because the real value of the transistor input impedance increases with decreasing frequency, which affects both VSWR and IMD, a resistance-inductance series combination placed in parallel with the 50-ohm input or placed from base to base aids the transformation network in making a practical match at low frequencies. The impedance match is improved and some input power is absorbed at low frequencies; therefore the VSWR improves and some gain leveling occurs. Other methods of gain leveling include collector-to-base feedback and loop feedback; for high-power circuits, the loop feedback system shown in Fig. 24 would be the most effective. In this system, input and output signals are compared and gain differences are compensated by commensurate increases in input attenuation.

For higher powers, modules of push-pull pairs can be pyramided by the same hybrid-combining techniques.

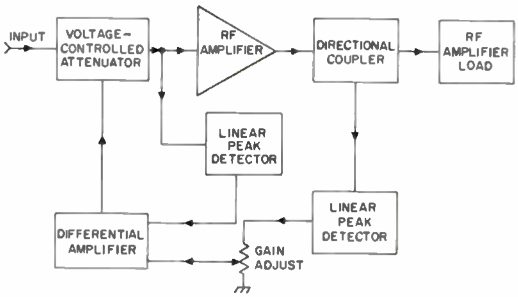


Fig. 24-- A loop feedback system for gain-leveling.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

Application Note
AN-4774

Hotspotting in RF Power Transistors

by C. B. Leuthauser

Some rf power transistors can suffer a long-term deterioration of performance during linear operation (class A or AB) or when operated with high collector supply voltage or into a high load VSWR, even though the dissipation is within the limit set by the classical junction-to-case thermal resistance. This performance degradation is caused by a localized heating effect called "hotspotting". Hotspotting results from local current concentrations in the active areas of the transistor; it can cause catastrophic thermal runaway as well as long-term failure.

The presence of hotspots can make virtually useless the present method of calculating junction temperature by measurements of average thermal resistance, case temperature, and power dissipation. However, by use of an infrared microscope, the spot temperature of a small portion of an rf transistor pellet can be determined accurately under actual or simulated device operating conditions. The resultant peak temperature information is used to characterize the device thermally in terms of junction-to-case hotspot thermal resistance, $\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}$.

The hotspot thermal resistance can be used in reliability predictions, particularly for devices involved in linear or mismatch service.

DC Safe Area

The safe area determined by infrared techniques represents the locus of all current and voltage combinations within the maximum ratings of a device that produce a specified spot temperature (usually 200°C) at a fixed case temperature. The shape of this safe area is very similar to the conventional safe area in that there are four regions, as shown in Fig. 1: constant current, constant power, derating power, and constant voltage. The dotted lines denote a three-region form of safe-area plot, in which the fourth region is outside of V_{CEO} or I_C(max).

Regions I and IV, the constant-current and constant-voltage regions, respectively, are determined by the maximum collector current and V_{CEO} ratings of the device. Region II is dissipation-limited; in the classical safe area curve, this region is determined by the following relationship:

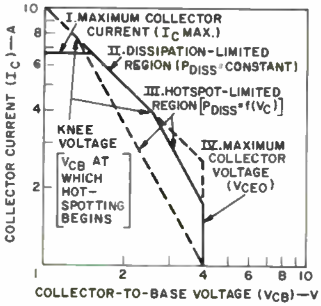


Fig. 1— Safe area curve for an rf power transistor, determined by infrared techniques.

$$P_{max} = \frac{T_J(max) - T_C}{\Theta_{J\text{-}C}} \tag{1}$$

where T_J(max) is the maximum allowed junction temperature, T_C is the case temperature, and $\Theta_{J\text{-}C}$ is the junction-to-case thermal resistance.

This relationship holds true for the infrared safe area; P_{max} may be slightly lower because the reference temperature T_J(max) is a peak value rather than an average value. The hotspot thermal resistance ($\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}$) may be calculated from the infrared safe area by use of the following definition:

$$\Theta_{JS\text{-}C} = \frac{T_{JS} - T_C}{P_{diss}} \tag{2}$$

where T_{JS} is highest spot temperature [T_J(max) for the safe area] and P_{diss} is the dissipated power (=I x V product in Region II).

The collector voltage at which regions II and III intersect, called the knee voltage V_k, indicates the collector voltage at which power constriction and resulting hotspot formation begins. For voltage levels above V_k, the allowable power decreases. Region III is very similar to the second-breakdown region in the classical safe area curve except for magnitude. For many rf power transistors, the hotspot-limited region can be significantly lower than the second-breakdown locus. Generally V_k decreases as the size of the device is increased.

Fig. 2 shows the temperature profiles of two transistors with identical junction geometries that operate at the same dc power level. If devices are operated on the dissipation-limited line of their classical safe areas, the profiles show that the temperature of the unballasted device rises to values 130°C in excess of the 200°C rating. Temperatures of this magnitude, although not necessarily destructive, seriously reduce the lifetime of the device.

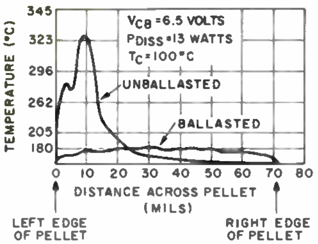


Fig. 2– Thermal profiles of a ballasted and an unballasted power transistor during dc operation.

Emitter Ballasting

The profiles shown in Fig. 2 also demonstrate the effectiveness of emitter ballasting in the reduction of power (current) constriction. In the ballasted device, a biasing resistor is introduced in series with each emitter or small groups of emitters. If one region draws too much current, it will be biased towards cutoff, allowing a redistribution of current to other areas of the device.

The amount of ballasting affects the knee voltage, V_k, as shown in Fig. 3. A point of diminishing returns is reached as V_k approaches V_{CEO}.

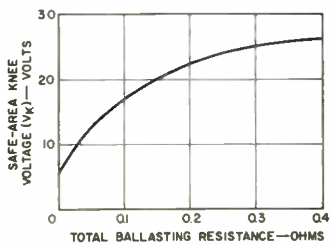


Fig. 3– Safe-area knee voltage for an rf power transistor as a function of total ballasting resistance.

RF Operation

In normal class C rf operation the hotspot thermal resistance is approximately equal to the classical average thermal resistance. If the proper collector loading (match) is maintained, $\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}$ is independent of output power at values below the saturated- or slumping-power level, and is independent of collector supply voltage at values within +30 per cent of the recommended operating level.

Power constriction in rf service normally occurs only for collector load VSWR's greater than 1:1. A transistor that has a mismatched load experiences temperatures far in excess of device ratings, as shown in Fig. 4 for VSWR of 3:1. For comparison, the temperature profile for the matched condition is also shown in Fig. 4.

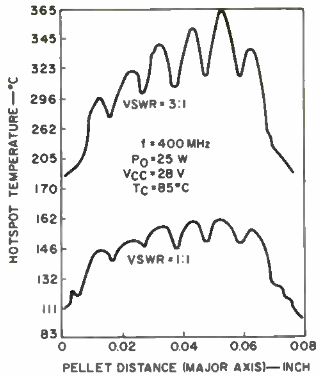


Fig. 4– Thermal profile of a power transistor during rf operation under mismatched conditions and under matched conditions.

Fig. 5 is a typical family of thermal resistance curves that indicate the response of a device to various levels of VSWR and collector supply voltage. $\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}$ responds to even slight increases in VSWR above 1:1 and saturates at a VSWR in the range of 3:1 to 6:1. The saturated level increases with increasing supply voltage. Devices with high knee voltages tend to show smaller changes of $\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}$ with VSWR and supply voltage. $\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}$ under mismatch is independent of frequency and power level, and reaches its highest values at load angles that produce maximum collector current. Power level does, however, influence the temperature rise and probability of failure.

Device failure can also occur at a load angle that produces minimum collector current. Under this condition, collector voltage swing is near its maximum, and an avalanche breakdown can result. This mechanism is sensitive to frequency and power level, and becomes predominant at lower frequencies because of the decreasing rf-breakdown capability of the device.

Broadband Operation

The amount of hotspotting produced by wideband operation of a transistor depends upon both device and

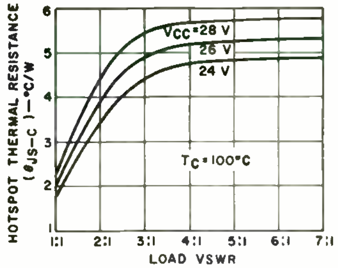


Fig. 5— Mismatch-stress thermal characteristics for the RCA-2N5071.

network characteristics. The output network in a broadband rf amplifier usually does not provide ideal collector loading across the entire range of frequencies. Therefore the hotspot thermal performance is characterized for these devices when terminated by a specified output network.

The RCA-2N5071 is a 24-watt transistor developed for wideband applications in the frequency band from 30 to 76 MHz. In the wideband circuit shown in Fig. 6, this transistor has a nominal collector efficiency of 50 per cent and an rf gain that varies from 13.5 dB at 30 MHz to 9 dB at 76 MHz for a power output of 20 watts. The hotspot thermal characteristics for the 2N5071 in this circuit are shown in Fig. 7 for a matched load and for a 3:1 VSWR (worst-case phase angle) load condition. The high case temperature, 100°C, simulates actual environmental conditions.

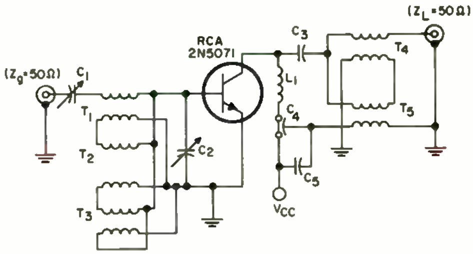
The RCA-2N6105, a 30-watt transistor, is similarly characterized for use in the 225-to-400-MHz band. In the wideband circuit shown in Fig. 8 this device has a nominal collector efficiency of 75 per cent and an rf gain that varies from 7.5 dB at 250 MHz to 6 dB at 400 MHz for a power output of 30 watts. The hotspot thermal performance of the 2N6105 is shown in Fig. 9 for matched and 3:1 VSWR load conditions with a case temperature of 85°C.

Case-Temperature Effects

The thermal resistance of both silicon and beryllium oxide, two materials that are commonly used in rf power transistors, increases about 70 per cent as the temperature increases from 25 to 200°C. Other package materials such as steel, kovar, copper, or silver, exhibit only minor increases in thermal resistance (about 5 per cent). The over-all increase in $\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}$ of a device depends on the relative amounts of these materials used in the thermal path of the device; typically the increase of $\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}$ ranges from 5 per cent to 70 per cent. Fig. 10 shows the rf and dc thermal resistance coefficients for two typical rf transistors. For both cases, the coefficient is referenced to a 100°C case and is defined as follows:

$$K_{\Theta 100} = \frac{\Theta_{JS\text{-}C}}{\Theta_{JS-C} \text{ at } T_C = 100^{\circ}C} \qquad (3)$$

The rf coefficient changes more than the dc coefficient, because of power constriction that occurs in rf operation at elevated case temperature.



C1, C2: 55-300 pF trimmer capacitor, ARCO 427, or equivalent

C3, C5: 0.47 μF ceramic

C4: 1000 pF feedthrough

L1: Ferroxcube No. VK200 01-3B, or equivalent

T1, T2, T3: 6 twisted pairs (10 turns/in.) of No. 28 wire connected in parallel. 3 1/2 turns on Indiana General CF-108-02 ferrite core, or equivalent

T4, T5: 2 lengths of RG-196A/U cable connected in parallel. 7 turns on Indiana General CF-111-Q1 ferrite core, or equivalent.

Fig. 6— Wideband rf amplifier circuit for operation from 30 to 76 MHz.

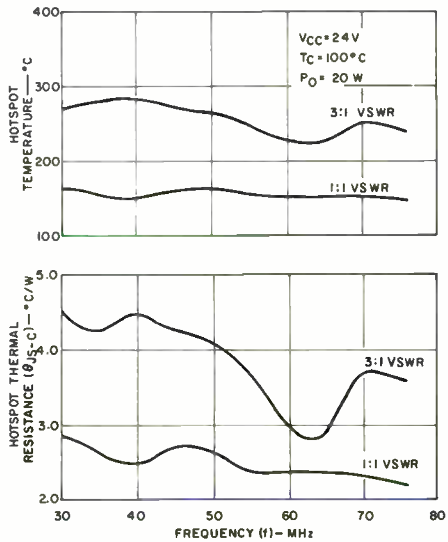
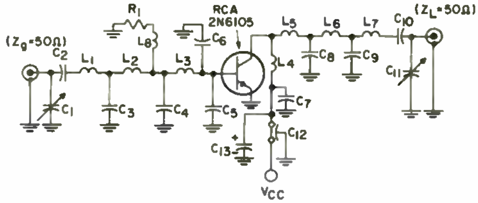


Fig. 7— Broadband thermal performance of the RCA-2N5071 in the circuit of Fig. 6.



C1: 0.8-10 pF, Johanson 2954*
C2: 15 pF silver mica
C3: 33 pF chip, Allen-Bradley B163301*
C4: 47 pF chip, Allen-Bradley B164701*
C5: 62 pF chip, ATC-100*
C6: 68 pF chip, ATC-100*
C7, C10: 1000 pF chip, Allen-Bradley B161021*
C8: 22 pF chip, Allen-Bradley B162201*
C9: 6.7 pF chip, Allen-Bradley B166791*
C11: 1-20pF, Johanson 5502*
C12: 1000 pF feedthrough
C13: 1 μF electrolytic
L1: 2 turns, 5/32-in. I.D. No. 20 wire
L2: 17/32-in. length No. 20 wire
L3: 5/32-in. length transistor base lead
L4, L6: 13/16-in. length No. 20 wire
L5: 9/16-in. length No. 20 wire
L7: 7/8-in. length No. 20 wire
L8: RFC 1 μH Nytronics*
R1: 5.1 ohms, 0.25 watt

* or equivalent

Fig. 8— Wideband rf amplifier circuit for operation from 225 to 400 MHz.

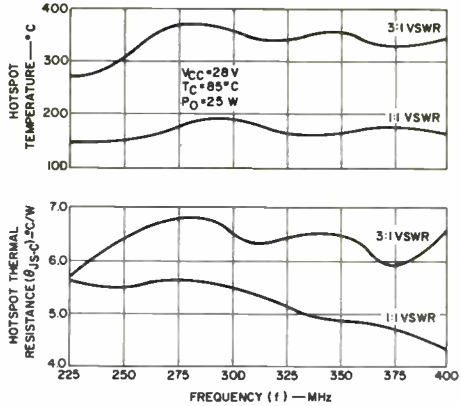
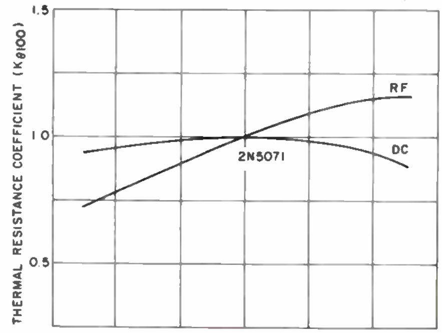


Fig. 9— Broadband thermal performance of the RCA-2N6105 in the circuit of Fig. 8.



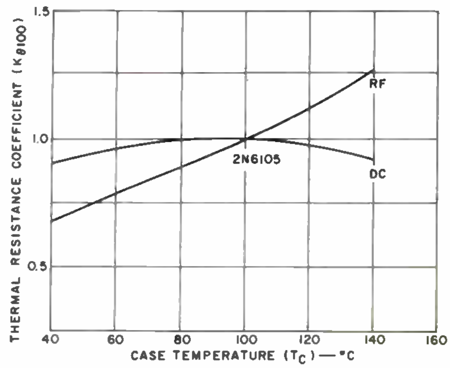


Fig. 10— Thermal resistance coefficients of the RCA-2N5071 and RCA-2N6105.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

Application Note
AN-6010


2N6105 2N6104

Characteristics and Broadband (225-to-400-MHz) Applications of the RCA-2N6104 and-2N6105 UHF Power Transistors

by Boris Maximow

The 2N6104 and 2N6105 uhf power transistors feature the silicon overlay multiple-emitter-site construction with internal ballasting resistors connected in series with the emitter structure. These transistors, which are electrically identical, are intended primarily for use in large-signal, high-power cw and pulsed amplifiers in vhf and uhf equipment at frequencies up to 600 MHz. The 2N6104 is supplied in the RCA HF-32 flanged ceramic-metal hermetic stripline package, and the 2N6105 is supplied in the RCA HF-19 (JEDEC TO-216AA) studded ceramic-metal hermetic stripline package. These packages are characterized by low parasitic inductance and are ideally suited for use in either microstripline or lumped-constant vhf and uhf power amplifiers.

This Note describes basic performance characteristics and specific circuit design details related to the application of the 2N6104 and 2N6105 transistors in broadband uhf power amplifiers intended for use over the frequency band from 225 to 400 MHz. The circuit designs shown in this Note use 2N6105 transistors. Equivalent performance can also be achieved, however, when 2N6104 transistors are used in the designs provided that adequate consideration is given to the mechanical differences of the package.

Overdrive Capability

The 2N6104 and 2N6105 transistors are made more electronically rugged by use of emitter ballasting. The electronic ruggedness of rf power transistors is manifested by their overdrive capability and by their ability to withstand the effects of load-pulling. Overdrive tests, rather than load-pulling tests, are used to define the electronic ruggedness of rf power transistors, however, because load-pulling tests are destructive and the results obtained have poor repeatability. Despite these shortcomings, load-pulling tests can still be very useful. For example, load-pulling experiments have shown that the capability of the 2N6104 and 2N6105 transistors to withstand load-mismatch conditions is at least 1.5 times greater for operation under pulsed conditions with a duty factor of 50 per cent than for cw operation. This factor is important for applications in which amplitude modulation is employed.

Overdrive specifications are extremely important for rf power transistors because in many applications the transistors are subjected to inputs that are substantially larger than those specified for normal operation. The 2N6104 and 2N6105 transistors are required to withstand overdrive tests in which an input drive of 12 watts is applied. This input drive is 25 per cent larger than the normal input drive of 9.5 watts recommended for these devices at 400 MHz. The ability of the transistors to operate safely under these overdrive conditions is effectively controlled by careful definition of the amount and type of emitter ballasting employed in them. The emitter ballasting resistance is provided by a polycrystalline silicon layer between the active emitter regions and the emitter bond pads. This layer is doped to obtain a positive temperature coefficient of resistivity so that the effective amount of ballasting increases with a rise in temperature.

Hot-Spot Thermal Resistance

The classic definition of the thermal resistance of a transistor assumes that the pellet is uniformly heated whenever power is dissipated in the device. Recent investigations, however, have shown that the voltage-current combinations in a power transistor during rf operation may cause hot spots to be developed in localized areas across the transistor pellet. These hot spots severely restrict the maximum power dissipation of the transistors. The classic thermal resistance, therefore, cannot be used to provide accurate predictions of the power-dissipation capability of rf power transistors. This thermal resistance continues to be very useful, however, because it serves as the basis for the determination of the required size of the transistor pellet and provides an indication of the effectiveness of the thermal bond of the pellet to the metallized pad.

The hot-spot thermal resistance of an rf power transistor takes into account the nonuniform temperature profile across the pellet. This thermal resistance is determined on the basis of the highest temperature of the entire pellet. The hot spots in an rf power transistor are a function of the operating frequency, the degree of load mismatch, the case temperature, and the collector voltage. Figs. 1 through 4 show the relationship of each of these factors to the hot-spot temperature and thermal resistance of the 2N6104 and 2N6105 transistors. The use of emitter ballast resistors in these transistors results in a more uniform temperature profile across the pellet so that the formation of hot spots is substantially reduced. The peaks in the curve shown in Fig. 1 indicate emitter regions, and the valleys indicate base regions.

The curves shown in Figs. 1 through 4 were obtained by infrared scanning measurements of the pellet temperature. For these measurements, the sealing cap was removed from

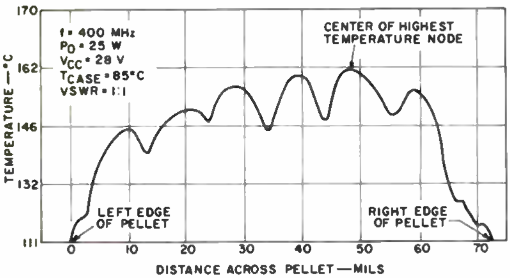


Fig. 1— Typical thermal profile across a 2N6104 or 2N6105 pellet during rf operation.

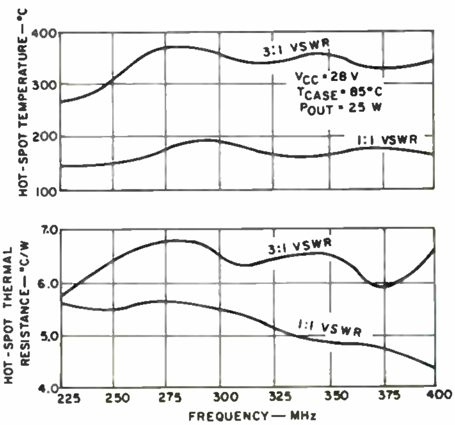


Fig. 2— Hot-spot temperature and hot-spot thermal resistance of a 2N6104 or 2N6105 as a function of frequency.

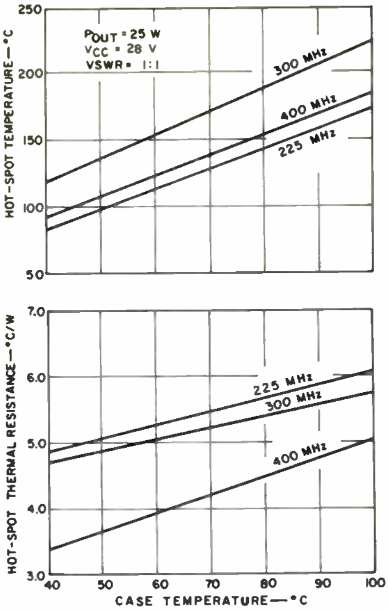


Fig. 3— Hot-spot temperature and hot-spot thermal resistance of a 2N6104 or 2N6105 as a function of case temperature.

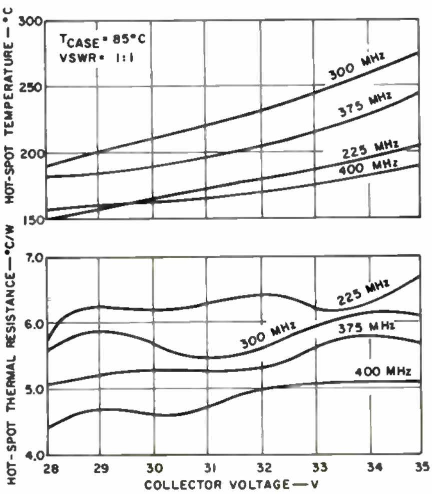
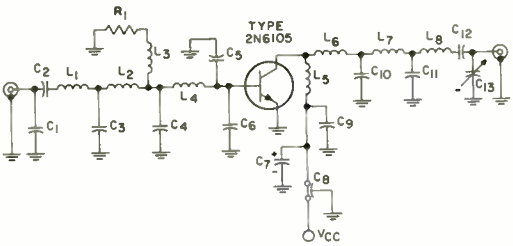


Fig. 4— Hot-spot temperature and hot-spot thermal resistance of a 2N6104 or 2N6105 as a function of collector voltage.

the top of the transistor. Removal of the sealing cap results in some reduction in transistor gain. As a result, the hot-spot measurements are somewhat conservative because the over-all operating efficiency would be increased for the normally higher transistor gain. These measurements were taken with the transistor operated in the broadband circuit shown in Fig. 5. (A broadband circuit does not always present an ideal load for the transistor.)



C_1: 8.2 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_2: 18 pF silver mica
C_3: 33 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_4: 47 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_5: 68 pF chip, ATC-100°
C_6: 62 pF chip, ATC-100°
C_7: 1 μF electrolytic
C_8: 1000 pF feedthrough
C_9, C_{12}: 1000 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_{10}: 22 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_{11}: 6.9 pF chip, Allen-Bradley•
C_{13}: 0.8-10 pF variable air, Johanson No. 3957•
L_1: 2 turns, 5/32 in. I.D. coil
L_2: 17/32 in. long wire
L_3: RFC, 0.1 μH, Nytronics•
L_4: 5/32 in. long transistor base lead
L_5, L_7: 13/16 in. long wire
L_6: 9/16 in. long wire
L_8: 7/8 in. long wire
R_1: 5.0 Ω, 1/4 W
All wire is No. 20 AWG

•Or equivalent.

Fig. 5– 225-to-400-MHz broadband power amplifier.

type of load circuit into which the transistor operates. The supply-voltage limits recommended for the 2N6104 and 2N6105 transistors are determined on the basis of dynamic voltage breakdown tests in which the devices are subjected to an "all phase" load-mismatch condition during pulsed operation. Experimental results obtained from pulsed operation of these transistors are shown in Fig. 6. These results were measured with the transistors operated in the 400-MHz microstripline amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 7. For the load-mismatch conditions of the tests, the transistors demonstrated the ability to handle peak rf power outputs in excess of 70 watts when operated from a collector supply of 40 volts. For the transistors to survive these output levels, the test circuit must be non-oscillatory.

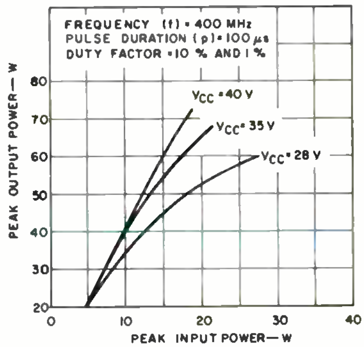


Fig. 6– Pulse operation of the 2N6104 or 2N6105.

Pulsed Operation

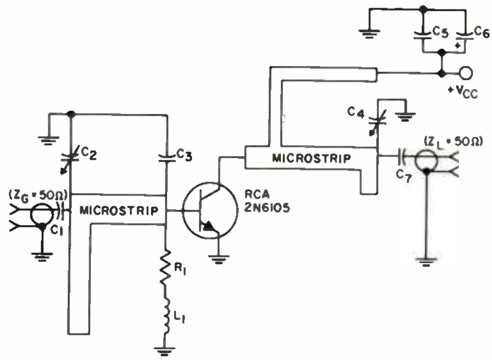
Two factors contribute to the increased capability of a transistor to handle rf power with changes from operation in the cw mode to pulsed operation at lower duty factors. For a given peak power level, the transistor dissipation decreases significantly with a reduction in the duty factor; consequently, a substantial increase in power-handling capability results. A moderate increase in power-handling capability also results because the peak current-handling capability of the transistor improves as the duty factor becomes smaller.

Although the power-handling capability of an rf transistor increases with decreases in duty factor, the transistor power gain is independent of duty factor. Full utilization of the increased rf power-handling that results from pulsed transistor operation, therefore, requires that the collector supply voltage be increased to assure that the gain is maintained at reasonable levels. Care must be taken, however, to assure that the breakdown voltages of the transistor are not exceeded. The maximum collector supply voltage that can be safely applied to an rf power transistor without breakdown levels being exceeded is a function of the

Broadband Circuit Design Approach

In general, either of two basic approaches is used in the design of broadband high-power rf amplifier chains. In one approach, each stage of the chain consists of a pair of transistors combined by use of quadrature combiners. In the other approach, a single-ended configuration is used for each stage throughout the chain except for those stages in which the power-output requirements exceed the capability of a single transistor. In such stages, combined pairs of transistors must be used. The block diagrams of the three-stage amplifier chains shown in Fig. 8 illustrate the basic configurations that result from each design approach.

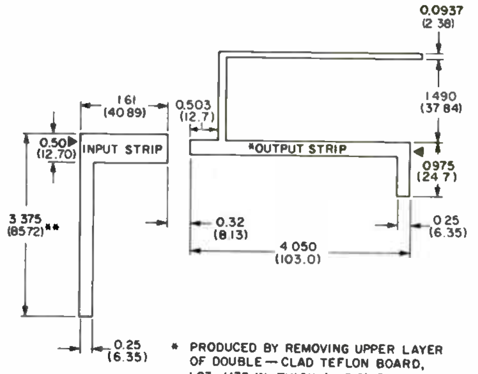
Obviously, the use of combined pairs of transistors in each stage, as shown in Fig. 8(a), is the more complex design approach. With this approach, the space requirements of the amplifier chain are greater, and a larger number of transistors and combiners are used. Moreover, each time a combiner is used, the gain and efficiency of the over-all circuit are reduced. For these reasons, the approach that uses a single-ended configuration per stage is generally preferred. One definite advantage of the combined-transistor-pair



C1, C5, C7: 1000 pF chip, ATC-100•
C2, C4: 1-20 pF air variable, Johanson 4802•
C3: 15 pF silver mica
C6: 1 μF electrolytic
L1: 0.1 μH RF choke
R1: 5.1 Ω 1/2 W

•Or equivalent.

NOTE: POINTS OF APPLICATION FOR C1 AND C7 ARE SHOWN ON THE INPUT AND OUTPUT STRIPS IN THE DRAWING AT RIGHT (▶)



* PRODUCED BY REMOVING UPPER LAYER OF DOUBLE—CLAD TEFLON BOARD, 1 OZ., 1/32 IN THICK, (ε = 2.6), OR EQUIVALENT

** DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE MILLIMETERS.

Fig. 7—400-MHz amplifier test circuit for measurement of output power.

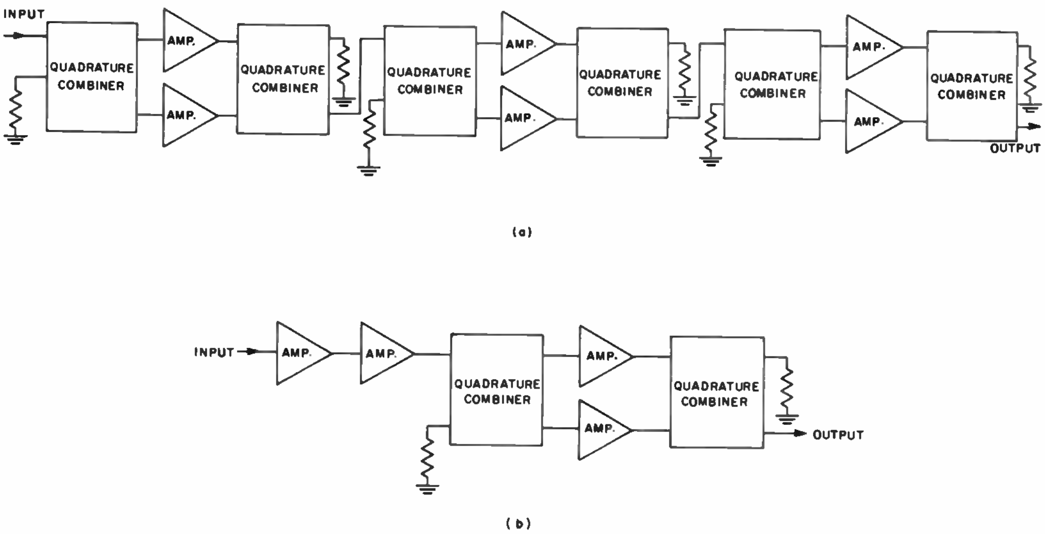


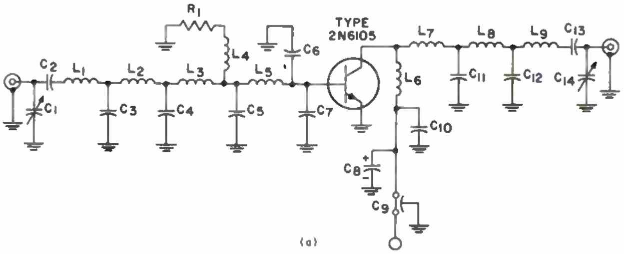
Fig. 8—Broadband power amplifier chains: (a) cascade of combined-pair amplifier stages; (b) cascade of two single-amplifier stages and one amplifier-pair stage.

approach, however, is that cascading of successive stages in the chain is relatively simple and straightforward. Each stage is a building block that, because of the properties of the quadrature combiners, has a very low input VSWR across the entire frequency band, an essential requirement for trouble-free cascading.

In the single-ended-configuration approach shown in Fig. 8(b), a low input VSWR across the entire frequency band is much more difficult to attain, and each stage of the amplifier chain must be very carefully designed. The increased over-all gain, higher efficiency, smaller size, and reduced cost made possible by the successful cascading of single-ended stages usually provides sufficient justification for the additional engineering effort required in this approach to the design of broadband rf power-amplifier chains.

Single-Ended Amplifier

Insofar as the function of the output network of a high-power broadband uhf amplifier is to provide proper loading for the transistor, the design of this network is essentially the same whether the amplifier is to be used singly or is to be combined with another amplifier by use of quadrature combiners. In the design of a 225-to-400-MHz power amplifier, the first step may be to design a broadband Chebyshev filter to match the real part of the transistor parallel equivalent load impedance (approximately 10 ohms for the 2N6105 transistor) to the output impedance (usually 50 ohms) over the specified frequency band.[1,2] After the component values for the filter have been computed, these values are plotted on a Smith chart and are changed as required to compensate for the capacitive output of the transistor. This admittedly tedious process, when supplemented by laboratory experimentation, yields highly acceptable results. The effectiveness of this approach is illustrated by a plot of the output network of the broadband amplifiers shown in Figs. 5 and 9 on the Smith chart shown in Fig. 10. The curves on this chart should be compared with the output-impedance trace obtained on a circuit analyzer, shown in Fig. 11. This comparison indicates that some of the components in the output network may require precise values.

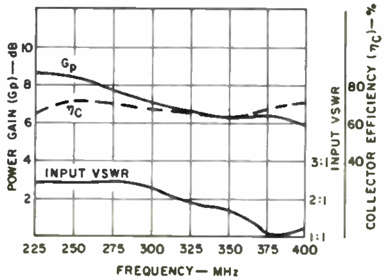


(a)

C_1: 0.8-18 pF variable, Amperex
C_2: 24 pF, silver mica
C_3: 22 pF chip, Allen-Bradley*
C_4: 33 pF chip, Allen-Bradley*
C_5: 47 pF chip, Allen-Bradley*
C_6: 62 pF chip, ATC-100
C_7: 68 pF chip, ATC-100
C_8: 1 μF, electrolytic
C_9: 1000 pF feedthrough
C_{10}, C_{13}: 1000 pF chip, Allen-Bradley
C_{11}: 6.9 pF chip, Allen-Bradley*
C_{12}: 6.9 pF chip, Allen-Bradley*
C_{14}: 0.8-10 pF variable air, Johanson #3957*

L_1: 2 turns, 5/32 in. I.D.
L_2: 1/2 in. long wire
L_3: 13/32 in. long wire
L_4: RFC, 0.1 μH, Nytronics
L_5: 5/32 in. long transistor base lead
L_6, L_8: 13/16 in. long wire
L_7: 9/16 in. long wire
L_9: 7/8 in. long wire
R_1: 5.0 Ω, 1/4 W
All wire is No. 20 AWG

*Or equivalent.



(b)

Fig. 9—Broadband 225-to-400-MHz amplifier with input network designed for minimum input VSWR; (a) circuit diagram; (b) performance data.

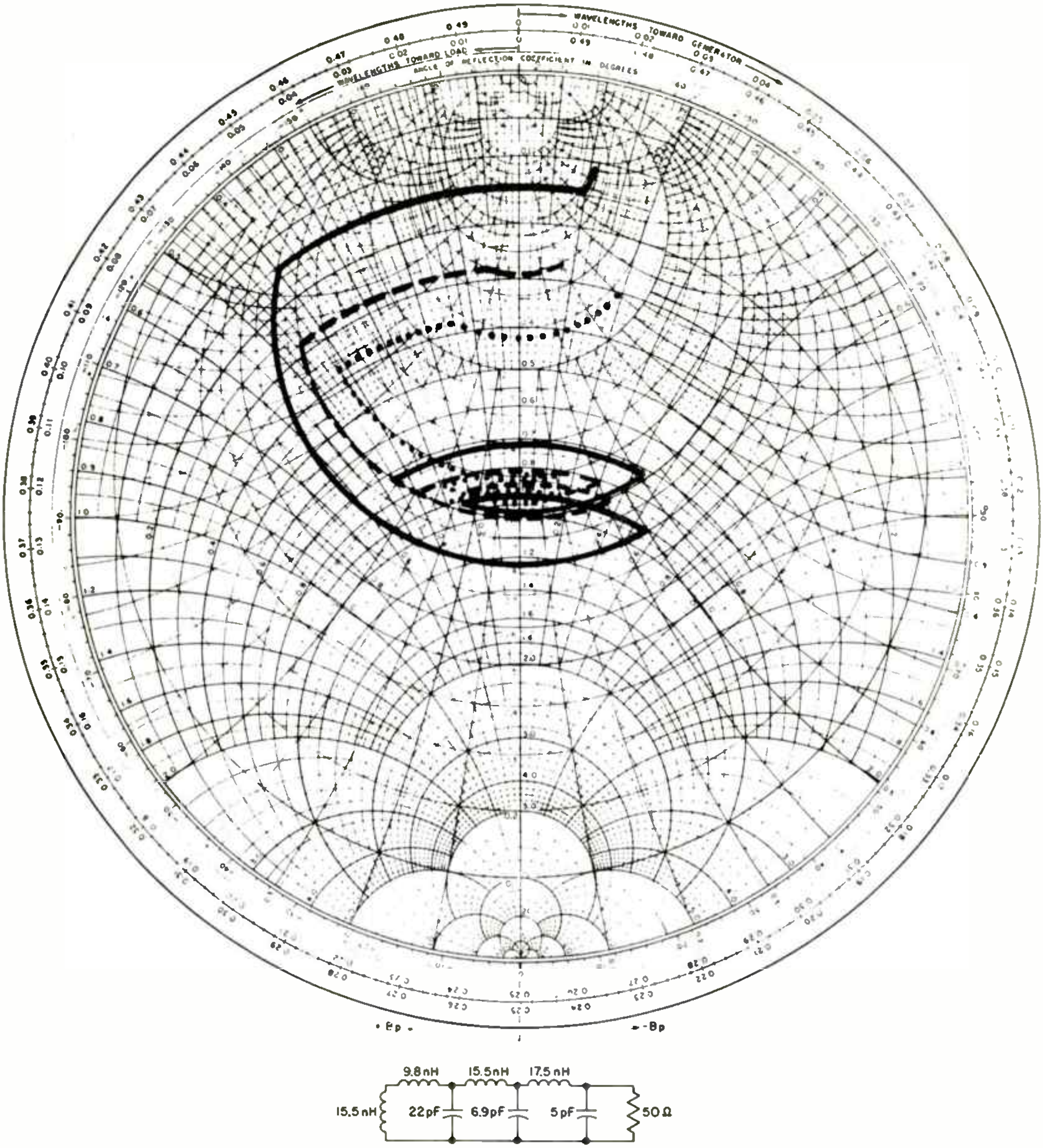


Fig. 10—Smith Chart design curves and circuit diagram for broadband output network.

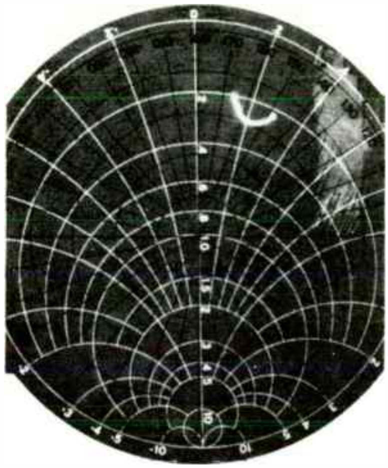


Fig. 11– Circuit-analyzer output-impedance trace for broadband amplifiers using output network shown in Fig. 10.

The design of the input network for a single-ended broadband amplifier depends, to a large extent, on the final application intended for the amplifier. If the amplifier is to be combined with another identical amplifier by use of quadrature combiners, the major design objective is flatness of response, and the input VSWR is of lesser importance. For a single-ended amplifier that is to be used in a cascade connection, a low input VSWR is the main requisite for successful cascading of individual stages.

In one approach to the design of broadband input networks for high-power transistor rf amplifiers, lossy elements are introduced into the network to equalize the gain across the specified frequency band.[1] This technique should be reversed for amplifiers stages that operate at moderate power levels. The inconvenience that results from the use of large resistors in the input network would probably be the limiting factor for this approach.

In general, the input matching network for a high-power amplifier should use only reactive components and should be designed for a minimum input VSWR across the band. The achievement of a minimum input VSWR across the band, however, is accompanied by some degradation in the flatness of the amplifier gain-frequency response. The input network of the 225-to-400-MHz amplifier shown in Fig. 9(a) is designed to reduce the input VSWR across the band. The performance data for the amplifier, shown in Fig. 9(b), reveals that this approach results in a gain variation of as much as 3 dB across the band. In a chain of such stages in cascade, the excess gain is cumulative with the number of stages. The cumulative excess gain may result in an excess output within the amplifier chain that may possibly overdrive a following stage to destruction. Consequently, it is advantageous to introduce some method of gain equalization between adjacent stages. The output leveling schemes employed are usually looped about several stages and have no control over the gain of individual stages.

Gain Equalizer

Fig. 12 shows a suggested broadband gain equalizer. When this equalizer is used with the broadband amplifier shown in Fig. 9, the resultant stage has a very low input VSWR and a gain response that is essentially flat. The basic amplifier-equalizer connection and the performance of the resultant circuit are shown in Fig. 13. A comparison of the gain curve shown in Fig. 9 with that shown in Fig. 13 indicates the effectiveness of the gain equalizer.

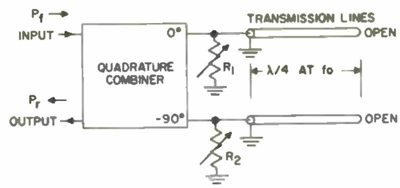


Fig. 12– Gain equalizer for broadband uhf power amplifier.

The gain equalizer shown in Fig. 12 makes use of the frequency-selective characteristics of two open-ended transmission lines. The 0-degree and 90-degree ports of the quadrature combiner are shorted at the operating frequency f_0 for which each transmission line is one-quarter wavelength long. Consequently, at this frequency, the resistors R1 and R2 have no effect on the circuit, and all the input power is reflected from the 0- and 90-degree ports and appears at the output. At other frequencies, some input power is dissipated

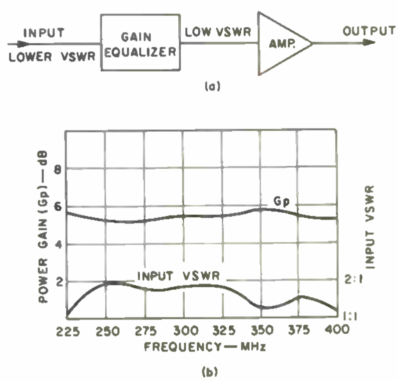


Fig. 13– Typical amplifier/gain equalizer-connection and performance data.

in resistors R1 and R2, so that only a fraction of the input reaches the output, i.e., the input is effectively attenuated to some extent. The amount of attenuation gradually increases as the operating frequency deviates from the frequency f_o. The amount of attenuation at any given frequency and the rate of change of attenuation across the frequency band is determined by the values of resistors R1 and R2. The total amount of input power the device can handle is determined by the characteristics of the quadrature combiner and the dissipation capabilities of resistors R1 and R2.

The design of a gain equalizer is illustrated by the following example in which the amplifier to be equalized is assumed to have a low input VSWR and a gain that gradually increases toward the low-end of the band at which point it is 3-dB higher than at the high end. In order that the output power from the equalizer is 3-dB less than the input power at any given frequency, both the 0- and 90-degree ports must be terminated so that they present a VSWR that results in a reflected power equal to the expected output power from the equalizer. This VSWR is expressed by the following relationship:

$$VSWR = \frac{1 + \sqrt{P_r/P_f}}{1 - \sqrt{P_r/P_f}}$$

where P_f is the input power and P_r is the power (disregarding any insertion losses) that is reflected to the output.

For an attenuation of 3 dB (i.e., $P_r = 0.5\ P_f$), the VSWR presented by the 0- and 90-degree ports should be 5.8 to 1. A semicircle that corresponds to a VSWR of 5.8 to 1 is plotted on the capacitive side of the Smith chart shown in Fig. 14. The electrical length of the transmission lines connected to the 0- and 90-degree ports of the quadrature combiner is

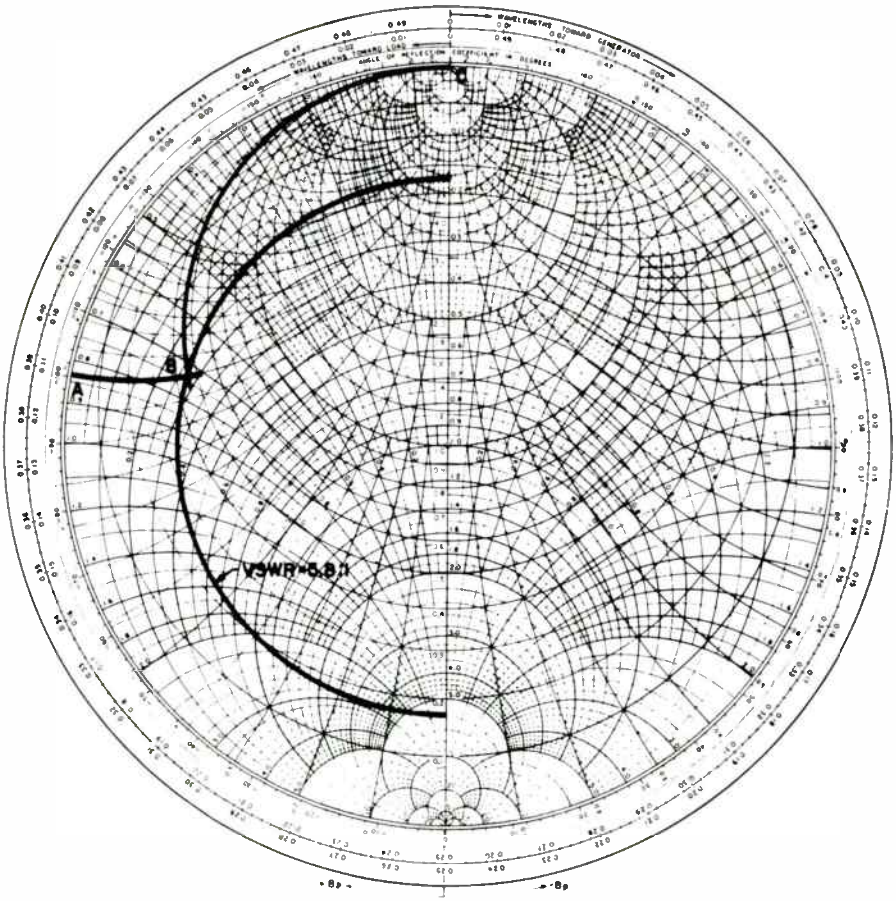


Fig. 14—Smith Chart design curves for broadband gain equalizer.

one-quarter wavelength at 400 MHz. At 225 MHz, the electrical length of these lines is reduced to 0.14 wavelength (i.e., $0.25\lambda \times 225/400 = 0.14\lambda$).

The point A shown on the Smith chart corresponds to a distance of 0.14 wavelength from the open end of the line at 225 MHz. The point B shown on the Smith chart is determined by the intersection of the constant susceptance circle drawn through point A and the circle for a VSWR of 5.8 to 1. The normalized admittance at point B defines the resistor value, as follows:

$$R = \frac{50 \text{ ohms}}{0.45} \approx 100 \text{ ohms}$$

The amount of attenuation at any frequency can be determined from the VSWR values on the constant admittance circle through points B and C. The 225-to-400-MHz frequency band is represented by the shorter arc between these points.

Combined-Transistor Stage

In many instances, the power-output requirements of transmitters far exceed the capability of a single transistor; the circuit designer is then forced to use combinations of transistors. Quadrature combiners have the ability to channel the reflected power from an amplifier into the waste port of the combiner. The mismatch at the input of the individual amplifiers is of small concern except for the reduction in gain that results. The individual amplifiers in the combination can be made simpler than the amplifiers used in a direct cascade of single-ended stages. This simplification can be effected only in the input matching network. As mentioned previously, the requirements of the output matching network are the same for both single-ended and combined-pair transistor stages.

In the simplification of the individual amplifiers of a combined-pair stage, the first step can be to reduce the number of circuit elements in the input matching network. This simplification is apparent from a comparison of the input networks for the circuits shown in Figs. 5 and 9. The resulting deterioration in the performance at the low end of the frequency band is relatively unimportant provided that the gain in this region is not less than that at the high end of the band.

When transistors are to be combined by use of quadrature combiners, several factors must be considered. An amplitude unbalance of ±0.5 dB exists between the 0- and 90-degree ports. The relative power levels at these ports varies over the frequency band as shown in Fig. 15. As a result of these variations, the individual amplifiers of a combined pair, such as shown in Fig. 16, are subjected to unequal operating conditions. Moreover, the amplifier that is driven harder at the low and high ends of the bands will have the lighter drive at mid-band. For the other amplifier, the converse conditions are applicable.

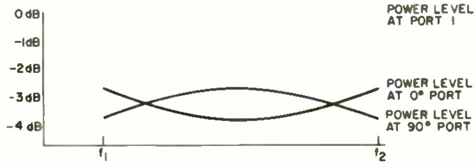
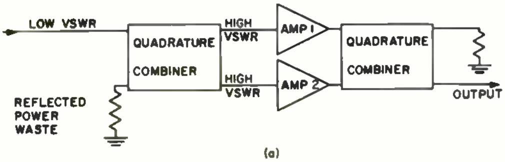


Fig. 15— General coupling characteristics of a quadrature combiner over an octave bandwidth.

The performance data shown in Fig. 16 show the effects of combining two amplifiers. These data were obtained with an input duty factor of 50 per cent and a constant peak output power of 55 watts. Further combinations do not require the use of quadrature combiners because there are no high VSWR's and, therefore, no high reflected power to be dissipated. For such conditions, simpler and less expensive combiners may be used. Other power combiners that may be used include the Wilkinson type, i.e., a simple transmission-line network formed by quarter-wavelength (at 400 MHz) 70-ohm lines that are jointed at one end and separated by 100 ohms at the other ends. Fig. 17 shows the circuit configuration and performance data for an amplifier chain that uses the latter type of power combiner. This amplifier chain can be driven to provide up to 110 watts of peak output power at a duty factor of 50 per cent.



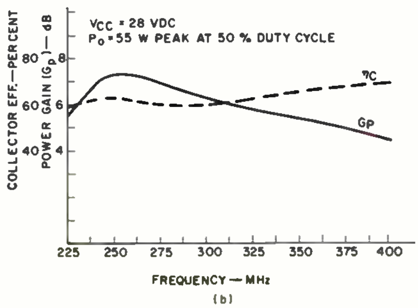


Fig. 16—Two broadband amplifiers combined by use of two quadrature combiners to obtain a low input VSWR: (a) circuit configuration; (b) performance data.

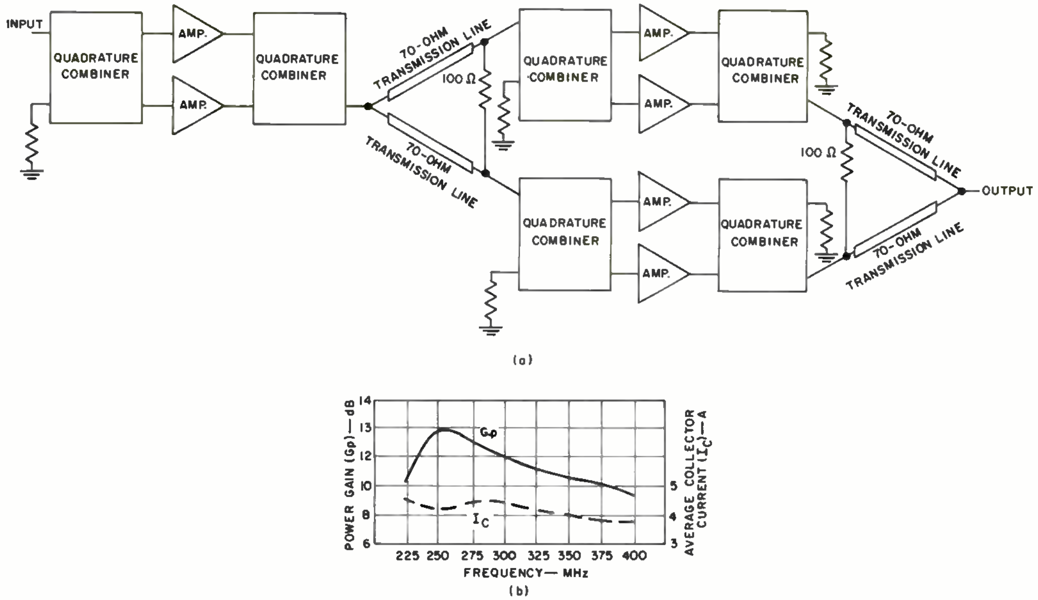


Fig. 17—110-watt broadband amplifier chain using transistor combinations: (a) circuit diagram; (b) performance data.

References

1. C. Leuthauser and B. Maximow "16- and 25-Watt Broadband Power Amplifiers Using RCA-2N5918, 2N5919, and TA7706 UHF/Microwave Power Transistors," Application Note AN-4421, RCA Solid State Division, Somerville, N.J.
2. G.L. Matthaei, "Table of Chebyshev Impedance-Transforming Networks of Low-Pass Filter Form," *Proc. IEEE*, August 1964.
3. F. Katnack, "High-Power VHF-UHF Communication-Surveillance Transistors," Final Report, Contract DAAB07-69-0327, U.S. Army Electronics Command, Fort Monmouth, N.J.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

Application Note
AN-6084

High-Power Transistor Microwave Oscillators

G. Hodowanec

Low-power transistor oscillators that provide power outputs of up to several hundred milliwatts have become important components in microwave communications and test systems. Microwave transistors are rapidly replacing electron tubes in fundamental-frequency signal sources and local oscillators at L- and S-band frequencies. Such transistors are also available for frequency-doubler oscillators and fundamental-frequency oscillators that drive frequency multipliers in C- and X-band power sources. Low-level transistor signal sources that feature low residual FM noise, good frequency stability, and a capability for voltage tuning and phase locking are currently being produced at relatively low cost. These sources, which are very competitive with the newer diode and bulk devices, are available in a wide range of options from a growing number of commercial suppliers.

During recent years, a growing interest has evolved in higher-power signal sources that can supply several watts of fundamental-frequency oscillator power at L- and S-band frequencies. If the low noise level and frequency stability of the low-level signal sources can be maintained, such higher-level sources will simplify system requirements and consequently reduce system costs, and the system reliability and performance required in today's highly competitive communications and test-equipments systems can still be retained.

This Note describes a rather novel, simplified approach to the design of transistor microwave power oscillators. This approach, which may be considered an extension of the more familiar techniques used in the design of large-signal class C power amplifiers, has resulted in the design of L- and S-band power sources that provide power output of 1 to 10 watts. These power sources offer high efficiency, apparently have low residual FM noise and very good frequency stability, and are readily adapted to voltage-tuning and phase-locking techniques.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

In selecting a transistor for a power oscillator, the circuit designer should realize that any transistor capable of power amplification is also suitable for power oscillation. The basic requirements of a transistor oscillator, shown in Fig. 1, are very similar to those of a class C transistor power amplifier. In each case, the transistor must provide power gain at the desired operating frequency. The major difference is that the oscillator must include a feedback network that couples a portion of the power output back to the input circuit in the proper phase to sustain oscillations. The oscillator power delivered to the load is the equivalent amplifier power output less the amount of power fed back to the input circuit and any power loss in the feedback network. In the design of an oscillator circuit, therefore, the approach used can be very similar to that employed in the design of an amplifier, but must be extended to include the design of the required feedback network.

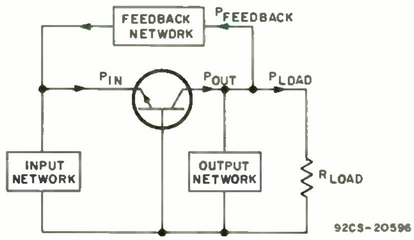


Fig. 1—Basic requirements of a transistor oscillator.

The choice of the proper transistor and the optimum circuit configuration for a transistor microwave oscillator are largely determined by the circuit power output and efficiency required over the frequency range of interest. In general, these requirements will be similar to those necessary for good amplifier performance.

The common-emitter configuration has moderate input and output impedances, and thus simplifies matching requirements in the feedback loop. The high power gains of this configuration, together with lower feedback losses, can result in a highly efficient oscillator circuit. This mode of operation, however, is generally limited to frequencies much below the gain-bandwidth product (f_T) of the transistor because operation of this configuration at higher frequencies may result in power-output and frequency instabilities that can be avoided in the other configurations.

The common-base configuration has the lowest input impedance and the highest output impedance. This impedance relationship results in high amplifier power gains, especially at frequencies above the f_T of the transistor for which the current gain is still appreciable. The feedback loop, however, must match significantly different impedances. Unless this match is maintained, the feedback loop can be lossy. More feedback energy may be provided to compensate for this loss, but the circuit then becomes less efficient. A relatively easy start for self-excited oscillations can be achieved with the common-base configuration because this type of oscillator configuration initially operates under the class A conditions. Once oscillations start, bias conditions can be arranged for a shift to class B or C conditions to obtain higher circuit efficiencies.

The common-collector configuration has a high input impedance and a moderate output impedance. Matching requirements in the feedback loop, therefore, are not as severe as those of the common-base configuration. The common-collector circuit requirements are similar to the common-base requirements. The fact that the collector terminal can be grounded results in a significant advantage for the common-collector configuration. As a result of this factor, packaged devices can be constructed with very low thermal resistance; the power-handling capability of the devices, therefore, is substantially increased.

BASIC MICROWAVE OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

At microwave frequencies, the most effective transistor configuration for an amplifier is the common-base type. This type of configuration can provide higher gains, efficiencies, and stabilities at higher frequencies (frequencies above the transistor f_T) than any other configuration. Because an oscillator may be considered as a regenerative-feedback amplifier, these conditions also apply to the oscillator under well-designed conditions. The basic microwave oscillator circuit considered in this Note is the common-base feedback oscillator shown in block form in Fig. 1. The feedback network can be an external loop, an internal loop, or a combination of internal and external elements. Although many variations of the feedback networks are possible, three general families of oscillators, shown in Fig. 2, are found to be effective at microwave frequencies.

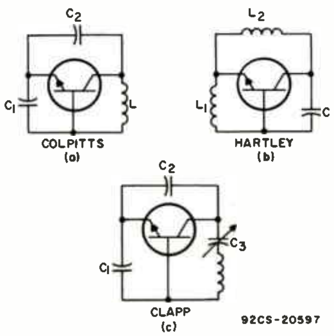
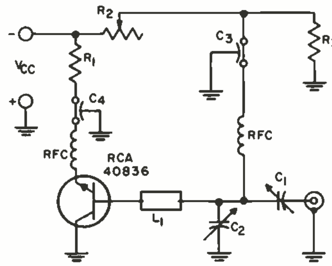


Fig. 2–Basic transistor oscillator circuits: (a) Colpitts, (b) Hartley, and (c) Clapp.

The **Hartley** oscillator circuit employs an amplifying element together with a tapped-inductor tuned circuit. The **Colpitts** oscillator uses an amplifying element with a capacitive voltage divider in the tuned circuit. The **Clapp** oscillator is simply a modified Colpitts circuit in which another capacitance is added in series with the tuned-circuit inductance. This modification results in improved frequency stability, but does not alter the feedback mechanism. In all these cases, the feedback elements form a part of the resonant LC circuit which determines the frequency of oscillation. In practice, the frequency-determining tuned circuit is also part of the output impedance-matching network as well as the feedback loop. On the basis of these requirements, the basic Hartley and Colpitts oscillators must satisfy a number of conditions simultaneously if the circuit is to be an efficient oscillator. Because of the difficulty involved in the construction of high-Q tapped inductors at the low inductance values required for microwave oscillations, the Colpitts type of oscillator circuit has generally been preferred at microwave frequencies. In many cases, the parasitic capacitances of the packaged transistor can be used to advantage in establishment of the required capacitive divider employed in the feedback network.

A typical Colpitts oscillator circuit that uses lumped-circuit elements is shown in Fig. 3. This circuit, which uses an RCA-40836 transistor, can develop a power output of 0.6 watt at



C_1 C_2 = 0.35 to 3.5 pF, Johanson 4701 or equivalent
C_3 C_4 = 100 pF, feedthrough, Allen Bradley FA5C or equivalent
L_1 = 0.18-by 0.30-by 0.005-inch copper strap
R_1 = 10 ohms, 1/2 watt
R_2 = potentiometer, 500 ohms
R_3 = 1200 ohms, 1/2 watt
RFC = 11-mil wire, 0.30 inch long

92CS-20598

Fig. 3–A lumped-element circuit that requires no external feedback loops for sustained oscillation.

2.0 GHz, and has an over-all circuit efficiency of 22 per cent when operated from a 21-volt supply. No external feedback loop is required. The feedback required to sustain oscillation is provided by the parasitic capacitances of the package of the 40836 transistor. In the oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 3, the collector of the transistor is grounded, and this transistor, at first glance, appears to be connected in a common-collector configuration. In this circuit, however, the collector of the transistor is grounded to improve the heat dissipation of the device, and the circuit is actually a common-base configuration, as is apparent when the basic elements of the circuit are redrawn as shown in Fig. 4(a). The circuit is then recognizable as the basic Clapp circuit shown in Fig. 2(c). The equivalent tuned circuit for this oscillator is shown in Fig. 4(b). In the common-base configuration, the feedback signal is returned between emitter and base. As the emitter goes negative, the collector also goes negative, and potentials are developed across the feedback capacitors C_{CE} and C_{EB}

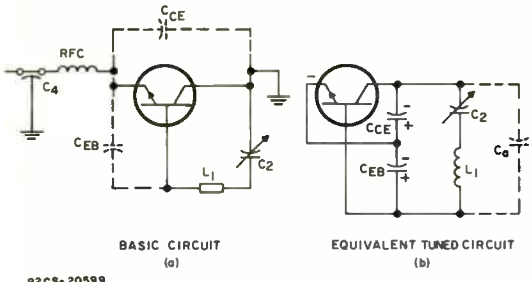


Fig. 4–Analysis of circuit of Fig. 3.

as shown. The feedback voltage across the capacitor C_{EB}, which is across the emitter-base junction, also goes negative. The required in-phase relationship at the emitter is, therefore, maintained in this common-base oscillator circuit.

Several limitations of the basic Colpitts oscillator circuit can be observed from the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 4(b). For example, the dynamic output capacitance C_o of the transistor appears across the feedback capacitances C_{CE} and C_{EB}. The series combination of C_{CE} and C_{EB} can be made small at microwave frequencies; the highest frequency of oscillation (within limits of the device parameters) is then established largely by the values of C_o and the minimal inductances present in this configuration.

The ratio of the collector-to-emitter capacitance C_{CE} to the emitter-to-base capacitance C_{EB} also establishes the impedance match between input and output in the feedback loop. The large impedance ratios of the common-base configuration require that the reactance of C_{EB} be very low compared to that of C_{CE}. The collector-to-emitter feedback capacitance C_{CE} of a microwave packaged transistor is usually very small; in some cases, however, it may be necessary to increase the value of C_{EB} externally to assure proper feedback levels in the common-base configuration. This adjustment in C_{EB} (and possibly C_{CE}), needed for feedback matching, can result in an effective increase in feedback losses and may impose another limitation on the high-frequency performance of this oscillator. In addition, the series LC circuit, L_1 and C_2, together with capacitor C_1, must also satisfy the requirements of an impedance match to the external load of this oscillator, as is apparent from Fig. 3.

The previous discussion indicates that many diverse and frequency-sensitive requirements are demanded of the complex output tuned circuit of typical Colpitts (or Hartley) oscillators. These requirements, to a large measure, can be satisfied over a limited frequency range with low-power transistors which have relatively large input and output impedances. With careful design and choice of the proper transistor, wide-band oscillator performance with reasonable efficiencies is also possible. However, for high-power transistor oscillators, in which the impedance-matching ratios for both the feedback and output networks are so great that it becomes more and more difficult to satisfy the diverse requirements of the basic Colpitts tuned circuit, it is necessary to return to the basic oscillator concept shown in Fig. 1. The oscillator-frequency-determining resonant circuit is placed in a portion of the feedback loop and is divorced from the output matching network. In this way, both the feedback and output matching networks can be optimized, and the oscillator design becomes simpler so that the basic "regenerative feedback" amplifier design concepts can be applied.

RESONANT FEEDBACK-LOOP OSCILLATORS

An examination of Fig. 1 indicates that the frequency-determining portion of the oscillator can be separated from the output matching network by placement of a high-Q LC resonant network in the collector-to-emitter feedback network, the input matching network, or the base-to-ground circuit. In each case, the output network can be designed from large-signal class-C collector-load conditions, while the feedback network can be treated essentially independently of this network. Because of these degrees of freedom, large-signal (i.e., high-power) oscillators can be designed from large-signal amplifier parameters given by most power-transistor manufacturers. The design conditions for placement of the resonant network in the input (emitter-to-base) circuit and in the collector-to-emitter feedback network, the two most useful arrangements at microwave frequencies, are analyzed in the following paragraphs.

Resonance in Emitter-to-Base Circuit

Large-signal impedances are generally specified by most transistor manufacturers as an input impedance and a collector-load impedance. Analysis of a large-signal oscillator can be simplified if the output of the transistor is considered as a dependent generator that has an internal impedance equal to the conjugate of the specified load impedance. For a typical microwave power transistor operating at L-band frequencies, the large-signal simplified model for the transistor is as shown in Fig. 5(a). The input impedance is usually inductive. The output dependent generator is generally capacitive at low L-band frequencies, but may become inductive in a packaged device at S-band frequencies. In Fig. 5(b), the model is converted to its parallel equivalent, and the feedback capacitance C_{CE} is added to the model. At resonance (i.e., the frequency of oscillation), the input inductance is tuned out by an external high-Q capacitor C, so that only the real component $R_{IN}{}^1$ of the complex impedance remains in the model. The dynamic output capacitance C_O is also tuned out by the output matching network which introduces the external shunt element X_O. The simplified model for the resonant condition, shown in Fig. 5(c), indicates that the output voltage developed across the new collector load resistance, R_L'', is fed back to the emitter [in phase, as shown in Fig. 5(d)] by the RC network formed by $R_{IN}{}^1$ and C_{CE}. In this manner, the desired portion of the output power can be returned to the input to sustain oscillations. The ratio of X_{CCE} to R_{IN}' determines the level of the feedback. Minor changes in the value of R_{IN}' can be achieved by adjustment of the X_{IN}' component of the input impedance, i.e., by adjustment of package lead

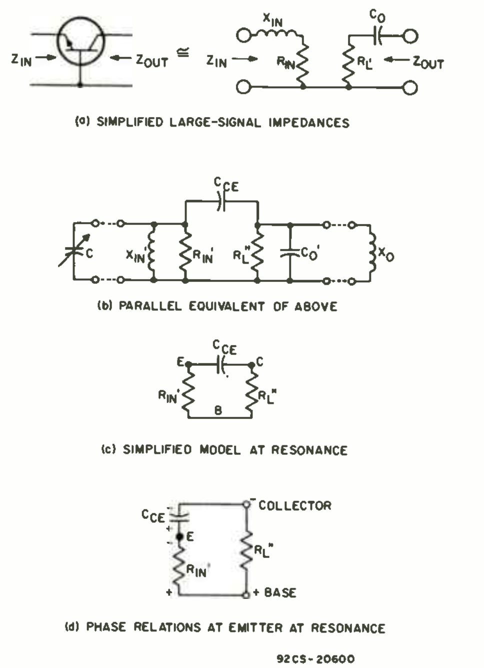


Fig. 5—Analysis of emitter-to-base resonant-loop circuit.

lengths. However, more meaningful adjustments can be made by variation in the feedback capacitance C_{CE}. Because of the RC time constant involved in the feedback network in this mode, the method is generally limited to L-band and lower oscillator frequencies for which this time constant is not a limiting factor.

Resonance in Collector-to-Emitter Circuit

When the resonant portion of the feedback network is placed in the collector-to-emitter circuit, higher frequency of oscillation is possible. This increased frequency capability is attributed largely to the removal of any limiting time constants in the feedback network. Fig. 6(a) shows the large-signal impedances for this type of oscillator arrangement. Operation is assumed to be at S band; the output dependent generator is, therefore, inductive because of package parasitics. An external LC feedback loop is connected across the collector-to-emitter terminals of the transistor as shown in Fig. 6(b). The values of the inductance L and the capacitance C are chosen so that the series combination of these components and the reactances X_{IN} and X_O is still slightly inductive at the operating frequency. Capacitor C serves to "tune" this inductance so that the resultant is the variable inductance L′ that shunts the feedback capacitance C_{CE}' as shown in Fig. 6(c). In a practical circuit, capacitor C also provides dc blocking between the input and output bias networks. The feedback capacitor C_{CE} and the equivalent inductance L′ can be made very small; the resonance frequency of this combination, therefore, can be made very high. At resonance, a real impedance R_O appears across the tuned circuit formed by L′ and C_{CE}. The value of the real impedance depends upon the Q of this tuned circuit and any circuit losses. As shown in Fig. 6(d), the voltage developed across the collector load R_L' is fed back, in phase, to the emitter by a purely resistive voltage divider. Both R_{IN} and R_O can be adjusted externally to

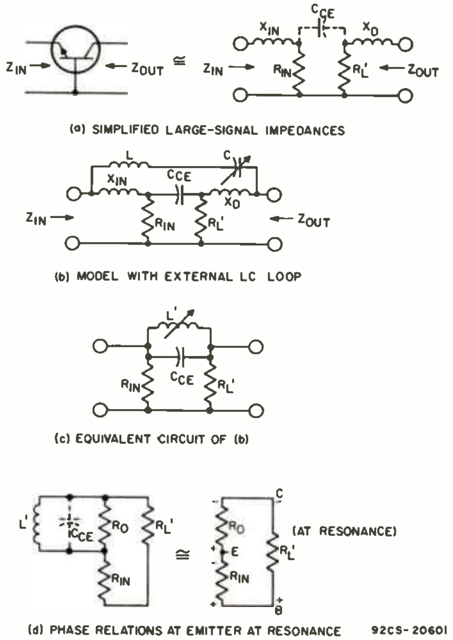


Fig. 6—Analysis of collector-to-emitter resonant-loop circuit.

some extent, independently of the collector-load resistance R_L', to obtain the optimum feedback match. Because the feedback network does not involve any time constants and the parasitic elements of the packaged device can be "lost" in this feedback network, this arrangement is capable of operating at a much higher oscillator frequency than the previous case. Feedback losses are low; oscillator efficiency, therefore, can be made only slightly less than that obtained for class-C amplifier conditions.

DESIGN EXAMPLE (4-watt, 420-MHz Power Oscillator)

The approach employed in the design of practical high-power transistor microwave oscillators can be illustrated by use of a design example. In this example, the objective is to design a transistor oscillator circuit that provides a power output of 4 watts at an operating frequency of 420 MHz. A tuning range of 400 to 450 MHz (i.e., a bandwidth of 12 per cent) is also desired.

The 2N3375 rf power transistor is suitable for use in the oscillator circuit. The published data on the 2N3375 indicate that the transistor can provide a power output of 4 watts and a power gain of 6 dB at 400 MHz when operated from a collector supply of 28 volts. The input and output impedances of the 2N3375 transistor at 420 MHz, determined from the large-signal parameters specified in the published data, are as follows:

$$Z_{in} \cong 8 + j13 \text{ ohms}$$
$$Z_{out} \cong 17 - j25 \text{ ohms}$$

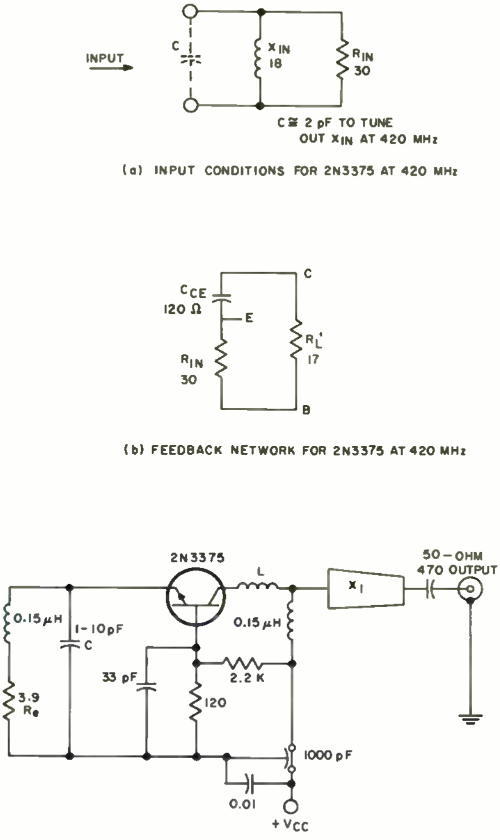
These impedance values are determined for saturated collector currents in the order of 400 milliamperes.

A resonant feedback loop which is tuned in the emitter-to-base branch was chosen as the optimum configuration to achieve the desired frequency tuning range of 400 MHz to 450 MHz. Because of the requirement for a 1-dB bandwidth of 12 per cent, a tapered-line section was chosen to transform the 17-ohm real collector-load impedance to the 50-ohm terminal impedance.[1] The 25-ohm capacitive reactance of the output dependent generator was "tuned out" with a lumped inductance (i.e., a proper length of 20-mil wire) of approximately 13 nanohenries.

The input impedance of approximately 8 + j13 ohms is converted to its parallel equivalent as shown in Fig. 7(a). A capacitance of approximately 2 picofarads is required to tune out the input reactance X_{IN} at 420 MHz. A high-Q air-piston variable (1-to-10 picofarad) capacitor was chosen for this frequency-tuning element.

The measured value of feedback capacitance C_{CE} for the TO-60 package that houses the 2N3375 transistor is in the order of 3 picofarads. The reactance of this capacitance at 420 MHz is in the order of 120 ohms, as shown in Fig. 7(b). The ratio of $X_{C_{CE}}$ to R_{IN}, therefore, is approximately 4 to 1. In other words, one-fourth of the output power, in the proper phase, is available at the input of the transistor. This amount of feedback should be adequate because, under class C conditions, the 2N3375 transistor provides a power gain of 6 dB at 400 MHz. The time constant $C_{CE}R_{IN}$, which is very much shorter than a quarter cycle at 420 MHz, can be neglected.

The test oscillator shown in Fig. 7(c) employs a common-base configuration. Forward bias of a few mils is established by the 2200- and 120-ohm resistor network. The base of the 2N3375 transistor is returned to electrical ground through a 33-picofarad ceramic-disc capacitor. This capacitor is broadly self-resonant at 420 MHz. The emitter resistor R_e is used to establish class-C bias conditions once the rf oscillations have started. The transformer X_1 is a tapered-line section over which the impedance varies from 17 to 50 ohms.



(a) INPUT CONDITIONS FOR 2N3375 AT 420 MHz

(b) FEEDBACK NETWORK FOR 2N3375 AT 420 MHz

(c) TEST OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT

Fig. 7–Design of a 4-watt, 420-MHz oscillator.

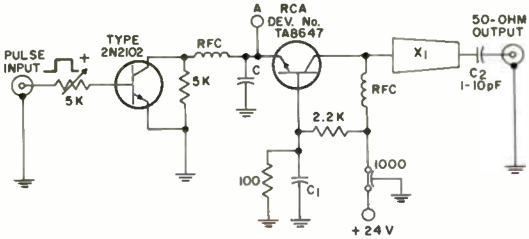
Evaluation of the test oscillator indicates that adjustment of capacitor C provides a tuning range of 380 to 490 MHz. The test oscillator develops a power output greater than 4 watts over the range of 400 to 450 MHz, and has an over-all circuit efficiency that exceeds 40 per cent over this frequency range. The output power is free of any spurious responses, and the FM noise, on the basis of spectrum-analyzer comparisons with known low-FM-noise sources, appears to be low. A power output of 5.2 watts at the design frequency of 420 MHz was achieved by optimization of the inductance L and the line section X_1. For this condition, the circuit efficiency was in the order of 48 per cent.

SAMPLE CIRCUITS

Several sample oscillators that illustrate the effectiveness of the techniques described in this Note have been constructed and evaluated. Circuit description and performance are given below. In addition, some proposed oscillator circuits are also described.

Pulsed Oscillator

Fig. 8 shows an oscillator circuit that can be cleanly pulsed with pulse lengths as short as 10 microseconds and that has a duty factor of 1 per cent. Power output can be controlled with the pulse input voltage, or with the 5000-ohm series potentiometer control to the 2N2102 switch if a fixed pulse input is used. A positive pulse polarity is required. The oscillator frequency is controllable over the range of about 1.1 to 1.4 GHz. Power output is between 3 and 4 watts over this frequency range. The RCA Dev. No. TA8647 transistor used in this circuit is a stud-mounted stripline transistor which is bonded in the common-emitter configuration. In the pulsed oscillator, however, this transistor is connected to operate in the common-base mode. The oscillator output is clean with very good frequency stability. The frequency remains essentially constant with supply-voltage variations from 18 to 28 volts. The frequency of the oscillator is also relatively immune to wide variations in the load terminating the oscillator. Injection phase-locking can be achieved at point A.



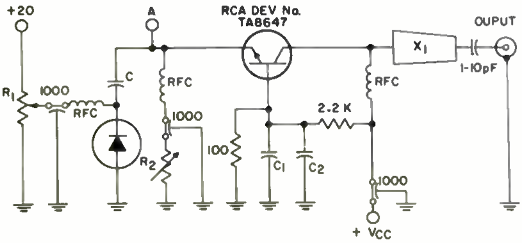
C. 0.3–3.5 pF (frequency control)
C_1 Choose to be broadly self resonant at f_o
X_1 Complex-to real tapered line transformer
C_2 Output match tuning (fine control)

92CS-20603

Fig. 8–Pulsed oscillator that can supply a power output of 3 to 4 watts over a frequency range of 1.1 GHz to 1.4 GHz.

Voltage-Controlled Oscillator

The oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 9 is a modification of that shown in Fig. 8. In the modified circuit, a varactor diode is included in the emitter-to-base tuning circuit. The tuning range is limited by the output matching network to about 300 MHz. Frequency control is provided by potentiometer R_1. A power output control R_2 is included in the circuit to set the level of the oscillator output. With this method, power output is controlled without affecting the frequency of oscillation. Injection phase-locking can be achieved at point A.



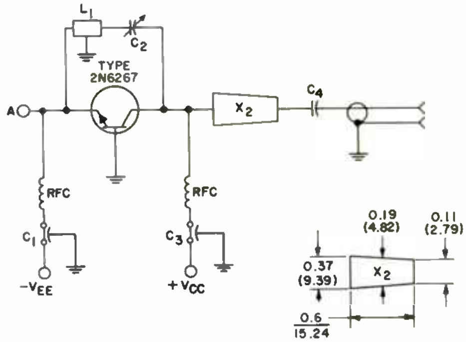
C DC blocking capacitor
C_1 Choose for self resonance at low end of tuning range
C_2 Choose for self resorlence at upper end of tuning range
R_1 Frequency control
R_2 P_{out} level control

92CS-20604

Fig. 9–Voltage-controlled oscillator.

1.7-GHz Oscillator Circuit

Fig. 10 shows a typical oscillator circuit in which the resonant feedback loop is placed in the collector-to-emitter circuit. As pointed out above, higher-frequency performance is possible with this mode of operation. Evaluation of this circuit shows that a power output of 5 to 6 watts is obtainable at 1.7 GHz when a 28-volt supply is used. Frequency stability at 1.7 GHz is better than 0.1 per cent for voltage or current excursions of ±25 per cent. Oscillation (essentially on frequency) starts as soon as any collector current is drawn. Frequency drift is less than 1 MHz from cold-start to the stabilized conditions of one hour of operation. The second-harmonic power output is more than 45 dB down from the fundamental. Evaluations of this oscillator with a microwave spectrum analyzer indicate that the FM noise is very low, although direct measurements have not been made on the circuit. Phase-locking can be achieved at point A.



92CS-20605

C_1, C_3 Filtercon, Allen Bradley SMFB A1, or equivalent
C_2 0.3–3.5 pF, Johanson 4700, or equivalent
C_4: 300 pF, ATC–100 or equivalent
L_1: 1.0 in. section miniature 50 Ω cable, or microstrip equivalent
RFC: 3 turns, No. 32 wire, 1/16 in. ID, (1.59 mm) ID, 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) long
X_2: 13-mil thick Teflon-Kapton double-clad circuit board
Line X_2 is exponentially tapered
NOTE: Oscillator is single-screw tunable 1.6 GHz to 1.8 GHz

Typical Performance

f_o	V_{cc}	P_{out}	I_c	η_c
1.7 GHz	20.0 V	4.0 W	560 mA	36%
1.6 GHz	12.5 V	2.3 W	480 mA	37%

Fig. 10–Typical 1.7-GHz oscillator circuit.

Oscillator-Doubler/Tripler

Because oscillators that use the techniques described in this Note operate as true class C circuits (with the feedback and frequency control independent of the output matching network), it is logical to assume that ordinary amplifier-doubler or tripler techniques could also be applied to these oscillators. Fig. 11 shows a proposed circuit of an oscillator/tripler that uses the TA8647 transistor. Idler circuits for f_1 and f_2, as well as the filter and matching network for f_3, can be realized in microstrip form. This oscillator-multiplying action has been confirmed with uhf transistors in previous tests.

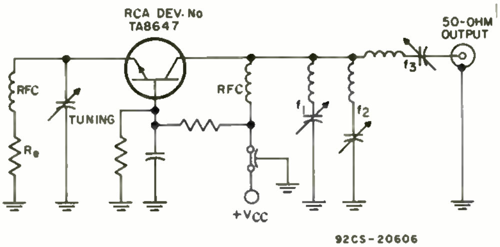


Fig. 11—Proposed oscillator/tripler microwave power source.

1.68-GHz Oscillator Circuit

Fig. 12 shows a simple 1.68-GHz oscillator circuit suitable for radiosonde service. This circuit, which uses the TA8647 transistor, is an example of a circuit in which the high-Q frequency-determining network is placed in the base-to-ground circuit. Capacitor C is selected to be series-resonant with the common-base inductance at the operating frequency. The base, therefore, is effectively placed at rf ground at this frequency only. At 1.68 GHz, the collector load of the TA8647 transistor is effectively about 5.5 ohms real impedance, which simplifies the design of this oscillator. A 5.5-ohm-to-50-ohm tapered-line output transformer is used to keep the second-harmonic output more than 40 dB down from the fundamental output power. Package parasitics provide the correct level of capacitor feedback to sustain oscillations at 1.68 GHz, with no further external circuit adjustments needed for the range of about 1.4 to 1.8 GHz.

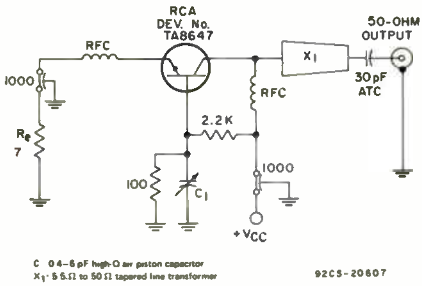


Fig. 12—1.68-GHz radiosonde oscillator.

Evaluation of this oscillator at 1.678 GHz shows that the oscillator frequency remains constant at 1.678 GHz over a range of supply voltages from 20 to 28 volts. For operation at the design value of 24 volts, power output at 1.678 GHz is 1.2 watts, and the circuit efficiency is 29 per cent for an emitter resistance R_e of 7 ohms. At 28 volts, power output is 1.9 watts, and the circuit efficiency is 28 per cent. At 20 volts, the power output is decreased to 0.4 watt, and the circuit efficiency is reduced 20 per cent. However, this performance can be substantially improved simply by modifying the output transformer for operation under the new load conditions for this transistor at the 20-volt supply level.

CONCLUSIONS

Although the techniques described for achieving high power from transistor oscillators are not new, they have not been well understood in the past. The evaluation made in this Note of these oscillator circuits has shown not only that high-powered oscillators with good circuit efficiency are obtainable, but that good frequency stability and low noise can also be expected. An understanding of the techniques discussed in this Note will make possible the design of a wide variety of power sources at very low cost without sacrifice of the performance required in the most advanced system.

REFERENCE

1. Womack, C. P., "The Use of Exponential Transmission Lines in Microwave Components," **IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques**, Vol. MTT-11, March, 1962.

Building Blocks for Mobile Radio Design

RCA Type 40970

RCA Type R47M15

by C. Kamnitsis, B. Maximow, M. O'Molesky

Concurrent with the present state of the art, the most economical amplifier chain for 12.5-volt uhf mobile applications employs the modular approach up to the 15-watt level and an add-on amplifier using a discrete device to raise the output to higher power levels. This Note describes a 15-watt module, the RCA-R47M15, a high-power broadband amplifier module designed for uhf mobile applications, that can raise a 100-milliwatt input to the 15-watt level. Also described is a 30-watt uhf transistor, the RCA-40970, that can be used in an add-on amplifier with the R47M10 (10-watt module) to form a 30-watt chain capable of raising a 100-milliwatt input to 30 watts output. Block diagrams of the 15-watt module and of the 30-watt chain are shown in Fig. 1.

The R47M15, 15-Watt Module

The R47M15, 15-watt module is specifically designed to cover the 440- to 470-MHz band, although it can be used over a wider range (the RCA Dev. No. TA8423 is designed to cover the 390- to 440-MHz band). Fig. 2 shows the performance of the R47M15 module under various conditions over the frequency range of 420 to 470 MHz; Fig. 3 shows TA8423 performance in the range of 390 to 440 MHz. The minimum guaranteed gain is 20 dB at 12.5 volts at the nominal output power of 15 watts. The typical performance indicated in Fig. 2 was obtained with an input power of 100 milliwatts. The output power level can be controlled by the voltage imposed on the first stage (gain-control pin); Fig. 4 shows the effect of gain control on module performance. Regulation of the gain reduces the total dissipation and consequently the heat generated by the module. The regulated variable voltage for the gain-control function is easily provided. The nominal collector current of the stage to be regulated is 200 milliamperes; this current increases to about 240 milliamperes at a V_{CC} of 15 volts. Therefore, the current capability of the power supply does not have to exceed 240 milliamperes. The current requirements of the final stages approach 3.5 amperes at the 15-volt level when the gain control is not used; this condition makes it difficult to regulate the supply. However, because the output level can be controlled from the predriver stage, the circuit designer is allowed great flexibility; the output levelling that can and should be incorporated in the transmitter design takes the emphasis off the need to regulate the supply voltage on the final stages.

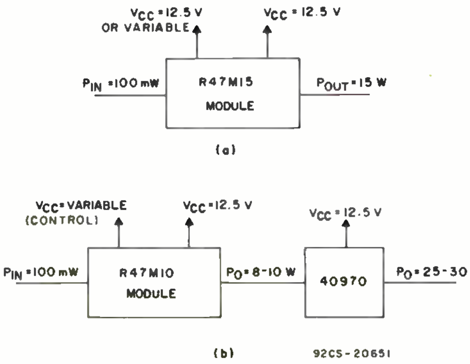


Fig. 1— (a) 15-watt module; (b) 30-watt transmitter chain.

Oscillations and the generation of spurious responses are normally understood under the general term instability. The performance of the R47M15 module was checked under varying operating conditions, such as drive variation and supply-voltage variation. No instability was detected in the R47M15 module under drive variation between 10 and 200 milliwatts with a supply voltage of 12.5 volts. The lower portion of this range of variation is plotted in Fig. 2(d) as a function of output power. Variation of the supply voltage between 0 and 15.5 volts with a drive of 100 milliwatts also produced no detectable instability. When the control voltage alone was varied with a constant final-stage supply voltage of 12.5 volts and a constant drive of 100 milliwatts, spurious responses began to appear at control voltages below 6 volts in

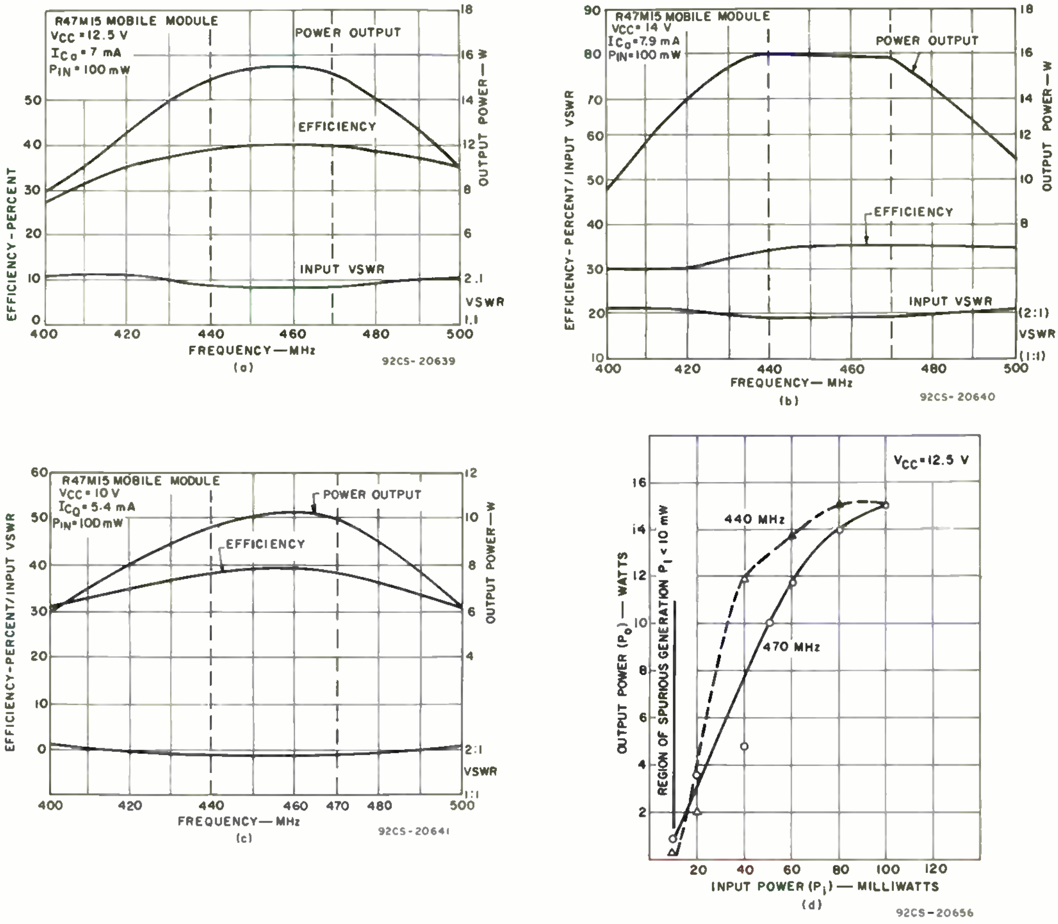


Fig. 2– Typical R47M15 module performance.

some modules. The second harmonic in the output was measured from -25 to -40 dB, depending upon frequency. The input VSWR was measured near 1.8:1 on the R47M15 over the frequency range of 400 to 500 MHz; the maximum input VSWR for the TA8423 was 1.6:1 under a normal V_{CC} of 12.5 volts and an input power of 60 milliwatts. The modules have been load-pulled at a V_{CC} of 14 volts, an output power of 17 watts, and a frequency of 470 MHz with an output VSWR of ∞:1, all phase.

Module Construction and Assembly

The modules are fabricated by using thin-film microstrip circuitry on high-quality alumina substrates with better than 8 micro-inches of surface finish. The rf matching networks are composed of microstrip inductors and thick-film capacitors and resistors. The metallization of the lines is formed by a combination of vacuum deposition and electroplating to produce a titanium-palladium-gold film stable at temperatures up to 500°C. Photolithographic techniques are used to produce the required circuit pattern, including transmission lines, inductors, and interconnections. DC and rf grounding is achieved through metallized substrate holes which are filled with conductive silver epoxy during the assembly of the module. The rf transistor pellets of the first and second stages are mounted on silver heat spreaders, while the third-stage pellet is in the form of a chip carrier consisting of a beryllia substrate with internal input-matching circuitry.

Pellet-acceptance criteria are established by mounting random pellets of each wafer on conventional packages and testing them for power output, gain, and efficiency at the highest end of the frequency band, 470 MHz. Wafers with borderline characteristics are rejected, and the probability of high module yield is increased. Static dc beta tests are also performed on the module during the assembly cycle to assure

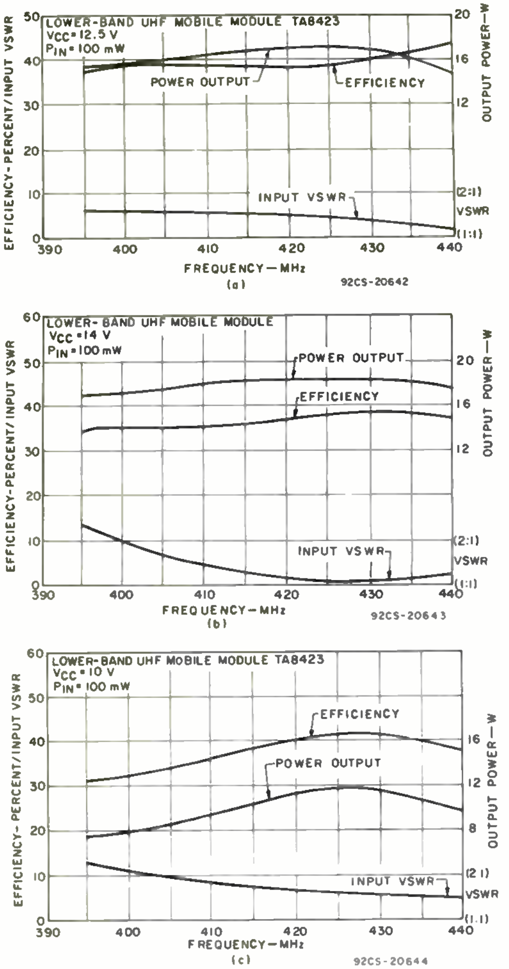


Fig. 3— Typical RCA Dev. No. TA8423 module performance.

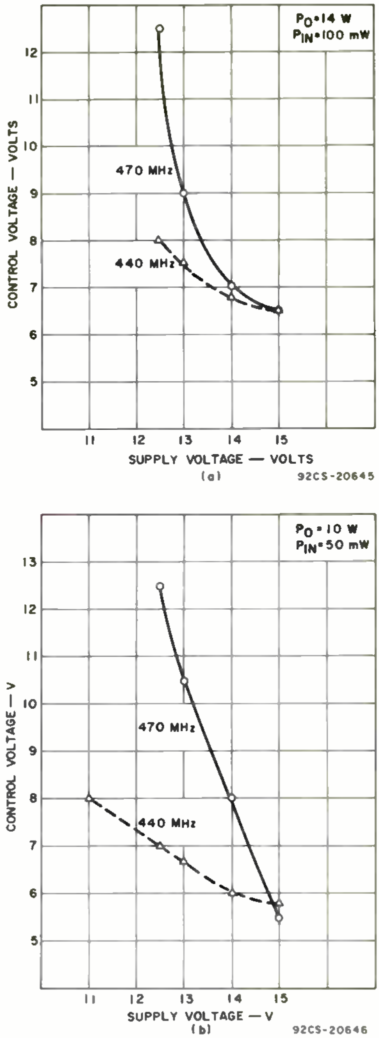


Fig. 4— Typical effects of gain control on R47M15 module performance.

that the pellets have not been damaged during the cleaning and mounting operation. Dynamic rf evaluation of the third-stage chip-carrier is performed prior to its insertion into the module. Each carrier is pre-tested in a discrete-circuit plug-in fixture at 470 MHz for power output, gain efficiency, and load-pull capability.

Chip Carrier

RF characterization of high-frequency power-transistor pellets in chip form has, up to now, been a major problem in the fabrication of rf power-hybrid modules because the exact input/output and gain characteristics of each of the pellets used in the circuits were not known. Recent developments in high-frequency chip-carrier construction have provided a vehicle that allows the evaluation of each transistor pellet to be made under dynamic conditions. In addition, because of its minimum parasitics, the carrier serves as a tool to evaluate the ultimate performance capability of a transistor chip.

The chip carrier shown in Fig. 5 has been designed to aid in the determination of the characteristics of a 15-watt 12-volt output pellet prior to its insertion into the final module. An emitter-base thin-film capacitor is placed on the carrier and, together with the parasitic base-lead inductance of the bond-wires, performs an impedance transformation, effectively increasing the real part of the input impedance of

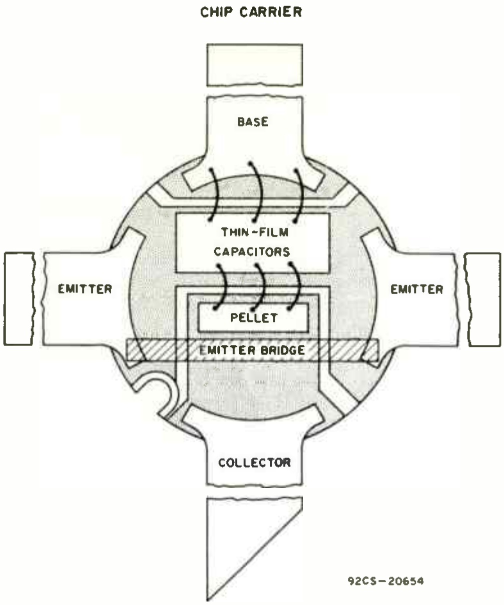


Fig. 5– Chip carrier used in the output of the R47M15 module.

the pellet. Impedance measurements on the input of the carrier, made using slotted-line techniques, show an input impedance at 470 MHz with a real part of approximately 2.2 ohms and an imaginary part of +j 1 ohms. Table I shows the typical performance of the carrier at 470 MHz using a discrete component fixture. The use of a chip carrier with its beryllia substrate in the final stage considerably improves the thermal characteristics of that stage. Fig. 6 shows a stage-by-stage diagram of the R47M15 module with the approximate dissipation indicated for each stage.

The 40970, 30-Watt Add-On

Developments in transistor design and manufacturing technology and techniques, and improvements in internal matching-circuit design have produced a uhf 30-watt device, the 40970, capable of a 5- to 6-dB gain across the 406- to 512-MHz band. Details of this technolgy are shown in Fig. 7.

Table I – RF Performance of Chip Carrier at 470 MHz With Discrete Component Fixture

FREQUENCY: 470 MHz

Vcc: 12.5 VOLTS

Pin	Pout	η%
3 watts	15.8 watts	61
3.5	16.3	60
4.0	17.0	61

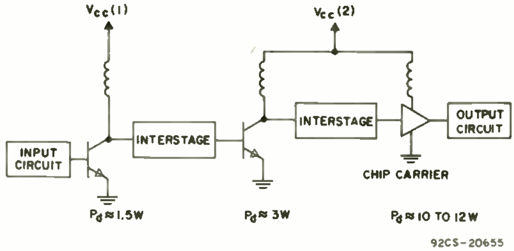


Fig. 6– Stage-by-stage diagram of the R47M15 module.

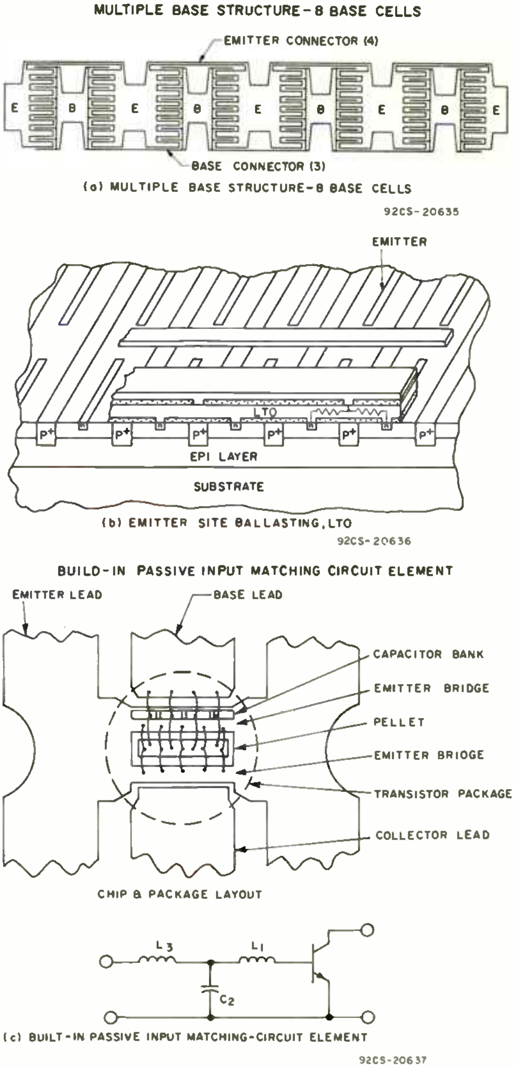


Fig. 7– Details of the 40970 technology.

The input-circuit design enables the user to build reproducible broadband circuits with minimal input VSWR, yet provides flexibility for special performance requirements. The device design provides reliable high-power operation and assures the ability of the transistor to function after severe equipment malfunction.

40970 Technology

The problem of input-impedance matching normally associated with uhf transistors at low collector voltages (12.5 volts) has been solved in the form of the built-in input-matching network in the 40970. A calibrated length of base-bond wire along with an internally mounted shunt capacitor is used to produce a lumped-constant, miniature, T-section, matching network within the transistor package. Fig. 7(c) shows the actual bonding arrangement and equivalent circuit. Note that the transistor base inputs are connected at a high impedance level with some isolation between cells.

There are some power-sharing advantages to the arrangements of Fig. 7(c); however, the main advantages are the higher input impedance and low device Q. These features are of great advantage in both narrowband and broadband circuit design. Impedances in excess of 2 ohms, with a Q of 1 to 2, are easily realizable. The 2-ohm impedance level was chosen to provide maximum flexibility for the user; further increases in impedance would result in general frequency-response limitation along with an inability to optimize the circuit for narrowband conditions within the operating-frequency range of the transistor. Additional advantages are derived from the nature of the input-matching networks. The quarter-wave impedance-matching characteristics of the networks provide for optimization in one portion of the band, usually the high-frequency end. This optimization provides for gain roll-off at lower-band frequencies; however, this circuit-induced roll-off is generally compensated by the approximately 6-dB-per-octave increase in transistor gain with decreasing frequency. The result of a properly optimized input circuit, therefore, is a flat response over the frequency range of interest.

The results of such an input circuit optimization can be shown by reviewing the performance of the 40970, a 30-watt, 12.5 volt, 406- to 512-MHz transistor with internal input matching. Narrow-band performance is shown in Table II. The data show that the gain is actually flat across the uhf mobile band. The input matching network is quite broadband; the impedance variation is small and well within broadband-circuit range. The device has its highest real impedance, and hence is easiest to use, at the highest frequency in its bandwidth. The imaginary-reactance variation is basically a result of the response of a T network in which the largest inductor, L_3 in Fig. 7(c), is the input base-lead inductance.

Table II – Narrowband Performance of 40970

FREQ (MHz)	Pin (W)	Po (W)	ηc (%)	Zin (RANGE) (OHMS)	
406	9	32	70	2.9+j 2.0	2.35+j 1.8
470	9	32	70	3.1+j 3.9	2.6+j 3.6
512	9	31.5	68	3.2+j 2.6	2.8+j 2.2

The 40970 in a Broadband Circuit

To demonstrate the broadband performance capability of the 40970, a 450-to-512-MHz amplifier was constructed; the amplifier is shown in Fig. 8. Both input and output matching networks were developed from Chebyshev lumped-constant tables; they are pseudo-Chebyshev networks in this design because of the input and output reactive terms which cannot be totally resonated over the entire amplifier bandwidth. In the amplifier design, the package inductance is used as the first matching element, and forms a T with a low-loss capacitor to ground (Allen-Bradley leadless discs are excellent for minimum losses at uhf frequencies). The remainder of the LC components are formed using 1/32-inch Teflon-fiberglass board. The inductors were specified lengths of high-Z_o line, while the capacitors were specified lengths of low-Z_o line. Values of each were calculated in the following manner:

AIR LINE $\quad \epsilon_r = 1$

$$Z_o = \sqrt{L/C}$$

$$v = 1/\sqrt{LC} = 3\,(10^{10})\text{ cm} = 1.18\,(10^{10})\text{ in.}$$

Inductance-per-length

$$Z_o/v = \frac{\sqrt{L/C}}{1/\sqrt{LC}} = L;\; L = \frac{Z_o\,(\Omega)}{1.18\,(10^{10})\text{ in.}}$$

$$= (Z_o)\ 0.085\text{ nH/in.}$$

Capacitance-per-length

$$\frac{1}{Z_o v} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{L/C}\cdot 1/\sqrt{LC}} = C;$$

$$C = \frac{1}{Z_o \cdot 1.18\,(10^{10})\text{ in.}} = \left(\frac{1}{Z_o}\right) 85\text{ pF/in.}$$

MICROSTRIP LINE @ ϵ_r

Inductance-per-length

$$L' = \sqrt{\epsilon_r}\,(Z_o)\ 0.085\text{ nH/in.}$$

Capacitance-per-length

$$C' = \sqrt{\epsilon_r}\left(\frac{1}{Z_o}\right) 85\text{ pF/in.}$$

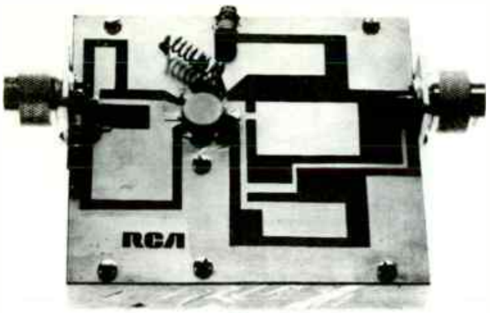


Fig. 8– 450-to-512-MHz broadband amplifier using the 40970.

Therefore, for a 50-ohm line on Teflon-fiberglass (ϵ_r = 2.6), L = ($\sqrt{2.6}$) (50) (0.085) nH/in., or 6.8 nH/in., while a 20-ohm line on the same material would yield C = ($\sqrt{2.6}$) (1/20) (85 pF/in.), or 6.8 pF/in.

Performance across the 450-to-512-MHz band under rated input, overdrive, and high line-voltage conditions, in addition to elevated heat-sink temperature, is shown in Fig. 9.

The broadband circuit design includes one input- and one output-tuneable capacitor. These capacitors allow for amplifier optimization for gain and/or efficiency at the frequencies of the lower band. This optimization provides for better performance in band-edge areas and gives the mobile-radio manufacturer greater flexibility in meeting a customer's special needs.

Improved Thermal and Load-Mismatch Capability of the 40970

The most stringent requirement to be met by a transistor used in a mobile unit is that of load-mismatch. This requirement demands that the transistor be capable of withstanding any amplifier load from open to short circuit. Many times this condition occurs at high line V_{CC}, which can reach 15.5 volts after line and fuse losses. The solution to the mismatch problem lies in the emitter and collector ballasting. Emitter ballasting, as shown in Fig. 7(b), consists of a silicon resistor placed over each emitter site; the reverse bias caused by the resistor tends to equalize the current flow in each emitter: as one emitter attempts to draw more

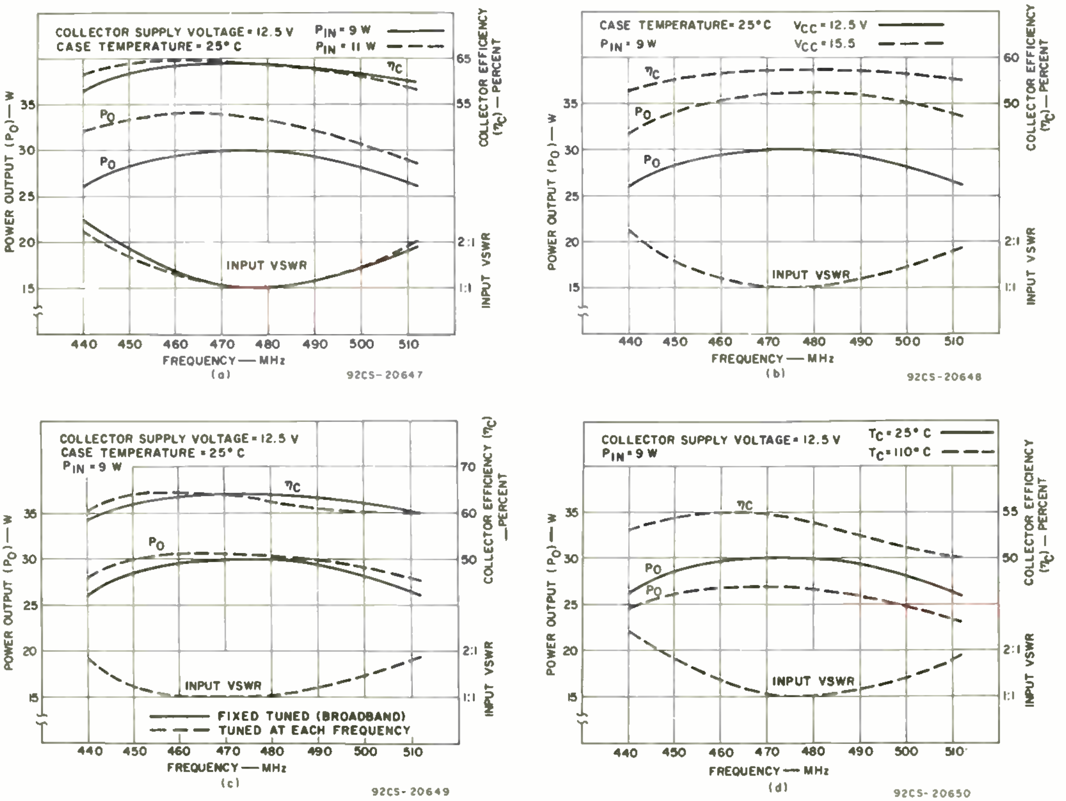


Fig. 9– Performance of the broadband-amplifier of Fig. 8.

current, the resulting increased I_eR_e voltage drop reduces the effective V_{BE} to that cell and, therefore, reduces the drive to that cell. Ballasting also improves the forward second-breakdown characteristics, as the I_eR_e back-bias tends to cancel a portion of the V_{BE} increase with temperature. Collector ballasting utilizes an optimal collector epitaxial resistivity and thickness to provide reverse second-breakdown protection. The combination of these transistor design features enables the 40970 to be 100-percent load-mismatch tested at ∞:1 VSWR, rated P_{in}, and with V_{CC} at 15.5 volts under JEDEC load-mismatch notation.

The ability to operate at elevated heat-sink temperatures has been met in the 40970 through a layout that provides an $R_{\Theta JC}$ of 1.5°C/W; this low thermal resistance allows the device to operate satisfactorily under adverse temperature conditions. At a P_o of 30 watts, a heat-sink temperature of 100°C produces a pellet temperature of approximately 145°C.

The effect of ballasting protection and thermal capability is of prime importance in broadband operation. While average thermal resistance appears to allow operation under a 200°C pellet temperature, the non-optimum load conditions inherent in a broadband circuit can cause peak pellet temperature to exceed 200°C. Only through uniform ballasting located as close to each emitter site as possible and coupled with an excellent thermal system can a device provide reliable operation under such conditions.

The 30-Watt Chain

The R47M10 and the 40970 represent the first steps toward a "power-gain-block" approach to mobile-radio, rf-power-amplifier design. They provide the tools for 6-, 12-, and 25-watt radio design, broadband or narrowband, with a minimum of design work for the mobile-radio manufacturer.

An example of this approach is the RCA "Instant Radio" circuit shown in Fig. 10. This two-stage gain block provides a minimum of 30 watts of output power from a 0.1-watt input from 450 to 470 MHz; the driver is a 10-watt R47M10, while the output stage consists of a 40970 mounted in a 450- to 470-MHz broadband circuit. While this circuit is compact, it measures approximately 5 by 3 inches, it produces the 30 watts of broadband power with typical efficiencies of 40 to 45 percent; performance is shown in Fig. 11. The RCA thermal systems, both modular and discrete, assure excellent performance at elevated heat-sink temperatures; the two-stage gain block will power-slump less than 10 percent at a heat-sink temperature of 75°C.

The flexibility of the power-gain block concept using the R47M10 and 40970 can be extended to output power regulation through the use of the R47M10 gain-control stage. Through regulation of the control-pin voltage, which controls the V_{CC} of the first-module stage, the output power can be maintained at a desired level independent of the circuit-gain characteristics of the R47M10 or 40970. An example of the result of the use of this technique is shown in Fig. 12. The control voltage necessary to maintain the constant output power of 30 watts is plotted as a function of the supply voltage at 440 and 470 MHz; the tests were run on a 15-watt R47M10 and on the 40970 in the 450-to-512-MHz broadband circuit. The plot shows a constant output power of 30 watts until the supply voltage becomes too low to sustain that level of output power.

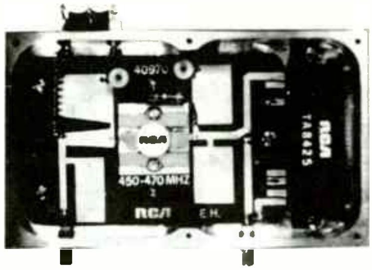


Fig. 10– Two-stage gain block providing 30-watts output and consisting of an R47M10 and a 40970.

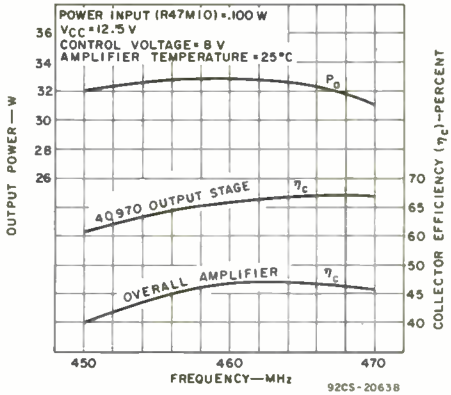


Fig. 11– Performance data for the power gain block of Fig. 10 in the 450-to-470-MHz range.

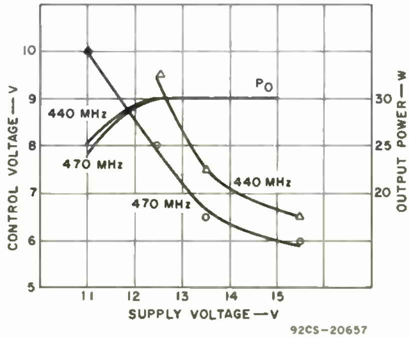


Fig. 12– Result of driving the 40970 transistor with the R47M10 module.

RCA
Solid State
Division

RF Power Transistors

Application Note AN-6118

10-, 16-, 30-, and 60-Watt Broadband (620-to-960-MHz) Power Amplifiers Using the RCA-2N6266 and 2N6267 Microwave Power Transistors

by J. Locke

This Note describes basic broadband circuit design and the design of the following 620-to-960-MHz, 28-volt-V_{CC} amplifiers:

(1) a 10-watt 2N6266 driver amplifier capable of 10 ±0.8-dB power gain, 42- to 55-percent collector efficiency, and a maximum input VSWR of 3.4:1 at an input power of 1 watt.

(2) a 16-watt 2N6267 power amplifier capable of 8±0.5-dB power gain, 42- to 55-percent efficiency, and a maximum input VSWR of 2.5:1 at an input power of 2.5 watts.

(3) a quad coupler design.

(4) a 30-watt module producing 15.9±0.4-dB power gain, 42- to 49-percent collector efficiency, and a maximum input VSWR of 2.6:1 at an input power of 0.75-watt.

(5) a 60-watt module producing 15±0.5-dB power gain, 26- to 34-percent collector efficiency, and an input VSWR of 1:1 at an input power of 1.75 watts.

Broadband Design

The following broadbanding steps are well established:

1. Determine the required broadband operating conditions.
2. Select the proper transistor and predict the tradeoffs.
3. Estimate broadband impedance variations.
4. Design tunable narrowband circuits for the band of interest.
5. Optimize transistor performance in narrowband circuits and accurately measure the impedance variations with frequency.
6. Choose the broadband approach to satisfy the impedance variations obtained.
7. Design broadband circuitry and probe for the predicted impedance variations.
8. Confirm circuit design with rf performance.

CIRCUIT DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE

10-Watt 2N6266 Driver Amplifier

In the design of the driver amplifier (the fabricated amplifier is shown Fig. 1), initial impedance values were

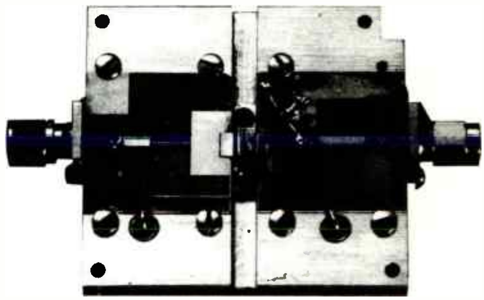


Fig. 1– Assembled 2N6266 driver amplifier.

obtained from the impedance curves in the 2N6266 data sheet; the curves are specified under saturated-output power conditions. These impedance values were then utilized as a starting point for the design of the driver amplifier. Three narrowband test circuits were designed that would be capable of matching the impedance of the 2N6266 at the end- and mid-frequency points of the 620-to-960-MHz frequency spectrum. The circuit impedances were measured by slotted-line techniques at the optimum operating condition to determine the exact impedance variation across the frequency band. Narrowband optimization at the band end points and at three points equally distributed within the band provided the impedance variations shown in Fig. 2.

Because of the moderate cost, reproducibility, small size, and availability of broadbanding techniques, a hybrid combination of stripline and lumped elements on alumina was utilized. The broadband amplifier circuit is shown in Fig. 3. The following is a synopsis of the input and output transformation designs utilized:

Input Circuit: The initial design is derived from two stages of two-step $1/16\lambda$ Chebyshev transformation networks based on the Matthaei tables.[1] By using the Matthaei tables with a nominal transistor input-impedance value of 1.67 ohms, the following values are obtained for the parameters listed:

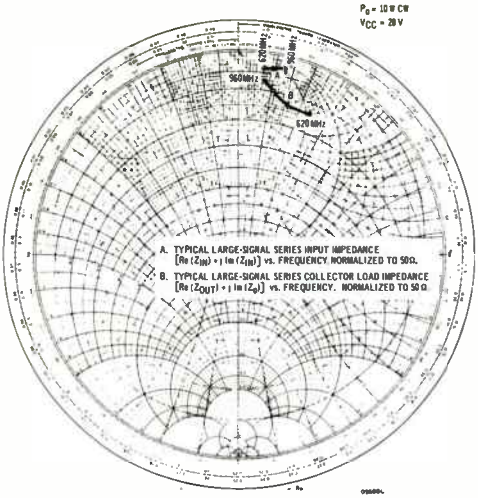


Fig. 2– Impedance variations of the 2N6266.

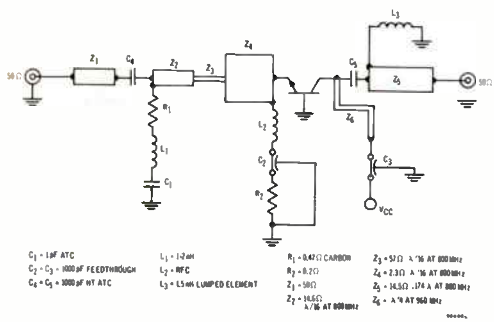


Fig. 3– Schematic diagram of the 2N6266 620- to 960-MHz broadband amplifier.

	1st section (Two-Step Chebyshev)	2nd section (Two-Step Chebyshev)
Ripple attenuation (L_{AV}) =	0.1113	0.6361
Number of steps (n) =	2	2
Transformation ratio (r) =	3	10
Fractional bandwidth (W) =	0.3	0.3

Then, from the same tables:

Z_1 = 14.6 ohms

Z_2 = 57 ohms

Z_3 = 2.32 ohms

Z_4 = 12 ohms

Since the input inductance of the transistor may be utilized as the last Chebyshev $1/16\lambda$ transformation step, Z_1 through Z_3 can provide the transformation to conjugate match the range of measured transistor input impedances.

Numerous articles[2-6] relating the characteristic impedance of stripline to its dielectric and thickness are available. An equation which has been empirically fitted to design curves[7] is the following:

$$Z_o = \frac{377\,h}{\sqrt{\epsilon w}\left[1 + 1.735\,\epsilon^{-0.0724}\left(\frac{w}{h}\right)^{-0.836}\right]}$$

where Z_o is the characteristic impedance of the stripline, ϵ is the dielectric constant, h is the thickness of the dielectric and w is the width of the dielectric. Selection of the dielectric can be made with available curves or the above relationship.

Output Circuit: The initial stripline output transformation is designed to transform with less than a $\lambda/4$ throughout the 620-to-960-MHz range to a capacitance variation (nominal 10-ohm real value). This variation is combined with an inductive shunt to produce an impedance load variation, Fig. 4, consistent with the required load. The required load impedance is shown by line A in Fig. 4. As indicated by the actual impedance load variation, line B, a double-noded rf performance response is expected; this performance is illustrated in Fig. 5. At a frequency somewhat above 620 MHz and at a second frequency close to 960 MHz, the rf performance (output power, collector efficiency) is optimum.

A point-by-point impedance measurement of the completed broadband circuit can be made by slotted-line, polar-display, or computer-aided methods. Results of measurements of a preliminary output transformation design by

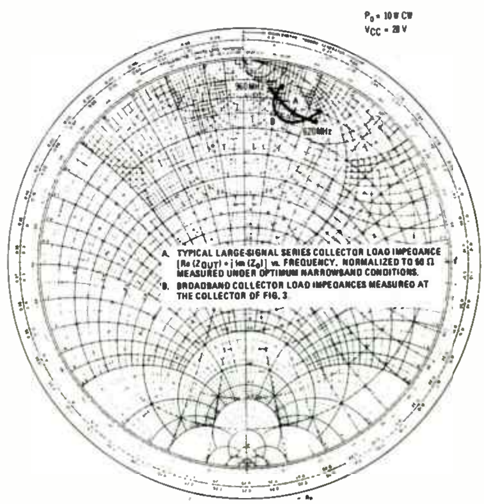


Fig. 4– 2N6266 driver amplifier transformation.

means of a computer-aided automatic network analyzer are shown in Table I. The amplifier was optimized for the rf performance shown in Fig. 5 by adjusting L_3 for optimum collector efficiency and output power across the band. The stripline input, Z_4 in Fig. 3, was then adjusted in length to provide minimum input VSWR at the frequency-band end having the lowest gain capability. The series $R_1L_1C_1$ circuitry[8] was utilized to improve the input VSWR and to level the gain capability at other frequencies within the band.

Table I – Computer-Aided Analysis of Preliminary Output Transformation Design

Impedance (Ohms) – 50.0 Ohm System

FREQ	MAGN	ANGLE	REAL	IMAG
550.0	9.15	75.4	2.31	8.85
570.0	10.27	72.0	3.17	9.77
600.0	11.37	63.5	5.07	10.18
625.0	10.53	39.8	8.09	6.74
650.0	6.94	62.4	3.21	6.15
675.0	9.68	66.3	3.89	8.86
700.0	10.79	59.7	5.45	9.31
725.0	11.65	51.4	7.26	9.11
750.0	11.53	42.6	8.50	7.80
775.0	10.88	34.1	9.01	6.10
800.0	9.92	26.8	8.85	4.48
825.0	8.77	23.6	8.03	3.52
850.0	7.75	21.1	7.23	2.80
875.0	6.88	22.8	6.35	2.66
900.0	6.03	23.0	5.55	2.36
925.0	5.37	32.0	4.55	2.84
950.0	5.34	36.0	4.32	3.14
975.0	5.28	41.4	3.96	3.49
1000.0	5.14	45.4	3.61	3.66

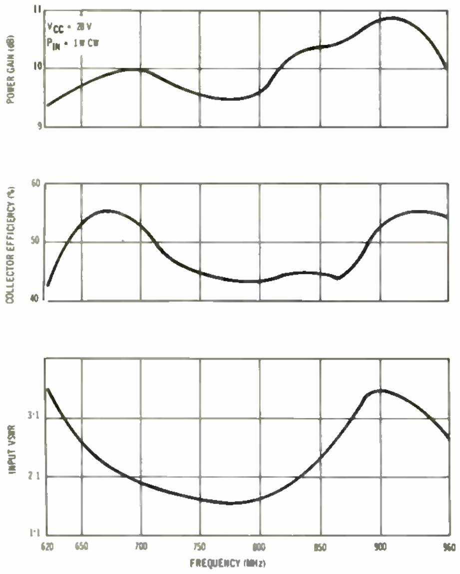


Fig. 5– RF performance of the circuit of Fig. 3.

16-Watt 2N6267 Power Amplifier

Narrowband test circuits were optimized for maximum 2N6267 rf performance within the 620-to-960-MHz frequency range by using the same impedance-measuring procedures as those described for the 2N6266. Saturated-output power levels at 18-watts cw provided the impedance variations shown in Fig. 6. The amplifier schematic is shown in Fig. 7; the fabricated amplifier is shown in Fig. 8.

The following is a synopsis of the input and output transformation designs utilized:

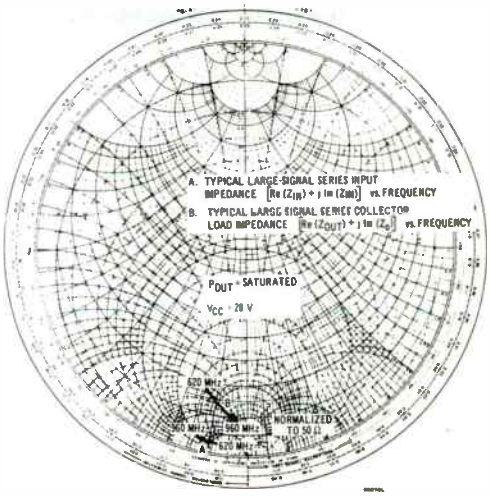


Fig. 6– Impedance variations of the 2N6267.

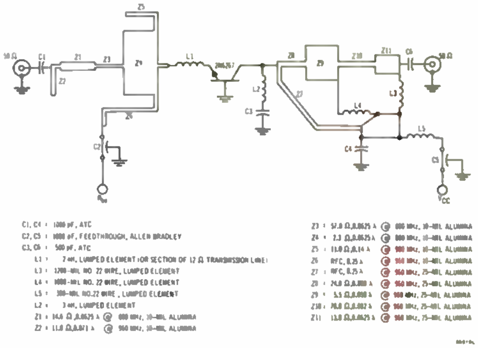


Fig. 7– Schematic diagram of the 2N6267, 16-watt power amplifier.

Input Circuit: The input circuit design for the amplifier is the same as that for the driver described above. Open-stub transmission-line sections were added to provide a lower real value of the conjugate match presented to the 2N6267.

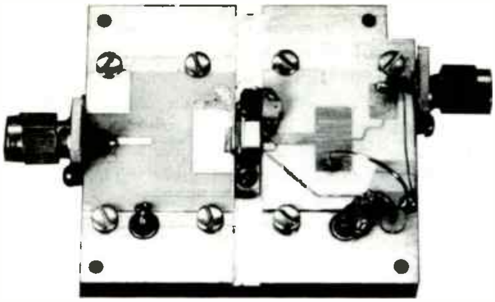


Fig. 8— Fabricated 2N6267, 16-watt power amplifier.

Output Circuit: To supply to the collector the load/frequency variation measured under optimum narrowband conditions, a four-stage stripline hybrid transformation was designed. The initial starting point for the collector transformation design is derived from a four-step (λ/16) transformation network based on the Matthaei tables.[1] By using the Matthaei tables and a nominal transistor load impedance of 6.25 ohms, the following values are obtained:

Ripple attenuator (L_{AV}) = 0.0344

Number of steps (n) = 4

Fractional bandwidth (W) = 0.4

Transformation ratio (r) = 8

Then, from the same tables:

Z_0 = 6.25 ohms

Z_1 = 24.2 ohms

Z_2 = 4.43 ohms

Z_3 = 70.5 ohms

Z_4 = 12.92 ohms

Z_5 = 50 ohms

By maintaining the characteristic impedance values and designing the electrical lengths to match the required load variation, the hybrid-collector-circuit transformation shown in Fig. 7 was produced. The transformation process, illustrated on the Smith chart of Fig. 9, is outlined below:

1. Normalize 50 ohms to 12.92 ohms, combine the lumped-element shunt inductance, and transform 0.0625λ at 960 MHz.
2. Re-normalize to 70.5 ohms, and transform 0.082λ at 960 MHz. Combine with lumped-element shunt inductance.
3. Re-normalize to 4.43 ohms, and transform 0.059λ at 960 MHz.
4. Re-normalize to 24.2 ohms, and transform 0.088λ at 960 MHz. Re-normalize to 50 ohms.
5. Combine with 1.5 nanohenries in shunt at collector. The variation shown at point 5 in Fig. 9 represents those impedances presented to the transistor collector from 620 to 960 MHz. The dashed line represents the optimum load measured under narrowband conditions.

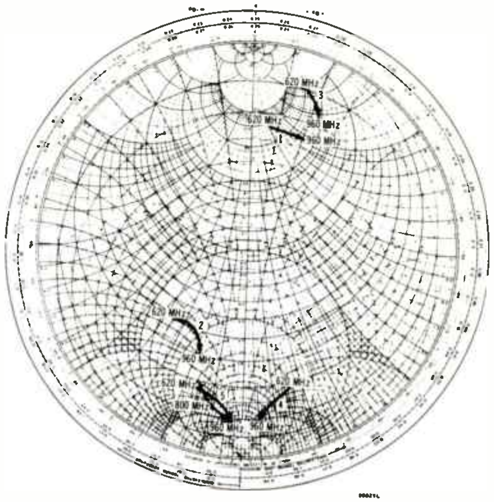


Fig. 9— 2N6267 output transformation.

Fig. 10 shows the actual input/output circuit variation as probed by the Hewlett-Packard network analyzer. Fig. 11 illustrates the HP4810A network analyzer test setup. The rf performance for the 2N6267 alumina power-amplifier is shown in Fig. 12.

30-Watt Module

By combining two final amplifiers as shown in Fig. 13, the rf performance shown in Fig. 14 was produced. The 2N6267 circuit configuration was utilized in the driver position shown in Fig. 15 to provide maximum power gain and input VSWR capability. With an input power of 0.75 watt and a V_{CC} of 28 volts, the configuration shown in Fig. 15 provided the typical performance shown in Fig. 16; the assembled module is shown in Fig. 17. A summary of the performance shown in Fig. 16 is as follows:

Power gain = 15 ±0.4 dB

Power output = 26.5 to 32 watts

Collector efficiency at output = 42 to 49 percent

Module efficiency = 33 to 38.5 percent

Input VSWR – 2.6:1 to 1.5:1

Frequency = 620 to 960 MHz

60-Watt Module

The performance for two combined 30-watt modules operating at an input power of 1.75 watts and a V_{CC} of 28 volts is shown in Fig. 18 and summarized below:

Power gain = 15.0 ±0.5 dB

Power output = 50 to 62 watts

Module efficiency = 26 to 34 percent

Input VSWR = 1:1

Frequency = 620 to 960 MHz

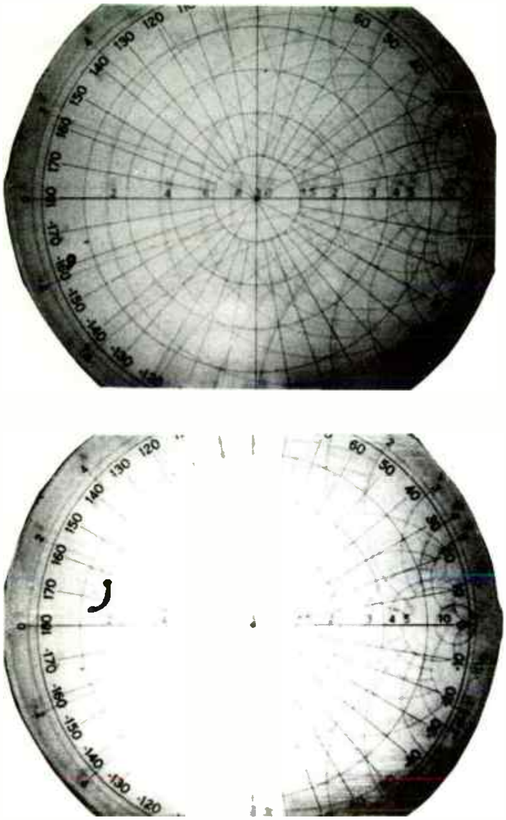


Fig. 10– Actual input and output transformations of the 2N6267 power amplifier as measured on the network analyzer.

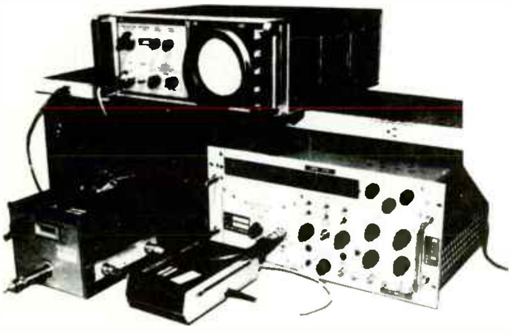


Fig. 11– The HP8410A Network Analyzer.

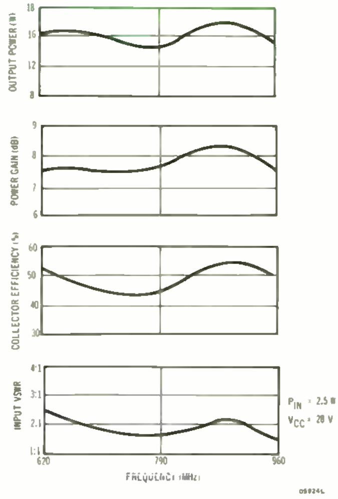


Fig. 12– RF performance of the 2N6267 power amplifier.

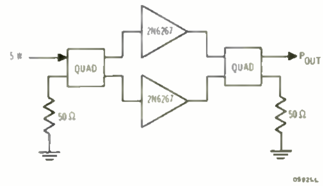


Fig. 13– Combination of two 2N6267 amplifiers to form a 30-watt, 7.5-dB module.

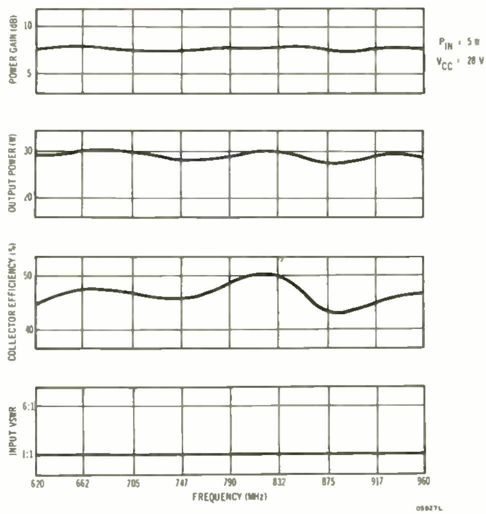


Fig. 14– RF performance of the circuit of Fig. 13.

Coupler Design

Although commercial couplers were utilized for the modules described in this note, custom couplers could be designed that would reduce cost and space requirements. A synchronous branch-line coupler was designed and fabricated on 25-mil-thick, 1-inch by 1-inch alumina; the coupler is shown in Fig. 19. The design, based upon data given by Matthaei, et al, is for a 3-dB coupler that has an R of 5.84 ohms and a bandwidth-contraction factor, β, of 0.62. For the desired 45-percent coupler bandwidth, therefore,

$$W_q = \frac{0.45}{\beta} = \frac{0.45}{0.62} = 0.8$$

Wq is the fractional bandwidth. Coupler impedances are:

$Z_1 = 37.1$ ohms

$Z_2 = 91.2$ ohms

$Z_3 = 53.4$ ohms

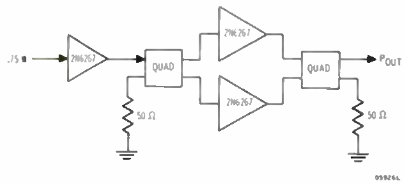


Fig. 15– Combination of two 2N6267 amplifiers to form a 30-watt, 16-dB module.

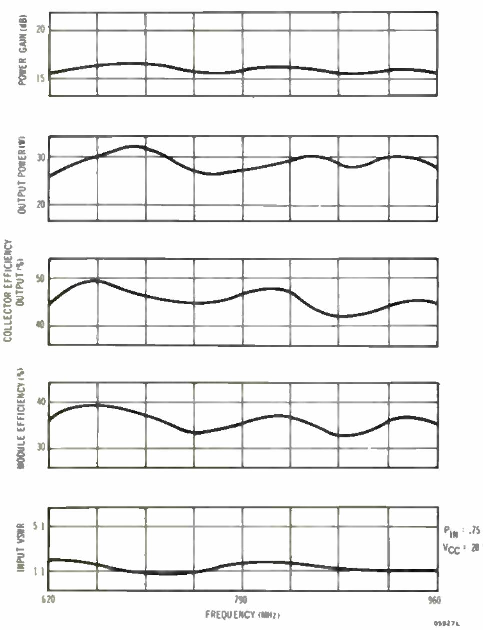


Fig. 16– RF performance of the circuit of Fig. 15.

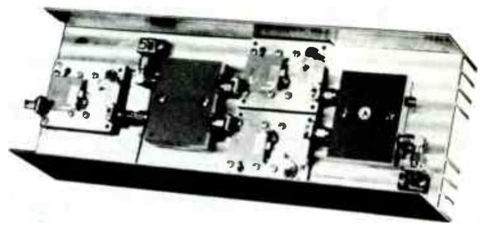


Fig. 17– Assembled 30-watt module.

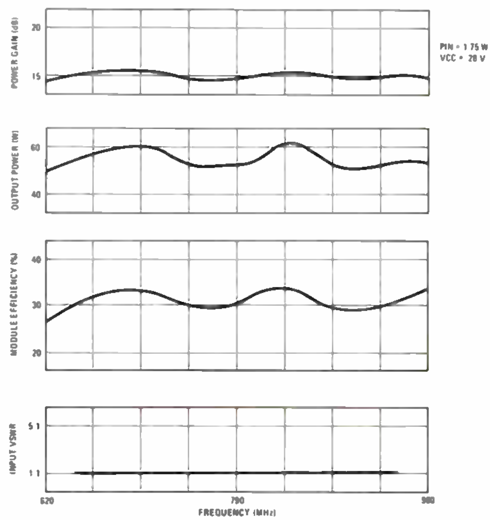


Fig. 18– The performance of two 30-watt modules combined to form a 60-watt module.

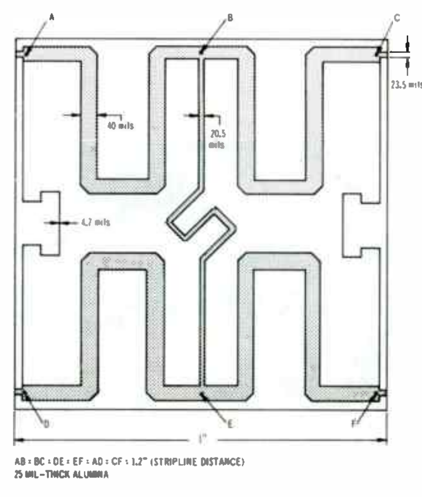


Fig. 19– Design of a synchronous branch-line coupler.

Acknowledgements

The author thanks J.J. Walsh for his work in the construction and testing of the broadband modules discussed in this Note.

References

1. G. L. Matthaei, "Short-Step Chebyshev Impedance Transformes", *IEEE Transactions,* Vol. MTT-14, No. 8, 372-383, August 1966.
2. H. A. Wheeler, "Transmission-Line Impedance Curves", *Proceedings of the IRE,* December 1950.
3. A. Presser, "RF Properties of Microstrip Line", *Microwaves,* March 1968.
4. M. Caulton, J. J. Hughes, H. Sobol, "Measurements on the Properties of Microstrip Transmission Lines for Microwave Integrated Circuits", *RCA Review,* September 1966.
5. H. A. Wheeler, "Transmission-Line Properties of Parallel Strips Separated by a Dielectric Sheet", *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques,* 172, March 1965.
6. H. A. Wheeler, "Transmission-Line Properties of Parallel Wide Strips by Conformal-Mapping Approximations", *IEEE* MTT, 280, May 1964.
7. H. Sobol, "Extending IC Technology to Microwave Equipment," *Electronics,* March 20, 1967.
8. C. Leuthauser and B. Maximow, "16- and 25-Watt Broadband Power Amplifiers using RCA-2N5918, 2N5919, and TA7706 UHF/Microwave Power Transistors", RCA Application Note AN-4421, October 1970.
9. Matthaei, Young, Jones, *Microwave Filters, Impedance-Matching Networks, and Coupling Structures,* Section 13.12, pp 825-833, McGraw-Hill (New York), 1969.

RCA Solid State Division

RF Power Transistors

Application Note AN-6126

60– and 100-Watt Broadband (225-to-400-MHz) Push-Pull RF Amplifiers Using RAC-2N6105 VHF/UHF Power Transistors

by B. Maximow

In many applications of rf power transistors, the output-power requirements are greater than can be realized by any single transistor, and combinations of transistors are inevitable. In such cases, successful circuit operation is critically dependent upon proper choice of the rf power transistors to be employed in the combinations and selection of circuit configurations that provide high combining efficiency. RCA-2N6105 vhf/uhf power transistors offer features, such as high output-power capability, high collector efficiency, and internal emitter ballasting, that make them well suited for use in rf power amplifiers. In addition, the low parasitic reactances and package dimensions of these transistors result in exceptional broadband capabilities that make possible useful power outputs over more than an octave in the vhf and uhf ranges.

This Note discusses the use of 2N6105 transistors in push-pull rf power amplifiers designed for operation over the frequency range from 225 MHz to 400 MHz. The design and performance of a basic single-stage push-pull amplifier and use of combined pairs of this basic circuit to obtain higher output-power levels are explained. An improved version of the basic push-pull circuit is also described.

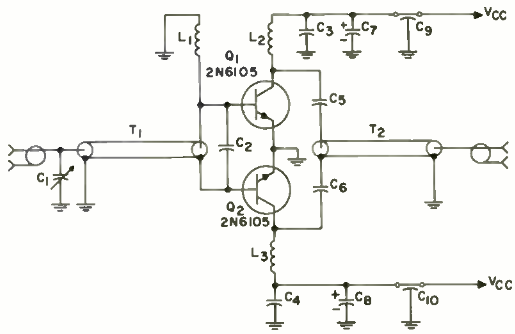
CIRCUIT DESIGN APPROACH

Two RCA-2N6105 transistors can be combined in a push-pull circuit to obtain a highly efficient broadband amplifier that can supply an output power of 60 watts in the frequency range from 225 MHz to 400 MHz. Two such push-pull amplifiers combined by use of quadrature combiners can provide an output power of 100 watts in this frequency range.

The push-pull circuit is an excellent configuration for use in applications that require combinations of transistors. The basic push-pull circuit includes a combination of two transistors and, therefore, eliminates the need for two extra combiners that would be required with two single-ended amplifiers. In multiple transistor combinations, the push-pull approach requires two less combiners for each pair of transistors used in the total combination. In addition, the inherent low second-harmonic component of the push-pull circuit significantly facilitates filter design, a desirable feature in amplifiers that have bandwidths that approach or exceed an octave.

The collector-to-collector load resistance in the push-pull amplifier is twice the collector load resistance of a single-ended amplifier, and the collector-to-collector output capacitance is smaller than the collector output capacitance of a single-ended amplifier. These features result in a lower transformation ratio in the critical output circuit and, therefore, in easier impedance matching for a given bandwidth.

The push-pull circuit design approach described in this Note results in a very simple circuit, as shown in Fig. 1. The circuit and the transistors, however, must be viewed as



C_1 – 2 TO 18 pF VARIABLE, AMPEREX HT 10 MA/218 OR EQUIV.
C_2 – 56 pF, CHIP, ATC-100 OR EQUIV.
C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6 – 1000 pF, CHIP, ALLEN-BRADLEY OR EQUIV.
C_7, C_8 – 1 μF, ELECTROLYTIC
C_9, C_{10} – 1000 pF, FEEDTHROUGH
L_1 – RFC, 0.18 μH, NYTRONICS OR EQUIV.
L_2, L_3 – 0.75 INCH LONG, NO. 20 WIRE
T_1 – COAXIAL LINE, TEFLON DIELECTRIC, Z_o = 25 OHMS, 3.75 INCHES LONG*
T_2 – COAXIAL LINE, TEFLON DIELECTRIC, Z_o = 25 OHMS, 4.5 INCHES LONG*

*SHIELED TEFLON CABLES SUCH AS ALPHA WIRE TYPE 2831, DABUN ELECTRONICS AND CABLE CORP. TYPE 2455 OR EQUIV.

92CS-20772

Fig. 1– Circuit diagram for the basic push-pull amplifier.

inseparable parts because each must complement the other. For example, transistor parasitics reactances must be designed into the circuit very carefully, and the transistor package dimensions should be such as to enable the designer to layout his circuit so that parasitic reactances complement the external elements of the over-all amplifier circuit.

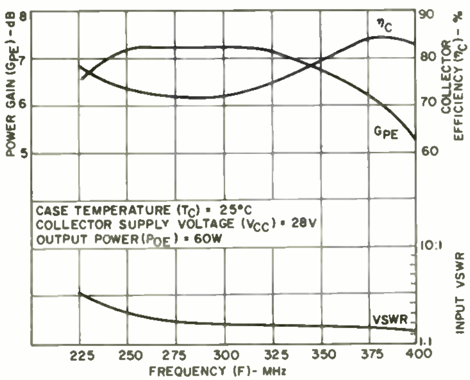
The basic 60-watt push-pull circuit shown in Fig. 1 can be used as the building block for a variety of power amplifiers. Combinations of these blocks can be formed by use of either quadrature or Wilkinson types of combiners to attain higher output-power levels.

AMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE

Fig. 2 shows the typical broadband performance of a pair of 2N6105 transistors used in the basic push-pull amplifier, and Fig. 3 shows the physical layout of this simple amplifier circuit. The performance data show that the collector efficiency is highest at the upper end of the frequency band. This factor is important because the transistor dissipation is the function of the amplifier efficiency. This efficiency is computed on the basis of the total (rf and dc) power input to the transistor. At the high end of the band, the rf component of the input power is greater than at the low end because of the gain difference. Consequently, higher collector efficiency compensates for the high rf power input. The computation shows an amplifier efficiency of 63 per cent at 225 MHz, of 56 per cent at 300 MHz, and of 67 per cent at 400 MHz. These results show that the difference between the over-all efficiency at the low end of the frequency band and that at the high end is not nearly as great as the difference in the collector efficiency at these frequency extremes.

Fig. 4 shows the linearity characteristics of the basic push-pull amplifier (i.e., the power gain of the amplifier as a function of the input power) at the extremes of the frequency band and at mid-band. The harmonic content of the output is also shown for the fundamental frequency of 225 MHz, which is considered most critical frequency in terms of output-filter design.

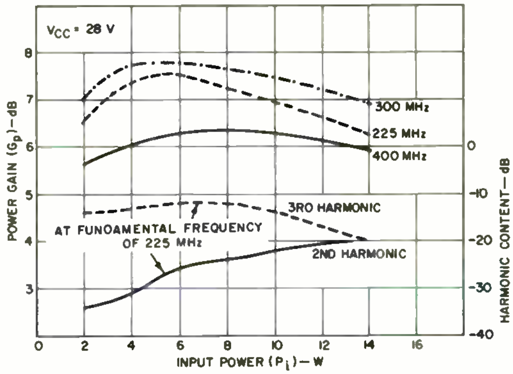
The basic amplifier shown in Fig. 1 has a relatively high input VSWR and, therefore, is best suited for use with quadrature combiners. Fig. 5 shows a block diagram of the



92CS-20773

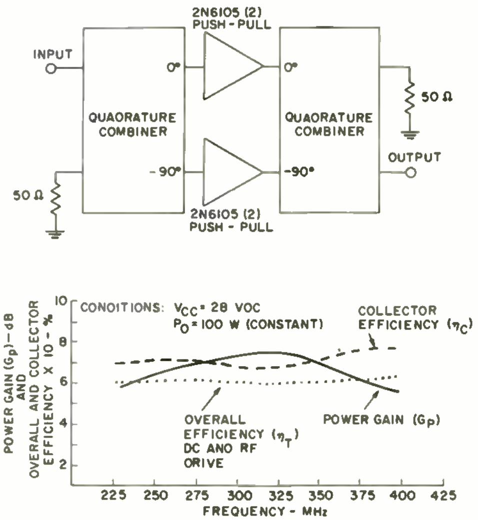
Fig. 2– Typical performance of the pair of 2N6105 transistors used in the basic push-pull amplifier.

Fig. 3– Physical layout of the basic (60-watt) broadband push-pull amplifier: (a) top view; (b) bottom view.



92CS-20774

Fig. 4– Power gain and harmonic content of the basic push-pull amplifier at 225 MHz as a function of input power.



92CS-20775

Fig. 5– 100-watt amplifier using combined pair of push-pull stages: (a) block diagram; (b) performance curves.

circuit arrangement and the performance of such a combination. Fig. 6 shows a photograph of the complete amplifier which uses four 2N6105 transistors and two quadrature combiners. This circuit provides an output of 100 watts in the frequency range from 225 MHz to 400 MHz. The over-all efficiency for this amplifier, shown in Fig. 5, differs from the amplifier efficiency of the single push-pull stage discussed previously. For the single push-pull amplifier, only the actual rf input to transistors was considered as a contributing factor

Fig. 6— Physical layout of the 100-watt push-pull amplifier.

to the device dissipation. In the curve of over-all efficiency shown in Fig. 5, the entire rf input, part of which is dissipated in the waste ports of quadrature combiners, is taken into account. Any collector-current imbalance among transistors that exist in a push-pull amplifier before combining is somewhat aggravated by the characteristics of the quadrature combiners. For comparison, two tables of actual readings are given. For these readings, the collector current of each transistor was monitored. Table I shows the data for the push-pull amplifier, and Table II shows the data for the two push-pull amplifiers combined as shown in Fig. 5.

The single push-pull amplifier shown in Fig. 1 because of its high input VSWR, is not very suitable to be driven directly by another transistor amplifier. The input VSWR, however, can be improved to about 2.7:1 by addition of simple LC series network, as shown in Fig. 7. This improvement in input VSWR is accompanied by a corresponding increase in gain. Fig. 8 shows performance for the modified circuit. The gain-frequency response, which shows a difference in power gain of about 3 dB between high and low ends of the frequency band, can be flattened by use of

Table I – Forward Input Power (P_f), Reflected Power (P_r), and Collector Current (I_C) for an Improved Version (Fig. 7) of the Basic Push-Pull Amplifier

	V_{CC} = 28 V; P_o = 60 W				V_{CC} = 28; P_o = 60 W			
f (MHz)	P_f (W)	P_r (W)	I_{C1} (A)	I_{C2} (A)	P_f (W)	P_r (W)	I_{C1} (A)	I_{C2} (A)
400	13.6	0.1	1.13	1.08	17.6	0.0	1.28	1.25
375	12.2	0.6	1.27	1.23	15.5	0.7	1.41	1.38
350	11.6	1.2	1.40	1.37	14.6	1.6	1.57	1.52
325	10.6	1.5	1.48	1.43	14.2	2.0	1.68	1.60
300	9.8	1.6	1.48	1.43	13.0	2.1	1.70	1.60
275	8.8	1.6	1.43	1.38	11.4	2.1	1.63	1.56
250	7.5	1.3	1.32	1.28	9.6	1.7	1.48	1.45
225	5.8	1.2	1.19	1.20	7.8	1.6	1.35	1.35

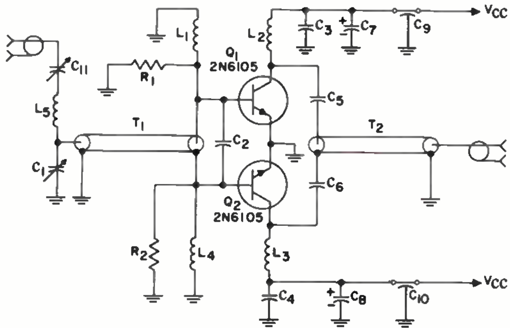
Table II – Input Power and Collector Currents for the 100-Watt Push-Pull-Amplifier Combination

V_{CC} = 28 V; P_o = 100 W					
f (MHz)	P_{IN} (W)	I_{C1} (A)	I_{C2} (A)	I_{C3} (A)	I_{C4} (A)
400	28.2	1.12	1.09	1.19	1.19
375	24.1	1.16	1.14	1.19	1.21
350	21.9	1.32	1.33	1.20	1.23
325	19.7	1.40	1.38	1.20	1.23
300	19.0	1.40	1.36	1.25	1.30
275	20.0	1.26	1.20	1.23	1.38
250	23.1	1.14	1.06	1.37	1.44
225	27.2	1.26	1.16	1.32	1.42

broadband gain-equalizer techniques[1] provided that an insertion loss of approximately 0.7 dB can be tolerated. Fig. 7 also shows that, in addition to the LC series network, two base-to-ground resistors and one base-to-ground choke are added in the modified circuit. These components are helpful in suppression of spurious responses which can occur (usually at lower power levels) at some frequencies. The added components do not affect other performance characteristics of the amplifier.

AMPLIFIER DESIGN

A necessary prerequisite for a push-pull amplifier is a balun transformer. This balun transformer must provide the



C_1 – 2 TO 18 pF VARIABLE, AMPEREX HT 10 MA/218 OR EQUIV.
C_2 – 56 pF, CHIP, ATC-100 OR EQUIV.
C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6 – 1000 pF, CHIP, ALLEN-BRADLEY OR EQUIV.
C_7, C_8 – 1 μF, ELECTROLYTIC
C_9, C_{10} – 1000 pF FEEDTHROUGH
C_{11} – 20 pF, VARIABLE, JOHANSON OR EQUIV.
L_1, L_4 – RFC, 0.18 μH, NYTRONICS OR EQUIV.
L_2, L_3 – 0.75 INCH LONG, NO. 20 WIRE
L_5 = 0.5 INCH LONG, NO. 20 WIRE
R_1, R_2 – 100 OHMS, 1/2 WATT.
T_1 – COAXIAL LINE, TEFLON DIELECTRIC, Z_o = 25 OHMS, 3.75 INCHES LONG*
T_2 – COAXIAL LINE, TEFLON DIELECTRIC, Z_o = 25 OHMS, 4.5 INCHES LONG*

* SHIELDED TEFLON CABLES SUCH AS ALPHA WIRE TYPE 2831, DABURN ELECTRONICS AND CABLE CORP. TYPE 2455 OR EQUIV.

92CS-20776

Fig 7— Circuit diagram for improved single-stage push-pull amplifier.

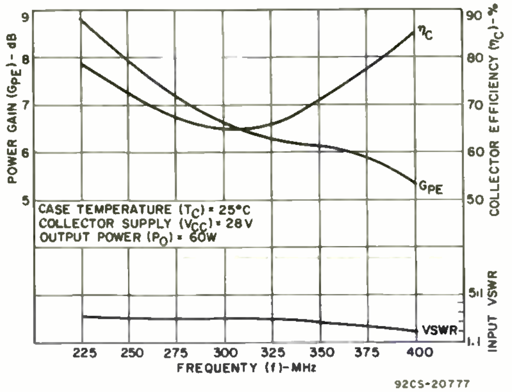


Fig. 8— Performance curves for the improved push-pull amplifier.

necessary impedance-matching transformation. In high-power rf broadband amplifiers, such transformations always involve complex impedances and almost never have transformation ratios, such as 4:1 or 9:1, which are associated with a certain standard types of broadband balun transformers. In the broadband rf power amplifier described in this Note, a coaxial transmission is used as the required balun transformer. The coaxial line, when supplemented by lumped-constant components, is the simplest and most versatile type of impedance-matching device with balun properties. The transformation properties of this type of transformer are frequency dependent, but the balun property is not.

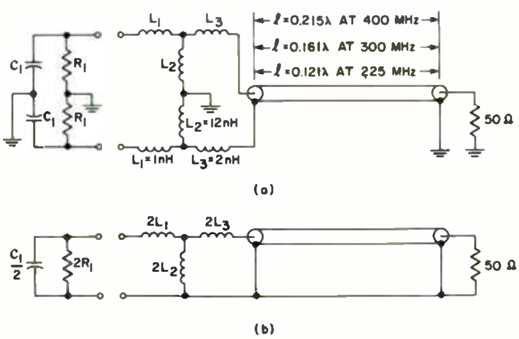
The coaxial transmission-line type of balun transformer offers three major advantages. First, the transmission line can match almost any two impedances, if the length and the characteristic impedance of the line are properly chosen. Second, a coaxial transmission line is a perfect balun. The grounded braid end of the coaxial cable makes an unbalanced termination. and the floating-braid end makes a balanced termination. The voltages on the center conductor and the braid have a 180-degree phase relationship to each other at any given point along the line. These voltages are also evenly split, because apparently no rf leakage currents exist between the floating part of the braid and the ground to any appreciable degree. (This assumption was verified in an actual amplifier by reversal of the input line at the bases of transistors. No evidence of any change in the drive levels to either transistor was detected.) Finally, in the frequency range of 225 to 400 MHz, the line lengths required for proper transformations are convenient and do not present any layout problems.

A graphical design approach to the design of the amplifier transformations consists of making a model for the matching network, reducing this model to a form that can be plotted on a Smith Chart, and then plotting component reactances. This approach involves a trial-and-error type of iterative process that is tedious and time-consuming. Unfortunately, it does not seem likely that this design method can be easily reduced to a set of steps and procedures that invariably lead to a prescribed broadband impedance match.

Output Circuit

Fig. 9 shows a diagram of a model that simulates the output circuit of two 2N6105 transistors operated into a 50-ohm load impedance. This diagram shows that the push-pull circuit requires a collector-to-collector load resistance that is twice the value of the collector load resistance required by a single-ended amplifier. The collector-to-collector capacitance of the push-pull amplifier should be less than the output capacitance of transistor in a single-ended amplifier. This latter factor should be helpful in the achievement of broadband amplifier characteristics. Some of the components shown in the diagram can be either measured or computed, and other components must be determined by approximations. The approximations are believed to be reasonable and therefore admissible, because the purpose of this exercise is not to compute exactly the transformation made by this rather complex network, but to ascertain whether this circuit-design approach could provide a broad estimate of the load impedance. An optimum impedance match can then be effected by experimentation.

Fig. 9(a) illustrates a balanced-to-unbalanced impedance transformation showing the minimum of critical components. The capacitors C1 represent the output capacitance of a transistor. The resistor R1 is the real part of the collector load impedance. Although the transistor output does not require the conjugate match, for the purposes of computation, the output can be treated as though such a match is required by assignment of the value of a real part of the collector load impedance to the real part of the source impedance. The inductor L1 is the parasitic inductance of the package made up by the path from the pellet to the



NOTES:

VALUES FOR R_1 AND C_1 ARE TAKEN FROM 2N6105 DATA SHEET AND ARE ALSO GIVEN IN TABLE III

THE TRANSMISSION LINE USES A TEFLON DIELECTRIC AND HAS A Z_0=25 OHMS

OTHER COMPONENT VALUES AS SHOWN

92CS-20778

Fig. 9— Output-circuit model with assumed component values.

connecting point of L2. The inductor L2 is the shunt inductance which also serves as the dc feed. The inductor L3 consists of a transistor collector lead in series with a 1000-picofarad blocking capacitor and the unavoidable lengths of the center conductor and the braid at the end of the coaxial line.

The transmission line, L2, and, to some extent, L3 are controlled by the designer; the other components are not, except by collector voltage variation. For the suggested graphical approach to be useful, the circuit scheme is simplified to the one shown in Fig. 9(b). The simplified value of the output capacitance is approximated by (C1)/2. Admittedly, the exact way in which the output capacitors combine in a class C push-pull transistor amplifier is somewhat obscure, but the approximation seems reasonable. The 2N6105 data sheet indicates the load impedance for three frequencies. The values of these impedances are tabulated in the left-hand column of Table III. The

Table III – Collector-to-Collector Load Resistances and Output Capacitances for 60-Watt Broadband Push-Pull Amplifier

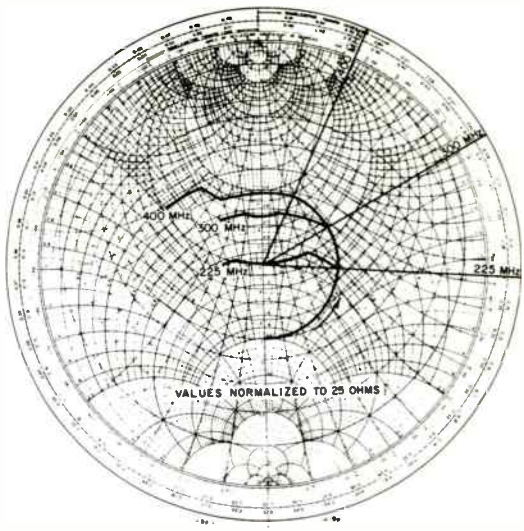
Desired Values			Values Obtained from Fig. 10	
f (MHz)	R_{CL} (ohms)	C_o (pF)	R_{CL} (ohms)	C_o (pF)
225	28	17.5	26	10.0
300	22	17.0	18	11.7
400	16	15.0	24	18.6

impedance plot shown in Fig. 10 uses the assumed values given in Fig. 9. The impedance plot starts at 50 ohms and goes towards the load so that it ends on the capacitive side of the chart at a point that represents the source for the circuit shown in Fig. 9. If the data-sheet values for the 2N6105 and the assumed approximations in the model of Fig. 9 are not taken as something inviolate, but rather as very good approximations for design guidance, then the two sets of values in Table III come close enough to each other to indicate that the proposed method warrants a trial.

Input Circuit

Matching requirements in the input circuit are very similar to those in the output although there are some significant differences. First, a conjugate match at the base is required for maximum power transfer. Second, the maximum-power-transfer condition is most desirable at upper frequencies, because some reflected power can be tolerated at lower frequencies. In fact, the greater the difference in transistor gain at the low and high ends of the frequency band, the greater the amount of reflected power that can be tolerated at lower frequencies. These statements are valid for a single-stage amplifier provided that means are available to handle the reflected power.

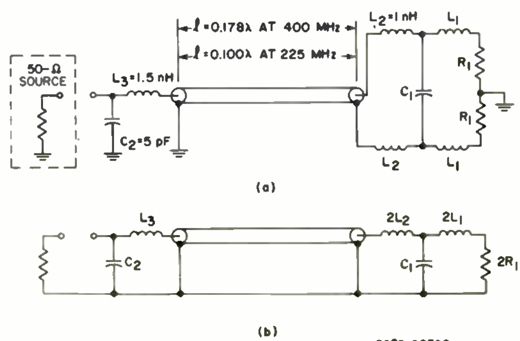
If a graphical method similar to that used for output matching is employed in the design of the input circuit, a



92CS-20779

Fig. 10– Output-circuit impedance/admittance chart.

model with assumed values, such as shown in Fig. 11, is devised. With the 50-ohm source used as the starting point, values are chosen to match the source to the load at 400-MHz. (In this case, the load is the input to the transistors.) Once the match is obtained, all the values are rescaled to 225-MHz, and the plotting steps are retraced from the load towards the source. The impedance plot in Fig. 12 shows a transformation from 50 ohms to 2.5 + j 3.25 at 400-MHz. However, the 225-MHz load-to-source retrace shows an input VSWR referenced to 50 ohms of 9 to 1. With this VSWR, approximately 65 per cent of the total forward power will be reflected. Six watts of input power is needed to obtain 60 watts in the output from two 2N6105 transistors at the gain of 10 dB at 225 MHz. For an input VSWR of 9 to 1, a total forward power of 17 watts would be



92CS-20780

Fig. 11– Input-circuit model with assumed component values.

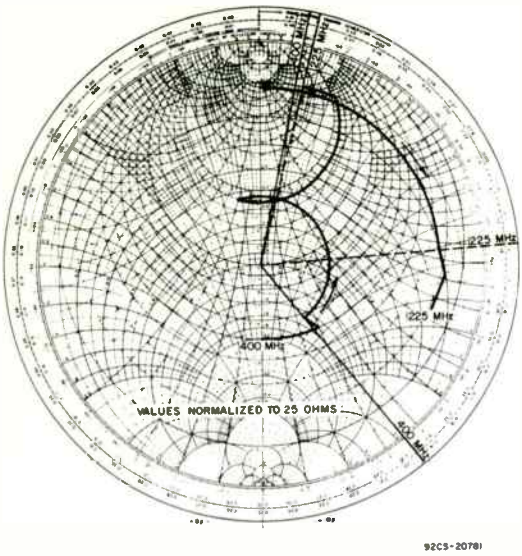


Fig 12– Input-circuit impedance/admittance chart.

required. At 400 MHz, an input of 16 watts is required, to obtain an output of 60 watts from a pair of typical 2N6105 transistors. These results provide enough impetus for laboratory trial. In fact, the experimental results yielded considerably better performance than anticipated by these calculations. Further refinements, such as the series-resonant LC circuit added to the amplifier shown in Fig. 7, and the resultant performance improvement are achieved by extention of the graphical method outlined above. This extension technique consists of determining circuit changes that improve the match at lower frequencies without any degradation in the match at 400 MHz.

LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

An examination of the circuit models and the Smith Chart plots for them provides some indication of the extreme importance of the circuit layout. For example, the base-to-base capacitor value is indicated as 10 picofarads. This value is very high for use at 400 MHz; consequently, care must be excercised in the placement of this capacitor to assure a minimum of lead length. Another critical area is that near the transistor collectors. When inductance values of 1 to 2 nanohenries are significant, extreme care must be excercised in the placement of components. A suggested layout for the pair of 2N6105 transistors is shown in Fig. 13. Placement of the transistors further apart than indicated may present problems in the critical areas mentioned above.

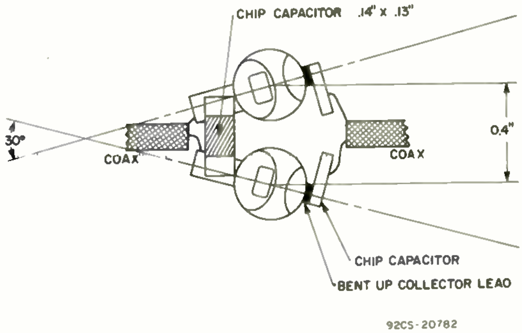


Fig. 13– Suggested layout for a pair of 2N6105 transistors employed in a broadband push-pull rf amplifier.

REFERENCE

1. B. Maximow, "Characteristics and Broadband (225-400-MHz) Applications of the RCA 2N6104 and 2N6105 UHF Power Transistors," RCA Application Note AN-6010, RCA Solid State Division, Somerville, N.J., May 1972.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author is grateful to D.A. McClure and R. Risse of RCA Communications Systems Division for their suggestion of the use of a coaxial cable for push-pull amplifiers.

Guide to RCA Solid-State Devices

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA144	RECT	1N536	3	SSD-206A	265
TA145	RECT	1N537	3	SSD-206A	265
TA146	RECT	1N538	3	SSD-206A	265
TA147	RECT	1N539	3	SSD-206A	265
TA148	RECT	1N540	3	SSD-206A	265
TA149	RECT	1N1095	3	SSD-106A	265
TA1000	RECT	1N547	3	SSD-206A	265
TA1003	RECT	1N440B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1004	RECT	1N441B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1005	RECT	1N442B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1006	RECT	1N443B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1007	RECT	1N444B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1008	RECT	1N445B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1011	RECT	1N2859A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1012	RECT	1N2860A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1013	RECT	1N2861A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1014	RECT	1N2862A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1015	RECT	1N2863A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1016	RECT	1N2864A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1049	RECT	1N248C	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1050	RECT	1N249C	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1051	RECT	1N250C	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1052	RECT	1N1195A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1053	RECT	1N1196A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1054	RECT	1N1197A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1055	RECT	1N1198A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1066	RECT	1N2858A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1076	RECT	1N1199A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1077	RECT	1N1200A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1078	RECT	1N1202A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1079	RECT	1N1203A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1080	RECT	1N1204A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1081	RECT	1N1205A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1082	RECT	1N1206A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1085	RECT	1N1183A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1086	RECT	1N1184A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1087	RECT	1N1186A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1095	RECT	1N1197A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1096	RECT	1N3194	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1111	RECT	1N3193	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1112	RECT	1N3195	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1113	RECT	1N3196	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1120	RECT	1N3253	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1121	RECT	1N3254	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1122	RECT	1N3255	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1123	RECT	1N3256	41	SSD-206	268
TA1133	RECT	1N1612	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1134	RECT	1N1613	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1135	RECT	1N1614	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1136	RECT	1N1615	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1137	RECT	1N1616	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1171	SCR	2N681	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1172	SCR	2N682	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1173	SCR	2N683	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1174	SCR	2N684	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1175	SCR	2N685	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1176	SCR	2N686	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1177	SCR	2N687	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1178	SCR	2N688	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1179	SCR	2N689	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1182	RECT	1N3563	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1195	RECT	1N3756	39	SSD-206A	258
TA1197	RECT	1N3754	39	SSD-206A	258
TA1198	RECT	1N3755	39	SSD-206A	258
TA1204	SCR	2N1842A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1205	SCR	2N1843A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1206	SCR	2N1844A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1207	SCR	2N1845A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1208	SCR	2N1846A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1209	SCR	2N1847A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1210	SCR	2N1848A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1211	SCR	2N1849A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1212	SCR	2N1850A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1214	RECT	1N1187A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1215	RECT	1N1188A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1216	RECT	1N1189A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1217	RECT	1N1190A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1222	SCR	2N3228	114	SSD-206A	161
TA1225	SCR	2N3525	114	SSD-206A	161
TA1614	PWR	2N301	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1614A	PWR	2N301A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1680G	PWR	40050	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1680G	PWR	40051	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1863	RF	2N1491	10	SSD-205A	22
TA1883	RF	2N1492	10	SSD-205A	22
TA1884	PWR	2N2015	12	SSD-204A	500
TA1844A	PWR	2N2016	12	SSD-204A	500
TA1910A	PWR	2N697	16	SSD-204A	472
TA1928A	PWR	2N3731	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1931	PWR	2N1183	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1931A	PWR	2N1183A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1931B	PWR	2N1183B	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1932	PWR	2N1184	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1932A	PWR	2N1184A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1932B	PWR	2N1184B	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1936	PWR	2N1066	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1936A	PWR	2N1397	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1945	PWR	2N1479	135	SSD-204A	474
TA1945A	PWR	2N1480	135	SSD-204A	474
TA1946	PWR	2N1481	135	SSD-204A	474
TA1946A	PWR	2N1482	135	SSD-204A	474
TA1947	PWR	2N1483	137	SSD-204A	479
TA1947A	PWR	2N1484	137	SSD-204A	479
TA1948	PWR	2N1485	137	SSD-204A	479
TA1948A	PWR	2N1486	137	SSD-204A	479
TA1949	PWR	2N1487	139	SSD-204A	484
TA1949A	PWR	2N1488	139	SSD-204A	484
TA1950	PWR	2N1489	139	SSD-204A	484
TA1950A	PWR	2N1490	139	SSD-204A	484
TA1951	RF	2N1493	10	SSD-205A	22
TA1986	PWR	2N699	22	SSD-204A	320
TA2045	PWR	2N1906	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2046	PWR	2N1905	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2047	PWR	2N2147	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2048	PWR	2N2148	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2049	PWR	2N1700	141	SSD-204A	489
TA2050	PWR	2N1701	141	SSD-204A	489
TA2051	PWR	2N1702	141	SSD-204A	489
TA2053	PWR	2N1613	106	SSD-204A	323
TA2053A	PWR	2N1711	26	SSD-204A	328
TA2053B	PWR	2N2102	106	SSD-204A	323
TA2083	PWR	2N3730	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2188	PWR	2N3732	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2192A	PWR	2N2270	24	SSD-204A	338
TA2199	PWR	2N2338	141	SSD-204A	489
TA2235	PWR	2N1893	34	SSD-204A	332
TA2235A	PWR	2N2405	34	SSD-204A	332
TA2267	RF	2N2631	32	SSD-205A	26
TA2275	PWR	2N2895	143	SSD-204A	342
TA2276	PWR	2N2896	143	SSD-204A	342
TA2277	PWR	2N2897	143	SSD-204A	342
TA2302	PWR	2N718A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2303	PWR	2N720A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2307	RF	2N3375	386	SSD-205A	50
TA2311	RF	2N2876	32	SSD-205A	26
TA2333	RF	2N2857	61	SSD-205A	31
TA2358	RF	2N918	83	SSD-205A	18
TA2358A	RF	2N3600	83	SSD-205A	18
TA2363	RF	2N3839	229	SSD-205A	67
TA2388	RF	2N3229	50	SSD-205A	43
TA2402A	PWR	2N3054	527	SSD-204A	20
TA2403A	PWR	2N3055	524	SSD-204A	28
TA2412	PWR	2N2869	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2412A	PWR	2N2870	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2442	SCR	2N3870	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2444	SCR	2N3871	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2447	SCR	2N3872	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2458	PWR	2N3439	64	SSD-204A	222
TA2462	RF	2N3118	42	SSD-205A	35
TA2463	RF	2N3119	44	SSD-205A	39

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA2468A	PWR	2N3442	528	SSD-204A	44
TA2469A	PWR	2N3441	529	SSD-204A	36
TA2470	PWR	2N3440	64	SSD-204A	222
TA2492	PWR	2N3263	54	SSD-204A	354
TA2493	PWR	2N3264	54	SSD-204A	354
TA2494	PWR	2N3265	54	SSD-204A	354
TA2495	PWR	2N3266	54	SSD-204A	354
TA2501	RF	2N3262	56	SSD-205A	46
TA2509	PWR	2N3878	299	SSD-204A	360
TA2509A	PWR	2N3879	299	SSD-204A	360
TA2510	PWR	2N3583	138	SSD-204A	229
TA2511	PWR	2N3584	138	SSD-204A	229
TA2512	PWR	2N3585	138	SSD-204A	229
TA2515	SCR	2N690	96	SSD-206A	233
TA2544	PWR	2N3772	525	SSD-204A	52
TA2551	RF	2N3553	386	SSD-205A	50
TA2579	RECT	1N1341B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2580	RECT	1N1342B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2581	RECT	1N1344B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2582	RECT	1N1345B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2583	RECT	1N1346B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2584	RECT	1N1347B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2585	RECT	1N1348B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2586	RECT	1N1341RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2587	RECT	1N1342RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2588	RECT	1N1344RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2589	RECT	1N1345RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2590	RECT	1N1346RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2591	RECT	1N1347RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2592	RECT	1N1348RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2597	SCR	2N3528	114	SSD-206A	161
TA2598	SCR	2N3669	116	SSD-206A	214
TA2600	RF	40282	68	SSD-205A	268
TA2606	RF	2N3478	77	SSD-205A	58
TA2616	RF	2N3632	386	SSD-205A	50
TA2617	SCR	2N3529	114	SSD-206A	161
TA2618	SCR	2N3670	116	SSD-206A	214
TA2620	RF	40281	68	SSD-205A	268
TA2621	SCR	2N3668	116	SSD-206A	214
TA2644	MOS/FET	3N140	285	SSD-201A	610
TA2645A	PWR	2N3773	526	SSD-204A	60
TA2650	PWR	2N3771	525	SSD-204A	52
TA2651	PWR	2N4036	216	SSD-204A	428
TA2653	SCR	40553	306	SSD-206A	175
TA2654	SCR	40554	306	SSD-206A	175
TA2655	SCR	40555	306	SSD-206A	175
TA2657	RF	40341	74	SSD-205A	295
TA2657A	RF	40340	74	SSD-205A	295
TA2658	RF	2N3866	80	SSD-205A	71
TA2669	PWR	2N5039	367	SSD-204A	371
TA2669A	PWR	2N5038	367	SSD-204A	371
TA2670	PWR	2N4037	216	SSD-204A	428
TA2670A	PWR	2N4314	216	SSD-204A	428
TA2672	PWR	40462	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2675	RF	2N5016	255	SSD-205A	94
TA2676	TRI	40429	351	SSD-206A	41
TA2685	TRI	40430	351	SSD-206A	41
TA2692	RF	2N3733	72	SSD-205A	62
TA2694	SCR	2N3896	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2695	SCR	2N3897	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2696	SCR	2N3898	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2703A	PWR	40349	88	SSD-204A	129
TA2705	SCR	2N3873	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2707	SCR	2N3899	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2710	RF	2N5108	280	SSD-205A	116
TA2714	RF·	2N4012	90	SSD-205A	75
TA2728	TRI	40431	477	SSD-206A	48
TA2729	TRI	40432	477	SSD-206A	48
TA2733	PWR	40319	78	SSD-204A	510
TA2733A	PWR	40362	78	SSD-204A	510
TA2758	RF	2N6093	484	SSD-205A	219
TA2761	RF	40608	356	SSD-205A	332
TA2765	PWR	2N5239	321	SSD-204A	241
TA2765A	PWR	2N5240	321	SSD-204A	241
TA2773	SCR	2N4101	114	SSD-206A	161
TA2774	SCR	2N4102	114	SSD-206A	161
TA2775	SCR	2N4103	116	SSD-206A	214
TA2791	RF	2N5102	279	SSD-205A	111
TA2792	RF	2N4933	249	SSD-205A	90
TA2793	RF	2N5070	268	SSD-205A	98
TA2800	RF	2N5109	281	SSD-205A	120
TA2808	PWR	2N4348	526	SSD-204A	60
TA2809	PWR	2N4347	528	SSD-204A	44
TA2819	PWR	2N5415	336	SSD-204A	437
TA2819A	PWR	2N5416	336	SSD-204A	437
TA2827	RF	2N5071	269	SSD-205A	103
TA2828	RF	2N4932	249	SSD-205A	90
TA2834	TRI	40575	300	SSD-206A	105
TA2835	TRI	40576	300	SSD-206A	105
TA2836	TRI	2N5441	593	SSD-206A	127
TA2837	TRI	2N5442	593	SSD-206A	127
TA2838	TRI	2N5444	593	SSD-206A	127
TA2839	TRI	2N5445	593	SSD-206A	127
TA2840	MOS/FET	3N128	309	SSD-201A	568
TA2845	RECT	1N5214	245	SSD-206A	286
TA2845A	RECT	1N5213	245	SSD-206A	286
TA2845B	RECT	1N5212	245	SSD-206A	286
TA2845C	RECT	1N5211	245	SSD-206A	286
TA2862	PWR	40421	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2871	PWR	2N4240	138	SSD-204A	229
TA2875	RF	2N4440	217	SSD-205A	85
TA2892	TRI	40525	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2829A	TRI	40528	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2893	TRI	40526	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2893A	TRI	40529	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2894	TRI	40527	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2894A	TRI	40530	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2911	PWR	2N5294	332	SSD-204A	76
TA2918	TRI	40485	352	SSD-206A	54
TA2919	TRI	40486	352	SSD-206A	54
TA2920	PWR	2N4346	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2921	PWR	40440	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2928	PWR	40439	14	SSD-204A	572
TA5032	LIC	CA3000	121	SSD-201A	290
TA5033	LIC	CA3001	122	SSD-201A	304
TA5035	LIC	CA3002	123	SSD-201A	258
TA5037	LIC	CA3004	124	SSD-201A	318
TA5112	LIC	CA3005	125	SSD-201A	324
TA5112A	LIC	CA3006	125	SSD-201A	324
TA5115B	LIC	CA3007	126	SSD-201A	331
TA5124	LIC	CA3008	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5158	LIC	CA3015	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5164	LIC	CD2150	308	SSD-201A	443
TA5165	LIC	CD2151	308	SSD-201A	443
TA5166	LIC	CD2152	308	SSD-201A	443
TA5180	LIC	CA3010	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5183	LIC	CA3033	360	SSD-201A	488
TA5183A	LIC	CA3033A	360	SSD-201A	488
TA5213	LIC	CA3011	128	SSD-201A	264
TA5214	LIC	CA3012	128	SSD-201A	264
TA5218	LIC	CA3023	243	SSD-201A	278
TA5219	LIC	CA3021	243	SSD-201A	278
TA5220	LIC	CA3020	339	SSD-201A	270
TA5222	LIC	CA3018	338	SSD-201A	204
TA5222A	LIC	CA3018A	338	SSD-201A	204
TA5225	LIC	CA3019	236	SSD-201A	162
TA5234	LIC	CA3013	129	SSD-201A	62
TA5235	LIC	CA3014	129	SSD-201A	62
TA5236	LIC	CA3022	243	SSD-201A	278
TA5253	LIC	CA3016	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5254	LIC	CA3030	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5261	LIC	CD2153	308	SSD-201A	443
TA5277	LIC	CA3001	122	SSD-201A	304
TA5278	LIC	CA3029	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5282	LIC	CA3004	124	SSD-201A	318
TA5315	LIC	CA3043	331	SSD-201A	57
TA5316	LIC	CA3041	318	SSD-201A	90
TA5317A	LIC	CA3042	319	SSD-201A	98
TA5327C	LIC	CA3040	363	SSD-201A	284
TA5333	LIC	CA3036	275	SSD-201A	202

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA5334	LIC	CA3035	274	SSD-201A	74
TA5334	LIC	CA3035V1	274	SSD-201A	74
TA5345	LIC	CA3028A	382	SSD-201A	344
TA5345A	LIC	CA3028B	382	SSD-201A	344
TA5346	LIC	CA3015A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5347	LIC	CA3010A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5348	LIC	CA3030A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5349	LIC	CA3029A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5350	LIC	CA3016A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5351	LIC	CA3008A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5360	LIC	CA3044	340	SSD-201A	78
TA5369	LIC	CA3040	363	SSD-201A	284
TA5371B	LIC	CA3062	421	SSD-201A	401
TA5385CV	COS/MOS	CD4024AK	503	SSD-203A	114
TA5401	LIC	CA3038	316	SSD-301A	507
TA5401	LIC	CA3038A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5402	LIC	CA3037	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5402	LIC	CA3037A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5457	LIC	CA3045	341	SSD-201A	221
TA5458	LIC	CA3046	341	SSD-201A	221
TA5460AV	COS/MOS	CD4016AK	479	SSD-203A	78
TA5507	LIC	CA3050	361	SSD-201A	372
TA5513	LIC	CA3026	388	SSD-201A	336
TA5516	LIC	CA3039	343	SSD-201A	166
TA5517C	LIC	CA3064	396	SSD-201A	84
TA5519V	COS/MOS	CD4008AK	479	SSD-203A	43
TA5523A	LIC	CA3048	377	SSD-201A	250
TA5537	LIC	CA3049T	611	SSD-201A	363
TA5551	COS/MOS	CD4000AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5553	COS/MOS	CD4007AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5554	COS/MOS	CD4001AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5555	COS/MOS	CD4002AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5556B	COS/MOS	CD4006AK	479	SSD-203A	31
TA5561	LIC	CA3047A	360	SSD-201A	488
TA5562	LIC	CA3047	360	SSD-201A	488
TA5578V	COS/MOS	CD4014AK	479	SSD-203A	68
TA5579V	COS/MOS	CD4015AK	479	SSD-203A	73
TA5580V	COS/MOS	CD4018AK	479	SSD-203A	89
TA5615A	LIC	CA3059	490	SSD-201A	380
TA5625A	LIC	CA3066	466	SSD-201A	125
TA5628C	LIC	CA3089E	561	SSD-201A	46
TA5634	LIC	CD2154	402	SSD-201A	455
TA5645	LIC	CA3060E	537	SSD-201A	466
TA5649A	LIC	CA3070	468	SSD-201A	143
TA5652V	COS/MOS	CD4019AK	479	SSD-203A	94
TA5655	LIC	CA3051	361	SSD-201A	372
TA5660V	COS/MOS	CD4009AK	479	SSD-203A	48
TA5668V	COS/MOS	CD4010AK	479	SSD-203A	48
TA5672	LIC	CA3052	387	SSD-201A	28
TA5675V	COS/MOS	CD4013AK	479	SSD-203A	62
TA5677V	COS/MOS	CD4044AK	590	SSD-203A	214
TA5681V	COS/MOS	CD4011AK	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5682V	COS/MOS	CD4012AK	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5683V	COS/MOS	CD4021AK	479	SSD-203A	104
TA5684V	COS/MOS	CD4017AK	479	SSD-203A	84
TA5690X	LIC	CD2501E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5702B	LIC	CA3071	468	SSD-201A	143
TA5716W	COS/MOS	CD4057AD	Prel	SSD-203A	254
TA5718	LIC	CA3054	388	SSD-201A	336
TA5721X	LIC	CD2500E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5733	LIC	CA3053	382	SSD-201A	344
TA5752	LIC	CA3067	466	SSD-201A	125
TA5757	LIC	CA3076	430	SSD-201A	70
TA5758B	LIC	CA3085	491	SSD-201A	409
TA5776V	COS/MOS	CD4020AK	479	SSD-203A	99
TA5785X	LIC	CD2503E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5786X	LIC	CD2502E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5790	LIC	CA3060D	537	SSD-201A	466
TA5795	LIC	CA3058	490	SSD-201A	380
TA5797	LIC	CA3741T	531	SSD-201A	501
TA5799A	LIC	CA3084	482	SSD-201A	178
TA5807	LIC	CA3078T	535	SSD-201A	479
TA5814	LIC	CA3065	412	SSD-201A	106
TA5816	LIC	CA3080	475	SSD-201A	458
TA5820	LIC	CA3541D	536	SSD-201A	429
TA5842	LIC	CA3088E	560	SSD-201A	42
TA5855A	LIC	CA3091D	534	SSD-201A	417
TA5858	LIC	CA3081	480	SSD-201A	170
TA5866	LIC	CA3075	429	SSD-201A	53
TA5867V	COS/MOS	CD4023AK	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5867W	COS/MOS	CD4023AD	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5867X	COS/MOS	CD4023AE	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5872V	COS/MOS	CD4027AK	503	SSD-203A	129
TA5873V	COS/MOS	CD4028AK	503	SSD-203A	135
TA5876W	COS/MOS	CD4035AD	568	SSD-203A	173
TA5878W	COS/MOS	CD4034AD	575	SSD-203A	164
TA5884AV	COS/MOS	CD4022AK	479	SSD-203A	109
TA5884W	COS/MOS	CD4022AD	479	SSD-203A	109
TA5884AX	COS/MOS	CD4022AE	479	SSD-203A	109
TA5897X	LIC	CD2501E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5898X	LIC	CD2503E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5899X	LIC	CD2500E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5900X	LIC	CD2502E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5912B	LIC	CA3072	468	SSD-201A	143
TA5914C	LIC	CA3068	467	SSD-201A	117
TA5920V	COS/MOS	CD4025AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5920W	COS/MOS	CD4025AD	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5920X	COS/MOS	CD4025AE	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5925V	COS/MOS	CD4029AK	503	SSD-203A	140
TA5925W	COS/MOS	CD4029AD	503	SSD-203A	140
TA5925X	COS/MOS	CD4029AE	503	SSD-203A	140
TA5926V	COS/MOS	CD4036AK	613	SSD-203A	181
TA5926W	COS/MOS	CD4036AD	613	SSD-203A	181
TA5932	LIC	CA3090Q	502	SSD-201A	36
TA5940V	COS/MOS	CD4030AK	503	SSD-203A	147
TA5940W	COS/MOS	CD4030AD	503	SSD-203A	147
TA5940X	COS/MOS	CD4030AE	503	SSD-203A	147
TA5951V	COS/MOS	CD4038AK	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5951W	COS/MOS	CD4038AD	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5951X	COS/MOS	CD4038AE	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5957	LIC	CA3018L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5958	LIC	CA3039L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5959	LIC	CA3045L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5960	LIC	CA3054L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5963V	COS/MOS	CD4032AK	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5963W	COS/MOS	CD4032AD	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5963X	COS/MOS	CD4032AE	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5964	LIC	CA3015L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5975	LIC	CA3028AL	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5978	LIC	CA3084L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5979	LIC	CA3741L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5998	LIC	CA3083	481	SSD-201A	174
TA5999W	COS/MOS	CD4037AD	576	SSD-203A	188
TA6007W	COS/MOS	CD4051AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
TA6010V	COS/MOS	CD4047AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
TA6010W	COS/MOS	CD4047AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
TA6010X	COS/MOS	CD4047AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
TA6014	LIC	CA3068	467	SSD-201A	117
TA6018V	COS/MOS	CD4026AK	503	SSD-203A	120
TA6018W	COS/MOS	CD4026AD	503	SSD-203A	120
TA6018X	COS/MOS	CD4026AE	503	SSD-203A	120
TA6029	LIC	CA3741CT	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6031V	COS/MOS	CD4041AK	572	SSD-203A	199
TA6031W	COS/MOS	CD4041AD	572	SSD-203A	199
TA6031X	COS/MOS	CD4041AE	572	SSD-203A	199
TA6033	LIC	CA3082	480	SSD-201A	170
TA6037	LIC	CA3748CT	531	SSD-201A	501
TA5037A	LIC	CA3748T	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6044	LIC	CA3086	483	SSD-201A	234
TA6051	LIC	CA3079	490	SSD-201A	380
TA6062W	COS/MOS	CD4045AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	222
TA6062X	COS/MOS	CD4045AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	222
TA6065V	COS/MOS	CD4040AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
TA6065W	COS/MOS	CD4040AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
TA6065X	COS/MOS	CD4040AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
TA6080V	COS/MOS	CD4043AK	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6080W	COS/MOS	CD4043AD	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6080X	COS/MOS	CD4043AE	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6081V	COS/MOS	CD4044AK	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6081W	COS/MOS	CD4044AD	590	SSD-203A	214

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA6081X	COS/MOS	CD4044AE	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6084	LIC	CA3146AE	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6091	LIC	CA3118AT	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6094	LIC	CA3183AE	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6111	LIC	CA3458T	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6111A	LIC	CA3558T	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6116V	COS/MOS	CD4046AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
TA6116W	COS/MOS	CD4046AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
TA6116X	COS/MOS	CD4046AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
TA6119	LIC	CA3093E	533	SSD-201A	196
TA6145V	COS/MOS	CD4039AK	613	SSD-203A	181
TA6145W	COS/MOS	CD4039AD	613	SSD-203A	181
TA6145X	COS/MOS	CD4039AE	613	SSD-203A	181
TA6153W	COS/MOS	CD4052AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
TA6154W	COS/MOS	CD4053AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
TA6157	LIC	CA3747CE	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6157A	LIC	CA3747E	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6164	LIC	CA3094T	598	SSD-201A	388
TA6165A	LIC	CA3094AT	598	SSD-201A	388
TA6181	LIC	CA3146E	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6182	LIC	CA3118T	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6183	LIC	CA3183E	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6220	LIC	CA2111AE	612	SSD-201A	112
TA6237V	COS/MOS	CD4054AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6237W	COS/MOS	CD4054AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6237X	COS/MOS	CD4054AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6238V	COS/MOS	CD4055AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6238W	COS/MOS	CD4055AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6238X	COS/MOS	CD4055AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6245V	COS/MOS	CD4058AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	262
TA6245W	COS/MOS	CD4058AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	262
TA6246V	COS/MOS	CD4049AK	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6246W	COS/MOS	CD4049AD	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6246X	COS/MOS	CD4049AE	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6250V	COS/MOS	CD4048AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
TA6250W	COS/MOS	CD4048AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
TA6250X	COS/MOS	CD4048AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
TA6251V	COS/MOS	CD4056AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6251W	COS/MOS	CD4056AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6251X	COS/MOS	CD4056AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6265V	COS/MOS	CD4050AK	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6265W	COS/MOS	CD4050AD	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6265X	COS/MOS	CD4050AE	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6269X	LIC	CA3095E	591	SSD-201A	240
TA6270X	LIC	CA3096E	595	SSD-201A	185
TA6270AX	LIC	CA3096AE	595	SSD-201A	185
TA6289X	LIC	CA3747CE	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6289AX	LIC	CA3747E	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6309	LIC	CA3049L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA6330T	LIC	CA3094AT	598	SSD-201A	388
TA7003	RF	2N5470	350	SSD-205A	136
TA7005	PWR	2N6249	523	SSD-204A	276
TA7006	PWR	2N6250	523	SSD-204A	276
TA7007	PWR	2N6251	523	SSD-204A	276
TA7016	PWR	2N5575	359	SSD-204A	92
TA7017	PWR	2N5578	359	SSD-204A	92
TA7032	MOS/FET	3N138	283	SSD-201A	573
TA7047	RF	2N4427	228	SSD-205A	79
TA7048	RECT	1N5218	245	SSD-206A	286
TA7048A	RECT	1N5217	245	SSD-206A	286
TA7048B	RECT	1N5216	245	SSD-206A	286
TA7048C	RECT	1N5215	245	SSD-206A	286
TA7078	RF	40606	600	SSD-205A	325
TA7079	RF	40577	297	SSD-205A	305
TA7080	RF	40578	298	SSD-205A	312
TA7090	RF	JAN-2N3866	–	–	–
TA7121	PWR	2N5320	325	SSD-204A	389
TA7122	PWR	2N5321	325	SSD-204A	389
TA7124	PWR	2N5322	325	SSD-204A	389
TA7125	PWR	2N5323	325	SSD-204A	389
TA7130	PWR	2N5804	407	SSD-204A	247
TA7130A	PWR	2N5805	407	SSD-204A	247
TA7134	PWR	2N6177	508	SSD-204A	268
TA7137	PWR	2N5296	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7146	RF	2N5090	270	SSD-205A	107
TA7149	MOS/FET	40600	333	SSD-201A	624
TA7150	MOS/FET	40603	334	SSD-201A	632
TA7151	MOS/FET	40604	334	SSD-201A	632
TA7155	PWR	2N5293	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7156	PWR	2N5295	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7189	MOS/FET	40602	333	SSD-201A	624
TA7199	PWR	2N5036	244	SSD-204A	68
TA7200	PWR	2N5037	244	SSD-204A	68
TA7201	PWR	2N5034	244	SSD-204A	68
TA7202	PWR	2N5035	244	SSD-204A	68
TA7205	RF	2N5921	427	SSD-205A	184
TA7238	PWR	2N5262	313	SSD-204A	383
TA7244	MOS/FET	3N139	284	SSD-201A	577
TA7262	MOS/FET	40601	333	SSD-201A	624
TA7264	PWR	2N5954	435	SSD-204A	138
TA7265	PWR	2N5955	435	SSD-204A	138
TA7266	PWR	2N5956	435	SSD-204A	138
TA7270	PWR	2N5781	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7271	PWR	2N5782	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7272	PWR	2N5783	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7274	MOS/FET	3N141	285	SSD-201A	610
TA7275	MOS/FET	3N143	309	SSD-201A	568
TA7279	PWR	2N6248	541	SSD-204A	153
TA7280	PWR	2N6247	541	SSD-204A	153
TA7281	PWR	2N6246	541	SSD-204A	153
TA7285	PWR	2N5202	299	SSD-204A	360
TA7289	PWR	2N5784	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7290	PWR	2N5785	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7291	PWR	2N5786	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7303	RF	2N5180	289	SSD-205A	132
TA7306	MOS/FET	3N142	286	SSD-201A	582
TA7311	PWR	2N5496	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7312	PWR	2N5497	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7313	PWR	2N5494	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7314	PWR	2N5495	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7315	PWR	2N5492	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7316	PWR	2N5493	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7317	PWR	2N5490	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7318	PWR	2N5491	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7319	RF	2N5179	288	SSD-205A	126
TA7322	PWR	2N5189	296	SSD-204A	378
TA7323	PWR	2N5671	383	SSD-204A	395
TA7323A	PWR	2N5672	383	SSD-204A	395
TA7327	RF	JANTX-2N3866		–	–
TA7328	RF	JANTX-2N3553		–	–
TA7329	RF	JANTX-2N3375		–	–
TA7337	PWR	2N6032	462	SSD-204A	401
TA7337A	PWR	2N6033	462	SSD-204A	401
TA7344	RF	2N5919	426	SSD-205A	165
TA7352	MOS/FET	3N153	320	SSD-201A	593
TA7353	MOS/FET	3N152	314	SSD-201A	588
TA7354	RF	JAN-2N4440		–	–
TA7355	RF	JANTX-2N4440		–	–
TA7358	RF	JANTX-2N5071		–	–
TA7360	RF	JAN-2N5071		–	–
TA7361	RF	40605	389	SSD-205A	318
TA7362	PWR	2N5297	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7363	PWR	2N5298	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7364	TRI	40668	364	SSD-206A	73
TA7365	TRI	40669	364	SSD-206A	73
TA7367	RF	2N5918	448	SSD-205A	160
TA7374	MOS/FET	3N159	326	SSD-201A	618
TA7375	MOS/FET	3N154	335	SSD-201A	596
TA7381	PWR	2N6098	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7382	PWR	2N6099	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7383	PWR	2N6100	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7384	PWR	2N6101	485	SSD-204A	111
TA8385	PWR	2N6102	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7386	PWR	2N6103	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7399	MOS/FET	40673	381	SSD-201A	679
TA7401	DIAC	45412	577	SSD-206A	353
TA7403	RF	40836	497	SSD-205A	336
TA7404	SCR	40868	501	SSD-206A	200
TA7405	SCR	40869	501	SSD-206A	200
TA7408	RF	2N5914	424	SSD-205A	148

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA7409	RF	2N5915	424	SSD-205A	148
TA7410	PWR	2N6212	507	SSD-204A	443
TA7411	RF	2N5916	425	SSD-205A	154
TA7420	PWR	2N5840	410	SSD-204A	253
TA7426	TRI	2N5443	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7427	TRI	2N5446	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7428	TRI	2N5567	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7429	TRI	2N5568	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7430	TRI	2N5571	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7431	TRI	2N5572	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7434	SCR	40654	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7435	SCR	40655	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7441	TRI	40660	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7442	TRI	40661	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7443	RECT	40808	449	SSD-206A	311
TA7444	RECT	40809	449	SSD-206A	311
TA7452	SCR	40640	354	SSD-206A	179
TA7453	SCR	40641	354	SSD-206A	179
TA7454	RECT	40642	354	SSD-206A	290
TA7455	RECT	40643	354	SSD-206A	290
TA7456	RECT	40644	354	SSD-206A	290
TA7461	TRI	40662	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7462	TRI	40663	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7463	SCR	40656	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7464	SCR	40657	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7465	SCR	40658	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7466	SCR	40659	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7467	TRI	40795	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7468	TRI	40797	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7477	RF	2N5913	423	SSD-205A	142
TA7479	TRI	2N5569	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7480	TRI	2N5570	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7481	TRI	40796	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7482	TRI	2N5573	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7483	TRI	2N5574	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7484	TRI	40798	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7487	RF	2N5920	440	SSD-205A	178
TA7500	TRI	2N5754	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7501	TRI	2N5755	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7502	TRI	2N5756	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7503	TRI	2N5757	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7504	TRI	40688	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7505	TRI	40689	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7506	TRI	40690	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7507	SCR	40681	578	SSD-206A	242
TA7508	SCR	40682	578	SSD-206A	242
TA7509	SCR	40683	578	SSD-206A	242
TA7513	PWR	2N5838	410	SSD-204A	253
TA7530	PWR	2N5839	410	SSD-204A	253
TA7532	RF	2N5919A	505	SSD-205A	172
TA7534	PWR	2N6354	582	SSD-204A	415
TA7543	SCR	RCA106Q	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7545	SCR	RCA106Y	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7546	SCR	RCA106F	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7547	TRI	40799	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7548	TRI	40800	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7549	TRI	40801	457	SSD-206A	98
TA7550	TRI	40802	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7551	TRI	40803	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7552	TRI	40804	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7553	SCR	40735	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7554	PWR	2N6178	562	SSD-204A	407
TA7555	PWR	2N6179	562	SSD-204A	407
TA7556	PWR	2N6180	562	SSD-204A	407
TA7557	PWR	2N6181	562	SSD-204A	407
TA7560	SCR	40738	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7561	SCR	40739	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7562	SCR	40740	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7563	SCR	40750	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7564	SCR	40751	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7565	SCR	40752	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7567	SCR	40742	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7568	SCR	40743	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7569	SCR	40744	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7570	SCR	40754	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7571	SCR	40755	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7579	TRI	40684	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7580	TRI	40685	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7581	TRI	40686	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7583	TRI	40671	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7584	TRI	40672	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7589	RF	2N5994	453	SSD-205A	202
TA7590	SCR	2N3650	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7591	SCR	2N3651	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7592	SCR	2N3652	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7593	SCR	2N3653	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7596	SCR	40746	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7597	SCR	40747	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7598	SCR	40748	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7599	SCR	40758	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7600	SCR	40759	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7601	SCR	40760	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7602	TRI	40805	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7603	TRI	40806	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7604	TRI	40807	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7614	TRI	40779	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7615	TRI	40780	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7616	TRI	40781	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7617	TRI	40782	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7618	TRI	40783	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7619	TRI	40784	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7620	TRI	40785	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7621	TRI	40786	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7625	HYB	HC1000	565	SSD-204A	550
TA7625A	HYB	HC2000	566	SSD-204A	555
TA7626	HYB	HC1000H	565	SSD-204A	550
TA7626A	HYB	HC2000H	566	SSD-204A	555
TA7642	TRI	40775	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7643	TRI	40776	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7644	TRI	40777	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7645	TRI	40778	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7646	TRI	40787	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7647	TRI	40788	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7648	TRI	40790	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7649	TRI	40790	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7650	TRI	40791	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7651	TRI	40792	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7652	TRI	40793	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7653	TRI	40794	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7654	TRI	40769	441	SSD-206A	35
TA7655	TRI	40770	441	SSD-206A	35
TA7656	TRI	40772	441	SSD-206A	35
TA7657	TRI	40772	441	SSD-206A	35
TA7669	MOS/FET	3N187	436	SSD-201A	636
TA7670	SCR	40680	578	SSD-206A	242
TA7671	TRI	40773	442	SSD-206A	67
TA7672	TRI	40774	442	SSD-206A	67
TA7673	PWR	2N6078	492	SSD-204A	260
TA7679	RF	40837	497	SSD-205A	336
TA7680	RF	40941	554	SSD-205A	380
TA7684	MOS/FET	3N200	437	SSD-201A	644
TA7686	RF	40893	514	SSD-205A	342
TA7706	RF	2N6105	504	SSD-205A	224
TA7707	RF	2N6104	504	SSD-205A	224
TA7719	PWR	2N6211	507	SSD-204A	443
TA7739	PWR	2N6175	508	SSD-204A	268
TA7740	PWR	2N6176	508	SSD-204A	268
TA7741	PWR	2N6107	488	SSD-204A	145
TA7742	PWR	2N6109	488	SSD-204A	145
TA7743	PWR	2N6111	488	SSD-204A	145
TA7752	TRI	40916	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7753	TRI	40917	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7754	TRI	40918	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7755	TRI	40919	459	SSD-206A	134
TA7756	TRI	40920	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7757	TRI	40921	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7782	PWR	2N6292	542	SSD-204A	161
TA7783	PWR	2N6290	542	SSD-204A	161
TA7784	PWR	2N6288	542	SSD-204A	161
TA7802	RECT	44003	495	SSD-206A	296

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA7803	RECT	44004	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7804	RECT	44005	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7805	RECT	44006	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7806	RECT	44007	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7821	SCR	40937	578	SSD-206A	243
TA7823	SCR	40938	578	SSD-206A	243
TA7825	SCR	40951	578	SSD-206A	243
TA7852	RF	2N5917	425	SSD-205A	154
TA7920	RF	2N5992	451	SSD-205A	192
TA7921	RF	2N5993	452	SSD-205A	197
TA7922	RF	2N5995	454	SSD-205A	208
TA7923	RF	2N5996	454	SSD-205A	213
TA7936	MOS/FET	40819	463	SSD-201A	650
TA7937	TRI	40922	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7938	TRI	40923	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7939	TRI	40924	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7941	RF	40934	550	SSD-205A	367
TA7943	RF	40909	547	SSD-205A	359
TA7955	HYB	HC4005A	571	SSD-204A	566
TA7957	HYB	HC4012A	571	SSD-204A	566
TA7982	RF	40940	553	SSD-205A	375
TA7985	RECT	40958R	580	SSD-206A	333
TA7986	RECT	40959R	580	SSD-206A	333
TA7987	RECT	40960R	580	SSD-206A	333
TA7988	SCR	106A	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7989	SCR	106B	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7990	SCR	106C	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7991	SCR	106D	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7993	RF	2N6265	543	SSD-205A	231
TA7994	RF	2N6266	544	SSD-205A	237
TA7995	RF	2N6267	545	SSD-205A	243
TA7995A	RF	2N6269	546	SSD-205A	249
TA7996	RECT	44001	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7999	MOS/FET	40820	464	SSD-201A	658
TA8000	MOS/FET	40821	464	SSD-201A	658
TA8001	MOS/FET	40822	465	SSD-201A	666
TA8002	MOS/FET	40823	465	SSD-201A	666
TA8004	PWR	2N6077	492	SSD-204A	260
TA8005	PWR	2N6079	492	SSD-204A	260
TA8104	RF	40915	574	SSD-205A	363
TA8141	HYB	HC3000	539	SSD-204A	560
TA8158	SCR	40888	522	SSD-206A	187
TA8159	SCR	40889	522	SSD-206A	187
TA8160	RECT	40890	522	SSD-206A	304
TA8161	RECT	40891	522	SSD-206A	304
TA8162	RECT	40892	522	SSD-206A	304
TA8197	TRI	40925	593	SSD-206A	127
TA8198	TRI	40926	593	SSD-206A	127
TA8199	TRI	40927	593	SSD-206A	127
TA8201	PWR	2N6388	610	SSD-204A	461
TA8202	PWR	2N6386	610	SSD-204A	461
TA8210	PWR	2N6106	488	SSD-204A	145
TA8211	PWR	2N6108	488	SSD-204A	145
TA8212	PWR	2N6110	488	SSD-204A	145
TA8231	PWR	2N6293	542	SSD-204A	161
TA8232	PWR	2N6291	542	SSD-204A	161
TA8236	RF	40936	551	SSD-205A	371
TA8241	HYB	HC3100	564	SSD-204A	563
TA8242	MOS/FET	40841	489	SSD-201A	673
TA8247	PWR	40887	508	SSD-204A	268
TA8248	PWR	40885	508	SSD-204A	268
TA8249	PWR	40886	508	SSD-204A	268
TA8330	PWR	2N6213	507	SSD-204A	443
TA8344	RF	40895	548	SSD-205A	347
TA8345	RF	40895	548	SSD-205A	347
TA8346	RF	40896	548	SSD-205A	347
TA8347	RF	40897	548	SSD-205A	347
TA8348	PWR	2N6385	609	SSD-204A	455
TA8349	PWR	2N6383	609	SSD-204A	455
TA8352	PWR	2N6372	608	SSD-204A	169
TA8353	PWR	2N6373	608	SSD-204A	169
TA8354	PWR	2N6374	608	SSD-204A	169
TA8357	TRI	40901	540	SSD-206A	143
TA8358	TRI	40902	540	SSD-206A	143
TA8397	PWR	HC4015A	571	SSD-204A	566
TA8407	RF	2N6268	546	SSD-205A	249
TA8425	RF	R47M15	605	SSD-205A	410
TA8428	PWR	2N6254	524	SSD-204A	28
TA8429	PWR	2N6253	524	SSD-204A	28
TA8430	PWR	2N6258	525	SSD-204A	52
TA8431	PWR	2N6257	525	SSD-204A	52
TA8432	PWR	2N6259	526	SSD-204A	60
TA8433	PWR	2N6261	527	SSD-204A	20
TA8434	PWR	2N6260	527	SSD-204A	20
TA8435	PWR	2N6262	528	SSD-204A	44
TA8436	PWR	2N6264	529	SSD-204A	36
TA8437	PWR	2N6263	529	SSD-204A	36
TA8439	RF	40898	538	SSD-205A	351
TA8440	RF	40899	538	SSD-205A	351
TA8485	PWR	2N6387	610	SSD-204A	461
TA8486	PWR	2N6384	609	SSD-204A	455
TA8559	RF	40954	579	SSD-205A	384
TA8561	RF	40955	579	SSD-205A	384
TA8562	RF	40967	596	SSD-205A	393
TA8563	RF	40968	596	SSD-205A	393
TA8591	PWR	HC4005	571	SSD-204A	566
TA8595	PWR	HC4012	571	SSD-204A	566
TA8599	PWR	HC4015	571	SSD-204A	566

Military-Specification (JAN and JANTX) Types

Type No.	MIL-Spec 19500/	Product Line	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
			For data on basic type, see		
JAN-2N918	301	RF	83	SSD-205A	18
JAN-2N1184	143	PWR	14	SSD-204A	572
JAN-2N1184A	143	PWR	14	SSD-204A	572
JAN-2N1184B	143	PWR	14	SSD-204A	572
JAN-2N1224	189	PWR	14	SSD-204A	572
JAN-2N1479	207	PWR	135	SSD-204A	474
JAN-2N1480	207	PWR	135	SSD-204A	474
JAN-2N1481	207	PWR	135	SSD-204A	474
JAN-2N1482	207	PWR	135	SSD-204A	474
JAN-2N1483	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JANTX-2N1483	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JAN-2N1484	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JANTX-2N1484	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JAN-2N1485	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JANTX-2N1485	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JAN-2N1486	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JANTX-2N1486	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JAN-2N1487	208	PWR	139	SSD-204A	484
JAN-2N1488	208	PWR	139	SSD-204A	484
JAN-2N1489	208	PWR	139	SSD-204A	484
JAN-2N1490	208	PWR	139	SSD-204A	484
JAN-2N1493	247	RF	10	SSD-205A	22
JAN-2N2015	248	PWR	12	SSD-204A	500
JAN-2N2016	248	PWR	12	SSD-204A	500
JAN-2N2857	343	RF	61	SSD-205A	31
JANTX-2N2857	343	RF	61	SSD-205A	31
JAN-2N3055	407	PWR	524	SSD-204A	28
JANTX-2N3055	407	PWR	524	SSD-204A	28
JAN-2N3375	341	RF	386	SSD-205A	50
JANTX-2N3375	341	RF	386	SSD-205A	50
JAN-2N3439	368	PWR	64	SSD-204A	222
JANTX-2N3439	368	PWR	64	SSD-204A	222
JAN-2N3440	368	PWR	64	SSD-204A	222
JANTX-2N3440	368	PWR	64	SSD-204A	222
JAN-2N3441	369	PWR	529	SSD-204A	36
JAN-2N3442	370	PWR	528	SSD-204A	44
JAN-2N3553	341	RF	386	SSD-205A	50
JANTX-2N3553	341	RF	386	SSD-205A	50
JAN-2N3584	384	PWR	138	SSD-204A	229
JANTX-2N3584	384	PWR	138	SSD-204A	229
JAN-2N3585	384	PWR	138	SSD-204A	229
JANTX-2N3585	384	PWR	138	SSD-204A	229
JAN-2N3771	413	PWR	525	SSD-204A	52
JANTX-2N3771	413	PWR	525	SSD-204A	52
JAN-2N3772	413	PWR	525	SSD-204A	52
JANTX-2N3772	413	PWR	525	SSD-204A	52
JAN-2N3866	398	RF	80	SSD-205A	71
JANTX-2N3866	398	RF	80	SSD-205A	71
JAN-2N4440	341	RF	217	SSD-205A	85
JANTX-2N4440	341	RF	217	SSD-205A	85
JAN-2N5038	439	PWR	367	SSD-204A	371
JANTX-2N5038	439	PWR	367	SSD-204A	371
JAN-2N5039	439	PWR	367	SSD-204A	371
JANTX-2N5039	439	PWR	367	SSD-204A	371

	Databook	Page
AC-DC isolation	206A	453
Active filter, integrated-circuit	201A	475
AC voltage regulators, thyristors	206A	
Adders, scaling	202A	273
Admittance parameters, short-circuit	202A	93
AGC	202A	46,47
Alarm system, intrusion	202A	247
AM broadcast receivers	202A	43
AM modulator, integrated-circuit	201A	476
AM radio, integrated circuit for	202A	42
Applications	202A	43
Circuit description	202A	42
AND-OR bi-phase pairs, COS/MOS triple (technical data)	203A	188
Amplification, sound-carrier	202A	46
Amplifier array, general-purpose, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	42
Amplifier array, integrated-circuit,	202A	68
Circuit applications	202A	72
Circuit description	202A	68
Gain-frequency response	202A	70
Noise voltage and current	202A	72
Output swing vs. supply voltage	202A	72
Quick selection chart	201A	10
Stability requirements	202A	70
Amplifier array, integrated-circuit, ac (technical data)	201A	28,250
Amplifier array, ultra-high-gain, wide-band, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	74
Amplifier, broadband (118-to-136-MHz), 4-watt (PEP):		
Design considerations	205A	419
Load-mismatch test	205A	417
Output power and modulation	205A	417
Performance and adjustment	205A	421
Amplifier, broadband, rf, linear, push-pull, 150-watt PEP	205A	467
Amplifier circuit, broadband, uhf	205A	473
Amplifier, class B, circuit description	204A	599
Amplifier, class B, integrated-circuit	202A	79,189
Amplifier, control, and special-function integrated circuits:		
Application notes on	202A	88-260
Quick selection chart	201A	12
Technical data	201A	257-456
Amplifier, dc, integrated-circuit	202A	130
Applications	201A	136
Circuit description	201A	130
Operation	201A	130
Technical data	201A	290
Amplifier, differential detector, dc amplifier, and voltage regulator, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	84
Amplifier-discriminators, omtegrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	62
Amplifier economics	204A	596
Amplifier, feedback	202A	137
Amplifier fidelity	204A	596
Amplifier-filter, high-gain	202A	259
Amplifier, FM detector, af preamplifier integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	90,98
Amplifier, gain-controlled, integrated-circuit	202A	75
Amplifier, if, integrated-circuit	202A	141
Applications	202A	146
Characteristics	202A	144
Circuit description	202A	141
Operating modes	202A	141
Technical data	201A	258
Amplifier, narrow-band, tuned, integrated-circuit	202A	138
Amplifier, rf, integrated-circuit	202A	78,80
Amplifier, servo, integrated-circuit	202A	194
Amplifiers, integrated-circuit:		
Audio	202A	150,190
Driver	202A	193
Frequency-shaping	202A	272
Operational	202A	261-334
Output	202A	58
Power	202A	187
RF	202A	163
Video	202A	268
Wide-band	202A	173,191, 195,201
Amplifier, tint-control, integrated-circuit	202A	62
Amplifier, twin-T, bandpass	202A	281
Amplifier, video, integrated-circuit	202A	153,182, 268
Amplitude modulation	205A	451
AM receiver subsystem, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	42,46
Analog or digital signals, transmission and multiplexing of	203A	379
AND-OR gates, COS/MOS, triple bi-phase pairs (technical data)	203A	188
AND-OR select gate COS/MOS quad	203A	373
AND-OR select gate, COS/MOS quad (technical data)	203A	94
Arcing	206A	460
Arithmetic unit, COS/MOS	203A	373
Circuit description	203A	373
Operation	203A	374
Performance data	203A	378
Arithmetic arrays, COS/MOS	203A	373
Arrays, integrated-circuit		
Application notes on	202A	67-86
Technical data	201A	161-256
Astable multivibrator, integrated-circuit	202A	73,307
Astable multivibrator, COS/MOS	203A	353
Audio amplifier, hybrid-circuit	204A	670
Audio amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	150
Capacitor-coupled cascaded circuits	202A	153
Circuit description	202A	150
Direct-coupled cascaded circuits	202A	151
Technical data	201A	331
Audio amplifiers, integrated-circuit	202A	190
Audio amplifier, line-operated	204A	588
Audio amplifier, transformer-coupled	204A	671
Audio driver, integrated-circuit:		
Dual-supply circuit	202A	152
Single-supply circuit	202A	153
Autodyne converter, integrated-circuit	202A	163
Automatic-fine-tuning systems, integrated-circuit	202A	33
Automatic shut-off and alarm system	202A	258
Axial-lead silicon rectifiers (technical data)	206A	262-271, 280-289, 296-299
Audio power transistors, special (technical data)	204A	509-542

Subject Index

	Databook	Page
Balanced detector, integrated-circuit	202A	33
Balanced modulator, integrated-circuit	202A	82
Ballasting circuits, solid-state	204A	504
Ballast resistors	204A	684
Bandpass amplifiers	202A	281
Bandpass shaping	202A	46
Bass roll-off	202A	39
BCD data, conversion of	202A	244
Beam-lead (sealed-junction) IC's (technical data)	201A	545-566
Bidirectional thyristors, gated (technical data)	206A	105
Bilateral switch, COS/MOS quad	203A	379
Digital control of signal gain, frequency, and impedance	203A	384
Features	203A	379
Logic functions	203A	383
Multiplexing/demultiplexing	203A	384
Operation	203A	379
Sample-hold applications	203A	388
Switch and logic applications	203A	383
Technical data	203A	78
Binary counter	203A	328
Bi-phase pairs, AND-OR, COS/MOS (technical data)	203A	188
Bi-polarity comparator	202A	332
Bistable multivibrator	202A	309
Bridge circuits, SCR	206A	442
Bridge rectifier	204A	652
Broadband rf circuit design	205A	453
Broadband rf operation	205A	470
Broadband rf power amplifier	205A	427
Broadband transistor rf amplifier	205A	417
Broadband uhf amplifier	205A	477,481
Broadband uhf circuit, design approach	205A	475
Broadcast receivers, AM	202A	42
Buffer, converter-circuit	204A	666
Buffer, COS/MOS quad, true/complement (technical data)	203A	199
Buffers/converters, COS/MOS hex (technical data)	203A	48
Burst (popcorn) noise, meansurement of	202A	327
Pass-fail criteria	202A	330
Test conditions	202A	330
Test configuration	202A	327
Test-system circuits	202A	331
Bus register, COS/MOS MSI, 8-stage (technical data)	203A	164
Capacitor-input circuits, design of	206A	384
Capture ratio	202A	25
Case-temperature effects	205A	471
Characteristics of COS/MOS integrated circuits (chart)	203A	8
Charge transport during irradiation	203A	410
Chips (technical data):		
COS/MOS integrated-circuit	203A	268-276
Linear integrated-circuit	201A	534-544
Power-transistor	204A	543-547
Chroma amplifier, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	148
Chroma demodulator, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	129,151
Chroma signal processor, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	126,144
Chopper circuits, MOS-transistor	202A	347
Basic chopper circuits	202A	347
Basic MOS chopper circuits	202A	448
Equivalent circuit of MOS chopper	202A	350
Ideal chopper characteristics	202A	347
Relative merits of available devices	202A	347
Typical circuits	202A	352
Use of MOS transistors in choppers	202A	348
Circuit factor charts for thyristors (SCR's and Triacs)	206A	379
Current-Ratio curves	206A	379
Full-wave ac triac circuit	206A	380
Full-wave dc SCR or Triac circuit	206A	381
Full-wave SCR circuit	206A	379
Per cent ripple in load	206A	383
Three-phase half-wave SCR circuit	206A	382
Class B transistor amplifier	204A	594
Circuit description	204A	599
Complementar-symmetry type	204A	595
Economics of	204A	596
Effective power-supply series resistance	204A	596,600
Fidelity of	204A	596
Music-power rating	204A	596,600
Power dissipation, ideal	204A	597
Power-output	204A	595
Power-supply regulation	204A	594
Practical circuit	204A	595
Transistor dissipation	204A	595
Clocked D latch, COS/MOS quad (technical data)	203A	208
Clock/timer, battery-operated, Digital-display, COS/MOS:		
Applications	203A	444
Circuit operation	203A	434
Display-driver circuits	203A	436
Performance characteristics	203A	434
Coaxial-line rf power amplifier	205A	437
Coaxial-package transistors	205A	443
Color demodulator, integrated-circuit	202A	58
Application of	202A	65
Demodulation and matrix	202A	59
Demodulator preamplifier	202A	61
Filtering capactiors	202A	61
Output amplifiers	202A	58
Tint-control amplifier	202A	62
Color matrix, integrated-circuit	202A	59
Color system, RGB	202A	65
Color TV receivers, if system for, integrated-circuit	202A	51
Colpitts oscillator, integrated-circuit	202A	73
Common-base rf power amplifiers	205A	432
Common-mode gain	202A	266
Common-mode rejection	202A	157
Common-mode rejection ratio	202A	98.157, 266
Commutating dv/dt (of thyristors)	206A	455
Comparator:		
Bi-polarity	202A	332
DC	202A	309
Differential	202A	231
Micropower	202A	324
Phase	203A	427
Tri-level	203A	409

	Databook	Page
Controlled-avalanche rectifiers (technical data)	206A	311
Control systems, triac	202A	247
Conversion, digital-to-analog	203A	296
	202A	218
Converter-circuit driver stage	204A	666
Converter-circuit oscillator	204A	665
Converter-circuit output stage	204A	666
Converter, off-line, driven, 1-kilowatt	204A	664
Characteristics	204A	664
Circuit description	204A	665
Efficiency/cost considerations	204A	668
Performance characteristics	204A	667
Transformer design considerations	204A	667
Converter, ringing-choke	204A	605
COS/MOS chips (technical data)	203A	268-276
COS/MOS digital integrated circuits	203A	1
Applications information	203A	289-449
Functional diagrams	203A	10
General features	203A	23
Technical data	203A	24-276
COS/MOS IC's for low-voltage Applications (technical data)	203A	24,114
COS/MOS integrated circuits, functional diagrams	203A	10-19
COS/MOS integrated circuits, general features	203A	23
COS/MOS integrated circuits, typical characteristics chart	203A	8
COS/MOS logic gates, noise immunity of	203A	344
COS/MOS power-supply considerations	203A	368
COS/MOS switch	203A	302
Counter, COS/MOS binary/ripple, 12-stage (technical data)	203A	195
Counter, COS/MOS, 21-stage	203A	222
Counters, COS/MOS, applications of:		
Decade, 7-segment-output	203A	434
Divide-by-N	203A	422
Divide-by-R	203A	427
Divide-by-12	203A	445
Divide-by-60	203A	445
Fixed, single-stage, divide-by-N		
Programmable, multidecade, Divide-by-N	203A	363
Counter, COS/MOS, fixed and programmable, Design of	203A	361
Counters, COS/MOS MSI, design and applications of	203A	327
Counters, COS/MOS (technical data):		
Binary, 7-stage	203A	114
Decade	203A	120
Divide-by-N	203A	89
Up/down, presettable	203A	140
Counting circuit, COS/MOS, digital-display	203A	416
Counter/dividers, COS/MOS, applications of:		
Decade	203A	333
Divide-by-8	203A	334
Counter-latch-timer control circuit	202A	332
Counter/timers, digital	203A	
Cross-modulation distortion	202A	102
Crosstalk	203A	343
Crowbar trigger circuits	204A	685
Crystal oscillators:		
Bipolar integrated-circuit	202A	136
COS/MOS integrated-circuit	203A	431
Current-amplifier pair, hybrid-circuit (technical data)	204A	560,563

	Databook	Page
Current limiting, foldback	204A	633,684
Current mirrors	202A	325
Current-ratio curves (SCR's and triacs)	206A	
Current source, diode-transistor	202A	325
		379
Curves, rf power-transistor power-frequency	205	8-10
DC amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	130
Applications	202A	136
Circuit description	202A	130
Operation	202A	130
Technical data	201A	290
DC power supply, ac voltage-regulated	206A	423
DC safe area (power transistors)	205A	469
Decade counters, COS/MOS, 7-segment output	203A	435
Decoder, COS/MOS, BCD-to-decimal (technical data)	203A	135
Decoder-Drivers, MSI, BCD-to-7-segment	202A	244
Fail-safe circuit	202A	252
Logic description	202A	244
Logic diagram	202A	246
Multiplex operation	202A	252
Operating characteristics	202A	247
Static-drive applications	202A	249
Technical data	201A	437
Decoder stero multiplex, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	36
Deflection circuit, magnetic	204A	586
Delayed agc	202A	46,47
Demodulation, color-signal	202A	59
Demodulator, color, integrated-circuit	202A	58
Demodulator preamplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	61
Detection, sound-carrier	202A	46
Diacs, silicon bidirectional:		
Technical data	206A	353-355
Use of for thyristor triggering	206A	441
Voltage-current characteristics	206A	442
Differential-amplifier array, dual independent, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	336,363
Differential amplifiers, integrated-circuit, Basic configuration for	202A	21
Differential amplifiers, integrated-circuit high-reliability types (technical data)	201A	299,310
Differential/cascode amplifiers, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	348,355
Differential comparator, integrated-circuit	202A	231
	206A	483
Differentiators, integrated-circuit	202A	273
Diffused-junction n-p-n power transistors (technical data)	204A	471-542
Digital-clock prototypes, COS/MOS	203A	446
Digital-display clock, COS/MOS	203A	434
Digital-display clock/watch configuration, COS/MOS	203A	445
Digital-display devices	203A	438
Digital-display metering application, COS/MOS	203A	434
Digital-display timer, COS/MOS	203A	434
Digital frequency synthesizer, COS/MOS	203A	419
Digital meter applications, COS/MOS	203A	449

Subject Index

	Databook	Page
Digital signals, transmission and multiplexing of	203A	379
Digital timer/clock/watch applications, COS/MOS	203A	439
Digital-to-analog conversion, general considerations	203A	297
Digital-to-analog converter, COS/MOS	203A	301
Digital-to-analog switch, COS/MOS	203A	297
Diode Array, integrated-circuit	202A	81
Applications	202A	82
Circuit configuration	202A	81
Operating characteristics	202A	81
Technical data	201A	162,169
Diodes, light-emitting	203A	438
Display-lamp turn-on characteristics	202A	248
Double-tuned interstage filter	202A	23
Down-conversion, heterodyne	203A	421,431
Down-converter, heterodyne, COS/MOS	203A	421
Driver amplifiers, integrated-circuit	202A	193
Driver, audio, integrated circuit	202A	152,153
Drivers circuits for digital displays, types of	203A	436
Driver for 600-ohm balanced-line	202A	75
Driver stage, converter-circuit	204A	666
D-type latch, clocked, COS/MOS quad (technical data)	203A	208
Dv/dt suppression (in thyristor circuits)	206A	462
Dual Darlington array, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	202
Dual differntial amplifiers (technical data)	201A	372
Dynamic performance of AFT system	202A	35
Economics, amplifier	204A	586
Electric-heat application	206A	492
Electron radiation	203A	405
Emitter ballasting	205A	470
Emitter ballast resistance	205A	461
Envelope detector	202A	147
Epitaxial-base power transistors (selection chart)	204A	18
Epitaxial-base power transistors, (technical data)	204A	137-220
Epitaxial-base, high-power, p-n-p transistors (technical data)	204A	153
External noise	203A	343
False turn-on (of thyristors)	206A	462
False turn-on (of thyristors)	206A	462
Fast-recovery silicon rectifiers	206A	333
Fast-turn-off silicon controlled rectifiers (technical data)	206A	236
Feedback amplifier, integrated-circuit, cascaded, RC-coupled	202A	137
Feedback factor	202A	38
Feedback-type volume-control circuit	202A	38
Ferrite cores	205A	464
Filament pre-heating circuit	206A	451
Filter, active, integrated-circuit	201A	475
Filters, interstage	202A	23

	Databook	Page
Flanged-case silicon rectifiers (technical data)	206A	262-271, 280
Flasher circuit, thyristor	206A	452
Flashover current	206A	448
Flip-flop, COS/MOS dual D-type:		
Technical data	203A	62
Use of in arithmetic unit	203A	373
Flip-flop, COS/MOS dual J-K master-slave (technical data)	203A	129
Flourescent readouts, low-voltage vacuum	203A	442
FM broadcast receivers, integrated circuits for	202A	14
FM front-end circuits (IC's)	202A	16,17, 170
FM if amplifier and detector, integrated-circuit	202A	19
FM if amplifier, limiter, and discriminator, integrated-circuit	202A	18
FM if amplifier-limiter, detector, and audio preamplifier, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	53
FM if strip integrated-circuit	202A	25
FM if system, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	46
FM receiver synthesizers, COS/MOS	203A	422
Prescaler system design	203A	422
System requirements	203A	422
FM subsystems, integrated-circuit	202A	28
FM synthesizer system, COS/MOS	203A	431
FM tuner, integrated-circuit	202A	15
FM tuner using MOS-transistor rf amplifier	202A	354
Circuit considerations	202A	354
Performance	202A	356
RF stage design	202A	356
FM tuner using MOS-transistor rf amplifier and mixer	202A	360
Conversion transconductance, calculation of	202A	364
Mixer-circuit considerations	202A	362
Oscillator-circuit considerations	202A	363
Over-all tuner performance	202A	363
Performance features of MOS transistors	202A	360
RF-circuit considerations	202A	362
Tuner design	202A	361
Foldback current limiting:		
Analysis of	204A	687
Basic circuit configuration	204A	635
Characteristics	204A	633
Circuit parameters	204A	635,640
Purpose and advantage	204A	684
Forward-bias second breakdown, testing for	204A	643
Four-quadrant multiplier, integrated-circuit	202A	317
Frequency converter, three-phase 750-watt:		
Circuit description	204A	652
Inverter	204A	652
Logic and driver circuits	204A	652
Output transformer	204A	654
Performance	204A	656
Power supply for	204A	652
Frequency-modulation if amplifiers, integrated-circuit	202A	21
Frequency multipliers, COS/MOS	203A	360
Frequency-shaping amplifiers, integrated-circuit	202A	272

	Databook	Page
Frequency synthesizer, COS/MOS low-power digital	203A	419
Full adder, COS/MOS four-bit:		
Technical data	203A	43
Use in arithmetic unit	203A	373
Full-wave motor controls	206A	373
Regulated	206A	374
Unregulated	206A	373
Gain controlled amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	75
Gain control, rf-amplifier	202A	100
Gain equalizer (for uhf amplifier)	205A	479
Garage-door electronic control system	206A	395
Gate characteristics (of thyristors)	206A	436
Gate, COS/MOS dual complementary pair plus inverter (technical data)	203A	37
Gate, COS/MOS quad AND-OR select	203A	344
Gate, COS/MOS quad exclusive-OR (technical data)	203A	147
Gate-oxide field analysis	203A	409
Gate-oxide protection circuit	203A	351
Gates, COS/MOS quad, 2-input NAND	203A	374
Gates, COS/MOS quad 2-input NOR	203A	374
Gates, COS/MOS triple AND-OR bi-phase pairs (technical data)	203A	188
Gates, high-speed	202A	77
Series	202A	78
Shunt	202A	79
Series-shunt	202A	79
Ground-line noise	203A	419
Gyrator, integrated-circuit	201A	475
Half-wave motor controls	206A	368
Unregulated	206A	369
Regulated	206A	370
Half-wave SCR circuit	206A	379
Harmonic distortion	202A	152,158
Hartley oscillator, integrated-circuit	202A	73
Heat control	206A	397
Heat controllers	202A	227
Heater control, three-phase	206A	469
Heater regulation	206A	421
Heterodyne down-conversion	203A	421,431
Heterodyne down-converter	203A	292
High-current transistors (technical data)	204A	60
High-frequency power transistors (technical data)	205A	347
High-gain selective building blocks, evolution of	202A	22
High-power generation	205A	429
High-reliability transistor (technical data)	205A	305-317
High-speed gates	202A	77
High-speed switching power transistors (technical data)	204A	319-426
High-voltage application of silicon transistors	204A	591
High-voltage generation	206A	410,458
High-voltage n-p-n power transistors (technical data)	204A	221-318
High-voltage p-n-p power transistors (technical data)	204A	437
High-voltage power transistors selection chart	204A	12
High-voltage rectifiers (technical data)	206A	337-351
With R-C voltage-equalizing networks	206A	337
With matched cells for voltage equalization	206A	341
Plug-in types for direct tube replacements	206A	350
Fin-mounted types	206A	344
High-voltage regulation	206A	411,458
Hometaxial-base n-p-n power transistors (selection chart)	204A	10
Hometaxial-base n-p-n power transistors (technical data)	204A	19-136
Hometaxial-base power transistors, molded-silicone-plastic types (technical data)	204A	68
Horizontal-deflection SCR's and rectifiers (technical data)	206A	290,304
Horizontal deflection system:		
For color TV receivers	206A	404,455
For monochrome TV receivers	206A	473
Hot-spot thermal resistance	205A	470,473
Hotspotting	205A	469
Hybrid-circuit current-amplifier pair (technical data)	204A	563
Hybrid-circuit operational amplifiers (technical data)	204A	555
Hybrid circuits, power (technical data)	204A	549-570
Hybrid combiners	205A	431
Hybrid combiner/dividers	205A	465
Hybrid linear power amplifier:		
Audio applications of	204A	669
General application considerations	204A	673
Hysteresis effect, lamp-dimmer	206A	399
IF-amplifier circuits, integrated types	202A	77,109, 146,163, 168,183
IF amplifier-limiter, FM detector, electronic attenuator, audio driver, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	106
IF amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	141
Applications	202A	146
Characteristics	202A	144
Circuit description	202A	141
Operating modes	202A	141
IF amplifier-limiter, integrated-circuit high-gain, wide-band (technical data)	201A	70
IF strips, FM, integrated-circuit	202A	22,169, 170
IF system, FM, Integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	46
IF system, integrated-circuit, black-and-white TV receiver	202A	54
IF system integrated- circuit, for for color TV receiver	202A	49
IHFM (Institute of High-Fidelity Manufacturers)	202A	169
Incandescents readouts	203A	442
Induction motor controls	206A	394

Subject Index

	Databook	Page
Inrush current	206A	449
Insertion loss	202A	25
Institute of High-Fidelity Manufacturers (IHFM)	202A	169
Integral-cycle heater control, proportional	206A	397
Integrated-circuit arrays:		
Application notes on	202A	67-86
Technical data	201A	161-256
Integrated-circuit chips, linear (technical data)	201A	534-544
Integrated-circuit FM, IF amplifiers, design approaches for	202A	22
Integrated circuits, COS/MOS digital	203A	1
Integrated circuits, linear (bipolar)	201A	1
Integrators	202A	273
Interfacing of COS/MOS devices	203A	391
Active pull-ups	203A	393
Bipolar driving COS/MOS	203A	393
COS/MOS-bipolar HTL interface	203A	396
COS/MOS driving bipolar	203A	394
COS/MOS-ECL/ECCSL interface	203A	400
COS/MOS-to-N-MOS interface	203A	402
COS/MOS-to-P-MOS interface	203A	401
COS/MOS-TTL/DTL interface	203A	391
Current sinking	203A	392,395
Current sourcing	203A	392,395
Level shifters	203A	400
Resistor, pull-up	203A	392
Intermodulation distortion	202A	152
Interstage filters	202A	23
Intrinsic transistor structure	205A	427
Intrusion alarm system, triac	202A	247
Inverters	204A	584,591
Push-pull types	204A	605
Three-phase bridge types	204A	652
Isolation, ac-dc	206A	453
Keyed AGC	202A	46,47
Ladder networks, resistance	203A	297
Lamp-dimmer circuits	206A	401
Double-time constant types	206A	402
Single-time-constant types	206A	401
With over-voltage clamp	206A	422
Latch, COS/MOS quad, clocked D (technical data)	203A	208
Latch COS/MOS quad, 3-state NAND R/S (technical data	203A	214
Latch, COS/MOS quad 3-state, NOR R/S (technical data)	203A	214
Latched memory circuit	202A	257
Level converters, COS/MOS	203A	436
Level detector, COS/MOS	203A	390
Light-activated control	202A	258
	206A	393
Light control	206A	391
Light-control circuits	206A	398,445
Basic triac-diac type	206A	399
Double-time-constant types	206A	400
Single-time-constant types	206A	399
Light dimmers, triac	206A	398
Circuits	206A	401
Circuit description	206A	398
Hysteresis effect	206A	399
Range control	206A	400
RFI suppression	206A	401
Trouble shooting	206A	401
Light-emitting diodes	203A	438
Light flasher, synchronous	202A	243
	206A	496
Lighting systems, relative merits of various types	204A	602
Limiter, integrated-circuit	202A	163
Limited-amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	33,185
Limiter characteristics (of IC rf amplifiers)	202A	106
Limiting amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	186
Linear amplifier, push-pull 150-watt, 2-to-30-MHz	205A	467
Linear applications of rf power transistors	205A	429
Linear IC arrays (technical data)	201A	161-256
Linear IC chips (technical data)	201A	534-544
Linear integrated circuits and	201A	1
MOS devices	202A	1
Index to	201A	6
Packages and ordering information	201A	20
Linearity	206A	405
Linearity circuit	206A	459
Linear mixer, four-channel, integrated-circuit	202A	73
Losser-type volume-control circuit	202A	38
Loudness contouring	202A	39
Lumped-constant rf power amplifiers	205A	442
Lumped-constant rf power oscillator	205A	441
Magnetic deflection circuit	204A	586
Matched diodes, ultra-fast, low-capacitance (technical data)	201A	166
Matrix:		
Rectifier products	206A	17
SCR products	206A	11
Triac products	206A	13
Maximum usable gain	202A	51
Medium-power p-n-p transistors (technical data)	204A	428
Medium-power transistors, hometaxial II types (technical data)	204A	20,36
Mercury-arc lamps:		
Advantages of	204A	603
Ballasting of	204A	602
Characteristics of	204A	602
Conventional ballasting methods	204A	604
Starting current for	204A	611
Solid-state ballasting circuits	204A	604
Memory, COS/MOS, preset-channel	203A	432
Memory, integrated-circuit, latched	202A	257
Memory sense amplifier, integrated-circuit, dual-input (technical data)	201A	429
Microstripline circuits	205A	443
Design of	205A	444
Mounting arrangement	205A	443
Performance of	205A	447
Microstripline oscillator	205A	440

	Databook	Page
Microwave power amplifiers	205A	436
Biasing arrangements	205A	441
Coaxial-line types	205A	437
Device and package construction	205A	434
Design of	205A	436
Large-signal amplifier operation	205A	436
Lumped-constant, common-base types	205A	442
Performance of practical circuits	205A	447
Power gain	205A	441
Pulse operation	205A	438
Reliability	205A	436
Stripline type	205A	438
Microwave power oscillators	205A	434
Basic configuration	205A	439
Design of	205A	439
Device and package construction	205A	434
Lumped-constant type	205A	440
Microstripline type	205A	440
Reliability	205A	436
Wide-band type	205A	440
Mixer capabilities (of integrated-circuit rf amplifiers)	202A	103
Mixers, integrated-circuit:		
Balanced	202A	103,109
Four-channel linear	202A	73
Low-frequency	202A	120
Mixers, MOS-transistor:		
FM-receiver	202A	360,362
VHF-receiver	202A	344
Molded-Plastic transistors and thyristors		
Lead forming techniques	206A	427
Mounting	206A	430
Thermal-resistance considerations	206A	427
Types of packages	206A	426
Monochrome TV receivers, thyristor horizontal deflection system for	206A	473
Monostable multivibrators, COS/MOS:		
Basic configuration	203A	356
Compensated circuit	203A	357
Low-power circuit	203A	358
Monolithic n-p-n Darlington power transistors (technical data)	204A	449-470
Monostable multivibrator, integrated-circuit	202A	309
MOS chopper circuits	202A	352
MOS/FET's (see MOS field-effect transistors)		
MOS field-effect devices (see MOS field-effect transistors)		
MOS field-effect transistors:		
Application notes on	202A	261-377
Technical data	201A	567-686
MOS field-effect transistors, dual-gate-protected types:		
Breakdown mechanism	202A	366
Cross-modulation considerations	202A	375
Current-handling capability	202A	369
Electrical requirements	202A	368
Gate-protection diodes	202A	368,371, 375
Gate-protection methods	202A	367
Input capacitance and resistance	202A	369
Noise factor	202A	369
Operating conditions	202A	371
Power gain	202A	369
RF applications	202A	371
Stability considerations	202A	375
Static discharge, effect of	202A	366
MOS field-effect transistor, vhf applications:		
Biasing requirements	202A	336
Circuit configurations	202A	336
Operating-point selection	202A	338
AGC methods	202A	339
RF considerations	202A	339
Use of in vhf circuit design	202A	340
MOS-transistor vhf mixer, design of	202A	344
Motor controller, integrated-circuit	202A	194
Motor controls	206A	368,395
Circuit components	206A	370-377
Full-wave types	206A	373
Half-wave types	206A	367
Ratings and limitations	206A	374
Regulated	206A	371,374
Three-phase	206A	471
Unregulated	206A	370,373
Multiplex decoder, integrated-circuit, stereo (technical data)	201A	36
Multiplexer-decoder integrated-circuit, linear	202A	321
Multiplexer, integrated-circuit, three-channel	201A	476
Multiplexing of analog and digital signals	203A	379
Multiplex system, integrated-circuit, two-channel linear	202A	313
Multiplier, integrated-circuit,	201A	477
four-quadrant, analysis of	202A	317
Multiplier, integrated-circuit, four-quadrant (technical data)	201A	417
Multiplier, integrated-circuit, two-quadrant	201A	467
Multistable circuits, precision	202A	322
Multivibrators, COS/MOS		
Astable	203A	353
Monostable	203A	353,356
One-shot, basic circuit	203A	356
One-shot, compensated circuit	203A	357
Multivibrators, integrated-circuit:		
Astable	202A	73,307
Bistable	202A	309
Monostable	202A	309
Music power output	204A	600
NAND gates, COS/MOS quad 2-input	203A	316
NAND gates, (positive logic) COS/MOS (technical data)	203A	55
NAND R/S latch, 3-state COS/MOS quad (technical data)	203A	214
Noise immunity (of COS/MOS logic gates):	203A	343
Crosstalk noise immunity	203A	347
External noise immunity, signal-line	203A	344
Ground-line noise immunity	203A	347
Power-supply noise immunity	203A	345
Types of noise	203A	343
Noise performance (of integrated-circuit rf amplifiers)	202A	96
Noise-limited amplification	202A	46,49

Subject Index

	Databook	Page
NOR gates, COS/MOS quad 2-input	203A	374
NOR gates (positive logic), COS/MOS (technical data)	203A	26
NOR R/S latch, COS/MOS quad, 3-state (technical data)	203A	214
Numitron devices	202A	248
	203A	442
Oscillator, converter-circuit	204A	665
Oscillators, COS/MOS astable and monstable:		
Astable multivibrator circuits	203A	353
Applications	203A	359
Compensation for 50-per-cent duty duty cycle	203A	357
Monostable multivibrator circuits	203A	356
Oscillator, COS/MOS crystal-controlled	203A	430
Oscillator, COS/MOS phase-locked, voltage-controlled	203A	359
Oscillator, COS/MOS voltage-controlled	203A	359
Oscillators, integrated-circuit	202A	73
Crystal-controlled	202A	136
Modulated	202A	136
Oscillator, microstripline	205A	440
On-off switching circuits	206A	451
Operational amplifier	204A	590
Operational amplifiers, high-performance integrated-circuit	202A	303
Circuit description	202A	303
Noise figure	202A	304
Phase compensation	202A	305
Slewing rate	202A	305
Applications	202A	306
Technical data	201A	448
Operational amplifiers, high-reliability integrated-circuit types (technical data)	201A	525
Operational amplifiers, integrated-circuit	202A	262,277, 283
Applications	202A	
Basic theory	202A	275
Bias current, input	202A	301
Characteristics and features chart	201A	16
Circuit description	202A	262
Common-mode gain	202A	289
Common-mode rejection	202A	266,278, 301
DC levels, input and output	202A	298
Design criteria	202A	298
Equivalent-circuit model	202A	290
External modifications	202A	275
Gain-frequency response	202A	265,278, 299
General considerations	202A	283
Input and output impedances	202A	266,278, 285,289, 300
Inverting configuration	202A	284
Load impedance, effect of finite	202A	290
Noninverting configuration	202A	287
Offset voltage and current	202A	301
Operating characteristics	202A	262,277
Output-power capability	202A	199
Output-power modifications	202A	268
Output swing	202A	266
Phase compensation	202A	267,278, 298
Phase shifts, feedback	202A	291
Power-supply stability	202A	302
Quick-selection chart	201A	14
Technical data	201A	457-532
Transfer characteristics	202A	266,278
Transfer function	202A	284,287
Operational amplifiers, integrated-circuit, application notes on	202A	261-334
Operational amplifiers, integrated-circuit, characteristics and features chart	201A	16
Operational amplifiers, integrated-circuit high-output-current (technical data)	201A	488
Operational amplifiers, integrated-circuit quick selection chart	201A	14
Operational amplifier, micropower integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	479
Operational amplifiers, power-hybrid-circuit:		
Applications	204A	682
Circuit description	204A	678
Constant-source amplifier	204A	681
Electrical characteristics	204A	679
Power-supply considerations	204A	681
Technical data	204A	555
Use with monolithic integrated-circuits	204A	680
Operational transconductance amplifiers, integrated-circuit, high-performance:	202A	311
Amplitude modulation	202A	316
Applications	202A	313
Circuit description	202A	311
Gain control	202A	316
Multiplexing	202A	313
Technical data	201A	458,466
Output amplifiers, integrated-circuit	202A	58
Output stage, converter-circuit	204A	666
Output stages, integrated-circuit	202A	322
Overlay transistors (see rf power transistors)		
Pass elements,external	204A	689
Peak-envelope-power rating	205A	460
Phase comparator, COS/MOS	203A	327
Phase-locked loop, fundamentals of	203A	319
Phase-locked loops, practical digital types	203A	320
Phase-shift transformer, discriminator	202A	18
Photo-coupled isolators	206A	470
Photo detector and power amplifier (technical data)	201A	401
Photo-detector and power amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	255
Circuit description	202A	255
Technical data	201A	401
Typical applications	202A	258
Pinlite	203A	413
Lumped-constant	205A	440
Microstripline	205A	440
Wideband	205A	440
Power output, noise	204A	595,600
Power hybrid circuits:		
Application notes on	204A	669-694
Technical data	204A	549-570
Power hybrid operational amplifier	204A	678
Power-hybrid-circuit series voltage regulators:		
Basic structure	204A	686

	Databook	Page
Circuit description	204A	684
Operating considerations	204A	689
Power dissipation	204A	688
Power supplies, auxiliary	206A	459
Power supplies, compact, high-current 5-volt, regulated		
Basic design concept	204A	623
Design example	204A	629
Major elements	204A	623
Power supply, bridge-rectifier	204A	652
Power supply considerations for COS/MOS devices:		
AC dissipation characteristics	203A	367
AC performance characteristics	203A	369
Filtering requirements	203A	371
High dc source	203A	372
Quiescent dissipation	203A	367
Regulation requirements	203A	371
System power calculation of	203A	370
Switching characteristics	203A	370
Power-supply consideration for integrated-circuit FM sound section subsystems:		
Dissipation derating curve	202A	30
General considerations	202A	28
Series dropping resistor, calculation of	202A	30
Voltage-current curves	202A	31
Power supply, regulated 60-watt 20-volt	204A	631
Circuit description	204A	631
Construction	204A	638
Design considerations	204A	635
Foldback current limiting	204A	633
Performance	204A	637
Voltage regulation	204A	631
Power supply, with hybrid-circuit regulator	204A	692
Power-transistor chips (technical data)	204A	544-547
Power transistors and power hybrid circuits	204A	1
Power transistors, selection charts	204A	10-19
Power transistors (technical data):		
Audio types, special	204A	509,542
Epitaxial-base n-p-n and p-n-p types	204A	137-220
High-speed switching n-p-n types	204A	319-426
High-voltage n-p-n types	204A	221-318
Hometaxial-base n-p-n types	204A	19-136
Monolithic n-p-n Darlington types	204A	449-470
Other p-n-p types	204A	427-448
Power transistors, thermal-cycling ratings for	204A	649,657
Power transistors, thermal-cycling requirements	204A	650,658
Power transistor, vhf/uhf, broadband power-amplifier applications of	205A	473
Pix-if system, integrated-circuit	202A	46
Planar transistor, rf power (technical data)	205A	39
Plastic-package transistor and thyristors	204A	615
Lead-forming techniques	204A	617
Mounting	204A	619
Thermal-resistance considerations	204A	619
Types of packages	204A	607
Plastic-package transistors and thyristors, types of	206A	477
Plug-in type high-voltage rectifiers (technical data)	206A	350
P-N-P power transistors, selection chart	204A	16
Popcorn noise	202A	327

	Databook	Page
Power amplifiers, broadband, uhf/microwave	205A	449
Amplitude modulation	205A	451
Cascade and parallel connections	205A	456
Circuit impedances	205A	453
Circuit performance	205A	456
Evaluation circuit	205A	449
Gain and VSWR control	205A	450
Hybrid combiners	205A	451
Input-circuit design	205A	453
Output-circuit design	205A	451
Package design	205A	449
Practical circuits	205A	456
Reduction of VSWR	205A	449
Power amplifier, hybrid-circuit multipurpose, 7-ampere (technical data)	204A	550
Power amplifiers, integrated-circuit multipurpose wideband	202A	187
Applications	202A	190
Circuit description	202A	187
Operating characteristics	202A	190
Operation	202A	187
Technical data	201A	270
Power amplifiers, linear, hybrid-circuit types:		
AC operation	204A	672
Assembly	204A	677
Audio-amplifier applications	204A	670
Basic structure	204A	669
Circuit description	204A	669,673
Frequency and efficiency	204A	672
Heat removal	204A	676
Power dissipation	204A	673
Protection circuit	204A	675
Reactive Loads	204A	672
Power control	206A	443
Power control, proportional	206A	492
Power controls, triac, for three-phase systems	206A	467
Basic design rules	206A	467
Circuits	206A	471,473
DC logic circuitry isolation of	206A	469
Inductive-load systems	206A	471
Resistive-load systems	206A	469
Trigger circuit	206A	467
Power dissipation, ideal (for class B amplifier)	204A	597
Power-frequency curves for rf power transistors	205A	8-10
Power-line noise	203A	343
Power one-shot control	202A	232
	206A	485
Power oscillators, microwave:		
Design of	205A	439
Preamplifier, demodulator, integrated-circuit	202A	62
Prescaler, COS/MOS	203A	420
Prescaling	203A	420
Preset-channel memory COS/MOS	203A	432
Product detector, integrated-circuit	202A	111,148
Program-switch ("N"-select) options	203A	366
Proportional power control	206A	492
Protection circuit COS/MOS gate-oxide	203A	351
Pull-up resistor	203A	392
Pulse applications, high-current	206A	363
Pulse-width circuit, COS/MOS voltage-controlled	203A	359
Push-pull inverter	204A	605

Subject Index

	Databook	Page
Quadruple-tuned interstage filter	202A	25
Quiescent dissipation (of COS/MOS devices)	203A	367
Radio frequency interference (RFI)	206A	393
Suppression network	206A	447
Suppression of	206A	401,446, 453
Radiation effects (on COS/MOS devices)	203A	403,404
Radiation, electron	203A	405
Radiation hardening, methods of	203A	415
Radiation-induced failure, types of	203A	413
Radiation, long-term effects of	203A	409
Radiation resistance	203A	404
Radiation tests	203A	408,417
RAM, COS/MOS, binary, 4-word, 8-bit (technical data)	203A	181
Ramp generator	202A	228
	206A	481
Raster correction circuit	206A	458
Rating chart, thermal-cycling	204A	649,657
Rating curves, rectifier	206A	389
RCB color system	202A	65
Reactor element, switching-regulator	204A	611
Read-only-memory, COS/MOS (technical data)	203A	181
Readouts, incandescent	203A	442
Receiver circuits, integrated		
Quick selection chart	201A	8
Technical data	201A	27-160
Receiver subsystem, AM, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	42
Receiver synthesizer, COS/MOS FM	203A	422
Receiver turn-on transient	206A	461
Recovered audio	202A	18
Rectifier current, calculation of	206A	386
Rectifier product matrix	206A	17
Rectifier rating curves	206A	389
Rectifiers controlled-avalanche types (technical data)	206A	311
Rectifiers, fast-recovery	206A	333
Rectifiers, high-voltage (technical data)	206A	337-351
Rectifiers, silicon		
Product matrix	206A	17
Technical data	206A	257-351
Rectifiers, stud-mounted types (technical data)	206A	315-332
Rectifier surge-protection resistance, calculation of	206A	385
Reed-relay thyristor gate control	206A	453
Registers, COS/MOS MSI, design and application	203A	327
Remote sensing	204A	690
Remote-sensing circuit	204A	692
Resistance ladder networks	203A	297
Resistance networks for DAC's	203A	297
Resistance, rectifier surge-protection calculation of	206A	385
Resistor, pull-up	203A	392
Reversawatt transistors, epitaxial base silicon n-p-n and p-n-p (technical data)	204A	205-220
Reversing motor control	206A	395
RF amplifiers, integrated circuit	202A	88,150
Applications	202A	93,155
Cascode type	202A	155

	Databook	Page
Characteristics	202A	88
Circuits	202A	78,80, 107
Circuit description	202A	88,151
Differential-amplifier type	202A	154
Operating modes	202A	88,152
Supply-voltage connections	202A	89
Technical data	201A	318,324
RF amplifier, MOS-transistor	202A	354,356, 360,362
RFI (see radio frequency interference)		
RF operation	205A	470
RF power amplifiers	205A	427,442, 456,457
RF power devices	205A	1
Application notes for	205A	411-509
Power-frequency curves	205A	8-10
Selection charts	205A	11-16
Technical data	205A	17-410
RF power transistors, power-frequency curves	205A	8-10
RF power transistors, selection charts for:		
Aircraft and marine-radio applications	205A	14
Microwave applications	205A	11
Military applications	205A	12
Military communications and CATV/MATV and small-signal applications	205A	16
Mobile-radio applications	205A	13
Single-sideband applications	205A	15
RF power transistors in linear applications	205A	459
RF power transistors, pulsed operation of	205A	425
RF power transistors, safe-area curves for	205A	425
RF power transistor, for single-sideband linear amplifier	205A	459
Ringing-choke converter	204A	605
Ring modulator, integrated-circuit	202A	85
Ripple blanking	202A	247
R/S latches, COS/MOS quad 3-state (technical data)	203A	214
Sample-and-hold circuits	202A	314
Sample-hold applications of COS/MOS bilateral switch	203A	388
Scaling adders	202A	263
Scan regulation	206A	405
Schmitt circuit	202A	259
Schmitt trigger	202A	170
Schmitt trigger	202A	148
Schmitt trigger	202A	139
SCR's and rectifiers, horizontal-deflection (technical data)	206A	290,304
SCR applications, circuit factor charts	206A	379
SCR bridge circuits	206A	442
SCR circuit, full-wave dc	206A	381
SCR circuit, half-wave	206A	379
SCR control circuit, full-wave	206A	442
SCR control circuit, half-wave	206A	442
SCR horizontal deflection system	206A	404
Advantages of	206A	413
Arc protection	206A	412
Basic operation	206A	406
High-voltage generation	206A	410
High-voltage regulation	206A	411
Linearity correction	206A	412

	Databook	Page
Performance requirements	206A	404
Switching-device requirements	206A	405
SCR product matrix	206A	11
SCR's (technical data)	206A	149-256
SCR turn-on time	206A	363
SCR, two-transistor analogy of	206A	434
SCR, two-transistor model of	206A	463
Second breakdown, forward-bias	204A	643
Causes of	204A	643
Test facility for	204A	644
Test circuits	204A	644
Transistor characterization for	204A	644
Second detector	202A	79
Selectivity curve:		
Double-tuned filter	202A	23
Quadruple-tuned filter	202A	24
Six double-tuned filters	202A	27
Triple-tuned filter	202A	24
Sensitive-gate silicon controlled rectifiers (technical data)	206A	150
Sensitive-gate triacs (technical data)	206A	27-40
Sensor isolation	206A	484
Sensor, low impedance	206A	496
Serial adder, COS/MOS triple (technical data)	203A	159
Serial adder, COS/MOS triple (technical data)	203A	164
Series dropping resistor	202A	30
Series resistance, class B-amplifier	204A	597,600
Series voltage regulators, hybrid	204A	684
Servo amplifier	202A	184
Shift register, COS/MOS dual 4-stage static (technical data)	203A	73
Shift register, static, COS/MOS MSI (technical data)	203A	164
Shift register, COS/MOS, parallel-in, parallel-out, 4-stage (technical data)	203A	208
Shift register, COS/MOS 4-stage serial-input/parallel-output, static	203A	338
Shift register, COS/MOS 8-stage, asynchronous, parallel-input/serial output static	203A	341
Shift register, COS/MOS 8-stage static (technical data)	203A	68,104
Shift register, COS/MOS, 18-stage static (technical data)	203A	338
Shift register, COS/MOS 18-stage (technical data)	203A	31
Shift register, static COS/MOS 64-stage (technical data)	203A	152,159
Silicon bidirectional diacs (technical data)	206A	353-355
Silicon controlled rectifiers and silicon rectifier complement (technical data)	206A	290,304
Silicon controlled rectifiers, high-current pulsed applications of	206A	363
Characteristics and ratings	206A	365
Circuits	206A	363
Design considerations for	206A	363
Switching capability	206A	364
Turn-on time	206A	363
Silicon controlled rectifiers, product matrix	206A	11
Silicon controlled rectifiers (technical data)	206A	149-256
Silicon rectifiers (technical data)	206A	257-351
Silicon rectifiers, fast-recovery (technical data)	206A	236
Silicon rectifiers, fast-recovery (technical data)	206A	333
Silicon rectifiers, capacitive-load applications of	206A	384
Capacitor-input circuits	206A	384
Limiting resistance	206A	385
Rating curves	206A	389
Rectifier current	206A	386
Silicon transistors for high-voltage application	204A	581
Silicon transistors, high-current, n-p-n, hometaxial II (technical data)	204A	60
Silicon transistors, high-voltage, n-p-n, hometaxial II (technical data)	204A	44
Silicon transistors, medium-power	204A	20,36
Silicon triacs (technical data)	206A	21-148
Single-sideband communications systems	205A	459
Single-sideband rf power transistor (technical data)	205A	98,371
Slewing rate	202A	305
Snubber networks	206A	462
Basic circuit analysis	206A	464
Design procedure	206A	465
Solid-state ballasting circuits	204A	604
Solid-state traffic flasher	206A	486
Sound carrier amplification	202A	46
Special-function sub-system, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	57,78
Speed controls, universal motors	206A	396
Spurious noise sources	202A	333
Spurious noise, suppression of	202A	333
Squelch control, COS/MOS	203A	391
Stability, conditions for	202A	70
Staircase generator, linear	202A	308
Static shift register, COS/MOS MSI, 8-stage (technical data)	203A	164
Static shift register, COS/MOS, 64-stage (technical data)	203A	152
Stereo multiplex decoder, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	36
Stereo preamplifier, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	28,250
Stripline-package microwave power transistors (technical data)	205A	332,338, 344
Stripline power amplifier	205A	438
Stud-mounted rectifiers (technical data)	206A	315-332
Surge-protection resistance (rectifier), calculation of	206A	385
Switch controller, transient-free	202A	234
	206A	487
Switching capability (SCR)	206A	364
Switching characteristics (of thyristors)	206A	438
Switching circuits, on-off	206A	451
Switch, COS/MOS	203A	299
Switching regulator	204A	583,605
Switching-regulator ballasts	204A	586,608
Switching-regulator circuit components	204A	612
Switching-regulator reactor element	204A	611
Switching-regulator transistor	204A	612
Switching SCR's and diodes	206A	405
Switching transistor, silicon n-p-n (technical data)	204A	415

Subject Index

	Databook	Page
Switching transistor, rf power, planar (technical data)	205A	39
Switches, zero-voltage, integrated-circuit	202A	224
Symmetrical limiting, load impedance for	202A	22
Synchronous light flasher	206A	496
Synchronous switching, zero-voltage	206A	469
Synthesizer system, FM	203A	431
System gain	202A	39
Tapers, -volume-control	202A	40
Temperature controllers	202A	227
Electric-heat application	202A	229
Transfer characteristics	202A	228
Integral-cycle	202A	230
On-off	202A	227
Temperature controllers	206A	490
Integral-cycle type	206A	493
On-off type	206A	490
Proportional type	206A	491
Temperature-sensing diode	205A	291
Television video if system, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	117
Television chroma system integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	125,143
Thermal considerations in thyristor mounting	206A	414
Chassis mounted heat sinks	206A	417
Heat sink configurations	206A	416
Heat-sink mounting	206A	416
Power dissipation and heat-sink area	206A	414
Thermal-cycling rating system	204A	649,657
Rating chart	204A	449,657
Test program	204A	657
Thermal-fatigue background	204A	657
Thermal fatigue, power-transistor, analysis of	204A	649
Thermal resistance, hot-spot	205A	470,473
Three-phase heater control	206A	469
Three-phase motor control	206A	472
Three-phase system, triac power control for:		
Basic design rules	206A	467
Circuits	206A	473
Inductive-load systems	206A	471
Isolation of dc logic circuitry	206A	470
Resistive-load systems	206A	470
Trigger circuit	206A	467
Threshold voltage, COS/MOS, effect of electron radiation on	203A	405
Thyristor applications, circuit factors charts	206A	379
Thyristor circuits, snabber networks for	206A	462
Thyristor flasher	206A	452
Thyristor gate characteristics	206A	436
Thyristor horizontal deflection system for color TV receivers:		
Auxiliary power supplies	206A	459
Circuit descriptions	206A	456
Commutation and energy-transfer circuit	206A	456
General design considerations	206A	455
High-voltage section	206A	458
Linearity circuit	206A	459
Raster correction circuit	206A	458
Regulator section	206A	458
Transient conditions	206A	460
Thyristor horizontal deflection system for monochrome TV receivers:		
Auxiliary power supplies	206A	473
Circuit description	206A	473
Design considerations	206A	473
Thyristor power control	206A	453
Thyristors, characteristics and applications	206A	434
Thyristors, gated, bidirectional (technical data)	206A	105
Thyristors, rectifiers, and other diodes	206A	1
Thyristors, types of	206A	434
Thyristor switching characteristics	206A	438
Thyristor voltage and temperature ratings	206A	435
Thyristor voltage regulators, ac	206A	420
Timer, COS/MOS, battery-operated, digital-display	203A	434
Tint-control amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	62
Traffic flasher, solid-state	202A	233
	206A	486
Traffic-signal lamp control, traic:		
Circuits	206A	450
Surge current effects	206A	448
Triac operation	206A	448
Transfer characteristic, differential amplifier	202A	22
Transformers, transmission-line	205A	463
Transient-free switch controller	206A	448
Transient radiation tests	203A	417
Transistor amplifiers, class 8	204A	594
Economics	204A	594
Fidelity	204A	596
Ideal power dissipation	204A	597
Music power output	204A	600
Power output and dissipation	204A	595
Power-supply regulation	204A	594
Series resistance	204A	596
Transistor array, integrated-circuit:		
Circuit applications	202A	77
Circuit description	202A	76
Operating characteristics	202A	77
Technical data	201A	204
Transistor array, integrated-circuit high-current, n-p-n, display-driver applications of	203A	438
Transistor arrays, integrated-circuit, quick selection chart	201A	10
Transistor arrays, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	161-256
Transistor power supplies, compact, 5-volt	204A	623
Basic concept.	204A	623
Circuit elements	204A	623
Design example	204A	628
Transistors, high-voltage, medium-power silicon n-p-n (technical data)	204A	268
Transistors, high-voltage, high-power, silicon n-p-n (technical data)	204A	260, 284-313
Transistor, rf power single-sideband (technical data)	205A	98,371
Transistors, high-power, silicon n-p-n types (technical data)	204A	28
Transistors, hometaxial-base, molded-silicon-plastic (technical data)	204A	68

	Databook	Page
Transistors, medium-power, silicon n-p-n types (technical data)	204A	20,36
Transistor structure, intrinsic	205A	427
Transistors, versawatt, silicon n-p-n (technical data)	204A	76,111, 145,161
Transistor-zener diode-diode array (technical data)	201A	196
Transmission of analog and digital signals	203A	319
Transmission-line reflections	203A	343
Transmission-line transformers	205A	463
Triac applications, circuit factors charts	206A	379
Triac circuit, full-wave:		
AC	206A	380
DC	206A	381
Triac controls for three-phase, power systems	206A	467
Triac gate characteristics	206A	390
Triac product matrix	206A	13
Triacs for use with IC zero-voltage switch	206A	141
Triacs, isolated-tab (technical data)	206A	143
Triacs with integral diac (technical data)	206A	48
Traics, 400-Hz types (technical data)	206A	67,119
Triacs (technical data)	206A	21-148
Triac voltage-current characteristic	206A	390
Trigger circuits, crowbar	204A	685
Tri-level comparator, COS/MOS	203A	409
Triple-tuned interstage filter	202A	23
True/complement buffer, COS/MOS quad (technical data)	203A	199
Tuned amplifier, integrated circuit	202A	138
Turn-on time definitions (SCR)	206A	363
TV circuits	206A	41
TV receiver	202A	46
Two-transistor analogy (of SCR)	206A	434
UHF amplifier, single-ended	205A	477
UHF power generation	205A	422
Package considerations	205A	422
Pulsed operation of rf power trans.	205A	425
Reliability considerations	105A	424
RF performance criteria	205A	422
Safe-area curves for rf power trans.	205A	425
UHF power transistors, broadband applications of	205A	473
Broadband amplifier chain	205A	481
Broadband circuit design approach	205A	475
Combined-transistor stage	205A	481
Gain equalizer	205A	479
Single-ended amplifier	205A	477
UHF power transistors, characteristics of	205A	473
Hot-spot thermal resistance	205A	473
Overdrive capability	205A	473
Pulsed operation	205A	473
Ultor voltage	206A	404
Universal motors	206A	368
Universal motor speed controls	206A	396
Variable-feedback volume-control circuits,	202A	38
VCO, phase-locked	203A	359
Versawatt transistors, epitaxial-base, silicon n-p-n (technical data)	204A	161
Versawatt transistors, high-current, silicon n-p-n (technical data)	204A	111
Versawatt transistors, hometaxial-base silicon n-p-n (technical data)	204A	76
Versawatt transistors, silicon p-n-p, (technical data)	204A	145
VHF mixer, MOS-transistor	202A	344
Design considerations	202A	344
Design example	202A	345
Maximum available gain	202A	346
Maximum usable gain	202A	346
Video amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	153
Applications	202A	158
Biasing	202A	153
Characteristics	202A	155
Circuit description	202A	153
Common-mode rejection	202A	157
Gain control	202A	157
Harmonic distortion	202A	158
Input and output impedance	202A	156
Swing capability	202A	158
Video amplifiers, integrated-circuit	202A	77, 182,268
Video and wide-band amplifier, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	278, 284,304
Video detection, linear	202A	46
Video detector, integrated-circuit	202A	49
Video if amplification	202A	46
Voltage-controlled oscillators	203A	359
Voltage-current curves	202A	31
Voltage-follower amplifier, COS/MOS	203A	299
Voltage follower, integrated-circuit	202A	281
Voltage regulation	204A	633,692
Voltage-regulator modules	204A	690
Voltage regulators, ac	206A	420
Voltage regulators, integrated-circuit (technical data)	201A	409
Voltage regulators, power-hybrid circuit:		
Assembly and handling	204A	692
Basic structure	204A	686
Circuit description	204A	684
Foldback circuit, analysis of	204A	687
Operating considerations	204A	689
Power dissipation	204A	688
Voltage regulator, series type	204A	581
Volume-control circuit, conventional	202A	38
Volume-control circuit, feedback type	202A	38
Volume-control circuit, losser type	202A	38
Volume controls, types of	202A	38
Volume-control tapers	202A	40
Wideband multipurpose amplifier, integrated-circuit	202A	173
Applications	202A	182
Circuit description	202A	174
Gain-frequency response	202A	176
Limiting	202A	176,181
Noise performance	202A	181
Operating characteristics	202A	175
Wideband multipurpose power amplifiers, integrated circuit:		
Applications	202A	190
Circuit description and operation	202A	187

Subject Index

	Databook	Page
Operating characteristics	202A	190
Technical data	201A	270
Wideband video and if amplifier, integrated-circuit:		
Bias modes	202A	197
Characteristics	202A	198
Circuit	202A	201
Circuit description	202A	195
Construction techniques	202A	203
Ratings	202A	198
Stability considerations	202A	202
Technical data	201A	284
Y parameters	202A	93
Zero-voltage switches integrated-circuit	202A	224,236
Applications	202A	240
Circuit operation	202	224,270
Fail-safe feature	202A	226,240
Half-cycling effect	202A	226
Hysteresis characteristics	202A	226,239
Inductive-load switching	202A	240
Load characteristics	202A	226
Proportional control	202A	239
Sensing amplifier	202A	238
Sensor isolation	202A	231
Supplementary characteristics data	202A	240
Temperature-controller application	202A	227
Technical data	201A	380
Zero-voltage switches, integrated-circuit,	206A	477,489
Characteristics data	206A	493
Circuit operation	206A	477,489
Effect of thyristor load	206A	478
Fail-safe feature	206A	478,493
Half-cycling effect	206A	478
Hysteresis characteristics	206A	478,492
Inductive-load switching	206A	493
On-off sensing amplifier	206A	491
Proportional control	206A	492
Applications	206A	479,493
Zero-voltage switching	206A	450
Zero-voltage switches, integrated circuit (technical data)	201A	380
Zero-voltage switch, integrated-circuit	206A	467
Zero-voltage synchronous switching	206A	469

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
1N248C	RECT	THC-500B	6	SSD-206A	326
1N249C	RECT	THC-500B	6	SSD-206A	326
1N250C	RECT	THC-500B	6	SSD-206A	326
1N440B	RECT	THC-500B	5	SSD-206A	262
1N441B	RECT	THC-500B	5	SSD-206A	262
1N442B	RECT	THC-500B	5	SSD-206A	262
1N443B	RECT	THC-500B	5	SSD-206A	262
1N444B	RECT	THC-500B	5	SSD-206A	262
1N445B	RECT	THC-500B	5	SSD-206A	262
1N536	RECT	THC-500B	3	SSD-206A	265
1N537	RECT	THC-500B	3	SSD-206A	265
1N538	RECT	THC-500B	3	SSD-206A	265
1N539	RECT	THC-500B	3	SSD-206A	265
1N540	RECT	THC-500B	3	SSD-206A	265
1N547	RECT	THC-500B	3	SSD-206A	265
1N1095	RECT	THC-500B	3	SSD-206A	265
1N1183A	RECT	THC-500B	38	SSD-206A	332
1N1184A	RECT	THC-500B	38	SSD-206A	332
1N1186A	RECT	THC-500B	38	SSD-206A	332
1N1187A	RECT	THC-500B	38	SSD-206A	332
1N1188A	RECT	THC-500B	38	SSD-206A	332
1N1189A	RECT	THC-500B	38	SSD-206A	332
1N1190A	RECT	THC-500B	38	SSD-206A	332
1N1195A	RECT	THC-500B	6	SSD-206A	326
1N1196A	RECT	THC-500B	6	SSD-206A	326
1N1197A	RECT	THC-500B	6	SSD-206A	326
1N1198A	RECT	THC-500B	6	SSD-206A	326
1N1199A	RECT	THC-500B	20	SSD-206A	320
1N1200A	RECT	THC-500B	20	SSD-206A	320
1N1202A	RECT	THC-500B	20	SSD-206A	320
1N1203A	RECT	THC-500B	20	SSD-206A	320
1N1204A	RECT	THC-500B	20	SSD-206A	320
1N1205A	RECT	THC-500B	20	SSD-206A	320
1N1206A	RECT	THC-500B	20	SSD-206A	320
1N1341B	RECT	THC-500B	58	SSD-206A	317
1N1342B	RECT	THC-500B	58	SSD-206A	317
1N1344B	RECT	THC-500B	58	SSD-206A	317
1N1345B	RECT	THC-500B	58	SSD-206A	317
1N1346B	RECT	THC-500B	58	SSD-206A	317
1N1347B	RECT	THC-500B	58	SSD-206A	317
1N1348B	RECT	THC-500B	58	SSD-206A	317
1N1612	RECT	THC-500B	18	SSD-206A	315
1N1613	RECT	THC-500B	18	SSD-206A	315
1N1614	RECT	THC-500B	18	SSD-206A	315
1N1615	RECT	THC-500B	18	SSD-206A	315
1N1616	RECT	THC-500B	18	SSD-206A	315
1N1763A	RECT	THC-500B	89	SSD-206A	272
1N1764A	RECT	THC-500B	89	SSD-206A	272
1N2858A	RECT	THC-500B	91	SSD-206A	280
1N2859A	RECT	THC-500B	91	SSD-206A	280
1N2860A	RECT	THC-500B	91	SSD-206A	280
1N2861A	RECT	THC-500B	91	SSD-206A	280
1N2862A	RECT	THC-500B	91	SSD-206A	280
1N2863A	RECT	THC-500B	91	SSD-206A	280
1N2864A	RECT	THC-500B	91	SSD-206A	280
1N3193	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3194	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3195	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3196	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3253	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3254	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3255	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3256	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3563	RECT	THC-500B	41	SSD-206A	268
1N3754	RECT	THC-500B	39	SSD-206A	258
1N3755	RECT	THC-500B	39	SSD-206A	258
1N3756	RECT	THC-500B	39	SSD-206A	258
1N5211	RECT	THC-500B	245	SSD-206A	286
1N5212	RECT	THC-500B	245	SSD-206A	286
1N5213	RECT	THC-500B	245	SSD-206A	286
1N5214	RECT	THC-500B	245	SSD-206A	286
1N5215	RECT	THC-500B	245	SSD-206A	286
1N5216	RECT	THC-500B	245	SSD-206A	286
1N5217	RECT	THC-500B	245	SSD-206A	286
1N5218	RECT	THC-500B	245	SSD-206A	286

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
1N5391	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
1N5392	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
1N5393	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
1N5394	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
1N5395	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
1N5396	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
1N5397	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
1N5398	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
1N5399	RECT	THC-500B	478	SSD-206A	300
2N176	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N217	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N274	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N301	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N301A	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N351	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N376	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N404	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N414	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N681	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N682	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N683	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N684	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N685	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N686	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N687	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N688	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N689	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N690	SCR	THC-500B	96	SSD-206A	233
2N697	PWR	PTD-187D	16	SSD-204A	472
2N699	PWR	PTD-187D	22	SSD-204A	320
2N718A	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N720A	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N918	RF	RFT-700K	83	SSD-205A	18
2N1066	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1183	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1183A	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1183B	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1184	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1184A	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1184B	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1224	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1225	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1226	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1285	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1395	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1396	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1397	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1479	PWR	PTD-187D	135	SSD-204A	474
2N1480	PWR	PTD-187D	135	SSD-204A	474
2N1481	PWR	PTD-187D	135	SSD-204A	474
2N1482	PWR	PTD-187D	135	SSD-204A	474
2N1483	PWR	PTD-187D	137	SSD-204A	479
2N1484	PWR	PTD-187D	137	SSD-204A	479
2N1485	PWR	PTD-187D	137	SSD-204A	479
2N1486	PWR	PTD-187D	137	SSD-204A	479
2N1487	PWR	PTD-187D	139	SSD-204A	484
2N1488	PWR	PTD-187D	139	SSD-204A	484
2N1489	PWR	PTD-187D	139	SSD-204A	484
2N1490	PWR	PTD-187D	139	SSD-204A	484
2N1491	RF	RFT-700K	10	SSD-205A	22
2N1492	RF	RFT-700K	10	SSD-205A	22
2N1493	RF	RFT-700K	10	SSD-205A	22
2N1613	PWR	PTD-187D	106	SSD-204A	323
2N1683	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1700	PWR	PTD-187D	141	SSD-204A	489
2N1701	PWR	PTD-187D	141	SSD-204A	489
2N1702	PWR	PTD-187D	141	SSD-204A	489
2N1711	PWR	PTD-187D	26	SSD-204A	328
2N1842A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221
2N1843A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221
2N1844A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221
2N1845A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221
2N1846A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221
2N1847A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221
2N1848A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221

Index to Devices

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
2N1849A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221
2N1850A	SCR	THC-500B	28	SSD-206A	221
2N1893	PWR	PTD-187D	34	SSD-204A	332
2N1905	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N1906	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N2015	PWR	PTD-187D	12	SSD-204A	500
2N2016	PWR	PTD-187D	12	SSD-204A	500
2N2102	PWR	PTD-187D	106	SSD-204A	323
2N2147	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N2148	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N2270	PWR	PTD-187D	24	SSD-204A	338
2N2338	PWR	PTD-187D	141	SSD-204A	489
2N2405	PWR	PTD-187D	34	SSD-204A	332
2N2631	RF	RFT-700K	32	SSD-205A	26
2N2857	RF	RFT-700K	61	SSD-205A	31
2N2869/2N301	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N2870/2N301A	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N2876	RF	RFT-700K	32	SSD-205A	26
2N2895	PWR	PTD-187D	143	SSD-204A	342
2N2896	PWR	PTD-187D	143	SSD-204A	342
2N2897	PWR	SPG-201J	143	SSD-204A	442
2N3053	PWR	PTD-187D	432	SSD-204A	348
2N3054	PWR	PTD-187D	527	SSD-204A	20
2N3055	PWR	PTD-187D	524	SSD-204A	28
2N3118	RF	RFT-700K	42	SSD-205A	35
2N3119	RF	RFT-700K	44	SSD-205A	39
2N3228	SCR	THC-500B	114	SSD-206A	161
2N3229	RF	RFT-700K	50	SSD-205A	43
2N3262	RF	RFT-700K	56	SSD-205A	46
2N3263	PWR	PTD-187D	54	SSD-204A	354
2N3264	PWR	PTD-187D	54	SSD-204A	354
2N3265	PWR	PTD-187D	54	SSD-204A	354
2N3266	PWR	PTD-187D	54	SSD-204A	354
2N3375	RF	RFT-700K	386	SSD-205A	50
2N3439	PWR	PTD-187D	64	SSD-204A	222
2N3440	PWR	PTD-187D	64	SSD-204A	222
2N3441	PWR	PTD-187D	529	SSD-204A	36
2N3442	PWR	PTD-187D	528	SSD-204A	44
2N3478	RF	RFT-700K	77	SSD-205A	58
2N3528	SCR	THC-500B	114	SSD-206A	161
2N3529	SCR	THC-500B	114	SSD-206A	161
2N3553	RF	RFT-700K	386	SSD-205A	50
2N3583	PWR	PTD-187D	138	SSD-204A	229
2N3584	PWR	PTD-187D	138	SSD-204A	229
2N3585	PWR	PTD-187D	138	SSD-204A	229
2N3600	RF	RFT-700K	83	SSD-205A	18
2N3632	RF	RFT-700K	386	SSD-205A	50
2N3650	SCR	THC-500B	408	SSD-206A	236
2N3651	SCR	THC-500B	408	SSD-206A	236
2N3652	SCR	THC-500B	408	SSD-206A	236
2N3653	SCR	THC-500B	408	SSD-206A	236
2N3668	SCR	THC-500B	116	SSD-206A	214
2N3669	SCR	THC-500B	116	SSD-206A	214
2N3670	SCR	THC-500B	116	SSD-206A	214
2N3730	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N3731	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N3732	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N3733	RF	RFT-700K	72	SSD-205A	62
2N3771	PWR	PTD-187D	525	SSD-204A	52
2N3772	PWR	PTD-187D	525	SSD-204A	52
2N3773	PWR	PTD-187D	526	SSD-204A	60
2N3839	RF	RFT-700K	229	SSD-205A	67
2N3866	RF	RFT-700K	80	SSD-205A	71
2N3870	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
2N3871	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
2N3872	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
2N3873	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
2N3878	PWR	PTD-187D	299	SSD-204A	360
2N3879	PWR	PTD-187D	299	SSD-204A	360
2N3896	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
2N3897	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
2N3898	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
2N3899	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
2N4012	RF	RFT-700K	90	SSD-205A	75
2N4036	PWR	PTD-187D	216	SSD-204A	428
2N4037	PWR	PTD-187D	216	SSD-204A	428
2N4063	PWR	PTD-187D	64	SSD-204A	222
2N4064	PWR	PTD-187D	64	SSD-204A	222
2N4101	SCR	THC-500B	114	SSD-206A	161
2N4102	SCR	THC-500B	114	SSD-206A	161
2N4103	SCR	THC-500B	116	SSD-206A	214
2N4240	PWR	PTD-187D	135	SSD-204A	229
2N4314	PWR	PTD-187D	216	SSD-204A	428
2N4346	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
2N4347	PWR	PTD-187D	528	SSD-204A	44
2N4348	PWR	PTD-187D	526	SSD-204A	60
2N4427	RF	RFT-700K	228	SSD-205A	79
2N4440	RF	RFT-700K	217	SSD-205A	85
2N4932	RF	RFT-700K	249	SSD-205A	90
2N4933	RF	RFT-700K	249	SSD-205A	90
2N5016	RF	RFT-700K	255	SSD-205A	94
2N5034	PWR	PTD-187D	244	SSD-204A	68
2N5035	PWR	PTD-187D	244	SSD-204A	68
2N5036	PWR	PTD-187D	244	SSD-204A	68
2N5037	PWR	PTD-187D	244	SSD-204A	68
2N5038	PWR	PTD-187D	367	SSD-204A	371
2N5039	PWR	PTD-187D	367	SSD-204A	371
2N5070	RF	RFT-700K	268	SSD-205A	98
2N5071	RF	RFT-700K	269	SSD-205A	103
2N5090	RF	RFT-700K	270	SSD-205A	107
2N5102	RF	RFT-700K	279	SSD-205A	111
2N5108	RF	RFT-700K	280	SSD-205A	116
2N5109	RF	RFT-700K	281	SSD-205A	120
2N5179	RF	RFT-700K	288	SSD-205A	126
2N5180	RF	RFT-700K	289	SSD-205A	132
2N5189	PWR	PTD-187D	296	SSD-204A	378
2N5202	PWR	PTD-187D	299	SSD-204A	360
2N5239	PWR	PTD-187D	321	SSD-204A	241
2N5240	PWR	PTD-187D	321	SSD-204A	241
2N5262	PWR	PTD-187D	313	SSD-204A	383
2N5293	PWR	PTD-187D	332	SSD-204A	76
2N5294	PWR	PTD-187D	332	SSD-204A	76
2N5295	PWR	PTD-187D	332	SSD-204A	76
2N5296	PWR	PTD-187D	332	SSD-204A	76
2N5297	PWR	PTD-187D	332	SSD-204A	76
2N5298	PWR	PTD-187D	332	SSD-204A	76
2N5320	PWR	PTD-187D	325	SSD-204A	389
2N5321	PWR	PTD-187D	325	SSD-204A	389
2N5322	PWR	PTD-187D	325	SSD-204A	389
2N5323	PWR	PTD-187D	325	SSD-204A	389
2N5415	PWR	PTD-187D	336	SSD-204A	437
2N5416	PWR	PTD-187D	336	SSD-204A	437
2N5441	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
2N5442	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
2N5443	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
2N5444	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
2N5445	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
2N5446	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
2N5470	RF	RFT-700K	350	SSD-205A	136
2N5490	PWR	PTD-187D	353	SSD-204A	85
2N5491	PWR	PTD-187D	353	SSD-204A	85
2N5492	PWR	PTD-187D	353	SSD-204A	85
2N5493	PWR	PTD-187D	353	SSD-204A	85
2N5494	PWR	PTD-187D	353	SSD-204A	85
2N5495	PWR	PTD-187D	353	SSD-204A	85
2N5496	PWR	PTD-187D	353	SSD-204A	85
2N5497	PWR	PTD-187D	353	SSD-204A	85
2N5567	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
2N5568	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
2N5569	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
2N5570	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
2N5571	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
2N5572	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
2N5573	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
2N5574	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
2N5575	PWR	PTD-187D	359	SSD-204A	92
2N5578	PWR	PTD-187D	359	SSD-204A	92
2N5671	PWR	PTD-187D	383	SSD-204A	395
2N5672	PWR	PTD-187D	383	SSD-204A	395
2N5754	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22

Index to Devices

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
2N5755	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
2N5756	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
2N5757	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
2N5781	PWR	PTD-187D	413	SSD-204A	100
2N5782	PWR	PTD-187D	413	SSD-204A	100
2N5783	PWR	PTD-187D	413	SSD-204A	100
2N5784	PWR	PTD-187D	413	SSD-204A	100
2N5785	PWR	PTD-187D	413	SSD-204A	100
2N5786	PWR	PTD-187D	413	SSD-204A	100
2N5804	PWR	PTD-187D	407	SSD-204A	247
2N5805	PWR	PTD-187D	407	SSD-204A	247
2N5838	PWR	PTD-187D	410	SSD-204A	253
2N5839	PWR	PTD-187D	410	SSD-204A	253
2N5840	PWR	PTD-187D	410	SSD-204A	253
2N5913	RF	RFT-700K	423	SSD-205A	142
2N5914	RF	RFT-700K	424	SSD-205A	148
2N5915	RF	RFT-700K	424	SSD-205A	148
2N5916	RF	RFT-700K	425	SSD-205A	154
2N5917	RF	RFT-700K	425	SSD-205A	154
2N5918	RF	RFT-700K	448	SSD-205A	160
2N5919	RF	RFT-700K	426	SSD-205A	165
2N5919A	RF	RFT-700K	505	SSD-205A	172
2N5920	RF	RFT-700K	440	SSD-205A	178
2N5921	RF	RFT-700K	427	SSD-205A	184
2N5954	PWR	PTD-187D	435	SSD-204A	138
2N5955	PWR	PTD-187D	435	SSD-204A	138
2N5956	PWR	PTD-187D	435	SSD-204A	138
2N5992	RF	RFT-700K	451	SSD-205A	192
2N5993	RF	RFT-700K	452	SSD-205A	197
2N5994	RF	RFT-700K	453	SSD-205A	202
2N5995	RF	RFT-700K	454	SSD-205A	208
2N5996	RF	RFT-700K	455	SSD-205A	213
2N6032	PWR	PTD-187D	462	SSD-204A	401
2N6033	PWR	PTD-187D	462	SSD-204A	401
2N6055	PWR	PTD-187D	563	SSD-204A	450
2N6056	PWR	PTD-187D	563	SSD-204A	450
2N6077	PWR	PTD-187D	492	SSD-204A	260
2N6078	PWR	PTD-187D	492	SSD-204A	260
2N6079	PWR	PTD-187D	492	SSD-204A	260
2N6093	RF	RFT-700K	484	SSD-205A	219
2N6098	PWR	PTD-187D	485	SSD-204A	111
2N6099	PWR	PTD-187D	485	SSD-204A	111
2N6100	PWR	PTD-187D	485	SSD-204A	111
2N6101	PWR	PTD-187D	485	SSD-204A	111
2N6102	PWR	PTD-187D	485	SSD-204A	111
2N6103	PWR	PTD-187D	485	SSD-204A	111
2N6104	RF	RFT-700K	504	SSD-205A	224
2N6105	RF	RFT-700K	504	SSD-205A	224
2N6106	PWR	PTD-187D	488	SSD-204A	145
2N6107	PWR	PTD-187D	488	SSD-204A	145
2N6108	PWR	PTD-187D	488	SSD-204A	145
2N6109	PWR	PTD-187D	488	SSD-204A	145
2N6110	PWR	PTD-187D	488	SSD-204A	145
2N6111	PWR	PTD-187D	488	SSD-204A	145
2N6175	PWR	PTD-187D	508	SSD-204A	268
2N6176	PWR	PTD-187D	508	SSD-204A	268
2N6177	PWR	PTD-187D	508	SSD-204A	268
2N6178	PWR	PTD-187D	562	SSD-204A	407
2N6179	PWR	PTD-187D	562	SSD-204A	407
2N6180	PWR	PTD-187D	562	SSD-204A	407
2N6181	PWR	PTD-187D	562	SSD-204A	407
2N6211	PWR	PTD-187D	507	SSD-204A	443
2N6212	PWR	PTD-187D	507	SSD-204A	443
2N6213	PWR	PTD-187D	507	SSD-204A	443
2N6214	PWR	PTD-187D	507	SSD-204A	443
2N6246	PWR	PTD-187D	541	SSD-204A	153
2N6247	PWR	PTD-187D	541	SSD-204A	153
2N6248	PWR	PTD-187D	541	SSD-204A	153
2N6249	PWR	PTD-187D	523	SSD-204A	276
2N6250	PWR	PTD-187D	523	SSD-204A	276
2N6251	PWR	PTD-187D	523	SSD-204A	276
2N6253	PWR	PTD-187D	524	SSD-204A	28
2N6254	PWR	PTD-187D	524	SSD-204A	28
2N6257	PWR	PTD-187D	525	SSD-204A	52
2N6258	PWR	PTD-187D	525	SSD-204A	52
2N6259	PWR	PTD-187D	526	SSD-204A	60
2N6260	PWR	PTD-187D	527	SSD-204A	20
2N6261	PWR	PTD-187D	527	SSD-204A	20
2N6262	PWR	PTD-187D	528	SSD-204A	44
2N6263	PWR	PTD-187D	529	SSD-204A	36
2N6264	PWR	PTD-187D	529	SSD-204A	36
2N6265	RF	RFT-700K	543	SSD-205A	231
2N6266	RF	RFT-700K	544	SSD-205A	237
2N6267	RF	RFT-700K	545	SSD-205A	243
2N6268	RF	RFT-700K	546	SSD-205A	249
2N6269	RF	RFT-700K	546	SSD-205A	249
2N6288	PWR	PTD-187D	542	SSD-204A	161
2N6289	PWR	PTD-187D	542	SSD-204A	161
2N6290	PWR	PTD-187D	542	SSD-204A	161
2N6291	PWR	PTD-187D	542	SSD-204A	161
2N6292	PWR	PTD-187D	542	SSD-204A	161
2N6293	PWR	PTD-187D	542	SSD-204A	161
2N6354	PWR	PTD-187D	582	SSD-204A	415
2N6371	PWR	PTD-187D	607	SSD-204A	119
2N6372	PWR	PTD-187D	608	SSD-204A	169
2N6373	PWR	PTD-187D	608	SSD-204A	169
2N6374	PWR	PTD-187D	608	SSD-204A	169
2N6383	PWR	PTD-187D	609	SSD-204A	455
2N6384	PWR	PTD-187D	609	SSD-204A	455
2N6385	PWR	PTD-187D	609	SSD-204A	455
2N6386	PWR	PTD-187D	610	SSD-204A	461
2N6387	PWR	PTD-187D	610	SSD-204A	461
2N6388	PWR	PTD-187D	610	SSD-204A	461
3N128	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	309	SSD-201A	568
3N138	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	283	SSD-201A	573
3N139	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	284	SSD-201A	577
3N140	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	285	SSD-201A	610
3N141	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	285	SSD-201A	610
3N142	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	286	SSD-201A	582
3N143	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	309	SSD-201A	568
3N152	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	314	SSD-201A	588
3N153	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	320	SSD-201A	593
3N154	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	335	SSD-201A	596
3N159	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	326	SSD-201A	618
3N187	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	436	SSD-201A	636
3N200	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	437	SSD-201A	644
29	PWR	PTD-187D	583	SSD-204A	175
29A	PWR	PTD-187D	583	SSD-204A	175
29B	PWR	PTD-187D	583	SSD-204A	175
29C	PWR	PTD-187D	583	SSD-204A	175
30	PWR	PTD-187D	584	SSD-204A	180
30A	PWR	PTD-187D	584	SSD-204A	180
30B	PWR	PTD-187D	584	SSD-204A	180
30C	PWR	PTD-187D	584	SSD-204A	180
31	PWR	PTD-187D	585	SSD-204A	185
31A	PWR	PTD-187D	585	SSD-204A	185
31B	PWR	PTD-187D	585	SSD-204A	185
31C	PWR	PTD-187D	585	SSD-204A	185
32	PWR	PTD-187D	586	SSD-204A	190
32A	PWR	PTD-187D	586	SSD-204A	190
32B	PWR	PTD-187D	586	SSD-204A	190
32C	PWR	PTD-187D	586	SSD-204A	190
41	PWR	PTD-187D	587	SSD-204A	195
41A	PWR	PTD-187D	587	SSD-204A	195
41B	PWR	PTD-187D	587	SSD-204A	195
41C	PWR	PTD-187D	587	SSD-204A	195
42	PWR	PTD-187D	588	SSD-204A	200
42A	PWR	PTD-187D	588	SSD-204A	200
42B	PWR	PTD-187D	588	SSD-204A	200
42C	PWR	PTD-187D	588	SSD-204A	200
101	PWR	PTD-187D	557	SSD-204A	205
102	PWR	PTD-187D	557	SSD-204A	205
103	PWR	PTD-187D	557	SSD-204A	205
104	PWR	PTD-187D	557	SSD-204A	205
105	PWR	PTD-187D	556	SSD-204A	209
106A	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
106B	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
106C	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
106D	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
106E	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150

Index to Devices

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
106F	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
106M	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
106Q	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
106Y	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107A	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107B	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107C	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107D	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107E	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107F	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107M	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107Q	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
107Y	SCR	THC-500B	555	SSD-206A	150
201	PWR	PTD-187D	557	SSD-204A	205
202	PWR	PTD-187D	557	SSD-204A	205
203	PWR	PTD-187D	557	SSD-204A	205
204	PWR	PTD-187D	557	SSD-204A	205
205	PWR	PTD-187D	556	SSD-204A	209
370	PWR	PTD-187D	558	SSD-204A	213
371	PWR	PTD-187D	558	SSD-204A	213
410	PWR	PTD-187D	509	SSD-204A	284
411	PWR	PTD-187D	510	SSD-204A	290
413	PWR	PTD-187D	511	SSD-204A	296
423	PWR	PTD-187D	512	SSD-204A	302
431	PWR	PTD-187D	513	SSD-204A	308
520	PWR	PTD-187D	558	SSD-204A	213
521	PWR	PTD-187D	558	SSD-204A	213
1000	PWR	PTD-187D	594	SSD-204A	468
1001	PWR	PTD-187D	594	SSD-204A	468
40022	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40050	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40051	PWR	PTD-187D	14	SSD-204A	572
40080	RF	RFT-700K	301	SSD-205A	260
40081	RF	RFT-700K	301	SSD-205A	260
40082	RF	RFT-700K	301	SSD-205A	260
40084	PWR	PTD-187D	40	SSD-204A	505
40108	RECT	THC-500B	48	SSD-206A	319
40109	RECT	THC-500B	48	SSD-206A	319
40110	RECT	THC-500B	48	SSD-206A	319
40111	RECT	THC-500B	48	SSD-206A	319
40112	RECT	THC-500B	48	SSD-206A	319
40113	RECT	THC-500B	48	SSD-206A	319
40114	RECT	THC-500B	48	SSD-206A	319
40115	RECT	THC-500B	48	SSD-206A	319
40208	RECT	THC-500B	120	SSD-206A	324
40209	RECT	THC-500B	120	SSD-206A	324
40210	RECT	THC-500B	120	SSD-206A	324
40211	RECT	THC-500B	120	SSD-206A	324
40212	RECT	THC-500B	120	SSD-206A	324
40213	RECT	THC-500B	120	SSD-206A	324
40214	RECT	THC-500B	120	SSD-206A	324
40216	SCR	THC-500B	247	SSD-206A	250
40250	PWR	PTD-187D	112	SSD-204A	124
40250V1	PWR	PTD-187D	112	SSD-204A	124
40251	PWR	PTD-187D	112	SSD-204A	124
40254	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40266	RECT	THC-500B	75	SSD-206A	309
40267	RECT	THC-500B	75	SSD-206A	309
40279	RF	RFT-700K	46	SSD-205A	264
40280	RF	RFT-700K	68	SSD-205A	268
40281	RF	RFT-700K	68	SSD-205A	268
40282	RF	RFT-700K	68	SSD-205A	268
40290	RF	RFT-700K	70	SSD-205A	272
40291	RF	RFT-700K	70	SSD-205A	272
40292	RF	RFT-700K	70	SSD-205A	272
40294	RF	RFT-700K	202	SSD-205A	276
40296	RF	RFT-700K	603	SSD-205A	283
40305	RF	RFT-700K	144	SSD-205A	290
40306	RF	RFT-700K	144	SSD-205A	290
40307	RF	RFT-700K	144	SSD-205A	290
40309	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40310	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40311	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40312	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40313	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40314	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40315	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40316	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40317	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40318	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40319	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40320	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40321	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40322	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40323	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40324	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40325	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40326	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40327	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40328	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40340	RF	RFT-700K	74	SSD-205A	295
40341	RF	RFT-700K	74	SSD-205A	295
40346	PWR	PTD-187D	211	SSD-204A	237
40346V1	PWR	PTD-187D	211	SSD-204A	237
40346V2	PWR	PTD-187D	211	SSD-204A	237
40347	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40347V1	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40347V2	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40348	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40348V1	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40348V2	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40349	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40349V1	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40349V2	PWR	PTD-187D	88	SSD-204A	129
40360	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40361	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40362	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40363	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40364	PWR	PTD-187D	78	SSD-204A	510
40366	PWR	PTD-187D	215	SSD-204A	421
40367	PWR	PTD-187D	215	SSD-204A	421
40368	PWR	PTD-187D	215	SSD-204A	421
40369	PWR	PTD-187D	215	SSD-204A	421
40372	PWR	PTD-187D	527	SSD-204A	20
40373	PWR	PTD-187D	529	SSD-204A	36
40374	PWR	PTD-187D	128	SSD-204A	229
40375	PWR	PTD-187D	299	SSD-204A	360
40385	PWR	PTD-187D	215	SSD-204A	421
40389	PWR	PTD-187D	432	SSD-204A	348
40390	PWR	PTD-187D	64	SSD-204A	222
40391	PWR	PTD-187D	216	SSD-204A	428
40392	PWR	PTD-187D	432	SSD-204A	348
40394	PWR	PTD-187D	216	SSD-204A	428
40406	PWR	PTD-187D	219	SSD-204A	516
40407	PWR	PTD-187D	219	SSD-204A	516
40408	PWR	PTD-187D	219	SSD-204A	516
40409	PWR	PTD-187D	219	SSD-204A	516
40410	PWR	PTD-187D	219	SSD-204A	516
40411	PWR	PTD-187D	219	SSD-204A	516
40412	PWR	PTD-187D	211	SSD-204A	237
40412V1	PWR	PTD-187D	211	SSD-204A	237
40412V2	PWR	PTD-187D	211	SSD-204A	237
40414	RF	RFT-700K	259	SSD-205A	299
40421	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40429	TRI	THC-500B	351	SSD-206A	41
40430	TRI	THC-500B	351	SSD-206A	41
40431	TRI	THC-500B	477	SSD-206A	48
40432	TRI	THC-500B	477	SSD-206A	48
40439	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40440	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40446	RF	RFT-700K	301	SSD-205A	260
40462	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40467A	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	324	SSD-201A	601
40468A	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	323	SSD-201A	606
40484	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40485	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40486	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40502	TRI	THC-500B	351	SSD-206A	41
40503	TRI	THC-500B	351	SSD-206A	41
40504	SCR	THC-500B	266	SSD-206A	168

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
40505	SCR	THC-500B	266	SSD-206A	168
40506	SCR	THC-500B	266	SSD-206A	168
40509	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40510	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40511	TRI	THC-500B	477	SSD-206A	48
40512	TRI	THC-500B	477	SSD-206A	48
40513	PWR	PTD-187D	244	SSD-204A	68
40514	PWR	PTD-187D	244	SSD-204A	68
40525	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40526	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40527	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40528	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40529	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40530	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40531	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40532	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40533	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40534	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40535	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40536	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40537	PWR	PTD-187D	320	SSD-204A	523
40538	PWR	PTD-187D	320	SSD-204A	523
40539	PWR	PTD-187D	303	SSD-204A	527
40542	PWR	PTD-187D	304	SSD-204A	531
40543	PWR	PTD-187D	304	SSD-204A	531
40544	PWR	PTD-187D	303	SSD-204A	527
40546	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40553	SCR	THC-500B	306	SSD-206A	175
40554	SCR	THC-500B	306	SSD-206A	175
40555	SCR	THC-500B	306	SSD-206A	175
40559A	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	323	SSD-201A	606
40575	TRI	THC-500B	300	SSD-206A	105
40576	TRI	THC-500B	300	SSD-206A	105
40577	RF	RFT-700K	297	SSD-205A	305
40578	RF	RFT-700K	298	SSD-205A	312
40581	RF	RFT-700K	301	SSD-205A	260
40582	RF	RFT-700K	301	SSD-205A	260
40594	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40595	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40600	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	333	SSD-201A	624
40601	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	333	SSD-201A	624
40602	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	333	SSD-201A	624
40603	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	334	SSD-201A	632
40604	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	334	SSD-201A	632
40605	RF	RFT-700K	389	SSD-205A	318
40606	RF	RFT-700K	600	SSD-205A	325
40608	RF	RFT-700K	356	SSD-205A	332
40611	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40612	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40613	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40616	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40618	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40621	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40622	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40623	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40624	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40625	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40626	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40627	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40628	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40629	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40630	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40631	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40632	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40633	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40634	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40635	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40636	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40637	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40638	TRI	THC-5008	352	SSD-206A	54
40639	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40640	SCR	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	179
40641	SCR	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	179
40642	RECT	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	290
40643	RECT	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	290
40644	RECT	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	290
40654	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40655	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40656	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40657	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40658	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40659	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40660	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40661	TRI	THC-5008	459	SSD-206A	112
40662	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40663	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40664	TRI	THC-500B	375	SSD-206A	61
40665	RF	RFT-700K	386	SSD-205A	50
40666	RF	RFT-700K	386	SSD-205A	50
40667	TRI	THC-500B	375	SSD-206A	61
40668	TRI	THC-500B	364	SSD-206A	73
40669	TRI	THC-500B	364	SSD-206A	73
40671	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40672	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40673	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	381	SSD-201A	679
40680	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	242
40681	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	242
40682	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	242
40683	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	242
40684	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
40685	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
40686	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
40687	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
40688	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40689	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40690	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40691	TRI	THC-500B	431	SSD-206A	34
40692	TRI	THC-500B	431	SSD-206A	34
40693	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40694	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40695	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40696	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40697	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40698	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40699	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40700	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40701	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40702	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40703	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40704	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40705	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40706	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40707	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40708	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40709	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40710	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40711	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40712	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40713	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40714	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40715	TRI	THC-5008	406	SSD-206A	141
40716	TRI	THC-5008	406	SSD-206A	141
40717	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40718	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40719	TRI	THC-5008	406	SSD-206A	141
40720	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40721	TRI	THC-5008	406	SSD-206A	141
40722	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40723	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40724	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40725	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40726	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40727	TRI	THC-5008	406	SSD-206A	141
40728	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40729	TRI	THC-5008	406	SSD-206A	141
40730	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40731	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40732	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40733	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40734	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141

Index to Devices

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
40735	SCR	THC-500B	408	SSD-206A	236
40737	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40738	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40739	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40740	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40741	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40742	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40743	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40744	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40745	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40746	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40747	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40748	SCR	THC-500B	417	SSD-206A	206
40749	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40750	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40751	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40752	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40753	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40754	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40755	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40756	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40757	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40758	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40759	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40760	SCR	THC-500B	418	SSD-206A	225
40761	TRI	THC-500B	431	SSD-206A	34
40762	TRI	THC-500B	431	SSD-206A	34
40766	TRI	THC-500B	431	SSD-206A	34
40767	TRI	THC-500B	431	SSD-206A	34
40768	SCR	THC-500B	476	SSD-206A	185
40769	TRI	THC-500B	441	SSD-206A	35
40770	TRI	THC-500B	441	SSD-206A	35
40771	TRI	THC-500B	441	SSD-206A	35
40772	TRI	THC-500B	441	SSD-206A	35
40773	TRI	THC-500B	442	SSD-206A	67
40774	TRI	THC-500B	442	SSD-206A	67
40775	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40776	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40777	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40778	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40779	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40780	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40781	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40782	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40783	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40784	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40785	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40786	TRI	THC-500B	443	SSD-206A	90
40787	TRI	THC-500B	487	SSD-206A	119
40788	TRI	THC-500B	487	SSD-206A	119
40789	TRI	THC-500B	487	SSD-206A	119
40790	TRI	THC-500B	487	SSD-206A	119
40791	TRI	THC-500B	487	SSD-206A	119
40792	TRI	THC-500B	487	SSD-206A	119
40793	TRI	THC-500B	487	SSD-206A	119
40794	TRI	THC-500B	487	SSD-206A	119
40795	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
40796	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
40797	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
40798	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
40799	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
40800	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
40801	TRI	THC-500B	457	SSD-206A	83
40802	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
40803	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
40804	TRI	THC-500B	458	SSD-206A	98
40805	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40806	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40807	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40808	RECT	THC-500B	449	SSD-206A	311
40809	RECT	THC-500B	449	SSD-206A	311
40819	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	463	SSD-201A	650
40820	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	464	SSD-201A	658
40821	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	464	SSD-201A	658
40822	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	465	SSD-201A	666
40823	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	465	SSD-201A	666
40833	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	192
40834	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	192
40835	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	192
40836	RF	RFT-700K	497	SSD-205A	336
40837	RF	RFT-700K	497	SSD-205A	336
40841	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	489	SSD-201A	673
40842	TRI	THC-500B	493	SSD-206A	79
40850	PWR	PTD-187D	498	SSD-204A	314
40851	PWR	PTD-187D	498	SSD-204A	314
40852	PWR	PTD-187D	498	SSD-204A	314
40853	PWR	PTD-187D	498	SSD-204A	314
40854	PWR	PTD-187D	498	SSD-204A	314
40867	SCR	THC-500B	501	SSD-206A	200
40868	SCR	THC-500B	501	SSD-206A	200
40869	SCR	THC-500B	501	SSD-206A	200
40885	PWR	PTD-187D	508	SSD-204A	268
40886	PWR	PTD-187D	508	SSD-204A	268
40887	PWR	PTD-187D	508	SSD-204A	268
40888	SCR	THC-500B	522	SSD-206A	187
40889	SCR	THC-500B	522	SSD-206A	187
40890	RECT	THC-500B	522	SSD-206A	304
40891	RECT	THC-500B	522	SSD-206A	304
40892	RECT	THC-500B	522	SSD-206A	304
40893	RF	RFT-700K	514	SSD-205A	342
40894	RF	RFT-700K	514	SSD-205A	342
40895	RF	RFT-700K	514	SSD-205A	342
40896	RF	RFT-700K	514	SSD-205A	342
40897	RF	RFT-700K	514	SSD-205A	342
40898	RF	RFT-700K	538	SSD-205A	351
40899	RF	RFT-700K	538	SSD-205A	351
40900	TRI	THC-500B	540	SSD-206A	143
40901	TRI	THC-500B	540	SSD-206A	143
40902	TRI	THC-500B	540	SSD-206A	143
40909	RF	RFT-700K	547	SSD-205A	359
40910	PWR	PTD-187D	527	SSD-204A	20
40911	PWR	PTD-187D	527	SSD-204A	20
40912	PWR	PTD-187D	529	SSD-204A	36
40913	PWR	PTD-187D	529	SSD-204A	36
40915	RF	RFT-700K	574	SSD-205A	363
40916	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40917	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40918	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40919	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40920	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40921	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40922	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40923	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40924	TRI	THC-500B	549	SSD-206A	134
40925	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40926	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40927	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40934	RF	RFT-700K	550	SSD-205A	367
40936	RF	RFT-700K	551	SSD-205A	371
40937	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
40938	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
40940	RF	RFT-700K	553	SSD-205A	375
40941	RF	RFT-700K	554	SSD-205A	380
40942	SCR	THC-500B	567	SSD-206A	161
40943	SCR	THC-500B	567	SSD-206A	161
40944	SCR	THC-500B	567	SSD-206A	161
40945	SCR	THC-500B	567	SSD-206A	161
40946	TRI	THC-500B	351	SSD-206A	41
40947	TRI	THC-500B	351	SSD-206A	41
40948	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40949	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40950	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40952	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	243
40953	RF	RFT-700K	579	SSD-205A	384
40954	RF	RFT-700K	579	SSD-205A	384
40955	RF	RFT-700K	579	SSD-205A	384
40956	RECT	THC-500B	580	SSD-206A	333
40957	RECT	THC-500B	580	SSD-206A	333
40958	RECT	THC-500B	580	SSD-206A	333
40959	RECT	THC-500B	580	SSD-206A	333

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
40960	RECT	THC-500B	580	SSD-206A	333
40964	RF	RFT-700K	581	SSD-205A	389
40965	RF	RFT-700K	581	SSD-205A	389
40967	RF	RFT-700K	596	SSD-205A	393
40968	RF	RFT-700K	596	SSD-205A	393
40970	RF	RFT-700K	604	SSD-205A	397
40972	RF	RFT-700K	597	SSD-205A	402
40973	RF	RFT-700K	597	SSD-205A	402
40974	RF	RFT-700K	597	SSD-205A	402
40975	RF	RFT-700K	606	SSD-205A	406
40976	RF	RFT-700K	606	SSD-205A	406
40977	RF	RFT-700K	606	SSD-205A	406
44001	RECT	THC-500B	495	SSD-206A	296
44002	RECT	THC-500B	495	SSD-206A	296
44003	RECT	THC-500B	495	SSD-206A	296
44004	RECT	THC-500B	495	SSD-206A	296
44005	RECT	THC-500B	495	SSD-206A	296
44006	RECT	THC-500B	495	SSD-206A	296
44007	RECT	THC-500B	495	SSD-206A	296
45190	PWR	PTD-187D	559	SSD-204A	217
45191	PWR	PTD-187D	559	SSD-204A	217
45192	PWR	PTD-187D	559	SSD-204A	217
45193	PWR	PTD-187D	559	SSD-204A	217
45194	PWR	PTD-187D	559	SSD-204A	217
45195	PWR	PTD-187D	559	SSD-204A	217
45411	DIAC	THC-500B	577	SSD-206A	354
45412	DIAC	THC-500B	577	SSD-206A	354
CA2111AE	LIC	CDL-820E	612	SSD-201A	112
CA2111AQ	LIC	CDL-820E	612	SSD-201A	112
CA3000	LIC	CDL-820E	121	SSD-201A	290
CA3000/1-4	LIC	CDL-820E	368	SSD-201A	296
CA3000H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3001	LIC	CDL-820E	122	SSD-201A	304
CA3001/1-4	LIC	CDL-820E	369	SSD-201A	310
CA3001H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3002	LIC	CDL-820E	123	SSD-201A	258
CA3002H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3004	LIC	CDL-820E	124	SSD-201A	318
CA3005	LIC	CDL-820E	125	SSD-201A	324
CA3005H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3006	LIC	CDL-820E	125	SSD-201A	324
CA3007	LIC	CDL-820E	126	SSD-201A	331
CA3008	LIC	CDL-820E	316	SSD-201A	507
CA3008A	LIC	CDL-820E	310	SSD-201A	516
CA3010	LIC	CDL-820E	316	SSD-201A	507
CA3010A	LIC	CDL-820E	310	SSD-201A	516
CA3011	LIC	CDL-820E	128	SSD-201A	264
CA3012	LIC	CDL-820E	128	SSD-201A	264
CA3012H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3013	LIC	CDL-820E	129	SSD-201A	62
CA3014	LIC	CDL-820E	129	SSD-201A	62
CA3015	LIC	CDL-820E	316	SSD-201A	507
CA3015A	LIC	CDL-820E	310	SSD-201A	516
CA3015A/1-4	LIC	CDL-820E	371	SSD-201A	525
CA3015H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3015L	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3016	LIC	CDL-820E	316	SSD-201A	507
CA3016A	LIC	CDL-820E	310	SSD-201A	516
CA3018	LIC	CDL-820E	338	SSD-201A	204
CA3018A	LIC	CDL-820E	338	SSD-201A	204
CA3018H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3018L	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3019	LIC	CDL-820E	236	SSD-201A	162
CA3019H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3020	LIC	CDL-820E	339	SSD-201A	270
CA3020A	LIC	CDL-820E	339	SSD-201A	270
CA3020H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3021	LIC	CDL-820E	243	SSD-201A	278
CA3022	LIC	CDL-820E	243	SSD-201A	278
CA3023	LIC	CDL-820E	243	SSD-201A	278
CA3023H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3026	LIC	CDL-820E	388	SSD-201A	336
CA3026H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3028A	LIC	CDL-820E	382	SSD-201A	344
CA3028AF	LIC	CDL-820E	382	SSD-201A	344
CA3028AH	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3028AL	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3028AS	LIC	CDL-820E	382	SSD-201A	344
CA3028B	LIC	CDL-820E	382	SSD-201A	344
CA3028B/1-4	LIC	CDL-820E	400	SSD-201A	355
CA3028BF	LIC	CDL-820E	382	SSD-201A	344
CA3028BS	LIC	CDL-820E	382	SSD-201A	344
CA3029	LIC	CDL-820E	316	SSD-201A	507
CA3029A	LIC	CDL-820E	310	SSD-201A	516
CA3030	LIC	CDL-820E	316	SSD-201A	507
CA3030A	LIC	CDL-820E	310	SSD-201A	516
CA3033	LIC	CDL-820E	360	SSD-201A	488
CA3033A	LIC	CDL-820E	360	SSD-201A	488
CA3033H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3035	LIC	CDL-820E	274	SSD-201A	74
CA3035H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3035V1	LIC	CDL-820E	274	SSD-201A	74
CA3036	LIC	CDL-820E	275	SSD-201A	202
CA3037	LIC	CDL-820E	316	SSD-201A	507
CA3037A	LIC	CDL-820E	310	SSD-201A	516
CA3038	LIC	CDL-820E	316	SSD-201A	507
CA3038A	LIC	CDL-820E	310	SSD-201A	516
CA3039	LIC	CDL-820E	343	SSD-201A	166
CA3039H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3039L	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3040	LIC	CDL-820E	363	SSD-201A	284
CA3041	LIC	CDL-820E	318	SSD-201A	90
CA3042	LIC	CDL-820E	319	SSD-201A	98
CA3043	LIC	CDL-820E	331	SSD-201A	57
CA3043H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3044	LIC	CDL-820E	340	SSD-201A	78
CA3044V1	LIC	CDL-820E	340	SSD-201A	78
CA3045	LIC	CDL-820E	341	SSD-201A	221
CA3045/1-4	LIC	CDL-820E	401	SSD-201A	227
CA3045F	LIC	CDL-820E	341	SSD-201A	221
CA3045H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3045L	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3046	LIC	CDL-820E	341	SSD-201A	221
CA3047	LIC	CDL-820E	360	SSD-201A	488
CA3047A	LIC	CDL-820E	360	SSD-201A	488
CA3048	LIC	CDL-820E	377	SSD-201A	250
CA3048H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3049H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3049L	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3049T	LIC	CDL-820E	611	SSD-201A	363
CA3050	LIC	CDL-820E	361	SSD-201A	372
CA3051	LIC	CDL-820E	361	SSD-201A	372
CA3052	LIC	CDL-820E	387	SSD-201A	28
CA3053	LIC	CDL-820E	382	SSD-201A	344
CA3054	LIC	CDL-820E	388	SSD-201A	336
CA3054H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3054L	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3058	LIC	CDL-820E	490	SSD-201A	380
CA3059	LIC	CDL-820E	490	SSD-201A	380
CA3059H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3060AD	LIC	CDL-820E	537	SSD-201A	466
CA3060BD	LIC	CDL-820E	537	SSD-201A	466
CA3060D	LIC	CDL-820E	537	SSD-201A	466
CA3060E	LIC	CDL-820E	537	SSD-201A	466
CA3060H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3062	LIC	CDL-820E	421	SSD-201A	401
CA3064	LIC	CDL-820E	396	SSD-201A	84
CA3065	LIC	CDL-820E	412	SSD-201A	106
CA3066	LIC	CDL-820E	466	SSD-201A	125
CA3067	LIC	CDL-820E	466	SSD-201A	125
CA3068	LIC	CDL-820E	467	SSD-201A	117
CA3070	LIC	CDL-820E	468	SSD-201A	143
CA3071	LIC	CDL-820E	468	SSD-201A	143
CA3072	LIC	CDL-820E	468	SSD-201A	143
CA3075	LIC	CDL-820E	429	SSD-201A	53
CA3075H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3076	LIC	CDL-820E	430	SSD-201A	70
CA3076H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3078AS	LIC	CDL-820E	535	SSD-201A	479
CA3078AT	LIC	CDL-820E	535	SSD-201A	479

Index to Devices

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
CA3078H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3078S	LIC	CDL-820E	535	SSD-201A	479
CA3078T	LIC	CDL-820E	535	SSD-201A	479
CA3079	LIC	CDL-820E	490	SSD-201A	380
CA3080	LIC	CDL-820E	475	SSD-201A	458
CA3080A	LIC	CDL-820E	475	SSD-201A	458
CA3080AS	LIC	CDL-820E	475	SSD-201A	458
CA3080H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3080S	LIC	CDL-820E	475	SSD-201A	458
CA3081	LIC	CDL-820E	480	SSD-201A	170
CA3081H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3082	LIC	CDL-820E	480	SSD-201A	170
CA3082H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3083	LIC	CDL-820E	481	SSD-201A	174
CA3083F	LIC	CDL-820E	481	SSD-201A	174
CA3083H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3084	LIC	CDL-820E	482	SSD-201A	178
CA3084H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3084L	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3085	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3085A	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3085AF	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3085AS	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3085B	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3085BF	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3085BS	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3085H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3085F	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3085S	LIC	CDL-820E	491	SSD-201A	409
CA3086	LIC	CDL-820E	483	SSD-201A	234
CA3088E	LIC	CDL-820E	560	SSD-201A	42
CA3089E	LIC	CDL-820E	561	SSD-201A	46
CA3090Q	LIC	CDL-820E	502	SSD-201A	36
CA3091D	LIC	CDL-820E	534	SSD-201A	417
CA3091H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3093E	LIC	CDL-820E	533	SSD-201A	196
CA3093H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3094AT	LIC	CDL-820E	598	SSD-201A	388
CA3094BT	LIC	CDL-820E	598	SSD-201A	388
CA3094T	LIC	CDL-820E	598	SSD-201A	388
CA3095E	LIC	CDL-820E	591	SSD-201A	240
CA3096AE	LIC	CDL-820E	595	SSD-201A	185
CA3096E	LIC	CDL-820E	595	SSD-201A	185
CA3102E	LIC	CDL-820E	611	SSD-201A	363
CA3118AT	LIC	CDL-820E	532	SSD-201A	210
CA3118H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3118T	LIC	CDL-820E	532	SSD-201A	210
CA3120E	LIC	CDL-820E	Prel.	SSD-201A	159
CA3121E	LIC	CDL-820E	Prel.	SSD-201A	141
CA3146AE	LIC	CDL-820E	532	SSD-201A	210
CA3146E	LIC	CDL-820E	532	SSD-201A	210
CA3146H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3183AE	LIC	CDL-820E	532	SSD-201A	210
CA3183E	LIC	CDL-820E	532	SSD-201A	210
CA3183H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3458S	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3458T	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3541D	LIC	CDL-820E	536	SSD-201A	429
CA3541H	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3558S	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3558T	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3741CH	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3741CS	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3741CT	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3741L	LIC	CDL-820E	515	SSD-201A	545
CA3741S	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3741T	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3747CE	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3747CF	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3747CH	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534
CA3747CT	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3747E	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3747F	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3747T	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3748CH	LIC	CDL-820E	516	SSD-201A	534

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
CA3748CS	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3748CT	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3748S	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA3748T	LIC	CDL-820E	531	SSD-201A	501
CA6078AS	LIC	CDL-820E	592	SSD-201A	496
CA6078AT	LIC	CDL-820E	592	SSD-201A	496
CA6741S	LIC	CDL-820E	592	SSD-201A	496
CA6741T	LIC	CDL-820E	592	SSD-201A	496
CD2150	LIC	CDL-820E	308	SSD-201A	443
CD2151	LIC	CDL-820E	308	SSD-201A	443
CD2152	LIC	CDL-820E	308	SSD-201A	443
CD2153	LIC	CDL-820E	308	SSD-201A	443
CD2154	LIC	CDL-820E	402	SSD-201A	455
CD2500E	LIC	CDL-820E	392	SSD-201A	437
CD2501E	LIC	CDL-820E	392	SSD-201A	437
CD2502E	LIC	CDL-820E	392	SSD-201A	437
CD2503E	LIC	CDL-820E	392	SSD-201A	437
CD4000AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4000AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4000AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4000AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4001AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4001AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4001AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4001AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4002AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4002AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4002AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4002AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4004A Series	Replaced by CD4024A Series				
CD4006AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	31
CD4006AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	31
CD4006AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4006AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	31
CD4007AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	37
CD4007AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	37
CD4007AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4007AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	37
CD4008AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	43
CD4008AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	43
CD4008AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4008AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	43
CD4009AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	48
CD4009AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	48
CD4009AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4009AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	48
CD4010AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	48
CD4010AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	48
CD4010AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4010AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	48
CD4011AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4011AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4011AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4011AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4012AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4012AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4012AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4012AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4013AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	62
CD4013AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	62
CD4013AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4013AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	62
CD4014AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	68
CD4014AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	68
CD4014AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4014AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	68
CD4015AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	73
CD4015AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	73
CD4015AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4015AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	73
CD4016AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	78
CD4016AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	78
CD4016AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4016AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	78
CD4017AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	84

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
CD4017AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	84
CD4017AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4017AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	84
CD4018AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	89
CD4018AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	89
CD4018AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4018AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	89
CD4019AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	94
CD4019AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	94
CD4019AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4019AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	94
CD4020AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	99
CD4020AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	99
CD4020AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4020AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	99
CD4021AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	104
CD4021AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	104
CD4021AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4021AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	104
CD4022AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	109
CD4022AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	109
CD4022AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4022AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	109
CD4023AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4023AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4023AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4023AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	55
CD4024AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	114
CD4024AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	114
CD4024AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4025AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4025AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4025AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4025AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	479	SSD-203A	24
CD4026AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	120
CD4026AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	120
CD4026AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4026AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	120
CD4027AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	129
CD4027AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	129
CD4027AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4027AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	129
CD4028AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	135
CD4028AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	135
CD4028AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4028AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	135
CD4029AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	140
CD4029AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	140
CD4029AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4029AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	140
CD4030AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	147
CD4030AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	147
CD4030AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4030AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	147
CD4031AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	569	SSD-203A	152
CD4031AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	569	SSD-203A	152
CD4031AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4031AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	569	SSD-203A	152
CD4032AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	159
CD4032AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	159
CD4032AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4032AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	159
CD4033AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	120
CD4033AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	120
CD4033AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4033AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	120
CD4034AD	COS/MIS	COS-278B	575	SSD-203A	164
CD4034AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	575	SSD-203A	164
CD4034AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4034AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	575	SSD-203A	164
CD4035AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	568	SSD-203A	173
CD4035AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	568	SSD-203A	173
CD4035AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4035AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	568	SSD-203A	173
CD4036AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	613	SSD-203A	181
CD4036AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	613	SSD-203A	181
CD4036AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4036AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	613	SSD-203A	181
CD4037AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	576	SSD-203A	188
CD4037AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	576	SSD-203A	188
CD4037AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	576	SSD-203A	188
CD4038AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	159
CD4038AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	159
CD4038AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4038AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	503	SSD-203A	159
CD4039AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	613	SSD-203A	181
CD4039AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4039AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	613	SSD-203A	181
CD4040AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
CD4040AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
CD4040AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
CD4041AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	572	SSD-203A	199
CD4041AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	572	SSD-203A	199
CD4041AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4041AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	572	SSD-203A	199
CD4042AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	589	SSD-203A	208
CD4042AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	589	SSD-203A	208
CD4042AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	589	SSD-203A	208
CD4043AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	590	SSD-203A	214
CD4043AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	590	SSD-203A	214
CD4043AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	590	SSD-203A	214
CD4044AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	590	SSD-203A	214
CD4044AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	590	SSD-203A	214
CD4044AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	590	SSD-203A	214
CD4045AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	222
CD4045AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	222
CD4045AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	222
CD4046AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
CD4046AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
CD4046AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
CD4047AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
CD4047AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
CD4047AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
CD4048AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
CD4048AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
CD4048AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
CD4049AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	599	SSD-203A	237
CD4049AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	599	SSD-203A	237
CD4049AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4049AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	599	SSD-203A	237
CD4050AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	599	SSD-203A	237
CD4050AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	599	SSD-203A	237
CD4050AH	COS/MOS	COS-278B	517	SSD-203A	268
CD4050AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	599	SSD-203A	237
CD4051AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4051AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4051AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4052AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4052AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4052AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4053AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4053AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4053AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
CD4054AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4054AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4054AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4055AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4055AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4055AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4056AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4056AE	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4056AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
CD4057AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	254
CD4058AD	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	262
CD4058AK	COS/MOS	COS-278B	Prel.	SSD-203A	262
CH2102	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH2270	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH2405	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH3053	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH3439	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544

Index to Devices

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
CH3440	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH4036	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH4037	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH5320	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH5321	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH5322	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CH5323	PWR	SPG-201J	469	SSD-204A	544
CR101	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR102	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR103	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR105	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR106	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR107	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR108	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR109	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR110	RECT	THC-500B	84	SSD-206A	337
CR201	RECT	THC-500B	86	SSD-206A	341
CR203	RECT	THC-500B	86	SSD-206A	341
CR204	RECT	THC-500B	86	SSD-206A	341
CR206	RECT	THC-500B	86	SSD-206A	341
CR208	RECT	THC-500B	86	SSD-206A	341
CR210	RECT	THC-500B	86	SSD-206A	341
CR212	RECT	THC-500B	86	SSD-206A	341
CR273/8008	RECT	THC-500B	100	SSD-206A	350
CR274/872A	RECT	THC-500B	100	SSD-206A	350
CR275/866A/ 3B25/3B28	RECT	THC-500B	100	SSD-206A	350
CR280	RECT	THC-500B	86	SSD-206A	341
CR301	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR302	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR303	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR304	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR305	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR306	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR307	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR311	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR312	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR313	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR314	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR315	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR316	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR317	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR321	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR322	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR323	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR324	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR325	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR331	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR332	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR333	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR334	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR335	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR341	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR342	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR343	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR344	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR351	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR352	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR353	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
CR354	RECT	THC-500B	60	SSD-206A	344
HC1000	HYB	PHC-600A	565	SSD-204A	550
HC1000H	HYB	PHC-600A	565	SSD-204A	550
HC2000	HYB	PHC-600A	566	SSD-204A	555
HC2000H	HYB	PHC-600A	566	SSD-204A	555
HC3000	HYB	PHC-600A	539	SSD-204A	560
HC3100	HYB	PHC-600A	564	SSD-204A	563
HC4005	HYB	PHC-600A	571	SSD-204A	566
HC4005A	HYB	PHC-600A	571	SSD-204A	566
HC4012	HYB	PHC-600A	571	SSD-204A	566
HC4012A	HYB	PHC-600A	571	SSD-204A	566
HC4015	HYB	PHC-600A	571	SSD-204A	566
HC4015A	HYB	PHC-600A	571	SSD-204A	566
QR2900	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2901	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2902	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2903	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2904	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2905	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2906	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2907	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2908	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2909	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2910	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
QR2911	RECT	THC-500B	–	SSD-206A	8
R47M10	RF	RFT-700K	605	SSD-205A	410
R47M13	RF	RFT-700K	605	SSD-205A	410
R47M15	RF	RFT-700K	605	SSD-205A	410